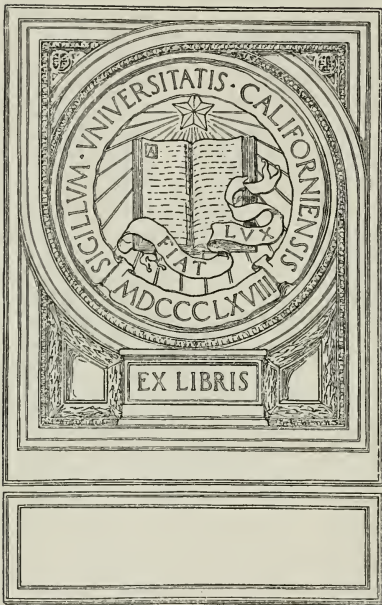


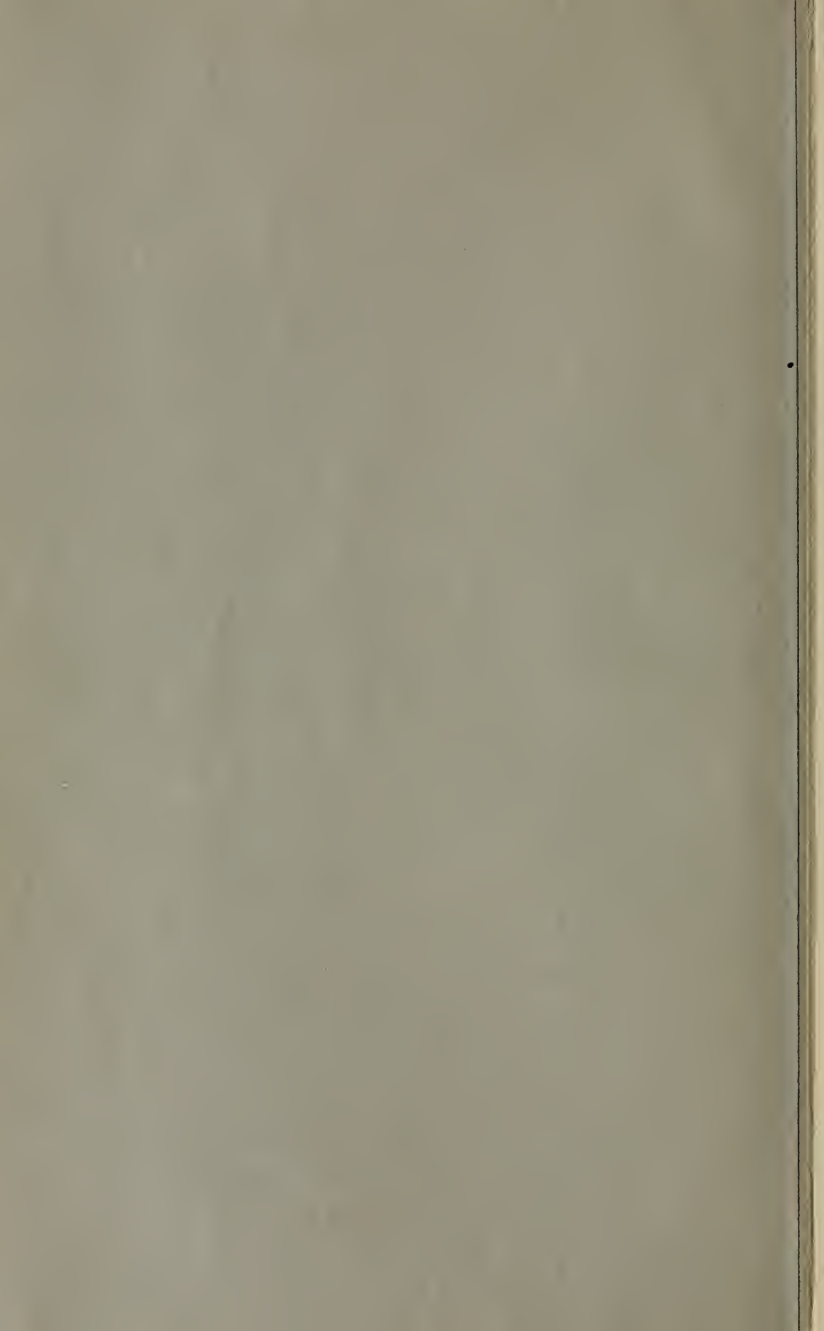
UC-NRLF



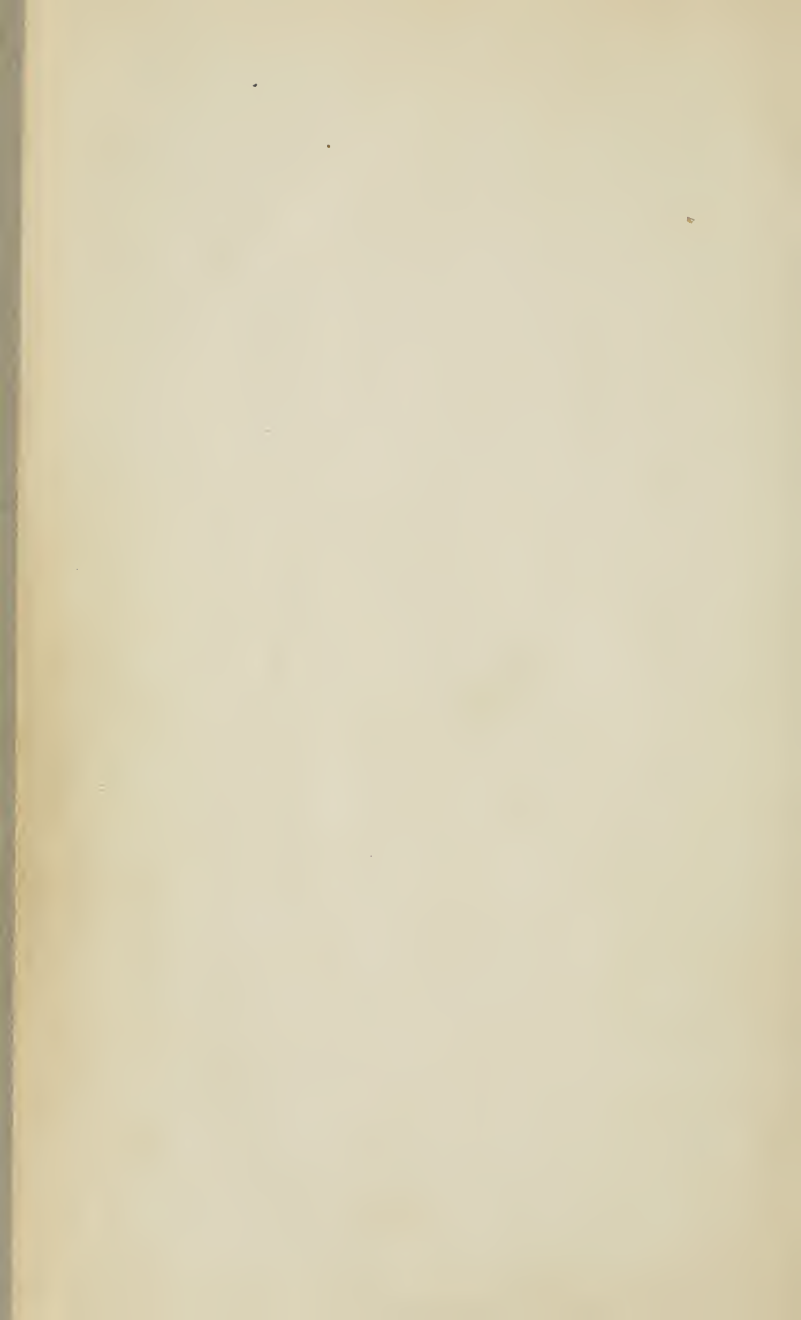
B 4 194 834











# BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

# LIBRARY ECONOMY

A Classified Index to the Professional Periodical Literature  
relating to Library Economy, Printing, Methods of Publishing,  
Copyright, Bibliography, etc.

BY  
H. G. T. CANNONS,  
*Borough Librarian, Finsbury, London.*



London:  
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,  
COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, S.E.

---

1910.

2666  
C2

LIBRARY  
SCHOOL

*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten text*

*Handwritten text*





## PREFACE.

ONE of the most striking features of the Twentieth Century Librarian's work is its diversity. The Library field is so large and the different branches so intricately connected, that it is no easy task for him to keep in touch with the latest developments in library science, the necessity and importance of which cannot be over-estimated.

To the modern Librarian economy of time and concentration of resources are vital.

The most important medium for the dissemination of technical information concerning Librarianship is undoubtedly the professional press and associated with it, the Transactions of the various Bibliographical Societies, the two enabling the Librarian to acquire that intimate knowledge of current progress so essential to effective and efficient administration. Certain it is that the remarkable advance in Library work which has been made during the past thirty-three years would not have been possible but for these channels of intercommunication for the exchange of new ideas or the recording of fresh experience.

Students of special subjects constantly require to collect all available information concerning the question in which they are interested. Reference to past work is indispensable, for it not only serves to indicate what has already been accomplished and thus prevents much waste of time and energy in reinvestigating already explored paths, but what is more important, the failure of others, frequently suggests improvements, that without such knowledge would never be realized.

The enormous and constantly increasing stream of professional periodical literature renders it impossible for any one individual to keep in touch with all that is likely to be of service to him. Even with the annual indexes and other aids, hours of wearying search are often required to unearth an article, the general subject or the most valuable details of which, are more strongly impressed upon the memory than the title under which it is indexed.

It is indeed difficult for the student of library economy to obtain the full value of the professional literature—Firstly, because at present he has no means of ascertaining expeditiously what work has been done or what articles published which may be of value to him; and secondly because he cannot readily find again what he may have already consulted.

Mr. Frederick Teggart states in a note attached to his article on "Library literature in England and the United States during the Nineteenth Century," *Library Journal*, Vol. 26, 1891, pp. 257-261.

"It is to be regretted that with all the facilities of College courses and Library Schools, the elementary necessity of a Bibliography of Library Economy has not been supplied—There have been various attempts—The 'Report on Libraries' (1876) pp. 733-744, and Mr. E. R. Nicholson's 'List of some leading subjects connected with Library formation and management,' published in the *Transactions of the First Conference of Librarians* (1877) pp. 208-211, 248-249, and also in the *Library Journal*, Vol. 1, pp. 399-401 are now very inadequate."

Mr. Teggart in concluding his valuable resumé of the Literature of Library Economy, says:—

"At the conclusion of the first half century of modern democratic Library movement, we find the profession with a very much enlarged experience, with a great body of valuable but undigested literature, and awaiting three important pieces of work: (1) A Bibliography of Library Science; (2) A Descriptive appraisal of our Library resources; (3) A Systematic summing up of our professional experience and knowledge."

Mr. W. D. Johnston, of the Library of Congress, in his "Suggestions for a Year-Book of Library Literature," *Library Journal*, Vol. 29, 1904, pp. 126-127, writes as follows:—

"The first requisite of the progress of Library science, as of all sciences, is a permanent and systematic record. This has been recognised in the establishment of numerous Journals devoted to Library interests and Bibliography, but with all these, there is no publication devoted to Library literature—and suggests the compilation of a Classified List of books and articles in Magazines relating to Libraries and Library administration."

This has to some extent been met by the publication in 1905 of "Library Work: a quarterly Bibliography and digest of Library Literature," by the H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis, U.S.A., and Mr. Arthur E. Bostwick, Ph.D., Chief Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, with the select list of references appended to his work, entitled "The American Public Library," published by Appleton & Co., April, 1910, pp. 394; and on this side of the Atlantic by the "Guide to Librarianship," by Mr. James Duff Brown, Chief Librarian of Islington.

The present volume is the result of the first systematic attempt to index the whole range of literature in the English language published in the Library periodical press, indexing as it does, every article relating to Library history and administration, Library Associations, Commissions, Conferences and Schools, Biographical notices of Librarians, Classification, Cataloguing, Office routine, Mechanical accessories and aids, Heating, Lighting, Ventilation and the various contributory branches of knowledge; Binding, Paper, Museum and Lecture work; Practical and Historical Printing; Book selection and the various aids thereto; Bibliography, Methods of Publishing, Copyright and the numerous subjects either directly or indirectly connected with the work of National, Public, Proprietary and Private Libraries and Museums.

Undoubtedly many of the best things that have been written on the various branches of the profession are hidden away in the back numbers of periodicals, and the compiler hopes this volume will render them more easily accessible, and thus prove a valuable help to every Bibliothecal student.

In the compilation of this Bibliography, the original articles appearing in the various professional journals have been consulted and the entries made from the contents of the papers, not merely from their headings, the first and last pages being given in order to show the scope of the paper.

Recognising the value of such a Bibliography to Librarians and students of Librarianship, in November, 1907, the compiler offered to present the rights of the European sales of the volume to the Library Association of the United Kingdom, but owing to insufficient support, the Council were unable to proceed with its publication, and as there appeared to be no prospect of the work being produced under the auspices of the Association in the immediate future, this offer had reluctantly to be withdrawn and the publication undertaken as a private commercial venture.

The size of the work has materially increased since the Council of the Library Association first considered it, as it now comprises over 15,000 entries arranged in a classified logical sequence, under 1,900 subject headings, entries being placed in order of date to present the subject in its historical aspect; the whole being preceded by an elaborate and detailed scheme of classification, specially prepared for the work, and an alphabetical subject index comprising over 2,500 direct references. It thus forms a Classified Bibliography to all articles appearing in the professional publications during the period 1876-1909.

It is a recognised fact that many Library Committees and Librarians, owing to the lack of suitable information, waste much time and money in finding suitable places to obtain their supplies—To overcome this a representative selection of firms specialising in supplies used in Library

administration are entered under the various subject heads, immediately following the literature indexed. By this means hints may be gained where various kinds of books may be procured, where books and periodicals may be bound, where Library furniture, stationery, records and supplies of every description may be obtained, the whole forming a permanent Directory of Library Furnishers, whether in fixtures, stationery, books or other accessories.

Notwithstanding the enormous task connected with its compilation, the compiler does not seek to make profit from the sale of the publication and the price has therefore been fixed as low as possible in order to bring the work within the reach of all engaged in Library work.

It should be distinctly understood that the Classification Scheme attached, although fairly comprehensive, does not aspire to cover the whole field of Librarianship and its allied topics, its object being merely to provide a classified key to the subjects represented in the body of the work. Where the key to the classification may not clearly indicate the position of special topics, the full alphabetical subject index should be consulted. It is hoped this will meet the needs of all inquirers.

Everything consistent with clearness has been done to insure condensation and brevity with reference to the various periodicals and journals indexed. For key to the abbreviations, see overleaf.

The compiler desires to acknowledge the encouragement during the progress of the work from the numerous letters of appreciation he has received from American Librarians.

He is indebted to Professor Aksel G. S. Josephson, of Chicago, for the references to articles appearing in the Proceedings of the Bibliographical Society of America, and the Year-Book of the Bibliographical Society of Chicago; and also to Doctor H. M. Barlow, of the Library of the Royal College of Physicians, for those articles published in the official organ of the Association of Medical Librarians. To both of these gentlemen, he desires to tender an expression of his sincere thanks.

H. G. T. CANNONS.

FINSBURY CENTRAL LIBRARY,  
SKINNER ST., CLERKENWELL, E.C.  
*November, 1910.*



## Abbreviations of Publications Indexed.

- A. L. A. Bull—Bulletin of the American Library Association.  
An Leab—An Leabharlann.  
Bib Secty of Amer Proc—Bibliographical Society of America: Proceedings.  
Bib Secty of Chic Yrbk—Bibliographical Society of Chicago: Year-Book.  
Bib Secty Trans—Bibliographical Society of London: Transactions.  
B. A. R.—Book Auction Records.  
Cal News Notes—California Libraries: News Notes of.  
Conn P. L. D.—Connecticut Public Library Document.  
Del S. L. C. Hdbk—Delaware State Library Commission Handbook (1904)  
Greenwood's "Public Libraries," 1894.  
Greenwood's "Year-Book," 1897, 1900-01.  
Ind L. C. 5th Biennial Rept—Indiana Public Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report, 1909  
Ind. S. L. C. Bull—Indiana State Library Commission Bulletin.  
International Conferences:—  
1st Int Conf—1st International Conference of Librarians, 1877.  
2nd Int Conf—2nd International Conference of Librarians, 1897.  
U. S. Rept 1892-93—World's Columbian Exposition (U. S. Government Report, 1892-93, Vol. 1).  
Ia Lib C. Q.—Iowa Library Commission Quarterly.  
Kans City L. Q.—Kansas City, Missouri, Library Quarterly.  
L.—Library.  
L. (N. S.)—Library (New Series).  
L. A.—Library Assistant.  
L. A. M. N.—Library Association Monthly Notes.  
L. A. R.—Library Association Record.  
L. A. Trans—Library Association Transactions.  
L. A. Yrbk—Library Association Year-Book, 1891-1909.  
L. A. of Austral Proc—Library Association of Australasia: Proceedings.  
L. C.—Library Chronicle.  
L. J.—Library Journal.  
Lib of Congress Repts—Library of Congress: Reports of the Librarian.  
L. N. (U. S.)—Library Notes (Edited by Melvil Dewey).  
Lib Occ—Library Occurrent.  
Lib Work—Library Work.  
L. W.—Library World.  
Lit Yrbk—Literary Year-Book.  
Medical Lib & Hist Jnl—Medical Library and Historical Journal.  
Minn L. C. N.—Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes.  
Minn, Ia & Wis L. C. Hdbk—Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin Library Commission Hand-Book.  
Neb Lib Bull—Nebraska Library Commission Bulletin.  
N. Y. S. L. Repts—New York State Library Reports.  
N. Y. L.—New York Libraries.  
Ohio Bull—Ohio State Library Bulletin.  
Penn L. Comm Bull—Pennsylvania Library Commission Bulletin.  
Penn Lib Notes—Pennsylvania Library Notes.  
P. L.—Public Libraries.  
U. S. Govt. Repts—United States Commission of Education: Annual Reports.  
Vt. L. C. Bull—Vermont Library Commission Bulletin.  
Wash L. A. Bull—Washington Library Association Bulletin.  
Wis L. Bull—Wisconsin Library Association Bulletin.

## Key to the Classification.

Where the Key to the Classification may not clearly indicate the position of special topics, the full index of subjects should be consulted. It is hoped this will meet the needs of all inquirers.

### Class A—Library Associations, Clubs, Commissions, Schools, and Conferences.

A 1	Associations, Clubs, etc., General.		* Associations, State Library Associations of America, contd.—
A 2	Special, American Library Association—Historical.	A 41	Indiana—Constitution.
A 3	Constitution.	A 42	Report of Meetings.
A 4	Charter.	A 43	Iowa—Historical Sketch.
A 5	Aims and Purposes.	A 44	Report of Meetings.
A 6	Council.	A 45	Kansas.
A 7	Executive Board.	A 46	Kentucky.
A 8	Committees.	A 47	Keystone.
A 9	Trustee's Section.	A 48	Maine.
A 10	Treasurer's Report.	A 49	Massachusetts.
A 11	Past Officers.	A 50	Western.
A 12	Officers.	A 51	Michigan.
A 13	Membership.	A 52	Minnesota.
A 14	Membership Necrology.	A 53	Missouri.
A 15	Headquarters.	A 54	Montana.
A 16	Affiliation with Kindred Associations.	A 55	Nebraska.
A 17	American Library Institute.	A 56	New England.
A 18	National Educational Association.	A 57	New Hampshire.
A 19	Association of State Librarians.	A 58	New Jersey.
A 20	National Association of State Librarians.	A 59	New York State.
A 21	Association of Law Libraries.	A 60	Ohio.
A 21-1	Special Libraries Association.	A 61	Oklahoma.
A 22	State and Local Associations—General.	A 62	Oregon.
A 23	State Library Associations of America, Special, Alabama.	A 62-1	Pacific North West.
A 24	California—Historical Sketch.	A 63	Pennsylvania, Western.
A 25	Constitution.	A 64	Rhode Island.
A 26	Members.	A 65	Tennessee.
A 27	Publications.	A 66	Texas.
A 28	Allied Organisations.	A 67	Vermont.
A 29	Report of Meetings.	A 68	Virginia.
A 30	Southern California.	A 69	Washington.
A 31	Carolina, North.	A 70	Washington (D.C.)
A 32	South.	A 71	Wisconsin—Historical Sketch
A 33	Colorado.	A 72	Reports of Meeting.
A 34	Connecticut.	A 73	Northern Travelling.
A 35	Dakota, North.	A 74	Library Clubs of America—
A 36	South.		General
A 37	District of Columbia.	A 75	Special, Ann Arbor.
A 38	Florida.	A 76	Bay Path.
A 39	Georgia.	A 77	Buffalo.
A 40	Illinois.	A 78	Cape Cod.
		A 79	Chicago.
		A 80	Round Table.
		A 80-1	Columbia, Mo.
		A 80-2	Columbus, Ohio.
		A 81	Des Moines.
		A 82	Fox River Valley.
		A 83	Hudson River.
		A 84	Indianapolis.

- |         |   |       |  |
|---------|---|-------|--|
|         | Library Clubs of America—                             |       | Library Schools of America—  |
| A 85    | Indianapolis, Round Table.                            | A 139 | Armour Institute Library Class.  |
| A 86    | Indiana, Northern and Southern Michigan.              | A 140 | California Summer School.  |
| A 87    | Iowa City.  | A 141 | Chautauqua Summer School.  |
| A 87-1  | Kansas City.  | A 142 | Cleveland Summer School.   |
| A 88    | Lincoln, Nebraska.                                    | A 143 | Colorado State Normal School.  |
| A 89    | Long Island.  | A 144 | Columbia College Library School.                                       |
| A 90    | Maine, Eastern.                                       | A 145 | Drexel Institute Library Class.  |
| A 91    | Massachusetts.  | A 146 | Forbes Library Summer School.  |
| A 92    | Milwaukee.  | A 147 | Illinois University Library School.                                    |
| A 93    | Mohawk Valley.  | A 148 | Indiana Library School.  |
| A 94    | Monongahela Valley.                                   | A 149 | Summer School.   |
| A 95    | Nashville.  | A 150 | Iowa Summer School.  |
| A 96    | New York.   | A 151 | Los Angeles P.L. Training Class.                                       |
| A 97    | Central.  | A 152 | Maine State College Library School.                                    |
| A 98    | Pennsylvania.   | A 153 | McGill University Summer School.                                       |
| A 99    | Southern Tier.  | A 154 | Michigan Summer School.  |
| A 100   | Twin City.  | A 155 | Minnesota University Library School.                                   |
| A 101   | Worcester, Southern.                                  | A 156 | Missouri University Summer Course.                                     |
| A 102   | Library Commission of America—General.                | A 157 | Montana University Library Class.                                      |
| A 103   | League of Library Commissions.                        | A 158 | Nebraska University Summer School.                                     |
| A 104   | Library Commissions. Special, Alabama.                | A 159 | New Jersey Summer School.  |
| A 105   | Carolina, North.                                      | A 160 | New York Circulating Library Training Class.                           |
| A 106   | Colorado.   | A 161 | New York State Library School.   |
| A 107   | Connecticut.  | A 162 | Library Summer School.   |
| A 108   | Dakota, North.  | A 163 | Ohio State University Summer School.                                   |
| A 109   | Delaware.   | A 164 | Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library Training Class for Children's Librarians. |
| A 110   | Denver.   | A 165 | Pratt Institute Library School.  |
| A 111   | Georgia.  | A 166 | Simmons College Library School.  |
| A 112   | Idaho.  | A 167 | Springfield (Mass.) City Training Class.                               |
| A 112-1 | Illinois.   | A 168 | Syracuse University Library School.                                    |
| A 113   | Indiana.  | A 169 | Washington School of Library Science.                                  |
| A 114   | Iowa.   | A 170 | Washington University Summer School.                                   |
| A 115   | Kansas.   | A 171 | Western Reserve University Library School.                             |
| A 116   | Maine.  | A 172 | Winona School for Librarians.  |
| A 118   | Maryland, State.                                      | A 173 | Wisconsin University Summer School.                                    |
| A 119   | Massachusetts.  | A 174 | Library School.  |
| A 120   | Michigan.   | A 175 | Wyoming University Summer School.                                      |
| A 121   | Minnesota.  | A 176 | Library Association of Ontario, Canada.                                |
| A 122   | Missouri.   |       |  |
| A 123   | Nebraska—Historical Sketch                            |       |  |
| A 123-1 | Reports of Meetings.                                  |       |  |
| A 124   | New England.  |       |  |
| A 125   | New Hampshire.  |       |  |
| A 126   | New Jersey.   |       |  |
| A 127   | New York (Public Library Division of the University). |       |  |
| A 128   | Ohio.   |       |  |
| A 129   | Oregon.   |       |  |
| A 130   | Pennsylvania.   |       |  |
| A 131   | Philadelphia.   |       |  |
| A 131-1 | Tennessee.  |       |  |
| A 131-2 | Texas.  |       |  |
| A 132   | Vermont.  |       |  |
| A 133   | Washington.   |       |  |
| A 134   | Wisconsin.  |       |  |
| A 135   | Library Schools of America—General.                   |       |  |
| A 136   | Special, Alabama Summer School.                       |       |  |
| A 137   | Amherst Summer School.                                |       |  |
| A 138   | Atlanta Carnegie Library Training School.             |       |  |

- |         |  |         |   |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| A 177   | Library Association of Aberdeen, Canada.                     |         | Library Assistants' Association, Branches.          |
| A 178   | Library Association of the United Kingdom—Historical Sketch. | A 210   | Yorkshire.  |
| A 179   | Constitution.  | A 211   | South Wales.  |
| A 180   | Charter.   | A 212   | Ireland.  |
| A 181   | Aims and Purposes.   | A 213   | Library Association, Denmark.                       |
| A 182   | Council.   | A 214   | France.   |
| A 183   | Committees.  | A 214-1 | Germany—Library School at Berlin.                   |
| A 184   | Treasurer's Reports.   | A 215   | Sweden—Summer School in Library Science, Stockholm. |
| A 185   | Officers.  | A 215-1 | Italy—Association for Promotion of Libraries.       |
| A 186   | Membership.  | A 216   | Australasia.  |
| A 187   | Affiliations with kindred Associations.                      | A 217   | Conferences, General.                               |
| A 188   | Birmingham and District Library Association.                 | A 218   | Special, America.                                   |
| A 189   | Bristol and Western District Branch.                         | A 219   | Presidential Addresses.                             |
| A 190   | Librarians of the Mersey District.                           | A 220   | State Librarians.                                   |
| A 191   | North Midland Library Association.                           | A 221   | Inter-State.  |
| A 192   | North-Western Branch.  | A 222   | Bi-State.   |
| A 193   | Northern Counties Library Association.                       | A 223   | "Library Week."                                     |
| A 194   | Society of Public Librarians.                                | A 224   | Congress of Women Librarians.                       |
| A 194-1 | Medical Library Association, England.                        | A 225   | Law Librarians.                                     |
| A 195   | Irish Rural Library Association.                             | A 226   | Canada, Ontario.                                    |
| A 196   | Public Libraries Association (Ireland).                      | A 227   | Aberdeen.   |
| A 197   | Scottish Library Association.                                | A 228   | United Kingdom.                                     |
| A 198   | Library Club, English—Pseudonyms.                            | A 229   | Presidential Addresses.                             |
| A 199   | Library Schools, English.                                    | A 230   | France.   |
| A 199-1 | Liverpool.   | A 231   | Germany.  |
| A 199-2 | Manchester.  | A 232   | Italy.  |
| A 199-3 | Wigan.   | A 233   | South Africa.                                       |
| A 200   | Library Assistants' Association. Historical Sketch.          | A 234   | Australasia.  |
| A 201   | Constitution.  | A 235   | International.                                      |
| A 202   | Meetings.  | A 236   | Library Periodicals, American, General.             |
| A 203   | Proposed Affiliation with the L.A.U.K.                       | A 237   | Special, American Library Association.              |
| A 204   | Branches, General.   | A 238   | Independent Organ.                                  |
| A 205   | Special, Newcastle.  | A 239   | State and Local Association Organs.                 |
| A 206   | Manchester and District.                                     | A 240   | Library Association of United Kingdom.              |
| A 207   | North Eastern.   | A 241   | England—Independent Organ.                          |
| A 208   | North Western.   | A 242   | Library Assistants' Association.                    |
| A 209   | Northumberland and Durham.                                   | A 243   | Library Conference Exhibits.                        |
|         |  | A 244   | Library Economy, Bibliography                       |
|         |  | A 245   | Librarians' Library.                                |
|         |  | A 246   | Librarians' Aids.                                   |

### Class B—Library Legislation.

- |       |                               |        |  |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------|--|
| B 1   | Library Legislation, General. | B 10   | Library Legislation, Special by States—Iowa. |
| B 2   | Special by Countries—America  | B 11   | Kansas.                                      |
|       | United States, General.       | B 12   | Kentucky.                                    |
| B 3   | By States—Alabama.            | B 13   | Maine.                                       |
| B 4   | California.                   | B 14   | Maryland.                                    |
| B 5   | Carolina, North.              | B 14-1 | Massachusetts.                               |
| B 5-1 | Carolina, South.              | B 15   | Minnesota.                                   |
| B 6   | Colorado.                     | B 16   | Missouri.                                    |
| B 6-1 | Connecticut.                  | B 17   | Montana.                                     |
| B 6-2 | Delaware.                     | B 18   | Nebraska.                                    |
| B 7   | Georgia.                      | B 19   | Nevada.                                      |
| B 8   | Illinois.                     | B 20   | New Jersey.                                  |
| B 9   | Indiana.                      |        |  |

- |        |                                 |      |   |
|--------|---------------------------------|------|---|
|        | Library Legislation, by States— | B 36 | Library Legislation. British Colonies.    |
| B 21   | New York.                       | B 37 | Acts, Adoption of.                        |
| B 22   | Brooklyn.                       | B 38 | State Aid, American.                      |
| B 23   | North West.                     | B 39 | British.                                  |
| B 24   | Ohio.                           | B 40 | Taxation, American.                       |
| B 25   | Oklahoma.                       | B 41 | Rates and Rating, British.                |
| B 26   | Oregon.                         | B 42 | Rate Limitation.                          |
| B 27   | Pennsylvania.                   | B 43 | Rating and Taxation of Library Buildings. |
| B 27-1 | Rhode Island.                   | B 44 | Exemption from Rates and Taxes.           |
| B 28   | Tennessee.                      | B 45 | Penalty for Injury to Library Property.   |
| B 28-1 | Vermont.                        | B 46 | Action for Libel contained in Books.      |
| B 29   | Washington.                     |      |   |
| B 30   | Wisconsin.                      |      |   |
| B 31   | Wyoming.                        |      |   |
| B 32   | British Islands, England.       |      |   |
| B 33   | For Rural Districts.            |      |   |
| B 34   | Ireland.                        |      |   |
| B 35   | Scotland.                       |      |   |

### Class C—Library History and Description.

- |      |  |      |   |
|------|--|------|---|
| C 1  | Libraries, General.                            |      | Libraries, United States, Public Libraries, under States. |
| C 2  | Ancient.                                       |      |   |
| C 3  | United States, National (Library of Congress.) | C 47 | Iowa, Special, Burlington.                                |
| C 4  | Government, General.                           | C 48 | Cedar Rapids.   |
| C 5  | Special.                                       | C 49 | Davenport.  |
| C 6  | State Libraries, General.                      | C 50 | Eldora.   |
| C 7  | Special, California.                           | C 51 | Marshalltown.   |
| C 8  | Iowa.  | C 52 | Muscatine.  |
| C 9  | Indiana.                                       | C 53 | Onawa.  |
| C 10 | New York.                                      | C 54 | Ottumwa.  |
| C 11 | Public Libraries, General.                     | C 55 | Kansas State Libraries.                                   |
| C 12 | Arranged under States,                         | C 56 | Kentucky, General.  |
|      | Alabama, General.                              | C 57 | Louisiana, State.   |
| C 13 | State.   | C 58 | Special, New Orleans.                                     |
| C 14 | California, General.                           | C 59 | Maine, Special, Poland Spring.                            |
| C 15 | State.   | C 60 | Maryland, Special, Baltimore.                             |
| C 16 | Law.   | C 61 | Massachusetts, Special, Boston, Public.                   |
| C 17 | Los Angeles.                                   | C 62 | Special.  |
| C 18 | Redlands.                                      | C 63 | Brookline.  |
| C 19 | San Francisco.                                 | C 64 | Cambridge (Harvard).                                      |
| C 20 | Carolina, North, General.                      | C 65 | Lawrence.   |
| C 22 | South, General.                                | C 66 | Leominster.   |
| C 23 | University.                                    | C 67 | Lynn.   |
| C 24 | Greenboro.                                     | C 68 | Northampton.  |
| C 25 | Connecticut, Hartlepool.                       | C 69 | Massachusetts, Salem.                                     |
| C 26 | New Britain.                                   | C 70 | Stockbridge.  |
| C 27 | New Haven.                                     | C 71 | Michigan, Ann Arbor University.                           |
| C 28 | New London.                                    | C 72 | Grand Rapids.   |
| C 29 | Norwich.                                       | C 73 | Minnesota, General.                                       |
| C 30 | Delaware.                                      | C 74 | Special, Historical.                                      |
| C 31 | District of Columbia,                          | C 75 | Minneapolis.  |
|      | Washington.                                    | C 76 | Nebraska, General.  |
| C 32 | Florida.                                       | C 77 | College.  |
| C 33 | Georgia University.                            | C 78 | New England, General.                                     |
| C 34 | Illinois, State.                               | C 79 | New Jersey, Jersey City.                                  |
| C 35 | Chicago, General.                              | C 80 | Newark.   |
| C 36 | Public.  | C 81 | Paterson.   |
| C 37 | University.                                    | C 82 | Princeton University.                                     |
| C 38 | Historical.                                    | C 83 | Trenton.  |
| C 39 | Evanston University.                           | C 84 | New York, State of,                                       |
| C 40 | Indiana, General.                              |      | General.  |
| C 41 | Indianapolis.                                  | C 85 | University and College.                                   |
| C 42 | Vincennes.                                     | C 86 | State Library.  |
| C 43 | Iowa, General.                                 |      |   |
| C 44 | Historical.                                    |      |   |
| C 45 | State.   |      |   |
| C 46 | Historical.                                    |      |   |



- |         |   |         |                                     |
|---------|---|---------|-------------------------------------|
|         | Libraries, United States, Public                                |         | Libraries of the United States.     |
|         | Libraries, under States.  | C 147   | Women's Club.                       |
| C 87    | New York, Public, General.                                      | C 148   | Technical and Scientific. General.  |
| C 88    | Special, Brooklyn.  | C 149   | Special, Agriculture.               |
| C 89    | Buffalo.  | C 149-1 | Education.                          |
| C 90    | New York City, Public.  | C 150   | Law.                                |
| C 91    | Endowed.  | C 151   | Medicine.                           |
| C 92    | Mercantile.   | C 152   | Other Special Libraries, Household. |
| C 93    | Scientific.   | C 153   | Hospital.                           |
| C 94    | Utica.  | C 154   | North America, Canada, Government.  |
| C 95    | North West, General.  | C 155   | Public, General.                    |
| C 96    | Ohio, General.  | C 156   | Special, Maritime Provinces.        |
| C 96-1  | State University.   | C 157   | Montreal.                           |
| C 96-2  | Travelling Libraries.   | C 158   | North West.                         |
| C 97    | Cleveland.  | C 159   | Ontario.                            |
| C 98    | Oklahoma, General.  | C 160   | Quebec.                             |
| C 99    | Oregon, General.  | C 161   | North America, Alaska.              |
| C 100   | Pennsylvania, Alleghany.  | C 162   | Central America.                    |
| C 101   | Philadelphia, General.  | C 163   | South America.                      |
| C 102   | Mercantile.   | C 164   | Chili, National.                    |
| C 103   | Pittsburg.  | C 165   | Mexico, National.                   |
| C 104   | Scranton.   | C 166   | West Indies, General.               |
| C 105   | Rhode Island, General.  | C 167   | Bahamas.                            |
| C 106   | Special, Pawtucket.   | C 168   | Jamaica.                            |
| C 107   | Providence.   | C 168-1 | Trinidad.                           |
| C 108   | Southern States, General.                                       | C 169   | Libraries, Europe, General.         |
| C 109   | South Western States.   | C 170   | United Kingdom, General.            |
| C 110   | Tennessee, General.   | C 171   | England.                            |
| C 111   | Texas, General.   | C 172   | National (British Museum)           |
| C 112   | Vermont, State Library.   | C 173   | Government Special, India Office.   |
| C 113   | General.  | C 174   | Patent Office.                      |
| C 114   | Virginia, State.  | C 175   | Special, Chained Libraries.         |
| C 115   | General.  | C 176   | Libraries for the Blind.            |
| C 116   | University.   | C 177   | Clerical.                           |
| C 117   | Washington, State.  | C 178   | College.                            |
| C 118   | General.  | C 179   | Ecclesiastical.                     |
| C 119   | Public.   | C 180   | of Economic Literature.             |
| C 120   | Special, Billingham.  | C 181   | Hospital.                           |
| C 121   | Everett.  | C 182   | Industrial.                         |
| C 122   | Seattle.  | C 183   | Law.                                |
| C 123   | Spokane.  | C 184   | Medical.                            |
| C 124   | Tacoma.   | C 185   | Military.                           |
| C 125   | Walla Walla.  | C 186   | Naval.                              |
| C 126   | Wisconsin, General.   | C 187   | Prison.                             |
| C 127   | Special, Historical.  | C 188   | Private.                            |
| C 128   | Beaver Dam.   | C 189   | Railway.                            |
| C 129   | La Crosse.  | C 190   | Club.                               |
| C 130   | Madison, General.   | C 191   | Towns, alphabetically.              |
| C 131   | Public.   |         | Bath.                               |
| C 132   | Milwaukee.  | C 192   | Birmingham.                         |
| C 133   | Watertown.  | C 193   | Bolton.                             |
| C 134   | Wyoming, Cheyenne.  | C 193-1 | Bournemouth.                        |
| C 135   | Libraries of the United States, arranged in alphabetical order. | C 194   | Bradford, Public.                   |
| C 136   | College and University Libraries, General.                      | C 195   | Special.                            |
| C 136-1 | Special.  | C 196   | Brentford.                          |
| C 137   | Ecclesiastical.   | C 197   | Brighton.                           |
| C 138   | Historical.   | C 198   | Bristol, General.                   |
| C 139   | Military.   | C 199   | Medical.                            |
| C 140   | Naval.  | C 200   | Ancient.                            |
| C 141   | Prison and Reformatory.   | C 201   | Bury.                               |
| C 142   | Railroad.   | C 202   | Cambridge, General.                 |
| C 143   | Libraries for the Blind.  | C 203   | Public.                             |
| C 144   | Commercial and Factory.   | C 204   | University.                         |
| C 145   | Y.M.C.A.  |         |                                     |
| C 146   | Y.W.C.A.  |         |                                     |

Libraries, United Kingdom, Eng-  
land, Towns, alphabetically,

- C 205 Croydon.  
 C 206 Darwen.  
 C 206-1 Eastbourne.  
 C 207 Exeter.  
 C 207-1 Gravesend.  
 C 207-2 Halifax.  
 C 208 Hereford.  
 C 208-1 Hove.  
 C 209 Hull.  
 C 209-1 Ipswich.  
 C 210 Kettering.  
 C 211 Leeds, General.  
 C 212 Public.  
 C 213 Private.  
 C 213-1 Leicester, General.  
 C 214 Liverpool, General.  
 C 215 Public.  
 C 216 London, General.  
 C 217 Special, Bermondsey.  
 C 218 Chelsea.  
 C 218-1 Clerkenwell.  
 C 219 Hammersmith.  
 C 220 Hampstead.  
 C 221 Islington.  
 C 222 Lewisham.  
 C 223 St. George's in the East.  
 C 224 St. George the Martyr.  
 C 225 Wandsworth.  
 C 226 West Ham.  
 C 227 Guildhall Library.  
 C 228 Special Libraries.  
 C 229 Medical Libraries.  
 C 230 Gray's Inn Library.  
 C 231 Royal Colonial Institute.  
 C 231-1 University Library.  
 C 232 Manchester, General.  
 C 233 Public.  
 C 234 College.  
 C 235 Ecclesiastical.  
 C 236 Special, Chetham's Library.  
 C 237 Christie.  
 C 238 Foreign.  
 C 239 Literary & Philosophical.  
 C 240 Mayor's.  
 C 240-1 Medical.  
 C 240-2 Mechanics.  
 C 241 Overseer's.  
 C 242 Radford.  
 C 243 Royal Exchange.  
 C 244 Royal Infirmary.  
 C 245 Rylands.  
 C 246 Schiller-Austalt.  
 C 247 Unitarian.  
 C 248 Newcastle, Public.  
 C 249 Oxford, General.  
 C 250 Special, Bodleian.  
 C 251 Penzance, General.  
 C 252 Plymouth, Public.  
 C 252-1 Portsmouth.  
 C 253 Redruth.  
 C 254 Salford, Public.

Libraries, United Kingdom, Eng-  
land, Towns, alphabetically,

- C 255 Salford, Ecclesiastical.  
 C 256 Tavistock.  
 C 257 Truro.  
 C 258 Wells Cathedral.  
 C 259 Wigan, Public.  
 C 260 Private.  
 C 261 Windsor Castle.  
 C 261-1 Worthing.  
 C 262 Libraries, England, arranged under Counties, Berkshire.  
 C 263 Cambridge, General.  
 C 264 Public.  
 C 265 University, General.  
 C 266 Special.  
 C 267 Cheshire, General.  
 C 268 Special.  
 C 269 Cornwall, General.  
 C 270 Special, Penzance.  
 C 271 Redruth.  
 C 272 Truro.  
 C 273 Derbyshire.  
 C 274 Devonshire, General.  
 C 275 Special, Exeter.  
 C 276 Plymouth.  
 C 277 Tavistock.  
 C 278 Gloucester, Special, Bristol, Public.  
 C 278-1 Medical.  
 C 278-2 Ancient.  
 C 279 Hampshire, Bournemouth.  
 C 280 Portsmouth.  
 C 281 Kent, Gravesend.  
 C 282 Herefordshire, Special, Hereford.  
 C 283 Lancashire, Special.  
 C 284 Ecclesiastical.  
 C 285 Special, Bolton.  
 C 286 Bury.  
 C 287 Liverpool.  
 C 288 Manchester, General.  
 C 289 Public.  
 C 290 University.  
 C 291 Special.  
 C 292 Salford, Public.  
 C 293 Special.  
 C 294 Wigan.  
 C 295 Lincolnshire, Special, Lincoln.  
 C 296 Middlesex, London, General.  
 C 297 Special, Bermondsey.  
 C 298 British Museum.  
 C 299 Chelsea.  
 C 299-1 Clerkenwell.  
 C 300 Guildhall.  
 C 301 Goldsmiths Library.  
 C 301-1 Gray's Inn.  
 C 302 Hammersmith.  
 C 303 Hampstead.  
 C 304 Inns of Court.  
 C 305 Islington.  
 C 306 Lewisham.  
 C 307 Royal Colonial Institute.  
 C 308 St. George's in the East.  
 C 309 St. George the Martyr.  
 C 309-1 Wandsworth.  
 C 309-2 West Ham.  
 C 310 Medical Libraries.

Librarians, England, arranged  
under Counties, Middlesex,  
C 310-1 London University Library.  
C 311 Middlesex, Brentford.  
C 312 Northampton, Kettering.  
C 313 Althorp.  
C 314 Northumberland, Newcastle.  
C 315 Oxford.  
C 316 Somerset, Bath.  
C 316-1 Wells.  
C 317 Suffolk, Ipswich.  
C 318 Surrey, Croydon.  
C 319 Sussex, Brighton.  
C 319-1 Eastbourne.  
C 319-2 Hove.  
C 319-3 Worthing.  
C 320 Warwick, Birmingham, General  
C 321 Public.  
C 322 Worcester, King's Norton.  
C 323 Yorkshire, Bradford.  
C 323-1 Halifax.  
C 324 Hull.  
C 325 Leeds.  
C 326 Private Libraries.  
C 327 Wales, National Library.  
C 328 Cardiff Libraries.  
C 329 Scotland, Public, General.  
C 330 Aberdeen, Public.  
C 331 University.  
C 332 Edinburgh, General.  
C 333 University.  
C 334 Glasgow, General.  
C 335 University.  
C 335-1 Private.  
C 336 Montrose, Public.  
C 337 Perth, Public.  
C 338 Ireland, National.  
C 339 Public, General.  
C 340 Special, Armagh.  
C 341 Belfast.  
C 342 Coleraine.  
C 343 Cork.  
C 344 Dublin.  
C 345 Dundalk.  
C 346 Limerick.  
C 347 British Empire.  
C 348 France, National (Bibliothèque  
Nationale).  
C 349 General.  
C 350 Special, Abbeville on the  
Somme.  
C 350-1 Nantes.  
C 351 Paris.  
C 352 Tours.  
C 353 Germany, General.  
C 354 Special, Berlin.  
C 355 Essen, Prussia.  
C 355-1 Austria, General.  
C 356 Greece, General.  
C 357 Special.  
C 358 Italy, General.  
C 359 Special, Florence.  
C 360 Rome, General.  
C 360-1 Private.  
C 361 Vatican.  
C 362 Netherland, General.  
C 363 Special, Amsterdam.  
C 364 Groningen.

Libraries, Netherland, Special.  
C 365 Leyden.  
C 366 Russia, General.  
C 367 National.  
C 368 Finland.  
C 369 Scandinavia, General.  
C 370 Denmark, General.  
C 371 Special, Copenhagen.  
C 372 Norway, General.  
C 373 Special, Park Libraries.  
C 374 Bergen.  
C 375 Christiania.  
C 376 Sweden, General.  
C 377 Special, Gothenburg.  
C 378 Lund.  
C 379 Stockholm.  
C 380 Upsala.  
C 381 Iceland, General.  
C 382 Switzerland, General.  
C 383 Special.  
C 384 Turkey, Constantinople.  
C 385 India, Calcutta, Government.  
C 386 Ceylon.  
C 387 Burmah.  
C 387 1 Siam, Bangkok.  
C 388 Far East, General.  
C 389 China.  
C 390 Japan.  
C 391 Straits Settlements.  
C 392 Africa, North, Egypt.  
C 393 South, Cape Colony.  
C 394 Natal.  
C 395 Rhodesia.  
C 396 Mauritius.  
C 397 Australia, General.  
C 398 South, General.  
C 399 Western, General.  
C 400 Queensland, General.  
C 401 New South Wales, General.  
C 402 Special, Sydney.  
C 403 Victoria, General.  
C 404 Special, Melbourne.  
C 405 Tasmania, General.  
C 406 New Zealand, General.  
C 407 Special Auckland.  
C 408 Wellington.  
C 409 Honolulu.  
C 410 Malaysia, Philippine Islands.  
C 411 Libraries, Special Classes, Col-  
lege and University, General.  
C 412 Special, Aberdeen.  
C 413 Cambridge, General.  
C 414 Special.  
C 415 Corpus Christi College.  
C 416 Emanuel College.  
C 417 Trinity College.  
C 418 Chicago University.  
C 419 Columbia University.  
C 420 Cornell University.  
C 421 Edinburgh University.  
C 422 Eton College.  
C 423 Glasgow University.  
C 424 Lancashire School.  
C 425 London University.  
C 426 Manchester Grammar  
School.  
C 427 Lancashire Independent  
College.

- Libraries, Special Classes, College and University, Special.
- C 428 Owens College.
- C 429 Nebraska.
- C 430 New York University.
- C 431 Oxford University, General.
- C 432 Bodleian.
- C 433 Radcliffe.
- C 434 Princeton University.
- C 435 Rochester University.
- C 436 Sion College.
- C 437 Surgeons, Royal College of.
- C 438 Yale University.
- C 439 Ecclesiastical, General.
- C 440 Special, Lancashire.
- C 441 Lincoln.
- C 442 Manchester.
- C 443 Odenwald, Bavaria.
- C 444 Vatican, Rome.
- C 445 Wells.
- C 446 Chained Libraries.
- C 447 Historical, United States, General.
- C 448 Special.
- C 449 Hospital.
- C 450 Household.
- C 451 Law.
- C 452 Libraries for the Blind.
- C 453 Medical.
- C 454 Military.
- C 455 Naval.
- C 456 Lighthouse.
- C 457 Prison.
- C 458 Reformatory School.
- C 459 Industrial and Commercial.
- C 460 Railway.
- C 461 Scientific.
- C 462 Subscription, General.
- C 463 Special.
- C 464 Endowed, Special.
- C 465 Club and Society, General.
- C 466 Special, Alpine Club.
- C 467 Manchester.
- C 468 Libraries, Club and Society, New York.
- C 469 National Liberal Club.
- C 470 Polytechnic.
- C 471 Young Men's Christian Association.
- C 472 Young Men's Mercantile.
- C 473 Young Women's Christian Association.
- C 474 Women's Club Libraries in U.S.
- C 475 Private Libraries, General.
- C 476 Special.
- C 477 Boston.
- C 478 Brooklyn.
- C 479 New York.
- C 480 St. Louis.
- C 481 Althorp.
- C 482 Bonaparte.
- C 483 Chatsworth.
- C 484 Chesshyre's.
- C 485 Conway's.
- C 486 Gladstone's.
- C 487 Haigh Hall.
- C 488 Hall (Thomas).
- C 489 Honeywood (Dean).
- C 490 Locker's.
- C 491 Marsh's.
- C 492 Pepys'
- C 493 Smith (Richard).
- C 494 Thoresby (Ralph).
- C 495 Valliere (Duc de la).
- C 496 Proprietary, General.
- C 497 Library Endowment, Gifts and Bequests.
- C 498 Public Libraries, Arguments in favour of,
- C 499 Against.
- C 500 and the Press.
- C 501 Educational value of.
- C 502 Influence of Reading.
- C 503 Instruction in the use of Books.

### Class D—Architecture, Planning, Furniture, and Fittings.

- D 1 Architecture, General.
- D 2 Special.
- D 3 Planning, General.
- D 3-1 Interior Decoration.
- D 4 Plans—Exhibitions of Library Plans.
- D 5 Special Examples.
- D 6 Special Departments—News-room.
- D 6-1 Reading Room.
- D 7 Reference Library.
- D 8 Lending Library—General.
- D 9 Open Access.
- D 9-1 Fittings.
- D 10 Children's Rooms.
- D 11 Lecture Hall.
- D 12 Small Libraries.
- D 13 Branch Libraries.
- D 14 College Libraries.
- D 15 Floors and Floor Covering.
- D 15-1 Dust in Libraries.
- D 16 Heating.
- D 17 Lighting, General.
- D 18 Natural.
- D 19 Artificial, General.
- D 20 Gas.
- D 21 Electricity.
- D 21-1 Metallic filament lamps.
- D 22 Methods of checking current.
- D 23 Ventilation.
- D 24 Library Appliances and Supplies, General.
- D 25 Special Furniture for Children's Rooms.
- D 25-1 Reading Rooms
- D 25-2 Board Room.
- D 25-3 Lifts.
- D 26 Shelving, General.
- D 27 Special, Wood.
- D 28 Metal.
- D 29 Adjustable, Sliding, Suspended.
- D 29-1 Dwarf Bookcases.

- |        |   |        |                                   |
|--------|---|--------|-----------------------------------|
| D 29-2 | Shelving, Special, Revolving Bookcases. | D 34-6 | Cupboards and Cabinets, for Maps. |
| D 29-3 | Adjustable Display Bookcases.           | D 35   | Chairs.                           |
| D 29-4 | Atlas Shelves.                          | D 35-1 | For Children's Rooms.             |
| D 30   | Appliances, General.                    | D 35-2 | Chair Castors.                    |
| D 30-1 | Special, Shelf Supports.                | D 35-3 | Pads.                             |
| D 30-2 | Dummies.                                | D 36   | Reading Tables.                   |
| D 30-3 | Pins.                                   | D 36-1 | Desks.                            |
| D 30-4 | Automatic Shelf Steps.                  | D 37   | Tables for Children's Rooms.      |
| D 30-5 | Dwarf Steps.                            | D 38   | Newspaper Stands.                 |
| D 30-6 | Ladders.                                | N 39   | Racks.                            |
| D 31   | Book Carriers and Trucks.               | D 40   | Periodical Racks.                 |
| D 32   | Show Cases.                             | D 41   | Time Table Racks.                 |
| D 33   | Rests and Holders.                      | D 42   | Hat and Umbrella Stands.          |
| D 33-1 | Atlas Frames and Easels.                | D 43   | Clocks.                           |
| D 34   | Desks and Counters.                     | D 44   | Telephones.                       |
| D 34-1 | Flat Top.                               | D 44-1 | Telephone Index Cabinet.          |
| D 34-2 | Roll Top.                               | D 45   | Furniture Inventory.              |
| D 34-3 | Racks and Trays for.                    | D 45-1 | Card Stores Index.                |
| D 34-4 | Supplies for.                           | D 46   | Fire Prevention, Insurance, etc.  |
| D 34-5 | Cupboards and Cabinets, General.        | D 47   | Safes and Strong Rooms.           |

### Class E—Library Organisation and Administration.

- |        |   |        |  |
|--------|---|--------|--|
| E 1    | Library Organisation, General.  | E 19   | Librarianship — Librarians, Biographical and Obituary, Special, in Alphabetical Order. |
| E 2    | Administration, General.  | E 20   | Staff Management.  |
| E 3    | Special—Small Library.  | E 21   | Entrance Examinations for Staff Appointments.  |
| E 3-1  | Library Methods applied to Business.  | E 22   | Apprentice Classes in Libraries.   |
| E 4    | Consolidation and Centralization of Administration. Arguments for and against Unification of Libraries, America.  | E 23   | Relationship.  |
| E 5    | England.  | E 24   | Clubs, Guilds, Conferences.  |
| E 6    | Finance, General.   | E 25   | Relationship with Readers.   |
| E 7    | Financial Records.  | E 26   | Assistants, Qualifications.  |
| E 7-1  | Loose Leaf Ledgers.   | E 27   | Professional Training and Examinations.  |
| E 7-2  | Audit of Accounts.  | E 28   | Training.  |
| E 8    | Personnel—Governing Boards, Committees, Directors, Trustees, etc., General (Powers, duties, qualifications, etc.) | E 29   | Salaries, Duties, etc.   |
| E 9    | Special, Committees.  | E 30   | Staff Time Sheets.   |
| E 9-1  | Delegation of Powers to.  | E 31   | Hours of Work.   |
| E 9-2  | Librarians acting as Secretaries.   | E 32   | Vacations.   |
| E 10   | Bye-laws Governing Committees in Ireland.   | E 33   | Library Garment.   |
| E 11   | Trustees.   | E 33-1 | Work Room.   |
| E 12   | Bye-laws governing Board Meetings.  | E 33-2 | Lockers.   |
| E 12-1 | Boards Meetings, Records of.  | E 33-3 | Wardrobe.  |
| E 13   | Library Workers—Biographical and Obituary Notices.  | E 34   | Health of Assistants.  |
| E 14   | Librarianship — Qualifications, duties, etc.  | E 35   | Candidates' expenses for Staff Appointments.   |
| E 15   | Librarians' Salaries.   | E 36   | Members' expenses attending Conferences.   |
| E 15-1 | Guarantee Bond.   | E 37   | Women Librarians.  |
| E 16   | Reading.  | E 38   | Children's Librarians, Training for.   |
| E 17   | Social Duties, Recreation, etc.   | E 39   | Government Inspection of Libraries.  |
| E 18   | Biographical and Obituary. Notices, General.  | E 40   | Library Association Diplomas.  |
|        |   | E 41   | Proposed Institute of Librarians.  |
|        |   | E 42   | Registration of Librarians.  |
|        |   | E 43   | Superannuation for Librarians.   |

- E 44 Library Notices, Placards, etc.  
 E 44-1 Name Plates, Facias, etc.  
 E 45 Rules and Regulations, General.  
 E 46 Hours of Opening.  
 E 47 Sunday Opening.  
 E 48 Holiday Opening.  
 E 49 Co-operation, Inter-Library  
 Loans, Interchange of  
 Borrowing Privileges,  
 General.  
 E 50 Club Rooms.  
 E 51 Debating or Conversation Room.  
 E 52 Smoking Room.  
 E 53 Rest Room.  
 E 54 Loafers and Loungers.  
 E 55 Cycle Accommodation.  
 E 56 Library Moving.  
 E 57 Stationery Records.  
 E 57-1 Cabinets and Racks.  
 E 57-2 Supplies.  
 E 57-3 Loose Leaf Memo Books.  
 E 58 Ink.  
 E 59 Paste.  
 E 60 Shellac for Book Labels.  
 E 61 Sign Writing Outfits.  
 E 61-1 Duplicating Outfits.  
 E 61-2 Copying Press.  
 E 61-3 Copying Press Stands.  
 E 62 Typewriters.  
 E 62-1 Typewriter Desks and Tables.  
 E 63 Recipes, General.  
 E 64 Terms and Phrases used in  
 Library Work.  
 E 65 Quotations for Inscription on  
 Library Buildings.  
 E 66 Stock Book—Accessions Re-  
 cords.  
 E 67 Withdrawal Book and Supple-  
 ment to Stock or Acces-  
 sions Book.  
 E 68 Stocktaking Methods.  
 E 69 Special Departments—News-  
 room Methods.  
 E 70 Periodicals—Methods of Dis-  
 play, Filing, etc.  
 E 70-1 Newspaper and Periodical  
 Files.  
 E 70-2 Clips  
 E 70-3 Newspaper Leaning Bar.  
 E 70-4 Name Plates.  
 E 70-5 Time Notices.  
 E 70-6 Magazine Lists (Adjustable).  
 E 71 Periodicals, (Methods of  
 Checking).  
 E 72 Indicator.  
 E 73 Obliteration of Racing News.  
 E 74 Reading Room Rules and  
 Regulations.  
 E 75 Methods.  
 E 76 For the Blind.  
 E 77 Directories and Time  
 Tables.  
 E 78 Ladies' Room.  
 E 79 Reference Department, Rules  
 and Regulations.  
 E 80 Methods.  
 E 81 Information Desk and Assis-  
 tance to Readers.
- Special Departments.  
 E 82 Reference Department, Ac-  
 cess to Shelves.  
 E 82-1 College Libraries.  
 E 83 Relative functions, Co-ordi-  
 nation, etc., of Refer-  
 ence and Lending De-  
 partments.  
 E 84 Lending Library Methods.  
 E 85 Charging Systems, General.  
 E 86 Special Ledger.  
 E 86-1 Slip System.  
 E 86-2 Dummy System.  
 E 87 Indicators, General.  
 E 88 Special Makes.  
 E 89 Barrett.  
 E 89-1 Second.  
 E 90 Bonner.  
 E 91 Chivers.  
 E 92 Cotgreave.  
 E 93 Dent.  
 E 94 Duplex.  
 E 95 Dyall.  
 E 96 Elliott.  
 E 97 Graham.  
 E 98 Kennedy.  
 E 99 Morgan.  
 E 100 Walker.  
 E 101 Wright-Stanlake.  
 E 102 Card Charging System.  
 E 102-1 Trays and Racks.  
 E 102-2 Book Charging Cards.  
 E 102-3 Card Guides.  
 E 102-4 Pockets.  
 E 103 Indicator *versus* Card  
 Charging.  
 E 104 Open Access, Arguments  
 for and against.  
 E 105 Open Access, Partial  
 E 106 Special Lending Depart-  
 ment.  
 F 107 Loan Period—Rules and Re-  
 gulations.  
 E 108 Special Inter-Library Loans.  
 E 109 Travelling Libraries.  
 E 110 Age Limit.  
 E 111 Borrowers' Registration.  
 E 111-1 Blanks and Forms, General.  
 E 111-2 Borrowers' Numerical Regis-  
 ter  
 E 111-3 Borrowers' Application  
 Forms.  
 E 111-4 Borrowers' Card.  
 E 112 Guarantors.  
 E 113 Tickets, Student.  
 E 114 Special Facilities.  
 E 115 Privilege Issue.  
 E 116 Interchange between Li-  
 braries in adjoining  
 areas.  
 E 117 Overdues.  
 E 118 Fines and Penalties.  
 E 118-1 For Lost and Damaged  
 Books.  
 E 119 Renewal of Books.  
 E 120 Reservation of Books.

- E 121 Infection, Contagious Diseases, Disinfection, Sterilization, Tuberculosis, etc.  
 E 122 Juvenile Department—Rules and Regulations.  
 E 123 Children's Libraries and Special Work with Children.  
 E 124 Reading Rooms.  
 E 125 Library Associations and Leagues.  
 E 126 Picture Work, Bulletin Boards, etc.  
 E 127 Travelling Collection of Pictures.

- Children's Libraries and Special Work with Children.  
 E 128 Story Telling—Story Hour.  
 E 129 Anniversaries.  
 E 130 Relationship between Libraries and Schools.  
 E 131 School Libraries.  
 E 131-1 Library Furniture.  
 E 132 Travelling School Libraries.  
 E 133 Sunday School Libraries.  
 E 134 Reading of the Young.  
 E 135 Library Statistics.  
 E 136 Reports.

### Class F—Library Extension.

- F 1 Library Extension—Branch Library methods.  
 F 2 Delivery Stations.  
 F 3 Village Libraries.  
 F 4 Travelling Libraries.  
 F 5 Library of Pictures.  
 F 6 Home Delivery of Books.  
 F 7 Libraries.  
 F 8 Subscription Departments in connection with Public Libraries.  
 F 9 Library Post—Efforts to secure reduced Postal Rates for Library Books.  
 F 10 Methods of Reaching the Public—Functions of Libraries.  
 F 11 Library Advertising.  
 F 12 Relations between Public Libraries and Public Education.  
 F 13 Libraries in relation to Industrial Education.  
 F 14 Libraries as Social Centres and Relations between Libraries and Clubs.  
 F 14-1 Libraries as Holiday Bureaus.  
 F 15 Legislative and Municipal Reference Work.  
 F 16 Library Co-operation to provide Books for the Blind.  
 F 17 Museums, Art Galleries and Lectures in connection with Public Libraries, General.  
 F 18 Museums.  
 F 18-1 Act.  
 F 18-2 Appliances.  
 F 18-3 Show Cases.  
 F 19 Art Galleries.  
 F 20 Exhibitions in Public Libraries, General.  
 F 21 On Special Subjects.  
 F 22 Library Exhibitions, Animal.  
 F 23 Architectural.  
 F 24 Art Loan.  
 F 25 Basket.  
 F 26 Bird.  
 F 27 Butterflies.  
 F 28 Bibliographical.  
 F 29 Bookmaking (Evolution of the Book).

- Library Exhibitions.  
 F 30 Bookmaking (Evolution of the Book), Printing.  
 F 31 Book Illustration.  
 F 32 Bookbinding.  
 F 33 Book Plates.  
 F 34 Book Cover Designs.  
 F 35 Book Exhibitions, General.  
 F 36 Special Collections, Art.  
 F 37 Bird.  
 F 38 Children's.  
 F 39 Christmas Gifts.  
 F 40 Historical Works on America, General.  
 F 41 Special, California.  
 F 42 Newark.  
 F 43 New York.  
 F 44 Music.  
 F 45 Nature.  
 F 46 Reference Works.  
 F 47 Costume, Prints.  
 F 48 Educational Work.  
 F 49 Fish.  
 F 50 Forestry.  
 F 51 Geographical and Geological.  
 F 52 Indian Curios and Relics.  
 F 53 Industrial.  
 F 54 Irish.  
 F 55 Lantern Slide.  
 F 56 Library Buildings (Designs).  
 F 57 Needlework.  
 F 58 Paintings, General.  
 F 59 Paintings by American Artists.  
 F 60 in Oil.  
 F 61 in Water Colour.  
 F 62 by Indian Artists.  
 F 63 Examples by Individual Artists, Rossetti.  
 F 64 Tadema.  
 F 65 Whistler.  
 F 66 of Special Subjects, Americanetchings.  
 F 67 American Revolutionary Pictures.  
 F 68 Greek Vases.  
 F 69 Madonna.  
 F 70 War Pictures.  
 F 71 Picture Bulletins.  
 F 72 Prints, Copley Prints.

Library Exhibitions.	
F 73	Japanese Prints.
F 74	Mezzotints.
F 75	Reproductions.
F 76	Pearl Industry.
F 77	Periodicals.
F 78	Photography.
F 79	Photographs of Florence.
F 80	Venice.
F 81	West Indian Scenes.
F 82	Plant Studies.
F 83	Portrait—Burns Exhibit.
F 84	Cromwell.

Portrait Exhibitions.	
F 85	Franklin.
F 86	Hero.
F 87	Schiller.
F 88	Washington.
F 89	Poster.
F 90	Pottery.
F 91	Silk.
F 92	Textile.
F 93	Valentine.
F 94	Wild Flowers.
F 95	Wood Engraving.
F 96	Library Lectures.

### Class G—Books.

G 1	Book Selection, General Principles.
G 2	Book Buying.
G 3	Co-operative.
G 4	Net Price System.
G 5	Discounts to Libraries.
G 6	Duty on Books for Public Libraries.
G 8	Aides and Guides to Book Selection.
G 9	Remainders and Second-hand Books.
G 10	Exchange.
G 11	Library Editions.
G 12	Reprints.
G 13	Renting Collections of Books.
G 14	Donations.
G 15	Discarding, withdrawal of worn-out, doubtful, and out-of-date Books—General.
G 16	Doubtful Books.
G 17	Duplicates—Care and Disposal.
G 18	Central Clearing House for Exchange.
G 19	Duplicates, Collections of Popular Books.
G 20	Replacements.
G 21	Special Subjects—Fiction.
G 22	Books for the Blind.
G 23	Foreign Books.
G 24	Juvenile.
G 25	Preparation of Books for the Public—Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.
G 26	Sizes.
G 27	Collation.
G 28	Signatures.
G 29	Title Pages.
G 30	Plates and Labels.
G 31	Book Stamps and other Marks of Ownership.
G 32	Marks.
G 33	Hints on the care and preservation of Books.
G 34	Mutilation of Books and Newspapers.
G 35	Insect pests, Bookworms.
G 36	Injuries from Dust, Heat, and Light.

G 37	Book Thefts.
G 38	Storage.
G 39	Distribution.
G 40	Specialization of Libraries, General.
G 41	Special, Architecture and Allied Arts—Collections.
G 42	Art.
G 42-1	Brown (John Carter).
G 43	Cervantes.
G 44	Chinese.
G 45	De Quincey.
G 46	Emigration.
G 47	Folk Lore.
G 48	Gipsy.
G 49	Goethe.
G 50	Government Documents.
G 51	Historical, America.
G 52	British Colonial.
G 53	Industrial.
G 54	Jefferson.
G 55	Legal.
G 56	Local.
G 57	Manuscripts.
G 58	Medical.
G 59	Maps.
G 60	Municipal.
G 61	Music—Value of Music in Libraries.
G 62	Collections.
G 63	Oriental.
G 64	Pamphlets.
G 65	Pedagogical.
G 66	Periodicals.
G 67	Clearing House.
G 68	Photographic Collection.
G 69	Philatelic.
G 70	Pictures and Prints.
G 70-1	Poetry, American.
G 71	Programme Literature.
G 72	Scrap Book.
G 73	Shakespeare.
G 74	Standard Library.
G 75	Stephen (Leslie).
G 76	Technical.
G 77	Thibetan.
G 78	Trade Catalogues.
G 79	Travelling Collections of Foreign Books.



## Class H—Classification.

- |        |  |        |   |
|--------|--|--------|---|
| H 1    | Classification—Bibliography.   | H 55   | Classification of Subjects. Arguments for.                    |
| H 2    | General  | H 56   | Against.  |
| H 3    | Schemes, General.  | H 57   | Logical or Scientific. Arguments for.                         |
| H 4    | Special, Adjustable.   | H 58   | Against.  |
| H 4-1  | Arts and Science, Congress Scheme.   | H 59   | Everyday Problems of Practical Application.                   |
| H 5    | Bacon.   | H 60   | Relative Classification.                                      |
| H 6    | Bonazzi  | H 61   | For Special Libraries.  |
| H 7    | British Museum.  | H 62   | Subjects—Anthropology.  |
| H 8    | Brownbill.   | H 62-1 | Architecture.   |
| H 9    | Brunet.  | H 63   | Biography.  |
| H 10   | Modified.  | H 64   | Book Arts.  |
| H 11   | Brussels Scheme (Dewey Expanded).  | H 64-1 | Chemistry.  |
| H 11-1 | California University Scheme.  | H 65   | Children's Books.   |
| H 11-2 | Cels.  | H 66   | Countries.  |
| H 12   | Clemens.   | H 67   | Education.  |
| H 13   | Coleridge.   | H 68   | Fairy Tales. etc.   |
| H 14   | Congress Library.  | H 69   | Fiction.  |
| H 15   | Cutter.  | H 70   | Folk Lore.  |
| H 16   | Dewey.   | H 71   | Forestry.   |
| H 17   | Modified.  | H 72   | Government Documents.   |
| H 18   | Dieserud.  | H 73   | Greek and Latin Classics.                                     |
| H 19   | Edmands.   | H 74   | History.  |
| H 20   | Edwards.   | H 75   | Illustrations.  |
| H 21   | Farley (Radcliffe College Library).  | H 76   | Law.  |
| H 22   | Fletcher.  | H 77   | Library Economy and Bibliography.                             |
| H 23   | Garnier.   | H 78   | Local Collections.  |
| H 24   | Gesner.  | H 79   | Mathematics.  |
| H 25   | Harris (W. T.)   | H 80   | Medicine.   |
| H 26   | (G. W.)  | H 81   | Music.  |
| H 27   | Hartwig.   | H 82   | Naval.  |
| H 27-1 | Harvard University Scheme.   | H 83   | Numismatics.  |
| H 28   | Horne.   | H 84   | Philosophy and Religion.                                      |
| H 29   | Jena Repertorium.  | H 85   | Photographs and Paintings.                                    |
| H 30   | Larned.  | H 85-1 | Psychology.   |
| H 31   | Lebas.   | H 86   | Recreative Arts.  |
| H 32   | Manutius.  | H 87   | Science.  |
| H 33   | Merlin.  | H 88   | Shakespeareana.   |
| H 34   | Naudé.   | H 89   | Sociology.  |
| H 35   | New York State.  | H 90   | Typography.   |
| H 36   | Ogle   | H 91   | Zoology.  |
| H 37   | Peabody Institute.   | H 92   | Classification. Loose or Close. Arguments in favour of Loose. |
| H 38   | Perkins' Rational.   | H 93   | Close.  |
| H 39   | Poole.   | H 94   | Fixed or Movable—Fixed.                                       |
| H 40   | Quinn-Brown  | H 95   | Movable.  |
| H 41   | Richardson   | H 96   | Subordinate Arrangement. General Principles.                  |
| H 42   | Rowell (University of California.)   | H 97   | Accession.  |
| H 43   | Royal Institution.   | H 98   | Author.   |
| H 44   | Savigny.   | H 99   | Chronological.  |
| H 45   | Schrettinger.  | H 100  | Size.   |
| H 46   | Schwartz.  | H 101  | Other.  |
| H 47   | Shurtleff.   | H 102  | Shelf Arrangement. Notation, etc.                             |
| H 48   | Sion College.  | H 103  | Shelf Guides.   |
| H 49   | Smith.   | H 104  | Lists.  |
| H 50   | Sonnenschein.  | H 105  | Labels.   |
| H 51   | Subject Classification.  | H 106  | Label Holders.  |
| H 52   | Wilcox (Peoria Library)  | H 107  | Class Marking and Lettering.                                  |
| H 53   | Winsor.  | H 108  | Colour Labels.  |
| H 54   | Classification. Universal Scheme. Arguments in favour of adopting a Standard Scheme. |        |   |

**Class I—Cataloguing.**

- |       |  |      |  |
|-------|--|------|--|
| I 1   | Cataloguing, General.  | I 33 | Class Lists.   |
| I 2   | Rules, General.  | I 34 | Magazines and Bulletins.                               |
| I 3   | Special, Alphabetical Arrangement.                           | I 35 | Reading Lists.   |
| I 3-1 | of German Vowels.  | I 36 | Children's Catalogues.                                 |
| I 3-2 | Transliteration.   | I 37 | Annotation, General.                                   |
| I 4   | Author Entry.  | I 38 | Appraisal or Description ?                             |
| I 4-1 | English Noblemen.  | I 39 | Special, Fiction.                                      |
| I 4-2 | Names of Cities.   | I 40 | Historical Works.                                      |
| I 4-3 | Names of Artists.  | I 41 | Juvenile Books.  |
| I 5   | Corporate Entry.   | I 42 | Arrangement.   |
| I 6   | Title Entry.   | I 43 | Aides and Guides.                                      |
| I 7   | Subject Headings.  | I 44 | Library Handwriting.                                   |
| I 8   | Capitalization.  | I 45 | Preparation of matter for Printer.                     |
| I 9   | Anonymous and Pseudonymous Works.                            | I 46 | Catalogue Printing.                                    |
| I 10  | Classified Catalogues.                                       | I 47 | Library Printing Department.                           |
| I 11  | Children's.  | I 48 | Card Catalogue. General.                               |
| I 12  | Annotation.  | I 49 | Rules.   |
| I 13  | Abbreviations and Contractions.                              | I 50 | Aids.  |
| I 14  | For Special Subjects—Art Collections.                        | I 51 | Arguments against.                                     |
| I 15  | Government Documents.  | I 52 | Distribution from Central Bureau.                      |
| I 16  | Incunabula.  | I 53 | Cabinets.  |
| I 17  | Local Collections.   | I 54 | Drawers.   |
| I 18  | Manuscripts.   | I 55 | Guides, Blocks, etc.                                   |
| I 19  | Maps.  | I 56 | Cards.   |
| I 20  | Music.   | I 57 | Universal Catalogue.                                   |
| I 21  | Pamphlets.   | I 58 | Co-operative Cataloguing.                              |
| I 22  | Periodicals.   | I 59 | Catalogues — Description of Special Examples, General. |
| I 23  | Periodical Literature and Transactions of Learned Societies. | I 60 | Special.   |
| I 24  | Portraits and Photographs.                                   | I 61 | Travelling Catalogues.                                 |
| I 25  | Printing.  | I 62 | Printed Catalogues.                                    |
| I 26  | Prints.  | I 63 | Manuscript <i>versus</i> Printed Catalogues.           |
| I 27  | Reports.   | I 64 | Printed Catalogue <i>versus</i> Card Catalogue.        |
| I 28  | Scientific Literature.                                       | I 65 | Sheaf Catalogue.                                       |
| I 29  | Trade Catalogues.  | I 66 | Mechanical Methods of Display.                         |
| I 30  | Dictionary <i>versus</i> Classified Form.                    | I 67 | Continuous or Panoramic form of Display.               |
| I 31  | Catalogue.   | I 68 | Scrap Book Method.                                     |
| I 32  | Classified Catalogue.  | I 69 | Accessions Frames.                                     |
|       |  | I 70 | Catalogue Indicator.                                   |

**Class J—Indexing.**

- |     |                               |      |  |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|--|
| J 1 | Indexing—Theory.              | J 7  | Filing Systems, Metal Filing Cabinets. |
| J 2 | Rules.                        | J 8  | Pigeon Hole Cabinets.                  |
| J 3 | Aids and Guides.              | J 9  | Correspondence Files.                  |
| J 4 | Mechanical Methods of Filing. | J 10 | Numeric.                               |
| J 5 | Pamphlet Filing Boxes.        |      |  |
| J 6 | Filing Systems, Vertical.     |      |  |

**Class K—Bookbinding.**

- |      |                                      |        |   |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------|---|
| K 1  | Bookbinding, Bibliography.           | K 12   | Bookbinding, Preparation of Books for Binder. |
| K 2  | History.                             | K 13   | Material, General.                            |
| K 3  | Historical Examples.                 | K 14   | Special, Cloth.                               |
| K 4  | General.                             | K 15   | Leather.                                      |
| K 5  | Specifications.                      | K 16   | Deterioration.                                |
| K 6  | For Special Classes.                 | K 17   | Sewing and Stitching.                         |
| K 7  | Bookbinders, America. United States. | K 18   | Lettering and Class Marking of                |
| K 8  | England, London.                     | K 19   | Library Bindery. [Books.                      |
| K 9  | Cambridge.                           | K 19-1 | Bookbinding Outfits.                          |
| K 10 | Oxford.                              | K 20   | Repairs.                                      |
| K 11 | York.                                | K 21   | Periodical Covers.                            |

## Class L—Bibliography.

- L 1 Bibliography—Societies, America,  
United States.
- L 2 Institutes and Bureaus
- L 3 Periodicals.
- L 4 Canada.
- L 5 England.
- L 6 Periodicals.
- L 7 Spenser Society.
- L 8 Belgium.
- L 9 Switzerland.
- L 10 Conferences, England.
- L 11 Belgium.
- L 12 International.
- L 13 Bibliographical Exhibit.
- L 14 Training Course. ◀
- L 15 General.
- L 16 Rules for Compilation.
- L 17 History and Theory.
- L 18 National.
- L 19 International.
- L 20 Practical.
- L 21 of Bibliographies.
- L 22 Bibliographical Aids. -
- L 23 Subject, General.
- L 24 Special, Select.
- L 25 Anonyms and Pseudonyms.
- L 26 Broad-sides.
- L 27 Palæography, General.
- L 28 Manuscripts.
- L 29 Special.
- L 30 Facsimile Reproduction.
- L 31 Missals.
- L 32 Incunabula and Block  
Books.
- L 33 Bibliography, Book Sales, Prices,  
Auctions and Fairs.
- L 34 Collecting and Rarities, General.
- L 35 Bibliographers, General.
- L 36 Special, Bagford, John.
- L 37 Blades, William.
- L 38 Bury, Richard de.
- L 38-1 Christie, Richard C.
- L 39 Dawson, John.
- L 39-1 Dobré, Thomas.
- L 40 Johnson, Samuel.
- L 40-1 Locker-Lampson, Fredk.
- L 41 Morgan, Augustus de.
- L 42 Morris, William.
- L 43 Nodier, Charles.
- L 44 Parker, Archbishop.
- L 45 Peignot, Stephen Gabriel.
- L 46 Rawlinson, Thomas.
- L 47 Smith, Richard.
- L 48 Stevens, Henry.
- L 48-1 Thomason, George.
- L 48-2 Vallinger, Stephen.
- L 49 Wanley, Humfrey.
- L 50 Watt, Robert.
- L 51 Bibliography of Individual  
Authors, Bacon, Francis.
- L 51-1 Bayley, Walter.
- L 52 Bradshaw, Henry.
- L 53 Cervantes, Saavedra, M. de.
- L 54 Chaucer, Geoffrey.
- L 54-1 Cornaro, Luigi.
- L 54-2 Dafydd ab Gwilym.
- Individual Authors.
- L 55 Evelyn, John.
- L 55-1 Goldsmith, Oliver.
- L 56 Holmes, Oliver Wendell.
- L 57 Jevons, W. Stanley.
- L 58 Marcus Aurelius Antonius.
- L 58-1 Meredith, George.
- L 59 Milton, John.
- L 60 More, Sir Thomas.
- L 61 O'Donovan, John.
- L 61-1 Petronius.
- L 62 Reisch.
- L 62-1 Ruskin John.
- L 63 Shakespeare, William.
- L 63-1 Shakespeare-Baconian Theory.
- L 63-2 Sidney, Sir Phillip.
- L 64 Smart, Christopher.
- L 64-1 Walton, Izaak.
- L 65 Trade Bibliography.
- L 66 Books for Reference Libraries.
- L 67 Books for Branch Libraries.
- L 68 Village Libraries.
- L 69 Travelling Libraries.
- L 70 College Libraries.
- L 71 Science, General.
- L 72 Special, Natural History.
- L 73 Zoology.
- L 74 Botany.
- L 75 Physics.
- L 76 Mathematics.
- L 77 Useful Arts and Applied Science,  
General.
- L 78 Special, Patent Specifications.
- L 79 Agriculture.
- L 80 Gardening.
- L 81 House Decoration.
- L 82 Electricity.
- L 83 Military Arts.
- L 84 Metallurgy.
- L 85 Railway Engineering.
- L 86 Printing.
- L 87 Bookbinding.
- L 88 Textiles.
- L 89 Medical Science.
- L 90 Botany.
- L 91 Domestic Economy.
- L 92 Fine and Recreative Arts,  
General.
- L 93 Special, Photography.
- L 94 Writing.
- L 95 Shorthand.
- L 96 Music.
- L 97 Sports and Pastime -
- L 98 Social Science, General.
- L 99 Special, Manners and Customs, Past.
- L 100 Christmas.
- L 101 Hallowe'en.
- L 102 Thanksgiving.
- L 103 Women.
- L 104 Child Study.
- L 105 Naturalization.
- L 106 Immigration.
- L 106-1 Colonization.
- L 106-2 Capital Punishment.
- L 107 Political Economy, General.

- |         |  |         |  |
|---------|--|---------|--|
|         | Bibliography, Political Economy,<br>Special. |         | Bibliography, History and Geog-<br>raphy, U.S. |
| L 108   | Labour Questions.                            | L 164   | Maps and Charts.                               |
| L 109   | Employers' Liability.                        | L 165   | America by States. California.                 |
| L 110   | Free Trade, Protection,<br>and Tariff.       | L 166   | Connecticut.                                   |
| L 111   | Reciprocity.                                 | L 167   | Indiana.                                       |
| L 112   | Government and Politics,<br>General.         | L 168   | Iowa.  |
| L 113   | Special, Constitutional His-<br>tory.        | L 169   | Louisiana.                                     |
| L 114   | Cabinets.                                    | L 170   | Maine.   |
| L 115   | Elections.                                   | L 171   | Minnesota.                                     |
| L 116   | Suffrage.                                    | L 172   | Missouri.                                      |
| L 117   | Budgets.                                     | L 173   | New England.                                   |
| L 118   | Taxation.                                    | L 174   | New York, Colonial History.                    |
| L 119   | State Ownership.                             | L 175   | General.                                       |
| L 120   | Subsidies.                                   | L 176   | Governors' Messages.                           |
| L 121   | Impeachment, Corrupt<br>Practices.           | L 177   | Marriage Licences.                             |
| L 122   | Local Administration,<br>Municipal Affairs.  | L 177-1 | Ohio.  |
| L 123   | Law.   | L 178   | Washington.                                    |
| L 124   | International.                               | L 179   | America, North, General.                       |
| L 125   | Consuls.                                     | L 180   | Special, Canada.                               |
| L 126   | Arbitration.                                 | L 181   | Central, Nicaragua.                            |
| L 127   | Commerce and Trade.                          | L 182   | West Indies.                                   |
| L 128   | Guilds.                                      | L 183   | Cuba.  |
| L 129   | Trusts.                                      | L 184   | Porto Rico.                                    |
| L 130   | Finance, Banking.                            | L 185   | England, General.                              |
| L 131   | Insurance.                                   | L 186   | Special, Middlesex.                            |
| L 132   | Pensions.                                    | L 187   | Monmouthshire.                                 |
| L 133   | Social Science, Education.                   | L 188   | Somersetshire.                                 |
| L 134   | Philosophy and Religion,<br>General.         | L 189   | Scotland.                                      |
| L 135   | Psychology.                                  | L 190   | Ireland.                                       |
| L 136   | Ethics.                                      | L 191   | France.  |
| L 137   | Theology.                                    | L 192   | Italy, General.                                |
| L 138   | Bible.                                       | L 193   | Special, Florence.                             |
| L 139   | Devotional Books.                            | L 194   | Venice.  |
| L 140   | Roman Catholic.                              | L 195   | Netherlands.                                   |
| L 141   | Monastic Chronicles.                         | L 196   | Russia.  |
| L 142   | Occultism and Theosophy.                     | L 197   | Spain.   |
| L 143   | Witchcraft.                                  | L 198   | Asia, General.                                 |
| L 144   | History and Geography,<br>General            | L 199   | Special, India.                                |
| L 145   | Special, Local and County.                   | L 200   | China.   |
| L 146   | Maps and Charts.                             | F 201   | Japan.   |
| L 147   | America, General.                            | L 202   | Turkey.  |
| L 147-1 | Government Documents.                        | L 203   | Polynesia, Samoa.                              |
| L 148   | Special Periods—Pre-<br>Columbian Discovery. | L 204   | Hawaii.  |
| L 149   | Colonial History.                            | L 205   | Malaysia, Philippine Islands.                  |
| L 150   | Revolution.                                  | L 206   | Biography, General.                            |
| L 151   | Civil War.                                   | L 207   | Special, Musicians.                            |
| L 152   | Political Representation.                    | L 208   | Individual, Cromwell.                          |
| L 153   | Senate.                                      | L 209   | Fiction.                                       |
| L 154   | Senators.                                    | L 210   | Children's Books, General.                     |
| L 155   | Governors' Messages.                         | L 211   | Special, Natural History.                      |
| L 156   | Statesmen—Franklin.                          | L 212   | Useful Arts.                                   |
| L 157   | Lincoln.                                     | L 213   | Biography.                                     |
| L 158   | Monroe.                                      | L 214   | Fairy Tales.                                   |
| L 159   | Washington.                                  | L 215   | Boys' Books.                                   |
| L 160   | Germans in United States.                    | L 216   | Girls'.  |
| L 161   | Paul Jones MSS.                              | L 217   | Language.                                      |
| L 162   | U.S. Government Docu-<br>ments.              | L 218   | Recitations.                                   |
| L 163   | Naval History.                               | L 219   | Literature.                                    |
|         |  | L 220   | Library Science.                               |
|         |  | L 221   | Poetry, General.                               |
|         |  | L 222   | Special, Canadian.                             |
|         |  | L 223   | English.                                       |
|         |  | L 224   | Drama, English.                                |
|         |  | L 225   | Irish.   |
|         |  | L 226   | Periodicals.                                   |
|         |  | L 227   | Newspapers.                                    |

## Class M—Printing.

- |        |  |         |  |
|--------|--|---------|--|
| M 1    | Printing, Bibliography.                              |         |  |
| M 2    | History.   | M 55    | Lives of Printers and their Works.<br>Scotland, Glasgow. |
| M 2-1  | Special.   | M 56    | Ireland, Dublin.   |
| M 3    | Origin and Antecedents.                              | M 57    | Bavaria, Augsburg.                                       |
| M 4    | National, America, General.                          | M 58    | Prussia, Cologne.  |
| M 5    | Special.   | M 59    | Spain.   |
| M 6    | England, General.                                    | M 60    | Individual, Andrewe.                                     |
| M 7    | Special, Presses, Cambridge.                         | M 61    | Banks.   |
| M 7-1  | Essex.   | M 62    | Barbiere.  |
| M 8    | King's Printer.                                      | M 63    | Barker.  |
| M 9    | Marprelate.  | M 64    | Baskerville.   |
| M 10   | Oxford.  | M 65    | Bercula.   |
| M 11   | Whittingham.   | M 66    | Berthelet.   |
| M 12   | Wales, General.                                      | M 67    | Bulkeley.  |
| M 13   | Special.   | M 68    | Butler.  |
| M 14   | Scotland, General.                                   | M 69    | Byddell.   |
| M 15   | Special, Aberdeen.                                   | M 70    | Bynneman.  |
| M 16   | Perth.   | M 71    | Caxton.  |
| M 17   | Ireland.   | M 72    | Copland.   |
| M 18   | Special.   | M 72-1  | Day.   |
| M 19   | France, General.                                     | M 72-2  | Denham.  |
| M 20   | Special, Paris.                                      | M 73    | Doesborgh.   |
| M 21   | Lyons.   | M 74    | Dyer.  |
| M 22   | Austria, General.                                    | M 75    | East.  |
| M 23   | Belgium, General.                                    | M 76    | Faques.  |
| M 24   | Special, Bruges.                                     | M 77    | Foulis.  |
| M 25   | Bohemia, General.                                    | M 78    | Fust.  |
| M 25-1 | Greece.  | M 79    | Gaver.   |
| M 26   | Germany, General.                                    | M 80    | Gent.  |
| M 26-1 | Cologne.   | M 81    | Gesner.  |
| M 27   | Holland, General.                                    | M 82    | Gibson.  |
| M 28   | Hungary, General.                                    | M 83    | Godfray.   |
| M 29   | Italy, General.                                      | M 83-1  | Giolito, J. and G.                                       |
| M 30   | Special.   | M 84    | Grafton.   |
| M 30-1 | Venice.  | M 85    | Grüninger.   |
| M 31   | Russia and Poland, General.                          | M 86    | Gutenberg.   |
| M 32   | Spain and Portugal, General.                         | M 87    | Haghe.   |
| M 33   | Switzerland, General.                                | M 88    | Herford.   |
| M 33-1 | Special, Bascl.                                      | M 88-1  | Hohenwang.   |
| M 33-2 | Friburg.   | M 89    | Kele.  |
| M 34   | Scandinavia, General.                                | M 90    | Lant.  |
| M 35   | China.   | M 91    | Mayler.  |
| M 36   | History of Special Presses, Berthelets'.             | M 92    | Middleton.   |
| M 37   | Edinburgh.   | M 93    | Notary.  |
| M 38   | Elzevier.  | M 94    | Nycholson.   |
| M 39   | King's Printer.                                      | M 95    | Plantin.   |
| M 40   | Marprelate.  | M 96    | Pocock.  |
| M 41   | Lutheran Press at Wittenburg.                        | M 97    | Pynson.  |
| M 42   | Morisons of Perth.                                   | M 98    | Rastell, J.  |
| M 43   | Oppenheim.   | M 99    | Rastell, W.  |
| M 44   | Oxford.  | M 100   | Ratdolt.   |
| M 45   | Plantin.   | M 101   | Raynalde.  |
| M 46   | Ulrich's Press.                                      | M 102   | Reinhard.  |
| M 47   | Whittingham.   | M 103   | Richardson.  |
| M 48   | Private Presses.                                     | M 104   | Savigny.   |
| M 49   | Secret Presses.                                      | M 104-1 | Schoeffer.   |
| M 50   | History of Special Classes, Incunabula, Block Books. | M 105   | Short.   |
| M 51   | Music.   | M 106   | Skot.  |
| M 52   | Lives of Printers and their Works. England, General. | M 107   | Treferis.  |
| M 53   | Special Towns, Exeter.                               | M 108   | Ulrich.  |
| M 54   | York.  | M 109   | Valdfoghel.  |
|        |  | M 110   | Verard.  |
|        |  | M 111   | Wolfe.   |
|        |  | M 112   | Worde.   |
|        |  | M 113   | Wycr.  |
|        |  | M 114   | Printers' Marks.   |

M 115	Typography — Invention of Movable Types.	M 122	Proof Reading.
M 116	Book Illustration.	M 123	Punctuation.
M 117	Practical—General. Physical features of Books.	M 124	Title Pages.
M 117-1	Publishers' Exhibitions of Books.	M 125	Colophons.
M 118	Typesetting—Printing Type.	M 126	Imprints.
M 119	Machinery, Linotype.	M 127	Signatures.
M 120	Monotype.	M 128	Ornamental Letters, Initials, Inscriptions, etc.
M 121	Ink.	M 129	Paper Making.
		M 130	Preservative.
		M 131	Marks.

### Class N—Publishing.

N 1	Publishing, General.	N 6	Booksellers — Biographical Notices.
N 2	Publishers—Biographical Notices.	N 7	Stationers and the Stationers' Company.
N 3	Methods.	N 8	Newspaper Press History.
N 4	Censorship of the Press.	N 9	Paper Duty.
N 5	Bookselling.		

### Class O—Copyright.

O 1	Copyright Legislation, Bibliography.	O 6	Copyright, Rules for Registration in America, North.
O 2	General Articles.	O 7	Legislation in England.
O 3	In relation to Libraries.	O 8	Rules for Registration in England.
O 4	Legislation—America, United States.	O 9	Legislation, Foreign.
O 5	Rules for Registration in America, United States.	O 10	International.
		O 11	Colonial.



## Index.

- Abbot, Dr. Ezra, *Librarian* E 19-1  
 Abbreviations, catalogue I 13  
 Aberdeen, Canada, Library Assn. A 177  
   Conference A 227  
 Aberdeen, Scotland, Libraries,  
   Public C 330  
   University C 331  
   Printing, history of M 15  
 Access to shelves in Lending Lib-  
   raries E 104-106  
   Reference Libraries E 82  
   University and College Lib. E 82-1  
 Accessions arrangement H 97  
   book E 66  
   frames I 69  
   indicators E 87-101  
   labels for books H 105  
   lists, adjustable I 69  
   methods G 25  
   records E 66  
 Accounts, Library E 6  
   Audit of E 7-2  
 Acquisition. *See* Book selection.  
 Action for libel contained in books B 46  
 Acts, adoption of B 37  
 Additions, lists of: placard I 66  
 Adjustable Accessions Lists J 69  
   book holders I 65  
   catalogue frames I 69  
   classification scheme H 4  
   display bookcases D 29-3  
   indicator I 70  
   magazine list holder E 70-6  
   periodicals list E 70-6, I 69  
   sheaf catalogue I 65  
   sliding and suspended shelves D 29  
 Administration E 2-7  
   College Library C 136  
   small library E 3  
 Administrative work of staff E 29  
 Adoption of Library Acts B 37  
 Advertising the library F 11  
 Affiliated Societies of the A.L.A. A 16  
 Affiliation scheme of Library Assis-  
   tants' Association and Lib-  
   rary Association A 203  
 Africa, North, Libraries of C 392  
   South, Libraries of C 393-396  
   South, Library Conference A 233  
 Age Limit in Libraries E 110  
 Agenda, Committee E 12-1  
 Agreement blanks E 57  
 Agricultural Libraries in United  
   States C 140  
   bibliography L 79  
 Aids and guides to book selection G 8  
   bibliographical L 22  
   cataloguing I 43  
   to reading G 8  
 Alabama Libraries, general C 12  
   State C 13  
   Library Association A 23  
   Summer School A 136  
   Commission A 104  
   legislation B 3  
 Alaska, Libraries of C 161  
 Albany, New York, Library School A 161-162  
 Aldrich, Charles, *Librarian* E 10-2  
 Alleghany, Pa, Public Library C 100  
 Alphabetical arrangement in cata-  
   logues I 3  
 Alpine Club Library C 466  
 Althorp Library C 313  
 Amalgamation of districts for lib-  
   rary purposes E 49  
 A.L.A. *See* American Library Asso-  
   ciation.  
 America, Civil War, bibliography  
   of L 151  
   Colonial history, bibliography of L 149  
   Cuba, bibliography of L 183  
   Germans in U.S., bibliography of L 160  
   Governors' messages, bibliography  
     of L 155  
   Libraries of C 3-168  
   Nicaragua, bibliography of L 181  
   North, bibliography of L 179  
   Paul Jones, MSS., bibliography of  
   L 161  
 Political representation, biblio-  
   graphy of L 152  
 Porto Rico, bibliography of L 184  
 Pre-Columbian discovery, biblio-  
   graphy of L 148  
 Revolution, bibliography of L 150  
 Senate, bibliography of L 153  
 Senators, bibliography of L 154  
 South, Libraries of C 163  
 Statesmen—Franklin, bibliography  
   of L 156  
   Lincoln, bibliography of L 157  
   Monroe, bibliography of L 158  
   Washington, bibliography of L 159  
 United States, General, biblio-  
   graphy of L 147  
   Special L 148-178  
   Civil War, bibliography of L 151  
   Colonial history, bibliography  
   of L 149  
   Franklin (President), biblio-  
   graphy of L 156  
   Germans, in U.S., bibliography  
   of L 160  
   Government documents, biblio-  
   graphy of L 162  
   Governors' messages, biblio-  
   graphy of L 155  
   Libraries of C 3-153  
   Lincoln (President), biblio-  
   graphy of L 157  
   Maps and Charts, biblio-  
   graphy of L 164  
   Monroe (President), bibliogra-  
   phy of L 158  
   Naval history, bibliography of L 163  
   Political representation, biblio-  
   graphy of L 152  
   Senate, bibliography of L 153  
   Senators, bibliography of L 154  
   Washington (President), biblio-  
   graphy of L 159

- American Association of Law Librarians A 21  
 State Libraries A 19  
 catalogue, Annual I 60  
 cataloguing rules I 2  
 etchings, exhibition of F 66  
 history, collections of books on G 51  
 Library Academy. *See* American Library Institute.
- Library Association A 2-16  
 Affiliation A 16  
 Aims A 5  
 Catalogue I 60  
 Cataloguing Rules I 2  
 Charter A 4  
 Committees A 8  
 Conferences A 218  
 Presidential Addresses A 219  
 Constitution A 3  
 Council A 6  
 Executive Board A 7  
 Headquarters A 15  
 History of A 2  
 Officers A 11  
 Past officers A 12  
 Publishing Board A 8  
 Treasurer's reports A 10  
 Trustees' section A 9
- American Library Conferences A 218-225  
 Library Institute A 17  
 Legislation general B 2  
 Special states B 3-31  
 state aid B 38  
 taxation B 40
- American literature, exhibits F 40  
 National Association of State librarians A 20  
 Education Association A 18  
 Paintings, exhibits of, F 59  
 Poetry, special collection of G 70-1  
 Revolutionary picture exhibits F 67  
 State aid to libraries B 38  
 and Local Associations, general A 22  
 special A 23-73
- Amherst Library catalogue I 60  
 classification H 16  
 summer school A 137
- Amounts spent on books G 2  
 Amsterdam Library C 363
- Analyticals in cataloguing I 2  
 Ancient libraries C 2  
 Anderson, J.P., *Librarian* E 10-3  
 Andrew, Lawrence, *Printer* M 60
- Anglo-American catalogue rules I 2  
 Animal exhibits F 22  
 Ann Arbor Library Club A 75  
 University Library C 71
- Anniversaries E 120  
 Annotation I 37  
 Appraisal or description I 38  
 Rules, general I 12
- Annotation rules, special Fiction I 39  
 historical works I 40  
 juvenile works I 41  
 slip I 12
- Anonymous literature, bibliography of L 25  
 cataloguing rules I 9
- Annual American catalogue I 60  
 Antagonism between public and library assistants E 25  
 Anthropology, classification of H 62  
 Appliances and supplies D 24-39  
 Museum F 18-2
- Appliances, shelf D 30  
 Application forms E 57, E 111-3  
 Applied arts, bibliography of L 77  
 Appointment of assistants E 21  
 Librarian E 14  
 Appraisal of books I 38  
 Appraisal *versus* description E 38  
 Apprentice classes E 22  
 Appropriation, proportion of, for books G 2
- Arbitration, bibliography of L 126  
 Architecture, classification scheme for collections of books on G 41  
 exhibits of F 33  
 Library D 1-14
- Armagh Library C 340  
 Armour Institute Library Class A 139  
 Arrangement, alphabetical I 3  
 Art books, exhibits F 36  
 collections of books on G 42  
 Galleries F 19  
 Museums and Lectures F 17  
 Loan exhibits F 24  
 Museums connection with Public Libraries F 17-18
- Artists, catalogue rules for names of I 4-3  
 Arts, Society of, Universal catalogue I 57  
 Arts and Science Congress, Classification scheme H 4-1
- Asia, general, bibliography of L 198  
 Special—China, bibliography of L 200  
 India, bibliography of L 199  
 Japan, bibliography of L 201  
 Turkey, bibliography of L 202
- Assistance to readers E 81  
 Assistants, appointment of E 21  
 apprentice classes E 22  
 candidates' expenses E 35  
 clubs, conferences, guilds E 24  
 duties E 28  
 education E 27  
 entrance examinations E 21  
 female E 37  
 garments E 33  
 guilds E 24  
 health E 34  
 hours of work E 31  
 professional examinations E 27  
 training E 27  
 qualifications E 26  
 relations with librarian E 23  
 readers E 25  
 salaries E 20  
 time sheets E 30  
 training E 28  
 vacations E 32  
 women E 37
- Assisting readers E 81  
 Associations A 1-101, 178-225  
 Astor Library catalogue I 60  
 Atlanta Carnegie Library training class A 138
- Atlas shelves D 29-4  
 Atlases G 50  
 Auckland Library C 407  
 Auction fairs, Book L 33  
 sales L 33
- Audit of accounts E 7-2  
 Augsburg, printers of M 57  
 Australasia, Library Association of A 216  
 Library Conference A 234
- Australia, Libraries, general C 397  
 South, Libraries C 398  
 Western C 399



- Austria, Libraries of printing in C 355-1  
     M 22  
 Author bibliographies L 51-64  
     classification H 98  
     entries in catalogue I 4  
     indicator I 70  
     marks for books H 98  
     numbers H 98  
     tables H 98  
     tables, Cutter's H 98  
 Author and work marks H 98  
 Automatic book shelves D 29  
     shelf steps D 30-4
- Bacon, Francis, bibliography of L 51  
     classification scheme H 5  
 Baconian controversy L 63-1  
 Bagford, John, *Book collector* L 36  
 Bahamas, Libraries of C 167  
 Baltimore Public Library C 60  
 Bangkok Library C 387-1  
 Bankes, Richard, *Printer* M 61  
 Banking, bibliography of L 130  
 Barbieri, Jean, *Printer* M 62  
 Barker, C. and R., *Printers* M 63  
 Barrett, Franklin T., *Librarian* E 19-4  
     indicators E 89, 89-1  
 Basel, printing press at M 33-1  
 Baskerville, John, *Printer* M 64  
 Basket exhibits F 25  
 Bath, Libraries of C 191  
 Bay Path Library Club A 76  
 Bayley, Walter, bibliography of works by L 51-1  
 Beaufort, Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby, *Book Collector* L 36-1  
 Beaver, Dam, Wis., Public Library C 128  
 Belfast Library C 341  
 Belgium, bibliographical conferences L 11  
     Bibliographical Society of L 8  
     Printing in M 23  
 Bellingham, Washington, Public Library C 120  
 Bercula, Thomas, *Printer* M 65  
 Berthelet, Thomas, *Printer* M 66  
     Printing Press M 36  
 Bequests and gifts to Libraries C 498  
 Bergen Library C 374  
 Berkshire, Libraries of C 262  
 Berlin Library C 354  
 Bermondsey Libraries C 217  
 Bespeaking books E 120  
 Best books G 8  
 Betting news, obliteration of E 73  
 Bible, bibliography of the L 138  
 Bibliographers, General L 35  
     Individual L 36-50  
 Bibliographical aids L 22  
     bureaus L 2  
     Conferences, Belgium L 11  
         England L 10  
         International L 12  
     exhibits F 28, L 13  
     Institutes L 2  
     periodicals, America L 3  
         England L 6  
     publishers L 21-1  
     societies, America, United States L 1  
         Belgium L 8  
         Canada L 4  
         England L 5  
         Spenser Society L 7
- Bibliographical societies, Switzerland L 6  
     Terms E 64  
     training classes L 14  
 Bibliography, bibliographies, general L 22  
     book auctions L 33  
     collecting L 34  
     fairs L 33  
     prices L 33  
     rarities L 34  
     sales L 33  
 Branch Library books L 67  
 Classification of H 64, H 77  
 College Library books L 70  
 Facsimile reproduction L 29  
 General articles L 15  
 History L 17  
     of libraries A 244, L 220  
 International L 19  
 National L 18  
 Practical L 20  
 rules for compilation L 16  
 subject general L 23  
     agriculture L 79  
     America, North L 179  
         Pre-Columbian discovery L 148  
         revolution L 150  
     Canada L 180  
 Bibliography, United States, general L 147  
     Special L 148-178  
         Civil War L 151  
         Colonial history L 149  
         Germans in U.S. L 160  
         Government documents L 147-1, 162  
         Governors' messages L 155  
         Maps and charts L 164  
         Naval history L 161  
         Political representation L 152  
         Senate L 153  
         Senators L 154  
     States, special  
         California L 165  
         Connecticut L 166  
         Indiana L 167  
         Iowa L 168  
         Louisiana L 169  
         Maine L 170  
         Minnesota L 171  
         New England L 172  
         New York L 174-177  
         Ohio L 177  
         Washington L 178  
 Anonyms L 25  
 Arbitration L 126  
 Asia, general L 198  
     special, China L 200  
     India L 199  
     Japan L 201  
     Turkey L 202  
 Author L 51-64  
 Banking L 130  
 Bible L 138  
 Bibliographers, general L 35  
     individual L 36-50  
 bibliographies L 21  
 biography, general L 206  
     special, Cromwell L 208  
     juvenile L 213  
     musicians L 207  
 Bibliography, Subject, Block books L 32  
 Bookbinding L 87  
 Botany L 74

Bibliography, Boys' books	L 215	Bibliography, Japan	L 201
Branch Library books	L 67	Jones, Paul, MSS.	L 161
Broadsides	L 26	Labour questions	L 108
Budgets	L 117	Language, English	L 217
Cabinets	L 114	Law	L 123
California	L 165	International	L 124
Canada	L 180	Library science	A 244, L 220
Capital punishment	L 106-2	Lincoln	L 157
Cataloguing	I 1	Literature	L 210
Catholic books	L 140	Local administration	L 122
Child study	L 104	literature	L 145
Children's books, general	L 210	Louisiana	L 160
special, Biography	L 213	Maine	L 170
Boys' books	L 215	Malaysia-Philippine Islands	L 205
Fairy tales	L 214	Manners and customs	L 99-102
Girls' books	L 216	Manuscripts	L 28-29
Natural history	L 211	Maps and charts	L 146
Useful arts	L 212	Mathematics	L 76
China	L 202	Medical botany	L 90
Christmas	L 100	science	L 89
Classification	H 1	Metallurgy	L 84
College Library books	L 70	Middlesex	L 186
Colonization	L 106-1	Military arts	L 83
Commerce and trade	L 127	Minnesota	L 171
Connecticut	L 166	Missouri	L 172
Constitutional history	L 113	Monastic chronicles	L 147
Consuls	L 125	Monroe	L 158
Corrupt practices	L 121	Municipal affairs	L 122
County and Local literature	L 145	Music	L 66
Cromwell	L 208	Musicians	L 207
Cuba	L 183	Natural history	L 72, L 211
Devotional books	L 139	Naturalization	L 105
Domestic economy	L 91	Netherlands	L 195
Drama, English	L 224	New England	L 173
Irish	L 225	Newspapers	L 227
Easter	L 99	New York, Colonial history	L 174
Education	L 133	General literature	L 175
Elections	L 115	Governor's messages	L 176
Electricity	L 82	Marriage licences	L 177
Employers' liability	L 109	Nicaragua	L 181
England, general	L 185	Occultism	L 142
special, Middlesex	L 186	Pastimes	L 97
Monmouth	L 187	Patent specifications	L 78
Somerset	L 188	Pensions	L 132
English drama	L 224	Periodicals	L 226
language	L 217	Philippine Islands	L 205
Ethics	L 136	Philosophy	L 134
Fairy tales	L 214	Photography	L 93
Fiction	L 209	Physics	L 75
Fine arts, general	L 92	Poetry, general	L 221
special	L 93-97	special, Canadian	L 222
Florence	L 193	English	L 223
France	L 191	Political economy	L 107
Franklin	L 156	special	L 108-111
Free Trade	L 110	Polynesia, Hawaii	L 204
Gardening	L 80	Samoa	L 203
Geography	L 144	Porto Rico	L 184
Girls' books	L 216	Pre-Columbian discovery	L 148
Government and politics	L 112	Printing	L 86, M 1
Hallowe'en	L 101	Protection	L 110
Hawaii	L 204	Pseudonyms	L 25
History	L 144	Psychology	L 135
House decoration	L 81	Railway engineering	L 85
Immigration	L 106	Reciprocity	L 111
Impeachment	L 121	Recitations	L 218
Incunabula	L 32	Recreative arts	L 92
India	L 199	Religion	L 134
Indiana	L 167	Revolution, American	L 150
Insurance	L 131	Roman Catholic books	L 140
Iowa	L 168	Russia	L 196
Irish drama	L 225	Samoa	L 203
Italy, general	L 192	Scotland	L 189
special, Florence	L 193	Shorthand	L 95
Venice	L 194	Social science, general	L 98

- Bibliography, Social science, special  
L 99-133
- Spain L 107
- Sports L 97
- State ownership L 119
- Subsidies L 120
- Suffrage L 116
- Tariffs L 110
- Taxation L 118
- Technology L 77
- Textiles L 88
- Thanksgiving L 102
- Theology L 137
- Theosophy L 142
- Trade L 65
- Trade guilds L 128
- Travelling Library books L 60
- Trusts L 129
- Turkey L 202
- Useful arts L 77, L 212
- Venice L 194
- Village Library books L 68
- Washington, General L 178
- State of L 159
- West Indies L 182
- Witchcraft L 143
- Women L 103
- Writing L 94
- Zoology L 73
- Bibliography, Theory L 17
- Trade L 65
- Universal L 19, I 58
- Bibliothèque Nationale C 348
- Catalogue I 60
- Billings, John S., *Librarian* E 19-5
- Bills, checking of G 2
- Binder, preparation of books for K 12
- Binders, catalogue I 65
- lettering K 18
- mechanical J 4
- temporary J 4
- Binding, *See* Bookbinding.
- Biography, bibliography of L 213
- Children's bibliography of L 206
- Classification of H 63
- Bird books exhibition F 37
- exhibits F 26
- Birmingham and District Library Association A 188
- Libraries of C 192
- Bishopsgate Institute catalogue I 60
- Bi-State Library Conference A 222
- Blacking-out betting news E 73
- Blades, William, *Book Collector* L 37
- Blanks and forms E 57, E 111-1
- Blind, books for the G 22, C 452
- book selection for the G 22
- co-operative work for the F 16
- Libraries for the, general C 452
- in England C 176
- United States C 143
- reading for the G 22, C 452
- reading rooms for the E 76
- work with the G 22
- Book books, bibliography of L 32
- printing of M 50
- Books, card catalogue I 55
- Blotz, Hugo, *Librarian* E 19-6
- Board Meetings, bye-laws governing E 10, E 12
- of Directors E 8
- Room tables E 12-2
- Boards for picture bulletins E 126
- Bodleian Library, Oxford C 250
- Bodleian cataloguing rules I 2
- Bohemia, Libraries in C 355-1
- printing in M 25
- Bolton, Libraries of C 103
- Bonaparte Library C 483
- Bonazzi classification scheme H 6
- Bond, Sir Edward A., *Librarian* E 10
- Bonnage sheaf catalogue I 65
- Bonner indicator E 90
- Book annotation I 37-41
- arts, classification of H 64
- auctions L 33
- Bookbinders, instructions to K 12
- of Cambridge K 9
- London K 8
- Oxford K 10
- United States K 7
- York K 11
- Bookbinding K 1-21
- bibliography of K 1, L 8-7
- buckram for K 14
- class marking H 18
- cloth K 14
- committee's reports K 4
- comparative cost K 4-5
- equipments K 19
- exhibits L 32, K 3
- forges K 2
- general K 4
- historical examples K 3
- history K 2
- instruction slip K 12-1
- leather K 15
- deterioration K 10
- lettering K 18
- library binderies K 19
- material, general K 13-16
- special, cloth K 14
- leather K 15
- pegamoid for K 14
- peltine for K 14
- periodical cases K 21
- practical K 4
- records K 12
- reinforced K 6
- repairs K 20
- serial K 4
- sewing and stitching K 17
- special classes of K 6
- specifications K 5
- terms K 3
- Book buying G 2
- co-operative G 3
- order form G 2-3
- proposition book G 2-5
- records and processes G 2-1
- routine book G 2-3
- suggestion slip G 5
- Book card charging trays and racks E 102-1
- guides E 102-3
- cards E 102-2
- carriers D 31
- Book cases, adjustable display D 29-3
- dwarf D 29-1
- revolving D 29-2
- charging cards E 102-2
- system E 102
- cleaning frame G 36-1
- clearing houses G 10
- collation G 27
- collecting L 34
- collectors L 35-50

- Book covers, temporary G 33  
 cover design exhibitions F 34  
 cutting G 25-1  
 damages, borrowers' penalties E 118-1  
 dealers G 1-2  
 discarding G 15  
 disinfection E 121  
 distribution G 39  
 exhibitions, general F 35  
     special F 36-46, M 117-1  
 fairs L 33  
 holders D 33  
 illustration M 116  
     exhibitions F 31  
 indexes J 1  
 indexing J 1  
 indicators E 87-101  
 injuries from damp, heat, and  
     light G 36  
 insects G 35  
 issues, charging E 84-103  
     indicators E 87-101  
     statistics E 135  
 Book-keeping, Library E 7  
 Book labelling G 25  
     labels G 30  
     lettering and numbering K 18  
     lists. *See* Cataloguing.  
     loans E 107  
     making exhibitions F 29  
     marks G 32  
     mutilation G 34  
     ordering G 2  
     plate exhibitions F 33  
     plates G 30  
     pockets E 102-4  
     postage F 9  
     preparation for public use G 25  
     preservation G 33  
     prices G 4-5  
         bibliography L 33  
     production F 29  
     rarities L 34  
     renewals E 119  
     replacements G 20  
     reservation E 120  
     rests and holders D 33  
     sales L 33  
     satchels G 33  
     selection G 1-24  
         aids and guides G 8  
         for the blind G 22  
         fiction G 21  
         foreign books G 23  
         juvenile books G 24  
 Booksellers, bibliographical notices of N 6  
     foreign G 23-1  
     general G 2-1  
     library G 1-2  
     remainder G 9-1  
     secondhand G 9-1  
 Bookselling N 5  
 Book shelves D 26-29  
     showcases D 32  
     signatures G 28  
     sizes G 26  
     slips E 86-1  
     stamping G 25, 31  
     stands D 33  
     storage G 38  
     supports D 30-1  
     tags. *See* Labels.  
     tariff G 6  
     thefts G 37
- Book title-pages G 29  
     trucks D 31  
     worms G 35  
 Books, accession labels for H 107  
     bespoken E 120  
     children's L 210-216  
     classification labels for H 107-1  
     doubtful G 16  
     duplicate, care and disposal of G 17  
     for librarians A 245-246  
     home delivery of F 6  
     how to open G 3  
     in foreign languages G 23  
         travelling collections G 79  
     instructions in the use of C 504  
     libel contained in B 46  
     out of print G 12  
     overdue E 117  
         register for E 117  
     physical features M 117  
     preparing for binder K 12  
         public G 25  
     printed at sea M 2-1  
     purchase of G 1-3  
     reference L 66  
     renting collections of G 13  
     reserving E 120  
     secondhand G 9  
     special collections of G 40-79  
     titles of. *See* Title pages.  
     use of C 504  
 Borders to title pages L 124  
 Borrajo, Edward M., *Librarian* E 19-8  
 Borrowers application forms E 113-1  
     cards E 113-4  
     guarantors E 112  
     index to E 111-2  
     interchange between libraries E 116  
     numerical register E 111-2  
     privilege issues E 115  
     registration of E 111  
 Borrowing powers under Acts B 41  
     rights E 111-116  
 Boston, Mass., Public Library C 61  
     private libraries C 478  
 Bostwick, Dr. Arthur E., *Librarian* E 19-9  
 Botany, bibliography of L 74  
     medical, bibliography of L 90  
 Bournemouth Library C 193-1, C 280  
 Box, pamphlet - J 5  
 Boxes for filing J 5  
 Boys' books, bibliography of L 215  
 Brackets, newspaper E 70-2  
     shelf D 30-1  
 Bradbury, A. G., *Librarian* E 19-10  
 Bradford, Libraries of C 194-195  
 Bradshaw, Henry, *Librarian* E 19-11  
     bibliography of L 52  
 Braille. *See* Blind, books for the.  
 Branch library books L 67  
     methods F 1  
     planning D 13  
 Brentford Library C 196  
 Brett, William H., *Librarian* E 19-12  
 Brighton Library C 197  
 Bristol and Western District Branch  
     Library Association A 189  
     libraries, ancient C 200  
         general C 198  
         medical C 199  
 British Colonies, collections of  
     books on G 52  
     library legislation in B 36  
     Empire, libraries of C 347

- British Museum  
 catalogue I 60  
 manuscript I 68  
 rules I 2  
 classification scheme H 7  
 sliding bookcases D 20  
 Broad-sides, bibliography of L 26  
 Brookline, Mass., Public Library C 63  
 Brooklyn, New York, library legis-  
 lation B 22  
 private libraries C 470  
 public libraries C 88  
 Brown, James D., Classification  
 schemes. *See* Adjustable  
 and Subject Classification  
 schemes.  
 Sheaf catalogue I 65  
 Brown, John Carter, special collection  
 G 42-1  
 C 136-1  
 Brown University Library H 8  
 Brownbill's classification scheme H 8  
 Browne, Miss Nina E., *Librarian* E 19-13  
 Browne charging system M 24  
 Bruges, printing in H 9  
 Brunet's classification scheme H 10  
 modified L 8  
 Brussels Institute of Bibliography K 14  
 Buckram for binding L 117  
 Budgets, bibliography of A 77  
 Buffalo, New York, Library Club C 89  
 Public Library D 3  
 Building specifications  
 Buildings. *See* Architecture and  
 Planning.  
 Bulkley, Stephen, *Printer* M 67  
 Bullen, George, C.B., LL.D.,  
*Librarian* E 19-14  
 Bulletin boards E 126  
 Bulletin of the American Library  
 Association A 237  
 Bulletins, catalogue I 34  
 picture E 126  
 Bureaus, card catalogue  
 for Duplicates. *See* Clearing House.  
 Burlington, Iowa, Public Library C 47  
 Burmah, libraries of C 387  
 Burnham, John M., *Librarian* E 19-15  
 Burns, portrait exhibitions F 83  
 Bury Library C 201  
 Richard de, *Book collector* L 38  
 Business man and the library F 13  
 side of the library E 6, 7  
 Butler, John, *Printer* M 67  
 Butterfly exhibitions F 27  
 Buying books G 1-3  
 Byddell, John, *Printer* M 68  
 Bye-laws, library E 45  
 for library committees E 10-12  
 Bynneman, Henry, *Printer* M 70  
 Cabinets and cupboards D 34-5  
 bibliography of L 114  
 card catalogue I 53  
 filing J 6  
 pigeon hole J 10  
 stationery E 57-1  
 telephone index D 44-1  
 vertical filing J 6  
 Calcutta, Government Library C 385  
 California, bibliography of L 165  
 libraries, general C 14  
 law C 16  
 state C 7, 15  
 California Library Association, con-  
 stitution A 25  
 history A 24  
 meetings A 20  
 members A 26  
 organisations A 28  
 publications A 27  
 commissions A 105  
 legislation B 4  
 literature exhibitions F 41  
 Southern, Library Associations A 30  
 summer school A 140  
 University classification scheme H 11-1  
 Cambridge libraries, general C 202  
 public C 203  
 University C 204  
 Printing Press M 7  
 Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univer-  
 sity Library C 64  
 Cambridgeshire, libraries of C 263-266  
 Campbell, Duncan, catalogue of col-  
 lection of manuscripts, etc L 20  
 Campbell, Francis B. F., *Librarian*  
 E 19-16  
 Canada, bibliographical societies of L 4  
 bibliography of L 180  
 Government Library C 154  
 Libraries, general C 155  
 special C 156-160  
 Library Associations of A 176-177  
 conferences A 226-277  
 Canadian poetry, bibliography of L 222  
 Candidate's expenses E 35  
 Canfield, James Hulme, *Librarian* E 19-17  
 Cape Cod Library Association A 78  
 Colony, libraries of C 393  
 Capital punishment, bibliography  
 of L 106-2  
 Capitalization I 8  
 of German nouns I 8  
 Carbon lamps D 21-1  
 Card, accession record E 66  
 book E 102-2  
 borrowers' E 111-4  
 Card catalogue I 48  
 arrangement I 49  
 and indicator combined I 70  
 blocks I 55  
 bureau I 52  
 cabinets I 53  
 cards I 56  
 distribution I 52  
 drawers I 54  
 guards I 55  
 guides I 55  
 rules I 40  
 trays I 54  
 versus printed catalogues I 64  
 Card charging cards E 102-2  
 systems E 102  
 versus indicator systems E 103  
 trays and racks E 102-1  
 Card index I 48, J  
 guides I 55  
 signals I 55-1, J  
 issue trays E 102-1  
 newspaper delivery check E 71  
 pockets E 102-4  
 staff time E 30  
 stock record E 66  
 stores index D 45-1  
 Cardiff Library C 328  
 Carey, Henry, *Librarian* E 19-18  
 Carnegie, Andrew, Library gifts C 498

- Carolina, North, Libraries, Public C 20  
 Library Association A 31  
 Commission A 105  
 legislation B 5  
 South, Libraries, general C 22  
 public C 23  
 Library Association A 32  
 legislation B 5  
 University Library C 136-2  
 Carriers, book D 31  
 Case, Museum show F 18-3  
 pamphlet J 5  
 Cases. *See* Shelving.  
 Cash accounts E 7  
 Castors, Silent, for chairs D 35-2  
 Catalogue arrangement I 42  
 binders I 65  
 cabinets I 53  
 cards I 56  
 distribution of I 52  
 printed I 58  
 sale of I 52  
 trays for I 54  
 copy for printer I 45  
 drawers I 54  
 frames I 60  
 printers I 45-1  
 printing I 46  
 in Libraries I 47  
 machinery I 45-2, M 119-120  
 Catalogues, general I 34  
 bulletins and magazines I 48  
 card I 51  
 arguments against *versus* printed I 64  
 children's I 36  
 classified I 32  
*versus* dictionary I 30  
 class lists I 33  
 dictionary I 31  
 display methods I 66-70  
 examples I 59-60  
 handwriting for I 44  
 indicator I 70  
 manuscript *versus* printed I 63  
 page I 68  
 panoramic I 67  
 placard I 69-70  
 printed I 62  
*versus* card I 64  
 manuscript I 63  
 reading lists I 35  
 scrap book I 68  
 sheaf I 65  
 trade G 78  
 travelling card I 61  
 universal I 57  
 Cataloguing, general I 1  
 accession frames I 60  
 aids and guides I 43  
 and indexing, co-operation in I 58  
 annotation, general I 37  
 special, appraisal or description I 38  
 fiction I 39  
 historical literature I 40  
 juvenile literature I 41  
 arrangement I 42  
 bibliography of I 1  
 bulletins I 34  
 card, general I 48  
 rules I 49  
 central bureaux I 52  
 co-operative I 58  
 Cataloguing rules, general I 2-29  
 Anglo-American I 2  
 Bodleian I 2  
 British Museum I 2  
 Dziatzko I 2  
 L.A.U.K. I 2  
 Linderfelt's Eclectic I 2  
 New York State Library I 2  
 Cataloguing rules for special subjects:  
 abbreviations I 13  
 alphabetical arrangement I 3  
 annotation I 12  
 anonyms I 9  
 art collections I 14  
 artists' names I 4-3  
 author entry I 4  
 capitalization I 8  
 of German nouns I 3  
 card I 49  
 children's catalogues I 11  
 cities, names of I 42  
 classified catalogues I 10  
 contractions I 13  
 corporate entry I 5  
 Government documents I 15  
 incunabula I 16  
 learned societies' transactions I 23  
 local collections I 17  
 manuscripts I 18  
 maps I 19  
 music I 20  
 nobleman I 4-1  
 pamphlets I 21  
 periodical literature I 22  
 photographs and portraits I 24  
 printing I 25  
 prints I 26  
 pseudonyms I 9  
 punctuation M 123  
 reports I 27  
 scientific literature I 28  
 subject headings I 7  
 title entry I 6  
 trade catalogues I 29  
 transliteration I 3-2  
 women's names I 4  
 Catholic literature, bibliography of L 140  
 Caxton, William, *Printer* M 71  
 Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Public Library C 48  
 Cels' classification scheme H 11-2  
 Censorship, press N 4  
 Central cataloguing bureaux I 52  
 Centralisation of library administration E 4-5  
 Cervantes Saavedra, M. de, bibliography of L 53  
 books on G 42  
 Ceylon, Libraries of C 386  
 Chained libraries C 446  
 English C 175  
 Chairs D 35  
 castors for D 35-2  
 for children's rooms D 35-1  
 pads for D 35-3  
 Charging cards E 102-2  
 methods E 85  
 systems, accessories C 102-1-3  
 borrowers' cards for E 113-4  
 card E 102  
 dummy method E 86-2  
 indicators, general E 87  
 special makes E 88-101  
 ledger E 86

- Charging systems, slip method E 86-1  
   trays and racks E 102-1  
 Chatsworth Library C 484  
 Chaucer, Geoffrey, Bibliography of L 54  
 Chautauqua Summer Library School  
   A 141  
 Check cards, newspaper delivery E 71  
   sheets, periodical E 71  
 Checking bills E 7  
 Chelsea Libraries C 218  
 Chemistry, Classification of H 64-1  
 Cheshire Libraries C 267-268  
 Cheshyre's Library C 485  
 Chetham's Library, Manchester C 236  
 Cheyenne, Wyoming, Public Library  
   C 134  
 Chicago Libraries, general  
   historical C 35  
   public C 38  
   University C 36  
   Library Club C 37  
   round table meetings A 79  
   A 80  
 Child and the library E 123  
   study, bibliography of L 104  
 Children's books, bibliography,  
   general L 210  
   special, biography L 213  
   boys' books L 215  
   fairly tales L 214  
   girls' books L 216  
   natural history L 211  
   useful arts L 212  
   classification of H 65  
   exhibitions of F 38  
   selection of G 24  
   catalogues I 36  
   rules for I 11  
   librarians', training for E 38  
   libraries and the school E 130  
   library anniversaries E 129  
   associations E 125  
   bulletin boards E 126  
   chairs D 35-1  
   furniture D 25  
   management and policy E 123  
   picture work E 126  
   pictures, travelling collections  
     of E 127  
   planning D 10  
   reading tables D 37  
   rules and regulations E 122  
   story hour E 128  
   telling E 128  
   reading E 134  
   rooms E 124  
   furniture for D 25  
   planning of D 10  
   school libraries E 131  
   travelling libraries E 132  
   story hour and story telling E 128  
 (Chili, National Library of C 164  
 China, Libraries of C 389  
   printing in M 35  
 Chinese books, collections of G 44  
 Chivers' indicator E 91  
 Choice of books. *See* Book buying,  
   children's reading E 134  
 Christiania, Libraries of C 375  
 Christie, Richard C., *Book Collector*  
   L 38-1  
 Christie Library, Manchester C 237  
 Christmas, bibliography of L 100  
   gift books, exhibitions of F 30  
 Chronological arrangement H 90  
 Church libraries C 439, 445  
 Circulating department E 84  
   pictures F 5  
 Cities, catalogue rules for names of I 4-2  
 Civil Service Examination for Libra-  
   rians E 21  
 Clarke, George T., *Librarian* E 19-19  
 Class lettering H 107  
   lists I 33  
   marking H 107, K 18  
 Classics, classification of H 73  
 Classification and shelf arrangement  
   H 96-106  
   bibliography of H 1  
   in College Libraries H 2  
   in Public Libraries H 2  
 California University Scheme H 11-1  
   close H 93  
   difficulties of application H 59  
   fixed H 94  
   general principles H 2  
   logical or scientific H 57-58  
   loose H 92  
   labels for books H 108  
   movable H 95  
   notation H 102  
   number labels H 107  
   relative H 60  
 Classification schemes, general H 3  
   special, Adjustable H 4  
   Arts and Science Congress H 4-1  
   Bacon H 5  
   Bonazzi H 6  
   British Museum H 7  
   Brownbill H 8  
   Brunet H 9  
   modified H 10  
   Brussels H 11  
   California University H 11-1  
   Cels H 11-2  
   Clemens H 12  
   Coleridge H 13  
   Congress Library H 14  
   Cutter H 15  
   Dewey H 16  
   modified H 17  
   Dieserud H 18  
   Edmunds H 19  
   Edwards H 20  
   Farley H 21  
   Fletcher H 22  
   Garnier H 23  
   Gesner H 24  
   Harris (G. W.) H 26  
   Harris (W. T.) H 25  
   Hartwig H 27  
   Harvard University H 27-1  
   Horne H 28  
   Jena Repertorium H 29  
   Larned H 30  
   Lebas H 31  
   Manutius H 32  
   Naudé H 34  
   New York State H 35  
   Ogle H 36  
   Peabody Institute H 37  
   Perkins H 38  
   Poole H 39  
   Quinn-Brown H 40  
   Richardson H 41  
   Rowell H 42  
   Royal Institution H 43  
   Savigny H 44  
   Schrettinger H 45

- Classification schemes, special, Schwartz
- Shurtleff H 46
  - Sion College H 47
  - Smith H 48
  - Sonnenschein H 49
  - Subject H 50
  - Willcox H 51
  - Winsor H 52
- Classification schemes for special
- Libraries H 61
  - scientific H 58
  - shelf labels H 105
  - subject, arguments against H 56
  - for H 55
  - special, anthropology H 62
  - architecture H 62-1
  - bibliography H 77
  - biography H 63
  - book arts H 64
  - chemistry H 64-1
  - children's books H 65
  - classics H 73
  - countries H 66
  - education H 67
  - fairytale H 68
  - fiction H 69
  - folklore H 70
  - forestry H 71
  - Government documents H 72
  - Greek classics H 73
  - history H 74
  - illustrations H 75
  - Latin classics H 73
  - law H 76
  - library economy H 77
  - local collections H 78
  - mathematics H 79
  - medicine H 80
  - music H 81
  - naval literature H 82
  - numismatics H 83
  - paintings H 85
  - philosophy H 84
  - photographs H 85
  - psychology H 85-1
  - recreative arts H 86
  - religion H 84
  - science H 87
  - Shakespeareana H 88
  - sociology H 89
  - typography H 90
  - zoology H 91
  - subordinate arrangement, general H 96
  - special, accession H 97
  - author H 98
  - chronological H 99
  - size H 100
  - universal scheme H 54
- Classified catalogue
- rules I 32
  - I 10
  - versus dictionary catalogue I 31
- Classified record of Library H 104
- Cleaning frame for books G 36-1
- Clearing House for books
- G 10
  - G 18
  - G 18
  - G 67
- Government documents
- G 18
  - G 67
- periodicals
- G 18
  - G 67
- Clemens' classification scheme H 12
- Clerical Libraries in England C 177
- Clerkenwell Library C 218-1
- Cleveland Public Library
- C 97
  - E 125
- league
- E 125
- Summer School
- A 125
- Clippings G 72
- Clips, newspaper E 70-2
- periodical E 70-2
- Clocks for Libraries D 43
- Close classification H 93
- Clothbindings K 4, 6
- Cloth for book covers K 14
- Club and Society Libraries C 465-475
- Libraries in England C 190
- rooms E 50
- Clubs and Libraries F 14
- Library. See Library Associations, Clubs.
- Coat rails and racks D 42
- Codice, Egyptian L 28
- Cogswell, Joseph G., *Librarian* E 19-20
- Cole, George W., *Librarian* E 19-21
- Coleraine Library C 342
- Coleridge's classification scheme H 13
- Collation of books G 27
- Collections, local G 56
- Special. See Specialisation of Libraries, Special collections, and also under Subject of collection.
- College and University Libraries,
- general C 411-438
  - special, England C 178
  - United States C 136
- College Department Libraries. See Individual Colleges.
- Library, access to shelves E 82-1
- administration C 136
- books L 70
- co-operation E 49
- planning D 13
- students, Library privileges to E 113, 114
- Colleges and Libraries F 12
- Cologne, Printers of M 26-1, M 58
- Colonial booksellers
- Institute Library C 231
  - Libraries C 347
  - Library legislation B 36-1
- Colonization, bibliography of L 106-1
- Colophons M 125
- Colorado Library Association
- A 33
  - Commission A 106
  - Legislation B 6
  - State Normal School A 143
- Coloured shelf labels H 108
- Columbia College Library School A 144
- District of, Library Association A 37
- Library Club A 80-1
- University Library C 136-4
- Columbus (Ohio) Library Club A 80-2
- Combination of Library districts E 49
- Commercial and Industrial Libraries
- C 459
  - Libraries in the United States C 144
- Commemorative tablets E 65
- Commissions, Library A 102-134
- Committee, delegation of powers to E 9-10
- Library
- F 9-10
  - bye laws for E 10
  - meetings, agenda E 12-1
  - minute book E 12-1
  - records E 12-1
- Complaint slips for borrowers E 57
- Concilium Bibliographicum cata-
- logue I 58
- Condemnation of worn books G 15
- Conferences, Bibliographical, Belgium



- Conferences, Bibliographical, England L 10  
     International L 12  
 Library, general A 217  
     special A 218-235  
 Congress Library C 3  
     card catalogue distribution I 52  
     classification scheme H 14  
 Connecticut, bibliography of L 166  
     Library Association A 34  
     Commission A 107  
     Legislation B 6-1  
     Public Libraries C 25-29  
 Consolidation and centralization E 4  
 Constantinople, Library of C 384  
 Constitutional history, bibliography of L 113  
 Consuls, bibliography of L 126  
 Consulting Librarian E 39  
 Consumption and Libraries E 121  
 Contagion E 121  
 Contractions, catalogue I 13  
 Convention of Librarians A 217-235  
 Conversation rooms in Libraries E 51  
 Conway's Library C 486  
 Co-operation of College Libraries E 49  
     of Library Commissions A 103  
 Co-operative book buying cataloguing G 3  
     work for the blind F 16  
 Copenhagen, Libraries of C 371  
 Copland, Robert, *Printer* M 72  
 Copley Prints, Exhibitions of F 72  
 Copy for printer I 45  
 Copying press E 61-2  
     stands E 61-3  
 Copyright O 1-11  
     in relation to Libraries O 3  
     legislation, American O 4  
     bibliography of O 1  
     Colonial O 11  
     English O 7  
     Foreign O 9  
     International O 10  
     registration in America O 5  
     North America O 6  
     England O 8  
 Cork carpets, care of D 15  
     Library C 343  
 Cornell University Library C 136-5  
 Cornwall, Libraries of C 269-272  
 Corporate catalogue entry, rules for I 5  
 Correspondence files J 8  
     numeric J 9  
 Corrupt practices, bibliography of L 121  
 Cost of Library buildings D 3  
 Costume exhibitions F 47  
 Cotgreave, Alfred, *Librarian* E 19-22  
     indicator E 92  
 Counters D 34  
 Countries, classification scheme for H 66  
 Country Libraries. *See* Travelling Libraries and Village Libraries.  
 County Council control of rural libraries F 3  
     extension E 4, F 1-16  
     travelling libraries E 4, F 4  
 Covers for books G 33  
 Cowell, Peter, *Librarian* E 19-23  
 Coxe, Rev. H. O., *Librarian* E 19-24  
 Crime and punishment, bibliography of L 106-2  
 Cromwell, bibliography of L 208  
     portrait exhibitions F 84  
 Croydon Libraries C 205  
 Crunden, Frederick M., *Librarian* E 19-25  
 Cuba, bibliography of L 183  
 Cupboards D 34-5  
     map D 34-6  
 Cutler, Louisa, *Librarian* E 19-26  
 Cutter, Charles Ammi, *Librarian* E 19-27  
 Cutter author marks H 98  
     classification scheme H 15  
     tables H 98  
 Cutting up books G 25-1  
 Cycle accommodation in Libraries E 55  
 Dafydd ab Gwilym, bibliography of L 54-2  
 Daily statistics E 135  
 Dakota, North Library Association A 35  
     Commission A 108  
     South Library Association A 36  
 Damages to books, borrowers' penalties E 118-1  
     E 102-3  
     G 31-2  
 Date guides for card system E 102-3  
 Daters, rubber stamp G 31-2  
 Davenport, Iowa, Public Library C 49  
 Darwen Library C 206  
 Davis, Thomas, *Library worker* E 13  
 Dawson, John, *Bibliographer* L 39  
 Day, John, *Printer* M 72-1  
 Debating rooms in Libraries E 51  
 Decay of leather bindings K 16  
 Decimal author tables H 98  
 Decoration of Library buildings D 3-1  
 Delaware Libraries C 30, C 135  
     Library Commission B 6-2  
 Delegation of powers E 9-1  
 Delisle, Leopold, *Librarian* E 19-28  
 Delivery desk D 34  
     of books F 6  
     stations F 2  
 Denham, Henry, *Printer* M 72-2  
 Denmark, Libraries of C 370-371  
     Library Association of A 213  
 Dennison's labels H 105  
 Dent, Robert, *Librarian* E 19-29  
     indicator E 93  
 Denver Library Commission A 110  
 Deposit collections of books G 45  
     stations F 2  
 Depository Libraries E 4  
 De Quincey, Thomas, *Book Collector* L 39-1  
 Derby, Countess of. *See* Beaufort, Margaret.  
 Derbyshire, Libraries of C 273  
 Desk racks D 34-3  
     supplies D 34-4  
     trays D 34-3  
 Desks D 34  
     flat top D 34-1  
     reading D 36-1  
     roll top D 34-2  
     typewriter E 62-1  
 Des Moines Library Club A 81  
 Deterioration of leather K 16  
 Devonshire, Libraries of C 274-277  
 Devotional books, bibliography of L 139  
 Dewey, Melvil, *Librarian* E 19-30  
     classification scheme H 16  
     modified H 17  
 Dibdin, Thomas F., *Book Collector* L 39-2  
 Dictionary catalogues I 31

- Dictionary catalogues, rules for I 2, I 31  
     *versus* classified I 30  
 Dieserud's classification scheme H 18  
 Diploma of Library Association E 40  
 Directories E 77  
     methods of display E 77-1  
     racks for E 77-1  
 Directors, Board of E 9  
     bye laws E 10, 12  
 Discarding books G 15  
 Discipline in the Library. *See* Rules  
     and regulations.  
 Discounts on books G 5  
 Disease, Public Libraries and E 121  
 Disinfection E 121  
 Disinfecting apparatus E 121  
 Disinfection of books E 121  
 Distribution of books G 39  
 District of Columbia Library Association  
     Washington Public Library C 31  
 Dobree, Thomas, *Book Collector* L 39-3  
 Documents, Government G 50  
 Doughty, Jan Van, *Printer* M 73  
 Domestic science, bibliography of L 91  
 Donation book G 14-1  
 Donations G 14  
 Doubtful books G 15-16  
 Drama, English, bibliography of L 224  
     Irish, bibliography of L 225  
 Drawers, card catalogue I 54  
 Drexel Institute Library Class A 145  
 Dublin Library C 344  
     Printers of M 56  
 Dudgeon, Matthew S., *Librarian* E 19-31  
 Dummies, shelf D 30-2  
 Dummy method of charging books E 86-2  
 Duncan Campbell collection of manuscripts  
     L 29  
 Dundalk Library C 345  
 Duplex Indicator E 94  
 Duplicate borrowers' tickets E 113  
     collections, renting of G 19  
 Duplicates, Care and disposal of G 17  
     Central Clearing House for G 18  
     collections of popular books G 19  
     exchange of G 10  
 Duplicating apparatus E 61-1  
 Durie, John, *Librarian* E 19-32  
 Dust collecting machinery D 15-1  
     in Libraries D 15-1  
     injuries to books from G 36  
     layer D 15-1  
 Dusting books G 36-1  
 "Dustolio" D 15-1  
 Duties on imported books, legislation  
     respecting O 3  
 Duty on books for Libraries G 6  
     paper and pamphlets N 9  
 Dwarf book case D 29-1  
     steps D 30-5  
 Dyal indicator E 95  
 Dyer, Bertram, *Librarian* E 19-33  
 Dyer, Robert, *Printer* M 74  
 Dziatzko, Carl, *Librarian* E 19-34  
     cataloguing rules I 2  
 Ecclesiastical Libraries of England C 179  
     of United States C 137  
 Eclectic card catalogue rules I 40  
 Economic Literature, Goldsmiths  
     Library of C 180  
 Edinburgh Libraries, general C 332  
     University C 333  
     Printing Press M 37  
 Edmonds' classification scheme H 19  
 Edmond, John P., *Librarian* E 10-35  
 Education, bibliography of L 133  
     classification of H 67  
     Industrial, and Libraries F 13  
 Educational authorities and Librarians  
     influence of Public Libraries C 502, F 12  
     Libraries in United States C 149-1  
     value of Libraries C 502  
     reading C 503  
     work exhibitions F 48  
 Edwards, Edward, *Librarian* E 10-36  
     classification scheme H 20  
 Egypt, Libraries of C 392  
 Egyptian codices L 28  
 Eldora, Iowa, Public Library C 50  
 Elections, bibliography of L 115  
 Electric lamps D 21-1  
     lighting of Libraries D 21  
     check on consumption D 22  
     metallic filament lamps D 21-1  
 Electricity, bibliography of L 82  
 Elmendorf, H. L., *Librarian* L 10-37  
 Elwood, Indiana, Library C 135  
 Embossing book stamps G 31-1  
 Employers' liability, bibliography of  
     L 109  
 Employment in Libraries, conditions  
     of E 21  
 Endowed Libraries C 464  
 Endowments C 498  
 Enforcement of Library rules E 45  
 England, Bibliographical Society of L 5  
     conferences L 10  
     bibliography of L 185  
     Libraries of C 171  
 Library Associations A 178-193  
     Conferences A 228-229  
     legislation A 32  
     for rural districts A 33  
     rates and rating B 41  
     Middlesex, bibliography of L 186  
     Monmouth, bibliography of L 187  
     National Library C 172  
     printers of M 52  
     Somersetshire, bibliography of L 188  
     State aid to Libraries in B 39  
 English drama, bibliography of L 224  
     noblemen, cataloguing rules for I 4-1  
     poetry, bibliography of L 221  
 Engravings in Libraries F 72-74, G 70  
     on wood, exhibitions of F 96  
 Entertainments. *See* Library exhibits,  
     Library lectures,  
     Story hour, pictures.  
 Essen, Prussia, Library C 355  
 Essex, Booksellers of M 17-1  
     Libraries of C 278  
     printers of M 17-1  
 Etchings, American, exhibitions of F 66  
 Ethics, bibliography of L 136  
 Europe, Libraries of C 169  
 Evaluation. *See* Annotation.  
 Evanston, Illinois, University Library

- Everett, Washington, Public Library C 121
- Examination, Library entrance E 21  
professional E 27
- Exchange of duplicates of State documents G 18, G 10
- Exchanges between Libraries G 10
- Exchanging books E 107
- Exemption, rate B 44
- Exeter, Libraries of C 207  
printers of M 53
- Exhibits at Library Conferences A 243  
in Libraries, general F 20  
special F 21-95
- Ex Libris G 30
- Expansive classification scheme H 15
- Expenditure on books G 2  
*See also* Finance.
- Expenses attending conferences E 36  
candidates for staff appointments E 35
- Extension methods. *See* Library extension.
- Extra tickets E 113-115
- Facsimile reproduction L 30
- Factory Libraries in United States C 144  
*See also* Libraries and industrial education.
- Fairy tales, bibliography of L 214  
classification of H 68
- Faques, Richard, *Printer* M 76
- Faques, William, *Printer* M 76
- Far East, Libraries of C 388
- Farley's classification scheme H 21
- Fastenings, magazine and periodical E 70-2
- Female assistants and Librarians E 37
- Ferguson, Mrs. W. K., *Librarian* E 19-38
- Fiction, annotation of I 39  
author numbers H 98  
bibliography of L 209  
classification of H 69  
indicators E 92, E 97  
selection of G 21
- Files, correspondence J 8  
newspaper E 70-1
- Filing and indexing J 1  
apparatus J 4  
boxes J 2  
mechanical methods of J 4  
methods J 1  
pamphlet filing boxes J 5  
system, vertical J 6  
vertical files J 4
- Finance E 6  
committee E 8, E 11
- Financial records E 7
- Finding lists I 3
- Fine arts, bibliography of L 92  
slips E 118
- Fines and penalties E 118  
receipts E 87, E 118
- Finland, Libraries of C 368
- Finsbury Public Library. *See* Clerkenwell Public Library.
- Fire appliances D 46  
insurance, protection, etc. D 46
- Fish exhibition F 49
- Fiske, Willard, *Librarian* E 19-39
- Fittings, general D 24  
shelf D 30-D 30-3
- Fixed classification H 94
- Fixtures, general D 21
- Fletcher's classification scheme H 22
- Floor preparation D 15-1
- Floors and floor covering D 15
- Florence, bibliography of L 193  
Libraries of C 359  
photographs of, exhibitions F 79
- Florida Libraries, general C 32  
special C 32  
Library Association A 38
- Florigene D 15-1
- Folios. *See* Shelf arrangement.
- Folk lore, classification of H 70  
collections of books on G 47
- Forbes Library Summer School A 146
- Foreign booksellers G 23-1  
books, travelling collections of G 79  
languages, books in G 23  
Library, Manchester C 238  
periodicals G 66-3
- Forestry, classification of H 71
- Formalin E 121
- Formation of Libraries E 1
- Forms, borrower's application E 113-1
- Foskett, Edward, *Librarian* E 19-40
- Foulis, Brothers, *Printers* M 77
- Fox River Valley Library Club A 82
- Frames, map D 33-1
- France, bibliography of L 191  
Libraries of C 348-352  
Library Association of A 214  
Conferences A 230  
National Library of C 348
- Franklin, bibliography of L 156  
portrait exhibitions F 85
- Free access to shelves E 82, E 104-106
- Free lectures F 96
- Free Libraries C 11 *et seq.*  
L 110
- Free trade, bibliography of L 110
- French fiction G 23, L 217
- Friburg, printing press at M 33-2
- Functions of Libraries F 10
- Furnishers, general D 24
- Furniture, general D 24  
for children's rooms D 25  
for reading rooms D 25-1  
inventory D 45  
school Library E 131-1
- Fust, Johann, *Printer* M 78
- Gardening, bibliography of L 80
- Garnett, Richard, *Librarian* E 19-41
- Garnier's classification scheme H 23
- Gas lighting of Libraries D 20
- Gaver, James, *Printer* M 79
- Gent, Thomas, *Printer* M 80
- Geographical exhibitions F 51  
works, bibliography of L 144  
classification of H 66
- Geological exhibitions F 51
- Georgia Library Association A 39  
Commission A 111  
legislation B 7  
University Library C 33, C 136-6
- German books G 23  
nouns, rules for capitalization I 8  
vowels, cataloguing rules for I 3-1
- Germans in United States, bibliography of L 160
- Germany, Libraries of C 353-355  
library conferences A 231  
school, Berlin A 214-1  
printing in M 26  
General Conrad, *Printer* M 87

- Gesner classification scheme H 24  
 Gibson, Thomas, *Printer* M 82  
 Gifts and bequests C 498  
 Giolito, Joanne and Gabriel, *Printers* M 83-1  
 Gipsy literature, collections of G 48  
 Girls' books, bibliography of L 216  
 Gladstone Library C 487  
 Glasgow Libraries, general C 334  
   private C 335-1  
   University C 335-2  
   printers of M 55  
   University Library catalogue I 60  
 Glazing of Libraries D 3  
 Gloucestershire, Libraries of C 279-281  
 Glue E 59  
 Godfrey, Thomas, *Printer* M 83  
 Goethe, collections of books on G 49  
 Gold ink marking K 18  
 Goldsmith, Oliver, bibliography of L 55  
 Goldsmiths Library of economic literature C 180  
 Gothenburg Library C 377  
 Governing Boards E 8  
 Government and politics, bibliography of L 112  
   documents, bibliography of L 147-1  
   binding of K 6  
   cataloguing rules for I 15  
   classification of H 72  
   collections of G 50  
   indexing J 1  
   of U. S., bibliography of L 163  
   inspection of Libraries E 39  
 Grafton, Richard, *Printer* M 84  
 Graham indicator E 97  
 Grand Rapids Public Library C 72  
 Gravesend Library C 207-1, C 281  
 Gray's Inn, London, Library C 230  
 Greece, Libraries of C 356-357  
   printing in M 25-1  
 Greek classics, classification of H 73  
   vases, paintings of, exhibitions F 68  
 Green, Samuel S., *Librarian* E 19-41  
 Greenboro, South Carolina, Public Library C 24  
 Greenwood, Thomas, *Library Worker* E 13  
 Groningen, Library of C 364  
 Grüninger, Johann, *Printer* M 85  
 Guarantors for borrowers E 112  
 Guards, card catalogue I 55  
 Guides, book card E 102-3  
   card catalogue I 55  
   index I 56, J 4  
   charging system E 102-3  
   shelf H 103  
 Guildhall Library, London C 227  
 Gutenberg, Johann, *Printer* M 86  
 Gwilym, Dafydd ab, bibliography of L 54-2
- Hartlepool, Connecticut, Public Library C 25  
 Hartwig, Otto, *Librarian* E 19-45  
   classification scheme H 27  
 Harvard University Library C 64, C 136-7  
   catalogue I 60  
   classification scheme H 27-1  
 Hat racks D 42  
 Hayes, Rutherford P., *Librarian* E 19-46  
 Health of assistants E 34  
 Heat, injuries to books from G 36  
 Heating D 16  
 Hereford Libraries C 201  
 Herefordshire, Libraries of C 282  
 Herford, John, *Printer* M 88  
   Katherine, *Printer* M 88  
 Hero exhibitions F 86  
 High School Libraries. *See* School Libraries.  
 Hill, J. P., *Librarian* E 19-47  
 Hints to small Libraries E 3  
 Historical collections G 51-52  
   Libraries C 447-448  
   of United States C 138  
   literature, collection of books on  
     America G 51  
     British Colonies G 52  
     societies, Libraries of C 447, 448  
     works, annotation of I 40  
     exhibitions of F 40  
 History, bibliography of L 144  
   classification of H 75  
   of Libraries. *See* Library history.  
 Hohenwang, Ludwig, *Printer* M88-1  
 Holders for books D 33  
   shelf labels H 106  
 Holiday bureaus in Libraries F 14-1  
 Holiday opening of Libraries E 48  
 Holidays of Librarians and assistants E 32  
 Holland, printing in M 27  
 Holmes, Oliver W., bibliography of L 56  
 Home delivery of books F 6  
   Libraries F 7  
 Homes, H. A., *Librarian* E 19-48  
 Honeywood, *Dean*, private Library of C 490  
 Honolulu Library C 409  
 Horne's classification scheme H 28  
 Hosmer, James K., *Librarian* E 19-49  
 Hospital Libraries in England C 181  
   United States C 153  
 Hours of opening E 46  
   staff E 31  
 House decoration, bibliography of L 81  
 Household Libraries C 450, F 7  
   in United States C 152, F 7  
   G 8  
 Housing of books G 8  
 Hove Library C 208-1, C 319-2  
 Hudson River Library Club A 82  
 Hull Libraries C 209  
 Hungary, printing in M 28  
 Hurst, Thomas, *Librarian* E 19-50
- Iceland, Library of C 381  
 Idaho Library Commission A 112  
 Illinois Library Association A 40  
   Commission A 112-1  
   legislation B 8  
   State Library C 34  
   University Library C 136-8  
   School A 147  
 Illumination, systems of D 17-18  
 Illustrations, classification of H 75

- Illustrations of Library buildings D 3, 4  
 Immigrants, books for G 23  
 Immigration, bibliography of L 106  
 Immoral literature G 16  
 Impeachment, bibliography of L 121  
 Imprints G 29, M 126  
 Income Tax B 43, 44  
 Incunabula, bibliography of L 32  
   cataloguing rules for I 16  
   printing of M 50  
 Index, borrowers E 111-2  
   bureau J 1  
   cabinets, telephone D 44-1  
   card I 56  
   guides I 55  
   cards, store D 45-1  
   society J 1  
 Indexing aids and guides J 3  
   history and theory J 1  
   rules J 2  
 India, bibliography of L 199  
   Libraries of C 385-387  
   office Library C 173  
 Indian artists, paintings by, exhibitions of F 62  
   curios and relics, exhibitions of F 52  
 Indiana, bibliography of L 167  
   Library Association, constitution A 41  
   meetings A 42  
   Library commission A 113  
   legislation B 9  
   school A 148  
   summer school A 149  
 Northern, and Southern Michigan  
   Library Club A 86  
   Public Libraries C 40  
   State Library C 9  
 Indianapolis Library Club A 84  
   round table A 85  
   Public Library C 41  
 Indicator, accessories E 87-101  
   accessories E 101-1  
   tickets E 101-2  
   trays E 101-3  
   and card catalogue combined I 70  
   author I 70  
   book E 87-101  
   catalogue I 70  
   charging E 87-101  
   fiction I 70  
   periodicals E 72  
   *versus* card charging E 103  
 Indies, West, Libraries of C 166-168  
 Industrial and commercial Libraries C 459  
   books, collections of G 53  
   education and Libraries F 13  
   exhibitions F 53  
   Libraries in England C 182  
   trade catalogues G 78  
 Infection E 121  
 Influence of reading C 503  
 Information desks in Libraries E 81  
 Ingraham, Robert C., *Librarian* E 19-51  
 Injuries to books G 36  
 Injury to Library property, penalty for B 45  
 Initials M 128  
 Ink for labels E 58  
   printing M 121  
   writing E 58  
 Insect pests G 35  
 Inscriptions M 128  
 Institutes for Librarians E 41  
   *See also* Library Institute.
- Insurance, bibliography of L 131  
   of Libraries D 40  
 Interchange E 116  
   of borrowing privileges E 49  
 Interchangeable tickets E 116  
 Interior decoration of Libraries D 3-1  
 Inter-Library loans E 49  
 International Bibliographical Confer-  
   ences L 12  
   bibliography L 19  
   cataloguing rules I 2  
   Library conferences A 235  
 Interstate Library Conferences A 221  
 Inventory book E 66  
   formula for taking. *See* Stocktaking.  
   furniture D 45  
 Iowa, bibliography of L 168  
   City Library Club A 87  
   Libraries, general C 43  
   historical C 44  
   State C 45  
   historical C 46  
   Library Association, history A 43  
   meetings A 44  
   Commission A 114  
   legislation B 10  
   State Library C 8  
   Summer Library School A 150  
   University Library C 136-9  
 Ipswich Library C 209-1, C 317  
 Ireland, bibliography of L 190  
   Libraries Acts B 34  
   Libraries of C 339-346  
   Library Assistants' Association A 212  
   legislation B 34  
   Printing in M 17-18  
   Public, Libraries Association A 196  
 Irish Drama, bibliography of L 225  
   exhibitions F 54  
   Rural Library Association A 195  
 Islington Libraries C 221  
 Issue charging and registration  
   methods E 85-104  
   statistics E 135  
   trays, card E 102-1  
 Italy, Association for promotion of  
   Libraries in A 215-1  
   bibliography of, general L 192  
   special, Florence L 193  
   Venice L 194  
   Libraries of C 358-361  
   Library Conferences A 232  
   Printing in M 29-30
- Jackson, F., *Librarian* E 19-52  
 Jamaica, Libraries of C 168  
 James, Hannah P., *Librarian* E 19-53  
   Miss M. S. R., *Librarian* E 19-54  
 Japan, bibliography of L 201  
   Libraries of C 390  
 Japanese prints, exhibitions of F 73  
 Jast's classified catalogue rules I 10  
 Jefferson, collections of books on G 54  
 Jena Repertorium classification  
   scheme H 29  
 Jersey City Public Library C 79  
 Jevons, W. Stanley, bibliography of L 58  
 Jewett, Charles C., *Librarian* E 19-55  
 Johnson, Samuel, *Book Collector* L 40  
 Jones, Gardner M., *Librarian* E 19-56  
   John Winter, *Librarian* E 19-57  
 Jones, Paul, MSS., bibliography of L 161

- Juvenile books, bibliography, general L 210  
 special, biography L 213  
 boys' books L 215  
 fairy tales L 214  
 girls' books L 216  
 natural history L 211  
 useful arts L 212  
 books, classification of H 65  
 exhibitions of F 38  
 selection of G 24  
 catalogues I 36  
 rules for I 11  
 Librarians, training for E 38  
 Library and the School E 130  
 Juvenile Library, anniversaries E 129  
 associations E 125  
 bulletin boards E 126  
 furniture D 25  
 management and policy E 123  
 picture work E 126  
 travelling collections of E 127  
 planning of D 10  
 rules and regulations E 122  
 story hour E 128  
 telling E 128  
 reading E 134  
 rooms E 124  
 furniture for D 25  
 planning of D 10  
 school Libraries E 131  
 travelling Libraries E 132  
 story hour and story telling E 128  
 work E 123
- Kansas Library Association A 45  
 Commission A 115  
 legislation B 11  
 State Libraries C 55  
 Kansas City Library Club A 87-1  
 Kele, Richard, *Printer* M 89  
 Kennedy Indicator E 98  
 Kentucky Libraries C 56  
 Library Association A 46  
 legislation B 12  
 Kettering Library C 210  
 Keystone Library Association A 47  
 King's Printer M 8  
 printing press M 39  
 Kossovitch, C. A., *Librarian* E 19-58  
 Kroeger, Alice Bertha, *Librarian* E 19-59
- L.A.U.K. *See* Library Association of the United Kingdom.
- Label holders for shelves H 106  
 Labelling books G 25  
 for open access Libraries H 108  
 Labels and book plates G 30  
 accession, for books H 107  
 Labels, classification for books H 107  
 number H 107  
 periodical E 70-4  
 shelf H 105  
 classification H 107  
 colour H 108  
 Labour questions, bibliography of L 108  
 La Crosse, Wis., Public Library C 129  
 Ladders D 30-6  
 Ladies' rooms E 78  
 Lady assistants and Librarians E 37  
 Lamps, electric metallic filament D 21-1  
 Lancashire, Libraries of C 283-204
- Lant, Richard, *Printer* M 90  
 Lantern slides, exhibition of F 55  
 Larned's classification scheme H 30  
 Latin classics, classification of H 73  
 Law, bibliography of L 123  
 classification of H 76  
 collections of legal books G 55  
 international, bibliography of L 124  
 Librarians, conferences of A 225  
 Libraries C 451  
 American Association of A 21  
 in England C 183  
 in United States C 150  
 Lawrence, Mass., Public Library C 65  
 Laws. *See* Legislation for Libraries.  
 Layton, W. E., *Librarian* E 19-60  
 League of Library Commissions A 103  
 "Leagues" for children E 125  
 Leaning bars, newspaper E 70-2  
 Learned Societies' transactions, cataloguing rules for I 23  
 Leather, deterioration of K 16  
 for bookbinding K 15  
 preservative K 15  
 Lebas' classification scheme H 31  
 Lecture Hall planning D 11  
 Lectures, Art Galleries and Museums F 17  
 in Libraries F 96  
 Ledger charging system E 86  
 Ledgers, loose leaf E 7-1  
 Leeds, Libraries, general C 211  
 private C 213  
 public C 212  
 Legislation for Libraries B 1-36  
 Legislative reference department F 15  
 Legler, Henry E., *Librarian* E 19-61  
 Leland Stanford University Library C 136-10  
 Leicester Libraries C 213-1  
 Lending Library, age limit E 110  
 borrowers' registration E 111  
 students' tickets E 113  
 charging systems E 85-104  
 special card E 102  
 indicator E 87-101  
 ledger E 86  
 open access E 104  
 loan period, rules and regulations E 107-110  
 inter-Library loans E 108  
 travelling Libraries E 109  
 methods E 84  
 planning, general D 8  
 special, for open access D 9  
 Leominster, Mass., Public Library C 66  
 Lessing, Gotthold, *Librarian* E 19-62  
 Letter files J 2  
 Lettering and numbering books K 18  
 class H 107  
 Lewisham Libraries C 222  
 Leyden, Library of C 365  
 slip catalogue I 65  
 Leyboldt, F., *Librarian* E 19-63  
 Label contained in books B 46  
 Librarians' aids A 246  
 and assistants E 14-43  
 appointment of E 81  
 as secretaries E 9-2  
 biographical notices of E 18-19  
 consulting E 39  
 Libraries A 245  
 of the Mersey District Association A 190  
 qualifications E 14

- Librarians' recreations E 17  
   registration of E 42  
   relations with staff E 23  
     trustees E 11  
   salaries E 15  
   social duties E 17  
   superannuation E 43  
   women E 37  
 Librarianship E 14-43  
 Libraries Acts B 32-35  
   adoption of B 37  
   ancient C 2  
   and art galleries F 17  
     clubs F 14  
     colleges F 12  
     industrial education F 13  
     museums F 18  
     National Home Reading Union F 12  
     public education F 12  
     reading circles F 12  
     schools, relations between E 130  
     settlement work F 14  
     social work F 14  
     technical education F 13  
     the Press C 201  
     the Study Club F 14  
   arguments against C 500  
     in favour of C 499  
   as holiday bureaus F 14-1  
   centralisation and consolidation of E 4-5  
   educational value of C 502  
   endowed C 464  
   dust in D 15-1  
   formation of E 1  
   government inspection of E 39  
   history and description of, general C 1  
     special C 2-497  
   prison C 141, 187, 457  
   private C 476-496  
   proprietary C 497  
   rate supported C 11  
   rating of B 43  
   special association of A 21-1  
   specialization of G 40  
   Sunday opening of E 47  
   taxation of B 43  
   use of, by the public F 10  
*Library* A 240  
*Library* (new series) A 240-1  
 Library accounts. *See* Accounts.  
   administration E  
   advertising methods F 11  
   architecture D 1  
*Library Assistant* A 241  
 Library Assistants' Association,  
   constitution A 201  
   history A 200  
   meetings A 202  
   proposed affiliation with L.A.U.K. A 203  
   branches, general A 204  
   special A 205-212  
 Library Association of America. *See*  
   American Library Association.  
 Library Association of Australasia A 216  
   Denmark A 213  
   Ireland A 196  
   Italy A 215-1  
   Scotland A 197  
   United Kingdom A 187  
     affiliation schemes A 203  
     aims A 181  
     branches A 188-193  
     charter A 180  
     committees A 183  
   Library Association of United Kingdom,  
     constitution A 179  
     council A 182  
     history A 178  
     membership A 186  
     officers A 185  
     treasurer's report A 184  
   cataloguing rules I 2  
   conferences C 228  
   presidential addresses C 229  
   diploma E 40  
   examinations E 27  
*Library Association Monthly Notes* A 240  
*Library Association Record* A 240  
 Library Association registration  
   scheme E 42  
   clubs and commissions A 1-134  
 Library bibliography E 244  
   bindery K 19  
   boards. *See* Committee, Trustees.  
   buildings, comparative cost of D 3  
   designs exhibit F 56  
   bulletins I 34  
*Library Chronicle* A 240  
 Library Club rooms E 50  
   clubs A 74-134  
   commissions, general A 102  
   league of A 103  
   special A 104-134  
   committees E 9  
   conferences A 217  
   exhibits A 243  
   conversation and debating rooms E 51  
   co-operation E 49  
   cycle accommodation E 55  
   debating rooms E 51  
   dept. of N.E.A. A 18  
   economy, bibliography of A 224, L 220  
   classification of H 64, 77  
   editions G 11  
   endowments C 498  
   exhibitions E 20  
     *See also* under subject of exhibit.  
   extension F 1-96  
   functions F 10  
   furniture D 24-45  
   garment E 33  
   government inspection E 39  
   handwriting I 44  
   history and description, general C 1  
     special C 2-497  
   institutes, America A 17  
     England E 41  
   inventory E 66  
*Library Journal* A 237  
 Library labour saving devices D 24  
   lectures F 96  
   legislation, general B 1  
     America B 2  
     special States B 3-31  
     colonial B 36-1  
   loafers and loungers E 54  
   magazines and bulletins I 34  
   management E 2  
   methods. *See* Administration.  
   movement, extension to rural districts F 3  
   of Congress C 3  
   catalogue cards I 52  
   organization E 1  
   periodicals, professional, America,  
     general A 236  
     special A 237-239  
   organs L.A.U.K. A 240  
   independent organs A 241

- Library periodicals, Library Assistants' Association A 242
- post F 9
- practice E 2
- Press A 236-242
- printing department I 47
- property, penalty for injuring B 45
- quotations E 65
- rate, limitation B 42
- recipes E 63
- removal E 56
- reports E 136
- rest rooms E 53
- school rules I 2
- schools, American, general A 135
- special A 136-175
- English A 199
- Liverpool A 199-1
- Manchester A 199-2
- Wigan A 199-3
- Germany, Berlin A 214
- Sweden, Stockholm A 215
- science, bibliography of A 224, L 220
- classification of H 64, 77
- smoking rooms E 52
- statistics E 135
- supplies D 24
- talks E 128, F 96
- training E 27-28
- classes E 22, E 27
- "Library Week" A 223
- Library Work, technical terms used in E 64
- workers, biographical notices of E 13
- Library World* A 240-1
- Lifts D 25-3
- Light, injuries to books from G 36
- Lighthouse Libraries C 456
- Lighting, general D 17
- artificial, general D 19
- electric D 21
- gas D 20
- natural D 18
- Limerick Library C 346
- Lincoln, President, bibliography of L 157
- Nebraska, Library Club A 88
- Lincolnshire, Libraries of C 295
- Linderfelt's card catalogue rules I 2, 149
- Linoleum for floors D 15
- Linotype M 119
- in catalogue printing I 47, M 119
- Lists, Class I 32
- reading I 30
- shelf H 104
- Literary and Philosophical Library, Manchester C 239
- history, bibliography of L 219
- classification of H 64
- Liverpool Libraries, general C 214
- public C 215
- Library school A 199-1
- Loafers and loungers in Libraries E 54
- Loan department E 84-106
- Loan period—Rules and regulations E 107
- special, inter-Library E 108
- travelling Library E 109
- system E 84-106
- Loans, Inter-Library E 49
- interchange of borrowing privileges E 49
- Local administration, bibliography of L 122
- collections, cataloguing rules for I 17
- classification of H 78
- history collections G 56
- literature, bibliography of L 145
- Local literature, collections of G 56
- Location book H 104
- sheets H 104
- Locke, George H., *Librarian* E 19-64
- Lockyer-Lampson Library C 491
- Lockers for staff E 33-2
- Locket, Arthur G., *Librarian* E 19-65
- Logical classification H 57-58
- London Libraries, general C 216
- special C 217-231
- Library catalogue I 60
- University College Library C 231-1, C 310-1
- Long Island Library Club A 89
- Loose classification H 92
- Loose leaf ledgers E 7-1
- memorandum books E 57-3
- Los Angeles Public Library C 17
- training class A 151
- Lost books, borrowers' penalties E 118-1
- Louisiana, bibliography of L 159
- State Library C 57
- Loungers in Libraries E 54
- Lund Library C 378
- Lutheran Press at Wittenburg M 41
- Lynn, Mass., Public Library C 67
- Lyons Printing Press, history of M 21
- MacAlister, J. Y. W., *Librarian* E 19-66
- MacElroy, E. P., *Librarian* E 19-67
- MacGill University Summer Library School A 153
- MacLauchlan, John, *Librarian* E 19-68
- Madden, Frederick W., *Librarian* E 19-69
- Madison, Wis., Libraries, general C 130
- Madison, Wis., Public Library C 131
- Madonna, paintings, exhibitions of F 69
- Magazine cases and covers K 21
- fastenings E 70-2
- list holder E 70-6
- lists, adjustable E 72
- name plates E 70-4
- racks D 40
- room management E 75
- rules E 74
- time notices E 70-5
- Magazines. *See* Periodicals.
- and bulletins I 34
- Magliabechi, Antonio, *Librarian* E 19-70
- Maine, bibliography of L 170
- Library Association A 48
- Commission A 116
- legislation B 13
- Eastern, Library club A 90
- State College Library C 136-11
- school A 152
- Malaysia-Philippine Islands, bibliography of L 205
- Manchester and District Library Assistants' Association A 206
- decision re Income Tax
- Libraries, college A 234
- ecclesiastical C 235
- general C 232
- public C 233
- special C 236-247
- Library school A 199-2
- Manuscript *versus* printed catalogue I 63
- Manuscripts, bibliography of L 28-29
- cataloguing rules for I 18
- special collections of G 57
- Manutius' classification scheme H 32
- Map cupboards D 34-6



- Map easels D 33-1  
frames D 33-1  
Maps and charts, bibliography of L 146  
cataloguing rules for I 19  
special collections of G 59  
Marcus Aurelius Antonius, bibliography L 58  
Maritime Provinces of Canada, Libraries of C 156  
Marking books G 31, H 106  
Marking, class H 107  
Marks, paper M 131  
Marks, printer's M 114  
Marprelate Press M 9, M 40  
Marsh's Private Library C 492  
Marshalltown, Iowa, Public Library C 51  
Maryland Library legislation B 14  
Public Library Commission A 117  
State Library Commission A 118  
Massachusetts Library Association A 49  
club A 91  
Commission A 119  
legislation B 14-1  
public Libraries, special C 61-70  
Western Library Association A 50  
Material, bookbinding K 13  
Mathematics, bibliography of L 76  
classification of H 79  
Mauritius, Libraries of C 396  
Maxwell, Sara B., *Librarian* E 19-71  
Mayer, John, *Printer* M 91  
Mayor's Library, Manchester C 240  
Mazzinghi, T. J. de, *Librarian* E 19-72  
Mechanical binders J 4  
preparation of books G 25  
Medical botany, bibliography of L 90  
Libraries C 453  
England C 184  
London C 229  
Manchester C 240-1  
United States C 151  
Library Association, England A 194-1  
literature, bibliography of L 89  
classification of H 80  
National catalogue of I 60  
special collections of G 58  
Melbourne Library C 404  
Mending books K 20  
materials for K 20  
torn leaves K 20  
Memorandum books, loose leaf E 57-3  
Mercantile Libraries C 459  
Meredith, George, bibliography of L 58-1  
Merlin's classification scheme H 33  
Mersey District Library Association A 190  
Metal cupboards D 34-5  
filing cabinets J 7  
shelving D 27  
Metallic filament lamps D 21-1  
Metallurgy, bibliography of L 84  
Methods in Libraries. *See* Library administration.  
of reaching the public F 10  
Mexico National Library C 165  
Mezzotints, exhibitions of F 74  
Michigan Libraries C 71-72  
Library Association A 51  
Commission A 120  
Southern and Northern Indiana Library Club A 86  
Summer School A 154  
University Library C 136-12  
Middlesex, bibliography of L 186  
Libraries of C 296-310  
Middleton, William, *Printer* M 92  
Military Arts, bibliography of L 83  
Libraries C 453  
of United States C 139  
Millman, Rev. W. H., *Librarian* E 19-73  
Milton, John, bibliography of L 59  
Milwaukee, Library catalogue I 60  
club A 92  
Wisconsin Public Library C 132  
Minnesota, bibliography of L 171  
Libraries, general C 73  
historical C 74  
Library Association A 52  
Commission A 121  
legislation B 15  
Public Library C 75  
Travelling Library F 4  
University Library C 136-13  
school A 155  
Minute book, committee E 12  
Missals, bibliography of L 31  
Missing books, inventory of. *See* Stocktaking methods.  
Missouri, bibliography of L 172  
Library Association A 53  
Commission A 122  
legislation B 16  
University summer course A 156  
Mohawk Valley Library Club A 93  
Monastic chronicles, bibliography of L 141  
Libraries C 439-446  
manuscripts L 28  
Monmouth, bibliography of L 187  
Monongahela Valley Library Club A 94  
Monotype M 120  
Monroe, bibliography of L 158  
Montana Library Association A 54  
legislation B 17  
University Library Class A 57  
Montreal Libraries C 157  
Montrose Library C 336  
More, Sir Thomas, bibliography of L 60  
Morgan, Augustus de, *Book Collector* L 41  
indicator E 99  
Morison's Printing Press at Perth M 42  
Morris, William, *Book Collector* L 42  
Movable classification H 95  
Mullins, John Davies, *Librarian* E 19-74  
Municipal affairs, bibliography of L 122  
Libraries C 11  
literature, special collections of G 60  
ownership, bibliography of L 122  
reference work F 15  
Muscatine, Iowa, Public Library C 52  
Musée Dobree, Nantes C 350-1  
Museums F 17-18  
Act F 18-1  
appliances F 18-2  
cases F 18-3  
Music, bibliography of L 96  
binding of part K 6  
cataloguing rules I 20  
classification of H 81  
collections in Libraries G 62  
exhibitions F 44  
printing of M 51  
value of, in Libraries G 61  
Musicians' biography, bibliography of L 207  
Mutilation of books and newspapers G 34  
Name plates, general E 44-1  
Nantes, Musée Dobree C 350-1  
Nashville Library Association A 95  
Natal, Libraries of C 394

- National Association of State Librarians A 20  
 bibliography L 18  
 Education Association of America A 18  
 Home Reading Union and Libraries F 12  
 Liberal Club Library C 470  
 Libraries C 3 *et seq.*
- Natural history, bibliography of L 72, L 211  
 Naturalization, bibliography of L 105  
 Nature books, exhibitions of study F 45  
 L 72  
 Naudé, Gabriel, *Librarian* E 10-75  
 classification scheme H 34  
 Naval Libraries C 455  
 in England C 186  
 United States C 140  
 literature, classification of H 82  
 Nebraska Libraries, general college C 76  
 C 77  
 Library Association A 55  
 Commission, history A 127-1  
 meetings A 123-2  
 legislation B 18  
 University Summer School A 158  
 Needlework exhibitions F 57  
 Nernst electric lamp D 21-1  
 Net price system G 4  
 Netherlands, bibliography of L 195  
 Libraries of C 362-365  
 Neubauer, Adolph, *Librarian* E 19-76  
 Nevada Library legislation B 19  
 Newark literature, exhibitions of F 42  
 Public Library C 80  
 Newberry Library catalogue I 60  
 New Britain, Connecticut, Public Library C 26  
 Newcastle Library Assistants' Association A 205  
 catalogue I 60  
 New England, bibliography of L 173  
 Libraries C 78  
 Library Association A 56  
 Commission A 124  
 New Hampshire Library Association A 57  
 Commission A 125  
 New Haven, Connecticut, Public Library C 27  
 New Jersey Library Association A 58  
 Commission A 126  
 legislation B 20  
 summer school A 159  
 New London, Connecticut, Public Library C 28  
 New Orleans, Louisiana, Libraries C 8  
 New South Wales Libraries C 401-402  
 Newspaper brackets E 70-2  
 clips E 70-2  
 delivery check cards E 71  
 files E 70-1  
 indexing J 1  
 leaning bars E 70-3  
 name tablets E 70-4  
 press history N 8  
 racks D 39  
 rods E 70-2  
 stands D 38  
 time notices E 70-5  
 Newspapers, betting news, in bibliography of L 227  
 mutilation of G 34  
 Newsroom management and policy E 69  
 planning D 6  
 New York Apprentices' Library catalogue I 60
- New York, bibliography of L 175  
 Central Library club A 97  
 Circulating Library training class A 160  
 City endowed Libraries C 91  
 mercantile Library C 92  
 public Library C 90  
 scientific Libraries C 93  
 Club and society Libraries C 469  
 Colonial history, bibliography of L 174  
 Governors' messages, bibliography of L 176  
 Library club A 96  
 legislation B 21  
 literature, exhibitions of F 43  
 marriage licences, bibliography of L 177  
 Private Libraries C 480  
 Public Libraries C 87  
 Public Library Division of the University A 127  
 State Libraries of C 84  
 Library C 10  
 Association A 59  
 cataloguing rules I 2  
 classification scheme H 35  
 school A 161  
 summer school A 162  
 University and College Libraries C 85  
 Library C 136-14  
 C 406-408  
 New Zealand, Libraries of C 406-408  
 Nicaragua, bibliography of L 181  
 Noblemen, catalogue rules for I 4-1  
 Nodier, Charles, *Book Collector* L 43  
 Noiseless castors for chairs D 35-2  
 pads for chairs D 35-3  
 Non-fiction card E 113  
 resident borrowers E 115  
 Normal Schools. *See* Library Schools.  
 Northampton, Mass., Public Library C 68  
 Northamptonshire, Libraries of C 312-313  
 North Eastern Library Assistants' Association A 207  
 Northern Counties Library Association A 193  
 North Midland Library Association A 191  
 Northumberland, Libraries of C 314  
 and Durham Library Assistants' Association A 209  
 North West Canada, Libraries of C 158  
 United States, Libraries of C 95  
 Library legislation B 23  
 North Western Branch Library Association A 192  
 Library Assistants' Association A 208  
 University Library C 136-15  
 Norway, Libraries of C 372-375  
 Norwegian books G 23  
 Norwich, Connecticut, Public Library C 29  
 Notary, Julian, *Printer* M 93  
 Notation for books and shelves H 102  
 Notice boards  
 Notices E 44  
 periodical E 70-4  
 Novel reading question G 21  
 Novels in Libraries G 21  
 Noyes, Stephen B., *Librarian* E 19-77  
 Numbering and lettering books G 25, H 107  
 machines G 25, H 107  
 Numerals, Roman I 43  
 Numeric Correspondence Files J 9  
 Numerical register, borrowers E 111-2  
 Numisatics, classification of H 83  
 Nycholson, James, *Printer* M 94
- Occultism, bibliography of L 142  
 O'Donovan, John, bibliography of L 61

- Ogle's classification scheme H 36
- Ohio history, bibliography of L 177-1
- Libraries, general C 96
- travelling C 96-2
- Library Association A 60
- commission A 128
- legislation B 24
- State University Library C 96-1, 136-16
- summer school A 163
- Oil paintings, exhibitions of F 60
- Oklahoma, Libraries of C 98
- Library Association A 61
- legislation B 25
- Onawa, Iowa, Public Library C 55
- Ontario Libraries C 159
- Library Association A 176
- conferences A 226
- Open Access, arguments for and against E 104
- lending department E 104-106
- partial E 105
- reference department E 82
- Oppenheim Press M 43
- Order book G 2-1
- Order department G 25
- list G 2-3
- slip G 2-3
- Ordering books G 25, G 2
- Oregon, Libraries of C 99
- Library Association A 62
- commission A 129
- legislation B 26
- Organization E 1
- Organizations of Librarians A 1-235
- Oriental collections G 63
- Ornamental letters M 128
- Ottumwa, Iowa, Public Library C 54
- Out of date books G 15
- Overalls for assistants E 33
- Overdue books E 117
- register E 117
- Overseer's Library, Manchester C 241
- Ownership marks in books G 31
- Oxford, Libraries, general C 249
- special, Bodleian C 250
- Press M 9, 44
- Oxfordshire, Libraries of C 315
- Pacific North West Library Association A 62-1
- Pads for chairs D 35-3
- Page catalogues I 68
- Paintings, classification of H 85
- exhibitions of F 58
- special American artists F 57
- Indian artists F 62
- Rossetti F 63
- Tadema F 64
- Whistler F 65
- oil paintings F 60
- water colour paintings F 61
- of American Revolution F 67
- of Greek vases F 68
- of Madonna F 69
- of war scenes F 70
- Palæography L 27
- Pamphlet boxes and cases J 5
- duty N 9
- filing boxes J 5
- Pamphlets, binders for J 4
- cataloguing rules for I 21
- special collections of G 64
- Panizzi, Sir Anthony, *Librarian* F 19-78
- Panoramic catalogue I 67
- Paper duty N 9
- making M 29
- marks M 131
- preservatives M 130
- Parliamentary papers, collections of G 50
- Paris, Libraries of C 351
- printing, history of M 20
- Parker, Archbishop, *Book Collector* L 44
- Parvin, Theodore S., *Librarian* E 19-79
- Paste E 59
- Pastimes, bibliography of L 97
- Patent Office Library C 174
- specifications, bibliography of L 78
- Paterson, New Jersey, Public Library C 81
- Pawtucket, R.I., Public Library C 106
- Pay collections. *See* Duplicate collections.
- Peabody Institute catalogue I 60
- classification scheme H 37
- Pearl industry, exhibitions F 76
- Pedagogical literature, special collections of G 65
- Pegamoid for bookbinding K 14
- Peignot, Stephen Gabriel, *Book Collector* L 45
- Peltine for bookbinding K 14
- Penalties and fines E 118
- Penalty for damage to Library property B 46
- Pennsylvania, Libraries of C 100-104
- Library Club A 98
- Commission A 130
- legislation B 27
- University Library C 136-17
- Western Library Association A 63
- Pensions, bibliography of L 132
- Pensions for Librarians E 43
- Penance Libraries C 251
- Peoria Library classification scheme H 52
- Pepsy private Library C 493
- Percentages of classes in Libraries G 2
- Perforating stamps G 31-1
- Periodical check sheets E 71
- clips E 70-2
- fastenings E 70-2
- files E 70-1
- filing E 70
- indicator E 72
- labels and notices E 70-4
- lists, adjustable E 70-3
- literature, cataloguing rules for I 22-23
- special collections of G 66
- notices E 70-4
- racks D 40
- register E 71
- Periodicals, arrangement of E 70
- back numbers G 66-2
- bibliography of L 226
- binding of K 6
- checks on delivery E 71
- clearing houses for G 67
- covers for K 21
- exhibitions of F 77
- fastenings E 70-2
- foreign G 66-3
- indexing of J 1
- lists, adjustable E 72
- of Library science A 236-242
- racks for D 40
- subscription agencies G 66-1
- Perkins Rational classification scheme H 38
- Perth printing press, history of M 16
- public Library C 337
- Petronius, bibliography of L 61-1
- Philadelphia, Libraries of C 101
- Library commission A 131
- mercantile Library C 102

- Philatelic literature, collections of G 69  
 Philippine Islands, bibliography of L 205  
 Libraries of C 410  
 Philosophy, bibliography of L 134  
 classification of H 84  
 Photograph case J 5  
 Photographic facsimiles of manuscripts,  
 etc. L 30  
 Photographs, cataloguing rules for I 24  
 classification of H 85  
 collections of, in Libraries G 68  
 of Florence, exhibitions of F 79  
 Venice F 80  
 West Indian scenes F 81  
 Photography, bibliography of L 93  
 exhibitions F 78  
 Physics, bibliography of L 75  
 Picture books M 116  
 bulletin boards E 126  
 bulletins, exhibitions of F 71  
 work, bulletin boards, etc. E 126  
 Pictures, collections of in Libraries G 70  
 materials for mounting E 126  
 travelling collections of E 127  
 Pigeon hole cabinets J 10  
 Pins, shelf D 30-3  
 Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library training  
 class for children's Librarians A 164  
 Library C 103  
 catalogue I 60  
 Placard catalogue I 66  
 Placards E 44  
 Planning, general D 3  
 special, Branch Library D 13  
 children's room D 10  
 college Library D 14  
 lecture hall D 11  
 lending Library, general D 8  
 special open access D 9  
 newsroom D 6  
 reading room D 6-1  
 reference Library D 7  
 small Library D 12  
 Plans, Library, examples of D 5  
 exhibitions of D 4  
 Plant, John, *Librarian* E 19-80  
 Plant studies, exhibitions of F 82  
 Plantin, Christopher, *Printer* M 95  
 Museum M 45  
 Plymouth Libraries C 252  
 Pneumatic book carriers D 31  
 Pockets, book for card charging  
 system E 102-4  
 Pocock, Robert, *Printer* M 96  
 Poetry, bibliography of L 221  
 Canadian, bibliography of L 222  
 English L 223  
 collections of American G 70-1  
 Poland, printing in M 31  
 Spring, Maine, Public Library C 59  
 Political economy, bibliography of L 107  
 Polynesia—Hawaii, bibliography of L 204  
 Samoa, bibliography of L 203  
 Polytechnic Libraries C 471  
 Poole, William F., *Librarian* E 19-81  
 classified scheme H 39  
 Poole's Index J 1  
 Popular Books in duplicate G 19  
 Popularising the Library F 10, 11  
 Porter, G. W., *Librarian* E 19-82  
 Porto Rico, bibliography of L 184  
 Portrait exhibitions, Burns F 83  
 Cromwell F 84  
 Franklin F 85  
 Portrait exhibitions, Hero F 86  
 Schiller F 87  
 Washington F 88  
 Portraits, cataloguing rules for I 24  
 indexing J 1  
 Portsmouth Libraries C 252-1, C 280-1  
 Portugal, printing in M 32  
 Postal rates for Library books F 9  
 Poster exhibitions F 89  
 Pottery exhibitions F 90  
 Powers, delegation of E 9  
 Pratt Institute Library School A 165  
 Preservation of books G 33  
 Preservative leather K 15  
 Presidential addresses at A.L.A.  
 Conferences A 219  
 L.A.U.K. conferences A 229  
 Press and Libraries E 501  
 bibliographies L 65, N 1  
 censorship N 4  
 copying E 61-3  
 Presses, private, history of M 48  
 secret, history of M 49  
 special, history of M 36-47  
 Prices of books L 33  
 Princeton University Library C 82, 136-138  
 catalogue I 60  
 Print sellers G 70-1  
 Printed cards. *See* Card catalogue  
 distribution.  
 Printed catalogue I 62  
 forms E 57, E 111-1  
 lists I 35  
 Printers, Bulletin I 34-1  
 catalogue J 1-2, J 46-1  
 individual M 60-113  
 marks M 114  
 Printing, bibliography of L 86, M 1  
 book illustration M 116  
 catalogue I 46  
 preparation of matter for I 45  
 cataloguing rules for I 25  
 classification H 64  
 colophons M 125  
 department in Libraries I 47  
 exhibitions on printing and book  
 making F 30  
 history of M 2  
 special classes, Block Books and  
 Incunabula M 50  
 music M 51  
 imprints M 126  
 ink M 121  
 inscriptions M 128  
 machinery—linotype M 119  
 monotype M 120  
 national, America, general M 4  
 special M 5  
 Austria M 22  
 Belgium, general M 23  
 special M 24  
 Bohemia M 25  
 China M 35  
 England, general M 6  
 special presses, Cambridge M 7  
 Essex M 7-1  
 King's printer M 8  
 Marprelate M 9  
 Oxford M 10  
 Whittingham M 11  
 France, general M 19  
 special M 20-21  
 Germany M 26  
 Greece M 25-1

- Printing, national, Holland M 27  
   Ireland, general E 17  
     special M 18  
   Italy M 29-30  
     Venice M 30-1  
   Poland M 31  
   Portugal M 32  
   Russia M 31  
   Scandinavia M 34  
   Scotland, general M 14  
     special, Aberdeen M 15  
     Perth M 16  
   Spain M 32  
   Switzerland M 33  
     special, Basel M 33-1  
     Friburg M 33-2  
   Wales, general M 12  
     special M 13  
 Printing, origin and antecedents M 3  
 ornamental letters M 128  
 physical features of books M 117  
 presses, private M 48  
   secret M 49  
 Printers' marks M 114  
   individual M 60-113  
     of Bavaria, Ausburg M 57  
       England, general M 52  
       special towns, Exeter M 53  
       York M 54  
     Ireland, Dublin M 56  
     Prussia, Cologne M 58  
     Scotland, Glasgow M 54  
     Spain M 59  
   printing type M 118  
   proof reading M 122  
   punctuation M 123  
   signatures M 127  
   special presses M 36-47  
   title pages M 124  
   typesetting M 118  
   typography, history of M 115  
 Prints, arrangement of G 70  
   cataloguing, rules for I 26  
   collections of, in Libraries G 70  
   exhibitions of F 72-75  
 Prison Libraries C 457  
   in England C 187  
   United States C 141  
 Private Libraries C 476-496  
   in England C 188  
   Yorkshire C 325  
   United States C 478-481  
   presses, history of M 48  
 Privileges to readers E 113-116  
   tickets E 115  
 Problem novel. *See* Fiction: Immoral literature  
 Proctor, Robert, *Librarian* E 19-83  
 Professional periodicals A 236-242  
 Professorship of books C 504  
 Programme literature, collections of G 71  
 Proof reading M 122  
 Proposition book G 2-4  
   of books G 2  
 Proprietary Libraries C 497  
 Protection, bibliography of L 110  
   fire D 46  
 Pseudonyms, cataloguing rules for I 9  
   Library Club A 198  
 Pseudonymous literature, bibliography of L 25  
 Psychology, bibliography of L 135  
   classification scheme for H 85-1  
 Public and Library staff E 25  
 Public documents G 50  
   education and Libraries F 12  
   Librarians, Society of A 194  
   Libraries C 11 *et seq.*  
     Acts B 32-35  
     Library legislation B 1-36  
     methods of reaching the F 10  
     rules and bye-laws E 45  
     use of Libraries C 501  
   "Public Libraries" A 238  
 Publicity. *See* Library advertising.  
 Publishers, biographical notices of N 2  
   exhibition of books M 117-1  
 Publishing Board of the A.L.A. A 8  
   methods N 1-4  
 Punctuation M 123  
 Purchase of books. *See* Book buying:  
   Book prices, Book selection.  
 Putnam, Herbert, *Librarian* E 19-84  
 Pynson, Richard, *Printer* M 95  
 Qualifications of Librarian E 14  
   Library assistants E 26  
   trustees E 11  
 Quartos. *See* Shelf arrangement.  
 Quebec, Libraries of C 160  
 Queensborough (U.S.) Library C 135  
 Queensland, Libraries of C 400  
 Quinn-Brown Classification scheme H 40  
 Quotations and inscriptions for  
   Libraries E 65  
 Racing news, obliteration of E 73  
 Racks  
   charging system E 102-1  
   directories D 35-3  
   desk E 70-1  
   magazine filing D 39  
   newspapers D 40  
   periodicals D 34-3  
   reading table E 57-1  
   stationery D 41  
   time tables D 42  
   umbrella C 136-20  
 Radcliffe College Library H 21  
   classification scheme C 242  
 Radford Library, Manchester C 189  
 Railroad Libraries in England C 142  
   United States L 85  
 Railway engineering, bibliography of C 142, 189, 460  
   Libraries L 34  
 Rare books M 98  
 Rastell, John, *Printer* M 99  
   William, *Printer* M 100  
 Ratdolt, Erhard, *Printer* B 42  
 Rate limitation C 11 *et seq.*  
   supported libraries B 41  
 Rates and rating, British H 38  
 Rational classification scheme B 44  
 Rates, exemption from B 43  
 Rating of Libraries L 46  
 Rawlinson, Thomas, *Book Collector* M 101  
 Raynalde, Thomas, *Printer* E 111-3  
 Readers' application forms E 111  
   registration of E 111-4  
   tickets G 8  
 Reading aids F 12  
   circles and Libraries D 36-1  
   desks D 36-1  
   easels C 503  
   general C 502  
   habits I 35  
   lists D 34-3  
   racks for tables

- Reading room arrangements E 75, E 69  
 children's E 124  
 directories and time tables E 77  
 for the blind E 76  
 furniture D 25-1  
 juvenile E 124  
 methods E 75  
 planning D 6-1  
 rules and regulations E 74  
*See also* News rooms.  
 stands E 38  
 table racks D 34-3  
 tables D 36  
 Receipts, fines E 87, E 118  
 Recipes E 63  
 Reciprocity, bibliography of L 111  
 Recitations, bibliography of L 218  
 Record book for binding K 12  
 Records and surveys, local G 56  
 committee E 12-1  
 donations G 14  
 financial E 7  
 and processes G 2-1  
 stationery E 57  
 statistical E 135  
 stock E 66  
 withdrawal E 67  
 Recreation for Librarians E 17  
 Recreative arts, bibliography of L 92  
 classification of H 86  
 Redlands, California, Public Library C 16  
 Redruth Libraries C 253  
 Reference books, bibliography of L 66  
 issue methods E 80  
 Library access to shelves E 82  
 assistance to readers E 81  
 legislative and municipal F 15  
 management and policy E 80  
 planning D 7  
 relative functions of reference and  
 lending departments E 83  
 rules and regulations E 79  
 works, exhibitions of F 46  
 Reformatory Libraries C 458  
 in United States C 141  
 Register, borrowers' numerical E 111-2  
 for overdues E 117  
 of stock E 66  
 periodicals E 71  
 shelf E 104  
 staff time E 30  
 Registration of borrowers E 111  
 issues E 111  
 Librarians E 42  
 Registration system E 84-E 116  
 Regulations, public E 45  
 Reinforced binding K 6  
 Reinhard, Marcus, *Printer* M 102  
 Reisch, bibliography of works by L 62  
 Relative classification H 60  
 location on shelves E 102  
 Religion, bibliography of L 134  
 classification of H 84  
 Reminders and secondhand books G 9  
 booksellers G 9-1  
 Renting collections of books G 13  
 Renewal of borrowed books E 119  
 Repairing books K 20  
 Replacements G 20  
 Reports E 136  
 cataloguing rules for I 27  
 Reprints G 12  
 Reproductions, exhibitions of F 75  
 Reserving books E 120  
 Reserving books, signals for E 120  
 Rest rooms in Libraries E 53  
 Rests, book D 33  
 Revenue B 38-42  
 Revolving book case D 29-2  
 catalogue holder I 67  
 reading stand E 70  
 Rhode Island, Libraries of C 105-107  
 Library Association A 64  
 legislation B 27-1  
 Rhodesia, Libraries of C 395  
 Richardson's classification scheme H 41  
 Richardson, Samuel, *Printer* M 103  
 Richmond College Library C 136-20  
 Countess of. *See* Beaufort, Margaret.  
 Rice, William, *Librarian* E 19-85  
 Roberts, F. M., *Librarian* E 19-86  
 Henry David, *Librarian* E 19-87  
 Rochester University Library C 136-21  
 Rod, newspaper E 70  
 Roebuck, G. E., *Librarian* E 19-88  
 Roller shelves D 29  
 Roman Catholic books, bibliography of L 140  
 numerals I 43  
 Rome, Libraries of, general C 360  
 special, private C 360-1  
 Vatican C 361  
 Ronalds' Library catalogue I 60  
 Rossetti paintings, exhibitions of F 63  
 Routine book G 2-2  
 staff E 30  
 Rowell, Joseph C., *Librarian* E 19-89  
 classification scheme H 42, M 42-  
 Rowfant books L 40-1  
 Royal Colonial Institute Library C 231  
 Exchange Library, Manchester C 243  
 Infirmary Library, Manchester C 244  
 Institution classification scheme H 43  
 Rubber book stamps G 31-2  
 printing outfit E 61  
 sign writers E 61  
 stamps G 31  
 Rudolph indexer I 66, J 3  
 Rules and regulations, general E 45  
 special  
 age limitation E 110  
 holiday opening E 48  
 hours of opening E 46  
 inter-Library loans E 108  
 juvenile department E 122  
 lending department, rules and  
 regulations E 107  
 reading room, rules and regu-  
 lations E 74  
 reference department, rules and  
 regulations E 79  
 Sunday opening E 47  
 travelling Libraries E 109  
 Rules, cataloguing. *See* Cataloguing,  
 rules for.  
 for bibliographical compilation L 16  
 Rural Libraries I 333, F 3, F 4  
 Russia, bibliography of L 196  
 Libraries of C 366-367  
 printing in M 31  
 Rye, William B., *Librarian* E 19-90  
 Rylands Library, Manchester C 245  
 Sabbath opening of Libraries E 47  
 Sacconi sheaf catalogue I 65  
 Safe-guarded open access E 104, E 82  
 Safes and strong rooms D 47  
 St. George-in-the-East Library C 223  
 the Martyr Library C 224

- St. Louis, private Libraries of C 481
- Salaries of assistants E 28
- Librarians E 15
- Salem, Mass., Public Library C 69
- Salford Ecclesiastical Library C 255
- Public Library C 254
- Samoa, bibliography of L 203
- San Francisco Public Library C 19
- Sanitation of Libraries. *See* Infectious diseases.
- Satchels for books G 33
- Savigny, *Printer* M 104
- classification scheme H 44
- Scandinavia, Libraries of C 359-381
- printing in M 34
- Schedule of staff time E 30
- Schiller-Austalt Library, Manchester C 246
- Schiller Portrait Exhibitions F 87
- Schoeffer, Peter, *Printer* M 104-1
- School children. *See* Juvenile Library; Libraries and schools; School Libraries; Sunday School Libraries; Work with children.
- School Libraries E 131
- furniture for E 131-1
- travelling Libraries E 132
- Schools and Libraries, relations between E 130
- for Librarianship A 135-175, 199
- Schrettinger's classification scheme H 45
- Schwartz's classification scheme H 46
- Science, bibliography of L 71-76
- classification of H 87
- Scientific classification H 57
- Libraries in the United States C 148
- literature G 76
- cataloguing rules for I 28
- Scotland, bibliography of L 189
- Libraries Acts B 35
- Libraries of C 329-337
- Library legislation B 35
- printing in M 14-16
- Scottish Library Association A 197
- Scranton, Pa., Public Library C 104
- Scrap book catalogue I 68
- books G 72
- Sea, books printed at M 2-1
- Seattle, Washington, Public Library C 122
- Secondhand books G 9
- booksellers G 9-1
- Secret presses, history of M 49
- Secretary of Library Board E 9-2
- Selection of books. *See* Book Selection.
- Sequel stories. *See* Fiction.
- Serials. *See* Periodicals.
- Seven-day books E 119
- Sewing, bookbinders K 17
- Shakespeare, William, bibliography of L 63
- special collections on G 73
- Shakespeare-Baconian theory L 63-1
- Shakespeareana, classification of H 88
- Sheaf catalogues I 65
- Sheets, stock book E 66
- Shelf arrangement H 102
- brackets D 30-1
- check registers H 104
- sheets E 104
- class marking and lettering H 107
- classification labels H 105, 107
- colour labels H 108
- dummies D 30-2
- fittings D 30
- guides H 103
- indexes H 103
- Shelf label holders H 106
- labels H 105
- lettering H 106
- lists H 104
- marking of books H 105
- marks, system of E 102
- notation H 102
- pins D 30-3
- registers H 104
- steps (automatic) D 30-6
- supplies D 30
- supports D 30-1
- Shellac varnish for book labels E 60
- Shelving D 26-29
- adjustable D 29
- appliances D 30
- dwarf cases D 29-1
- metal D 28
- sliding and suspended D 29
- wood D 27
- of books G 38
- Ship Libraries C 455
- Short, Peter, *Printer* M 105
- Shorthand, bibliography of L 95
- Showcases for books D 32
- Shurtleff's classification scheme H 47
- Siam, Bangkok Library C 387-1
- Sidney, Philip, bibliography of L 63-2
- Sign-writing outfit E 61
- Signals, card index I 55
- reserved book E 120
- Silent castors for chairs D 35-2
- pads for chairs D 35-3
- Silk exhibitions F 91
- Simmons College Library School A 166
- Sion College classification scheme H 48
- Size, classification of books by H 100
- notation G 26
- Sizes of books G 26
- Skot, John, *Printer* M 106
- Sliding shelves D 29
- Slip book catalogue I 68
- method of charging books E 86-1
- Small, John, *Librarian* E 19-91
- Library administration E 3
- planning D 12
- Smart, Christopher, bibliography of L 64
- Smith, Lloyd P., *Librarian* E 19-92
- classification scheme H 49
- Richard, *Book Collector* L 47
- private Library of C 494
- Smoking rooms in Libraries E 52
- Social centres and Libraries F 14
- functions of a Library F 14
- science, bibliography of L 98
- settlements and Libraries F 14
- Societies. *See* corporate entry.
- Society and Club Libraries C 465-475
- of public Librarians A 194
- Sociology, classification of H 89
- Somersetshire, bibliography of L 188
- Libraries of C 316-317
- Sonnenschein's classification scheme H 50
- South Africa, Library conferences in A 233
- Southern States (U.S.) Libraries of C 108
- Tier Library Club A 99
- Worcester Library Club A 101
- South Wales Libraries Assistants' Association A 211
- Western States (U.S.) Libraries of C 109
- Spain, bibliography of L 197
- printers of M 59
- printing in M 32

- Sparke, Archibald, *Librarian* E 19-93  
 Special collection of books G 40-79  
   Libraries Association A 21-1  
   privilege cards E 115  
 Specifications for bookbinding K 5  
 Spenser Society L 7  
 Sphere of the Library F 10  
 Spiral Library buildings D 2  
 Spokane, Washington, Public Library C 123  
 Spofford, Ainsworth R., *Librarian* E 19-94  
 Sports, bibliography of L 97  
 Springfield, Mass., City Library  
   Training Class A 167  
 Stacks, shelf D 26-29  
 Staderini slip catalogue I 65  
 Staff, apprentice classes in Libraries E 22  
   clubs E 24  
   conferences E 24  
   duties E 29  
   entrance examinations E 21  
   guilds E 24  
   health of E 34  
   hours of work E 31  
   lockers E 33-2  
   management E 20  
   qualifications E 26  
   relationship E 23  
   with readers E 25  
   routine book E 30  
   salaries E 29  
   time cards and sheets E 30  
   training E 28  
   vacations E 32  
   wardrobe E 33-3  
   work book E 30  
   room E 33-1  
 Stamping books G 25  
 Stamps and marks of ownership G 31  
   dating G 31-2  
   embossing G 31-1  
   rubber G 31-2  
 Standard classification scheme H 54  
   for Library books G 1  
   Library of books G 74  
   sizes G 26  
 Stands, copying press E 61-3  
   newspaper D 38  
   reading D 38  
   umbrella D 42  
 Standford, Charles T., *Library Worker* E 13  
 State aid, American B 38  
   British B 39  
 State documents G 50  
   Librarians, Association of A 19  
   National Association of A 20  
   conferences A 220  
   Libraries C 6  
   Library Association of U.S. C 20, 22-73  
   clubs A 74-101  
   commissions A 102-134  
   ownership, bibliography of L 119  
   papers G 50  
   supervision of Libraries E 39  
   travelling Libraries F 4  
 Stationers N 7  
 Stationers' Company N 7  
 Stationery cabinets and racks E 57-1  
 Stationery records and supplies E 57-60  
 Statistics E 135  
   methods of recording E 135  
 Statutes, Library B 1  
 Stealing books from Libraries G 37  
 Steel bookcases D 28-29  
 Steiner, Lewis H., *Librarian* E 19-95  
 Stencils E 61  
 Stephen (Leslie) Library G 75  
 Steps and ladders D 30-6  
   automatic shelf D 30-4  
   dwarf D 30-5  
 Sterilization. *See* Infection.  
 St-vens, Henry, *Book Collector Librarian* L 48  
   E 19-96  
 Stock book E 66  
   card system for recording E 66  
   proportions of G 2  
   register E 66  
 Stocktaking methods E 68  
 Stockbridge, Mass., Public Library C 70  
 St ckholm Library C 379  
 Stocking a Library G 1  
 Storage of books G 38  
 Stores index cards D 45-1  
 Story hour and story telling E 128  
 Straits Settlements, Libraries of C 391  
 Strong rooms D 47  
 Students' privileges E 113-114  
   tickets E 113  
 Study Club and the Library F 14  
 Subject bibliographies, general L 24  
   special L 25-32  
   blanks E 57  
   cataloguing I 32  
   classification scheme H 51  
   headings I 7  
 Subordinate arrangement H 96  
 Subscription agencies, periodical G 66-1  
   books G 13  
   department F 8  
   Libraries C 462-463  
 Subsidies, bibliography of L 120  
 Suffrage, bibliography of L 116  
 Suggestion slip G 2-5  
 Suggestions on management E 57  
 Summer Schools of Library Science G 135  
   *See also* under name of School.  
 Sunday opening E 47  
   School Libraries E 133  
 Superannuation of Librarians E 43  
 Supervision of Libraries by State E 39  
 Supplies and appliances D 24-39  
   directory of D 24  
   indexing of E 57-3  
   stationery E 57-2  
 Supports and carriers for books D 31, D 33  
   shelf D 30-1  
 Surrey, Libraries of C 318  
 Suspended shelves D 29  
 Sussex, Libraries of C 319  
 Sweden, Libraries of C 376-380  
   Summer School of Library Science A 215  
 Swedish books G 23  
 Switzerland, Bibliographical Society of L 9  
   Libraries of C 382-383  
   printing in M 33  
 Sydney Library C 402  
 Syracuse University Library C 136-22  
   school A 168  
 System, card cataloguing I 48-56  
   charging E 102  
 Systems, filing J 6  
 Table, reading racks D 34-3  
 Tables D 36  
   Cutter's author H 3  
   for Board room D 44-1  
   reading D 36  
 Tablets, commemorative E 65  
   newspaper name E 70-4



- Tacoma, Washington, Public Library C 124  
 Tadmra paintings, exhibitions of F 64  
 Tags for books H 108  
 Tariff, bibliography of  
 on books L 110  
 G 7  
 Tasmania, Libraries of C 405  
 Tavistock Library C 256  
 Taxation, American  
 bibliography of L 118  
 Taxes, assessment to B 43  
 Taylor, John, *Librarian* E 19-97  
 Teachers' cards E 115  
 Technical education and Libraries  
 Libraries in the United States C 148  
 literature, special collections of G 6  
 Telephone index cabinets D 44-1  
 Telephones D 44  
 Temporary residents E 114  
 Tennessee, Libraries of C 110  
 Library Association A 56  
 Commission A 131-1  
 legislation B 28  
 Terms and phrases connected with  
 Library science E 64  
 Territorial Libraries. *See* State Libraries.  
 Texas, Libraries of C 111  
 Library Association A 66  
 Commission A 131-2  
 Textiles, bibliography of  
 exhibitions L 88  
 F 92  
 Thanksgiving, bibliography L 102  
 Thefts of books G 37  
 newspapers G 37  
 Theology, bibliography of L 137  
 Theosophy, bibliography of L 142  
 Thibetan literature, special collec-  
 tions of G 77  
 Thomas, Ernest C., *Librarian* E 19-98  
 Thomason, George, *Bibliographer* L 48-1  
 Thompson, John, *Librarian* E 19-99  
 Thoresby, Ralph, private Library of C 495  
 Ticket voucher E 111-3  
 Tickets, charging E 102-2  
 for borrowers E 111-4  
 interchangeable E 116  
 Time limit for borrowing E 84  
 notices, newspaper  
 schedules and sheets for staff E 30  
 tables in Libraries E 77  
 methods of display E 77  
 racks for D 41  
 Title, entry 16  
 pages G 29, M 124  
 Titles, personal, in catalogue I 4-1  
 Tours, Libraries of C 252  
 Township Libraries. *See* Library  
 extension.  
 Trade bibliography L 65  
 catalogues, cataloguing rules for I 29  
 special collections of G 78  
 Guilds, bibliography of L 128  
 Training classes in Libraries E 22  
 of Librarians. *See* Library training.  
 Transactions of learned societies,  
 cataloguing rules for I 23  
 Transliteration, cataloguing rules I 3-2  
 Travelling catalogues I 61  
 collections of foreign books G 79  
 Libraries F 4  
 of pictures F 5  
 books L 69  
 rules and regulations E 109  
 pictures, collections of E 127  
 rural Libraries F 4  
 Travelling school Libraries E 132  
 Trays, card catalogue I 53, 54  
 issue E 102-1  
 charging system E 102-1  
 desk D 34-3  
 Treadle latches D 9-1  
 Trenton, New Jersey, Public Library C 83  
 Treveris, Peter, *Printer* M 107  
 Tricket, Raphael, *Librarian* E 19-100  
 Trinidad Library C 168-1  
 Trucks for books D 31  
 Truro Library C 257  
 Trustees, Library E 9, E 11  
 bye-laws governing board meetings E 12  
 Trusts, bibliography of L 129  
 Tuberculosis. *See* Infection.  
 Tungsten electric lamps D 21-1  
 Turkey, bibliography of L 202  
 Twin City Library Club A 100  
 Two book system E 113  
 Typefounding M 118  
 Typewriter desks E 62-1  
 Typewriters E 62  
 Typewritten catalogue cards E 62  
 Typography, classification of E 90  
 history of M 115  
 types, movable M 115  
 Ulrich, S., *Printer* M 108  
 printing press M 46  
 Umbrella racks and stands D 42  
 Unification of Libraries E 5  
 Unitarian Library, Manchester C 247  
 United Kingdom, Libraries of C 170  
 Library Association A 178  
 conferences A 228  
 presidential addresses A 229  
 United States, Agricultural  
 Libraries of C 149  
 Bibliographical Institutes  
 periodicals L 2  
 societies L 3  
 Blind, Libraries for the C 143  
 College Libraries C 136  
 Commercial Libraries C 144  
 Documents G 50  
 Ecclesiastical Libraries C 137  
 Educational Libraries C 149-1  
 Factory Libraries C 144  
 Government Libraries C 4-5  
 Historical Libraries C 138  
 Hospital Libraries C 153  
 Household Libraries C 152  
 Law Libraries C 150  
 Libraries—alphabetically C 135  
 Library legislation B 2-31  
 Medical Libraries C 151  
 Military Libraries C 139  
 National Library C 3  
 Naval Libraries C 140  
 Prison Libraries C 141  
 Public Libraries G 11-135  
 Railroad Libraries C 141  
 Scientific Libraries C 148  
 State Libraries C 6-10  
 Technical Libraries C 148  
 Women's Club Libraries C 147  
 Y.M.C.A. Libraries C 145  
 Y.W.C.A. Libraries C 146  
 Universal catalogue I 57  
 classification H 54  
 University and College Libraries C 411-438  
 access to shelves E 82-1  
 College Library, London C 231-1, C 311-1

- University extension and Libraries F 12  
 Upsala Library C 380  
 Useful arts, bibliography of L 77-91, 212  
 Use of books, instruction in C 504  
 Libraries by the public C 502  
 Utica, New York, Public Library C 94
- Vacation privilege issues E 115  
 Vacations, staff E 32  
 Valdfoghel, Procope, *Printer* M 109  
 Valentine exhibitions F 93  
 Vallenger, Stephen, *Book Collector* L 48-2  
 Valliere, Duc de la, private  
 Library of C 497  
 Value of Libraries C 502  
 Varnish for labels E 60  
 Venice, bibliography of  
 photograph, exhibitions of F 90  
 printing press at N 30-1  
 Ventilation D 23  
 Verard, Antonie, *Printer* M 110  
 Vermont, U.S., Libraries of  
 Library Association C 113  
 Commission A 67  
 laws A 132  
 State Library B 28-1  
 C 112  
 Vertical filing system J 6  
 handwriting I 44  
 Victoria, Libraries of C 403-404  
 Village Libraries F 3  
 Library books L 68  
 Vincennes, Public Library C 42  
 Virginia Libraries, general  
 State C 114  
 University C 116  
 Library Association A 68  
 Vise sheaf catalogue I 65  
 Voucher forms E 111-3  
 Volunteer service E 22  
 Vowels, German, cataloguing rules for I 3-1
- Wales, National Library C 327  
 printing in M 12-13  
 Walker Indicator E 100  
 Walla Walla, Washington, Public  
 Library C 125  
 Walls, decoration of Library D 3-1  
 Walton, Izaak, bibliography of L 64-1  
 Wandsworth Libraries C 225  
 Wanley, Humfrey, *Book Collector*  
*Librarian* E 19-101  
 War pictures, exhibitions of F 70  
 Wardrobe for staff E 33-3  
 Warwickshire, Libraries in C 320-321  
 Washington, bibliography of  
 Libraries of C 117-125  
 Library Association A 69  
 Commission A 133  
 legislation B 29  
 State Library C 117  
 Washington, D.C., Library Associa-  
 tion A 70  
 Public Library C 30  
 School of Library Science A 169  
 University Summer School A 170  
 General George, bibliography of  
 portrait exhibitions L 159  
 F 61  
 Water colour paintings, exhibitions of F 61  
 Watermarks M 131  
 Watertown Wisconsin, Public  
 Library C 133  
 Watts, Bert, *Book Collector* L 50  
 Wellin, Library C 408  
 Wells Cathedral Library C 258
- Western Reserve University Library  
 School A 171  
 West Ham Libraries C 226  
 Indies, bibliography of L 182  
 Libraries of C 166-168  
 photographs of exhibitions F 81  
 Trinidad Library C 168-1  
 Wheatley, B. R., *Librarian* E 19-102  
 Whelpley, Albert W., *Librarian* E 19-103  
 Whistler, paintings, exhibition of F 65  
 Whitney, James Lyman, *Librarian* E 19-104  
 Whittingham press M 10, 47  
 Wickersham, William B., *Library*  
*Worker* E 13  
 Wicket fittings D 9-1  
 Wigan Private Library C 260  
 Public Library C 259  
 Wilcox's classification scheme H 52  
 Windows in Libraries D 3  
 Windsor, P. L., *Librarian* E 19-105  
 Castle Library C 261  
 Winona School for Librarians A 172  
 Winsor, Justin, *Librarian* E 19-106  
 classification scheme H 53  
 Wisconsin Historical Library C 127  
 Libraries of C 126-133  
 Library Association history A 71  
 meetings A 72  
 Commission A 134  
 legislation B 30  
 school A 174  
 Northern Travelling Library Asso-  
 ciation A 73  
 University Summer School A 173  
 Witchcraft, bibliography of L 143  
 Withdrawals book E 67  
 Wolfe, Reginald, *Printer* M 111  
 Women, bibliography of L 103  
 Librarians and assistants E 37  
 congress of A 224  
 Women's Clubs and Libraries F 14  
 Libraries of United States C 147  
 Wood engraving exhibitions F 95  
 shelving D 28  
 Worcestershire, Libraries of C 322  
 Worcester, Southern, Library Club A 101  
 Worde, Wynkyn de, *Printer* M 112  
 Work, assistants' hours of E 31  
 book, staff E 30  
 room, staff E 33-1  
 Working man and the Library F 13  
 Worn-out books G 15  
 Worthing Library C 261-1, C 319-3  
 Wright, William, H. K., *Librarian* E 19-107  
 Wright-Stanlake Indicator E 101  
 Writing, bibliography of L 94  
 copier E 61-2  
 material, ancient and modern L 27  
 Wyer, Robert, *Printer* M 113  
 Wyoming, Cheyenne Public Library C 134  
 Library legislation B 31  
 Y.M.C.A. and the Library F 14  
 Libraries in the United States C 145  
 Y.W.C.A. and the Library F 14  
 Libraries in the United States C 146  
 Yale University Library C 136-23  
 Young, John Russell, *Librarian* E 19-108  
 people's club E 125  
 reading E 134  
 York, printers of M 54  
 Yorkshire Libraries C 323-326  
 Library Assistants' Association A 210  
 Zoology, bibliography of L 73  
 classification of H 91

## ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

THE Compiler recognises that there may be many imperfections, for which he craves indulgence. He also feels that there is still much room for improvement, and will be grateful for corrections of any errors noticed, or any suggestions that may be made which will add to the usefulness of the revised and enlarged edition to be published in 1910.

He desires to acknowledge his indebtedness to Miss Grace McKenzie, Chief Assistant, Finsbury Libraries, for reading the proofs, and to Miss Lizzie Hurley, Second Assistant, for compiling the List of Errata.

- |         |  |         |  |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| A 1     | 1891 Green L.J. (116) <i>read</i> (16)   | A 218   | 1890 L.J. (18) Conf No 1-306 <i>read</i><br>1-171  |
| A 8-1   | 1897 Pub Section Conf <i>add</i> No  | A 218   | 1892 L.J. (17) Conf No 1 <i>read</i> 1-<br>104   |
| A 13    | <i>Insert</i> 1908 between 10 and (2),<br>1909 between 106 and L.J.  | A 218   | 1907 A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No <i>add</i><br>1-326; P.L. (12) <i>add</i> 147-8,<br>182-3, 184, 185, 194-5, 260-1,<br>262-5, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf<br>No 1-326 |
| A 20    | 1908 <i>Delete</i> A.L.A. Bull (2) 260-304   | A 219   | 1908 Bostwick (E. A.) <i>read</i> (A. E.)  |
| A 22    | 1906 Steams <i>read</i> Stearns  | A 228   | 1879 L.A. Trans (2) <i>read</i> 91-112   |
| A 30    | 1907 <i>Insert</i> P.L. before (12)  | A 228   | 1884 L.C. <i>add</i> (1) 161-164   |
| A 57    | 1901 P.L. (5) <i>read</i> (6)  | A 229   | 1892 L. (4) <i>read</i> L.A.U.K. Rept<br>(15) 4-6  |
| A 63    | 1901 P.L. (5) 575 <i>read</i> P.L. (6) 108,<br>291-3   | A 233   | 1904 L.W. (16) <i>read</i> L.W. (6)  |
| A 73    | 1905 L.J. (31) 262 <i>read</i> (30) 362  | A 237   | 1898 L.J. (27) <i>read</i> L.J. (23)   |
| A 78    | 1908 P.L. (12) <i>read</i> (13), <i>delete</i> 407   | A 240-1 | 1889 <i>read</i> 1899; Vol 11 <i>read</i> 10;<br>1889 <i>read</i> 1899   |
| A 81    | 1899 <i>read</i> 1898, (5) <i>read</i> (3)   | A 243   | 1893 Sharp (C. H.) <i>read</i> Garland<br>(C. H.)  |
| A 89    | 1901 P.L. (5) <i>read</i> (6)  | A 244   | 1877 Nicholson (E. R.) <i>read</i> (E.<br>B.)  |
| A 92    | 1897 L.J. (23) <i>read</i> (22), P.L. (3)<br><i>read</i> (2)   | B 2     | 1898 L.J. (23) Conf No 23-24 <i>read</i><br>23-34  |
| A 102   | 1900 Galbreath <i>after</i> L.J. <i>add</i><br>Conf No   | B 2     | 1899 Hoagland (M.) <i>read</i> Eastman<br>(W. R.); <i>after</i> L.J. (25) <i>in-</i><br><i>sert</i> Conf No  |
| A 102   | 1900 Countryman L.J. (26) <i>read</i><br>(25)  | B 10    | 1899 <i>read</i> 1900  |
| A 102   | 1906 Tyler (A. S.) <i>transfer to</i> 1905   | B 27    | 1901 L.J. (24) <i>read</i> (26)  |
| A 103   | 1907 Ia Lib Q (5) 153-154 <i>insert</i><br>1908  | B 32    | 1889 L. (2) <i>read</i> L. (1)   |
| A 107   | 1903 <i>read</i> 1904  | B 32    | 1903 Public <i>read</i> Public   |
| A 112   | 1901 L.J. (24) <i>read</i> (26)  | B 33    | 1898 <i>read</i> 1896  |
| A 114   | 1909 Minnesota, Iowa, and Wis-<br>consin L.C. Hdbk <i>add</i> 68<br>and p 2 of cover   | B 38    | 1906 <i>read</i> 1905  |
| A 134   | 1906 <i>read</i> 1907  | B 38    | Information, etc., <i>add</i> year 1906  |
| A 134   | 1908 Second entry <i>transfer to</i> 1905  | B 40    | 1905 Canfield <i>transfer to</i> 1906  |
| A 135   | 1885 Third entry <i>should read</i><br>1886; second entry under<br>1892 <i>read</i> 1894; third entry<br>under 1895 <i>read</i> 1896   | B 41    | 1897 <i>read</i> 1898  |
| A 136   | 1907 <i>read</i> 1908  | C 2     | 1889 L. (10) <i>read</i> (1)   |
| A 144   | Columbia College (Washington)<br>Library School all entries<br>to 1889 <i>should read</i> Colum-<br>bia College (New York);<br>entries from 1897 to 1905<br><i>should read</i> Columbia<br>University (Washington)<br>Library School | C 11    | 1876 U.S. Govt Rept <i>add</i> 1-37  |
| A 145   | Entry under Kroeger <i>add</i> 1908  | C 11    | 1884 L.J. (19) <i>read</i> (9)   |
| A 155   | 1901 L.J. (6) <i>read</i> P.L. (6)   | C 11    | 1888 Higginson (J. W.) <i>read</i> (T.<br>W.)  |
| A 161   | Information Regarding School<br>Course: 1901 <i>insert</i> 66, 71<br>between Bull and 1902   | C 11    | 1898 Harrison <i>transfer to</i> 1896  |
| A 171   | 1905 <i>read</i> 1906  | C 11    | 1900 <i>read</i> 1901  |
| A 176   | 1906 Sixth <i>add</i> L.J. (31) 59, 220-1  | C 15    | 1906 <i>Delete</i> 102; 273 <i>read</i> 275  |
| A 187   | 1907 Discussion <i>add</i> 143-154   | C 15    | 1907 <i>Delete</i> 60-110  |
| A 203   | 1904 216 <i>read</i> 216-217   | C 15    | 1906 <i>Delete</i> Cal News Notes (1)<br>and entries to 1907, <i>add</i><br>Accessions   |
| A 215-1 | 1888 <i>read</i> 1908  | C 15    | 1908 Gillis <i>after</i> L.J. (33) 316 <i>add</i><br>Cal News Notes (3) 227-8  |
| A 216   | 1891 L.J. (26) <i>read</i> (21)  | C 19    | 1906 <i>Add</i> Greene (C. S.) Effects,<br>etc.  |
| A 217   | 1903 L.J. (20) <i>read</i> (28)  | C 22    | Winston <i>transfer to</i> C 20  |
|         |  | C 37    | 1892 Dixon <i>read</i> Dixon   |

- C 40 1909 After Commission *add* P.L. (14) 330
- C 43 1901 Johnson *read* Johnston
- C 61 1894 Grey *read* Gray
- C 77 1904 Nichol *read* Nicholl
- C 86 1907 *read* 1908; Tolmer (F. C.) *read* Tolman (F. L.)
- C 90 1894 New York Library *read* New York Society Library
- C 90 1897 McIntyre *transfer* to 1907
- C 95 1905 Wis L.A. Bull *read* Wash L.A. Bull; *add* L.J. (30) Conf No 9-14
- C 95 1907 Somer *read* Some
- C 115 1904 Boggs (M.) *read* East (M. B.)
- C 124 1906 Eshelman (J. F.) *read* (J. T.)
- C 126 1905 Wis Lib Bull (1) 182 *read* 102
- C 171 1900 Fry (Sir E.) L.A.R. (1) *read* (2)
- C 179 1890 L.J. (2) *read* L. (2)
- C 181 1895 L.J. (7) *read* L. (7)
- C 182 1892 L.J. (4) *read* L. (4)
- C 188 1889 L.J. (1) *read* L. (1)
- C 188 1898 Bonaparte Lib *read* 1896; L.J. *read* L.
- C 198 1898 *read* 1896
- C 200 1905 *read* 1903
- C 207 1885 *read* 1886
- C 262 1891 L.J. (3) *read* L. (3)
- C 266 1891 L.J. (3) *read* L. (3)
- C 300 1908 pp 581-95 *read* 381-95
- C 326 1908 pp 140-210 *read* 127-210
- C 350-1 1901 L. (N.S.) 206 *read* L. (N.S.) (5) 206-209
- C 353 1904 P.L. (9) 123 *read* 23
- C 367 1905 800-801 *read* 860-861
- C 411 1898 James (M. J.) *read* (W. J.); Conf No 45-49 *read* 107-108
- C 441 L. (6) 303-12 *read* L. (4) 306-12
- C 464 Cripplegate *add* L.A. (2) 143-146
- C 485 1879 L. (N.S.) (5) 35-38 *read* L.J. (4) 35-38
- C 497 1906 *Add* Conf No to each article
- C 498 1901 Howells, Gift houses *read* horses
- C 498 1905 Koch (T. M.) *read* (T. W.)
- C 499 1903 L.J. (29) Conf No 1-7 *read* L.J. (28) 293-4
- C 502 1888 Higginson (J. W.) *read* (T. W.)
- C 502 1905 Scybold *read* Seybold
- C 502 1909 Buren *read* Duren
- C 503 1906 Hill, L. (N.S.) (6) *read* (7)
- D 1 1901 Williamson *read* Williams; P.L. (16) *read* (6)
- D 3 1905 Dana entry *transfer* to 1902
- D 3 1908 Sayers, L.A.R. (10) 223-241 *read* 231
- D 5 1901 L.J. (26) 255 *read* 276
- D 15 1901 L.J. (25) *read* (26)
- D 16 1893 *read* L.J. (18) Conf No 29-30
- D 21-22 1909 Phillips *read* L.W. (11) 34-38, (12) 167-170
- D 27 1877 *read* 1887
- D 31 1877 L.J. (1) *read* (2)
- E 3 1897 *read* 1899; L.J. (27) 79-80 *read* L.J. (24) Conf No 79-80
- E 6 1888 *read* 1885
- E 7 1898 *read* 1896
- E 11 1890 Larned *read* Learned
- E 14 1882 Tedder *add* (5)
- E 14 1899 Leeper, L.J. (24) Conf No 82-83 *read* L.J. (24) 482-483
- E 14 1907 Dana *read* Drury
- E 17 1885 *read* 1886
- E 20 1908 *read* 1906
- E 21 1899 *read* 1897
- E 27 1885 L.C. (4) *read* (2)
- E 28 1898 Crunden, 80 *read* 82
- E 28 1898 Tillinghurst *read* Tillinghast
- E 28 1898 Beer (W.) *read* Foote (E. L.)
- E 28 1901 Campbell (4) *read* (3)
- E 28 1908 Wyn *read* Wyer
- E 45 1892 Lowrey, L.J. (7) 187 *read* (17) 87
- E 49 1905 Universal Library 276-279 *read* 129-132
- E 49 1907 Tolmer *read* Tolman
- E 81 1898 Austin, 105-110 *read* 108-110
- E 81 1907 Hitchler, 264-268 *read* 554-558
- E 107 1901 Ballinger, (1) *read* (2)
- E 108 1898 Rowell (M.) *read* (J. C.)
- E 116 1905 Universal Library, 276-279 *read* 129-132
- E 116 1907 Tolmer *read* Tolman
- E 120 1877 L.J. (1) *read* (2)
- E 120 1888 Wood, L.C. (4) *read* (5)
- E 121 1902 Currier (W. H.) *read* Curtin
- E 123 1902 Wood *transfer* to 1892
- E 130 1897 Discussion *read* L.J. (22) Conf No 156
- E 130 1899 Luland *read* Leeland
- E 130 1901 Brett, 64-5 *read* 84-5

## CLASS A

### Associations, Clubs, Commissions, Training Schools, Conferences

#### A 1 ASSOCIATIONS, CLUBS, etc.—GENERAL

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library Associations in France and America, *L.J.* (1) 389-391
- 1887 First conference of American Librarians (1853), *L.J.* (12) 526
- 1891 Note on Library Clubs, Societies and Associations, *L.J.* (16) 4  
Dewey (M.) Note on American and State Library Associations, *L.J.* (16) 169-170  
Green (H. E.) Tabulated reports of State Library Associations, *L.J.* (116), Conf No 52-56, 112-113
- 1895 Adams (E. L.) Work accomplished by the various State Library Associations, *L.J.* (20) 380-382
- 1897 Library Associations and kindred societies, Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 291-299
- 1901 Way (Sir S. J.) Presidential address, *L.A. of Austral Proc* (1901) VII-XII
- 1902 Record of Library Associations and State Commissions, *L.J.* (27) 30-32.  
1903: *L.J.* (28) 22-24
- 1903 Dana (J. C.) Purposes of Library Associations, *L.J.* (28) 776
- 1905 — What State and local Associations can do for Library interests, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 17-21  
— Summary of the Library Associations and Clubs of the World, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 21-26
- 1906 Centres of Library influence, *Lib Occ*, Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2
- 1908 Bostwick (A. E.) Value of Associations, *L.J.* (33) 3-9

#### AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

(Organized October 6th, 1876; Incorporated December 10th, 1879)

#### A 2 HISTORICAL

- 1876 Dewey (M.) American Library Association, *L.J.* (1) 245-247
- 1880 — Past, present, and future of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (5) 247-276
- 1885 Richardson (E. C.) Bibliothecal science and economy, Article 11 of the A.L.A. Constitution, *L.J.* (10) 244-245
- 1886 Development of the modern Library idea, the Association, Journal, Bureau and School, *L.N. (U.S.)* 1, 47-49  
Poole (W. F.) History of the American Library Association, *L.J.* (11) 199
- 1890 Crunden (F. M.) President's address on the work of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (15) Conf No 1-5
- 1893 Review of the work of the Co-operative Committee of the A.L.A. from 1876 to 1893 by W. H. Brett, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 68-71
- 1894 American Library Association, *L.J.* (19) 52-57  
Hill (F. P.) Report on Library progress, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 56-60
- 1897 Brett (W. H.) President's address on the work of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (22) Conf No 1-5  
Library Associations and kindred societies, Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 297-298
- 1902 A.L.A., Minn, Iowa and Wisconsin Hdbk, 68
- 1904 — Delaware L.C. Hdbk, 63-64
- 1905 Work and needs of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (30) 858-860  
Affiliation of the A.L.A. with kindred Associations, *L.J.* (30) 457
- 1906 Dewey (M.) Origin of the motto of the A.L.A., "The best reading for the largest number at the least cost," *P.L.* (11) 55

- 1907 A.L.A. Hdbk, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 1-65. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) *Literary Yr-Bk* (1908) 674. 1909: *A.L.A. Bull* (3) 51-113
- 1909 Andrews (C. W.) *A.L.A. General review of its work, Wis Lib Bull* (5) 39-45  
*See also Aims and Purposes of the A.L.A., A 5*

### A 3 CONSTITUTION

- 1876 Constitution of American Library Association, *L.J.* (1) 140, 145-7, 251-254
- 1885 Richardson (E.C.) *Bibliothecal science and economy, Article 11 of the A.L.A. Constitution, L.J.* (10) 244-245
- 1886 Constitution of the American Library Association, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 12-14. 1893: *L.J.* (18) Conf No 53-58
- 1897 Re-incorporation of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (22) 3, 23, 75, 91, 139, Conf No 140  
 Thwaites (R. G.) Re-incorporation of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (22) 128
- 1898 Amendments to the Constitution, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 154-156
- 1899 Revision of the A.L.A. Constitution, *L.J.* (24) 154-156
- 1907 Amendments to Constitution, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 14-17; No 6, 1
- 1908 Revising the Constitution of the A.L.A., *P.L.* (13) 89, 129, 213  
 A.L.A. Constitution as at present, and as approved by the Association at Minnetonka, *L.J.* (33) 321-326, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 37, 54-58  
 Proposed revision, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 146-148, 411-414
- 1909 A.L.A. Constitution, *P.L.* (14) 23-24, 59-60, 64-65, 99, 260-261, 263-264  
 Dana (J. C.) American Library Association Constitution, *P.L.* (14) 64-65  
 Yust (W. F.) Shall the A.L.A. remain democratic, *P.L.* (14) 132-133  
 A.L.A. Hdbk, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) 51-113

### A 4 CHARTER

- 1907 *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 2; (2) 48

### A 5 AIMS AND PURPOSES

- 1878 A.L.A. Aims, *L.J.* (3) 43
- 1907 Hovey (E. C.) Report of the Executive Officer, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 116-119
- 1908 Purposes of the A.L.A., *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 48-50
- 1909 Lee (G. W.) Ethics of the A.L.A., *P.L.* (14) 306  
 Official information regarding the A.L.A. in Hdbk for 1909, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) No 4  
 Suggestion with a view to creating discussion of papers read before the Conference, *P.L.* (14) 56-57

### A 6 COUNCIL

- 1902 Fairchild (S. C.) Presidents of the American Library Association, 1876-1902, *New York State Library Report* (85) Bulletin No 75, 117-129
- 1907 *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 12. 1908: (2) 52

### A 7 EXECUTIVE BOARD

- 1884 Executive Board of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (9) 4-5. 1907: Extract of Minutes, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 3-4. Transactions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 6, 2-8. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 404-406, *P.L.* (13) 313-314, 364-365. *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 121-125, 406-411. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 63, 369

### A 8 COMMITTEES—GENERAL

- 1907 A.L.A. Committees, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 13-14. 1908: (2) 53-54

### A 8-1 COMMITTEES—SPECIAL

- BOOKBINDING. *See* K 4-5  
 CATALOGUING. *See* I 1-2  
 COLLEGE AND REFERENCE. *See* C 136  
 LIBRARY TRAINING. *See* A 135

#### International Relations

- 1908 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on International relations, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 171

**Publishing Section**

- 1886 A.L.A. Publishing Section, *L.J.* (11) 382  
 1886 Origin of the A.L.A. Publishing Section, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 101-7  
 1894 Fletcher (W. I.) Work of the Publishing Section, *L.J.* (10) Conf No 102  
 1897 Lane (W. C.) Report of the Publishing Section, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 84-86.  
 1898: *L.J.* (23) Conf No 46-52. 1899: *L.J.* (24) Conf No 95-99. 1900:  
*L.J.* (25) Conf No 86-90. 1901: *L.J.* (26) Conf No 127  
 1902 Fletcher (W. I.) Report of the Publishing Board, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 83-85.  
 1903: *L.J.* (28) Conf No 107-110. 1904: *L.J.* (29) Conf No 169-172.  
 1905: *L.J.* (30) Conf No 107-109  
 1906 Lane (W. C.) Report of the Publishing Board, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 154-159  
 1907 Report of the Publishing Board, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 7-10, 16-18, Conf  
 53-59. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 128-132, 309-311, *P.L.* (13) 274-275.  
 1909: *L.J.* (34) 18, 308  
 1909 Dana (J. C.) Booklists, *P.L.* (14) 91  
 Specifications for Book Cloths, *L.J.* (34) 120  
 Report of Book-buying Committee, *L.J.* (34) 121

**A 9 TRUSTEES' SECTION**

- 1907 *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 20. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 61. 1909: *L.J.* (34)  
 368, *P.L.* (14) 312

**A 10 TREASURER'S REPORT**

- 1907 *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 16-24. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 38-41, 125-128.  
 Financial Statement, 133-136

**A 11 PAST OFFICERS**

- 1908 Past Officers of the American Library Association, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 50

**A 12 OFFICERS**

- 1907 Officers of American Library Association, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 11; (2) 51

**A 13 MEMBERSHIP**

- 1907 Dewey (M.) Man-a-month volunteers, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 1-3. A.L.A.  
 Membership, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 4-5; No 3, 1-2; No 5, 3-10; (2) 2,  
 11-12, 41, 66-106. *L.J.* (34) 222

**A 14 MEMBERSHIP NECROLOGY**

- 1898 Necrology, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 115-116  
 1907 Carr (H. J.) Necrological records of A.L.A. Members, *A.L.A. Bull* (1)  
 No 5, 65. 1908: (2) 107, 123-125

**A 15 HEADQUARTERS**

- 1903 Dewey (M.) National Headquarters for the A.L.A., some suggestions and  
 opinions, *L.J.* (28) 757-764  
 Hies (G.) Headquarters for our Association, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 24-28  
 1906 Hovey (E. C.) Headquarters opened, *L.J.* (31) 605-666  
 1907 Report of Committee on Headquarters presented by D. P. Carey, *A.L.A.*  
*Bull* (1) No 1, 7-8; No 2, 12; No 6, 7-8, Conf No 52-53  
 1908 A.L.A. Headquarters, *P.L.* (13) 131, 252, 309-310  
 1909 A.L.A. Headquarters at Chicago, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) No 4, *L.J.* (34) 425-426,  
*N.Y.L.* (2) 38, *P.L.* (14) 221

**A 16 AFFILIATION WITH KINDRED ASSOCIATIONS**

- 1905 Affiliation of the American Library Association with kindred Associations,  
*L.J.* (30) 457  
 Proposed affiliation of National Association of State Librarians with the  
 A.L.A., *L.J.* (30) Conf No 151, 191, 226  
 1907 A.L.A. Affiliated Organisations, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 21; (2) 61  
 1908 Why the American Library Association likes to meet the National  
 Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276-278  
 A.L.A. and allied agencies, *L.J.* (33) 509  
 1909 A.L.A. and A.L.I., *P.L.* (14) 24, 53-54

**A 17 AMERICAN LIBRARY INSTITUTE**

- 1906 Constitution, by-laws and list of fellows elected, *L.J.* (31) 71-72  
 Organization, *P.L.* (11) 108
- 1907 American Library Institute, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 21; (2) 62
- 1908 Ahern (M. E.) Library Institute, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 312-313  
 American Library Institute, *L.J.* (33) 147-151. Discussion, *L.J.* (33) 278-279  
 Constitution of American Library Inst., *L.J.* (33) 321, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 62  
 Aims of the American Library Institute, *P.L.* (13) 171, 313  
 List of fellows, *P.L.* (13) 409-410  
 Proposed new Constitution and list of members, *L.J.* (33) 447-448  
 Future of the Institute, *L.J.* (33) 427, 483, 508-509
- 1909 *A.L.A.* and the *A.L.I.*, *P.L.* (14) 53-54  
 A. L. Institute. Revised list of presidents, *L.J.* (34) 219-220  
 Second annual meeting at New York, *P.L.* (14) 23-24, 59-60, 66-67  
 Plummer (M. W.) Library Institute, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 47  
 Carr (H. J.) Revised list of members, *L.J.* (34) 219-220  
 Election of Members, *L.J.* (34) 63, 273  
 Informal meeting, *L.J.* (34) 362, *P.L.* (14) 23, 66

**A 18 NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—LIBRARY SECTION**

- 1896 Meetings, *L.J.* (21) 131, 149, 280, 315, 328. 1897: (22) 179, 197, 380, 389,  
 Conf No 145. 1898: (23) 135, 145, 287, 294, 528, Conf No 129-30.  
 1899: (24) 62, 111, 152, 215, 245, 529, Conf No 111. 1900: (25) 290,  
 293, 588, 623-625, Conf No 136-138. 1901: (26) 59, 81, 277, 315, 338,  
 395, 670, 756, Conf No 120-122. 1902: (27) 329, 833, Conf No 126-127,  
 226, 251. 1903: (28) 25, 298, 617. 1904: (29) 25, 431, Conf No 202,  
 251. 1905: (30) 331, 349, 391, 414, Conf No 198, 132, 173. 1906:  
 (31) 788, Conf No 67, 195, 281. 1907: *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 87-89,  
 296. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 42, *L.J.* (33) 329, *P.L.* (13) 312-13, 315.  
 1909: *L.J.* (34) 359, 410, *P.L.* (14) 153, 317, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 65-66

**A 19 STATE LIBRARIANS, ASSOCIATION OF**

- 1887 *L.J.* (12) 279, 284. 1890: (15) 82, 104, 227, 241, Conf No 143. 1891:  
 (16) Conf No 128. 1893: (18) 193, Conf No 89

**A 20 NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS (Organized 1898)**

- 1898 Plan for a National Association, *L.J.* (23) 181, 196  
 Meetings, *L.J.* (23) 289, 574, 653, 668, Conf No 182. 1899: (24) 576, 623.  
 1900: (25) 639, 727, 739. 1901: (26) 119, 315, 397, 400, 885. 1902:  
 (27) 3, 31, Conf No 236, 241, 247. 1903: (28) 71, 244, 608, 851. 1904:  
 (29) 601, Conf No 202. 1905: (30) 299, 331, 348, 416, 949, Conf No  
 151, 197, 225, 226. 1906: (31) 275, 276, Conf No 284. 1907: (32)  
 241, 261, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 193-230. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 279, 317,  
*A.L.A. Bull* (2) 260-304. 1909: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 260-270, *L.J.* (34) 357,  
*P.L.* (14) 315  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, *L.J.* (33)  
 213-218  
 Why the A.L.A. likes to meet the National Association of State Librarians,  
*A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276-278  
 Report of Committee on extension of membership, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 267-270  
 Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of State official legisla-  
 tion, National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276,  
*L.J.* (33) 509

**A 21 ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES**

- 1907 Ashville Conference, May 23-29, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 246-60  
 1908 Third annual meeting, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 318-22  
 1909 American Association of Law Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 60, 358

**A 21-1 SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (Organized 1909)**

- 1909 Report of Meeting, *L.J.* (34) 358, 410, 548

**A 22 STATE AND LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA—GENERAL**

- 1885 Cheney (C. P.) Association of Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 123, 125  
 1890 Circular of Association of State Librarians, Albany, N.Y., *L.J.* (15) 82-84  
 Dewey (M.) New York Library Association, *L.J.* (15) 267-268



- 1891 Green (H. E.) Tabulated reports of State Library Associations, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 52-56  
 Dewey (M.) Note on American and State Library Associations, *L.J.* (16) 169-170
- 1895 Adams (E. L.) Work accomplished by various State Library Associations, *L.J.* (20) 380-382
- 1897 Putnam (H.) Local Library Associations in the United States, *2nd Int Conf* 129-134, Discussion 243, *L.* (9) 293
- 1900 Officers of State Library Associations: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 236-249
- 1901 Work of State Library Associations and Women's Clubs in advancing Library interests: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 183-195  
 Dana (J. C.) What the work of the State Library Associations should be, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 183-185, Discussion 186-188
- 1902 Record of State Library Associations and State Commissions, *L.J.* (27) 30-32  
 Work of State Library Associations: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 236-249  
 Dewey (M.) Functions of a State Library Association, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 236-238  
 Lambert (C.) How can a State Library Association best arouse interest in towns and villages which are totally without Library facilities, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 238-239  
 Farrar (I. F.) How should the programme of a State Library Association Meeting be made up to be of the most use to the Librarians of small Libraries? *L.J.* (27) Conf No 239-241  
 Canfield (J. H.) Benefits of Library Institutes, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 241-245, Discussion 242-249  
 Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin Hdbk, 68
- 1903 Record of Library Associations and Commissions, *L.J.* (28) 22-24
- 1904 Delaware Library Commission Hdbk, 1-2, 21-22
- 1905 Dana (J. C.) Library Associations and Clubs, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 21-26
- 1906 Steams (L. E.) What State Library Associations should do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 251-252  
 Centres of Library influence, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2
- 1909 Koch (T. W.) Proposed Meeting of College and University Librarians in the Middle West, *L.J.* (34) 354

#### A 23 ALABAMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1904)

- 1904 Meetings, *L.J.* (29) 603. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 29, 915, *P.L.* (10) 32, 536.  
 1906: *L.J.* (31) 27, 177, *P.L.* (11) 81. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 22, *P.L.* (13) 57

#### CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)

##### A 24 HISTORICAL

- 1906 Lichtenstein (J.) History of the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 72-4

##### A 25 CONSTITUTION

- 1906 Constitution of the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 74-75. 1907: (2) 71-3

##### A 26 MEMBERS

- 1906 Members of the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 76-80

##### A 27 PUBLICATIONS

- 1906 Publications of the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 80

##### A 28 ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS

- 1906 Other Associations closely allied to the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 82-5

##### A 29 REPORTS OF MEETINGS

- 1895 *L.J.* (20) 128, 177, 211, 355, 391. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 29, 110, 153, 231, 283, 329, 461, 503, *P.L.* (1) 15, 47, 314. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 26, 93, 204, 205, 262, 309, 699, 752, *P.L.* (2) 58, 96, 358, 421, 463, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23)

- 26, 67, 151, 201, 245, 534, 580, 620, 673, *P.L.* (3) 50, 129, 174. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 181, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 744, *P.L.* (5) 334. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 83, 341, *P.L.* (6) 108, 345, 569. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 86, 839, *P.L.* (7) 77. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 74, 123. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 82, 141, 254, 435, 484, 545, *P.L.* (9) 121, 460. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 29, 91, 293, 351, 935, *P.L.* (10) 33, 143, 241, 536. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 77, 177, 224, 328, 676, 729, *P.L.* (11) 151, *Cal News Notes* (1) 20, 70, 80, 128, 130, 273, 332, 389, 458. 1907: *Cal News Notes* (2) 50, 79, 110, 170, 268, 351, 371, *L.J.* (32) 77, 170, 282, 321, 457, 507. 1908: *Cal News Notes* (3) 83, 193, 282, 369, *L.J.* (33) 63, 154, 192, 289, 326, *P.L.* (13) 67, 144, 326. 1909: *Cal News Notes* (4) 221, 514, *L.J.* (34) 279, 374, *P.L.* (14) 151, 228
- A 30 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1891)  
1892 *L.J.* (17) 25, 102, 173, 246, 495. 1893: (18) 18, 49. 1894: (19) 97, 175. 1907: (12) 107
- A 31 CAROLINA, NORTH, LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1905)  
1905 *L.J.* (30) 33, *P.L.* (10) 35. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 224, *P.L.* (11) 327. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 330. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 35
- A 32 CAROLINA, SOUTH—COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**  
(Organized 1896)  
1896 *P.L.* (1) 87
- A 33 COLORADO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1893)  
1893 *L.J.* (18) 85. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 211. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 109, 152, 503, *P.L.* (1) 15, 315. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 26, 94, 148, 205, 262, 309, 700, 752, *P.L.* (2) 58, 97, 140, 358. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 245, 534, 580, 621, 673. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 181, 238, 337, 592, 640, 692, 744. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 351, 421, 814, *P.L.* (10) 309, 491. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 79, 224, 776, *P.L.* (11) 217. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 20, *P.L.* (14) 67
- A 34 CONNECTICUT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1891)  
1891 *L.J.* (16) 15, 81, 181, 200. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 24, 97, 203, 240, 457. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 84, 193, 436. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 93, 204, 349. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 91, 210, 352. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 107, 283, 504, *P.L.* (1) 48, 86, 272. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 75, 94, 309, 700, *P.L.* (2) 97, 358, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 245, 534, 580, 621, 673, *P.L.* (3) 264. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, *P.L.* (4) 25, 160, 205. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 22, 74, 122, 181, 238, 295, 337, 592, 640, 692, 744, *P.L.* (5) 176, 435. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 144, 215, 341, 807, *P.L.* (6) 214, 420, 638. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 143, 330, *P.L.* (7) 164, 255, 475. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 179, *P.L.* (8) 168, 470. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 142, 311, *P.L.* (9) 132, 336, 509. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 30, 157, 865, *P.L.* (10) 191. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 127, 329. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 170, 321, 508. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 105, 238, 510, *P.L.* (13) 142. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 121, 309, 496, *P.L.* (14) 30, 148, 273, 317
- A 35 NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1906)  
1906 *L.J.* (31) 83, 143, *P.L.* (11) 153, 216. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 571. 1908: *P.L.* (13) 28
- A 36 SOUTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1907)  
1907 *P.L.* (12) 75, 111. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 158, *P.L.* (13) 66. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 360
- A 37 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Formerly known as the Washington City Library Association)  
1901 *L.J.* (26) 215, 342, 808, 877, *P.L.* (6) 290, 570. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 33, 86, 144, 210, 273, 1018, *P.L.* (7) 166, 493. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 26, 74, 123, 180, 247, 302, 835, *P.L.* (8) 67, 115, 284. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 26, 82, 142, 191, 254, 313, *P.L.* (9) 25, 179. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 31, 92, 158, 230, 294, 865, 936, *P.L.* (10) 89, 144, 242, 309, 491. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 28, 80, 127, 178, 224, 820, *P.L.* (11) 215, 323. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 80, 121, 170, 210, 509, 560, *P.L.* (12) 20, 242, 413. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 23, 63, 105, 157,

192, 450, 511, *P.L.* (13) 20, 109, 229, 416. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 65, 122, 176, 226, 496, 555, *P.L.* (14) 32, 68, 103, 150, 230  
 See also A 70

**A 38 FLORIDA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1901)

1906 *L.J.* (31) 29. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 82, *P.L.* (12) 71. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 24, *P.L.* (13) 60. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 65, *P.L.* (14) 104

**A 39 GEORGIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1897)

1897 *L.J.* (22) 309, 700, *P.L.* (2) 359, 464. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 621, 674, *P.L.* (3) 386. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 22, 74, 123, 181, 238, 295, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 1018. 1905: *P.L.* (10) 538. 1906: *P.L.* (11) 31. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 83, *P.L.* (12) 109. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 192, *P.L.* (13) 230. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 69

**A 40 ILLINOIS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1896)

1896 *L.J.* (21) 70, 109, 462, 504, *P.L.* (1) 12, 316. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 26, 263, 310, *P.L.* (2) 22, 58. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 622, 674, *P.L.* (3) 95. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680, *P.L.* (4) 116. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 22, 74, 123, 181, 295, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744, *P.L.* (5) 28, 70. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 23, 145, 691, *P.L.* (6) 108, 219, 503. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 274, *P.L.* (7) 476. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 248, *P.L.* (8) 189. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 142, 313, *P.L.* (9) 289. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 352, *P.L.* (10) 198, 290. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 329. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 83, 171. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 451, *P.L.* (13) 234. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 496, *P.L.* (14) 109, 385

**INDIANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1892)

**A 41 HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, etc.**

1907 Constitution of the Indiana Library Association, *Lib Occ* No 9, 5-6  
 1909 Hepburn (W. M.) A Few words from the President, *Lib Occ* (2) 87-88  
 History, constitution and place of meetings, *Lib Occ* (2) 88-91

**A 42 REPORT OF MEETINGS**

1892 *L.J.* (17) 57. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 16, 194. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 57. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 24. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 29, 132, 462, *P.L.* (1) 316. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 29, *P.L.* (2) 59. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 622, 674, *P.L.* (3) 51. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 115, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680, *P.L.* (4) 459. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 22, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744, *P.L.* (5) 64, 437. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 808. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 477. 1903: *P.L.* (8) 471. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 866. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 866, *P.L.* (10) 538. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 821, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 5; No 5, 8-9; No 6, 3; No 7, 5. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 323, 509, *P.L.* (12) 71, *Lib Occ* No 10, 15-16. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 327, 366, 454, *P.L.* (13) 21, 416, *Lib Occ* (2) 1, 15. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 488, 555, *P.L.* (14) 104, *Lib Occ* (2) 93

**IOWA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1890)

**A 43 HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, etc.**

1904 Howe (H. J.) Monograph on the Iowa Library Association, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 56  
 1906 Douglas (M. H.) Suggestions regarding future of the Iowa Library Association activities, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 118-120

**A 44 REPORTS OF MEETINGS**

1891 *L.J.* (16) 17, 314. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 374, 387, 491. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 16. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 58. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 94, 176. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 109, 233, *P.L.* (1) 316. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 97, 263, 433, 701, *P.L.* (2) 421, 464. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 27, 67, 153, 201, 246, 534, 581, 623, 674. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 745. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 693, 810, *P.L.* (6) 503, 571, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 14, 28, 41, 58. 1902: *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 16, 40, 50, 66, *P.L.* (7) 477. 1903: *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 9, 12, 28, 41, 52, *L.J.* (28) 603, 671, *P.L.* (8) 169, 473. 1904: *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 28, 37, *P.L.* (9) 180, 461. 1905: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 12, 32, 45, 49, 66,

83, *L.J.* (30) 814, 867. 1906: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 98, 113, *L.J.* (31) 677, 776. 1907: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 132, 158, 162, 171, 218, *L.J.* (32) 413, 510. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 239, 327, 407, *P.L.* (13) 418, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 222, 250. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 21, 310, 453, *P.L.* (14) 153, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 5, 19, 33, 54

**A 45 KANSAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1901)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 114. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 238. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 24. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 836. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 461. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 604, 937, *P.L.* (10) 27. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 822, *P.L.* (11) 32. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 569, *P.L.* (12) 31. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 24, 512, *P.L.* (12) 22, 232, 420. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 22

**A 46 KENTUCKY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1907)

1907 *L.J.* (32) 323, *P.L.* (12) 289. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 514, *P.L.* (13) 61. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 34

**A 47 KEYSTONE STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1901)

1901 *L.J.* (26) 211, 215, 766, 839, 877. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 671, 781. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 484, 604. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 869. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 778. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 512, *P.L.* (12) 420. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 289, 454, *P.L.* (13) 425

**A 48 MAINE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

1891 *L.J.* (16) 114. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 232, *P.L.* (1) 12. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 27, 67, 153, 201, 246, 534, 581, 623, 674. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 683. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 748. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 148, 693. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 836. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 354. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 225, 824. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 513, *P.L.* (12) 33, 413. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 226, *P.L.* (14) 34

**A 49 MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1891)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 19, 47, 142, 252, 316. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 24, 129, 172, 427, 492. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 85, 293, 514. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 92, 160, 171, 235, 382. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 23, 127, 246, 281, 351. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 65, 108, 132, 234, 284, 462, *P.L.* (1) 272. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 31, 94, 98, 128, 149, 206, 263, 443, 702, *P.L.* (2) 141, 273, 422, 466, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 27, 68, 153, 201, 247, 534, 581, 623, 674, *P.L.* (3) 52, 177, 357, 386. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 683, *P.L.* (4) 115, 206, 459. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 748, *P.L.* (5) 210, 689. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 25, 403, 811, *P.L.* (6) 102, 164, 421, 639. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 86, 211, 277, 760, *P.L.* (7) 80, 258, 434. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 123, 726, *P.L.* (8) 163, 326, 428. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 83, 254, 375. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 32, 159, 870, *P.L.* (10) 33, 307. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 81, 225, 331, 782. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 83, 324, 514, *P.L.* (12) 110, 121. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 64, 105, 193, 239, 242, *P.L.* (13) 232. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 65, 280

**A 50 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, Holyoke, Mass.**  
(Organized 1898)

1898 *L.J.* (23) 628, 675. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 69, 106, 163, 207, 487, 531, 581, 631, 684, *P.L.* (4) 329, 332. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 23, 74, 125, 182, 296, 338, 592, 642, *P.L.* (5) 18, 211, 334, 389. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 87, 283, 344, 406, 696, 759, 818, 882. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 333, 778, 900, 964, 1020, *P.L.* (7) 435. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 727, 789, *P.L.* (8) 31. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 146, 609, *P.L.* (9) 133, 512. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 361, 422, 487, 944. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 132, 333, 783. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 174, 286, 523, *P.L.* (12) 197. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 159, 292, 462, *P.L.* (13) 61, 144.

**A 51 MICHIGAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1890)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 281. 1892: *L.J.* (17). 1893: *L.J.* (18) 436. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 385. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 353. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 465. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 445, *P.L.* (2) 422. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 624, 674. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 68, 115, 160, 217, 488, 531, 632, 685, *P.L.* (4) 462. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 125, 183, 235, 296, 338, 592, 642, 693, 748, *P.L.* (5) 456. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 694, 817, 839. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 485. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 620. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 255, 376, 456, *P.L.* (9) 240, 338. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 230, 354, 814, *P.L.* (10) 368. 1906:

*L.J.* (31) 81, 128, 278, 331, *P.L.* (11) 380. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 172, 326, 414, *P.L.* (12) 288, 415. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 242, 289, 406, 513. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 502, *P.L.* (14) 356

**A 52 MINNESOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1891)

1893 *L.J.* (18) 16, 124. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 94. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 73. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 31. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 23, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 620, 674, *P.L.* (2) 64. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 68, 115, 160, 217, 488, 531, 581, 632, 685, *P.L.* (4) 27. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 125, 183, 296, 339, 592, 643, 693, 749, *P.L.* (5) 384. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 766, 813, 1904: *L.J.* (29) 605, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (1) 1, *P.L.* (9) 27, 513. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 871, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (2) 7, (3) 1, 5, (4) 1, *P.L.* (10) 544. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 779, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (8) 1, (9) 1, *P.L.* (11) 216. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 516, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (vol. 2) 1-8, (2) No 3, 1-4; No 4, 33-37, *P.L.* (12) 72. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 570, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (vol. 2) No 6, 109-110; No 7, 135, "N.Y.L." (1) 64. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 355, *P.L.* (14) 356

**A 53 MISSOURI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1901)

1901 *L.J.* (26) 26, 83, 403, 694, 813, *P.L.* (6) 47, 107, 503, 645. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 489. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 727, 837. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 606, *P.L.* (9) 29, 461. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 814, 873, *P.L.* (10) 430, 545. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 179, 824. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 518, *P.L.* (12) 415. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 456, *P.L.* (13) 422. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 555

**A 54 MONTANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1906)

1906 *L.J.* (31) 781. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 84. 1908: *P.L.* (13) 232. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 122, *P.L.* (14) 104

**A 55 NEBRASKA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1895)

1895 *L.J.* (20) 211. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 109. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 32, 753. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674, *P.L.* (3) 53. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 26, 68, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 581, 632, 685. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 125, 183, 339, 592, 643, 693, 749, *P.L.* (5) 69. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 27, *P.L.* (6) 106. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 88, 839, *P.L.* (7) 85, 490. 1903: *P.L.* (8) 476. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 31, *P.L.* (11) 83, *Neb L. Bull* No 1, 1-3. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 457, *P.L.* (13) 233, 422

**A 56 NEW ENGLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1897)

1897 Union Meeting, *P.L.* (2) 65

**A 57 NEW HAMPSHIRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1891)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 49. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 25. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 45, 476. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 57, 174. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 55. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 69, 505. *P.L.* (1) 317. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 100, 311, *P.L.* (2) 101, 359. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 68, 155, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 68, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 581, 632, 686, *P.L.* (4) 115. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 125, 183, 238, 339, 592, 693, 749. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 149, 403, *P.L.* (5) 504. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 144, 777. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 123, 727, *P.L.* (8) 110, 432. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 143, 456. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 92, *P.L.* (10) 144. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 30, *P.L.* (11) 32. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 282, 571, *P.L.* (12) 34. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 407, *P.L.* (13) 369. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 374, 504, *P.L.* (14) 312, 359

**A 58 NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1890)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 16, 114, 145, 349. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 57, 438. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 293, 476. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 384. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 390. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 31, 69, 287, 505, *P.L.* (1) 15, 88, 317. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 101, 149, 206, 705, *P.L.* (2) 100, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 68, 133, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 675, *P.L.* (3) 95, 130, 387. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 69, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 582, 632, 686. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 26, 74, 125, 183, 296, 339, 592, 644, 693, 749. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 814. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 492. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 727, *P.L.* (8) 478. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 239. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 230, 421, 875, *P.L.* (10) 194. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 826. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 457, 518, *P.L.* (12) 193, 416. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 458, *P.L.* (13) 187

**A 59 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1890)

1890 *L.J.* (15) 210, 267, Conf No 154. 1891: *L.J.* (16) 253. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 171, Conf No 82. 1893: *L.J.* (18) Conf No 88. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 384. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 21, 128, 208. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 24, 236, 288, *P.L.* (1) 87. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 5, 33, 265, 312, *P.L.* (2) 65, 274. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 70, 155, 202, 248, 535, 581, 627, 675, *P.L.* (3) 93, 175. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 69, 115, 163, 217, 488, 532, 582, 633, 686, *P.L.* (4) 158. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 239, 296, 339, 592, 644, 694, 749, *P.L.* (5) 104, 340, 395. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 83, 149, 694, *P.L.* (6) 504. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 145. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 124, 304. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 192. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 827, *P.L.* (11) 465. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 282. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 25, 317, 366, *N.Y.L.* (1). 1909: *L.J.* (34) 176, 310, 374, 449, *N.Y.L.* (2) 37, *P.L.* (14) 53, 339

**A 59-1 NEW YORK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS' ASSOCIATION**

(Organized 1907)

1909 *L.J.* (34) 281**A 60 OHIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1895)

1895 *L.J.* (20) 92, 390. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 465, 506. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 208, 513, 753, *P.L.* (2) 141, 466, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 70, 155, 202, 249, 535, 581, 627, 675, *P.L.* (3) 130, 320. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 69, 116, 163, 217, 488, 532, 582, 635, 686, *P.L.* (4) 250, 327. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 296, 339, 593, 647, 694, 750, *P.L.* (5) 340, 355. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 695, 814, 879, *P.L.* (6) 505. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 414. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 840, *P.L.* (8) 478. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 235, 316, *P.L.* (9) 332. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 939, *P.L.* (10) 429, 536. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 677, 827, *P.L.* (11) 465. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 526, *P.L.* (12) 417. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 25, 513. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 226, 375, 489, *P.L.* (14) 392

**A 61 OKLAHOMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1907)1907 *L.J.* (32) 282, *P.L.* (12) 288. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 289. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 453**A 62 OREGON LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1904)1905 *L.J.* (30) 34, 421, *P.L.* (10) 91, 374**A 62-1 PACIFIC NORTH-WEST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1909)1909 *P.L.* (14) 318, *L.J.* (34) 355**A 63 WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1896)

1896 *L.J.* (21) 466, 506. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 102, 209, 313, 754, *P.L.* (2) 69, 140, 142. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 203, 250, 535, 581, 629, 675, *P.L.* (3) 95, 130. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 70, 116, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 296, 339, 593, 647, 695, 750. 1901: *P.L.* (5) 575

**A 64 RHODE ISLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1903)

1903 *L.J.* (28) 124, 621, 727, 840, *P.L.* (8) 170. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 377, *P.L.* (9) 33. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 35, 421, 814, *P.L.* (10) 36. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 129, 781. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 172, 182. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 25, 290, 517, *P.L.* (13) 65, 318, 428. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 310, 504, 556, *P.L.* (14) 375

**A 65 TENNESSEE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1902)

1902 *L.J.* (27) 777. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 94, *P.L.* (10) 147. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 83, *P.L.* (11) 154. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 84, *P.L.* (12) 112. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 66, *P.L.* (14) 107

**A 66 TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1902)

1902 *L.J.* (27) 331, 777, 839. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 125, 841. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 35. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 35, *P.L.* (10) 36. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 179, 278. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 283, *P.L.* (12) 245. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 328, *P.L.* (13) 319. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 22, 375, *P.L.* (14) 318

**A 67 VERMONT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1895)

1895 *L.J.* (20) 23. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 95, 204. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 203, 250, 535, 581, 629, 675. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 70, 117, 163, 217, 488, 534.

582, 635, 686. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 539, 593, 647, 696, 750. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 621. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 484. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 358, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 12-13. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 279, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 1, 2-4. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 284, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 1, 1-2. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 290-407, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 4, 1-2. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 109, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2, 1-3

**A 68 VIRGINIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1905)

1906 *L.J.* (31) 32, 180, 280, *P.L.* (11) 37, 217. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 177, 227

**A 69 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1905)

1905 *L.J.* (30) 232, 357, Conf No 199, *P.L.* (10) 242, *Wash L.A. Bull* No 1, 1-6. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 86, 730, *P.L.* (11) 86, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 13; No 3, 1. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 330, *P.L.* (12) 288. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 459, *P.L.* (13) 428. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 228

**A 70 WASHINGTON (D.C.) LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1894)

1894 *L.J.* (19) 236, 384. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 26, 129, 177, 247, 391. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 29, 154, 237, 291, 510. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 40, 103, 153, 266, 314, 707, 756. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 30, 71, 116, 157, 203, 251, 582, 630, 676. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 30, 70, 118, 164, 221, 262, 489, 536, 582, 637, 687, *P.L.* (4) 462. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 27, 76, 133, 184, 340, 648, *P.L.* (5) 104. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 88, 151

Name changed to District of Columbia Library Association. See A 37

**WISCONSIN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Organized 1891)

**A 71 HISTORICAL**

1896 Stearns (L. E.) Wisconsin Library Association, *L.J.* (21) 189-191  
1909 History of the Wisconsin Library Association, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 76-79

**A 72 REPORTS OF MEETINGS**

1891 *L.J.* (16) 86, 115. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 194. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 272. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 93. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 72, 189, 466, 507, *P.L.* (1) 12-14, 274, 319. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 38, 150, *P.L.* (2) 102. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 203, 250, 535, 582, 629, 675, *P.L.* (3) 54, 387. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 70, 117, 163, 218, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686, *P.L.* (4) 26, 141. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 339, 592, 647, 696, 750, *P.L.* (5) 336. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 84, 216, 695, 840, *P.L.* (6) 216, 346, 504. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 166. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 144, *P.L.* (9) 35, 181. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 161, *P.L.* (10) 196, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 2, 18, 30, 68, 98. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 55, 180, *P.L.* (11) 37, 217, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 24, 76, 96. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 121, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 1, 7. *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 11, 26, 36, *P.L.* (12) 75, 420. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 291, *P.L.* (13) 370. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 450, *P.L.* (14) 361, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 79

**A 73 NORTHERN WISCONSIN FREE TRAVELLING LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**  
(Organized 1896)

1896 *L.J.* (21) 508. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 39, 209, 265, *P.L.* (2) 62. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 70, 155, 203, 250, 535, 582, 629, 675. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 70, 117, 163, 218, 488, 535, 582, 635, 686, *P.L.* (4) 333. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 130, 183. 1905: *L.J.* (31) 262

**A 74 LIBRARY CLUBS—GENERAL**

1902 Record of Library Associations, Clubs and Commissions, *L.J.* (27) 30-32. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 22-24  
1905 Dana (J. C.) Summary of Library Associations and Clubs of the World, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 21-26  
1906 Centres of Library Influence, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2  
1907 American Library Clubs, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 24-25. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 65

**A 75 ANN ARBOR LIBRARY CLUB, Ann Arbor, Mich.**

1903 *L.J.* (28) 180, *P.L.* (8) 170. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 378, *R.L.* (9) 336. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 227, *P.L.* (11) 322. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 376

**A 76 BAY PATH LIBRARY CLUB, Worcester, Mass.**

- 1898 *L.J.* (23) 620, 673. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 118, 164, 220, 262, 489, 506, 582, 635, 686. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 647. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 816, *P.L.* (6) 574. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 778, 960, *P.L.* (7) 481. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 786, *P.L.* (8) 474. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 484. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 485, 941, *P.L.* (10) 431. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 331. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 374, 1908: *L.J.* (33) 291, 518, *P.L.* (13) 318. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 376, 505, *P.L.* (14) 34, 318, 355

**A 77 BUFFALO LIBRARY CLUB, Buffalo, N.Y.**

- 1898 *L.J.* (23) 582, 629, 676. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 118, 220, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 686, *P.L.* (4) 137. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 340, 647. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 28, 84, 147, 217, 343, 816, 879, *P.L.* (6) 45, 110, 288. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 88, 211. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 622, 842. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 83, 192, *P.L.* (9) 121

**A 78 CAPE COD LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, Wareham, Mass.**

- 1902 *L.J.* (27) 778, 961, *P.L.* (7) 436. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 622. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 607. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 815, *P.L.* (10) 495. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 730. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 331, *P.L.* (12) 369, 407. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 505, *P.L.* (14) 355

**A 79 CHICAGO LIBRARY CLUB**

- 1892 *L.J.* (17) 27, 60, 101, 132, 207, 459. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 17, 87, 125, 142, 158, 477. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 22, 59, 96, 134, 387. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 25, 55, 95, 130, 393. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 31, 155, 509, *P.L.* (1) 272. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 39, 152, 209, 313, 706, 755, *P.L.* (2) 21, 96, 140, 421, 463, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 70, 116, 156, 250, 536, 582, 629, 676, *P.L.* (3) 17, 50, 174, 357. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 71, 118, 164, 220, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 686, *P.L.* (4) 158. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 26, 75, 130, 183, 240, 340, 647, *P.L.* (5) 17, 102, 175, 210, 434. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 85, 149, 281, 343, 816, 879, *P.L.* (6) 100, 162, 214, 289, 570, 637. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 34, 90, 145, 278, 962, 1018, *P.L.* (7) 33, 77, 126, 163, 205, 475. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 26, 74, 125, 181, 250, 304, 787, 842, *P.L.* (8) 29, 67, 110, 168, 243, 283, 427, 468. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 26, 83, 192, 257, 318, 607, *P.L.* (9) 25, 87, 178, 461, 509. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 36, 95, 162, 232, 294, 358, 877, 942, *P.L.* (10) 88, 143, 191, 241, 308, 491, 538. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 33, 129, 181, 280, 781, 831, *P.L.* (11) 30, 213, 322. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 32, 85, 123, 173, 220, 284, 522, 571, *P.L.* (12) 71, 109, 195, 242. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 25, 107, 158, 194, 242, 460, 518, *P.L.* (13) 141, 189, 229, 368, 415. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 22, 68, 123, 177, 228, 281, 557, *P.L.* (14) 30, 67, 103, 148, 184, 230, 355, 405

**A 80 CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY ROUND TABLE**

- 1898 *L.J.* (23) 71, 116, *P.L.* (3) 50

**A 80-1 COLUMBIA (MO.) LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1907)**

- 1909 *L.J.* (34) 376

**A 80-2 COLUMBUS (OHIO) LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1909)**

- 1909 *P.L.* (14) 232

**A 81 DES MOINES LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1899)**

- 1899 *P.L.* (5) 130

**A 82 FOX RIVER VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF WISCONSIN**

- 1898 *L.J.* (23) 621. 1905: *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 3, 16, 68, 91. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 831, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 76, 93, 97. 1907: *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 80, *P.L.* (12) 37. 1908: *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 92

**A 83 HUDSON RIVER LIBRARY CLUB, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.**

- 1906 *L.J.* (31) 182, *P.L.* (11) 213. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 123. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 194, *P.L.* (13) 233. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 33

**A 84 INDIANAPOLIS LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1907)**

- 1907 *L.J.* (32) 85, 220, *P.L.* (12) 197, *Lib Occ* No 7, 5; No 8, 10; No 10, 14. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 26, 292, 460, *P.L.* (13) 60, *Lib Occ* No 12, 17



**A 85 INDIANAPOLIS LIBRARY ROUND TABLE**1897 *P.L.* (2) 100. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 68, *P.L.* (14) 104**A 86 INDIANA—NORTHERN INDIANA AND SOUTHERN MICHIGAN LIBRARY CLUB**1907 *Lib Occ* No 8, 10-11**A 87 IOWA CITY LIBRARY CLUB**1905 *P.L.* (10) 540. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 32, *P.L.* (12) 30, 244. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 107, *P.L.* (13) 110, 231. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 558, *P.L.* (14) 274**A 87-1 KANSAS CITY LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1908)**1909 *L.J.* (34) 178, 185**A 88 LINCOLN, NEBRASKA, LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1907)**1908 *Nebraska Lib Bull* No 7, 2**A 89 LONG ISLAND LIBRARY CLUB, Brooklyn, N.Y.**1900 *L.J.* (25) 340, 648, *P.L.* (5) 340. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 29, 86, 218, 281, 758, 818, 880, *P.L.* (5) 45, 162, 287, 345. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 91, 211, 280, 331, 962, *P.L.* (7) 126, 479. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 26, 125, 251, 305, 788, 843, *P.L.* (8) 30, 169, 325. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 145, 257, 318, 609, *P.L.* (9) 337, 500. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 37, 163, 295, 359, 878, *P.L.* (10) 90, 193, 309, 366. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 86, 130, 228, 281, 782. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 32, 85, 221, 285, 522, 571, *P.L.* (12) 75. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 194, 292, 401, *P.L.* (13) 64. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 23, 123, 228, 377, 505**A 90 MAINE—EASTERN MAINE LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1901)**1901 *L.J.* (26) 150, 406, 879, *P.L.* (6) 164. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 280. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 250. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 32. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 414**A 91 MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUBS**1905 Handbook of the Library Clubs of Massachusetts, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 17-21. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 65, 280, 377, 500, *P.L.* (14) 104, 185, 274, 408**A 92 MILWAUKEE LIBRARY ROUND TABLE**1896 *L.J.* (21) 290, 466, 509, *P.L.* (1) 49. 1897: *L.J.* (23) 40, 102, 209, 265, 313, *P.L.* (3) 63. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 71, 116, 156, 250, 582**A 93 MOHAWK VALLEY LIBRARY CLUB, Mohawk Valley, N.Y.**1906 *L.J.* (31) 831. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 518. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 23**A 94 MONONGAHELA VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, Homestead, Pa.**1903 *L.J.* (28) 181. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 27. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 38, *P.L.* (10) 93. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 173. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 24, *P.L.* (14) 223**A 95 NASHVILLE LIBRARY CLUB, Nashville, Tenn.**1902 *L.J.* (27) 146**A 96 NEW YORK LIBRARY CLUB, New York City.**1885 *L.J.* (10) 148, 177, 370, 400. 1886: *L.J.* (11) 3, 24, 82, 145, 169, 451, 484. 1887: *L.J.* (12) 74, 137, 164, 176, 250, 554. 1888: *L.J.* (13) 14, 98, 147, 217, 346, 381. 1889: *L.J.* (14) 42, 93, 416, 477. 1890: *L.J.* (15) 4, 22, 41, 116, 147, 212, 343. 1891: *L.J.* (16) 19, 51, 81, 115, 182, 281, 296. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 25, 58, 98, 130, 204, 493. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 45, 86, 158, 186, 194, 515. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 20, 95, 133, 175, 380. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 21, 95, 129, 212, 392. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 24, 110, 153, 290, 509, *P.L.* (1) 317. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 5, 33, 40, 200, 210, 260, 707, 736, *P.L.* (2) 274. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 71, 116, 156, 203, 250, 536, 582, 630, 676. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 29, 70, 118, 164, 221, 262, 480, 536, 582, 636, 687. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 26, 75, 130, 184, 240, 340, 648. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 30-1, 219, 282, 759, 881, *P.L.* (6) 215. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 36, 147, 332, 964, 1018, *P.L.* (7) 165. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 74, 126, 251, 305, 728, 845. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 27, 84, 146, 104, 320, 600. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 38, 95, 233, 295, 359, 878, 942. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 86, 182, 229,

281, 782, *P.L.* (11) 326. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 32, 85, 173, 221, 285, 522, 571, *P.L.* (12) 198, 245. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 26, 158, 195, 407, 518. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 68, 119, 123, 178, 282, *P.L.* (14) 186, 275

**A 97 NEW YORK CENTRAL LIBRARY CLUB**

1904 *L.J.* (29) 317. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 357, *P.L.* (10) 373. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 172, *P.L.* (12) 75. 1908: *P.L.* (13) 64

**A 98 PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY CLUB, Philadelphia, Pa.**

1891 *L.J.* (16) 50. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 97. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 124, 196, 515. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 59, 94, 132, 204. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 24, 55, 92, 128, 170, 246, 353. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 108, 152, 289, 506, *P.L.* (1) 49, 273, 319. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 38, 101, 149, 206, 208, 313. Conf No 177, 705, *P.L.* (2) 67, 102, 141, 276, 467. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 70, 155, 202, 249, 535, 581, 628, 675, *P.L.* (3) 17, 53, 170, 265, 357. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 69, 116, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686, *P.L.* (4) 25, 161, 332, 461. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 230, 296, 339, 593, 647, 695, 750, *P.L.* (5) 19, 20. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 84, *P.L.* (6) 168. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 92, 148, 1019, *P.L.* (7) 127. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 126, 252, 845, *P.L.* (8) 284, 481. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 85, 146, 320, *P.L.* (9) 88. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 39, 96, 163, 296, 360, 943, *P.L.* (10) 35, 146, 195, 310, 375. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 87, 131, 282, 832, *P.L.* (11) 217, 385. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 86, 123, 285, 572, *P.L.* (12) 36, 111, 193, 288, 420. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 65, 107, 243, *P.L.* (13) 29, 64, 111, 187, 233, 519. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 17, 62, 69, 124, 282, 558, *P.L.* (14) 36, 69, 151, 232, 413

**A 99 SOUTHERN TIER LIBRARY CLUB, Southern New York**

1907 *L.J.* (32) 124. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 24

**A 100 TWIN CITY LIBRARY CLUB, St. Paul, Minn.**

1898 *L.J.* (23) 30, 157, 203, 251, 582. 1905: *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 7, 10; No 8, 4. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 132, 229, 282, 783, *P.L.* (11) 326, 385, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 36

**A 101 WORCESTER—SOUTHERN WORCESTER LIBRARY CLUB**

1906 *L.J.* (31) 230, 783, *P.L.* (11) 324. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 221, 523, *P.L.* (12) 244. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 159, 461, *P.L.* (13) 143, 421. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 228, 410, 558

**A 102 STATE LIBRARY COMMISSIONS OF AMERICA**

- 1895 Adams (E. L.) Work accomplished by State Library organizations, *L.J.* (20) 380-381
- 1897 Marvin (C.) History of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (22) 26
- 1898 Hayes (R. P.) Library legislation and Library Commissions, *L.J.* (23) 571-572
- 1899 Stearns (L. E.) How to organize State Library Commissions and make state aid effective, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 16-18, 181  
Brigham (J.) State Librarian's outlook, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 81-84  
State Library Commission and its object, *P.L.* (4) 81-82
- 1900 Galbreath (C. B.) Co-operation of State Librarians and State Library Commissions, *L.J.* (25) 54-57  
Countryman (G. A.) Lines of work which a State Library Commission can profitably undertake, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 51-54
- 1901 Co-operation among State Library Commissions, *L.J.* (26) 689-800  
State Library Commissions and Travelling Libraries: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 171-183  
Dockery (E. J.) How a Library Commission was secured in Idaho, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 188-190  
Thomson (J.) How to secure a State Library Commission, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 191-192  
Stoutenborough (B. M.) What Women's Clubs can do to further the work of the Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 192-194
- 1902 Record of Library Associations and State Commissions, *L.J.* (27) 30-32  
State Library Commissions: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 228-235

- 1903 Record of Library Associations and State Commissions, *L.J.* (28) 22-24  
Report of State Library Commissions Section, *L.J.* (28) 219-224
- 1904 Tyler (A. S.) Plans for a National organization, *L.J.* (29) 483, Conf No 247-248  
Langton (H. H.) What a permanent Library Commission can do to aid Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 213-216
- 1905 Legler (H. E.) What State Library Commissions are and what they are doing, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 40-45, Discussion 154-158  
Brigham (J.) Model Library Commission law, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 46-50, *P.L.* (10) 83-87  
Hewins (C. M.) Work of an Eastern Library Commission, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 51-55  
Countryman (G. A.) State aid to Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 55-60  
Reports from State Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 62-67  
Dewey (M.) Proportional expenditure, *P.L.* (10) 137-138
- 1906 — Future of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 204  
What the State Library Commissions can do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 247-251  
Tyler (A. S.) Instructional work of Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 60-61  
American Library Commissions, *Lib Occ* No 3, 2-8
- 1907 Wynkoop (A.) Where should state aid and local responsibility begin in Library extension work, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 238-243  
Ahern (M. E.) Unsolved problems of the Library Commissions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 231-236  
American State Library Commissions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 23-24, (2) 64-65  
Baldwin (C. F.) Better support for Libraries, aims of Library Commissions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 30-32
- 1908 Marvin (C.) Library Commissions and rural schools, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 314-316
- 1909 Hadley (C.) Aim of Library Commissions, *P.L.* (14) 306  
Plummer (M. W.) Library Commissions, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 47-48
- A 103 LEAGUE OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONS** (Organized 1904)
- 1904 State Library Commissions Section recommend the formation of the League of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 248
- 1905 Tyler (A. S.) League of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (30) 27, 274, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 11, 25  
Report of League of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 192-194
- 1906 Dewey (M.) Future of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (31) 27, 328, Conf No 204  
League of Library Commissions—Proceedings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 282-284, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 112, *Lib Occ* No 1-4, 4; No 7, 5, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 6. 1907: *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 231-245, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 153-154, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 305-317, *L.J.* (33) 59-62, *Neb Lib Bull* No 7, 2. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 63, 359, *P.L.* (14) 64-66, 224, 313-315, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 48
- A 104 ALABAMA—DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY**
- 1907 *L.J.* (32) 567. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 373
- A 105 CAROLINA, NORTH, LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1909)
- 1909 *L.J.* (34) 175
- A 106 COLORADO STATE BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONS** (Organized 1899)
- 1899 *L.J.* (24) 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 620. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 62
- A 107 CONNECTICUT LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1893)
- 1896 Hewins (C. M.) Connecticut Public Library Commission, *L.J.* (21) 267-269
- 1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 357, 408, 442, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 294, 533, 583, 610. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 210. 1903: *L.J.* (29) 435, 545
- 1905 Hewins (C. M.) Work of an Eastern Library Commission, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 51-55

**A 108 DAKOTA, NORTH, STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION**1897 *L.J.* (32) 219. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 62. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 19**A 109 DELAWARE FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)**1901 *L.J.* (26) 341, 757, 806. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 32, 85, 143, 273, 330. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 122. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 483, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* (1904) 1-2, 21-22**A 110 DENVER LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)**1899 *L.J.* (24) 215**A 111 GEORGIA LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1897)**1898 *L.J.* (23) 65, 151, 211, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 328**A 112 IDAHO STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)**1901 *L.J.* (24) 143, 402, 691**A 112-1 ILLINOIS LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1909)**1909 Library Commission Law of Illinois, *P.L.* (14) 301**A 113 INDIANA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)**1899 *L.J.* (24) 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 213. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 85. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 72, 178, 301, 778, 834. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 311. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 293, 814. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 278, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 9-10; No 6, 5-6. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 321, *Lib Occ* No 7, 10; No 8, 12; No 9, 2-3, 8-9; No 10, 16-17, *N.Y.L.* (1) 28, 63. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 237, 449. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 278, 373, 554, *Lib Occ* (2) 69. Indiana Public Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report (1909), 101 pp.**A 114 IOWA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1900)**1900 *L.J.* (25) 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 143, 341, 691, 757, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 1. 1902: *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 11. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 132. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 373, 483. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 29. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 62, 237. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 278, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 33. Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin *L.C. Hdbk* (1902)**A 115 KANSAS TRAVELLING LIBRARIES COMMISSION (Organized 1899)**1899 *L.J.* (24) 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 82. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 72**A 116 MAINE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)**1899 *L.J.* (24) 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 82. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 330. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 834**A 118 MARYLAND STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1902)**1902 *L.J.* (27) 839, 1017. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 26. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 27, 157. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 126. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 29. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 22. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 64**A 119 MASSACHUSETTS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION**

(Organized 1890)

1891 Green (S. S.) Extent of operations: Presidential address, San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 71896 Mourse (H. S.) Free Public Library Commission of Massachusetts, *L.J.* (21) 10-131897 Report of Meetings, *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 358, 408, 442, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 296, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 629, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 213. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 670. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 374. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 293. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 218. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 237

- A 120 MICHIGAN LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1899)  
 1899 *L.J.* (24) 484, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 204, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 899. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 374. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 865, 935. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 328. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 218
- A 121 MINNESOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1890)  
 1899 *L.J.* (24) 279. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 591, 640, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 214. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 81. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 28, 220. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 219. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 449. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 121. Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk (1902) 67
- A 122 MISSOURI LIBRARY COMMISSION**  
 1907 *L.J.* (32) 169, 321. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 191, 327
- NEBRASKA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1901)
- A 123 HISTORICAL SKETCH**  
 1906 Nebraska Public Library Commission: an historical sketch, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 8-9
- A 123-1 REPORTS OF MEETINGS**  
 1901 *L.J.* (26) 214, 341, 691, 1017. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 25. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 90. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 820. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 77. *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 1-2, N.Y.L. (1) 29. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 103
- A 124 NEW ENGLAND LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1900)  
 1909 *P.L.* (14) 150
- A 125 NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1891)  
 1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 580, 629, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 24, 214, 403. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 85. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 72
- A 126 NEW JERSEY PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1900)  
 1900 Buchanan (H.) What New Jersey is doing for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 173-6, 180  
 Reports of Meetings, *L.J.* (25) 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 24, 82, 214, 341, 757, 876. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 143, 273. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 73, 726. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 191. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 485. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 223. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 29, 120, 567, N.Y.L. (1) 28, 63. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 153. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 174
- A 127 NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK** (Organized 1892)  
 1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 215, 484, 530, 580, 629, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 600, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 214, 403. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 899. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 670. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 253. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 28. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 820. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 154
- A 128 OHIO BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONERS** (Organized 1896)  
 1897 *L.J.* (22) 93, 148, 204, 262, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 531, 580, 629, 681. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 763. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 73
- A 129 OREGON FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1905)  
 1905 *L.J.* (30) 814. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 77, 219, N.Y.L. (1) 29. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 63. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 175
- A 130 PENNSYLVANIA FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1899)  
 1900 *L.J.* (25) 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 82. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 179. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 191, 603. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 567. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 452

**A 131 PHILADELPHIA LIBRARY COMMISSION**

1887 Barnwell (J. G.) Library Commission of Philadelphia—a correction, *L.J.* (12) 152

**A 131-1 TENNESSEE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1909)**

1909 *L.J.* (34) 175

**A 131-2 TEXAS LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1909)**

1909 *L.J.* (34) 309, 554

Windsor (P. L.) State supervision in Texas, *L.J.* (34) 175, *P.L.* (12) 181

**A 132 VERMONT LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1894)**

1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 262, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 216, 484, 531, 580, 629, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 144. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 210. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 73. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 90, 230, 814, *Vt L.C. Bull.* (1) 1-2. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 820. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 63, 154, 289. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 19, 121, 309

**A 133 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)**

1901 *L.J.* (26) 215, 757. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 73. 1905: *Wash L.A. Bull.* (1) No 1, 11-12

1905 Holgate (J.) State administration, *Wash L.A. Bull.* (1) No 2, 4-5

**A 134 WISCONSIN FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1895)****Historical**

1896 Wisconsin Free Library Commission, *L.J.* (21) 188-9

1906 Baldwin (C. F.) Better support for Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull.* (3) 30-32

1908 Legler (H. E.) Outline of the work of the Wisconsin Library Commission, *L.J.* (33) 513

Publications of the Wisconsin Library Commission, *Wis Lib Bull.* (1) 96

1909 History of the Wisconsin Library Commission, *Wis Lib Bull.* (5) 73-76

Stewart (J. D.) Work of a Library Commission—a note on the Wisconsin Free Library Commission, *L.W.* (12) 63-66

**Reports of Meetings**

1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 262, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 66, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 216, 484, 531, 580, 629, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 744. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 24, 806. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 33, 775, 830. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 25, 301, 835. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 311. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 28, 91, 230. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 373, 456, *N.Y.L.* (1) 28. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 191, 326

**A 135 LIBRARY SCHOOLS AND TRAINING CLASSES, AMERICA—GENERAL**

1883 Dewey (M.) School of Library Economy, *L.J.* (8) 285-291

Cutter (C. A.) School of Library Economy, *L.J.* (8) 293-295

1885 Foster (W. E.) Report of Committee on proposed School of Library Economy, *L.J.* (10) 195

Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (10) 291-294. 1886: *L.J.* (11) 376

School of Library Economy, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 85-89

Extra lectures to the schools, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 108-110

1887 Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (12) 426, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 230-242, 406-426. 1889: *L.J.* (14) 269, 278. 1890: *L.J.* (15) Conf No 91

1891 Plummer (M. W.) Value of a school for Library training, *L.J.* (16) 40-44

1892 Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 31-34. 1893: *L.J.* (18) Conf No 75. 1894: *L.J.* (19) Conf No 116

Library schools and Library training classes of the United States, *L.J.* (19) 287, 296-308

1895 Petherbridge (M.) American Library Schools, *L.* (7) 65-74

Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 61. 1896: *L.J.* (21) Conf No 93

American Library training schools, *P.L.* (1) 150-152

- 1897 James (H. P.) Special training for Library work, *2nd Int Conf* 34-39  
Hill (F. P.) Organization and management of Library staff, *L.J.* (22) 381-383  
Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *J.J.* (22) Conf No 87-90
- 1898 Library schools and training classes, and special training for Librarians :  
Symposium by American Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 50-70  
Fletcher (W. I.) Influence of Library Schools in raising the grade of  
Library work, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 70-71  
Foote (E. L.) Instruction of the local librarian by Organizers, *L.J.* (23)  
Conf No 74  
Stanley (H. H.) Summer Library schools and classes, *L.J.* (23) Conf  
No 74-75  
Clark (E. E.) Library of the Library School: an index of its work, *L.J.*  
(23) Conf No 125-127  
Vincent (J. H.) Meaning of Chautauqua, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 131-134  
Davis (J. F.) Special bibliographic or Library course in Universities,  
Colleges and Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 130-140  
Wyer (J. I.) Library schools at the Chautauqua Conference, *L.J.* (23)  
Conf No 183
- 1900 Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 83-86
- 1902 Dewey (M.) Library Schools of doubtful value, *P.L.* (7) 110-120  
— Future of Library Schools, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85), Bulletin No 78, 216-222  
Library Schools, Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk, 65
- 1903 Sharp (Miss) On Special training for State Commission Library  
organizers, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 231-235  
A word from a Library School student, *P.J.* (8) 310-317
- 1905 Report on standards of Library training, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 121-123,  
Discussion 164-176  
Dewey (M.) Future of Library schools, *P.L.* (10) 435-438
- 1906 Library Schools and their ideals, *P.L.* (11) 112-113  
Symposium on Library schools, *P.L.* (11) 116-131  
Plummer (M. W.) and others. Summer Library schools, *P.L.* (11) 131-134  
Letters from Librarians who have been in the schools, *P.L.* (11) 137-143  
Warren (I.) Library school problem, *P.L.* (11) 541-543  
Centres of Library influence, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2
- 1907 Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in books in Library Schools, *L.J.* (32) 395-401
- 1908 American Library Schools, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 22, (2) 62-63  
Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the Library school curriculum, *A.L.A.*  
*Bull* (2) 203-305  
Wyer (J. I.) Factors in the development of the Library School curriculum,  
*A.L.A. Bull* (2) 205-206  
Report of Committee on summer school certificates, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 311-312  
Historical sketch of the Library school movement in the United States,  
*P.L.* (13) 406
- 1909 Plummer (M. W.) Summer Training Schools, Correspondence Courses,  
etc., *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 46-49  
Koch (T. W.) Summer Library School, *L.J.* (34) 548-550  
Price (A. M.) Special Library training, *P.L.* (14) 338-342

## LIBRARY SCHOOLS IN AMERICA—SPECIAL

## A 136 ALABAMA SUMMER SCHOOL

1907 *L.J.* (33) 366. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 323

## A 137 AMHERST SUMMER SCHOOL

1891 *L.J.* (16) 113, Conf No 87. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 171. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 130.  
1895: *L.J.* (20) 174, 320. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 106, 419. 1897: *L.J.*  
(22) 211, 446. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 536. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 120. 1900:  
*L.J.* (25) 241, 699. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 696, *P.L.* (6) 302, 505. 1902:  
*L.J.* (27) 212, 900, *P.L.* (7) 162. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 790, *P.L.* (8) 437.  
1904: *L.J.* (29) 194, 435, *P.L.* (9) 177. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 297, 487.  
*P.L.* (10) 289, 433

## A 138 ATLANTA (GEORGIA) CARNEGIE LIBRARY TRAINING SCHOOL

(Organized 1905)

1905 *L.J.* (30) 363, 883, *P.L.* (10) 490, 530. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 181, 232, 284.  
735, *P.L.* (11) 128, 267, 380, 466. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 126, 223, 457, *P.L.*  
(12) 103, 202, 320. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 27, 65, 202, 408, *P.L.* (13) 17, 103,  
138, 371. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 124, 228, 283, 311, 505, *P.L.* (14) 100, 261, 352



**A 139 ARMOUR INSTITUTE LIBRARY CLASS**

- 1894 Sharp (K. L.) Department of Library science of Armour Institute, *L.J.* (19) 162-166  
 1896 Armour Institute Class, *L.J.* (21) 331, 467, Conf No 97, *P.L.* (1) 151, 245, 275, 321. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 40, 267, 359, *P.L.* (2) 25, 70, 105, 190, 277, 302

**A 140 CALIFORNIA SUMMER SCHOOL**

- 1902 *L.J.* (27) 212, 783, 840, *P.L.* (7) 123, 302. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 284, *Cal News Notes* (1) 267. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 176, 573, *Cal News Notes* (2) 175, 297. 1908: *Cal News Notes* (3) 311

**A 141 CHAUTAUQUA SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL**

- 1901 *L.J.* (26) 220, 697, *P.L.* (6) 301, 506. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 212, 780, *P.L.* (7) 201, 382. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 126, 623, *P.L.* (8) 162, 384. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 147, 547, *P.L.* (9) 177, 507. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 234, 816, *P.L.* (10) 131, 235, 433. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 283, 731, *P.L.* (11) 335, 466. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 174, 458, *P.L.* (12) 322. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 160, 367, *P.L.* (13) 139, 321, *N.Y.L.* (1) 148. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 323, 453, *P.L.* (14) 323

**A 142 CLEVELAND SUMMER SCHOOL**

- 1898 *L.J.* (23) 158, 677, *P.L.* (3) 384. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 297, *P.L.* (5) 209, 254

**A 143 COLORADO STATE NORMAL SCHOOL**

- 1899 *L.J.* (24) 71

**A 144 COLUMBIA COLLEGE (WASHINGTON) LIBRARY SCHOOL****Historical**

- 1883 Dewey (M.) School of Library Economy, *L.J.* (8) 285-291  
 A.L.A. Committee's Report, *L.J.* (8) 293  
 1884 Dewey (M.) School of Library Economy at Columbia College, *L.J.* (9) 117-120  
 1887 Plummer (M. W.) Columbia College Library School from a student's standpoint, *L.J.* (12) 363-4

**School Course**

- 1887 *L.J.* (12) 4, 78, 166. 1888: *L.J.* (13) 17, 96, 276, 346. 1889: *L.J.* (14) 4. 1897: *P.L.* (2) 467. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 165, *P.L.* (4) 251. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 86, 548, *P.L.* (9) 241, 462. 1905: *P.L.* (10) 188

**A 145 DREXEL INSTITUTE (PHILADELPHIA) LIBRARY CLASS (Organized 1802)**

- 1892 *L.J.* (17) 488. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 292. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 234. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 247. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 331, 511, *P.L.* (1) 151, 245, 275, 321. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 40, 358, *P.L.* (2) 25, 467. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 203, 294, 632, *P.L.* (3) 177, 261, 357. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 222, 489, 583, *P.L.* (4) 154, 251, 328, 418. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 133, 184, 208, 699, 753, *P.L.* (5) 16, 207, 400, 459. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 89, 221, 345, 760, 819, *P.L.* (6) 47, 109, 166, 212, 301, 353, 430, 578, 647. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 37, 94, 212, 280, 780, 840, 901, *P.L.* (7) 32, 75, 123, 198, 268, 438, 495. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 27, 126, 181, 306, 728, 791, *P.L.* (8) 25, 108, 161, 282, 435, 482. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 259, 321, 378, 485, 548, 610, *P.L.* (9) 85, 134, 175, 241, 302, 347, 462, 506. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 97, 234, 816, 880, 945, *P.L.* (10) 140, 235, 488. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 133, 184, 230, 677, 731, *P.L.* (11) 28, 79, 116, 208, 263, 331, 377. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 86, 175, 222, 287, 431, 458, 574, *P.L.* (12) 68, 239, 286, 320. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 108, 160, 243, 408, *P.L.* (13) 17, 138, 182, 223, 320, 371  
 Kroeger (A. B.) Evolution of the curriculum of the Drexel Institute Library School, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 210-213  
 1909 *L.J.* (34) 25, 69, 179, 229, 283, 311, 378, 413, 454, *P.L.* (14) 26, 100, 191, 268, 320, 350

**A 146 FORBES LIBRARY SUMMER SCHOOL**

- 1907 *L.J.* (32) 175

**A 147 ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL, Champaign, Ill.**

(Organized 1893)

- 1897 *L.J.* (22) 268, *P.L.* (2) 467, 506. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 118, 203, 295, 632, *P.L.* (3) 18, 55, 95, 177, 261, 384. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 31, 72, 121, 166,



263, 490, 583, 637, 688, *P.L.* (4) 36, 114, 154, 207, 251, 418, 458. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 28, 77, 290, 341, 596, 650, 700, *P.L.* (5) 16, 62, 101, 174, 207, 253, 400, 459. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 31, 152, 222, 346, 699, 820, *P.L.* (6) 301, 431, 507, 578, 647. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 37, 334, 781, 902, 1021, *P.L.* (7) 32, 161, 199, 268, 381. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 28, 183, 253, 307, 623, 731, 792, 847, *P.L.* (8) 25, 68, 435. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 88, 259, 379, 485, 613, *P.L.* (9) 36, 176, 347, 506. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 40, 165, 487, 883, *P.L.* (10) 31, 185, 286, 527. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 35, 134, 677, 732, 784, *P.L.* (11) 28, 79, 118, 263, 377, 466. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 33, 126, 223, 288, 333, 416, 524, *P.L.* (12) 25, 68, 103, 239, 286, 321, 407. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 28, 109, 198, 522, *P.L.* (13) 103, 371, 431. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 180, *P.L.* (14) 26, 70, 100, 154, 224, 320, 350, 394

#### A 148 INDIANA LIBRARY SCHOOL, Indianapolis

1902 *P.L.* (7) 125, 333. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 147, 194, *P.L.* (9) 135. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 234, 816. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 320. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 190, 202. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 229, 284, 559, *P.L.* (14) 191, 323, 394  
1909 Hadley (C.) Library training in Indiana, *P.L.* (14) 217

#### A 149 INDIANA SUMMER SCHOOL

1905 *L.J.* (30) 817, *P.L.* (10) 188, 434. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 133, *P.L.* (11) 266, *Lib Occ Nos* 1-4, 11; No 6, 3-4. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 175, 458, *P.L.* (12) 323, *Lib Occ No* 7, 11; No 8, 9; No 9, 4. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 27, *P.L.* (13) 184, *Lib Occ No* 11, 1; No 12, 16. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 413, *P.L.* (14) 194, *Lib Occ* (2) 71-72. Indiana Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report (1909) 20

#### A 150 IOWA SUMMER SCHOOL

1901 *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 1, 19, 36, 52, *L.J.* (26) 152, *P.L.* (6) 302. 1902: *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 11, 46, 57, *L.J.* (27) 336, *P.L.* (7) 162, 384. 1903: *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 14, 24, 64, *L.J.* (28) 729, *P.L.* (8) 385. 1904: *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 12, 23, 29, 33, 52, 57, *P.L.* (9) 478. 1905: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 12, 17, 53, 70, 86, *L.J.* (30) 298, *P.L.* (10) 236, 434. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 231, *P.L.* (11) 132, 467. 1907: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 101, *L.J.* (32) 175, 459, *P.L.* (12) 320. 1908: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 135, 168, 170, 223, *L.J.* (33) 196, 408, *P.L.* (13) 185. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 312, *P.L.* (14) 195, 324

#### A 151 LOS ANGELES PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS

1892 Kelso (T. L.) Los Angeles Public Library Training Class, *U.S. Rept* (1) 764-771  
Training Course, *L.J.* (17) 234. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 121. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 90. 1899: *P.L.* (4) 421

#### A 152 MAINE STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY SCHOOL

1894 *L.J.* (19) 268. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 485

#### A 153 MCGILL UNIVERSITY (MONTREAL) SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

1906 *L.J.* (31) 184, 732, *P.L.* (11) 133. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 287

#### A 154 MICHIGAN SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

1907 *L.J.* (32) 332. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 160, 367, *P.L.* (13) 185, 323. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 71, 413, *P.L.* (14) 324

#### A 155 MINNESOTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL

1900 *L.J.* (25) 78, 341, *P.L.* (5) 254, 341. 1901: *L.J.* (6) 432. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 259, *P.L.* (9) 241. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 363, *P.L.* (10) 280, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 5, (3) 1. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 231, 732, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (4) 4, (7) 1, (8) 2, *P.L.* (11) 133. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 287, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (vol. 2) No 1, 3. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 197, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (vol. 2) No 3, 5; No 6, 110; No 7, 134. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 229, 506, *P.L.* (14) 195

#### A 156 MISSOURI UNIVERSITY SUMMER COURSE

1908 *L.J.* (33) 331, *P.L.* (13) 323

**A 157 MONTANA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE**1901 *L.J.* (26) 154**A 158 NEBRASKA UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL**1895 *L.J.* (20) 208. 1901: *P.L.* (6) 167. 1907: *Neb Lib Bull* No 5, 3**A 159 NEW JERSEY SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL**1906 *L.J.* (31) 184. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 287. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 197, 329. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 370**A 160 NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS**1895 *L.J.* (20) 247**A 161 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL (Organized 1887)****General**1887 School of Library Economy at New York, *L.J.* (12) 166-168  
Report of the New York State Library (published annually)1890 Cutter (C. A.) Visit of the New York State School to Boston, *L.J.* (15) 1761896 Robbins (M. E.) Life at New York State Library School, *L.J.* (21) 13-141901 Handbook of the New York State Library School, including summer course and handwriting. *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) 372-431. 1903: (86) Bulletin No 82**School Register**1896 New York State Library School Register for the first ten years, January, 1887 to December, 1896, including all matriculation students. School Bulletin No 2, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (79)1902 — Register to 1901, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)**Information Regarding School Course**1889 *L.J.* (14) 133, 446, 479. 1890: *L.J.* (15) 23, 308. 1891: *L.J.* (16) 23, 53, 145, 348, Conf No 85. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 496. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 434, 477. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 92, 132, 171, 202, 272, 348, 382. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 91, 176, 207, 281, 355. *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (78) 16. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 237, 330, 467, 511, *P.L.* (1) 150, 275, 321, 506, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (79) 23, 72. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 41, 153, 268, 314, 447, 708, 757, *P.L.* (2) 69, 105, 190, 277, 362, 468, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 39. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 72, 117, 158, 203, 252, 294, 536, 583, 631, 677, *P.L.* (3) 18, 131, 178, 359. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 30, 71, 120, 165, 222, 263, 489, 536, 583, 637, *P.L.* (4) 419, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (82), *Lib School Bull* No 6, 270. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 27, 77, 134, 184, 241, 298, 340, 596, 649, 699, 753, *P.L.* (5) 16, 63, 101, 174, 208, 440, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83), *Lib School Bull* No 8, 335. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 31, 151, 283, 346, 698, 760, 819, 883, *P.L.* (6) 47, 109, 168, 212, 431, 579, 647, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84), *Lib School Bull*. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 37, 94, 149, 213, 281, 335, 781, 902, 1021, *P.L.* (7) 32, 123, 161, 198, 269, 438, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) *Lib School Bull* No 11, 1-223. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 75, 127, 182, 253, 624, 729, 791, 846, *P.L.* (8) 27, 100, 336, 435, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86), *Lib School Bull* Nos 15-17, 223-293; No 17, 413-438. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 27, 86, 147, 194, 322, 378, 548, 611, *P.L.* (9) 241, 347, 462, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87), *Lib School Bull* No 18, 441-456. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 97, 161, 208, 363, 424, 880, 945, *P.L.* (10) 186, 188, 488, 528, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88), *Lib School Bull* No 23, 142-169. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 88, 133, 184, 231, 677, 732, 785, 834, *P.L.* (11) 28, 80, 121, 379, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) 30-31, *Lib School Bull* No 24, 173-191. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 87, 125, 175, 288, 332, 374, 459, 574, *P.L.* (12) 25, 241, 287, 407, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90), *Lib School Bull* No 25. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 27, 66, 108, 161, 243, 293, 329, 409, 462, 521, *P.L.* (13) 139, 320, 372, 432, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (91), *Lib School Bull* No 26. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 69, 124, 179, 284, 312, 373, 454, 507, 559, *P.L.* (14) 27, 71, 101, 192, 195, 295, 352, 395, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (92), *Lib School Bull* No 27**A 162 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SUMMER SCHOOL**1896 *L.J.* (21) 239, 330, 419, *P.L.* (1) 194. 1899: *P.L.* (4) 458. 1901: *P.L.* (6) 431. 1903: *P.L.* (8) 152. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 463. 1907: *P.L.* (12) 325, *N.Y.L.* (1) 16, 47, 81, 117. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 161, 244, 329-1909: *P.L.* (14) 335

**A 163 OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL**1898 *L.J.* (23) 158, 537, *P.L.* (3) 293**A 164 PITTSBURG — CARNEGIE LIBRARY TRAINING SCHOOL FOR CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS**1901 *L.J.* (26) 697. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 93, 901, *P.L.* (7) 75, 438, 495. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 27, 181, 252, 790, *P.L.* (8) 161, 282, 482. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 27, 147, 258, 321, 610, *P.L.* (9) 85, 175, 302. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 39, 96, 234, 297, 362, 423, 815, 880, *P.L.* (10) 31, 140, 235, 287, 527. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 34, 88, 133, 183, 230, 784, 833, *P.L.* (11) 79, 116, 208. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 33, 86, 125, 174, 287, 414, 458, 524, 573, *P.L.* (12) 25, 68, 201. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 159, 243, 520, *P.L.* (13) 17, 181, 223, 373. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 69, 124, 179, 283, 378, 505, *P.L.* (14) 70, 100, 224, 320, 350**A 165 PRATT INSTITUTE (BROOKLYN) LIBRARY SCHOOL (Organized 1890)**1891 *L.J.* (16) 230, Conf No 87. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 230. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 266. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 234. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 247. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 238, 330, 467, 511, Conf No 97, *P.L.* (1) 152, 245, 276, 321. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 42, 153, 267, 358, 757, *P.L.* (2) 26, 190, 468. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 72, 205, 252, 295, 583, 632, *P.L.* (3) 18, 55, 179, 251, 385. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 72, 165, 224, 490, *P.L.* (4) 36, 154, 207, 419, 458. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 27, 77, 134, 242, 298, 700, 754, *P.L.* (5) 16, 63, 102, 174, 209, 254, 400, 460. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 89, 152, 221, 345, 407, 699, 761, 820, *P.L.* (6) 48, 109, 168, 212, 302, 353, 507, 580, 645. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 37, 94, 281, 637, 782, *P.L.* (7) 123, 161, 199, 270, 381, 438, 495. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 28, 70, 128, 182, 307, 671, 730, 846, *P.L.* (8) 27, 109, 161, 282, 436. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 28, 87, 195, 259, 379, 436, 485, 548, 612, *P.L.* (9) 36, 85, 176, 242, 347, 462, 507. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 39, 164, 235, 425, 817, 945, *P.L.* (10) 31, 97, 187, 489, 529. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 88, 134, 232, 283, 734, 785, 834, *P.L.* (11) 123, 208, 331, 379, 466. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 88, 126, 222, 460, *P.L.* (12) 27, 104, 204, 239, 321. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 66, 109, 198, 294, 410, 463, *P.L.* (13) 18, 104, 182, 373, 433. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 229, 285, 312, 380, 456, 559, *P.L.* (14) 154, 192, 269, 321Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the Pratt Institute Library School curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 207-210**A 166 SIMMONS COLLEGE (BOSTON) LIBRARY SCHOOL (Organized 1902)**1902 *P.L.* (7) 495. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 624, 791, *P.L.* (8) 384, 482. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 148, 379, *P.L.* (9) 177. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 298, 946, *P.L.* (10) 235, 287. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 185, 678, 835, *P.L.* (11) 28, 468. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 288, *P.L.* (12) 28, 240. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 109, *P.L.* (13) 54**A 167 SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) CITY LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS**1898 *L.J.* (23) 677, *P.L.* (4) 420 1901: *P.L.* (6) 648**A 168 SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL**1905 *L.J.* (30) 946, *P.L.* (10) 530. 1906: *P.L.* (11) 262. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 223, 576, *P.L.* (12) 202, 408. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 27, 244, 522, *P.L.* (13) 19. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 71, 560, *P.L.* (14) 27, 71, 154, 396**A 169 WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE**1901 *L.J.* (26) 32. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 162. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 363. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 232**A 170 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL**1905 *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 6-7; No 2, 7-8. 1906: *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 8-9. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 285, *P.L.* (14) 277**A 171 WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL, Cleveland (Organized 1902)**1904 *L.J.* (29) 88, 436, 613, *P.L.* (9) 36, 403, 507. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 165, 298, 363, 426, 818, *1a Lib Q.* (5) 44, *P.L.* (10) 97, 187, 287, 490, 530. 1905: *L.J.* (31) 89, 284, 735, 786, 835, *P.L.* (11) 209, 331, 379. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 127, 176, 224, 289, 333, 460, 577, *P.L.* (12) 28, 105, 203, 240, 287, 408. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 67, 162, 198, 294, 410, 464, *P.L.* (13) 54, 105, 183, 225, 374, 433. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 25, 72, 125, 380, 456, 508, 560, *P.L.* (14) 71, 102, 155, 321, 352, 396, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 10, 1-2; No 12, 1-3

**A 172 WINONA SCHOOL FOR LIBRARIANS**

- 1903 *L.J.* (28) 184, *P.L.* (8) 162. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 786, *P.L.* (11) 81, *Lib Occ* No 5, 15; No 6, 4. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 34, 332, *P.L.* (12) 69, *Lib Occ* No 8, 9; No 9, 6. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 110, *P.L.* (13) 105, 183, *Lib Occ* No 11, 14

**A 173 WISCONSIN—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN SUMMER SCHOOL**

- 1895 *L.J.* (20) 208. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 192, 239, 419. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 268, 447, *P.L.* (2) 191. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 513, *P.L.* (3) 95, 360. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 72, 490, 584. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 78, *P.L.* (5) 102, 341. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 820. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 38, 783, 841, *P.L.* (7) 385. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 128, 672, *P.L.* (8) 69, 385. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 196, 486, *P.L.* (9) 86, 135, 507. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 235, *P.L.* (10) 97, 189, 289, 435, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 3, 56-58. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 134, 185, 679, 787, *P.L.* (11) 28, 129, 334, 468, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 65. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 127, 224, 376, 461, 577, *P.L.* (12) 28, 105, 203, 325, 409, *Wis Lib Bull* (3). 1908: *L.J.* (33) 67, 110, 198, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 95, 103. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 72, 180

**A 174 WISCONSIN LIBRARY SCHOOL. Madison**

- 1898 *L.J.* (23) 158. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 149. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 736, 835, *P.L.* (11) 210, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 1, 33, 72, 96. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 294, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 1, 11, 45, 67, 82, 95. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 464, *P.L.* (13) 19, 55, 105, 183, 374, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 12, 38, 56, 95, 103. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 285, 313, 457, 509, 560, *P.L.* (14) 27, 72, 193, 226, 270, 322, 353, 396
- 1909 Wisconsin Library School Notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 9-10, 55-59, 88, 103  
Hazelton (M. E.) Methods of training in one Library School, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 49-54, 253-256

**A 175 WYOMING UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL**

- 1906 *L.J.* (31) 232

**LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS****A 176 CANADA—ONTARIO**

- 1901 Hardy (E. A.) Outline programme of the work of the Ontario Library Association, *P.L.* (6) 415-18
- 1902 Second Annual Meeting, Ontario Library Association, *P.L.* (7) 201-3. 1903: Third, *L.J.* (28) 243-44. 1904: Fourth, *P.L.* (9) 233-35. 1905: Fifth, *L.J.* (30) 347-48. 1906: Sixth. 1907: Seventh, *L.J.* (32) 212-13. 1908: Eighth, *L.J.* (33) 185-186, *P.L.* (13) 226, 228. 1909: Ninth, *L.J.* (34) 119-120, 220-221, 554, *P.L.* (14) 98, 182-183

**A 177 CANADA—ABERDEEN**

- 1904 Whitley (C. F.) The Aberdeen Association, *P.L.* (9) 204-5

**ASSOCIATIONS—GREAT BRITAIN****LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM**

(Organized 5th October, 1877)

**A 178 HISTORICAL**

- 1878 Library Association of the United Kingdom: *Transactions and proceedings of the Annual Meetings, 1878-1894*
- 1898 Wright (W. H. K.) Library Association, 1877-1897, a retrospect, *L.* (10) 197-207, 245-252

**A 179 CONSTITUTION AND BYE-LAWS**

- 1877 Constitution of the Library Association, *L.J.* (2) 282-285
- 1881 Constitution of the Library Association, as amended, *L.A. Trans* (4) 81-84, *L.J.* (6) 318-319
- 1908 Dent (R. K.) Amendment of Bye Law as to Meetings and discussion of contentious business, *L.A.R.* (10) 579-584
- 1909 Library Association Bye Laws, *L.A.R.* (11) 537-543, 557-560

**A 180 CHARTER**

- 1898 Dyer (B. L.) Technical training and a Royal Charter for Librarians, *L.A.* (1) 28-29
- 1899 *L.A.R.* (1) 52-53, 123, 479, *L. Yr-Blk* 9-20

**A 181 AIMS AND PURPOSES**

- 1883 Tedder (H. R.) and E. C. Thomas. Library Association of the United Kingdom: Hdbk and prospectus, *L.J.* (8) 336
- 1886 Yates (J.) Progress of the Library Association, *L.J.* (11) 368
- 1889 Christie (Mr. Chancellor) Work and aims of the Library Association, *L.* (1) 353-366
- 1890 Campbell (F.) Past and future papers of the Library Association: our aims and objects, *L.A.R.* (1) 4-15
- 1900-01 Roberts (H. D.) Educational work of the L.A. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 57-60
- 1907 Pollard (A. W.) Library Association and its branches, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 316-320
- 1908 *Literary Yr-Bk*, 670-671
- 1909 Thorne (W. B.) The next step, *L.A.R.* (11) 460-470  
 Peddie (R. A.) Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (11) 187-193  
 Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249

**A 182 COUNCIL**

*See Library Association Yr-Bk; Library, and Library Association Record*

**A 183 COMMITTEES**

- 1895 *Library Association Yr-Bk*, from 1895 to date
- 1908 *L.A.R.* (10) 687-688  
 Work of the Catalogue Rules Committee, *L.A.R.* (10) 589-590  
 Work of the Education Committee, *L.A.R.* (10) 590-593  
 Work of the Legislation Committee, *L.A.R.* (10) 596-598
- 1909 Work of the Education Committee, *L.A.R.* (11) 524  
 Work of the Book Production Committee, *L.A.R.* (11) 527-533, 550, 557

**A 184 TREASURER'S REPORT**

*See Library, and Library Association Record*

**A 185 OFFICERS**

- 1895 *Library Association Yr-Bk*, from 1895 to date

**A 186 MEMBERSHIP AND MEETINGS**

- 1895 *Library Association Yr-Bk*, from 1895 to date
- 1908 Aldred (T.) Monthly meetings, *L.A.R.* (10) 6-8  
 Bond (H.) Monthly meetings in London, *L.A.R.* (10) 376-377  
 Library Association membership, *L.A.R.* (10) 251-252

**A 187 BRANCHES AND AFFILIATED ASSOCIATIONS OF THE L.A.U.K.—GENERAL**

- 1899 Branch and affiliated Associations of the Library Association, *L.A. Yr-Bk*, 1899 and subsequent issues  
 Baker (E. A.) Local Library Associations, *L.W.* (2) 148-150
- 1901 District Associations, *L.W.* (4) 29-31  
 Pollard (A. W.) Library Association and its Branches, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 316-329
- 1907 McKnight (E.) and E. A. Savage. How the Branch Associations may help the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (9) 109-110, Discussion
- 1908 Hopwood (H. V.) Branches, *L.A.R.* (10) 74-75  
*L.A. Branches, Lit Yr-Bk* 671  
 Hopwood (H. V.) Capitation grant again, *L.A.R.* (10) 636  
 McKnight (E.) Provincial view, *L.A.R.* (10) 636-637  
 Baker (E. A.) Wanted—Real branch associations, *L.A.R.* (10) 638-639
- 1909 L.A. Council's Recommendations on registration and on branches, *L.A.R.* (11) 363-366  
 Library Association's Bye-Laws, *L.A.R.* (11) 543-549  
 For Proposed Affiliation of the Library Assistants' Association with the Library Association of the United Kingdom, *see* A 203

## BRANCH ASSOCIATIONS—SPECIAL

- A 188 BIRMINGHAM AND DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Founded 1895)  
 1895 Meetings, *L.* (7) 382, 416. 1896: *L.* (8) 280, 319, 508. 1897: *L.* (9) 173, 326. 1898: *L.* (10) 160, *L.W.* (1) 29, 66. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 202, 203, 269, 544, 669, 675, 751, *L.W.* (1) 211, (2) 54, 136, 278, 339. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 231, 283, 342, 452, 569, 673, *L.W.* (3) 54, 395, 328. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 281, 335, 506, 589, *L.W.* (4) 55. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 93, 315, 560, *L.W.* (4) 304. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 157, 211, 295, *L.W.* (5) 249, (6) 26, 310. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 166, 510. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 304, 609, 619, *L.W.* (7) 227, 343. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 533-4. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 41, 348, 407, 695, 704, *L.W.* (10) 17. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10), *L.W.* (10) 267, 427, 617
- A 189 BRISTOL AND WESTERN DISTRICT BRANCH OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Founded 1903)  
 1903 Proposed formation, *L.A.R.* (5) 285  
 Meetings, *L.A.R.* (5) 325, 593, *L.W.* (6) 90. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 62, 111, 268, 279, 507, 532, *L.W.* (6) 229, 311, (7) 138. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 151, 247, 303, 365, 609, *L.W.* (7) 309. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 534. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 41, 349, 694, *L.W.* (9) 257, (10) 222. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10) 64, 195, 618-619
- A 190 LIBRARIANS OF THE MERSEY DISTRICT** (Founded 1887)  
 1888 Meetings, *L.C.* (5) 57, 136. 1889: *L.* (1) 112. 1890: *L.* (2) 30, 165, 272, 440. 1891: *L.* (3) 204, 276, 469. 1893: *L.* (5) 341. 1894: *L.* (6) 255. 1895: *L.* (7) 200. 1896: *L.* (8) 188, 320, 570. 1897: *L.* (9) 171. 1898: *L.W.* (1) 30. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 268, 480, 811, *L.W.* (1) 209, 263, (2) 278. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 130, 232, 341, 357-71, *L.W.* (3) 28. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 363. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 258, 270, 385, *L.W.* (5) 336, (6) 51. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 168
- A 191 NORTH MIDLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Founded 1890)  
 1891 Meetings, *L.* (3) 25, 69, 118, 205, 305, 421. 1892: *L.* (4) 162. 1893: *L.* (5) 171, 340  
 1894 Radford (J. T.) Sketch of the North Midland Library Association, 1890-1893, *L.* (6) 145-146  
 Meetings, *L.* (6) 33, 256, 414. 1895: *L.* (7) 155, 231, 382. 1896: *L.* (8) 233, 278, 298, 507. 1897: *L.* (9) 389. 1898: *L.* (10) 346, 366, *L.W.* (1) 29, 81. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 55, 203, 419, 668, 669, *L.W.* (1) 129, (2) 337. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 233, 343, 398, 615, *L.W.* (3) 109. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 180, 281, 384, 505, 589, *L.W.* (4) 138. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 242, 315, 390, 569, *L.W.* (4) 224. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 157, 536, 595, *L.W.* (5) 336, (6) 144. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 62, 167, 509, 572, *L.W.* (7) 139. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 253, 510, *L.W.* (7) 309. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 532-3, 539-40, *L.W.* (9) 138. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 43, 159, 351, 696, *L.W.* (9) 422, 460, (10) 187. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10) 67, 195, 520, 619-620, *L.W.* (11) 191, 321, 401. 1909: *L.A.R.* (11) 553-554, *L.W.* (12) 189-190
- A 192 NORTH-WESTERN BRANCH OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Founded 1896)  
 1896 Meetings, *L.* (8) 377. 1897: *L.* (9) 200, 387. 1898: *L.* (10) 356, 364, *L.W.* (1) 29. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 266, 418, 419, 668, 751, 808, *L.W.* (2) 280. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 61, 283, 341, 501, 567, 617, *L.W.* (3) 19. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 294, 325, 535, 594. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 268, 358, 507, 637. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 365-374. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 348-350, 615-16. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 43, 155, 284, 348, 407, 625, 602, 700, *L.W.* (9) 338, (10) 184. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10) 132, 245, 355, 616, 627, *L.W.* (10) 303, 347, 381, (11) 138, 155, 237-239, 279, 356, 372  
 Savage (E. A.) *L.A.* Refusal to increase the capitation grant to the North-Western Branch, *L.A.R.* (10) 528-529
- A 193 NORTHERN COUNTIES LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Founded 1899)  
 1899 Meetings, *L.W.* (1) 209, (2) 133. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 502, 617. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 384, 551, 590, *L.W.* (3) 56, 106. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 94, 475, 561, *L.W.* (4) 193, 209, 221, 304, (5) 54, 108. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 55, 538, 594, *L.W.* (5) 250, 276, (6) 89, 170. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 113,

166, 219, 368, *L.W.* (6) 228, 259, 307, (7) 54, 109. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 44, 251, 422, 443, *L.W.* (7) 193, 252, 307. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 267, 475, 697, 703, *L.W.* (9) 64, 130. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 350-352, 531, 540, *L.W.* (9) 422, (10) 221. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10) 248, 414, 469, 620, *L.W.* (10) 387, (11) 69, 153, 249, 375, 422, *L.W.* (12) 38, 117, 234

**A 194 SOCIETY OF PUBLIC LIBRARIANS, LONDON** (Founded 1895)

1898 Meetings, *L.W.* (1) 13. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 127, 204, 270, 350, 420, 813, *L.W.* (1) 152, 183, 208, 239, 263, (2) 200, 224, 278, 338. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 67, 130, 234, 284, 344, 397, 674, *L.W.* (3) 28, 192, 253, 277, 306. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 132, 229, 282, 591, *L.W.* (4) 167, 193. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 94, 243, 570, 632, *L.W.* (4) 252, 279, 304, (5) 139, 168. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 56, 158, 257, 294, 384, 596, 645, *L.W.* (5) 250, 276, 334, (6) 51, 144. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 66. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 269, *L.W.* (9) 262

**A 194-1 MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF ENGLAND** (Founded 1909)

1909 First annual meeting at Belfast, *L.J.* (34) 107, 437, *L.A.R.* (11) 463-464

**A 195 IRISH RURAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION** (Founded 1904)

1904 Formation, *L.A.R.* (6) 214  
Meetings, *L.A.R.* (6) 318-319  
Rules, etc., see Memorandum issued by the Association

**A 196 PUBLIC LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (IRELAND)** (Founded 1905)

1905 Dixon (H.) Objects of Cumann na Leabharlann, *An Leab* (1) 1-4  
Proceedings of Cumann na Leabharlann: Constitution and Rules, *An Leab* (1) 73-76, 189-191. 1906: *An Leab* (2) 94-102  
List of Members, *An Leab* (2) 105-107  
1907 Meetings, *L.W.* (10) 222, *An Leab* (2) 191-195  
List of Members, *An Leab* (2) 204-208

**A 197 SCOTTISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

1908 Formation of the Scottish Library Association, *L.W.* (11) 239, 402, 476  
1909 Craigie (J.) Constitution, rules, regulations, etc., *L.A.R.* (11) 19-22, 339-341, *L.J.* (34) 61, 407

**A 198 THE PSEUDONYMS** (Founded 1898)

1890 Meetings, *L.W.* (1) 130, 155, 184, 211, 239, (2) 20, 51, 200, 224, 253, 286, 307. 1900: *L.W.* (3) 55, 192-196, 251, 306, 331. 1901: *L.W.* (4) 109, 139, 193. 1902: *L.W.* (4) 223, 252, 279, 306, 333, (5) 110, 167. 1903: *L.W.* (5) 195, 248, 276. 1904: *L.W.* (6) 286, 311, 341, (7) 26, 110. 1905: *L.W.* (7) 195, 281. 1906: *L.W.* (9) 215. 1907: *L.W.* (9) 263, 343, 463, (10) 20, 222. 1908: *L.W.* (10) 311, 390

**A 199 LIBRARY SCHOOLS—ENGLAND**

1892 Ogle (J. J.) Summer School of Library science, *L.* (4) 319-323  
1895 Library Association Summer School for Librarianship, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 29-33  
1898 Doubleday (W. E.) Library Association Summer School, *L.* (8) 207-212  
James (M. S. R.) Assistants' Associations and Clubs for self improvement, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 136  
1902 Library Association Classes: an editorial, *L.A.* (3) 68-69, 95-96, 110-111  
1908 Anderton (B.) Summer schools and provincial Library Assistants, *L.A.R.* (10) 378-380  
Baker (E. A.) Possibility of a Library School, *L.A.R.* (10) 531  
1909 Savage (E. A.) The Summer School, *L.A.R.* (11) 4-5  
Baker (E. A.) Reply to above, *L.A.R.* (11) 5  
Ostler (W. H.) Public Library and Education Committee, *L.A.R.* (11) 376-377, Discussion 378

**A 199-1 SPECIAL—LIVERPOOL**

1909 Classes for Library Assistants in the Liverpool district, *L.A.R.* (11) 606

**A 199-2 MANCHESTER**

1909 Classes for Library Assistants at Manchester, *L.W.* (12) 191-192

**A 199-3 WIGAN**

1909 Classes for Library Assistants at Wigan, *L.W.* (12) 192

**LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION** (Founded 1895)**A 200 HISTORICAL**

- 1900 Dyer (B. L.) How best to increase the usefulness of the L.A.A. (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) 155-158  
 1900-01 Chambers (W. G.) Library Assistants' Association, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 61-64  
 1906 Roebuck (G. E.) Library Assistants' Association: a statement of its use and objects, *L.A.* (5) 170-173

**A 201 CONSTITUTION**

- 1899 Special general meeting to amend rules, *L.A.* (1) 182-183  
 Rules of the L.A.A. *L.A.* (1) v  
 1900 Revision of rules, *L.A.* (2) 150-151. 1908: *L.A.* (6) 169-170

**A 202 ANNUAL MEETINGS**

- 1898 Third Annual Meeting, *L.A.* (1) 69-74. 1899: Fourth, *L.A.* (1) 232-235.  
 1900: Fifth, *L.A.* (2) 103-108. 1901: Sixth, *L.A.* (2) 260-263. 1902:  
 Seventh, *L.A.* (3) 93, 114-125. 1903: Eighth, *L.A.* (3) 261-272.  
 1904: Ninth, *L.A.* (4) 118-128. 1905: Tenth, *L.A.* (4) 282-290.  
 1906: Eleventh, *L.A.* (5) 120-134. 1907: Twelfth, *L.A.* (5) 295-308.  
 1908: Thirteenth, *L.A.* (6) 140-154. 1909: Fourteenth, *L.A.* (6)  
 350-367

**A 203 PROPOSED AFFILIATION WITH THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM**

- 1904 Sayers (W. C. B.) Is affiliation with the Library Association desirable? *L.A.* (4) 216-  
 1906 Proposed affiliation with the Library Association, *L.A.* (5) 55-56  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Argument for affiliation, *L.A.* (5) 68-71, 77-78  
 Roebuck (G. E.) Argument against affiliation, *L.A.* (5) 71-79  
 1907 Amalgamation of the L.A.A. and L.A., *Lit Yr-Bk*, 589-590

**A 204 LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION—BRANCHES, GENERAL**

- 1898 Proposed formation of branches, *L.A.* (1) 28, 101, 110

**SPECIAL****A 205 NEWCASTLE BRANCH OF L.A.A.**

- 1899 Meeting of Newcastle Branch, *L.A.* (2) 48

**A 206 MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION**

- 1907 Proposed formation, *L.W.* (10) 185  
 1908 Meetings, *L.W.* (11) 154

**A 207 NORTH-EASTERN BRANCH**

- 1908 North Eastern Branch of L.A.A., *L.A.* (6) 124-125, 129-130, 165-167  
 Report of Delegate, *L.A.* (6) 181-183  
 Meetings, *L.A.* (6) 124-5, 181-2, 225, 275, 346, 401-404. 1909: *L.A.* (7)  
 35-37, *L.W.* (11) 154, 193, 321, 401, (12) 119, 191, *L.A.R.* (11) 202, 380, 555

**A 208 NORTH-WESTERN BRANCH**

- 1899 North Western Branch of L.A.A., *L.A.* (1) 162, 183, 196, 213, 225, 236.  
 1900: *L.A.* (2) 37, 51, 174. 1901: *L.A.* (3) 9, 14, 16, 32-33. 1902:  
*L.A.* (3) 42-43, 67, 80, 94, 132, 158, 180, 205. 1903: *L.A.* (3) 217,  
 231, 238, 270-72, 275, (4) 2, 9. 1904: *L.A.* (4) 42  
 1904 Dissolution of the North Western Branch, *L.A.* (4) 66-67

**A 209 NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM BRANCH**

- 1905 Northumberland and Durham Branch of L.A.A., *L.A.* (5) 26, 108



**A 210 YORKSHIRE BRANCH**

- 1906 Yorkshire Branch of L.A.A., *L.J.* (5) 193. 1907: *L.A.* (5) 213, 219, 243, 250, 277, 282, 315. 1908: *L.A.* (6) 18, 30, 60-61, 63, 65, 90-91, 111, 130, 138-9, 148, 171, 301, 322. 1909: *L.A.* (7) 21, *L.W.* (11) 359

**A 211 SOUTH WALES BRANCH**

- 1908 Meetings of South Wales Branch of L.A., *L.A.* (6) 92, 106-109, 123-124, 138, 167-168, 209, 225, 228, 238, 277, 301, 321, 385. 1909: *L.A.* (7) 37

**A 212 IRELAND**

- 1908 Irish Branch of the L.A.A.: Inaugural address by G. H. Elliot, President, *L.A.* (6) 18, 28-30  
Meetings, *L.A.* (6) 44-45, 62, 91-92, 105, 124, 148, 168, 256, 274, 384

**A 213 DENMARK—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF DENMARK**

- 1906 Library Associations in Denmark, *L.J.* (31) 274-5

**A 214 FRANCE—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF FRANCE**

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Franklin Society of Paris, *L.J.* (1) 3-5  
— Library Associations in France, *L.J.* (1) 389-91  
1906 Proposed Association of French Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 173-74  
Library Associations in France, *L.J.* (31) 274-75  
Constitution and rules, *Lit Yr-Bk* (1907) 585-586

**A 214-1 GERMANY—SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AT BERLIN**

- 1902 Doctor Hottinger's Library School for women in Berlin, *L.J.* (27) 84-85

**A 215 SWEDEN—SUMMER SCHOOL AT STOCKHOLM**

- 1908 Strohms (A.) First European Summer School in Library science, *L.J.* (33) 504-505

**A 215-1 ITALY—LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF ITALY**

- 1888 Plummer (M. W.) National Congress for the promotion of popular Libraries in Italy, *L.J.* (33) 403

**A 216 AUSTRALASIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (Founded 1896)

- 1896 Library Association of Australasia, *L.J.* (26) 275-276  
1898 Meetings, *L.W.* (1) 16, 102-107. 1899: *L.W.* (2) 50. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 502-3, *L.W.* (3) 53, 163-166, 175-183. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 282, *L. of Austral Proc.* 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 71, *L.W.* (4) 304

**A 217 CONFERENCES—GENERAL**

- 1891 Meyer (Oscar) German view of Library conventions and Library examinations, *L.J.* (16) 213-214  
1903 Lord (I. E.) On the purpose of Library meetings, *L.J.* (20) 764-765  
1908 Lee (G. W.) Suggestions for the A.L.A. Convention, *P.L.* (13) 305-306

**CONFERENCES—SPECIAL****A 218 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCES**

- 1876 First: Philadelphia, *L.J.* (1) 92-145  
Barton (E.M.) First Conference of Librarians, *L.J.* (11) 217-219, 306  
1877 Second: New York City, *L.J.* (1) 393, 396, 428-9, (2) 14, 16-40  
1878 Not held, *L.J.* (3) 222  
1879 Third: Boston, *L.J.* (4) 13, 50, 84-5, 121, 153, 223-310  
1880 Not held, *L.J.* (5) 140, 169, 209, 249  
1881 Fourth: Washington, Baltimore, *L.J.* (5) 303-306, (6) 23, 63  
1882 Fifth: Cincinnati, *L.J.* (6) 24, 123-208  
1883 Sixth: Buffalo (N.Y.), *L.J.* (8) 71, 104, 163, 255-306  
Sutton (C. W.) American Librarians in Congress, *L.C.* (1) 39-42, 103-306  
1884 Not held. Toronto, *L.J.* (9) 5, 39, 47, 99, 84, 115, 116  
1885 Seventh: Lake George (N.Y.), *L.J.* (10) 71, 99, 123, 147, 172, 195, 295, 369, (11) 36  
Nelson (G. A.) Poem on the Lake George Conference, *L.J.* (10) 380

- 1886 Eighth: Milwaukee, *L.J.* (10) 393, (11) 131, 144, 168, 179, 199, 340, 408, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 15-19, 93-95
- 1887 Ninth: Thousand Islands (N.Y.), *L.J.* (12) 216, 247, 248, 280, 306, 311, 423, 457, 503, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 54-63, 123-146
- 1888 Tenth: Catskill Mountains (N.Y.), *L.J.* (12) 503, 515, (13) 69, 217, 256, 275, 307-327
- 1889 Eleventh: St. Louis, *L.J.* (13) 68, 69, 132, 183, 279, 346, (14) 3, 75, 91, 108, 131, 147, 266, 297, 303, 458, 464, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 474-482
- 1890 Twelfth: Fabyans (White Mountains), *L.J.* (14) 304, (15) 182, 195, 210, 227, 238, 259, 272, Conf No 1-306
- 1891 Thirteenth: San Francisco, *L.J.* (16) 15, 142, 179, 245, 263, 279, 295, 310, 327, 334, Conf No 1-154, (17) 192-194
- 1892 Fourteenth: Lakewood, Baltimore, Washington, *L.J.* (17) 3, 96, 110, 127, 184, 191, Conf No 1  
Dewey (M.) Impressions of the Fourteenth Annual Conference, *L.J.* (17) 56-57
- 1893 Fifteenth: Chicago, *L.J.* (17) 191, (18) 41, Abstracts of papers, etc., 200-264, Conf No 1-96  
Norrenberg (C.) Congress and the Conferences of Libraries in Chicago, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 575-583
- 1894 Sixteenth: Lake Placid (N.Y.), *L.J.* (19) 171, 201, 234, 268, 287, 325, 344, Conf No 1-190
- 1895 Seventeenth: Denver and Colorado Springs, *L.J.* (20) 89, 206, 233, 245, 301, 311, Conf No 1-103
- 1896 Eighteenth: Cleveland, *L.J.* (20) 388, (21) 3, 231, 263, 279, 315, 328, 355, 371, 395, 410, 439, 455, 501, Conf No 1-171, *P.L.* (1) 175-179, 218-222
- 1897 Nineteenth: Philadelphia, *L.J.* (22) 3, 22, 145, 243, 257, 291, 305, 330, 350, Conf No 1-194, *P.L.* (2) 136-7, 184-6, 353-5, 387-99
- 1898 Twentieth: Lakewood-on-Chautauqua, *L.J.* (23) 283-94, Conf No 1-197, *P.L.* (3) 218-19, 294-319
- 1899 Twenty-first: Atlanta, Ga., *L.J.* (24) 207-215, Conf No 1-170, *P.L.* (4) 65, 252-292
- 1900 Twenty-second: Montreal, Canada, *L.J.* (25) 271, 285-294, Conf No 1-182, *P.L.* (5) 267-305
- 1901 Twenty-third: Waukesha, Wisconsin, *L.J.* (26) 315-16, 375-6, 399-402, Conf No 1-218, *P.L.* (6) 459-495
- 1902 Twenty-fourth: Boston and Magnolia, Mass., *L.J.* (27) 243, Conf No 1-268, *P.L.* (7) 287-344
- 1903 Twenty-fifth: Niagara Falls, *L.J.* (28) 215-16, 275-6, Conf No 1-242, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 424-31, *P.L.* (8) 345-70  
Doubleday (W. E.) American Library Association Conference at Niagara Falls, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 424-431
- 1904 Twenty-sixth: St. Louis, *L.J.* (29) 575-6, 598-602, Conf No 1-270, *P.L.* (9) 448-54
- 1905 Twenty-seventh: Portland, Ore., *L.J.* (30) 391, 415-20, Conf No 1-252, *P.L.* (10) 406-17
- 1906 Twenty-eighth: Narragansett Pier, R.I., *L.J.* (31) 301-2, 653-4, Conf No 1-304, *P.L.* (11) 443-52
- 1907 Twenty-ninth: Asheville, N.C., *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No, *Vt Lib Bull* (2) No 2, 1-4, *L.J.* (32) 26, 75, 120, 169, 214, 245-7, 266-282, *P.L.* (12)
- 1908 Thirtieth: Lake Minnetonka, Minn., *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 3, (2) 29-35, 114-433, *L.J.* (33) 1, 41, 121, 160, 255, 279-288
- 1909 Thirty-first: Bretton Woods, N.H., *A.L.A. Bull* (3) No 3, *L.J.* (34) 63, 172-174, 224-225, 273-277, 334-362, *Library Work* (3) 15, *P.L.* (14) 72, 223-224, 265, 304-312, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 24

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## A 219 PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES

- 1876 Wallace (J. W.) Librarians in the United States, *L.J.* (1) 92-95
- 1877 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (2) 5-7, 99-119
- 1878 No Conference
- 1879 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (4) 223-225
- 1880 No address
- 1881 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (6) 63-64
- 1882 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (7) 123-124
- 1883 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (8) 163-165

- 1884 No address  
 1885 Poole, W. F., Librarian, Chicago Public Library, *Vice-President*, *L.J.* (10) 295-  
 1886 Poole, W. F., Librarian, Chicago Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 199-204  
 1887 Poole, W. F., Librarian, Newberry Library, Chicago, *L.J.* (12) 311-320  
 1888 Cutter, C. A., Librarian, Boston Athenæum, *L.J.* (13) 307-  
 1889 Cutter, C. A., Librarian, Boston Athenæum, *L.J.* (14) 147-154  
 1890 Crunden, F. M., Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, *L.J.* (15)  
 Conf No 1-5  
 1891 Green, S. S., Librarian of the Free Public Library, Worcester,  
 Massachusetts, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 1-9  
 1892 Fletcher, W. I., Librarian of Amherst College, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 1-6  
 1893 No address  
 1894 Larned, J. N., Superintendent of the Buffalo Library, *L.J.* (19) Conf  
 No 1-4  
 1895 Utley, H. M., Librarian of the Detroit Public Library, *L.J.* (20) Conf  
 No 1-4  
 1896 Dana, J. C., Librarian of the Denver Public Library, *L.J.* (21) Conf  
 No 1-5  
 1897 Brett, W. H., Librarian of the Cleveland Public Library, *L.J.* (22) Conf  
 No 1-5  
 1898 Putnam, H., Librarian of the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 1-7  
 1899 Lane, W. C., Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 1-5  
 1900 Thwaites, R. G., Secretary and Superintendent of the State Historical  
 Society of Wisconsin, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 1-7  
 1901 Carr, H. J., Librarian Scranton (Pa.) Public Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf  
 No 1-5  
 1902 Billings, J. S., Director of the New York Public Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf  
 No 1-9  
 1903 Hosmer, J. K., Librarian, Minneapolis (Minn.) Public Library, *L.J.* (28)  
 Conf No 1-8  
 1904 Crunden, F. M., Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, *L.J.* (29)  
 Conf No 1-7  
 1905 Richardson, E. C., Librarian of Princeton University, *L.J.* (30) Conf  
 No 1-9  
 1906 Hill, F. P., Chief Librarian of Brooklyn (N.Y.) Public Library, *L.J.* (31)  
 Conf No 1-9  
 1907 Andrews, C. W., Librarian of John Crerar Library, Chicago, *A.L.A. Bull*  
 (1) Conf No 7-12  
 1908 Bostwick, E. A., Chief of Circulation Department, New York Public  
 Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 114-121  
 1909 Gould (C. H.) Co-ordination, or methods in co-operation, *L.J.* (34) 335-  
 340. *See also* 334

**A 220 CONFERENCES OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS**

- 1898 First Annual Meeting, *L.J.* (23) 57, 653, 668-669  
 1899 Second, *L.J.* (24) 576, 623-625  
 1900 Third, *L.J.* (25) 639, 727, 739-741  
 1901 Fourth, *L.J.* (26) 119, 315, 397-398, 400, 885  
 1902 Fifth, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 250-251  
 1903 Sixth, *L.J.* (28) 71, 244-245, 608-614, 815  
 1904 Seventh, *L.J.* (29) 601-602, Conf No 254-258  
 1905 Eighth, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 225-252, 949  
 1906 Ninth, *L.J.* (31) 275-276, Conf No 84  
 1907 Tenth, *L.J.* (32) 214, 261-263, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 193-230  
 1908 Eleventh, *L.J.* (33) 279, 317-319, 509, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 260-304

**A 221 INTER-STATE LIBRARY CONFERENCES AND JOINT LIBRARY MEETINGS**

- 1898 Interstate Library Conference, *L.J.* (23) 22, 63-64, 105-107  
 1900 Joint Library Meeting, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Washington,  
 March, 1900, *L.J.* (25) 173-177  
 1909 Interstate Library Meeting, Louisville, Ky., *L.J.* (34) 409, *P.L.* (14) 398-  
 404, *Lib Occ* (2) 75-76

**A 222 BI-STATE LIBRARY MEETING**

- 1901 Bi-State Library Meeting at Atlantic City, N. J., *L.J.* (26) 207-208. 1902 : *L.J.* (27) 141-142. 1903 : *L.J.* (28) 74, 177-178. 1904 : (29) 168, 184-188. 1905 : *L.J.* (30) 88, 155, 200, 220-222. 1906 : *L.J.* (31) 74, 172-173. 1907 : *L.J.* (32) 24, 75, 102, 165-167. 1908 : *L.J.* (33) 56, 81, 145. 1909 : *L.J.* (34) 168-171

**A 223 NEW YORK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE—LIBRARY WEEK**

- 1900 Library week at Lake Placid, September, *L.J.* (25) 618, 644-647. 1901 : *L.J.* (26) 149, 694-695. 1902 : *L.J.* (27) 773, 883-894. 1903 : *L.J.* (28) 719-726. 1904 : *L.J.* (29) 192, 433-434, 516, 537-541. 1905 : *L.J.* (30) 807-811
- 1906 Library week at Twilight Park, September, *L.J.* (31) 319, 654, 675-722-728
- 1907 Library week at Stamford, New York, September, *L.J.* (32) 449-454, *N.Y.L.* (1) 45-47
- 1908 Library week at Sagamore, Lake George, September, *L.J.* (33) 379, 396-402
- 1909 Library week at Lake George, *L.J.* (34) 119, 178-182, 407-409, 426, 438-450, *N.Y.L.* (2) 37-38

**A 224 CONGRESS OF WOMEN LIBRARIANS**

- 1892 Report of Woman's Meeting, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 89-94
- 1896 Congress of Women Librarians at Atlanta Meeting, *L.J.* (21) 15-16, Conf No 57-58. 1897 : *L.J.* (22) 304

**A 225 CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN LAW LIBRARIANS**

- 1906 First Annual Conference, *L.J.* (31) 324. 1907 : Second, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 246-260, *L.J.* (32) 28-30, 147, 234-276. 1908 : Third, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 318-322, *L.J.* (33) 214, 265

**CONFERENCES—CANADA****A 226 ONTARIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

- 1902 Ontario Library Association, March 31-April 1, 1902, *L.J.* (27) 271-273.
- 1907 Ontario Library Association, 7th Annual Meeting, *L.J.* (32) 212-213

**A 227 ABERDEEN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

- 1900 Aberdeen Association, Conference, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 27-28

**CONFERENCES—BRITISH ISLES****A 228 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM**

- 1878 First : Oxford, *L.A. Trans* (1) 121-142, *L.J.* (2) 63-65
- 1879 Second : Manchester, *L.A. Trans* (2) 91-42
- 1880 Third : Edinburgh, *L.A. Trans* (3) 123-142, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 73-80
- 1881 Fourth : London, *L.A. Trans* (4) 69-80, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 74-81
- 1882 Fifth : Cambridge, *L.A. Trans* (5) 203-225, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 145-152
- 1883 Sixth : Liverpool, *L.A. Trans* (6) 151-178, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 117-124
- 1884 Seventh : Dublin, *L.A. Trans* (7) 133-156, *L.C.*
- 1885 Eighth : Plymouth, *L.A. Trans* (8), *L.C.* (2) 105-109
- 1886 Ninth : London, *L.C.* (3) 149-152
- 1887 Tenth : Birmingham, *L.C.* (4) 125-128
- 1888 Eleventh : Glasgow, *L.C.* (5) 85-110
- 1889 Twelfth : London, *L.* (1) 377-399
- 1890 Thirteenth : Reading, *L.* (2) 379-398
- 1891 Fourteenth : Nottingham, *L.* (3) 452-465
- 1892 Fifteenth : Paris, *L.* (4) 333-343
- 1893 Sixteenth : Aberdeen, *L.* (5) 344-350
- 1894 Seventeenth : Belfast, *L.* (6) 285-7, 294-306
- 1895 Eighteenth : Cardiff, *L.* (7) 331-337
- 1896 Nineteenth : Buxton, *L.* (8) 417-427
- 1897 Twentieth : London, *L.* (9) 212-229
- 1898 Twenty-first : Southport, *L.* (10) 266-277

- 1899 Twenty-second : Manchester, *L.A.R.* (1) 619-78  
 1900 Twenty-third : Bristol, *L.A.R.* (2) 515-570, *L.W.* (3) 85-100  
 1901 Twenty-fourth : Plymouth, *L.A.R.* (3) 450-506, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 413-19  
 1902 Twenty-fifth : Birmingham, *L.A.R.* (4) 519-570  
 1903 Twenty-sixth : Leeds, *L.A.R.* (5) 473-540, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 411-23, *L.W.* (7) 85-112  
 1904 Twenty-seventh : Newcastle, *L.A.R.* (6) 462-514, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 404-18, *L.W.* (6) 85-101  
 1905 Twenty-eighth : Cambridge, *L.A.R.* (7) 540-610, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 428-37, *L.W.* (8) 57-72  
 1906 Twenty-ninth : Bradford, *L.A.R.* (8) 482-540, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 437-446  
 1907 Thirtieth : Glasgow, *L.A.R.* (9) 628-707, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 421-436, *L.W.* (10) 121-23, 168-171, *L.A.* (6) 8-11  
 1908 Thirty-first : Brighton, *L.A.R.* (10) 369-370, 421-422, 554-630, *L.W.* (11) 121-126, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 410-421, *L.J.* (33) 359-301, *P.L.* (13) 316-318  
 1909 Thirty-second : Sheffield, *L.A.R.* (11) 384-385, 424-425, 508-552, *L.J.* (34) 400-404, *L.W.* (12) 171-177

## LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

## A 229 PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES

- 1877 Jones, J. Winter, Principal Librarian of the British Museum, *1st Int Conf* 1-2  
 1878 No address  
 1879 Baker, Alderman T., Chairman of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 17-20  
 1880 Small, J., Librarian of Edinburgh University Library, *L.A. Trans* (3) 17-21  
 1881 Russell, John A., Master of Gray's Inn Library, *L.A. Trans* (4) 11-12  
 1882 Bradshaw, Henry, Librarian of Cambridge University, *L.A. Trans* (5) 107-115  
 1883 Picton, Sir James, F.S.A., Chairman of the Liverpool Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 11-15  
 1884 Ingram, J. K., LL.D., Librarian of Trinity College Library, Dublin, *L.A. Trans* (7) 13-24  
 1885 James, Edward, Mayor of Plymouth, *L.A. Trans* (8) 12-13  
 1886 Bond, E. A., C.B. LL.D., Principal Librarian of the British Museum, *L.C.* (4) 1-10  
 1887 Johnson, Alderman G. J., Chairman of Birmingham Public Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 129-135  
 1888 Dickson, Rev. Professor W. P., D.D., LL.D., Curator of Glasgow University Library, *L.C.* (5) 103-110  
 1889 Christie, R. C., LL.D., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester, *L.* (1) 353-360  
 1890 Thompson, Sir E. Maunde, K.C.B., LL.D., Principal Librarian of the British Museum, *L.* (2) 365-378  
 1891 Harrison, Robert, Librarian of the London Library; *L.* (3) 353-364  
 1892 Beljame, Alexandre, Professor of English Literature, *Sorbonne*, Paris, *L.* (4)  
 1893 Garnett, Richard, C.B., LL.D., Keeper of Printed Books, British Museum, *L.* (5) 241-259  
 1894 Dufferin and Ava, Marquess of, K.P., G.C.B., *L.* (6) 205-208  
 1895 Windsor, Lord, *L.* (7) 293-299  
 1896 Rawson, Henry, Chairman of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 417-426  
 1897 Tedder, Henry R., F.S.A., Librarian of the Athenæum, *L.* (9) 213-229  
 1898 Crawford, Earl of, *L.* (10) 267-269  
 1899 Southern, Alderman J. W., Chairman of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 607-618  
 1900 Fry, Sir E., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., *L.A.R.* (2) 507-513  
 1901 Fortescue, G. K., Keeper of Printed Books in the British Museum, *L.A.R.* (3) 435-449  
 1902 Dixon, Professor W. Macneile, Litt.D., LL.B. of Birmingham University, *L.A.R.* (4) 479-491  
 1903 Dixon, Professor W. Macneile, Litt.D., LL.B. of Birmingham University, *L.A.R.* (5) 431-443

- 1904 Hodgkin, Dr. Thomas, D.C.L., Litt.D., *L.A.R.* (6) 403-415  
 1905 Jenkinson, Dr. Francis, M.A., Cambridge University Librarian, *L.A.R.*  
 (7) 469-481  
 1906 Bailey, Sir William H., Governor of John Rylands Library, Manchester,  
*L.A.R.* (8) 461-476  
 1907 Barrett, F. T., Chief Librarian of Glasgow Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 541-548  
 1908 Stanford, C. T., M.A., F.S.A., *L.A.R.* (10) 432-438  
 1909 Brittain, Alderman W. H., J.P., F.R.G.S., *L.A.R.* (11) 424-434, 508-509

#### CONFERENCES

##### A 230 FRANCE

- 1900 A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris, *L.J.* (24) 626-7  
 A.L.A. Exhibit, *L.J.* (25) 116-18  
 Harris (J. L.) A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris Exposition, *L.J.* (25) 282-3, 331  
 Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 350

##### A 231 GERMANY

- 1903 Annual Meeting of German Librarians, *L.J.* (28) 829  
 1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Eighth Conference of German Librarians, *L.J.* (32)  
 445-6  
 1908 Conference of German Librarians at Eisenach, *L.J.* (33) 275-276  
 Weitenkampf (F.) Ninth Meeting of German Librarians, *L.J.* (33) 446-447

##### A 232 ITALY

- 1898 Conference of Italian Librarians, *L.J.* (23) 667  
 1899 Third Annual Conference of Italian Librarians, *L.J.* (24) 675-6

##### A 233 SOUTH AFRICA

- 1904 South African Library Conference, *L.J.* (29) 368-9, *L.W.* (16) 338-40

##### A 234 AUSTRALASIA

- 1898 Conference of the Australasian Library Association, *L.J.* (23) 667-8  
 1900 Library Association of Australasia: Abstract of papers, *L.W.* (3) 175-183  
 1902 Library Association of Australasia: Transactions and proceedings of the  
 Third General Meeting, held at Melbourne, April, 1902, 8vo., 128pp.,  
 Melbourne

##### A 235 INTERNATIONAL

- 1877 First Conference of Librarians, London: *Transactions*  
 1892 International Conference, Paris, *L.* (4) 333-343  
 1893 International Conference of Librarians, Chicago: *Transactions, U.S.*  
*Rept.* 1892-1893 (vol. 1)  
 World's Congress Auxiliary of the Columbian Exposition, *L.J.* (18) 41  
 Dziatzko (K.) International mutual relations of Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 465-468  
 1897 Second International Library Conference, London: *Transactions*  
 American Library Association and the International Conference of 1897,  
*L.* (8) 577-621  
 Second International Conference, *Transactions, L.* (9) 285-296  
 1900 International Congress of Librarians, Paris, August 20-23, *L.J.* (25) 580-  
 582  
 1904 Library Section, St. Louis International Congress of Arts and Science,  
*L.J.* (29) 530-532  
 Library Conference at St. Louis, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 63-77, *L.W.* (7) 145-148  
 1908 Report of Committee on International relations, *P.L.* (13) 256-257  
 1909 Hopwood (H. V.) The Brussels Conference in 1910, *L.A.R.* (11) 94-95,  
 386-388

##### A 236 LIBRARY PERIODICALS, AMERICAN—GENERAL

- 1907 American Library periodicals, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 21-22, (2) 62

##### A 237 SPECIAL—ORGANS OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION— "LIBRARY JOURNAL"

- 1876 *Library Journal*. In progress. Volumes 1-34, 1876-1909, indexed  
 1885 Cole (G. W.) Good words for the Library Journal, *L.J.* (10) 404

- 1894 Bowker (R. R.) American Library Association and the Library Journal, *L.J.* (19) 191-192  
 1896 — Library Journal and Library Organization: a twenty years' retrospect, *L.J.* (21) 5-9  
 1898 Jones (G. M.) Library periodicals, *L.J.* (27), Conf No 137-138  
 1908 Resignation of the Library Journal as the official organ of the A.L.A., *P.L.* (13) 12

**A 237-1 "BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION"**

- 1907 Bulletin of the American Library Association. In progress. Vols. 1 and 2 indexed; vol. 3 partly. 1907-1909  
 Lane (W. C.) Object of the Bulletin of the A.L.A., *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 1-2  
 1908 Retrospect and prospect, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 1

**A 238 INDEPENDENT ORGANS—"PUBLIC LIBRARIES"**

- 1896 Public Libraries. In progress. Vols. 1-14, 1896-1909, indexed  
 "Library Notes  
 Library Notes (United States), edited by Melvil Dewey. Vols. 1-5, 1886-1895, indexed

**A 239 ORGANS OF AMERICAN STATE AND LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS**

- California—News Notes of California Libraries  
 Indiana—Library Occurrent, Organ of the Indiana Library Commission  
 Iowa—Iowa Library Commission Quarterly, Organ of the Iowa Library Commission  
 Kansas—Kansas Public Library Quarterly  
 Minnesota—Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes and News  
 Nebraska—Nebraska Library Commission Bulletin  
 New York—New York Libraries  
 Vermont—Vermont Library Commission Bulletin  
 Washington—Washington Library Association Bulletin  
 Wisconsin—Wisconsin Library Association Bulletin

**A 240 ORGANS OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM**

- 1880-83 Library Association Monthly Notes. Four vols., indexed  
 1884-88 Library Chronicle. Five vols., indexed  
 1889-98 Library. Ten vols., indexed  
 1899- Library Association Record. In progress. Vols. 1-11, 1899-1908, indexed  
 Library Association Record: Editorial, *L.A.R.* (1) 57-58  
 1907 Shaw (G. T.) How to improve the "Library Association Record": criticism and a few suggestions, *L.A.R.* (9) 120-27, Discussion 143-154  
 1908 — N.W.B.: Free criticism and the L.A.R. (a letter), *L.A.R.* (10) 206-7  
 — The Library World and the L.A. Record, *L.W.* (10) 311-312  
 Latest professional magazine, *L.W.* (10) 369-370  
 Views current, *L.W.* (11) 22-23  
 1891- Library Association Yr-Bk, 1891-1909. Twelve vols.

**A 240-1 INDEPENDENT ORGANS**

- 1889- Library (new series). In progress. Vols. 1-11, 1889-1909, indexed  
 1898- Library World. In progress. Vols. 1-11, 1898-1909, indexed

**A 241 ORGAN OF THE LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION**

- 1898- Library Assistant. In progress. Vols. 1-7, 1898-1909, indexed  
 1908 Dyer (B. L.) Occasional notes. *L.A.* (6) 185

**A 242 OTHER ORGANS**

**Irish Library Association**

- 1906-7 An Leabharlann, the Journal of Cumann na Leabharlann. Vols. 1-2, 1906-1907

**German**

- 1884 A German Library Journal, *L.J.* (9) 12-13

**Italian**

- 1888 Kephart (H.) A New Library Journal: Revista delli Biblietiche, *L.J.* (13) 205-206

- A 243 LIBRARY EXHIBITS AND LECTURES ON PUBLIC LIBRARY WORK**
- 1876 Warren (C.) Centennial Library exhibit, *L.J.* (1) 18-19
- 1877 Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library designs, catalogues and appliances, *1st Int Conf* 241-249
- 1891 Schwartz (J.) Library exhibit of the Columbian Exposition, *L.J.* (16) 238-9
- 1893 Publishers' exhibits at the World's Columbian Exposition, *L.J.* (18) 262-263
- Sharp (C. H.) Some of the Libraries at the Exposition, *L.J.* (18) 284-288
- Ambrose (L.) German Library exhibit at the World's Fair, *L.J.* (18) 499-503
- 1897 Exhibition of Library appliances, *2nd Int Conf* 255-258
- 1898 Wyer (J. I.) A.L.A. Exhibit at the Chautauqua Conference, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 184
- 1899 A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris, *L.J.* (24) 626-7
- 1900 Woodworth (F.) A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris Exposition, *L.J.* (25) 116-19, *P.L.* (5) 96-100
- Harrison (J. L.) A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris Exposition, *L.J.* (25) 282-3, 331, *P.L.* (5) 326-7
- Plummer (M. W.) International Congress of Librarians, *L.J.* (25) 580-582
- Dewey (M.) Travelling A.L.A. Exhibit, *P.L.* (5) 324
- A.L.A. Library Exhibits: Bulletin No 55, Lib School No 8, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83)
- 1901 Library Exhibits at the Paris-American Exposition, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) 14-15
- 1904 Falkner (R. P.) Report on the exhibit of the Library of Congress at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Missouri, *ill Rept of Libn of Congress* (1904) 227-287
- 1905 Lantern slide exhibits, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 6-7
- 1906 Illustrative exhibit of Library methods by California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 459-460
- Dewey (M.) Library pictures: a plea for collections of lantern slides in Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 10-11
- 1907 Prentiss (M. E.) Illustrative exhibits of Library methods at Annual Meeting of the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (2) 84-86
- 1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* 9, 223
- Bibliographical lantern slides, *L.A.R.* (10) 147-148, 215-217
- Jast (L. S.) Lantern lecture on Municipal Public Libraries and their work, *L.A.R.* (10) 585-586
- A 244 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY**
- 1876 Some leading subjects connected with Library formation and management, *L.J.* (1) 399-401
- Spofford (A. R.) Library bibliography, *U.S. Rept* 733-44
- 1877 Nicholson (E. R.) Rough list of some leading subjects connected with Library formation and management, *1st Int Conf* 208-211
- Bibliography of Libraries and Librarianship, *1st Int Conf* 248-9
- 1897 Teggart (F. J.) On the literature of Library history, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 35-38
- 1900 A Librarian's Library, *L.W.* (2) 320-24
- Teggart (F. J.) Librarians: an outline of the literature of libraries, *L.J.* (25) 223-25, 577-79, 625-29
- 1901 — Library literature in England and the United States during the 19th century, *L.J.* (26) 257-61
- 1902 Library literature—Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk (1902) 66-67
- 1903 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 127-132
- Series of Library histories: Suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American Library history, *L.J.* (28) 239-240
- 1904 Kettle (B.) Best books of 1903—Bibliography and Library Science, *L.A.R.* (6) 543-51
- Brown (J. D.) Bibliography of Library Science, *L.W.* (6) 236-45, 265-73
- Johnston (W. D.) Suggestions for a Year-Book of Library literature, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 126-27
- 1905 Kettle (B.) Best books of 1904—Bibliography and Library Science, *L.A.R.* (7) 637-39
- Josephson (A. G. S.) Some notes on the Bibliography of Library Economy, *P.L.* (10) 122-23



- Lists of papers communicated to the Annual and Monthly Meetings of the Library Association and printed in its official publications from 1877-1907, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 1895, 1899, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1909
- 1906 Greenwood's Library for Librarians, *L.J.* (31) 272-273
- 1907 Axon (W. E. A.) Thomas Greenwood's Library for Librarians at Manchester, *L.A.R.* (9) 302-306
- A 245 LIBRARIANS' LIBRARY**
- 1885 Galbraith (L. W.) Institute funds and a professional Library, *L.J.* (10) 154
- 1898 Clarke (E. E.) Library of the Library School: an index of its work, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 125-127
- 1899 List of Books for a Librarian's Technical Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 542
- 1900 A Librarian's Library, *L.W.* (2) 320-24
- 1903 Brown (J. D.) Library of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (5) 183-7, 238-9, 313, 630-1
- 1904 Aids and guides in Library work, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 77
- 1905 Library for Librarian's use, *Vt Lib C. Bull* (1) 15-16, (2) 8
- 1906 Library Association Library: Rules for the use of the collection, *L.A.R.* (8) 353-5  
Greenwood's Library for Librarians reprinted from (Manchester Quarterly Guide, vol. 9, No 3), *L.J.* (31) 272-3  
Greenwood's Library for Librarians, *L.W.* (8) 183-4
- 1907 Hulme (E. W.) Library of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (9) 296-301  
Axon (W. E. A.) Thomas Greenwood Library for Librarians at Manchester, *L.A.R.* (9) 302-6
- 1908 Librarian's book shelf, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 207
- A 246 LIBRARIANS' AIDS**
- 1903 Principal text-books used in the New York State Library School: Bulletin No 82, Library School No 15, 275-277, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86)
- 1904 Cataloguers reference books in the New York State Library: Bulletin No 84, Bibliography No 36, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87)  
Publications of the Iowa Library Commission, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 47-48
- 1905 Library reading course, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 71  
*Minn P.L.C. Notes* (3) 4-5, (5) 5-6  
Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 10-13
- 1906 *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 11, (8) 5-6. 1907: (9) 9-10, vol. 2, No 4, 85-86; No 7, 136
- 1908 Library helps issued by the Publishing Board of the A.L.A., *N.Y.L.* (1) 147-148  
List of books for Librarians, compiled by L. Smith, of Cincinnati Library, *P.L.* (13) 407
- 1908 Publications of interest to Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 104-105
-

## CLASS B—Legislation

### B 1 LEGISLATION—GENERAL

- 1893 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws, and trustees, *L.J.* (18) 225-227  
 1900 Eastman (W. R.) Essentials of a good library law, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 49-51  
 1905 Comparative Library Law, *L.W.* (7) 201-7, 232-5  
 1906 Brown (J. D.) British, Colonial, and American Library legislation, *L.W.* (8) 201-207  
 1907 Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested library legislation for counties, *L.A.R.* (9) 15-18

### LEGISLATION—SPECIAL BY COUNTRIES

#### B 2 AMERICA, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Free Town Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 445  
 1877 — Public Library Government, *L.J.* (2) 20, 292  
 — State legislation in the matter of libraries, *L.J.* (2) 7-12, 20-22  
 1879 Homes (H. A.) Legislation for public libraries, *L.J.* (4) 262-267, 300-302  
 1880 — Chronological list of State Library laws, *L.J.* (5) 76, 79-80, 109-111  
 1885 Soule (C. C.) Report on Library legislation, *L.J.* (10) 276-278  
 1886 Cutler (M. S.) Official names of Legislative bodies of States of the Union, *L.J.* (11) 141  
 1887 — Library act of 1700, *L.J.* (12) 285  
 Poole (W. F.) President's address, *L.J.* (12) 311-320  
 1888 Dennis (H. J.) Statutory laws; official lists by States and Territories, *L.J.* (13) 36, 277  
 Wallis (I. H.) Statutory laws; official lists by States and Territories, *L.J.* (13) 277  
 1889 Utley (H. M.) Report on Library legislation (U.S.), *L.J.* (14) 190-194  
 1890 Solberg (I.) Report on Legislation, January, 1889-June, 1890, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 50-58  
 1891 Fletcher (W. I.) Best Library legislation, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 31-34  
 1895-6 Presnell (H.) Library Legislation in United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 523-599  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) Library law. A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 5  
 1897 Patten (F. C.) Library legislation, *P.L.* (2) 3-6  
 Marvin (C.) History of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (22) 26  
 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Report on legislation and state aid, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 23-24  
 Hayes (R. P.) Library legislation and Library Commissions, *L.J.* (23) 571-572  
 1899 Eastman (W. R.) What can the state do for the Public Library, *L.J.* (24) 619-620  
 Brigham (J.) State Librarian's outlook, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 81-84  
 Hoagland (M.) Essentials of a good Library law, *L.J.* (25) 49-51  
 Discussion on State Library laws by New York Library Club, *L.J.* (25) 76  
 1901 Recent Library legislation, *L.J.* (26) 59-60, 337-338  
 1902 Yust (W. F.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (27) 22-24, *P.L.* (7) 55-57. 1903 : *L.J.* (28) 16-18, *P.L.* (8) 18-20. 1904 : *L.J.* (29) 69-72, *P.L.* (9) 80-84  
 1904 Report on Public Libraries—Bulletin No 43, Public Libraries No 13, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87) 298-313, 362-367  
 1905 Yust (W. F.) Library legislation of 1904, *L.J.* (30) 81, *P.L.* (10) 72-73, 83-87  
 Library legislation—Report on Public Libraries: Bulletin No 45, Public Libraries No 15, 416-423, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)  
 Wynkoop (A.) Libraries—Legislation Bulletin 29h, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88), vol. 2  
 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in the North-West, *L.J.* (30) 10-12  
 Brigham (J.) Synopsis of laws authorizing Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 83-87

- 1906 Wynkoop (A.) Library legislation in 1905—Legislation Bulletin No 331, 129-133, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89), vol. 2, *L.J.* (31) 57-59  
 Brown (J. D.) British, Colonial, and American Library legislation, *L.W.* (8) 201-207  
 Whitten (R. H.) Legislative reference lists, 1906—Bulletin 111, Legislation 30, 186-187, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89), vol. 2
- 1907 Wynkoop (A.) Library legislation in 1906, *L.J.* (32) 70-71
- 1908 Library legislation of 1907, *N.Y.L.* (1) 85, *L.J.* (33) 180  
 Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of state official legislation, National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276, *L.J.* (33) 509
- 1909 Recent Library legislation, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) No 3, *P.L.* (14) 239  
 Eastman (W. R.) Library legislation in 1908, *L.J.* (34) 106  
 Model Library Commission law, *L.J.* (34) 360-361  
 Library legislation in 1908, *N.Y.L.* (1) 216, *P.L.* (14) 239

## LEGISLATION—UNITED STATES. ARRANGED UNDER STATES

**B 3 ALABAMA**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 28

**B 4 CALIFORNIA**

- 1905 Ripley (L. W.) Library conditions in Northern and Central California, *L.J.* (30) 789-790
- 1907 Library legislation passed during the last session, *Cal News Notes* (2) 176-177
- 1909 Proposed Library legislation for the present legislature, *Cal News Notes* (4) 1-11  
 Library laws of the State of California, *Cal News Notes* (4) 123-143  
 Ferguson (M. J.) Recent California Library legislation and its significance, *Cal News Notes* (4) 253-259  
 Haines (H. E.) Library legislation in California, *L.J.* (34) 167-168, 307

**B 5 CAROLINA, NORTH**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 27

**B 5-1 CAROLINA, SOUTH**

- 1887 Library Act of 1700, *L.J.* (12) 285-286

**B 6 COLORADO**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32

**B 6-1 CONNECTICUT**

- 1883 Connecticut Library Law, *L.J.* (8) 26-27

**B 6-2 DELAWARE**

- 1904 Ridgely (H.) Explanation of the Library law, *Del L.C. Hdbk* (1904) 16-21  
 Synopsis of the Law relating to the establishment of Free Public Libraries by the School Districts of Delaware, *Del L.C. Hdbk* (1904) 83-88  
 Library laws of Delaware, *Del L.C. Hdbk* (1904) 89-100

**B 7 GEORGIA**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 27  
 Yust (W. F.) Library legislation in Georgia, *L.J.* (27) 308

**B 8 ILLINOIS**

- 1897 Illinois Library legislation, *L.J.* (22) 27-28, 106, 214, 310. 1898: *L.J.* (23) Conf No 30. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 114, 124
- 1907 Proposed Library legislation for Illinois, *P.L.* (12) 96-97
- 1908 Willcox (E. S.) Proposed amendment of Illinois State Library law, *P.L.* (13) 306  
 Ahern (M. E.) Library legislation for Illinois, *P.L.* (13) 353
- 1909 New Library laws in Illinois, *P.L.* (14) 181, 202-263, 267, 301

**B 9 INDIANA**

- 1897 Library legislation in Indiana, *L.J.* (22) 106  
 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 30  
 1899 Proposed Library legislation for Indiana, *L.J.* (24) 24-25, 107-108, 159  
 1901 Indiana Library legislation, *L.J.* (26) 227, 275. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 170  
 1909 New Library Bill, *Lib Occ* (2) 49-50  
 Indiana Library Law, 5th Biennial Report of Indiana P.L.C. (1909) 88-93

**B 10 IOWA**

- 1892 Aldrich (C.) Iowa Library legislation, *L.J.* (17) 163-164  
 1894 Wakefield (G. W.) Iowa Library legislation, *L.J.* (19) 331-333  
 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32  
 1899 Iowa Library legislation, *L.J.* (25) 104  
 1901 Act to create a Library Commission and promote establishment and efficiency of Free Public Libraries in the State of Iowa and to appropriate money therefor, *Ia Lib Comm Q* (1) 7-8  
 1902 Library legislation of the 29th General Assembly, *Ia Lib Comm Q* (2) 37-38  
 1905 Of importance to Library Trustees, *Ia Lib Comm Q* (5) 84-85  
 1908 Vote of women on the Library question, *Ia Lib Comm Q* (5) 224  
 1909 Iowa Library legislation, *Ia Lib Q* (6) 29-30, *Lib Occ* (2) 40-41

**B 11 KANSAS**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32  
 1899 Library legislation for Kansas, *L.J.* (24) 77, 170

**B 12 KENTUCKY**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 28

**B 13 MAINE**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 23

**B 14 MARYLAND**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 26-27  
 1902 Maryland Library legislation, *L.J.* (27) 156

**B 14-1 MASSACHUSETTS**

- 1879 Dewey (M.) Massachusetts State Library Bill, *L.J.* (4) 130

**B 15 MINNESOTA**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 31  
 1905 Minnesota Library legislation, *Minn P.L. Comm Notes and News* (2) 4-5, (3) 3-4  
 Proposed amendment of Minnesota Library laws to permit establishment of county-supported Libraries, *Minn L Comm Notes* No 2, 4; No 3, 3-4

**B 16 MISSOURI**

- 1899 Library legislation in Missouri, *L.J.* (24) 77-78

**B 17 MONTANA**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32

**B 18 NEBRASKA**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library Legislation in Nebraska, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32  
 1899 Library legislation in Nebraska, *L.J.* (24) 78, 126

**B 19 NEVADA**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32

**B 20 NEW JERSEY**

- 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Report on legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 25-26  
 1900 Buchanan (H. C.) What New Jersey is doing for Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 171-172

**B 21 NEW YORK**

- 1886 New York Library Acts, *L.J.* (11) 188, (12) 227  
 1888 Schwartz (J.) New York Library law, *L.J.* (13) 279

- 1892 New York State Library law, *L.J.* (17) 165-168, 448-450  
 1898 Library legislation in New York, *L.J.* (23) 278-279, Conf No 23-25  
 1900 Draft of Library section of proposed New York Education law, *L.J.* (25)  
 9-14  
 1902 New York Library legislation, *L.J.* (27) 218-219  
 New York Library legislation—additional laws, *L.J.* (27) 892
- B 22 NEW YORK, SPECIAL—BROOKLYN**  
 1892 Brooklyn, New York Library law, *L.J.* (17) 197-199
- B 23 NORTH-WEST**  
 1905 Smith (C. W.) Library legislation in the North-West, *L.J.* (30) Conf No  
 10-12, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) 1-6
- B 24 OHIO**  
 1898 Ohio Library Association. Discussion on benefit of law permitting taxa-  
 tion of county and extension privileges, *P.L.* (3) 424-425  
 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 29  
 1901 Library legislation in Ohio, *L.J.* (26) 203-204. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 158  
 1903 Galbreath (C. B.) Ohio Library legislation in 1902, *L.J.* (28) 71-72  
 1906 — Ohio Library legislation in 1906, *Ohio Lib Bull* (2) No 7. 1-7  
 1907 Ohio County Library laws, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) 1-33  
 1908 Proposed Library legislation, *L.J.* (33) 507-508
- B 25 OKLAHOMA**  
 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 28
- B 26 OREGON**  
 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 33  
 1903 Library legislation in Oregon, *L.J.* (28) 136, 175  
 1905 Brigham (J.) Text of the Oregon Library Commission Law, *L.J.* (30)  
 Conf No 49-50  
 Brewster (W. L.) Library conditions in Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 785-786  
 1907 Isom (M. F.) Library conditions in Oregon, *L.J.* (32) 70-71
- B 27 PENNSYLVANIA**  
 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 26  
 1901 Library legislation for Pennsylvania, *L.J.* (24) 79  
 1909 New legislation in Pennsylvania, *Penn Lib Notes* (2) 1-3
- B 27-1 RHODE ISLAND**  
 1882 Rhode Island Library legislation, *L.J.* (7) 228-229
- B 28 TENNESSEE**  
 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 28
- B 28-1 VERMONT**  
 1909 Watson (C. D.) Law of Vermont relating to Free Public Libraries, *Vt C*  
*Bull* (5) No 3, 1-3
- B 29 WASHINGTON**  
 1901 Library legislation in Washington, *L.J.* (26) 205  
 1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in Washington, *L.J.* (30) 787-788  
 Holgate (J.) State administration, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 4-5
- B 30 WISCONSIN**  
 1896 Library legislation, *L.J.* (21) 187-188  
 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 30  
 1901 Library legislation in Wisconsin, *L.J.* (26) 203-204  
 1905 Wisconsin Library legislation, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 53-54, 72-74
- B 31 WYOMING**  
 1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32  
 1902 Yust (W. F.) Abstract of Wyoming legislation for county Libraries, *L.J.*  
 (27) 24, *P.L.* (7) 56

**B 32 LEGISLATION—BRITISH ISLANDS—ENGLAND**

- 1879 Nicholson (E. B.) Consolidation and amendment of the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A. Trans* (2) 21-27, 93
- 1881 Axon (W. E. A.) Legislation for Free Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (4) 31-33, 74
- 1889 Origin of Free Libraries and Museums Act, *L.* (2) 341-345
- 1890 Whale (G.) Public Library legislation, *L.* (2) 454-457
- 1894 Fovargue (H. W.) Parish Councils and the Libraries Act, *L.* (6) 307-313
- Passing of the Ewart Bill of 1850, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 55-68
- Public Libraries Act, 1855, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 565-572
- Act to amend the Public Libraries (England) Acts, 1890, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 572-577
- 1895 Recent Acts of Parliament affecting Public Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 34-49
- Verney (Sir E.) Public Libraries Act of 1892 in a small Library, *L.* (7) 353-358
- 1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes, *L.* (8) 105-107
- Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 435-438
- 1897 List of books, etc., on Library legislation, *L.* (9) 32-33
- Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, *Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk* 28-35
- 1899 London Government Bill and the Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 185-187
- Statutes affecting Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 144-145
- Preamble of proposed Bill to amend the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 57-60
- 1900 Mason (T.) London Government Act, 1899, as it affects London Libraries and Librarians, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 25-31
- Fovargue (H. W.) Notes on Library legislation, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 89-91
- Doubleday (W. E.) New Library Bill, *L.W.* (3) 1-3
- 1901 Ballinger (J.) Variations of the Public Libraries Acts by private legislation, *L.A.R.* (3) 198-204
- 1903 Bye-Laws for the safety and use of the Public Library under the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A.R.* (5) 28-30
- 1904 Lucas (Councillor) On the delegation of powers to Library Committee, *L.A.R.* (6) 388-393
- Ogle (J. J.) Library legislation in the United Kingdom, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 37-38
- 1905 Comparative Library law, *L.W.* (7) 201-207, 232-235
- 1906 Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-177, Discussion 206-216
- Fovargue (H. W.) Resolution for promoting legislation to enable County Councils to put Libraries Acts into operation and to organize system for areas under their administration, *L.A.R.* (8) 208-209
- Legislation for county areas, *L.A.R.* (8) 492-494
- Public Libraries Bill, *L.A.R.* (8) 587-592
- Brown (J. D.) British, Colonial, and American Library legislation, *L.W.* (8) 201-207
- 1907 Young (J. D.) Present conditions of Library legislation, *L.A.* (5) 222-226
- Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested Library legislation for counties, *L.A.R.* (9) 15-18
- Ballinger (J.) On the Public Libraries Bill, *L.A.R.* (9) 291-292
- 1909 Report on the progress of the Public Libraries Bill, *L.A.R.* (11) 534-537
- Main points in British Library law, *L.W.* (11) 285-288
- Statutes relating to Public Libraries and Museums, and to Technical Instruction: a chronological list from 1708-1898, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 1899-1907
- B 33 LEGISLATION FOR RURAL DISTRICTS**
- 1894 Fovargue (H. W.) Parish Councils and the Libraries Act, *L.* (6) 307-13
- 1895 Verney (Sir E.) Public Libraries Act of 1892 in a small Library, *L.* (7) 353-8
- Power to two or more authorities to combine, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 39-41
- 1897 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 34-35
- 1898 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes, *L.* (8) 105-7
- 1906 Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-77, Discussion 206-16
- Fovargue (H. W.) Resolution for promoting legislation to enable County Councils to put Libraries Acts into operation and to organize systems for areas under their administration, *L.A.R.* (8) 208-9
- Legislation for County areas, *L.A.R.* (8) 492-4
- Public Libraries Bill, *L.A.R.* (8) 587-92

- 1907 Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested Library legislation for Counties, *L.A.R.* (9) 15-18

**B 34 LEGISLATION—IRELAND**

- 1895 Act to amend the Public Libraries (Ireland) Acts, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 36-8  
 1897 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 32-34  
 1902 Public Libraries (Ireland) Bill of 1902, *L.A.R.* (4) 340-1  
 1906 Public Libraries (Ireland) Acts of 1855, 1894, and 1902, *An Leab* (1) 64-71, 161-179  
 1909 Main points in British Library law, *L.W.* (11) 285-288

**B 35 LEGISLATION—SCOTLAND**

- 1895 Act to amend Public Libraries Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1887, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 35-6  
 1897 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 31-32  
 1909 Main points in British library law, *L.W.* (11) 285-288

**B 36 LEGISLATION—BRITISH COLONIES**

- 1894 Boose (J. R.) Constitution of Colonial Public Libraries, *L.* (6) 391

**B 37 ADOPTION OF THE ACTS**

- 1894 How to bring about the adoption of the Acts, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 76-90  
 1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural districts, *L.* (8) 105-107  
 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 437-438  
 1897 How to adopt the Acts, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 36-37  
 1904 How to start a Free Library movement, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 6-11

**B 38 STATE AID—AMERICAN**

- 1892 Spofford (A. R.) Aids to Library progress by Government of United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 704-708  
 1896 Lee (G. M.) State aid to Libraries, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 68-71  
 1897 Dewey (M.) Relation of the State to the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 19-22  
 Report of A.L.A. Committee on State aid, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 99  
 1899 Stearns (L. E.) How to organize State Library Commissions and make state aid effective, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 16-18  
 1904 Countryman (G.) State aid to Libraries, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 148-152  
 1905 — Summary of work in various States, *P.L.* (10) 55-60  
 1906 Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library organizer, *P.L.* (10) 67-72  
 Information in regard to the establishment of a Library with state aid, *1st Lib Comm Bull* (1) 17  
 1907 Wynkoop (A.) Where should state aid and a local responsibility begin in Library extension work? *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 238-243  
 Henry (W. E.) State's relation to the public library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 2-4  
 1908 Dewey (M.) What the Canadian Government is doing for Canadian Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 17-18  
 State aid to Libraries in the State of New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 151-152  
 Report of A.L.A. Committee on federal and state relations, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 176-177  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, *L.J.* (33) 213-218

**B 39 STATE AID—BRITISH**

- 1905 Maw (T. E.) State aid to Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 99-104, Discussion 91-93  
 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, a plea for State aid, *L.A.R.* (7) 161-177

**B 40 TAXATION—AMERICAN**

- 1878 Taxation of Libraries, *L.J.* (3) 25  
 1887 Rice (W.) Relation of City Government to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 364-369  
 1893 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Govt Rept* 795-809  
 1901 Act to create a Library Commission and to promote establishment and efficiency of Free Public Libraries in the State of Iowa, and to appropriate money therefor, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 8-9

- 1905 Of importance to Library Trustees, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 84-85  
 Dyer (M. C.) Beginnings of Public Libraries supported by taxation, *P.L.* (10) 458-460  
 Canfield (J. H.) Basis of taxation for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 36-40
- 1906 Miller (C. W.) Annual tax levy, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 10
- 1907 Why the Free Library should be supported by public tax, *N.Y.L.* (1) 84-85
- 1908 Law regarding tax for Free Libraries in the State of New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 119  
 Referendum on the County Library, *Ohio Lib Bull* (4) No 2, 3-4
- 1909 Logic of the Library tax, *N.Y.L.* (1) 186-187  
 Cooper (A. C.) Library maintenance tax, *P.L.* (14) 381  
 Legler (H. E.) Adequate appropriations for Libraries and how to secure them, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 81-82

#### B 41 RATING POWERS—BRITISH

- 1889 Pacy (F.) Borrowing and rating powers under the Public Libraries Acts, *L.* (1) 132-136
- 1897 Towns with special rating powers, *L.* (10) 330-331
- 1899 Library rate: a symposium, *L.W.* (1) 71-74, 109-110, 131-136
- 1900-01 Library rate, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 7-11
- 1901 Ballinger (J.) Variations of the Public Libraries Acts by private legislation, *L.A.R.* (3) 198-204

#### B 42 RATE LIMITATION

- 1894 Rate limit, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 366-368
- 1896 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 438
- 1900-01 Library rate, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 7-11
- 1901 Ballinger (J.) Variations of the Public Libraries Acts by private legislation, *L.A.R.* (3) 198-204
- 1903 — Rate limit and the future of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 16-27  
 Rate limitation—discussion, *L.A.R.* (5) 509-513
- 1904 Abbot (Councillor) On rate limitation, *L.A.R.* (6) 489-490
- 1908 Willcock (W. J.) How the rate limit affects Public Libraries of the smaller towns, *L.A.R.* (10) 153-161, Discussion 194-195  
 Views current, *L.W.* (10) 416-418

#### B 43 RATING AND TAXATION OF LIBRARIES

- 1883 Formby (T.) Proposed system of differential rating as applied to Free Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 79-81
- 1884 Waite (J. K.) Rating of Free Public Libraries, *L.C.* (1) 167-169
- 1892 Free Libraries and Income Tax, *L.* (4) 240
- 1896 Assessment of Public Libraries to Income Tax—Manchester appeal, *L.* (8) 401-409  
 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 435
- 1897 Credland (W. R.) Rating and taxation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 45-51
- 1902 Chorton (J.) Rating of Public Libraries—a letter, *L.A.R.* (4) 477-78
- 1905 Liverpool Assessment Case—Judgment of Mr. Justice Kennedy, *L.A.R.* (7) 286-288  
 Harris (W. J.) Some recent developments in rating of Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 304-305
- 1907 Fovargue (H. W.) Liability of Public Libraries to be assessed for rates and taxes, *L.A.R.* (9) 642-43

#### B 44 EXEMPTION FROM RATES AND TAXES

- 1894 Exemption from Rates, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 368
- 1902 Minto (J.) Exemption of Libraries from local rates, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 256-260
- 1908 Fovargue (H. W.) Exemption of Public Libraries and Museums from rates and taxes, *L.A.R.* (10) 103-110

#### B 45 PENALTY FOR INJURY TO LIBRARY PROPERTY

- 1904 Penalty for injury to Library property, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 82

#### B 46 ACTION FOR LIBEL CONTAINED IN BOOKS

- 1894 Libel suit of Martin *versus* British Museum, *L.J.* (19) 130
- 1896 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 438



## CLASS C

## Library History and Description

## C 1 LIBRARIES—GENERAL

- 1897 Proctor (R.) Classified index to the Serapeum, 101-147, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
Teggart (F. J.) On the literature of Library history, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 35-38
- 1901 List of Libraries of the United Kingdom and the British Colonies, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 60-67. 1902: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 61-69. 1903: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 64-72. 1904: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 69-78. 1905: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 71-80. 1907: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 96-105
- Why a town should establish a Free Public Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) 1
- 1908 Principal Libraries throughout the World, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675-774
- 1909 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Library economy in the 16th century, *L.A.R.* (11) 152-174  
*See also* Arguments in Favour of Public Libraries, C 499; Educational value of Libraries, C 502

## C 2 ANCIENT LIBRARIES

- 1880 Wheatley (L. A.) Assyrian Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 87-90
- 1889 Blades (W.) Account of proposals made nearly two centuries ago to found Public Libraries, *L.* (10) 9-12
- 1890 Richardson (E. C.) Antediluvian Libraries, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 40-44
- 1891 Inkster (L.) How Libraries were described a hundred and fifty years ago, *L.* (3) 228-31
- 1897 Tedder (H. R.) Evolution of the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 13-18
- 1899 Teggart (F. J.) Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient libraries, *L.J.* (24) 5-12, 57-59
- 1903 Williams (T. W.) Mediæval Libraries: with special reference to Bristol and its neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (5) 353-61, 389-99
- 1904 Ogle (H.) An old town library, *L.A.* (4) 141-45
- Morgan (A.) Monastic libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 290-297
- 1906 Links with the past: an ancient Public Library—Wimborne, *B.A.R.* (3) xxv-xxvi
- 1909 Savage (E. A.) Care of books in early Irish monastic libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 362-370
- Morgan (A.) Monastic book-making, *L.A.R.* (11) 303-320
- Prideaux (W. R. B.) Library economy in the 16th century, *L.A.R.* (11) 152-174

## UNITED STATES LIBRARIES

## C 3 NATIONAL—LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

- 1876 Spofford (A. R.) Library of Congress, or National Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 253-261
- 1879 Senate debate on the Congressional Library, *L.J.* (4) 54-55
- 1881 Smithmeyer (J. L.) National Library building, *L.J.* (6) 77-81, 126-127, (7) 270-271, (9) 29, 31, 72
- 1886 Curtis (G. T.) Letters on the Congressional building, *L.J.* (11) 17, 50-58, 111
- 1888 National Library building, *L.J.* (13) 213
- 1889 Congressional Library: progress of the work and final cost, *L.J.* (14) 411-412
- 1894 Library of Congress from "The New York Sun," *L.J.* (19) 309-310
- 1896 Bowker (R. R.) American National Library, *L.J.* (21) 357-358
- Green (B. R.) New building for the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 13-20
- 1897 Congressional, or a National Library, *L.J.* (22) 7-9
- Congress Library Committee and the A.L.A., *L.J.* (22) 14-16
- Report of the Librarian of Congress (1897 to date)

- 1900 Putnam (H.) On the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 53-65  
— Relation of State Libraries to the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 729-733  
Organization of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 233-234
- 1901 Views and plans of interior of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Librarian of Congress* 177-370  
Historical sketch, *Rept of Librarian of Congress* 183-197  
Constitution, *Rept of Librarian of Congress* 198-208  
Organization and administration, *Rept of Librarian of Congress* 209-367  
National Library: its work and functions, *L.J.* (26) 851-858
- 1902 True National Library, *L.J.* (27) 318-319
- 1904 History of the Library of Congress, Vol. 1, 1800-1864, by W. D. Johnston, of the Library of Congress (contributions to American Library History Vol. 1), *plates, Library of Congress*
- 1905 Richardson (E. C.) National Library problem to-day, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 3-9  
Putnam (H.) Library of Congress as a National Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 27-34
- 1907 Library of Congress and its work, *Library of Congress* 21pp.
- 1908 Summary of the report of the Librarian of Congress, *L.J.* (33) 501-503

#### C 4 UNITED STATES—GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—GENERAL

- 1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries of the general government, *U.S. Govt Rept* 252
- 1907 Swem (E. G.) Some government libraries, *P.L.* (12) 146-47

#### C 5 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

- 1876 McFarland (H. H.) Libraries of the American Seamen's Friend Society, *U.S. Govt Rept* 276-78  
Russell (J. B.) Department of Agriculture Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 272-73  
Dwight (T. F.) Library of the Department of States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 262-67  
Gallaudet (E. M.) National Deaf Mute College Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 270-71  
Taylor (W. P.) Patent Office Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 271-72
- 1887 Mann (B. P.) U.S. Department of Agriculture Library, *L.J.* (12) 80
- 1907 Carey (M. E.) Libraries in State Institutions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 101-108, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 67-70  
Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States army and navy, *L.J.* (32) 68-69

### UNITED STATES

#### C 6 STATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL

- 1876 Homes (H. A.) State and territorial Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 292-293
- 1883 Brown (G. A.) State Libraries, their management and support, *L.J.* (8) 245-247, Discussion 295-296
- 1884 Tyler (M. C.) Historic evolution of the Free Public Libraries in America, *L.J.* (9) 40-47  
Coit (Prof.) Evolution of American Public Libraries, *L.J.* (9) 171
- 1887 Libraries of the United States, *L.J.* (12) 5-63  
Williams (M. S.) Library work of the Bureau of Education, *L.J.* (12) 64-68  
Public Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (12) 153-154
- 1889 Henry (W. E.) State Library in its mission of collection, distribution and exchange, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 85-91
- 1900 Putnam (H.) Relation of State Libraries to the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 729-733
- 1905 Gillis (J. L.) State Library administration, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 34-37  
Godard (G. S.) Development of the State Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 37-40  
Ideal State Library in an ideal location, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 248-251  
Developing of a State Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 148-153
- 1906 Dewey (M.) Broadening of State Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 22  
Fitzgerald (E. M.) General use of the State Library, *Ind State Lib Bull* No 9, 2
- 1907 Watson (W. R.) Library interests of a State, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 196-200  
Brigham (H. O.) Statistics of State Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 216-220

- Godard (G. S.) How shall States delinquent in their exchanges be treated?  
*A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 220-227
- Brown (D. C.) Scope of book purchases in a State Library, *A.L.A. Bull*  
(1) Conf No 227-230
- Henry (W. E.) State's relation to the Public Library, *Wash L.A. Bull*  
(3) 2-4
- 1908 Fairchild (S. C.) American Libraries—a method of study and interpretation, *L.J.* (33) 43-47
- Rathbone (J. A.) Modern Library movement, *P.L.* (13) 197-201
- Library statistics of 1908: Bureau of Education Report, *P.L.* (13) 402
- National Association of State Libraries: Reports at Minnetonka, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 260-270
- Tolman (F. L.) Reference problem of the State Library, *I.L.A. Bull* (2) 334-338
- Gillis (J. L.) Relation of State Libraries to other educational institutions, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 284-85
- Thwaites (R. G.) Relation between State and Municipal Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 285-290
- Brigham (H. O.) Statistics of State Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 270-276
- Godard (G. S.) State and local historical societies—National Association of State Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 298-302
- Statistics of State Libraries—National Association of State Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 270-276

## STATES LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

## C 7 CALIFORNIA

- 1908 Gillis (J. L.) A State Library system for California: a suggestion, *L.J.* (33) 304-310

## C 8 IOWA

- 1907 Carey (M. E.) Libraries in State Institutions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 101-108

## C 9 INDIANA

- 1893 Indiana State Library, *L.J.* (18) 188-89

## C 10 NEW YORK

- 1897 New York State Library: Director's Report, published annually
- 1908 New York State Education Building, Albany, N.Y. (Plan and illustration faces p. 42), *L.J.* (33) 55-56

## UNITED STATES

## C 11 PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL

- 1876 Scudder (H. E.) Public Libraries a hundred years ago, *U.S. Govt Rept* 1-37
- Quincy (J. P.) Free Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 389-402
- Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, *U.S. Govt Rept* 403-18
- Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Free Town Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 445-59. Library reports and statistics 745
- Public Libraries of ten principal cities, *U.S. Govt Rept* 837-1000
- Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. General statistics of all Public Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 1010-1174
- Jones (L. E.) Government Library report, *L.J.* (3) 7-10
- 1883 Stephens (T. E.) Rise and growth of Public Libraries in America, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 16-30
- Winsor (J.) Report on general library interests, *L.J.* (8) 103-105
- 1884 Tyler (M. C.) Historic evolution of Free Public Library in America, and its functions, *L.J.* (19) 40
- 1887 Storrs (R. S.) Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 258
- 1888 Higginson (I. W.) Free Public Library, *L.J.* (13) 87
- 1889 Dewey (M.) Library progress, *L.* (1) 367-82
- Public Libraries in the United States (1,000 vols. and upwards). List of new and omitted libraries, supplementary to "The Library List" of 1887, *L.J.* (14) 24-29

- 1890 Steiner (L. H.) Future of the Free Library, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 44-47  
 Flint (W.) Libraries and the Federal Government: Report on the Library work of the U.S. Bureau of Education, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 64-66, Discussion 114-15
- 1893 Cowell (P.) Report of the chief librarian of Liverpool on his visit of inspection to some of the principal libraries of the United States and Canada, *L.* (5) 277-82  
 Brown (J. D.) Report of the Librarian of Clerkenwell on his visit to American libraries: and criticism thereon, *L.* (5) 282-90  
 An English Librarian (Mr. Brown) on American Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 88-90
- 1894 Winsor (J.) Development of the Library, *L.J.* (19) 370-375  
 Greenwood's Public Libraries, 524-544
- 1897 Teggart (F. J.) Handbook of American Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 741-43  
 Principal Libraries of the United States, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 282-290
- 1898 Harrison (J. L.) Public Library movement in the United States, *L.* (8) 110-24, 141-49
- 1899 Dana (J. C.) Work in certain typical Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 717-718  
 French view of American Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 106-7
- 1900 Bowker (R. R.) Libraries and the century in America: retrospect and prospect, *L.J.* (26) 5-7  
 Outline of modern library movement in America, with important foreign events, *L.J.* (26) 73-75
- 1901 Libraries of the 20th century: a symposium, *L.J.* (26) 121-23  
 Meyer (A. B.) German view of American libraries and museums, *L.J.* (26) 868-9  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries in the 20th century, *P.L.* (6) 379-384
- 1902 American Libraries from a Trustee's point of view, *P.L.* (7) 324-28  
 Fairchild (S. C.) Chronological outline of modern library movement in America, with most important foreign events, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85), *Bull* (75) 111-16  
 Keogh (A.) English and American libraries: a comparison, *L.W.* (5) 146-49
- 1903 Public Society and School Libraries: Statistics for 1903, *U.S. Govt Rept* (1) 759-1017  
 Campbell (J. M.) Small city library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 50-52  
 Churchill (W.) Mission of the Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 115-16  
 Series of Library histories: suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American Library history, *L.J.* (28) 239-240
- 1904 Biagi (G.) Library: its past and future, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 8-15  
 Dewey (M.) Library conditions in America in 1904, *P.L.* (9) 363-65
- 1905 Carnegie Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (3) 2-3  
 Jast (L. S.) Some impressions of American Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 51-67, *L.J.* (30) 147-149  
 Statistics of Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (30) 342-43  
 Impressions of American libraries: Report of Mr. Anderson, of Sydney Library, N.S.W., *L.J.* (30) 934  
 Munsterberg (H.) Public Library in American life, *L.J.* (30) 925-927  
 Koch (T. W.) Carnegie Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 78-81  
 Greene (C. S.) Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 138-139  
 Dyer (M. C.) Beginnings of Public Libraries supported by taxation, *P.L.* (10) 458-460  
 Stearns (L. E.) An Eastern Library tour, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 24-25
- 1906 Fletcher (W. I.) Proprietary library in relation to the Public Library movement, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 268-272  
 Mitchell (M. E.) Report on Public Libraries in 1876, *P.L.* (11) 246-247  
 Recent Library progress in America, *Lib Work* (1) 4-5
- 1907 James (H.) Public Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (32) 313  
 Wallace (A.) Library movement in the South since 1890, *L.J.* (32) 253-258, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 62-67  
 Smith (C. W.) What the community owes to the Public Library, *L.J.* (32) 315  
 Government statistics of libraries: suggestions for improvement, *L.J.* (32) 561-62

For brief notes on libraries of the U.S., see United States Government Reports of Commissioner of Education

Library progress in America during 1906, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 1, 1-2

- 1908 Fairchild (S. C.) American Libraries: a method of study and interpretation, *L.J.* (33) 43-47  
 Public Libraries in America as seen by Swedish eyes, *L.J.* (33) 53-55  
 Yust (W. F.) Industrial possibilities of Southern Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 99  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, *L.J.* (33) 213-218  
 Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 218-219  
 Library year of 1907, *P.L.* (13) 11-12  
 Plummer (H.) Personal impressions of American Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 586-589  
 Statistics of Libraries in U.S.: a suggestion as to Report of Bureau of Education, *P.L.* (13) 14
- 1909 Rathbone (J. A.) Modern Library movement, *P.L.* (13) 197-201  
 Plummer (H.) Personal impressions of America, *L.A.R.* (11) 118-129  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Economic features of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 48-52  
 European and American Libraries—a comparison, *L.W.* (11) 245-250, 371-374, 405-408  
 European and American Libraries—a questioned criticism, *L.J.* (34) 108-110  
 Bay (J. C.) A British criticism, *P.L.* (14) 95-96  
 Canfield (J. H.) Library's part in education, *P.L.* (14) 120  
 Keogh (A.) English and American Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 131-132  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) American Libraries, *L.A.* (7) 51-54  
 Library tomfoolery, *L.W.* (11) 101-103, *L.J.* (34) 107-108  
 Richardson (E. C.) Book matters at home and abroad, *L.J.* (34) 200-205
- C 12 ALABAMA—GENERAL**
- 1899 Beer (W.) Libraries in the Gulf States, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 6-7  
 (Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas)
- 1907 Owen (T. M.) Library progress in Alabama, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 75-76  
 Library progress in Alabama, *L.J.* (32) 208-9
- C 13 ALABAMA—STATE**
- 1907 Owen (T. M.) Work and aspirations of the Alabama State Department of archives and history, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 101
- C 14 CALIFORNIA—GENERAL**
- 1902 Kimball (W. P.) Library situation in California, *L.J.* (27) 200-202  
 Lichenstein (J.) Library conditions in California, *P.L.* (10) 280-282
- 1905 Ripley (L. W.) Library conditions in Northern and Central California, *L.J.* (30) 789-790
- 1906 Libraries of California, *Cal News and Notes* (1) 1-20, 55-60, 102-127, 142-164, 227-263, 305-331, 360-386, 427-456. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 18-46, 127-171, 223-264, 312-347  
 Report on damage to California Libraries by earthquakes and fire, *L.J.* (31) 273
- C 15 CALIFORNIA—STATE**
- 1906 *Cal News and Notes* (1) 21, 86, 102, 168, 273, 337, 394, 462. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 51, 69-110, 186-198, 274-284, 357-366. 1908: *Cal News and Notes* (3) 91-99, 198-206, 292-300, 374-384
- 1906 *Cal News and Notes* (1) 24-49, 86, 178-203, 402-418. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 58-61, 199-219, 284-294, 366-372. 1908: *Cal News and Notes* (3) 100-105, 207-223
- 1908 Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California: a suggestion, *L.J.* (33) 304-316
- C 16 CALIFORNIA, OTHER—LAW**
- 1907 *Cal News and Notes* (2) 4-17
- C 17 LOS ANGELES—PUBLIC**
- 1905 Library situation in Los Angeles, *L.J.* (30) 800-3  
 Los Angeles Public Library ports, *plans ill.*, *Cal News and Notes* (2) 113-122
- C 18 REDLANDS—PUBLIC**
- 1907 The A. K. Smiley Public Library, *ill.*, *Cal News and Notes* (2) 65-68

**C 19 SAN FRANCISCO—GENERAL**

- 1885 Perkins (F. B.) Public Libraries of San Francisco, *L.J.* (10) 223-229  
 1906 *Cal News and Notes, plans ill.* (1) 421-427  
 Destruction of San Francisco and other California Libraries, *L.J.* (31)  
 213-15  
 Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf  
 No 204-206

**C 20 CAROLINA, NORTH—GENERAL**

- 1907 Ross (A. S.) Library progress in North Carolina since 1899, *A.L.A. Bull.*  
 (1) Conf No 71-2

**C 22 CAROLINA, SOUTH—GENERAL**

- 1907 Martin (M.) Libraries of South Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 72-3  
 Winston (Z. T.) Library progress in South Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1)  
 Conf No 3-4

**C 23 CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY—GENERAL**

- 1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas, and Georgia,  
*A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-70. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 550-551

**CAROLINA, SPECIAL—PUBLIC****C 24 GREENSBORO**

- 1906 Caldwell (B. D.) Greensboro' Public Library, Carnegie building, *L.J.*  
 (31) 718-9

**CONNECTICUT****C 25 HARTLEPOOL**

- 1893 Wadsworth Athenæum Library, *L.J.* (18) 12-13

**C 26 NEW BRITAIN**

- 1901 Description of the Institute Library, *L.J.* (26) 257-261, *P.L.* (6) 303-308

**C 27 NEW HAVEN—PUBLIC**

- 1891 Public Library and Historical Society, *L.J.* (16) 174

**New Haven—University**

- 1890 Yale's New University Library building, *L.J.* (15) 233

**C 28 NEW LONDON**

- 1893 Public Library, *L.J.* (18) 153-154

**C 29 NORWICH**

- 1893 Trumbull (J.) Otis Library, *L.J.* (18) 469-470

**C 30 DELAWARE**

- 1904 Permanence of Delaware Libraries, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 14-16

**C 31 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—WASHINGTON**

- 1883 Billings (J. S.) Libraries in Washington, *L.J.* (8) 199-200  
 1890 Washington Public Library building, *L.J.* (24) 659, 676-677

**C 32 FLORIDA**

- 1905 Jacksonville Public Library, Florida, *L.J.* (30) 846, 861-862  
 1907 Utley (G. B.) Library conditions in Florida, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 73-75

**C 33 GEORGIA**

- 1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas, and Georgia,  
*A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-27

**ILLINOIS****C 34 STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY**

- 1892 Illinois State Historical Library, *L.J.* (17) 244

**C 35 CHICAGO—GENERAL**

- 1895 Wickersham (W. B.) Brief sketch of some of the libraries of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 274-79

**C 36 CHICAGO—PUBLIC**

- 1897 Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 602-03  
 1909 Public Library conditions: Report of Advisory Committee, *L.J.* (34) 448-0, 482-87, *P.L.* (14) 190, 219, 325

**C 37 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

- 1892 Dixon (Z. A.) Library of the Chicago University, *L.J.* (17) 50-51  
 1895 — Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 375-77  
 1906 Sharp (K. L.) University of Illinois, *Univ of Illinois studies* (2) No 1, 85-96

**C 38 CHICAGO HISTORICAL LIBRARY**

- 1887 Boss (H. R.) Chicago Historical Library, *L.J.* (12) 72

**C 39 EVANSTON (ILLINOIS) UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

- 1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, North Western University, *L.J.* (19) 338-340

**C 40 INDIANA—GENERAL**

- 1905 Ellis (H.) First Library in Indiana, *P.L.* (10) 509-512  
 1906 *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 11-12; No 5, 12-14; No 6, 7-8. 1907: *Lib Occ* No 7, 7-10; No 8, 12-18; No 9, 4-6; No 9, 10-12, 19-20. 1908: *Lib Occ* No 11, 16-18; No 12, 19-20, (2) 19-23, 25-27, 82-84, 103-105  
 1909 Fifth Biennial Report of Indiana, *P.L.* Commission

**C 41 INDIANAPOLIS**

- 1901 Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 435-38

**C 42 VINCENNES**

- 1905 Ellis (H.) First library in Indiana (Circulating Library of Vincennes), *P.L.* (10) 509-512

**C 43 IOWA—GENERAL**

- 1891 North (A.) Iowa Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 332-33  
 1901 Johnson (W. H.) Library statistics of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 27  
 1902 Brigham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 17-18  
 1902 *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 12-13, 38-39, 50-52, 70-72. 1903: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 15-16, 31-32, 46-48, 69-72. 1904: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 13-16, 30-32, 43-47, 50-52, 58-62. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 13-16, 26-31, 41-44, 56-60, 76-79, 91-94. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 107-109, 124-128. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 136-140, 155-156, 180-183. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 193, 198-200, 215-218, 231-233. 1909: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (6) 34-41

**C 44 IOWA—HISTORICAL**

- 1902 Dungan (W. S.) County Historical Societies, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 60-61

**C 45 IOWA STATE LIBRARY**

- 1909 Brigham (J.) The State Library, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (6) 34-35

**C 46 IOWA STATE—HISTORICAL**

- 1904 Shambough (B. F.) Work of the State Historical Society of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 1-5

**IOWA—SPECIAL****C 47 BURLINGTON LIBRARY**

- 1901 *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 9-10

**C 48 CEDAR RAPIDS**

- 1905 Wood (H. A.) Cedar Rapids Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 914, 931-1032

**C 49 DAVENPORT**

- 1901 Richardson (Mrs.) Davenport Free Library, *ill.*, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 43

**C 50 ELDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY**

- 1903 Dedication of New Public Library building, Eldora, *ill.*, *Ia P.L. Comm Q.* (3) 40-41

**C 51 MARSHALLTOWN PUBLIC LIBRARY**

- 1903 Dedication of Marshalltown Library building, *ill.*, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 38-39

**C 52 MUSCATINE PUBLIC LIBRARY**

- 1902 P. M. Musser Public Library, Muscatine, Iowa, *ill.*, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 14-15

**C 53 ONAWA PUBLIC LIBRARY**

- 1903 Onawa, Ia., Public Library, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 67-68

**C 54 OTTUMWA LIBRARY**

- 1902 Ottumwa Library dedication address, *ill.*, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 62-66

**KANSAS—SPECIAL****C 55 STATE LIBRARIES**

- 1908 Francis (Miss) Libraries in State institutions in Kansas, *P.L.* (13) 25-29

**C 56 KENTUCKY—GENERAL**

- 1907 Yust (W. F.) Libraries and library movement in Kentucky, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 82-3

**Louisville**

- Yust (W. F.) Louisville Library building, *L.J.* (34) 398-401

**C 57 LOUISIANA—STATE**

- 1907 Beer (W.) Louisiana, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 76-7

**LOUISIANA—SPECIAL****C 58 NEW ORLEANS**

- 1892 Otis (O.) Library future in New Orleans, *L.J.* (17) 242  
 1897 Beer (W.) Fisk Free Library, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 32-34  
 1899 Krause (L. B.) Fisk Free and Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 54-56

**MAINE—SPECIAL****C 59 POLAND SPRING**

- 1908 Jones (E. L.) An Ideal hotel library, *P.L.* (13) 9

**MARYLAND—SPECIAL****C 60 BALTIMORE**

- 1890 Uhler (P. R.) Sketch of the history of Public Libraries in Baltimore, *L.J.* (15) 334-37

**MASSACHUSETTS****C 61 BOSTON—PUBLIC**

- 1890 Public Library building controversy, *L.J.* (15) 297-302  
 1891 Abbott (S. A. B.) History of the Public Library building, *L.J.* (16) 173  
 1892 Soule (C. C.) Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 88-94  
 Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 425-26  
 1894 Gray (L. F.) New Public Library of the City of Boston, *L.J.* (19) 365-68  
 1902 Whitney (J. L.) Incidents in the history of the Public Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 16-24

**C 62 BOSTON—SPECIAL**

- 1907 Boston Athenæum centenary: the influence and history of the Boston Athenæum from 1807 to 1907, *L.J.* (32) 496-98



- C 63 BROOKLINE**  
1908 New Library, *L.J.* (33) 442-444
- C 64 CAMBRIDGE—HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY**  
1908 Farley (C.) New Library building at Radcliffe Library, *L.J.* (33) 440-441
- C 65 LAWRENCE**  
1892 Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 199
- C 66 LEOMINSTER**  
1885 Bates (A. J.) Development of the Leominster Library, *L.J.* (10) 5
- C 67 LYNN**  
1901 Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 50-53
- C 68 NORTHAMPTON**  
1887 Adams (H. B.) Suggestions for the Forbes Library, *L.J.* (12) 512
- C 69 SALEM—PUBLIC**  
1890 Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 203-5
- C 70 STOCKBRIDGE**  
1905 Bowker (R. R.) Stockbridge, *L.J.* (30) 954
- C 71 MICHIGAN—ANN ARBOR UNIVERSITY**  
1906 Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, *L.J.* (31) 758-761  
1908 A made-over Library—The Michigan University Library, *P.L.* (13) 8-9
- C 72 GRAND RAPIDS**  
1904 Ryerson Public Library buildings, *L.J.* (29) 574, 594-5
- C 73 MINNESOTA LIBRARIES—GENERAL**  
1904 *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 7-8, (2) 7-8. 1905: *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 3, 6-8.  
1906: *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 7, 13-16; No 8, 6-8; No 9, 37-38. 1907:  
*Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 1, 10-16; No 3, 11-15; No 4, 86-89. 1908:  
*Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 6, 120-123; No 7, 139-142; No 6, 111-113
- MINNESOTA—SPECIAL**
- C 74 MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY**  
1893 Collection of Newspapers and Society publications, *L.J.* (18) 80-81
- C 75 MINNEAPOLIS**  
1885 Shaw (A.) Minneapolis Public Library, *L.J.* (10) 84-87  
1891 Public Library, *L.J.* (16) 176-179
- C 76 NEBRASKA—GENERAL**  
1906 *Nebraska Libraries* No 1, 9-12; No 2, 14-16. 1907: *Nebraska Libraries*  
No 4, 20; No 5, 3-7. 1908: *Nebraska Libraries* No 7, 3-8
- C 77 NEBRASKA COLLEGE**  
1904 Nichol (M. W.) The College Library in Nebraska, *L.J.* (29) 294-97
- C 78 NEW ENGLAND—GENERAL**  
1883 New England Libraries, *L.J.* (8) 43-49  
1900 Jackson (G. A.) New England's present library problem, *L.J.* (25) 574-76
- NEW JERSEY**
- C 79 JERSEY CITY**  
1901 Free Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 170-175
- C 80 NEWARK**  
1889 Newark Public Library, *L.J.* (14) 437-440
- C 81 PATERSON**  
1891 Winchester (G. F.) Danforth Library building, *L.J.* (16) 306-9

**C 82 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

- 1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its reorganization, *L.J.* (25) 219-222

**C 83 TRENTON**

- 1902 Strohm (A. J.) Public Library, *L.J.* (27) 752, 771-772

**C 84 NEW YORK (STATE OF)—GENERAL**

- 1907 What New York State does for Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 31, 64, 96  
Libraries in the State of New York, *3rd Annual Report of New York State Education Dept* 619-647  
Report of Commissioner of Education on Libraries in State of New York: a summary, *N.Y.L.* (1) 18-19

**C 85 UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE**

- 1877 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries: Rochester University, *L.J.* (12) 57-60  
1893 Austin (W.) Reference, seminary and department libraries at Cornell University, *L.J.* (18) 181-183  
1901 New York University Library, *P.L.* (6) 239-247  
1907 Canfield (J. H.) Special students' reference room at Columbia University, *P.L.* (12) 217-218

**C 86 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY**

- 1895 New York State Library: Director's Report, published annually (1895-1906)  
1904 Dewey (M.) Scope and functions of the State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87) 7-18  
New York State Education building, *plans ill.*, *N.Y.L.* (1) 48-49  
1908 New York State Education building, Albany, N.Y. (Plan and view faces p. 42), *L.J.* (33) 55-56  
Tolman (F. L.) New York State Library in its relations to the Libraries of the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 68-70

**C 87 NEW YORK STATE PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL**

- 1904 Report on Public Libraries in the State of New York: Bull 43, Public Libraries 13, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87). 1905: Bull 45, Public Libraries 15, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)  
1906 Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries, Travelling Pictures, and Study Clubs: Bull 46, Public Libraries 16, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) vol. 1  
1907 Libraries in the State of New York, *3rd Annual Report of the New York State Education Dept* 619-647  
News and notes of New York Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 21-28, 55-63, 89-122, 128, 153-160  
Report of Commissioner of Education of Libraries in the State of New York: a summary, *N.Y.L.* (1) 18-19  
Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries and Study Clubs: Bull 47, Public Libraries 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)

**C 88 BROOKLYN**

- 1896 Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 263, 270-74  
1897 Public Library movement in Brooklyn, *L.J.* (22) 18-20  
1902 Consolidation of the Brooklyn Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 81, 139  
1908 Solis-Cohen (M.) Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto Library, *L.J.* (33) 485-488

**C 89 BUFFALO**

- 1883 Cutter (C. A.) Buffalo Public Library in 1983, an excursion in the land of dreams, *L.J.* (8) 211-217  
1884 Buffalo Library, *L.J.* (9) 86-87

**C 90 NEW YORK CITY—PUBLIC**

- 1880 Free Lending Library for New York with the Public Schools as branches, *L.J.* (5) 308-313  
1886 Cohen (M.) Free Libraries in New York, *L.J.* (11) 480-482  
Proposed New York Free Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 44-49, 79-81  
1894 Bolton (H. C.) Statistics of Libraries in New York City and vicinity, *L.J.* (19) 14-17

- 1894 New York Library, *L.J.* (19) 231-232  
 1895 Proposed New York Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 125-26  
 1896 Bowker (R. R.) Libraries and the library problem in Greater New York, *L.J.* (21) 99-102  
 1897 McIntyre (R. B.) Cost of New York City Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 438-439  
 New York Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 735-736, 744-745  
 1899 Billings (J. S.) New York Public Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 210-215  
 1908 Cost of Library buildings, *P.L.* (13) 405

**C 91 ENDOWED**

- 1892 Bigelow (J.) The Tilden Trust: what shall it be? *L.J.* (17) 378-383  
 1893 — New York City Hall and the Tilden Library, *L.J.* (18) 77-80  
 1899 Eames (W.) Lenox Library and its founder, *L.J.* (24) 199-201

**C 92 MERCANTILE**

- 1885 Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices' Library, *L.J.* (10) 178. 1886 :  
*L.J.* (11) 419  
 1892 Mercantile Library Association, *L.J.* (17) 18-23

**C 93 SCIENTIFIC**

- 1894 Bolton (H. C.) Plea for a Library of Science in New York City, *L.J.* (19) 12-17

**C 94 UTICA**

- 1905 Public Library building, *L.J.* (30) 782, 803-804

**C 95 NORTH-WEST—GENERAL**

- 1895 Bowker (R. R.) Some Libraries of the North West, *L.J.* (20) 77-80  
 1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in the North West, *Wis L.A. Bull* (1)  
 3, 1-7  
 1907 Bowerman (G. F.) Somer Libraries in the farthest North West, *P.L.* (12) 120-2

**C 96 OHIO LIBRARIES—GENERAL**

- 1906 Ohio Libraries, *Ohio Lib Bull* (2) No 1, 1-15

**C 96-1 STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

- 1907 Jones (O.) Student service in Ohio State University, *P.L.* (12) 227

**C 96-2 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES**

- 1907 Galbreath (C. B.) Travelling Library Department, *ill., Ohio Lib Bull* (3) No 2, 1-14

**C 97 CLEVELAND**

- 1902 Brett (W. H.) Cleveland Public Library, *L.J.* (27) 27-28

**C 98 OKLAHOMA—GENERAL**

- 1905 Oklahoma and territorial libraries, *L.J.* (30) 240-8  
 1907 Phelps (E. A.) Library movement in Oklahoma, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 78-79  
 1909 Miles (A.) Library conditions in Oklahoma, *L.J.* (34) 434-437

**C 99 OREGON—GENERAL**

- 1905 Brewster (W. L.) Library conditions in Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 783-80  
**College and School Libraries**  
 1905 Robertson (J. R.) College and School libraries in Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 149-150

**PENNSYLVANIA****C 100 ALLEGHENY**

- 1893 Carnegie Free Library, *L.J.* (18) 288-90

**C 101 PHILADELPHIA—GENERAL**

- 1894 Library movement in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 159  
 Thomson (J.) Free Library movement in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 166-67  
 Free Library problem from Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 167-68

**C 102 MERCANTILE**

- 1894 Philadelphia Mercantile library, *L.J.* (19) 159  
 1905 Macfarlane (J. F.) Philadelphia commercial museum, *L.J.* (30) 412-3

**C 103 PITTSBURG**

- 1895 Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (20) 382-85  
 1897 Laurenceville Branch of Carnegie Library of Pittsburg, *L.J.* (22) 440-41  
 1900 Extension of Pittsburg Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (25) 228

**C 104 SCRANTON**

- 1892 Albright Memorial Library, Scranton, Pa., *L.J.* (17) 236-38

**C 105 RHODE ISLAND—GENERAL**

- 1906 Koopman (H. L.) Library progress in Rhode Island, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 10-17

**RHODE ISLAND—SPECIAL****C 106 PAWTUCKET**

- 1899 Pawtucket Public Library, *L.J.* (24) 258

**C 107 PROVIDENCE**

- 1896 Foster (W. E.) New Providence Public Library building, *L.J.* (21) 355-56,  
 364-68  
 1900 — Providence Public Library, *L.J.* (25) 228-32

**C 108 SOUTHERN STATES**

- 1903 Johnson (M. H.) Southern Libraries, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 69-71  
 1907 Wallace (A.) Library movement in the South since 1899, *A.L.A. Bull* (1)  
 Conf No 62-67, *L.J.* (32) 253-255

**C 109 SOUTH-WEST**

- 1907 Windsor (P. L.) College and University Libraries in the South West,  
*A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 277-278

**C 110 TENNESSEE**

- 1907 Johnson (M. H.) Library development in Tennessee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1)  
 Conf No 79-82

**C 111 TEXAS**

- 1907 Windsor (P. L.) Library situation in Texas, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 77-8

**C 112 VERMONT—STATE**

- 1905 State Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 5

**C 113 VERMONT—GENERAL**

- 1905 *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 9, 11, 27-28, (2) 5-6, No 2, 5-6; No 4, 3-8, (3) 6-8,  
 (3) No 2, 5-6; No 3, 7-8; No 4, 6-7

**C 115 VIRGINIA—GENERAL**

- 1904 Boggs (M.) Conditions of Libraries in Virginia, *P.L.* (9) 9-11  
 1907 Kennedy (J. P.) Virginia Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 68-71

**C 116 VIRGINIA—UNIVERSITY**

- 1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, the Carolinas and  
 Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-70

**C 117 WASHINGTON—STATE**

- 1906 Holgate (J.) Washington State Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 8

**C 118 WASHINGTON—GENERAL**

- 1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in Washington, *L.J.* (30) 787-88  
*Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 1-2, 12-13. 1906: *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1,  
 14-15; No 2, 12-14; No 3, 12-13; No 4, 12-16  
 1906 Hitt (J. M.) How to extend and develop new libraries in Washington,  
*Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 3-6

**WASHINGTON—SPECIAL****C 120 BELLINGHAM—PUBLIC**

- 1905 Switzer (G. E.) Bellingham Public Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 7-8  
 1906 Public Library, *L.J.* (33) 314-315 (view of exterior faces p. 303)  
*Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 8, *ill.*

**C 121 EVERETT**

- 1905 Hathaway (G.) Everett Library, *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 8-9

**C 122 SEATTLE—PUBLIC**

- 1905 Banks (M.) Seattle Public Library, *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 8-10

**C 123 SPOKANE—PUBLIC**

- 1905 Deffenbaugh (E.) History and description of the Spokane Public Library,  
*Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 8-9

**C 124 TACOMA—PUBLIC**

- 1906 Eshelman (J. F.) Public Library of Tacoma, Wash., *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull*  
 (2) No 3, 8-9

**C 125 WALLA WALLA—PUBLIC**

- 1906 Center (M.) Walla Walla Public Library, *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 8-9

**C 126 WISCONSIN—GENERAL**

- 1896 Library movement in Wisconsin, *L.J.* (21) 183-85  
 1905 Library progress in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 1-2, 8-10, 23, 39-41, 58-61,  
 79-84, 91-93, 95-102  
 1905 List of Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 182  
 1906 Library progress in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 12-14, 35-38, 48-52, 59-60,  
 74-75, 76-84, 99-104. 1907: *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 12, 49-50, 69-72, 87-88.  
 1908: *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 19-20, 27-33, 43-44, 63-64, 84-87, 97-102, 109-112  
 1908 Statistical survey of Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 97-102

**WISCONSIN—SPECIAL****C 127 HISTORICAL LIBRARY**

- 1908 Historical Society's Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 91

**C 128 BEAVER DAM**

- 1896 History of a model Library: Williams Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 182-83

**C 129 LA CROSSE**

- 1905 Smith (M. A.) Progress at La Crosse, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 48

**C 130 MADISON—GENERAL**

- 1906 Madison's New Library building, *ill.*, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 4-5

**C 131 MADISON—PUBLIC**

- 1907 Bird (G. W.) Governor Doty's Public-Private Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 67

**C 132 MILWAUKEE**

- 1896 West (T.) Milwaukee Library-Museum building, *L.J.* (21) 177-81

**C 133 WATERTOWN**

- 1907 Watertown Library dedication, *plans*, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 62-63

**C 134 WYOMING—CHEYENNE**

- 1902 Carnegie Library of Cheyenne, *L.J.* (27) 306, 327

**C 135 UNITED STATES LIBRARIES, ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER****ALABAMA—GENERAL LIBRARY**

- 1907 Owen (T. M.) Library progress in Alabama, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 75-6  
 Library progress in Alabama, *L.J.* (32) 208-9

**ALABAMA—STATE**

- 1907 Owen (T. M.) Work and aspirations of the Alabama State Dept of archives and history, *A.L.A. Bull.* (1) Conf No 101

**ALLEGHENY**

- 1893 Carnegie Free Library, *L.J.* (18) 288-90

**BALTIMORE**

- 1890 Uhler (P. R.) Sketch of the history of Public Libraries in Baltimore, *L.J.* (15) 334-37

**BEAVER DAM**

- 1896 History of a model library: Williams Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 182-3

**BELLINGHAM**

- 1905 Switzer (G. E.) Bellingham Public Library, *Wash L.A. Bull.* (1) No 3, 7-8  
Public Library, *L.J.* (33) 314-15 (view of exterior faces p. 303)  
1906 *Wash L.A. Bull.* (2) No 4, 8, *ill.*

**BOSTON**

- 1888 Dedication of the New Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (13) 368-371  
1890 Boston library building: abstract of the controversy, *L.J.* (15) 297-302  
1891 — Abbott (S. A. B.) History of the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (16) 173  
1892 — Soule (C. C.) Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 88-94  
— Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 425-26  
1894 — Gray (L. F.) New Public Library of City of Boston, *L.J.* (19) 365-6  
1902 — Whitney (J. L.) Incidents in the history of the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 16-24  
1907 — Boston Athenæum centenary: the influence and history from 1807-1907, *L.J.* (32) 496-98

**BROOKLINE**

- 1908 New Library, *L.J.* (33) 442-44

**BROOKLYN, N.Y.**

- 1896 Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 263, 270-74  
1897 Public Library movement in Brooklyn, *L.J.* (22) 18-20  
1902 Consolidation of Brooklyn Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 81, 139  
1908 Solis-Cohen (M.) Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto Library, *L.J.* (33) 485-488

**BUFFALO**

- 1883 Cutter (C. A.) Buffalo Public Library in 1983: an excursion in the land of dreams, *L.J.* (8) 211-217

**BURLINGTON**

- 1901 *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 9-10

**CALIFORNIA—GENERAL**

- 1902 Kimball (W. P.) Library situation in California, *L.J.* (27) 200-202  
1905 Ripley (L. W.) Library conditions in Northern and Central California, *L.J.* (30) 780-790  
Lichtenstein (J.) Library conditions in California, *P.L.* (10) 280-282  
1906 Destruction of San Francisco and other Californian Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 213-215  
Report on damage to California Libraries by earthquake and fire, *L.J.* (31) 273  
Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 204-206  
1906 Libraries of California, *Cal News and Notes* (1) 1-20, 55-69, 102-127, 142-164, 227-263, 305-331, 360-386, 427-456. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 18-46, 127-171, 223-264, 312-347. 1908: *Cal News and Notes* (3) 30-79, 135-189, 229-276, 314-364. 1909: *Cal News and Notes* (4) 19-78, 154-215, 331-388, 447-509

**CALIFORNIA—STATE LIBRARY**

- 1906 *Cal News and Notes* (1) 21, 86, 102, 168, 273, 337, 394, 462. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 51, 69-110, 186-198, 274-84, 357-366. 1908: *Cal News and Notes* (3) 91-99, 198-206, 292-300, 374-384. 1909: *Cal News and Notes* (4) 91-119, 278-320, 395-419, 520-562
- 1908 Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California: a suggestion, *Cal News and Notes* (3) 227-228, *L.J.* (33) 304-316. 1909: *Cal News and Notes* (4) 91, 278, 395, 520

**CALIFORNIA—LAW**

- 1907 *Cal News and Notes* (2) 4-17, (3) 91, 198, 292, 375, (4) 91, 279, 395, 520

**CAMBRIDGE—HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY**

- 1908 Farley (C.) New Library building at Radcliffe Library, *L.J.* (33) 440-441

**CAROLINA—SOUTH**

- 1907 Martin (M.) Libraries in South Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 72-73

**CAROLINA—NORTH**

- 1907 Winston (Z. T.) Library progress in North Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 3-4
- Ross (A. S.) Library progress in North Carolina since 1899, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 71-72

**CAROLINA UNIVERSITY**

- 1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-270

**CEDAR RAPIDS, Iowa**

- 1905 Cedar Rapids Free Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 914, 931-932

**CHEYENNE, Wyoming**

- 1902 Cheyenne Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (27) 206-207

**CHICAGO**

- 1895 Wickersham (W. B.) Brief sketch of some of the Libraries of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 274-79
- 1897 Chicago Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 692-93
- 1909 Chicago Public Library conditions, *L.J.* (34) 448-449, 482-487, *P.L.* (14) 190, 219-221, 325-326

**CHICAGO UNIVERSITY**

- 1892 Dixon (Z. A.) Libraries of the Chicago University, *L.J.* (17) 50-51
- 1895 — Departmental Libraries of the University of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 375-377

**CHICAGO—HISTORICAL**

- 1887 Boss (H. R.) Chicago Historical Library, *L.J.* (12) 72

**CLEVELAND**

- 1902 Brett (W. H.) Cleveland Public Library, *L.J.* (27) 27-28

**DAVENPORT**

- 1901 Richardson (Mrs.) Davenport Free Library, *Ill., Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 43

**DELAWARE**

- 1904 Permanence of Delaware Libraries, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 14-16

**ELDORA**

- 1903 Dedication of New Public Library building, Eldora, Ia, *Ill., Ia P.L. Comm Q.* (3) 40-41

**ELWOOD, Indiana**

- 1909 Library troubles, *P.L.* (14) 346-347

- EVANSTON**
- 1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, North Western University, *L.J.* (19) 338-40
- EVERETT**
- 1905 Hathaway (G.) Everett Library, *ill., Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 8-9
- FAR WEST**
- 1898 Dana (J. C.) Library movement in the Far West, *L.* (8) 446-50 (Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, Arizona, Colorado, North Mexico, Texas)
- FLORIDA**
- 1907 Utley (G. B.) Library conditions in Florida, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 73-75
- GEORGIA**
- 1907 Wilson (L. K.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-270
- GRAND RAPIDS**
- 1904 Ryerson Public Library building, *L.J.* (29) 574, 594-5
- GREENBORO, N.C.**
- 1906 Caldwell (R. D.) Carnegie Library building, Greenboro, *L.J.* (31) 718-19
- GULF STATES**
- 1899 Beer (W.) Libraries in the Gulf States, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 6-7 (Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas)
- HARTLEPOOL**
- 1893 Wadsworth Athenæum Library, *L.J.* (18) 12-13
- ILLINOIS—STATE HISTORICAL**
- 1892 Illinois State Historical Library, *L.J.* (17) 244
- ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**
- 1906 Sharp (K. L.) University of Illinois, *Univ studies* v. 2, No 1, 85-96
- INDIANA**
- 1905 Ellis (H.) First Library in Indiana, *P.L.* (10) 509-512
- 1906 *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 11-12; No 5, 12-14, No 6, 7-8. 1907: *Lib Occ* No 7, 7-10; No 8, 12-18; No 9, 4-6; No 9, 10-12, 19-20. 1908: *Lib Occ* No 11, 16-18; No 12, 19-20, (2) 19-23
- INDIANAPOLIS**
- 1901 Indianapolis Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 435-38
- IOWA—STATE, HISTORICAL**
- 1904 Shambough (B. F.) Work of the State Historical Society of Ia, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 1-5
- IOWA—PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- 1891 North (A.) Iowa Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 332-33
- 1901 Johnston (W. H.) Library statistics of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 27
- 1902 Brigham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 17-18, (2) 12-13, 38-39, 50-52, 70-2. 1903: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 15-16, 31-32, 46-48, 69-72. 1904: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 13-16, 30-2, 43-7, 50-2, 58-62. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 13-16, 26-31, 41-4, 56-60, 76-79, 91-94, 107-109, 124-28, 136-40, (5) 155-6, 180-3, 193, 198-200, 215-18, 231-33
- IOWA—HISTORICAL**
- 1902 Dungan (W. G.) County Historical Societies, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 60-61
- JACKSONVILLE, Florida**
- 1905 Jacksonville Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 861-62



**JERSEY CITY, New Jersey**

- 1901 Jersey City Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 170-75

**KANSAS**

- 1908 Francis (Miss) Libraries in State institutions in Kansas, *L.J.* (33) 512,  
*P.L.* (13) 25-29

**KENTUCKY**

- 1907 Yust (W. F.) Library progress in Kentucky, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 82-83

**LA CROSSE**

- 1905 Smith (M. A.) Progress at La Crosse, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 48

**LAWRENCE, Mass.**

- 1892 Lawrence, Mass: Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 199

**LEOMINSTER, Mass.**

- 1885 Bates (A. J.) Development of the Leominster Library, *L.J.* (10) 5-6

**LOS ANGELES**

- 1905 Library situation in Los Angeles, *L.J.* (30) 800-803  
1907 Los Angeles Public Library, *ports. plans ill., Cal News and Notes* (2)  
113-122

**LOUISIANA**

- 1907 Beer (W.) Libraries of Louisiana, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 76-77

**LOUISVILLE, Kentucky**

- 1909 Yust (W. F.) Louisville Free Library building, *L.J.* (34) 398-401

**LYNN, Mass.**

- 1901 Lynn, Mass., Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 50-53

**MADISON**

- 1906 Madison's New Library building, *ill., Wis Lib Bull* (2) 4-5

**MADISON—PUBLIC**

- 1907 (G. W.) Governor Doty's Public-Private Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 67

**MARSHALLTOWN**

- 1903 Dedication of Marshalltown Library building, *ill., Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3)  
38-9

**MICHIGAN**

- 1906 Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, *L.J.* (31) 758-61  
1908 A made-over Library—The Michigan University Library, *P.L.* (13) 8-9

**MILWAUKEE**

- 1896 West (T.) Library-Museum building, *L.J.* (21) 177-81

**MINNESOTA**

- 1904 Minnesota Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (1) 7-8, (2) 7-8.  
1905: *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (3) 6-8, (4) 6-8. 1906: *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (7) 13-16, (8) 6-8. 1907: *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (9) 37-38, vol. 2, No 1, 10-16; No 3, 11-15; No 4, 86-89; No 6, 120-121. 1908: *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (2) No 7, 139-142; No 6, 111-113

**MINNESOTA—SPECIAL**

- 1893 Minnesota Historical Society Library, Collection of Newspapers and publications, *L.J.* (18) 80-81

**MINNEAPOLIS**

- 1885 Shaw (A.) Minneapolis Public Library, *L.J.* (10) 84-87  
1891 Minneapolis Public Library, *L.J.* (16) 176-79

**MUSCATINE**

- 1902 P. M. Musser Public Library, Muscatine, Iowa, *ill.*, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 14-15

**NEWARK, New Jersey**

- 1889 Newark Public Library, *L.J.* (14) 437-40

**NEBRASKA—GENERAL**

- 1906 *Nebraska Libraries* No 1, 9-12; No 2, 14-16. 1907: *Nebraska Libraries* No 4, 20; No 5, 3-7. 1908: *Nebraska Libraries* No 7, 3-8

**NEBRASKA COLLEGE**

- 1904 Nichol (M. W.) The College Library in Nebraska, *L.J.* (29) 294-97

**NEW BRITAIN, Conn.**

- 1901 New Britain Library building, *L.J.* (26) 257-61, *P.L.* (6) 303-8

**NEW HAVEN**

- 1891 Public Library and Historical Society, *L.J.* (16) 174  
1909 Proposed new building for New Haven Free Public Library, *L.J.* (34) 113-114

**NEW HAVEN UNIVERSITY**

- 1890 Yale's New University Library building, *L.J.* (15) 233

**NEW ENGLAND**

- 1883 New England Libraries, *L.J.* (8) 48-49  
1900 Jackson (G. A.) New England's present library problem, *L.J.* (25) 574-7

**NEW LONDON, Conn.**

- 1893 New London Public Library, *L.J.* (18) 153-154

**NEW ORLEANS, Louisiana**

- 1892 Otis (O.) Library future in New Orleans, *L.J.* (17) 242  
1897 Beer (W.) Fisk Free Library, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 32-34  
1899 Krause (L. B.) Fisk Free and Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 54-56

**NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY**

New York State Library. Director's Report published annually

**NEW YORK**

- 1880 Free Lending Library for New York, with the Public Schools as branches, *L.J.* (5) 308-13  
1886 Proposed Free Public Library for New York, *L.J.* (11) 44-49, 79-81  
Cohen (M.) Free Libraries for New York, *L.J.* (11) 480-482  
1893 Bigelow (J.) New York City Hall and the Tilden Library, *L.J.* (18) 77-80  
1894 Bolton (H. C.) Statistics of Libraries in New York City, *L.J.* (19) 14-17  
New York Library, *L.J.* (19) 231-32  
1895 Proposed New York Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 125-26  
1896 Bowker (R. R.) Libraries and the library problem in "Greater New York," *L.J.* (21) 90-102  
1897 New York Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 735-6, 744-5  
1899 Eames (W.) Lenox Library and its founders, *L.J.* (24) 199-201  
Billings (J. S.) New York Public Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 210-15  
1907 McIntyre (R. B.) Cost of the New York City Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 438-39  
Libraries in the State of New York, *U.S. Govt Rept* 619-47  
Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries and Study Clubs: Bull No 47, Public Libraries No 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)  
1908 Tolman (F. L.) New York State in its relation to the Libraries of the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 68-70  
New York Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 21-28, 55-63, 89-96, 122-128, 153-160, 187-192, 218-224, 251-256, (2) 41-48

**NORTHAMPTON**

- 1887 Adams (H. B.) Suggestions for the Forbes Library in Northampton, *L.J.* (12) 512

**NORTH-WEST**

- 1895 Bowker (R. R.) Some Libraries of the North West, *L.J.* (20) 77-80  
 1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in the North West, *L.J.* (30) Conf No  
 9-14, *Wash L.L. Bull* (1) 1-6 (British Columbia, Idaho, Wyoming,  
 Montana, Washington)  
 1907 Bowerman (G. F.) Some Libraries in the Farthest North West, *P.L.*  
 (12) 120-122

**NORWICH, Connecticut**

- 1893 Trumbull (J.) Otis Library, *L.J.* (18) 466-70

**OHIO**

- 1907 Jones (O.) Student service in Ohio State University, *P.L.* (12) 227

**OKLAHOMA**

- 1905 Oklahoma and territorial Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 246-248  
 1907 Phelps (E. A.) Library movement in Oklahoma, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 78-79

**ONAWA**

- 1903 Onawa, Iowa, Public Library, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 67-8

**OREGON**

- 1905 Brewster (W. L.) Library conditions in Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 785-6

**OREGON COLLEGE**

- 1905 Robertson (J. R.) College and School Libraries in Oregon, *L.J.* (30)  
 149-150

**OTTUMWA**

- 1902 Ottumwa Library dedication address, *ill., Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 62-66

**PATERSON, New Jersey**

- 1891 Winchester (G. F.) Danforth Library building, *L.J.* (16) 306-9

**PAWTUCKET**

- 1899 Pawtucket Public Library, *L.J.* (24) 258

**PHILADELPHIA**

- 1894 Library movement in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 159  
 Thomson (J.) Free Library movement in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 163-67  
 Free Library problem from Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 167-68  
 1903 Macfarlane (J. F.) Philadelphia Commercial Museum Library, *L.J.* (30)  
 785-786

**PITTSBURG**

- 1895 Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (20) 382-85  
 1897 Lawrenceville Branch of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburg, *L.J.* (22)  
 440-41  
 1900 Extension of the Pittsburg Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (25) 228

**POLAND SPRINGS, Maine**

- 1908 Jones (E. L.) An Ideal hotel library, *P.L.* (13) 9

**PRINCETON UNIVERSITY**

- 1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its re-organization,  
*L.J.* (25) 219-222

**PROVIDENCE, Rhode Island**

- 1896 New Public Library building, *L.J.* (21) 355-56, 304-68  
 1900 Foster (W. E.) Descriptive account, with plans, *L.J.* (25) 228-32  
 1909 John Hay Memorial Library of Brown University, *L.J.* (34) 205-209

**QUEENSBOROUGH**

- 1909 Hume (J. F.) Queensborough Public Library: a sketch of its development,  
*L.J.* (34) 209-214

**REDLANDS**

- 1907 The A. K. Smiley Public Library, *ill.*, *Cal News and Notes* (2) 65-68

**RHODE ISLAND**

- 1906 Koopman (H. L.) Library progress in Rhode Island, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 10-17

**SALEM**

- 1890 Salem Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 203-5

**SAN FRANCISCO**

- 1885 Perkins (F. B.) Public Libraries of San Francisco, *L.J.* (10) 223-229  
1906 *Cal News and Notes*, *plans ill.*, (1) 421-427

**SEATTLE**

- 1905 Banks (M.) Seattle Public Library, *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 8-10

**SCRANTON**

- 1892 Albright Memorial Library, Scranton, Pa., *L.J.* (17) 236-238

**SOUTHERN STATES**

- 1903 Johnson (M. H.) Southern Libraries, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 69-71  
1907 Wallace (A.) Library movement in the South since 1899, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 62-67, *L.J.* (32) 253-58

**SOUTH-WEST**

- 1907 Windsor (P. L.) College and University Libraries in the South West, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 277-278

**SPOKANE**

- 1905 Deffenbaugh (G.) History and description of the Spokane Public Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 8-9

**STOCKBRIDGE**

- 1905 Bowker (R. R.) Stockbridge, *L.J.* (30) 954

**TACOMA**

- 1906 Eshelman (J. F.) Public Library of Tacoma, Washington, *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 8-9

**TENNESSEE**

- 1907 Johnson (M. H.) Library developments in Tennessee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 79-82

**TEXAS**

- 1907 Windsor (P. L.) Library situation in Texas, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 77-78

**TRENTON, New Jersey**

- 1902 Strohm (A. J.) Free Public Library of Trenton, *L.J.* (27) 752, 771-72

**UTICA, New York**

- 1905 Utica Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 782, 803-4

**VERMONT**

- 1905 State Library, *1<sup>st</sup> L.C. Bull* (1) 5

**VINCENNES**

- 1905 Ellis (H.) First Library in Indiana (Circulating Library of Vincennes), *P.L.* (10) 509-512

**VIRGINIA**

- 1904 Boggs (M.) Condition of Libraries in Virginia, *P.L.* (9) 9-11  
1907 Kennedy (J. P.) Virginia Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 68-71

**VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY**

- 1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas, and Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-70

**WALLA WALLA**

- 1906 Center (M.) Walla Walla Public Library, *ill. Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 8-9

**WASHINGTON**

- 1883 Billings (J. S.) Libraries in Washington, *L.J.* (8) 199-200  
 1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in Washington, *L.J.* (30) 787-88  
 1905 *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 1-2, 12-13; 1906: *Wash L.A. Bull* No 1, 14-15; No 2, 12-14; No 3, 12-13; No 4, 12-16  
 1906 Hitt (J. M.) How to extend and develop new Libraries in Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 3-6

**WASHINGTON—STATE**

- 1906 Holgate (J.) Washington State Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 8

**WASHINGTON—SPECIAL**

- 1899 Washington Public Library, *L.J.* (24) 650, 670-77

**WATERTOWN**

- 1907 Watertown Library dedication, *plans Wis Lib Bull* (3) 62-63

**WESTFIELD, N.Y.**

- 1909 Patterson Memorial Library, Westfield, N.Y., *P.L.* (14) 60-62

**WISCONSIN**

- 1896 Library movement in Wisconsin, *L.J.* (21) 183-85  
 1905 Library progress in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 1-2, 8-10, 23, 39-41, 58-61, 79-84, 91-3, 95-102  
 1905 List of Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis L.A. Bull* (1) 182  
 1906 Library progress in Wisconsin, *Wis L.A. Bull* (2) 12-14, 35-8, 48-52, 59-60, 74-5, 76-84, 99-104. 1907: *Wis L.A. Bull* (3) 12, 49-50, 69-72, 87-8. 1908: *Wis L.A. Bull* (4) 19-20, 27-33, 43-44, 63-64, 84-87, 97-102, 109-112. 1909: *Wis L.A. Bull* (5) 34-36, 59-60, 69-70, 88-89, 104-5

**WISCONSIN TRAVELLING LIBRARIES**

- 1909 Travelling Libraries in Northern Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 103

**WISCONSIN HISTORICAL LIBRARY**

- 1908 Historical Society's collection, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 91

**C 136 COLLEGE LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**

- 1876 Scudder (H. E.) College Libraries a hundred years ago, *U.S. Govt Rept* 1-37  
 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. College Libraries in U.S., *U.S. Govt Rept* 60-126  
 Robinson (O. H.) College Library administration, *U.S. Govt Rept* 505-25  
 New York State University—Co-operative College Cataloguing, Report of Committee appointed August, 1876, *L.J.* (1) 434-436  
 1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages at Princeton, *L.J.* (2) 53-57  
 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries as semi-public Libraries: the Rochester University Library, *L.J.* (2) 57-60  
 Roberts (C. H.) University Libraries as national institutions, *L.J.* (2) 129-140, Discussion 249-251  
 1878 Winsor (J.) College Library and the classes, *L.J.* (3) 5-6  
 Sawtelle (H. A.) College Librarianship, *L.J.* (3) 162  
 1879 Winsor (J.) College and other higher Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 399-402  
 1880 Cutter (C. A.) Government pamphlet on College Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 179-182  
 1881 Robinson (O. H.) Relation of Libraries to College work, *L.J.* (6) 97-104  
 1885 Davis (T. K.) College Library and the College, *L.J.* (10) 100-103  
 Guild (R. A.) College Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 216-221, 327  
 Fletcher (W. L.) Report on College Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 267-269

- 1886 Woodruff (E. H.) University Libraries and Seminary methods of instruction, *L.J.* (11) 219-224, Discussion 371-372, 435-436
- 1888 W. E. H. Sketch plans for a University Library, *L.J.* (13) 10-11
- 1889 Clarke (E. E.) Departmental arrangement of College Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 340-343  
 Winsor (J.) Class-room Libraries in Colleges, *L.J.* (14) 127-128  
 Stanley (H. M.) University Library buildings, *L.J.* (14) 264-265  
 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (14) 294-295. 1890: *L.J.* (15) Conf No 140-143. 1892: *L.J.* (17) Conf No 86-87
- 1893 Ambrose (L.) Study of College Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 113-119  
 Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 431-433, *U.S. Govt Rept* (1892-93) 916-933  
 Poole (W. F.) University Library and University curriculum, *L.J.* (18) 470-71  
 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 90-91
- 1894 Rowell (J. C.) Statistics of College Libraries and their relation to the Public, *L.J.* (19) 50  
 Lowrey (C. E.) University Library; its larger recognition in higher education, *L.J.* (19) 264-267  
 Koopman (H. L.) Functions of a University Library, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 24-30, Discussion Conf No 151-152  
 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (19) 175-176
- 1895 Bicknell (P. F.) College Library and the College paper, *L.J.* (20) 387  
 U.S. Bureau of Education. Volumes in Libraries of Universities and Colleges from 1890-1895, *U.S. Govt Rept.* (1894-95) 198
- 1896 U.S. Education Bureau. Statistics of Libraries and Library legislation in the United States, *U.S. Govt Report* (1895-96) 339-599  
 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (21) 154-155
- 1897 Potter (A. C.) Selection of books for College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 39-44  
 Harris (G. W.) Notes on the government and control of College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 55-57  
 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (22) 159-172  
 Bicknell (P. F.) University and College Libraries and their relation to the Library movement of to-day, *P.L.* (2) 301-304  
 Whitaker (A. E.) College Library in education, *P.L.* (2) 347-349
- 1898 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (23) 171-178  
 Little (G. T.) Special training for College Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 79  
 Baker (G. H.) Relation of seminary and department Libraries in the general University Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 103-106  
 Adler (C.) Relation of the publishing department of a University to its Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 106  
 James (M. F.) What proportion of its funds is a College Library justified in devoting to current periodicals? *L.J.* (23) Conf No 107-108
- 1899 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (24) 154-157  
 Richardson (E. C.) Co-operation in lending among College and Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 32-36  
 Jones (O.) Classification for College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 36-41  
 Cutter (C. A.) Suitability of the Expansive classification to College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 41-49  
 Williams (H.) College Libraries in the United States: contribution toward a bibliography, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83), Bibliog No 19, 609-655
- 1900 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (25) 288-289, 293, Conf No 144-150  
 Lord (I. E.) College Library versus University Library, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 45-49
- 1901 A.L.A. College and Reference Section, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 142-145, 207-208. 1902: *L.J.* (27) Conf No 172-186  
 Hopkins (A. H.) Organization and administration of University Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 297-299
- 1903 Public, Society and School Libraries Statistics, *U.S. Govt Rept* (1) 759-1017  
 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 170-176
- 1904 Baldwin (E. G.) Some old forgotten School Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 175-179  
 Canfield (J. H.) Library of the American University, *P.L.* (9) 385-388
- 1905 Mead (H. R.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 284
- 1905 Rowell (J. C.) On the distribution of income in the College Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 84-86

- A.L.A. College and Reference Section, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 174  
College Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 4
- 1906 Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries and College Librarians: views and  
comments, *L.J.* (31) 751-757  
Gerould (J. T.) Plan for the compilation of comparative University and  
College Library statistics, *L.J.* (31) 761-763  
Mudge (I. G.) Stimulation of general reading in the College Library,  
*L.J.* (31) 764-768
- A.L.A. College and Reference Section, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 233-235. 1907:  
*A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 20; No 2, 60-61, Conf No 261-278, *L.J.* (32) 274-275
- 1907 Report on College and University Library statistics, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf  
No 261-266  
Statements from College Librarians, who, while not having Sunday  
opening, favour it, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-267  
Windsor (P. L.) College and University Libraries in the South West,  
*A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 277-278  
Wharcy (J. B.) Modern teaching and the Library, *L.J.* (32) 153-154  
Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries in the Mid-Nineteenth Century,  
*L.J.* (32) 470-486  
Daniels (J. F.) Indeterminate functions of a College Library, *L.J.* (32)  
487-492  
Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries: a  
comparison and a contrast, *L.J.* (32) 492-495  
Duty free importation of books by College and Incorporated Libraries,  
*L.J.* (32) 502-504  
Fletcher (W. I.) Open shelves in a College Library, *P.L.* (12) 213  
Kerr (W. H.) Developing a College Library, *P.L.* (12) 214-217  
Canfield (J. H.) Special Students' reference room, *P.L.* (12) 217-218  
Graham (R. O.) Library and the Small College, *P.L.* (12) 218-220  
Wilson (L. N.) Correlation of the Library and other departments of  
Colleges and Universities, *P.L.* (12) 220-221
- 1908 A.L.A. College and Reference Section, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 323-355, *L.J.* (33)  
284-285  
Richardson (E. C.) Open shelves for University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull*  
(2) 323-327, *P.L.* (13) 241-243  
Bishop (W. W.) Amount of help to be given to readers, *A.L.A. Bull* (2)  
327-334  
Johnston (W. D.) Library of the Bureau of Education in its relation to  
other pedagogical collections, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341  
Koch (T. W.) Apportionment of book-funds in College and University  
Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 341-347  
Austin (W.) University Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 220-222  
Babine (A. V.) Problems of a College Library, *P.L.* (13) 340-342
- 1909 Butler (T. M.) The Honour system in College Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 162-164  
Hadley (A. T.) Library in the University, *P.L.* (14) 115-117  
Koch (T. W.) Proposed meeting of College and University Librarians of  
the Middle West, *L.J.* (34) 354

## UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—SPECIAL.

## C 136-1 BROWN UNIVERSITY

- 1878 Guild (R. A.) Brown University Library, *L.J.* (3) 117-118  
1909 John Hay Memorial Library of Brown University, *L.J.* (34) 205-206

## C 136-2 CAROLINA UNIVERSITY

- 1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf  
No 266-270

## C 136-3 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY

- 1892 Dixon (Z. A.) Library of the Chicago University, *L.J.* (17) 50-51  
1895 — Departmental Libraries of the University of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 375-377

## C 136-4 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

- 1884 Tedder (H. R.) Mr. Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia College, *L.C.* (1)  
186-191  
1894 New Library of Columbia University, *L.J.* (10) 379-380  
1897 Nelson (C. A.) The New Columbia, *L.J.* (22) 747-749  
1907 Canfield (J. H.) Special students' reference room at Columbia, *P.L.* (12)  
217-218

**C 136-5 CORNELL UNIVERSITY**

- 1887 Burr (G. L.) Special collections at Ithaca, *L.J.* (12) 369-372  
 1889 Harris (G. W.) New Library building of the Cornell University, *L.J.* (14) 121-124  
 1890 Caldwell (G. C.) and A. D. White. What a University Library ought to be, *L.J.* (15) 205-206  
 1891 Harris (G. W.) Classification of the Cornell University Library, *L.J.* (16) 138-139  
 1893 Austin (W.) Reference, seminary and department Libraries at Cornell University, *L.J.* (18) 181-183  
 1897 Harris (G. W.) Notes on the government and control of College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 55-57

**C 136-6 GEORGIA UNIVERSITY**

- 1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-270

**C 136-7 HARVARD UNIVERSITY**

- 1878 Winsor (J.) Charging system at Harvard, *L.J.* (3) 338-339  
 1879 Sibley (J. L.) Address delivered before the A.L.A. at Boston, *L.J.* (4) 305-308  
 1881 Fiske (J.) Harvard College shelf-guide, *L.J.* (6) 54

**C 136-8 ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

- 1897 Bicknell (P. F.) New Library building of the University of Illinois, *L.J.* (22) 303-304  
 1906 Sharp (K. L.) University of Illinois, *University of Illinois Studies* (2) No 1, 85-96

**C 136-9 IOWA UNIVERSITY**

- 1885 North (A.) A Western University Library, *L.J.* (10) 124-125

**C 136-10 LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY**

- 1899 New Library buildings of Leland Stanford University, Palo Alto, Cal, *P.L.* (4) 214-215

**C 136-11 MAINE STATE COLLEGE**

- 1894 Library course of Maine State College, *L.J.* (19) 268

**C 136-12 MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY**

- 1889 Sheffield (E. L.) University of Michigan Library, *L.J.* (14) 315  
 1906 Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, *L.J.* (31) 758-61  
 1908 A made-over Library—The Michigan University Library, *P.L.* (13) 8-9

**C 136-13 MINNESOTA UNIVERSITY**

- 1889 Folwell (W. W.) Library of the University of Minnesota, *L.J.* (14) 412-413

**C 136-14 NEW YORK UNIVERSITY**

- 1901 New York University Library, *P.L.* (6) 239-247

**C 136-15 NORTH-WESTERN UNIVERSITY**

- 1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, *L.J.* (19) 338-340  
 Winsor (J.) Address at the opening of the Orrington Lunt Library building, *L.J.* (19) 370-375

**C 136-16 OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY**

- 1907 Jones (O.) Student service in Ohio University, *P.L.* (12) 227

**C 136-17 PENNSYLVANIA UNIVERSITY**

- 1888 Williams (T.) Plans for the Library building of University of Pennsylvania, *L.J.* (13) 237-243  
 1890 Library of the University of Pennsylvania, *L.J.* (15) 142-143  
 1891 Williams (T.) Address at the opening of the Library, *L.J.* (16) 108-112



**C 136-18 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY**

- 1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved Library economy drawn from usages at Princeton, *L.J.* (2) 53-57  
 1883 Review of the Princeton University Subject Catalogue, *L.J.* (8) 169-170  
 1898 New Princeton Library, *P.L.* (3) 270-271  
 1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its reorganization, *L.J.* (25) 219-222

**C 136-19 RADCLIFFE COLLEGE**

- 1896 Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library and its classification, *L.J.* (21) 498-499  
 1908 — New Library building at Radcliffe College, *L.J.* (33) 440-441

**C 136-20 RICHMOND COLLEGE**

- 1884 R. C. H. Dedication of the new Library hall at Richmond College, *L.J.* (9) 136

**C 136-21 ROCHESTER UNIVERSITY**

- 1877 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries as semi-public libraries: the Rochester University Library, *L.J.* (2) 57-60  
 Class-room bibliography, *L.J.* (2) 66-67  
 1880 Robinson (O. H.) Notes from Rochester University, *L.J.* (5) 142-43, 180-82

**C 136-22 SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY**

- 1890 Von Ranke Library, *L.J.* (15) 43-44

**C 136-23 YALE UNIVERSITY**

- 1888 Memorial Library, Yale College, *L.J.* (13) 249  
 1890 Yale's new University Library building, *L.J.* (15) 233

**C 137 ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**

- 1876 Theological Libraries in United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 127-37  
 Sumner (J. S.) Theological Libraries in U.S., *U.S. Govt Rept* 137-60  
 Cathedral Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 130  
 1882 Clizbe (J.) A Church Library, *L.J.* (7) 86  
 1885 Richardson (E. C.) Report on Theological Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 269-276  
 1888 Smith (S.) An English Library in 1486, *L.J.* (13) 76-79

**C 138 HISTORICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**

- 1876 Homes (H. A.) Historical Societies in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 312-25  
 Fletcher (W. I.) General considerations respecting historical research, *U.S. Govt Rept* 325-32  
 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Sketches of individual societies, *U.S. Govt Rept* 332-337

**C 139 MILITARY LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**

- 1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors, *U.S. Govt Rept* 273-76  
 1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army and Navy, *L.J.* (32) 68-69

**C 140 NAVAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**

- 1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors, *U.S. Govt Rept* 273-76  
 Nourse (J. H.) Naval Observatory Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 267-68  
 Karney (T.) United States naval academy Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 268-9  
 1885 Johnson (A. B.) Lighthouse Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 31-33  
 1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army and Navy, *L.J.* (32) 68-69

**C 141 PRISON AND REFORMATORY LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**

- 1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries in Prisons and Reformatories, *U.S. Govt Rept* 218-229  
 1890 White (H.) On the value of Prison Libraries, *I. J.* (24) Conf No 27-29

- 1907 Farr (M. P.) A Library in a Reform School, *P.L.* (12) 234-35  
 Carey (M. E.) Libraries in State Institutions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No  
 101-108, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* 2, 67-70  
 — New phase of library work, *P.L.* (12) 127-128  
 Library and mental health—On the provision of Libraries in penal  
 institutions, *N.Y.L.* (1) 33  
 Asbury (G. B.) Book selection at the Indiana Reformatory Library,  
*Lib Occ* No 9, 1-2
- 1909 Hill (A. C.) Use of books in Prisons, *L.J.* (34) 431-433
- C 142 RAILROAD LIBRARIES**
- 1884 Freeman (J.) Canadian Pacific Railroad Co. Library and Reading Room,  
*L.J.* (9) 115, 120
- 1897 Ranck (S. H.) Railroad or travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 10-13
- C 143 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**
- 1906 Allen (E. E.) Library work for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 8-11  
 National Library for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 218
- C 144 COMMERCIAL AND FACTORY LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**
- 1876 Perkins (F. B.) Young Men's Mercantile Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 378-85  
 1884 Shop Libraries and Reading Rooms, *L.J.* (9) 87  
 1909 Smythe (A. H.) Libraries in bookstores, *L.J.* (34) 266-269
- C 145 YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**
- 1876 Brainerd (C.) Libraries of Young Men's Christian Associations, *U.S. Govt Rept* 386-88  
 1885 Poole (R. B.) Libraries of the Y.M.C.A., *L.J.* (10) 221-223
- C 146 YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**
- 1884 Cattell (S. W.) Work in Young Women's Christian Association Libraries,  
*L.J.* (17) Conf No 91-92  
 1894 — Work in Young Women's Christian Association Libraries, *L.J.* (19)  
 121-124
- C 147 WOMEN'S CLUB LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**
- 1885 Women's Club Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 23
- C 148 TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL**
- General Subjects**
- 1876 Gill (T.) Scientific Libraries in United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 183-217
- SPECIAL SUBJECTS**
- C 149 AGRICULTURE**
- 1887 Mann (B. P.) U.S. Department of Agriculture Library, *L.J.* (12) 80
- C 149.1 EDUCATION**
- 1908 Johnston (W. D.) Library of Bureau of Education in its relation to other  
 pedagogical collections, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341  
 Report of the Librarian of the Bureau of Education, *L.J.* (33) 503-504
- C 150 LAW**
- 1876 Griswold (S. B.) Law Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept*  
 161-170  
 1907 Gilbert (F. B.) Administration and use of a Law Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1)  
 Conf No 92-96
- C 151 MEDICINE**
- 1876 Billings (J. S.) Medical Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept*  
 171-182  
 1898 Gould (G. M.) Union of Medical and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No  
 157-158

- 1908 Black (C. E.) Story of one Medical Library, *P.L.* (13) 397-401  
 1909 Farlow (J. W.) Medical Library and its contents, *L.J.* (34) 401-405  
 Medical Libraries and periodical literature, *Library Work* (2) 180-181

#### OTHER SPECIAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

##### C 152 HOUSEHOLD LIBRARIES

- 1896 Cutler (M. S.) Home Libraries, *L.J.* (21) 60-62  
 1899 White (H.) On the value of home libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 27-29

##### C 153 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES

- 1899 Loomis (M. L. W.) Plan for a Hospital Library, *L.J.* (24) 110

##### C 154 CANADA—GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES

- 1904 Library of Parliament, *P.L.* (9) 235

##### C 155 PUBLIC LIBRARIES

- 1887 Public Libraries in Canada, *L.C.* (4) 117  
 Bain (J.), Junr. Public Libraries in the Dominion of Canada, *L.J.* (12)  
 217-220  
 — Brief review of the Libraries of Canada, *L.J.* (12) 400-409, 450  
 1894 Greenwood's *Public Libraries* 544-547  
 1895 Bain (J.) Libraries of Canada, *L.* (7) 241-49  
 1900 — Libraries of Canada, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 7-10  
 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries in Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 181-183  
 1901 Fitzpatrick (A.) Libraries in Canadian lumber camps, *L.J.* (26) 141  
 1903 Langton (H. H.) Canada and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 43-49  
 Burpee (L. J.) Canadian Library news, *P.L.* (8) 75-6, 125-26, 175-76,  
 287-88, 333-34, 439-440. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 186  
 Oldest Libraries in Canada, *P.L.* (9) 207-8  
 Langton (H. H.) What a permanent Library Commission can do to aid  
 Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 213-16  
 Carnegie Libraries in Canada, *P.L.* (9) 235  
 1905 Burpee (L. J.) Canadian Libraries and Mr. Carnegie, *P.L.* (10) 87  
 1907 Gurd (N.) Present problems of Libraries in Canada, *P.L.* (12) 170-180  
 Libraries in British North America, *Lit Yr-Bk* 674. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 768  
 Dewey (M.) What the Canadian Government is doing for Canadian  
 Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 17-18  
 Burpee (L. J.) Canadian Libraries of long ago, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 136-143,  
*P.L.* (13) 255-256

#### CANADIAN LIBRARIES IN SPECIAL DISTRICTS

##### C 156 MARITIME PROVINCES

- 1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries in Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 182  
 1904 Geldert (J. M.) Public Libraries in the Maritime Provinces, *P.L.* (9) 205-7

##### C 157 MONTREAL

- 1897 Gould (C. H.) Description of important Libraries in Montreal, with  
 remarks on departmental libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 154-57  
 1904 — Library matters in Montreal, *P.L.* (9) 230-32

##### C 158 NORTH-WEST

- 1905 Scholefield (E. O. S.) Libraries in the British North West, *L.J.* (30) Conf  
 No 14-16  
 Bowerman (G. F.) Some Libraries in Farthest North West, *P.L.* (12)  
 120-22

##### C 159 ONTARIO

- 1901 Bain (J.), Junr. Library movement in Ontario, *L.J.* (26) 269-73  
 1904 Fitzpatrick (A.) Camp Libraries in Ontario, *P.L.* (9) 201-3  
 1908 Leavitt (T. W. H.) Travelling Libraries in Ontario, *L.J.* (33) 231-232

##### C 160 QUEBEC

- 1904 Some Quebec Public Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 208-9

##### C 161 ALASKA

- 1905 Beady (H. J.) Libraries of Alaska, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 141-143

**C 162 CENTRAL AMERICA**

- 1904 Kingsland (L. D.) Report on Libraries of Guatemala, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 91-92  
 1907 Schwill (R.) Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 72-74

**C 163 SOUTH AMERICA—GENERAL**

- 1907 Schwill (R.) Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 72-74

**C 164 CHILE—NATIONAL**

- 1904 Bennett (F. A.) Note on the National Library of Chile, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 92-93  
 1909 Snushall (M.) National Library and Library progress in Chile, *P.L.* (14) 174-176

**C 165 MEXICO—NATIONAL**

- 1885 Brown (A. N.) National Library of Mexico, *L.J.* (10) 248-249

**C 166 WEST INDIES**

- 1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries in Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 185  
 1907 Libraries in West Indies, *Literary Yr-bk* 676-7. 1908: *Literary Yr-Bk* 771

**C 167 BAHAMAS**

- 1901 James (M. S. R.) Public Libraries of Nassau, N.P., and the Bahama Islands, *L.A.R.* (3) 368-70

**C 168 JAMAICA**

- 1897 Cundall (F.) Library work in Jamaica, *2nd Int Conf* 173-78

**C 168-1 TRINIDAD**

- 1909 Hart (M.) A Tropical Library—Port of Spain, *P.L.* (14) 379

**C 169 EUROPE—GENERAL**

- 1877 Mitchell (E. C.) European Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 12-13  
 1892 Dewey (M.) Notes on some Continental Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 121-22  
 1907 Monroe (W. S.) Impressions of some European Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 161-62  
 Wood (H. A.) Impressions of Foreign Libraries, *1a Lib Q.* (5) 145-149

**C 170 LIBRARIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM**

- 1897 List of British rate-supported Libraries established under the various Public Libraries Acts, giving particulars of establishment, organization, staff, methods and Librarians, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 117-227. 1900-01: *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 65-253  
 List of British endowed, collegiate, proprietary and other, showing date of establishment, number of volumes and particulars of administration, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 228-231. 1900-01: *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 273-320  
 1906 Library progress, *Lit Yr-Bk* 551-562. 1907: *Lit Yr-Bk* 581-593  
 1907 List of principal Libraries in the United Kingdom, *Lit Yr-Bk* 597-673  
 1908 Library progress, *Lit Yr-Bk* 640-658  
 List of principal Libraries in the United Kingdom, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675-767

**C 171 PUBLIC LIBRARIES, ENGLAND—GENERAL**

- 1877 Wright (W. H. K.) Best means of promoting the Free Library movement in small towns and villages, *1st Int Conf* 22-28  
 1878 Shore (T. W.) Old Parochial Libraries in England and Wales, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 51-53, 145-153  
 1879 Sutton (C. W.) and G. L. Campbell. Statistical report on Free Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 138, *L.J.* (3) 23-24  
 1883 Credland (W. R.) Free Libraries in 1882, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 18-22  
 1884 Tedder (H. R.) Progress of the Free Library movement in 1882, *L.C.* (1) 8-12  
 1885 Free Libraries in 1884, *L.C.* (2) 69-70  
 1886 Taylor (J.) Earliest Free Libraries, *L.C.* (3) 155-163  
 Downing (W.) Free Public Libraries from a Bookseller's point of view, *L.C.* (3) 194-197

- 1887 Wright (W. H. K.) Municipal Libraries and suburban districts, *L.C.* (4) 39-43
- 1888 Pacy (F.) Town Libraries and surrounding districts, *L.C.* (5) 45-48
- 1889 Thompson (Sir E. M.) Some hints on the future of Free Libraries, *L.* (1) 402-410
- 1891 Cutler (M. S.) Impressions in foreign libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 48-52
- 1892 Gladstone on the growth of Libraries in England: Speech at opening of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields Library, *L.J.* (17) 200-202
- 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 91-234
- 1897 Tedder (H. R.) Evolution of the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 12-18
- Axon (W. E. A.) Early history of the Public Library movement, *Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk* 16-27
- 1899 Ogle (J. J.) Edwards and Ewart and the Select Committee on Public Libraries, 1849, *L.A.R.* (1) 696-708
- Southern (J.) Municipal Libraries and their development, *L.A.R.* (1) 607-18
- Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 74-87
- German view of British Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 139-140
- 1900 Public Library Jubilee, *L.W.* (3) 137-139
- Brown (J. D.) Library progress, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 5-11
- Fry (Sir E.) Nature of libraries and the nature of books, *L.A.R.* (1) 507-14
- 1901 Balcarres (Lord) Public Libraries at home and abroad, *L.A.R.* (3) 80-86
- Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 88-102
- 1902 Peddie (R. A.) Past, present, and future of Public Libraries, *L.A.* (3) 107-9
- Webb (S.) Library service of London: its co-ordination, development and education, *L.A.R.* (4) 193-203, Discussion 231-236
- Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 61-65
- Keogh (A.) English and American Libraries: a comparison, *L.W.* (5) 146-149
- 1903 Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 64-69
- Hodges (N. D. C.) Notes on English Public Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 593-596
- 1904 Hodgkin (T.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (6) 403-415
- Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 69-75
- James (M. S. R.) Modern British Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 371-377
- Brown (J. D.) Public utilization of existing Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 93-101
- 1905 — Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 71-77
- Stewart (J. D.) Technical education and Public Libraries in England, *P.L.* (10) 455-457
- 1906 Bailey (W. H.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (8) 461-476
- Libraries in England, *Lit Yr-Bk* 563-596
- 1907 Survey of Library progress, *L.W.* (10) 1-4
- Libraries in England, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 96-102
- 1908 Brown (J. D.) British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 218-224
- 1909 Yates (R.) Library progress in the northern counties, *L.A.R.* (11) 279-284
- Significance of Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 247-249
- Farr (H.) Libraries in rural districts, *L.A.* (6) 389-394
- European and American Libraries—A contrast, *L.W.* (11) 245-250, 371-374, 405-408
- A Questioned criticism, *L.J.* (34) 108-110
- Bay (J. C.) A British criticism, *P.L.* (14) 95-96
- Keogh (A.) English and American Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 131-132
- Sayers (W. C. B.) American Libraries, *L.A.* (7) 51-54
- C 172 ENGLAND—NATIONAL LIBRARY (BRITISH MUSEUM)**
- 1877 Axon (W. E. A.) British Museum in its relation to provincial culture, *L.J.* (2) 125-128, Discussion 246-247
- 1879 British Museum Library and its usefulness for scientific consultation, *L.J.* (4) 161-165
- 1882 Dziatzko (K.) Library and Reading Room of the British Museum, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 10-15, 26-35, 46-53, *L.J.* (7) 79-84
- 1884 Thomas (E. C.) New building at the British Museum, *L.C.* (1) 16-18
- Anderson (J. P.) Estimate of the contents of the British Museum Library, *L.C.* (1) 65-66
- Richardson (E. C.) Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum, *L.J.* (9) 156
- 1885 Garnett (R.) Memorandum by the late Rev. H. H. Baber on the removal of the British Museum Library from Montague House, *L.C.* (2) 1-5
- Books in the British Museum, *L.J.* (10) 9-11
- 1887 — Changes at the British Museum since 1877, *L.C.* (4) 81-85

- 1888 Memorial to the Treasury on the British Museum, *L.C.* (5) 16-17  
British Museum Library, *L.J.* (13) 94
- 1894 Enlargement of the British Museum, *L.J.* (19) 129-130  
Cutter (C. A.) European Libraries—British Museum, *L.J.* (19) 289-292  
British Museum Library and its work, *Greenwood's Public Libraries*  
493-501
- 1898 Macfarlane (J.) National Libraries of Great Britain and France, and  
their catalogues, *L.* (10) 37-41
- 1904 Bradshaw (H.) Letters to officials of the British Museum, *L. (N.S.)* (5)  
166-192, 431-442  
James (M. S. R.) Modern British Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 371-377
- 1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent English purchases at the British Museum,  
*L. (N.S.)* (6) 1-28,  
Barwick (G. F.) A Day's work in the Reading Room of the British  
Museum, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 304-308
- 1907 Possibilities of a National Library, *L.A.R.* (9) 596-598
- 1908 Pollard (A. W.) Recent English purchases at the British Museum,  
*L. (N.S.)* (9) 323-332

#### GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

##### C 173 INDIA OFFICE

- 1904 Brown (F. H.) India Office Library, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 256-265

##### C 174 PATENT OFFICE

- 1898 Hulme (E. W.) English Patent Law, its history, literature and Library,  
*L.* (10) 42-55
- 1902 Some new library buildings—Patent Office Library, *L.W.* (4) 312-314

#### ENGLAND—SPECIAL

##### C 175 CHAINED LIBRARIES

- 1889 Blades (W.) On chained Libraries, *L.* (1) 411-416
- 1891 Brassington (W. S.) Additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical  
Miscellanies," Nos 3, 4, 5. Books in chains, *L.* (3) 270-273, 441-445

##### C 176 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND

- 1887 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries for the Blind, *L.C.* (4) 68-71

##### C 177 CLERICAL LIBRARIES

- 1901 Bray Clerical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 29-31

##### C 178 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

- 1903 Functions of a University Library, *L.W.* (5) 264-265
- 1908 Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for  
College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-432

##### C 179 ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES

- 1878 Reynolds (H. E.) Our Cathedral Libraries, *L.L.U.K. Trans* (1) 32-43  
(Tabulated returns, p. 144)
- 1889 Taylor (J.) First Protestant Free Library in England, *L.J.* (14) 477
- 1890 — The Monastic Scriptorium, *L.J.* (2) 237-44, 282-91  
Winsor (J.) Cathedral and other English Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 332-333
- 1901 Axon (W. E.) The Church Library at Michelstadt in Odenwald, *L. (N.S.)*  
(2) 495-412
- 1904 Morgan (A.) Monastic Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 290-7

##### C 180 ECONOMIC LITERATURE, LIBRARIES OF

- 1907 Library of Economic Literature (Goldsmiths Company's Library),  
*L.L.R.* (9) 599-600

##### C 181 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES

- 1895 Taylor (D.) Hospital Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 347-352
- 1904 Hospital Libraries in the field, *L.L.R.* (6) 291-2

##### C 182 INDUSTRIAL LIBRARIES

- 1881 Humphrey (G. R.) Workmen's or Factory Libraries, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 53-58
- 1892 Samuelson (J.) A Famous industrial Library, *L.J.* (4) 188-189

**C 183 LAW LIBRARIES**

1887 Pollock (F.) Use and ordering of Law Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 11-17

**C 184 MEDICAL LIBRARIES**

1889 Bailey (J. B.) The Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in England, *L.* (1) 249-261

**C 185 MILITARY LIBRARIES**

1900 Carter (B.) Military Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 233-235

**C 186 NAVAL LIBRARIES**

1900 Carter (B.) Naval Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 290-292

**C 187 PRISON LIBRARIES**

1899 Selby (W. L.) Prison Libraries: an hitherto undeveloped field of English Librarianship, *L.A.* (1) 187-190

1900 Harvey (W.) A Peep into a Prison Library, *L.W.* (2) 183-184

**C 188 PRIVATE LIBRARIES**

1885 Christie (R. C.) The Catalogues of the Library of the Duc de la Valliere, *L.C.* (2) 153-159

1887 Williams (F. W.) Gladstone's Library, *L.J.* (12) 115, 121

1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby, *L.J.* (1) 185-196

1902 Maddison (F. R.) *Canon*. Dean Honeywood's Library, *L.A.R.* (4) 390-3

1903 Savage (E. A.) Samuel Pepys' Library, *port.*, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 286-291

1904 Plomer (H. R.) A Cavalier's Library (Viscount Conway), *L. (N.S.)* (5) 158-172

1905 Pollard (A. W.) The Rowfant books (Mr. Locker's Library), *L. (N.S.)* (6) 309-314

Duff (E. G.) The Library of Richard Smith, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 113-133

**Bonaparte Library**

1898 The Bonaparte Library, *L.J.* (8) 248-51

**C 189 RAILWAY LIBRARIES**

1905 Riebenach (M.) Railway Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 927-28

**C 190 CLUB LIBRARIES**

1894 Boosé (J. R.) The Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, *L.J.* (6) 191-206

1885 Smith (S.) Club and Institute Libraries, *L.C.* (2) 28-33

1886 Pollock (F.) Library of the Alpine Club, *L.C.* (3) 136-40

1890 Hutton (A. W.) A Political Club Library (The Gladstone Library at the National Liberal Club), *L.J.* (2) 77-86

**ENGLAND, SPECIAL LOCALITIES—ALPHABETICALLY****C 191 BATH, SOMERSET**

1901 Macaulay (C. T.) Literary Associations of Bath, *L.A.R.* (3) 70-79

1906 Go to Bath, *B.A.R.* (3) xv-xxi

**C 192 BIRMINGHAM, WARWICK**

1888 Dent (R. K.) Free Libraries of Birmingham and its neighbourhood, *L.C.* (5) 1-6

1898 Birmingham Library, 1779-1897, *L.* (10) 68-75

1902 Dent (R. K.) Some institutions of Birmingham and its neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (4) 371-81

Shaw, (A. C.) Birmingham Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 492-518

1906 Dent (R. K.) Birmingham: its Libraries and its Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) i-iv

**C 193 BOLTON, LANCASHIRE**

1908 Notable Libraries—Bolton, *L.W.* (11) 139-143

**C 193-1 BOURNEMOUTH, HANTS**

1909 Notable Libraries—Bournemouth, *L.W.* (11) 493-496

**C 194 BRADFORD, YORKSHIRE—PUBLIC**

- 1906 Hartley (M. E.) Survey of the Public Library movement in Bradford, *L.A.R.* (8) 423-43

**C 195 BRADFORD—SPECIAL**

- 1906 Scruton (W.) Bradford Library and Literary Society, *L.A.R.* (8) 545-55  
Federer (C. A.) Bradford Mechanics Institute Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 636-40

**C 196 BRENTFORD, MIDDLESEX**

- 1904 Brentford Public Library, *L.W.* (7) 8-10

**C 197 BRIGHTON, SUSSEX**

- 1908 Roberts (H. D.) Brighton Public Library, Museum and Fine Art Galleries: a retrospect, *L.A.R.* (10) 439-454

**C 198 BRISTOL, GLOUCESTER—GENERAL**

- 1898 Mathews (E. R. N.) History of the Public Library movement in Bristol, *L.* (8) 198-205  
1900 — Survey of the Bristol Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 641-50  
Taylor (L. A.) Some of the public institutions of Bristol, *L.A.R.* (2) 459-68  
1906 Hutton (S.) Bristol: its Libraries and its Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) xv-xix  
1909 Notable Libraries—Bristol, *L.W.* (12) 217-224

**BRISTOL—SPECIAL****C 199 MEDICAL LIBRARY**

- 1901 Griffith (L. M.) Some things of general interest in the Bristol Medical Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 285-97, 341-52

**C 200 ANCIENT LIBRARIES**

- 1905 Williams (T. W.) Mediaeval Libraries with special reference to Bristol and its neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (5) 353-61, 389-99

**C 201 BURY, LANCASHIRE**

- 1902 New Library building, *L.W.* (4) 267-69

**C 202 CAMBRIDGE—GENERAL**

- 1882 Mayor (J. E. B.) Cambridge Libraries in 1710, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 116-19  
1906 Porter (C. P.) Cambridge Libraries, *B.A.R.* (4) xxv-xxx

**C 203 CAMBRIDGE—PUBLIC**

- 1882 Pink (J.) Cambridge Free Public Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 240-42  
1886 Foster (J. E.) Open Access Library at Cambridge, *L.C.* (3) 149-52  
1905 Pink (J.) After fifty years: a retrospect, *L.A.R.* (7) 513-26

**C 204 CAMBRIDGE—UNIVERSITY**

- 1882 Bradshaw (H.) Some account of the organisation of the Cambridge University, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 229-37  
1901 College Libraries of Cambridge, *L.W.* (3) 208-9  
1905 Aldis (H. G.) Brief outline of the organization and methods of the Cambridge University Library, *L.A.R.* (7) 625-636

**C 205 CROYDON, SURREY**

- 1908 Notable Libraries—Croydon, *ports.*, *L.W.* (11) 222-228

**C 206 DARWEN, LANCASHIRE**

- 1908 Notable Libraries—Darwen, *L.W.* (10) 175-176

**C 206-1 EASTBOURNE, SUSSEX**

- 1909 Notable Libraries—Eastbourne, *L.W.* (12) 19-22<sup>f</sup>

**C 207 EXETER LIBRARIES, DEVON**

- 1885 Parfitt (E.) Devon and Exeter Institutions, *L.C.* (3) 107-109  
1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter Libraries, *B.A.R.* (5) xxi-xxiii  
1908 — Royal Albert Memorial, Exeter: an example of what can be done by co-operation, *L.W.* (10) 411-415



**C 207-1 GRAVESEND, KENT**1909 Notable Libraries—Gravesend, *L.W.* (11) 383-386**C 207-2 HALIFAX, YORKS**1909 Notable Libraries—Halifax, *L.W.* (12) 57-60**C 208 HEREFORD LIBRARY, HEREFORD**1907 Beach (F. N.) Literary haunts and shrines of Herefordshire, *B.A.R.* (5) iv-lviii**C 208-1 HOVE, SUSSEX**1909 Notable Libraries—Hove, *L.W.* (11) 423-427**C 209 HULL, YORKS**1902 Central Public Library, Hull, *L.W.* (4) 295-961900 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull Libraries, *B.A.R.* (6) i-vii**C 209-1 IPSWICH, SUFFOLK**1909 Notable Libraries—Ipswich, *L.W.* (12) 138-140**C 210 KETTERING, NORTHAMPTON**1904 Kettering Public Library, *L.W.* (7) 10-13**C 211 LEEDS, YORKS—GENERAL**1903 Tait (A.) Some of the public institutions of Leeds, *L.A.R.* (5) 341-52**C 212 LEEDS—PUBLIC LIBRARIES**1884 New Public Library at Leeds, *L.C.* (1) 66-691886 Yates (J.) Our Town Library: its successes and failures, *L.C.* (3) 36-391904 Hand (T. W.) Leeds Public Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 1-28**C 213 LEEDS—PRIVATE LIBRARIES**1908 Gilson (J. P.) Library of Henry Saville of Banke in Yorkshire *Bib Secty's Trans* (9) 140-210**C 213-1 LEICESTER LIBRARIES**1909 Herne (F. S.) Libraries of Leicester, *B.A.R.* (6) xxv-xxix**C 214 LIVERPOOL LIBRARIES, LANCASHIRE—GENERAL**1883 Cowell (P.) Origin and history of some Liverpool Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 31-391909 May (S. W.) Literature and Libraries of Liverpool, *B.A.R.* (6) 1-11**C 215 LIVERPOOL LIBRARIES—PUBLIC**1897 Cowell (P.) Reminiscences of library work in Liverpool during 40 years, *2nd Int Conf* 99-102**C 216 LONDON—GENERAL**1877 Historical and descriptive accounts of the visits to Metropolitan Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 213-401878 Report of the Secretary of the Metropolitan Free Libraries Committee, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 13-151885 Thomas (E. C.) Libraries of London in 1710, *L.C.* (2) 41-471892 Doubleday (W. E.) A year's development of the Public Library movement in Greater London, *L.* (4) 142-461894 Public Libraries of London, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 291-3511895 Welch (C.) Public Library movement in London; a review of its progress and suggestions for its consolidation and extension, *L.* (7) 97-1091898 Carter (A. H.) Polytechnic and Public Libraries of London, *L.A.L.* (1) 16-191899 London Boroughs and the Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 83-881901 Public Libraries in the Metropolitan Boroughs, *L.W.* (3) 153-55, 185-871904 Baker (E. A.) The Library of the University of London, *L.W.* (6) 207-209  
MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Progress of the Public Library movement in London, *P.L.* (9) 401-403

- 1906 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52  
 Present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for  
 increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 625-632  
 London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 563-572
- 1907 London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 635-647
- 1908 Baker (E. A.) Note on Mr. Rye's Guide to the Libraries of London,  
*L.A.R.* (10) 257-258
- 1908 London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 721-730

**LONDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES—SPECIAL**

**C 217 BERMONDSEY**

- 1900 Bermondsey Public Library, *L.A.* (2) 158-62

**C 218 CHELSEA**

- 1901 Chelsea Public Library, *L.A.* (2) 239-41

**C 218-1 CLERKENWELL**

- 1893 Brown (J. D.) The Working of the Clerkenwell Public Library, *L.* (5)  
 109-119
- 1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, *L.* (6) 212-213  
 Brown (J. D.) and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell Open Lending Library,  
*L.* (6) 344-353
- 1895 — The Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.J.* (20) 51-54

**C 219 HAMMERSMITH**

- 1900 Hammersmith Public Libraries, *L.A.* (2) 117-18

**C 220 HAMPSTEAD**

- 1901 Hampstead Public Libraries, *L.A.* (2) 212-14

**C 221 ISLINGTON**

- 1906 Islington's first Library, *L.W.* (9) 121-22
- 1909 Notable Libraries—Islington, *L.W.* (11) 303-308

**C 222 LEWISHAM**

- 1902 Lewisham Public Library, *L.W.* (4) 314-16

**C 223 ST. GEORGE-IN-THE-EAST, STEPNEY**

- 1900 "Passmore Edwards" Library, *L.A.* (2) 192-94, *L.W.* (1) 145-46

**C 224 ST. GEORGE THE MARTYR, SOUTHWARK**

- 1900 St. George the Martyr Public Library, *L.W.* (2) 263-65

**C 225 WANDSWORTH**

- 1898 Bradley (W. T.) Wandsworth Public Library, *L.A.* (1) 26-27

**C 226 WEST HAM**

- 1898 West Ham Public Library, *L.W.* (1) 84-88

**C 227 GUILDHALL LIBRARY**

- 1889 Welch (C.) Guildhall Library and its work, *L.* (1) 320-334
- 1903 Clarke (A. L.) Public Lending Libraries for the City of London, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (3) 135-140
- 1904 Welch (C.) Guildhall Library and Museum, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 68-84
- 1908 Borrajo (E. M.) Guildhall Library: its history and present position,  
*L.A.R.* (10) 381-395, Discussion 406-409

**C 228 SPECIAL LIBRARIES**

- 1887 Famous Reading Libraries in London (Mudie's and St. James's Libraries),  
*L.J.* (12) 195
- 1900 Clarke (A. L.) Reputed first circulating Library in London, *L. (N.S.)* (1)  
 274-297
- Axon (W. E. A.) London circulating Library in 1743, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 377-378
- 1907 Library of Economic Literature (Goldsmiths Company's Library), *L.A.R.*  
 (9) 599-600

**C 229 MEDICAL LIBRARIES**

1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Medical Libraries of London, *L.A.R.* (8) 405-22

**C 230 GRAY'S INN LIBRARY**

1881 Douthwaite (W. R.) Libraries of the Inns of Court, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (4) 27-30  
 — Notes on the Gray's Inn Library, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 2-7

**C 231 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY**

1894 Boosé (J. R.) Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, *L.* (6) 191-200

**C 231.1 UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LIBRARY**

1904 Baker (E. A.) Library of the University of London, *L.W.* (6) 207-9  
 1909 Chambers (R. W.) Library of the University College of London, *L.A.R.* (11) 350-358, Discussion 361-363

**C 232 MANCHESTER, LANCASHIRE—GENERAL**

1899 Sutton (C. W.) Some of the Institutions of Manchester and Salford, *L.A.R.* (1) 550-503  
 1909 — Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (6) lxx-lxx

**C 233 MANCHESTER PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

1879 Credland (W. R.) Free Public Libraries of Manchester, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 118-25  
 1892 Rawson (H.) Public Free Libraries of Manchester, their history, organization and work, *L.* (4) 288-94  
 1894 First Public Library under the Act, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 68-70  
 1903 Jubilee of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 213-18, *L.W.* (5) 312-28  
 1909 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (6) lxx-lxx

**C 234 MANCHESTER—COLLEGE**

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Grammar School Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

**C 235 MANCHESTER—ECCLESIASTICAL**

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Cathedral Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

**MANCHESTER LIBRARIES—SPECIAL****C 236 CHETHAM'S LIBRARY**

1879 Bailey (J. E.) Chetham's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 113-115

**C 237 CHRISTIE LIBRARY, OWENS COLLEGE**

1879 Kay (J. T.) Owens College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 110-117  
 1893 — Owens College Library, *L.* (5) 20-33  
 1900 Rhodes (W. E.) Christie Library, Owens College, Manchester, *L.A.R.* (2) 73-81

**C 238 FOREIGN LIBRARY**

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Foreign Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125

**C 239 LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY'S LIBRARY**

1901 Leigh (C. W. E.) Arrangement of the Literary and Philosophical Society's Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 110-121

**C 240 MAYOR'S LIBRARY**

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Mayor's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

**C 240.1 MEDICAL**

1879 Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127

**C 240.2 MECHANICS**

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Mechanics Institution, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127

**C 241 OVERSEERS' LIBRARY**1879 Sutton (C. W.) Overseers' Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128**PORTICO LIBRARIES**1879 Sutton (C. W.) Portico Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128**RADCLIFFE**1879 Acland (Sir H. W.) Foundation and progress of the Radcliffe Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 29-31**C 242 RADFORD LIBRARY AT ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL**1879 Sutton (C. W.) Radford Library at St. Mary's Hospital, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128**C 243 ROYAL EXCHANGE LIBRARY**1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Exchange Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128**C 244 ROYAL INFIRMARY LIBRARY**1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Infirmary Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128**C 245 RYLANDS MEMORIAL LIBRARY**1899 John Rylands Memorial Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 564-71, 679-88, *L.J.* (24) 621-23**C 246 SCHILLER-AUSTALT LIBRARY**1879 Sutton (C. W.) Schiller-Austalt Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128**C 247 UNITARIAN CHAPEL LIBRARY, CROSS STREET**1879 Sutton (C. W.) Cross Street Chapel Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125**C 248 NEWCASTLE, NORTHUMBERLAND—PUBLIC LIBRARIES**1884 Picton (Sir J.), J. D. Mullins and E. C. Thomas. Royal visit to Newcastle upon Tyne, opening of the Public Libraries, *L.C.* (1) 137-421905 Anderton (B.) Struggle for a Public Library in Newcastle, *L.A.R.* (7) 259-71, 307-28**C 249 OXFORD LIBRARIES—GENERAL**1878 Thomas (E. C.) Libraries of Oxford, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 24-281894 Libraries of Oxford, *U.S. Govt Rept* 849-53**OXFORD LIBRARIES—SPECIAL****C 250 BODLEIAN LIBRARY**1902 Bodleian Tercentenary, *L.W.* (5) 113-191903 Bodleian Tercentenary, *U.S. Govt Rept* 990-94**C 251 PENZANCE, CORNWALL—LIBRARIES, GENERAL**1886 Lack-Szyrma (W. S.) Libraries in Penzance, *L.C.* (3) 169-172**C 252 PLYMOUTH, DEVON—PUBLIC LIBRARIES**1886 Shelly (J.) Notes on the Public Libraries of Plymouth and Stonehouse, *L.C.* (3) 1-8**C 252.1 PORTSMOUTH, HANTS**1909 Notable Libraries—Portsmouth, *L.W.* (11) 263-265**C 253 REDRUTH, CORNWALL**1900 Hale (W. G.) Annals of a country library, *L.W.* (3) 35-37**C 254 SALFORD, LANCASHIRE**1879 Plant (J.) Salford Free Public Libraries and Museum, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 117-1181900 Mullen (B. H.) Salford and the inauguration of Public Free Libraries movement: a contribution to the history of Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 183-89

**C 255 SALFORD—ECCLESIASTICAL**

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Bible Christian Church Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125

**C 256 TAVISTOCK, DEVONSHIRE—PUBLIC LIBRARY**

1886 Alford (D. P.) Notes on the Tavistock Public Library, *L.C.* (3) 81-86

**C 257 TRURO, CORNWALL—LIBRARIES, GENERAL**

1885 Moor (A. P.) Libraries of Truro, *L.C.* (3) 105-107

**C 258 WELLS CATHEDRAL LIBRARY**

1901 Cathedral Library at Wells, *L.A.R.* (3) 86-7

1906 Williams (T. W.) Wells Cathedral Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 372-377

**C 259 WIGAN, LANCASHIRE—PUBLIC LIBRARY**

1899 Folkard (H.) Wigan: an historical sketch with a note on its Free Public Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 357-68

**C 260 WIGAN—PRIVATE**

1883 Visit of the Association to Wigan: Haigh Hall and the Free Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 191-195

**C 261 WINDSOR CASTLE LIBRARY**

1891 Thackeray (F. St. J.) Notes on the Libraries at Windsor Castle and Eton College, *L.* (3) 54-58

**C 261 1 WORTHING, SUSSEX**

1900 Notable Libraries—Worthing, *L.W.* (12) 99-101

**ENGLAND, SPECIAL—ARRANGED UNDER COUNTIES****C 262 BERKSHIRE**

1891 Thackeray (F. St. J.) Notes on the Libraries at Windsor Castle and Eton College, *L.J.* (3) 54-58

**C 263 CAMBRIDGE—GENERAL**

1882 Mayor (J. E. B.) Cambridge Libraries in 1710, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 116-119

1906 Porter (C. P.) Cambridge Libraries, *B.A.R.* (4) xxx-xxx

**C 264 CAMBRIDGE—PUBLIC**

1882 Cambridge Free Public Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 240-42

1886 An Open Access Library at Cambridge, *L.C.* (3) 149-152

1905 Pink (J.) After fifty years: a retrospect, *L.A.R.* (7) 513-26

**C 265 CAMBRIDGE—UNIVERSITY**

1882 Bradshaw (H.) Some account of the organization of the Cambridge University Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 229-37

Pearson (J. B.) Emanuel College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 242-3

1901 College Libraries of Cambridge, *L.W.* (3) 208-209

1905 Aldis (H. G.) Organization and methods of the Cambridge University Library, *L.A.R.* (7) 625-36, Discussion 545-7

**C 266 CAMBRIDGE—SPECIAL**

1891 Lewis (S. S.) The Library of Corpus Christi College, *L.J.* (3) 121-25

**C 267 CHESHIRE—GENERAL**

1879 Axon (W. E. A.) Libraries of Lancashire and Cheshire, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 47-53, *L.J.* (4) 35-38, 412

**C 268 CHESHIRE, SPECIAL—PRIVATE**

1879 Axon (W. E. A.) Sir John Cheshyre's Library at Halton in Cheshire, *L.J.* (4) 35-38

**C 269 CORNWALL—GENERAL**

1900 Brown (J. D.) Some Cornish Libraries, *L.W.* (3) 57-62

**CORNWALL—SPECIAL****C 270 PENZANCE**

1886 Lack-Szyrma (W. S.) Libraries in Penzance, *L.C.* (3) 169-173

**C 271 REDRUTH**

1900 Hale (W. G.) The Annals of a country Library, *L.W.* (3) 35-37

**C 272 TRURO**

1885 Moor (A. P.) Libraries of Truro, *L.C.* (3) 105-7

**C 273 DERBY—CHATSWORTH**

1898 Crowther (W.) Chatsworth and its Library, *L.* (8) 439-444

**C 274 DEVONSHIRE**

1885 Parfitt (E.) Devon and Exeter Institutions, *L.C.* (3) 107-9

**DEVONSHIRE—SPECIAL****C 275 EXETER**

1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter Libraries, *B.A.R.* (5) xxi-xxiii

1908 — Royal Albert Memorial, Exeter: an example of what can be done by co-operation, *L.W.* (10) 411-415

**C 276 PLYMOUTH**

1886? Shelly (J.) Notes on the Public Libraries of Plymouth and Stonehouse, *L.C.* (3) 1-8

**C 277 TAVISTOCK**

1886 Alford (D. P.) Notes on Tavistock Public Library, *L.C.* (3) 81-6

**GLOUCESTER—SPECIAL****C 278 BRISTOL—PUBLIC**

1898 Mathews (E. R. N.) History of the Public Library Movement in Bristol, *L.* (8) 198-205

1900 Mathews (N.) Survey of the Bristol Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 641-50

Taylor (L. A.) Some of the Public Institutions of Bristol, *L.A.R.* (2) 459-68

1906 Hutton (G.) Bristol: its Libraries and its Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) xv-xix

1909 Notable Libraries—Bristol, *L.W.* (12) 217-224

**C 278-1 BRISTOL—MEDICAL**

1901 Griffith (L. M.) Some things of general interest in the Bristol Medical Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 285-97, 341-52

**C 278-2 BRISTOL—ANCIENT**

1903 Williams (T. W.) Mediæval Libraries: with special reference to Bristol and its neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (5) 353-61, 389-99

**C 279 HAMPSHIRE—BOURNEMOUTH**

1909 *L.W.* (11) 463-466

**C 280 HAMPSHIRE—PORTSMOUTH**

1909 *L.W.* (11) 263-265

**KENT—SPECIAL****C 281 CANTERBURY**

1906 Beazeley (M.) History of the Chapter Library of Canterbury Cathedral, *Brit Scty's Trans* (8) 113-85

**C 281-1 GRAVESEND**

1909 *L.W.* (11) 383-386

**C 282 HEREFORDSHIRE—HEREFORD**

1907 Beach (F. N.) Literary haunts and shrines of Herefordshire, *B.A.R.* (5) lv-lviii

**C 283 LANCASHIRE—GENERAL**

- 1879 Axon (W. E. A.) Libraries of Lancashire and Cheshire, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 47-52, *L.J.* (4) 35-38  
 Barnish (E.) Co-operative Libraries of Lancashire, Yorkshire, and Durham, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 61-4, 149

**C 284 LANCASHIRE—ECCLESIASTICAL**

- 1883 Christie (R. C.) Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 45-47. 1886: *L.C.* (3) 15-17

**LANCASHIRE—SPECIAL****C 285 BOLTON**

- 1908 Notable Libraries—Bolton, *L.W.* (11) 139-143

**C 286 BURY**

- 1902 Some New Library buildings, Bury, *ill.*, *L.W.* (4) 267-9

**C 287 LIVERPOOL**

- 1883 Cowell (P.) Origin and history of some Liverpool Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 31-39  
 — Reminiscences of Library work in Liverpool during 40 years, *Trans of the 2nd Int Conf* 99-102  
 1900 May (S. W.) Libraries of Liverpool, *B.A.R.* (6) 1-111

**C 288 MANCHESTER—GENERAL**

- 1899 Sutton (C. W.) Some of the Institutions of Manchester and Salford, *L.A.R.* (1) 550-563  
 1909 — Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (6) lxx-lxx

**C 289 MANCHESTER—PUBLIC**

- 1879 Credland (W. R.) Free Public Libraries of Manchester and Branches, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 118-125  
 1892 Rawson (Councillor H.) The Free Public Libraries of Manchester: their history, organization and work, *L.* (4) 288-94  
 1903 Jubilee of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.W.* (5) 312-328, *L.A.R.* (5) 213-18  
 1909 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (6) lxx-lxx

**C 290 MANCHESTER—UNIVERSITY**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Grammar School Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126  
 Lancashire Independent College, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

**C 291 MANCHESTER—ECCLESIASTICAL**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Cathedral Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

**SPECIAL**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Athenæum Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

**CHETHAM'S**

- 1879 Bailey (J. E.) Chetham's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 113-115

**CHRISTIE**

- 1879 Kay (J. T.) Owens College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 110-17. 1893: *L.* (5) 20-33  
 1900 Rhodes (W. E.) Christie Library, Owens College, *L.A.R.* (2) 73-81

**FOREIGN**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Foreign Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125

**LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY'S LIBRARY**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Literary and Philosophical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

**MAYOR'S**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Mayor's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

**MEDICAL**

- 1879 Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127

**MECHANICS**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Mechanics Institution, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127

**OVERSEERS'**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Overseers' Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

**PORTICO**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Portico Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

**RADCLIFFE**

- 1878 Acland (Sir H. W.) Foundation and progress of the Radcliffe Library  
*L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 29-31

**RADFORD**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Radford Library at St. Mary's Hospital, *L.A.U.K. Trans.*  
(2) 128

**ROYAL EXCHANGE**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Exchange Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

**ROYAL INFIRMARY**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Infirmary Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

**RYLANDS**

- 1899 John Rylands Memorial Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 564-71  
Opening of the John Rylands Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 679-88

**SCHILLER-AUSTALT**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Schiller-Austalt Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

**UNITARIAN**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Cross Street (Unitarian) Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125  
— Unitarian Home Missionary Board Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 129

**CLUBS**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Friends' Meeting House and Institute, *L.A.U.K. Trans*  
(2) 125  
— Manchester Library Club and other Societies, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 129

**C 292 SALFORD**

- 1879 Plant (J.) Salford Free Public Libraries and Museum, *L.A.U.K. Trans.*  
(2) 117-18

- 1900 Mullen (B. H.) Salford and inauguration of Public Free Libraries movement (a contribution to the History of Free Libraries), *L.A.R.* (2) 183-9

**C 293 SALFORD—ECCLESIASTICAL**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Bible Christian Church Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125

**C 294 WIGAN**

- 1899 Folkard (H.) Wigan—an historical sketch with a note on its Free Public Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 357-68

**PRIVATE**

- 1883 Visit of the Association to Wigan: Haigh Hall and the Free Library,  
*L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 191-195

**C 295 LINCOLNSHIRE—LINCOLN**

- 1892 Maddison (A. R.) Lincoln Cathedral Library, *L.* (4) 306-312

**C 296 LONDON—GENERAL**

- 1877 Historical and descriptive accounts of the visits to Metropolitan Libraries,  
*1st Int Conf* 213-40



- 1878 Report from the Secretary of the Metropolitan Free Libraries Committee, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 13-15
- 1885 Thomas (E. C.) The Libraries of London in 1710, *L.C.* (2) 41-7
- 1892 Doubleday (W. E.) A Year's development of the Public Library movement in Greater London, *L.* (4) 142-46
- 1895 Welch (C.) Public Library movement in London: a review of its progress and suggestions for its consolidation and extension, *L.* (7) 97-109
- 1898 Carter (A. H.) The Polytechnic and Public Libraries of London, *L.A.* (1) 16-19
- 1899 London Boroughs and the Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 85-88
- 1901 Public Libraries in the Metropolitan Boroughs, *L.W.* (3) 153-155, 185-187
- 1904 Baker (E. A.) The Library of the University of London, *L.W.* (6) 207-209
- McAlister (J. Y. W.) Progress of the Public Library movement in London, *P.L.* (9) 401-3
- 1906 Inkster (L.) Library progress, *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52
- Present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestion for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 625-32
- London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 563-572. 1907: *Lit Yr-Bk* 635-647
- 1908 Baker (E. A.) Note on Mr. Rye's Guide to the Libraries of London, *L.A.R.* (10) 257-258
- London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 721-736

## LONDON—SPECIAL

## C 297 BERMONDSEY

- 1899-1901 Public Library, *ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 158-162

## C 298 BRITISH MUSEUM

- 1879 Library and its usefulness for scientific consultation, *L.J.* (4) 161-65
- 1882 Dziatzko (K.) Library and Reading Room of the British Museum, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 10, 15, 26-35, 46-53
- 1884 Richardson (E. C.) Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum, *L.J.* (9) 156
- 1885 Garnett (R.) Books in the British Museum, *L.J.* (10) 9, (13) 94

## C 299 CHELSEA

- 1899-1901 Public Libraries, *ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 239-241

## C 299-1 CLERKENWELL

- 1893 Brown (J. D.) The Working of the Clerkenwell Library, *L.* (5) 109-119
- 1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, *L.* (6) 212-213
- Brown (J. D.) and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.* (6) 344-353
- 1895 — The Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.J.* (20) 51-54

## C 300 GUILDHALL

- 1880 Welch (C.) Guildhall Library and its work, *L.* (1) 320-34
- 1904 — Guildhall Library and museum, *L.* (N.S.) (4) 68-84
- 1908 Borrajo (E. M.) Guildhall Library: its history and present position, *L.A.R.* (10) 581-95, Discussion 406-9

## C 301 GOLDSMITHS' LIBRARY

- 1907 Library of Economic Literature (Goldsmiths' Company's Library), *L.A.R.* (9) 599-600

## C 301-1 GRAY'S INN

- 1881 Douthwaite (W. R.) Notes on the Gray's Inn Library, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 2-7

## C 302 HAMMERSMITH

- 1899-1901 Hammersmith Public Libraries, *plans ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 117-18

## C 303 HAMPSTEAD

- 1899 Hampstead Public Libraries, *plans ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 212-214

## C 304 INNS OF COURT

- 1881 Douthwaite (W. R.) Libraries of the Inns of Court, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (4) 27-30

**C 305 ISLINGTON**

- 1906 Islington's First Library, *L.W.* (9) 121-122  
 1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 303-308

**C 306 LEWISHAM**

- 1902 Lewisham Public Library, *ill.*, *L.W.* (4) 314-16

**C 307 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE**

- 1894 Boosé (J. R.) Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, *L.* (6) 191-206

**C 308 ST. GEORGE'S-IN-THE-EAST**

- 1899 "Passmore Edwards" Public Library, St. George's-in-the-East, Stepney, *ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 192-194  
 1900 "Passmore Edwards" Public Library, St. George's-in-the-East, London, *port. ill.*, *L.W.* (1) 145-146

**C 309 ST. GEORGE THE MARTYR**

- 1900 St. George the Martyr Public Library, London, with a portrait of its former Librarian, Mr. T. Aldred, *L.W.* (2) 263-265

**C 309-1 WANDSWORTH**

- 1898-9 Bradley (W. T.) Wandsworth Public Library, *L.A.* (1) 26-27

**C 309-2 WEST HAM**

- 1898 West Ham Public Library, *port. ill.*, *L.W.* (1) 84-88

**C 310 MEDICAL**

- 1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Medical Libraries of London, *L.A.R.* (8) 405-22

**C 310-1 UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

- 1909 Chambers (R. W.) Library of the University College of London, *L.A.R.* (11) 353-358, Discussion 361-363

**MIDDLESEX—SPECIAL****C 311 BRENTFORD**

- 1904 Brentford Public Library, *ill. port.*, *L.W.* (7) 8-14

**C 312 NORTHAMPTON—KETTERING**

- 1904 Kettering Public Library, *L.W.* (7) 10-13

**C 313 ALTHORP**

- 1884 Bruce (Lord C.) Althorp Library (Private), *L.A.U.K. Trans* (7) 51-60  
 1885 — The Althorp Library, *L.C.* (2) 6-15  
 1892 Millard (G. M.) Spencer Library at Althorp, *L.J.* (17) 384-5

**C 314 NORTHUMBERLAND—NEWCASTLE**

- 1884 Picton (Sir J.), J. D. Mullins and E. C. Thomas. The Royal visit to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, opening of the Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 137-142  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Struggle for a Public Library in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *L.A.R.* (7) 259-71, 307-28

**C 315 OXFORD**

- 1878 Thomas (E. C.) Libraries of Oxford, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 24-28  
 1882 Sinker (R.) Trinity College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 144-148  
 1894-5 Libraries of Oxford, *U.S. Govt Rept* (849-53)  
 1902 The Bodleian Tercentenary, *L.W.* (5) 113-19. 1903: *U.S. Govt Rept* 990-994

**C 316 SOMERSET—BATH**

- 1901 Macaulay (C. T.) Literary associations of Bath, *L.A.R.* (3) 70-9  
 1906 Go to Bath, *B.A.R.* (3) xv-xxi

**C 316-1 WELLS**

- 1901 Cathedral Library at Wells, *L.A.R.* (3) 86-7  
 1906 Williams (T. W.) Wells Cathedral Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 372-7

**C 317 SUFFOLK—IPSWICH**

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 138-140

**C 318 SURREY—CROYDON**

1909 Notable Libraries—Croydon, *L.W.* (11) 222-228

**SUSSEX****C 319 BRIGHTON**

1908 Roberts (H. D.) Brighton Public Library, Museum and Art Galleries : a retrospect, *L.A.R.* (10) 439-454

**C 319-1 EASTBOURNE**

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 19-22

**C 319-2 HOVE**

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 423-427

**C 319-3 WORTHING**

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 99-101

**WARWICK****C 320 BIRMINGHAM—GENERAL**

1902 Dent (R. K.) Some of the institutions of Birmingham and the neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (4) 371-81

1906 — Birmingham : its Libraries and its Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) i-iv

1898 The Birmingham Libraries (1779-1897), *L.* (10) 68-75

**C 321 BIRMINGHAM—PUBLIC**

1888 Dent (R. K.) Free Libraries of Birmingham and its neighbourhood, *L.C.* (5) 1-6

1902 Shaw (A. C.) Birmingham Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 492-518

**C 322 WORCESTER**

1888 Brassington (W. S.) Thomas Hall and the old Library founded by him at King's Norton, *L.C.* (5) 61-71

**YORKSHIRE—SPECIAL****C 323 BRADFORD**

1906 Hartley (M. G.) Survey of Public Library movement in Bradford, *L.A.R.* (8) 423-43

Scruton (W.) Bradford Library and Literary Society, *L.A.R.* (8) 545-55

**Mechanics**

1906 Federer (C. A.) Bradford Mechanics Institute Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 636-40

**C 323-1 HALIFAX**

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 57-60

**C 324 HULL**

1902 Some New Library buildings, Central Public Library, *L.W.* (4) 295-96

1909 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers, and stationers, *B.A.R.* (6) i-vii

**C 325 LEEDS**

1884 New Public Library at Leeds, *L.C.* (1) 66-69

1886 Yates (J.) Our Town Library : its success and failures, *L.C.* (3) 36-9

1903 Tait (A.) Some of the public institutions of Leeds, *L.A.R.* (5) 341-52

1904 Hand (T. W.) Leeds Public Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 1-28

**YORK—SPECIAL****C 326 PRIVATE LIBRARIES**

1908 Gilson (J. P.) Library of Henry Saville of Banke in Yorkshire, *Bib. Socy's Trans.* (9) 140-210

- C 327 WALES—GENERAL**  
 1894 Public Libraries in Wales, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 269-280
- C 327 WALES—NATIONAL**  
 1905 Thomas (T. H.) National Museum and Library for Wales, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 212-224  
 National Library and Museum of Wales, *L.W.* (4) 293  
 1909 National Library of Wales, *L.J.* (34) 308
- WALES—SPECIAL**
- C 328 CARDIFF**  
 1895 Ballinger (J.) Cardiff Free Public Libraries, *L.* (7) 300-317  
 1908 — Municipal Library and its public, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 66-79, 173-185, 309-322, 353-368
- C 329 SCOTLAND, PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL**  
 1880 Mason (T.) Free Libraries of Scotland, *L.A. Trans* (3) 49-57, 167  
 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 234-268
- SCOTLAND—SPECIAL**
- C 330 ABERDEEN—PUBLIC LIBRARIES**  
 1894 Robertson (A. W.) Public Libraries of Aberdeen, *L.* (6) 1-12
- C 331 ABERDEEN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**  
 1900 Wishart (J. W.) University Library of Aberdeen, *ill., L.W.* (2) 141, 173-75  
 1907 Anderson (P. J.) University Library, Aberdeen, *L.A.R.* (9) 81-83
- C 332 EDINBURGH LIBRARIES—GENERAL**  
 1907 Smail (A.) Some notes on Libraries of Edinburgh, *B.A.R.* (5) i-v
- C 333 EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**  
 1880 Small (J.) Historical sketch of the Library of the University of Edinburgh, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 95-105
- C 334 GLASGOW**  
 1888 Brown (R.) Glasgow and the Public Libraries Acts, *L.C.* (5) 123-33  
 Barrett (F. T.) Sketch of a Public Library establishment for the City of Glasgow, *L.C.* (5) 141-45  
 1907 Notes on Glasgow Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 549-67  
 Glasgow Library system, *L.W.* (10) 131-33  
 Smail (A.) Remarks on the Public and Private Libraries of Glasgow, *B.A.R.* (5) xxxv-xl
- C 335 GLASGOW—UNIVERSITY**  
 1898 Dickson (Prof.) The Glasgow University Library: its growth by donations, *L.* (8) 381-393
- C 335 1 GLASGOW—PRIVATE**  
 1907 Smail (A.) Remarks on the Public and Private Libraries of Glasgow, *B.A.R.* (5) xxxv-xl
- C 336 MONTROSE**  
 1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 178-180
- C 337 PERTH**  
 1898 Sandeman Public Library, *L.W.* (1) 93-95
- IRELAND**
- C 338 NATIONAL LIBRARY**  
 1885 Archer (W.) Library building of the National Library of Ireland, *L.J.* (10) 11  
 1902 Vine (G.) National Library of Ireland, a short account of the building and its contents, *L.A.R.* (4) 95-109  
 1905 National Library of Ireland, *An Leabharlann* (1) 149-150

**C 339 PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL**

- 1894 Public Libraries in Ireland, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 281-291  
 1905 Lyster (T. W.) Ireland and Public Libraries, *An Leabharlann* (1) 15-24  
 Library notes, *An Leabharlann* (1) 77-78, 192-194  
 1906 Lyster (T. W.) Ireland and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 303-8  
 Library notes, *An Leabharlann* (2) 102-104, 198-203

**PUBLIC—SPECIAL****C 340 ARMAGH**

- 1884 Reeves (Dr.) Memoir of the Public Library of Armagh, *L.A.U.K., Trans*  
 (7) 32-44

**C 341 BELFAST**

- 1895 Gray (W.) Belfast Public Library: its character and object, *L.* (7) 231-40  
 1905 Belfast Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 156-157

**C 342 COLERAINE**

- 1905 Coleraine Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 157-158

**C 343 CORK**

- 1905 Cork Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 158-159

**C 344 DUBLIN**

- 1899 White (J. D.) An account of Marsh's Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 132-145  
 1905 Dublin Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 150-156  
 1906 Ryan (M. J.) Some notes on the Libraries and book trade of Dublin,  
*B.A.R.* (4) xlv-xlix  
 1907 Dixon (H.) Corporation of Dublin: its Public Libraries Committee and  
 the Bible in Irish, *An Leabharlann* (2) 184-190  
**Rathmines**  
 1905 Rathmines Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 160

**C 345 DUNDALK**

- 1895 Corneford (M.) Some account of Dunkalk Public Library, being the first  
 established in Ireland under the Libraries Acts, *L.* (7) 359-362

**C 346 LIMERICK**

- 1905 Limerick Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 159-160

**C 347 BRITISH EMPIRE**

- 1885 Boosé (J. R.) Progress of Colonial Libraries, *L.C.* (2) 81-89, 109-119  
 1894 — Constitution of Colonial Public Libraries, *L.* (6) 391-402  
 1897 Some of the principal Public Libraries of the British Colonies, *Green-*  
*wood's Yr-Bk* 272-281  
 1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 123-28. 1901 :  
*L. (N.S.)* (2) 183-89. 1902 : *L. (N.S.)* (3) 214-221  
 1901 — Principal Libraries of the British Colonies, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 65-67. 1902 :  
*L.A. Yr-Bk* 67-69. 1903 : *L.A. Yr-Bk* 70-72. 1904 : *L.A. Yr-Bk*  
 76-78. 1905 : *L.A. Yr-Bk* 78-80. 1907 : *L.A. Yr-Bk* 103-105  
 1909 Lewin (P. E.) The Empire and the Public Library: the relations between  
 the Libraries of the Empire, *L.A.* (6) 280-298, Discussion 299-301

**C 348 FRANCE—NATIONAL (BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE)**

- 1887 Largest Library in the world, *L.J.* (12) 291-292  
 1892 Havet (J.) National Library of France, *L.* (4) 277-87  
 1894 Cutter (C. A.) Notes on the Bibliotheque Nationale, *L.J.* (10) 193-94, 289-92  
 Macfarlane (J.) National Libraries of Great Britain and France and their  
 catalogues, *L.* (10) 37-41  
 1902 Report on the Bibliotheque Nationale, *L.J.* (27) 262-64  
 1907 Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris, *Lit Yr-Bk* 678. 1908 : *Lit Yr-Bk* 772  
 1908 Delisle (L.) Souvenirs de Jeunesse (translated), *L. (N.S.)* (9) 201-11, 245-56

**C 349 FRANCE—GENERAL**

- 1898 Macfarlane (J.) Confiscated Libraries of the French Revolution, *L.*  
 (8) 102-4  
 1904 F——— (J. H.) Libraries in France, *P.L.* (9) 403-4

- 1906 Wyer (J. I.) Jnr. Library reform in France, *L.J.* (31) 215-17  
 1908 Dana (J. C.) Some French Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 344-347, (14) 19-21  
 1909 Turnbull (T. E.) Libraries of France, *L.W.* (12) 125-127

#### FRANCE—SPECIAL

##### C 350 ABBEVILLE ON THE SOMME

- 1883 Allchin (A.) Communal Library of Abbeville on the Somme, *L.A.M.N.*  
 (4) 75-81

##### C 350-1 NANTES

- 1904 Faber (R. S.) The Musée Dobrée at Nantes, *L. (N.S.)* 206-224

##### C 351 PARIS

- 1884 Thomas (E. C.) Popular Libraries of Paris, *L.C.* (1) 12-15  
 1885 Paris Communal Library, *L.C.* (2) 70-71  
 Blackall (C. H.) Some smaller Paris Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 82-84  
 1887 City Libraries of Paris, *L.J.* (12) 135-136  
 1888 Great Libraries of Paris, *L.J.* (13) 88-89  
 1892 Municipal Libraries of Paris, *L.* (4) 243-51  
 Public Libraries in Paris, *L.J.* (17) 169-70  
 1907 Bowerman (G. F.) Municipal popular Libraries in Paris, *P.L.* (12) 395-96,  
*L.J.* (33) 9-13

##### C 352 TOURS

- 1881 Wilson (H.) French provincial Library-Tours, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 46-50

##### C 353 GERMANY—GENERAL

- 1880 Arnold (G. F.) German Libraries and Librarians, *L.J.* (5) 131-33  
 1887 Dziatzko (C.) Present state of Libraries and Librarianship in Germany,  
*L.C.* (4) 57-63  
 1896 Ambrose (L.) Dr. Dziatzko on German Libraries, *L.J.* (21) 53-59  
 1898 Josephson (A. G. S.) Library progress in Germany, *P.L.* (3) 126-28  
 1899 Schultze (E.) Public Library movement in Germany, *L.A.R.* (1) 277-85  
 1900 Maw (T. E.) German Library system, *L.W.* (3) 113-17  
 1903 L——— (E. G.) Financial condition of German Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 76  
 1904 Library items from Germany, *P.L.* (9) 123  
 Norrenberg (C.) Libraries in Germany, *P.L.* (9) 365-71  
 1906 W——— (F.) Financial condition of German Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 274  
 1909 Maw (T. E.) German Public Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 365-367

#### GERMANY—SPECIAL

##### C 354 BERLIN

- 1884 Berlin Reading Room, *L.J.* (9) 139-140  
 1907 Past business year of the Royal Library of Berlin, *L.W.* (10) 137  
 Library notes from Germany: Statistics of the Royal Library of Berlin,  
*P.L.* (12) 394-95  
 1907 Königliche Bibliothek, *Lit Yr-Bk* 678-679. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 772-773  
 1909 Germany's largest Library, *L.J.* (34) 111-112  
 Weitenkampf (F.) Royal Library, Berlin, *L.J.* (34) 552

##### C 355 ESSEN, PRUSSIA

- 1902 Hitchler (T.) Krupp Circulating Library at Essen, Prussia, *L.J.* (27)  
 1005-7

##### C 355-1 AUSTRIA

- 1904 Reyer (E.) Library movement in Austria, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 85-87  
 — Public Libraries in Austria, *P.L.* (9) 378-79  
 1909 Popular reading rooms in Bohemia, *L.A.R.* (11) 326-327

##### C 356 GREECE—GENERAL

- 1899 Libraries of Greece: Report of U.S. Commissioner of Education, *L.J.*  
 (24) 254

##### C 357 GREECE—SPECIAL

- 1887 Greek Libraries in Zante and Crete, *L.J.* (12) 288

**C 358 ITALY—GENERAL**

- 1879 Balzani (Count Ugo) Regulations of Italian Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 183-187  
 1904 Biagi (G.) Note on Italian Library affairs, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 57-61  
 1908 Plummer (M. W.) National Congress for the promotion of popular Libraries in Italy, *L.J.* (33) 403

**C 359 FLORENCE**

- 1888 Kephart (H.) Proposed National Library, Florence, Italy, *L.J.* (13) 130  
 1897 Pite (B.) On the Mediceo-Laurentian Library at Venice, *2nd Int Conf* 109-110

**C 360 ROME—GENERAL**

- 1903 Fletcher (O. J.) Libraries of Rome and the facilities for study which they offer (abstract), *Bib Secty of Chicago, Yr-Bk* 1902-1903, 14-19

**C 360-1 ROME—PRIVATE**

- 1908 Private Libraries of Rome, *L.J.* (32) 412-413

**C 361 ROME—VATICAN LIBRARY**

- 1894 Sayle (C.) The Vatican Library, *L.* (6) 327-343  
 1900 Bishop (W. W.) Vatican Library: some notes by a student, *L.J.* (25) 110-12

**C 362 NETHERLANDS**

- 1904 Smit (D.) On Dutch Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 389-391  
 1907 Royal Library (Koninklijke Bibliotheek), *Lit Yr-Bk* 679. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 773

**C 363 AMSTERDAM**

- 1907 Library of the Municipal University, *Lit Yr-Bk* 680. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 773

**C 364 GRONINGEN**

- 1907 Library of the Royal University, *Lit Yr-Bk* 680. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 774

**C 365 LEYDEN**

- 1907 Library of the Royal University, *Lit Yr-Bk* 680. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 774

**C 366 RUSSIA—GENERAL**

- 1893 Babine (A. V.) Libraries in Russia, *L.J.* (18) 75-77  
 1905 Schools and Libraries in rural Russia, *L.J.* (30) 928-929

**C 367 RUSSIA—NATIONAL**

- 1889 Hapgood (I.) Imperial Library at St. Petersburg, *L.J.* (14) 312-14  
 1895 Note on the Imperial Russian Library, *L.* (7) 179-83  
 1905 Fernow (B.) Imperial Library at St. Petersburg, *L.J.* (30) 800-801

**C 368 FINLAND**

- 1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries in Finland, *2nd Int Conf* 140-41  
 1904 Granfelt (A. A.) Popular Libraries in Finland, *P.L.* (9) 396-400

**C 369 SCANDINAVIA**

- 1880 Goudie (G.) Notes on the great Libraries of Scandinavia, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 91-94  
 1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Public Libraries in the Northern States of Europe (Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland), *2nd Int Conf* 135-141

**C 370 DENMARK—GENERAL**

- 1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries in Denmark, *2nd Int Conf* 138-140. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 410-411  
 1904 — Recent progress in the popular Libraries of Denmark, and their present condition, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 63-66  
 Lange (H. O.) Danish research Libraries, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 67-70  
 Steenberg (A. S.) Public Libraries in Denmark, *P.L.* (9) 379-382

**C 371 DENMARK, SPECIAL—COPENHAGEN**

- 1908 Copenhagen Library, *Lit Yr-Bk* 774

**C 372 NORWAY—GENERAL**

- 1880 Goudie (G.) Libraries in Norway, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 93-4  
 1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries in Norway, *2nd Int Conf* 137-38  
 1904 Nyhus (H.) Organization of State-supported Libraries in Norway, *L.J.*  
 (29) Conf No 60-63  
 1909 Olrik (H.) Public Libraries in Norway, *L.A.R.* (11) 131

**C 373 NORWAY—SPECIAL**

- 1901 Nyhus (H.) Park Libraries in Norway, *L.J.* (26) 388

**C 374 BERGEN**

- 1898 Briscoe (J. P.) Bergen Public Library, *L.* (10) 20-24

**C 375 CHRISTIANIA**

- 1880 Goudie (G.) University Library of Christiania, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 93-4  
 1901 Nyhus (H.) A Norwegian Branch Library, *L.J.* (26) 864

**C 376 SWEDEN—GENERAL**

- 1880 Goudie (G.) Libraries of Sweden, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 92-93  
 1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries of Sweden, *2nd Int Conf* 135-37  
 1904 Anderson (A.) Research Libraries of Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 71-84  
 Lundstedt (B.) Swedish Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 382-84

**SWEDEN—SPECIAL****C 377 GOTHENBURG**

- 1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Town Library of Gothenburg, *2nd Int Conf* 136-7

**C 378 LUND**

- 1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Royal University Library of Lund, *2nd Int Conf* 136

**C 379 STOCKHOLM**

- 1880 Goudie (G.) Royal Library of Stockholm, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 92-93  
 1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Royal Library of Stockholm, *2nd Int Conf* 135-6  
 — Library of the Working Men's Institute, *2nd Int Conf* 137  
 1904 Society for Public Libraries and reading rooms in Stockholm, *P.L.* (9) 24

**C 380 UPSALA**

- 1880 Goudie (G.) Royal University Library of Upsala, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 93  
 1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Royal University of Upsala, *2nd Int Conf* 136

**C 381 ICELAND**

- 1904 Book collections in Iceland: account of Libraries in Iceland, *L.J.* (29) 17-19

**C 382 SWITZERLAND—GENERAL**

- 1904 Library items from Switzerland, *P.L.* (9) 23  
 Hawley (M. E.) Swiss Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 392-95

**C 383 SWITZERLAND—SPECIAL**

- 1887 Bancroft (J.) A Famous Library: St. Gall, Switzerland, *L.J.* (12) 289-291

**C 384 TURKEY—CONSTANTINOPLE**

- 1885 Riggs (E.) Library of the Mosque of St. Sophia, Constantinople, *L.J.*  
 (10) 106

**C 385 INDIA—CALCUTTA, GOVERNMENT LIBRARY**

- 1904 Imperial Library at Calcutta, India, *P.L.* (9) 413-14

**C 386 CEYLON—GOVERNMENT**

- 1895 Joseph (G. A.) Old MSS. and the Government Oriental Library of Ceylon,  
*L.* (7) 269-74  
 1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 186  
 1907 Libraries of Ceylon, *Lit Yr-Bk* 677. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771

**C 387 BURMAH—RANGOON, PUBLIC**

- 1889 Burmese Public Library, Bernard Free Library, Rangoon, *L.J.* (14) 441



**C 387-1 SIAM—BANGKOK**

1887 Cost (M. L.) *Oriental Libraries: Bangkok, Siam, L.J.* (12) 256

**C 388 FAR EAST—GENERAL**

1887 Douglas (R. K.) *Libraries in the Far East, L.C.* (4) 63-68

**C 389 CHINA**

1880 Axon (W. E. A.) *Notes on Chinese Libraries, L.J.* (5) 6-10, 35-37

1883 Douglas (R. K.) *Chinese Libraries, L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 40-44

1906 Seaman (Dr.) *A Notable Library, Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 10

1907 Wood (M. E.) *Library work in a Chinese city, A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 84-87

**SPECIAL—HONG KONG**

1907 *Libraries of Hong Kong, Lit Yr-Bk* 677. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771

1909 Boone College Library, Wuchang, China, *L.J.* (34) 54-55

**C 390 JAPAN**

1882 Pfoundes (C.) *Japanese Libraries and Books, L.A.M.N.* (3) 178-180

1904 *Libraries in Japan, P.L.* (9) 407-8

1909 Sano (T.) *Public Library in Japan, P.L.* (14) 214-215

**C 391 STRAITS SETTLEMENTS**

1907 *Libraries of the Straits Settlements, Lit Yr-Bk* 677. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 671

**C 392 NORTH AFRICA—EGYPT**

1901 *The oldest Library, Lib Occ* No 8, 8-9

**SOUTH AFRICA****C 393 CAPE COLONY**

1890 Todd (D. P.) *South African Public Library: Cape Town, L.J.* (15) Conf No 48-50

1894 *Public Libraries in Cape Colony, Greenwood's Public Libraries* 523-524

1897 Leibbrandt (H. C. V.) *Education and libraries of the Cape of Good Hope, 2nd Int Conf* 179-93

Lawrence (P. M.) *Public Libraries in South Africa, L.* (9) 1-16

1900 Boosé (J. R.) *Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.)* (1) 183-184

1901 *Public Libraries at the Cape, L.A.R.* (3) 367-68

Dyer (B. L.) *War and the Library—stray notes, L.L.* (3) 97-101

1902 — *Literature at the Cape seventy years ago, L.A.R.* (4) 366-70

1904 — *Public Library conditions in South Africa, P.L.* (9) 409-412

1907 *Libraries of Cape Colony, Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770-771

**C 394 NATAL**

1900 Boosé (J. R.) *Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.)* (1) 180

1907 *Libraries in Natal, Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771

**C 395 RHODESIA**

1907 *Libraries in Rhodesia, Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771

**C 396 MAURITIUS**

1907 *Libraries in Mauritius, Lit Yr-Bk* 677. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771

**C 397 AUSTRALIA—GENERAL**

1884 Holgate (C. W.) *Account of Libraries in Australia and Tasmania, L.A. Trans* (7) 74-116

1894 *Public Libraries in Australasia, Greenwood's Public Libraries* 514

1897 Sinclair (S.) *Australian Museum Library, 2nd Int Conf* 207-208

1900 Boosé (J. R.) *Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.)* (1) 123-128, 170-181

1901 *Australasian Libraries subsidised by Government, L.L. of Australasia Proceedings* lxxiv-lxxvi

**C 398 SOUTH AUSTRALIA**

1901 *Suburban and county institutes of South Australia, L.L. of Australasia Proceedings* lviii-lx

1907 *South Australian Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk* 675. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 769

**C 399 WESTERN AUSTRALIA—GENERAL**

1907 Libraries of Western Australia, *Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770

**C 400 QUEENSLAND**

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 126

1907 Libraries in Queensland, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 769

**C 401 NEW SOUTH WALES—GENERAL**

1897 Anderson (H. C. L.) Library work in New South Wales, *2nd Int Conf* 93-96, Discussion 236

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 124-125

1901 Anderson (H. C. L.) National Library in relation to country Libraries and students, *L.A. of Australasia Proceedings* xvi-xviii

1904 Winceyer (M.) Libraries in New South Wales, *P.L.* (9) 412-413

1907 Libraries in New South Wales, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 769

**NEW SOUTH WALES—SPECIAL****C 402 SYDNEY**

1897 Banff (H. E.) Library of the University of Sydney, *2nd Int Conf* 196-198

**C 403 VICTORIA—GENERAL**

1901 Boys (R. D.) Public Lending Library of Victoria, *L.A. of Australasia Proceedings* xxxix-xliv

1907 Victoria Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675-676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770

**VICTORIA—SPECIAL****C 404 MELBOURNE**

1897 Love (E. F. J.) Library facilities of scientific investigation in Melbourne, *2nd Int Conf* 204

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 124

1901 Melville (A. G.) Thirty years in a Melbourne Library, *L.A. of Australasia Proceedings* lxvi-lxvii

**C 405 TASMANIA—GENERAL**

1884 Holgate (C. W.) Account of the Libraries in Tasmania, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (7) 74-116

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 127-8

1907 Libraries of Tasmania, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770

**C 406 NEW ZEALAND—GENERAL**

1897 Rowe (T. W.) Public Libraries in New Zealand, *2nd Int Conf* 199-200

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 179-180

1904 Baillie (H.) Library work in New Zealand, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 89-91

1907 New Zealand Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770

**NEW ZEALAND—SPECIAL****C 407 AUCKLAND**

1885 Holgate (C. W.) Auckland Free Public Library, *L.C.* (3) 115-119

1897 Shillington (E.) Auckland Free Library, *2nd Int Conf* 201-203

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 180

**C 408 WELLINGTON**

1908 Baillie (H.) Short account of work of New Zealand Libraries—Wellington Public Library as an example, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 143-146

**C 409 HONOLULU**

1898 Creighton (J. B.) Honolulu Library, *L.J.* (23) 575-76

1905 Hillebrand (H. L.) Honolulu Library and Reading Room Association, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 140

**C 410 MALAYSIA—PHILIPPINE ISLANDS**

1905 McKee (S.) American Library in Manila, *P.L.* (10) 472-3

Hillebrand (H.) Libraries in Hawaii, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 140-1

1908 McKee (S.) Library work; its opportunities and developments in the Philippines, *L.J.* (33) 438-440

— American Circulating Library of Manila, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 254-257

- C 411 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—GENERAL (History, Methods of Administration, etc.)**
- 1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. College Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 60-126
- 1877 Bowker (O. H.) College Library administration, *U.S. Govt Rept* 505-25
- 1877 Bowker (R. R.) Learning to read in College, *L.J.* (2) 60-62
- 1877 College Letters from 19 Colleges, *L.J.* (2) 67-75
- 1878 Winsor (J.) College Library and the classes, *L.J.* (3) 5-0
- 1879 — College and other higher Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 399-402
- 1880 Green (S. S.) Relation of the Public Library to the Public Schools, *L.J.* (5) 235-236
- 1880 Cutter (C. A.) Government pamphlet on College Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 170-82
- 1880 College Reading Rooms, *L.J.* (5) 310-311
- 1885 Davis (T. K.) College Library and the College, *L.J.* (10) 100-103
- 1885 Guild (R. A.) College Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 216, 327
- 1885 Fletcher (W. I.) Report on College Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 267-269
- 1886 Woodruff (E. H.) University Libraries and seminary methods of instruction, *L.J.* (11) 219-224, Discussion 371-372, 435-436
- 1886 Dewey (M.) Libraries the true Universities for scholars as well as the people, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 49-50
- 1889 Clarke (E. E.) Departmental arrangement of College Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 340-43
- 1890 Hull (C. H.) Subject catalogues in College Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 167-171
- 1893 Ambrose (L.) Study of College Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 113-119
- 1893 Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 431-33
- 1893 Poole (W. F.) University Library and University curriculum, *L.J.* (18) 470-71
- 1893 Flint (W.) Statistics of Public Libraries in the United States and Canada, *U.S. Govt Rept*
- 1894 Rowell (J. C.) College Libraries and their relation to the public, *L.J.* (19) 50
- 1894 Koopman (H. L.) Functions of a University Library, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 24-30, Discussion 151-152
- 1897 Harris (G. W.) Notes on the government and control of College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 55-57
- 1898 Whittaker (A. E.) College Library in education, *P.L.* (2) 347-48
- 1898 Baker (G. H.) Relation of seminary and department Libraries to the general University Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 103-6
- 1898 Adler (C.) Relation of the publishing department of a University to its Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 106
- 1898 James (M. J.) What proportion of its funds is a College Library justified in devoting to current periodicals? *L.J.* (23) Conf No 45-49
- 1899 Little (G. T.) Library and the small College, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 50-53
- 1900 Lord (I. E.) College Library versus University Library, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 45-49
- 1900 Williams (H.) College Libraries in the United States, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* Bibliograph No 19 (83) 610-655
- 1901 Bishop (W. W.) Problem of the departmental system of University Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 14-18
- 1902 Hopkins (A. H.) Organization and administration of University Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 297-99
- 1903 Functions of a University Library, *L.W.* (5) 264-65
- 1904 Baldwin (E. G.) Some old forgotten School Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 175-79
- 1904 Canfield (J. H.) Library of the American University, *P.L.* (9) 385-88
- 1905 Rowell (J. C.) On the distribution of income in the College Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 84-86
- 1907 Replies to questions concerning College Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 261-266
- 1907 Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries in the mid 19th century, *L.J.* (32) 479-86
- 1907 Daniels (J. F.) Indeterminate functions of a College Library, *L.J.* (32) 487-92
- 1907 Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries: a comparison and a contrast, *L.J.* (32) 492-95
- 1907 Duty free importation of books by College and incorporated Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 502-4
- 1907 Kerr (W. H.) Developing a College Library, *P.L.* (12) 214-17

- Graham (R. O.) Library and the small College, *P.L.* (12) 218-20  
 Wilson (L. N.) Correlation of the Library and other departments of  
 College and Universities, *P.L.* (12) 220-21  
 1908 Richardson (E. C.) Open shelves for University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull*  
 (2) 323-327  
 Bishop (W. W.) Amount of help to be given to readers, *A.L.A. Bull* (2)  
 327-332, *L.J.* (33) 264-268  
 Koch (T. W.) Apportionment of book funds in College and University  
 Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 341-347  
 Austen (W.) University Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 220-222  
 Lane (W. C.) Central bureau of information and loan collection for  
 College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433  
 Babine (A. V.) Problems of a College Library, *P.L.* (13) 340-342  
 1909 Butlin (I. M.) Honour system in College Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 162-164

#### COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

##### C 412 ABERDEEN

- 1900 Wishart (J. W.) University Library at Aberdeen, *L.W.* (2) 141, 173-75

##### C 413 CAMBRIDGE—GENERAL

- 1877 Robarts (C. H.) University Libraries as national institutions, *L.J.* (2)  
 129-140, 248-251  
 1901 College Libraries of Cambridge, *L.W.* (3) 208-9

##### C 414 CAMBRIDGE—SPECIAL

- 1882 Bradshaw (H.) Some account of the organization of the Cambridge  
 University Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 229-37  
 1904 Aldis (H. G.) Organization and methods of the Cambridge University  
 Library, *L.A.R.* (7) 625-36, Discussion 545-47

##### C 415 CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE LIBRARY

- 1891 Lewis (S. S.) Library of Corpus Christi College, *L.* (3) 121-25

##### C 416 EMANUEL COLLEGE LIBRARY

- 1882 Pearson (J. B.) Emanuel College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 242-43

##### C 417 TRINITY COLLEGE LIBRARY

- 1882 Sinker (R.) Trinity College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 144-48

##### C 418 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

- 1892 Dixon (Z. A.) Library of the Chicago University, *L.J.* (17) 50-51  
 1895 — Departmental Libraries of the University of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 375-77

##### C 419 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

- 1907 Canfield (J. H.) Special Students' Reference Room at the Columbia  
 University, *P.L.* (12) 217-18

##### C 420 CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

- 1893 Austin (W.) Reference, seminary and department Libraries at Cornell  
 University, *L.J.* (18) 181-83

##### C 421 EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

- 1880 Small (J.) Historical sketch of the Library of the Edinburgh University,  
*L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 95-103

##### C 422 ETON COLLEGE LIBRARY

- 1891 Thackeray (F. St. J.) Notes on the Library at Eton College, *L.* (3) 54-58

##### C 423 GLASGOW UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

- 1898 Dickson (Prof.) Glasgow University Library: its growth by donations,  
*L.* (8) 381-93

##### C 424 LANCASHIRE SCHOOL LIBRARIES

- 1886 Christie (R. C.) Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire, *L.C.*  
 (3) 15-17

**C 425 LONDON UNIVERSITY**

- 1904 Baker (E. A.) Library of the University of London, *L.W.* (6) 207-9  
 1909 Chambers (R. N.) Library of the University College of London, *L.A.R.*  
 (11) 350-358, Discussion 361-363

**C 426 MANCHESTER GRAMMAR SCHOOL LIBRARY**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Grammar School Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans*  
 (2) 126

**C 427 LANCASHIRE INDEPENDENT COLLEGE LIBRARY, MANCHESTER**

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Lancashire Independent College, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

**C 428 OWENS COLLEGE LIBRARY**

- 1879 Kay (J. T.) Owens College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 116-17. 1893:  
*L.* (5) 20-33

**C 429 NEBRASKA**

- 1904 Nichol (M. W.) College Library in Nebraska, *L.J.* (29) 294-97

**C 430 NEW YORK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

- 1901 New York University Library, *P.L.* (6) 239-47

**C 430-1 NORTH-WESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS**

- 1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, *L.J.* (19) 338-349

**C 431 OXFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES**

- 1877 Roberts (C. H.) University Libraries as National Libraries, *L.J.* (2)  
 129-140, 248-251  
 1878 Thomas (E. C.) Libraries of Oxford, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 24-28

**C 432 BODLEIAN LIBRARY**

- 1902 Bodleian Library Tercentenary, *L.W.* (5) 113-119

**C 433 RADCLIFFE LIBRARY**

- 1878 Acland (Sir H. W.) Foundation and progress of the Radcliffe Library,  
*L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 29-31

**C 434 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

- 1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its reorganization,  
*L.J.* (25) 219-22

**C 435 ROCHESTER UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

- 1877 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries and Semi-Public Libraries. The  
 Rochester University Library, *L.J.* (12) 57-60

**C 436 SION COLLEGE LIBRARY, LONDON**

- 1890 Milman (W. H.) Library of Sion College, *L.* (2) 55-64

**C 437 SURGEONS, ROYAL COLLEGE OF**

- 1889 Bailey (J. B.) Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in England, *L.*  
 (1) 249-61

**C 438 YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

- 1890 Yale's New University building, *L.J.* (15) 233

**C 439 ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES—GENERAL**

- 1876 Theological Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 127-37  
 Sumner (J. S.) Theological Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt*  
*Rept* 137-160  
 1878 Reynolds (H. E.) Our Cathedral Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 32-43  
 1882 Clizbe (J.) A Church Library, *L.J.* (7) 86  
 1885 Richardson (E. C.) Report on Theological Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 269  
 1889 Taylor (J.) First Free Protestant Library in England, *L.J.* (14) 477  
 1890 — Monastic Scriptorium, *L.* (2) 237-44, 282-91  
 Winsor (J.) Cathedral and other English Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 332-33

- 1901 Bray Clerical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 29-31  
 1904 Morgan (A.) Monastic Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 290-97  
 1909 — Monastic book-making, *L.A.R.* (11) 303-320  
 Savage (E. A.) Care of books in early Irish Monastic Libraries, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (10) 362-370

#### ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

##### C 440 LANCASHIRE

- 1883 Christie (R. C.) Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 45-57. 1886: *L.C.* (13) 15-17

##### C 441 LINCOLN CATHEDRAL LIBRARY

- 1892 Maddison (A. R.) Lincoln Cathedral Library, *L.* (6) 303-12

##### C 442 MANCHESTER

- 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Bible Christian Church Library, Salford, *L.A.U.K. Trans*  
 (2) 125  
 — Manchester Cathedral Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

##### C 443 ODENWALD, BAVARIA

- 1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Church Library at Michelstadt in Odenwald, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (2) 405-412

##### C 444 VATICAN LIBRARY, ROME

- 1894 Sayle (C.) Vatican Library, *L.* (6) 327-43  
 1900 Bishop (W. W.) Vatican Library: some notes by a student, *L.J.* (25)  
 110-112

##### C 445 WELLS CATHEDRAL LIBRARY

- 1901 Wells Cathedral Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 86-87  
 1906 Williams (T. W.) Wells Cathedral Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 372-77

##### C 446 CHAINED LIBRARIES

- 1889 Blades (W.) On Chained Libraries, *L.* (1) 411-16  
 1891 Brassington (W. S.) Additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical Miscel-  
 lanies," No 3, 4, 5. Books in Chains, *L.* (3) 270-73, 441-45  
 1906 Links with the past: an ancient Public Library—Wimborne, *B.A.R.* (3)  
 xxv-xxvi

#### UNITED STATES—LIBRARIES OF HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

##### C 447 GENERAL

- 1876 Homes (H. A.) Historical Societies in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept*  
 312-25  
 Fletcher (W. I.) General conditions respecting historical research, *U.S.*  
*Govt Rept* 325-32  
 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Sketches of individual societies. *U.S.*  
*Govt Rept* 332-77

##### C 448 SPECIAL

- 1887 Chicago. Boss (H. R.) Chicago Historical Library, *L.J.* (12) 72  
 1891 Wisconsin. State Historical Society Library, Thwaites (R. G.), *L.J.* (16)  
 203-207  
 1892 Illinois. State Historical Library, *L.J.* (17) 244  
 1893 Hartlepool, Conn. Wadsworth Athenæum Library, *L.J.* (18) 12-13  
 Minnesota. Historical Society: Collection of newspapers and society  
 publications, *L.J.* (18) 80-81  
 St. Louis Historical Society Library, *L.J.* (18) 80-81. Collection of  
 newspapers and society publications  
 1907 Crandall (F. A.) Library of Public Documents in the Office of the  
 Superintendent of Documents, *L.J.* (32) 203-6

##### C 449 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES

- 1895 Tylor (D.) Hospital Libraries, *L.* (7) 347-352  
 1899 Loomis (M. L. W.) Plan for a Hospital Library, *L.J.* (24) 110

- 1904 Hospital Libraries in the field, *L.A.R.* (6) 261-262  
 Klotz (H. G.) Brief history of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary of the City of New York, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 43-46  
 Winfield (J. M.) Presentation of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary, New York, to the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 46-48
- 1905 Myers (G. W.) Medical Libraries in Hospitals, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 282-287
- 1907 Packard (F. R.) Early Medical Libraries in America: being an account of the origin and growth of the Libraries of the Pennsylvania Hospital and of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 96-108  
 For Medical Libraries—History and Administration, see C 453

**C 450 HOUSEHOLD LIBRARIES**

- 1896 Cutler (M. S.) Home Libraries, *L.J.* (21) 60-62  
 1899 White (H.) On the value of Home Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 27-29

**C 451 LAW LIBRARIES**

- 1876 Griswold (S. B.) Law Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 161-170  
 1881 Douthwaite (W. R.) Libraries of the Inns of Court, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (4) 27-30  
 — Notes on the Gray's Inn Library, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 2-7  
 1887 Pollock (F.) Use and ordering of Law Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 11-17  
 1906 Classification of Law at the University of California, *L.J.* (31) 147-148  
 1907 Gilbert (F. B.) Special functions of a Law Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 92-96  
 Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 251-252  
 Berry (W. J. C.) Law Classification under the author arrangement, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 257-258  
 Wire (G. E.) Subject classification of text-books in Law Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 258-260

**C 452 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND**

- 1887 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries for the blind, *L.C.* (4) 68-71  
 1906 Allen (E. E.) Library work for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 8-11  
 Dickinson (A. D.) National Library for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 218, *P.L.* (11) 308-309  
 1907 Thomson (J.) Library work amongst the Blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 46-47

**C 453 MEDICAL LIBRARIES**

- 1876 Billings (J. S.) Medical Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Rept* 171-182  
 1879 Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society's Library, *L.A. Trans* (2) 127  
 1889 Bailey (J. B.) Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in England, *L.* (1) 249-261  
 1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 85-86  
 1901 Griffith (L. M.) Some things of general interest in the Bristol Medical Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 285-297, 341-352  
 1903 Winfield (J. M. T.) Brief account of the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 27-32  
 Browne (J. S.) A few hints on Medical Library administration, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 33-34  
 Huntington (A. T.) Practical system of classification for Medical Libraries, large or small, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 35-43  
 Fisher (C. P.) Remarks on Library management, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 124-126  
 Chadwick (J. R.) The Boston Medical Library, *ill.*, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 127-135  
 Myers (G. W.) Dusting the Library, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 135-136  
 Fisher (C. P.) Typewriter in cataloguing and shelf-listing, *ill.*, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 201-206  
 Huntington (A. T.) Completing periodical files and the use of card check lists, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 281-284

- Huntington (A. T.) Medical Library movement in the United States, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 43-46
- Winfield (J. M.) Medical Library as a factor in medical education, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 183-187
- Taylor (L. H.) Medical Libraries in smaller cities, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 187-192
- 1904 Bunnell (A.) New York State Medical Library, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 195-197
- Fisher (C. P.) Medical Libraries, medical publishers, and the medical profession, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 192-195
- Noyes (M. C.) Sketch of the Library of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 317-320
- Klotz (H. G.) Brief history of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary of the City of New York, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 43-46
- Winfield (J. M.) Presentation of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary, New York, to the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 46-48
- 1905 Davidow (A. D.) Medical Libraries, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 45-99
- Krauss (W. C.) Need of a Medical Library in Buffalo, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 127-140
- Dock (G.) Medical Library of the University of Michigan, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 165-173
- Wolfstein (D. F.) Value of the Medical Library to the Community, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 198-207
- Myers (G. W.) Medical Libraries in hospitals, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 282-287
- 1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Medical Libraries of London, *L.A.R.* (8) 405-422
- Fisher (C. P.) Some points in the interior arrangement and construction of a building for a special Library, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (4) 107-112
- Garrison (F. H.) Sketch of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (4) 211-216
- 1907 Ranck (S. H.) Use of Medical Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 169-174
- Fisher (C. P.) Should the size and growth of a Medical Library be restricted? *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 34-35
- Packard (F. R.) Early Medical Libraries in America: being an account of the origin and growth of the Pennsylvania Hospital and of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 96-108
- Fisher (C. P.) How much is the Library appreciated? *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 109-110
- Huntington (A. T.) Association of Medical Librarians: past, present and future, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 111-123
- Ranck (S. H.) Medical departments in Public Libraries, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 210-220
- Browning (W.) Medical history repositories: a suggestion, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 287-291
- 1908 Farlow (J. W.) Medical Library and its contents, *The Aesculapian* (1) No 1, 43-52
- Black (C. E.) Story of one Medical Library, *P.L.* (13) 397-401  
See also Hospital Libraries C.449
- C 454 MILITARY LIBRARIES**
- 1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers, *U.S. Govt Rept* 273-76
- 1900 Carter (B.) Military libraries, *L.W.* (2) 233-35
- 1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army, *L.J.* (32) 68-69
- C 455 NAVAL LIBRARIES**
- 1876 Nourse (J. H.) Naval Observatory Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 267-68
- Karney (T.) United States Naval Academy Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 268-9
- Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors, *U.S. Govt Rept* 273-76
- 1900 Carter (B.) Naval Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 290-92
- 1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army and Navy, *L.J.* (32) 68-69
- C 456 LIGHTHOUSE LIBRARIES**
- 1885 A. B. Lighthouse Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 31



- C 457 PRISON LIBRARIES**  
 1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries in Prisons and Reformatories, *U.S. Govt Rept* 218-220  
 1899 Selby (W. L.) Prison Libraries: an hitherto undeveloped field of English librarianship, *L.A.* (1) 187-190  
 White (H.) On the value of Prison Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 27-29  
 1900 Harvey (W.) A peep into a Prison Library, *L.W.* (2) 183-84
- C 458 REFORMATORY SCHOOL LIBRARIES**  
 1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries in Prisons and Reformatories, *U.S. Govt Rept* 218-220  
 1907 Farr (M. P.) A Library in a Reform School, *P.L.* (12) 234-35
- C 459 INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL LIBRARIES**  
 1881 Humphrey (G. R.) Workmen's or factory libraries, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 53-58  
 1884 Shop Libraries and Reading Rooms, *L.J.* (9) 87  
 1892 Samuelson (J.) A Famous Industrial Library, *L.* (4) 188-189  
 1896 Owen (E.) Workmen's Libraries in Glamorganshire and Monmouthshire, *L.* (8) 1-14  
 1904 Lee (G. W.) A Private Business Library and Information Bureau (Library of Stone & Webster, of Boston), *L.J.* (29) 591
- C 460 RAILWAY LIBRARIES**  
 1884 Freeman (J.) Canadian Pacific Railroad Co.'s Library and Reading Room, *L.J.* (9) 115, 120  
 1897 Ranck (S. H.) Railroad or Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 10-13  
 1905 Riebenach (M.) Railway Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 927-28
- C 461 SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES**  
 1876 Gill (T.) Scientific Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 183-217
- C 462 SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES—GENERAL**  
 1878 Briscoe (J. P.) Subscription Libraries in connection with Free Public Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 19-23  
 1880 Harrison (R.) Dr. Priestley, and his relations to Proprietary Libraries, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 7-21  
 1893 Cutter (C. A.) Proprietary Libraries and their relation to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 247-48  
 1907 Bolton (C. K.) Free Public Libraries as promoters of Subscription Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 175  
 1909 Relative service of Subscription and Free Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 226-228  
 Subscription Library and the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 226-228
- C 463 SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES—SPECIAL**  
 1900 Clarke (A.) The Reputed first circulating Subscription Library in London, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 274-80  
**Booklovers' Library**  
 1903 Gill (F. H.) Booklovers' Library: its organization and system of distribution, *P.L.* (8) 257-61
- C 464 ENDOWED LIBRARIES—SPECIAL**  
**Bethnal Green, London**  
 1890 Hilchen (G. F.) An East-End Library, *L.* (2) 174-77  
**Bethnal Green—Toynbee Hall**  
 1893 Hales (S.) Toynbee Hall, *L.* (5) 177-80  
**People's Palace, Mile End**  
 1890 James (M. S. R.) People's Palace Library, *L.* (2) 341-51,  
 1893 — People's Palace and its Library, *L.J.* (18) 427-30  
**Cripplegate Institute, London**  
 1900 Ward (A. T.) Cripplegate Institute and West City Free Libraries  
**Rylands Library, Manchester**  
 1899 John Rylands Library, Manchester, *L.A.R.* (1) 564-71, 670-88, *L.J.* (24) 621-23

- C 465 CLUB AND SOCIETY LIBRARIES—GENERAL**  
 1885 Smith (S.) Club and Institute Libraries, *L.C.* (2) 28-33
- CLUB AND SOCIETY LIBRARIES—SPECIAL**
- C 466 ALPINE CLUB**  
 1886 Pollock (F.) Library of the Alpine Club, *L.C.* (3) 136-140
- C 467 MANCHESTER**  
 1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Athenæum Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126  
 — Manchester Literary Club and other Societies, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 129  
 — Friends' Meeting House and Institute, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125  
 — Literary and Philosophical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126  
 — Manchester Mechanics Institution, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127  
 — Manchester Portico Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128  
 Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127
- C 469 NEW YORK**  
 1889 New York Club Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 88-80
- C 470 NATIONAL LIBERAL CLUB**  
 1890 Hutton (A. W.) A Political Club Library: The Gladstone Library at the National Liberal Club, *L.* (2) 77-86
- C 471 POLYTECHNIC LIBRARIES**  
 1898 Carter (A. H.) Polytechnic and Public Libraries of London, *L.A.* (1) 16-19
- C 472 YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES**  
 1876 Brainerd (C.) Libraries of the Young Men's Christian Associations, *U.S. Govt Rept* 386-88  
 1885 Poole (R. B.) Libraries of the Y.M.C.A., *L.J.* (10) 221
- C 473 YOUNG MEN'S MERCANTILE LIBRARIES**  
 1876 Perkins (F. B.) Young Men's Mercantile Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 378-85
- C 474 YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES IN UNITED STATES**  
 1892 Cattell (S. W.) Work in Young Women's Christian Association Libraries, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 91-92. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 121-124
- C 475 WOMEN'S CLUB LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES**  
 1885 Women's Club Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 23
- C 476 PRIVATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL**  
 1878 Wheatley (B. R.) Desultory thoughts on the arrangement of a Private Library, *L.J.* (3) 211-16  
 1885 Richards (H. C.) City Libraries, *L.C.* (2) 15-17  
 1893 Hedeler (G.) Projected list of Private Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 475  
 1895 Edmond (J. P.) Plea for Private Libraries, *L.* (7) 211-215  
 1899 Crawford (Earl of) Private Library and the individual collector: Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (1) 572-76  
 1900 Clarke (A. L.) Reputed first circulating Library in London, *L.* (N.S.) (1) 274-297  
 Axon (W. E. A.) London circulating Library in 1743, *L.* (N.S.) (1) 377-378  
 Layard (G. S.) Pooling of Private Libraries, *L.* (N.S.) (1) 245-253
- PRIVATE LIBRARIES OF AMERICA**
- C 477 BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
 1880 Ford (P. L.) Bibliography of Private Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 306-7
- C 478 BOSTON**  
 1904 Lee (G. W.) A Private business Library and information bureau (Library of Stone & Webster, Boston), *L.J.* (29) 591
- C 479 BROOKLYN**  
 1888 Ford (P. L.) Private Libraries of Brooklyn, *L.J.* (13) 296

**C 480 NEW YORK**

1880 Ford (P. L.) Private Libraries of New York, *L.J.* (14) 20-22, 83-84, 111-112

**C 481 ST. LOUIS**

1892 St. Louis Private Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 454-56

**PRIVATE LIBRARIES****C 482 ALTHORP LIBRARY**

1884 Bruce (Lord Charles) Althorp Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (7) 51-60. 1885:  
*L.C.* (2) 6-15\*

1892 Millard (G. M.) Spencer Library at Althorp, *L.J.* (17) 384-85

**C 483 BONAPARTE LIBRARY**

1898 Bonaparte Library, *L.* (8) 248-51

**C 484 CHATSWORTH LIBRARY**

1898 Crowther (W.) Chatsworth and its Library, *L.* (8) 439-44

**C 485 CHESHYRE'S LIBRARY**

1879 Axon (W. E. A.) Sir John Cheshyre's Library at Halton in Cheshire,  
*L. (N.S.)* (5) 35-38

**C 486 CONWAY'S LIBRARY**

1904 Plomer (H. R.) A Cavalier Library (Viscount Conway's Library),  
*L. (N.S.)* (5) 158-72

**C 487 GLADSTONE'S LIBRARY**

1887 Williams (F. W.) Gladstone's Library, *L.J.* (12) 116-121

**C 488 HAIGH HALL LIBRARY**

1883 Haigh Hall Library, Wigan, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 191-95

**C 489 HALL (THOMAS) LIBRARY**

1888 Brassington (W. S.) Thomas Hall, and the old Library founded by him  
at King's Norton, *L.C.* (5) 61-71

**C 490 HONEYWOOD (DEAN) LIBRARY**

1902 Maddison (F. R.) Canon. Dean Honeywood's Library, *L.A.R.* (4) 390-3

**C 491 LOCKER LIBRARY**

1905 Pollard (A. W.) The Rowfant Books (Mr. Locker's Library), *L. (N.S.)*  
(6) 309-14

**C 492 MARSH'S LIBRARY**

1899 White (N. J. D.) Account of Marsh's Library, Dublin, *L.A.R.* (1) 132-45

**C 493 PEPYS' LIBRARY**

1903 Savage (E. A.) Samuel Pepys' Library, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 286-91

**C 494 SMITH (RICHARD) LIBRARY**

1907 Duff (E. G.) Library of Richard Smith, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 113-33

**C 495 THORESBY (RALPH) LIBRARY**

1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby, *L.* (1) 185-96

**C 496 VALLIERE (DUC DE LA) LIBRARY**

1885 Christie (R. C.) Catalogues of the Library of the Duc de la Valliere, *L.C.*  
(2) 153-59

**C 497 PROPRIETARY LIBRARIES—GENERAL**

1906 Swift (L.) Proprietary Libraries and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 272-4  
Fletcher (W. I.) Proprietary Library in relation to the Public Library  
movement, *L.J.* (31) 268-72  
Stone (A. H.) Proprietary Library's excuse for being, *L.J.* (31) 274-5

**C 498 ENDOWMENT—GIFTS AND BEQUESTS**

- 1885 Galbraith (L. W.) Institute funds and a professional library, *L.J.* (10) 154
- 1887 Ballard (T. P.) How to use Mr. Tilden's bequest, *L.J.* (12) 72
- 1890 Hewins (C. M.) Report on gifts and bequests, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 14-15  
Carnegie (A.) Library as a field for philanthropy, *L.J.* (15) 42-43
- 1891 Hewins (C. M.) Report on gifts and bequests, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 27-29
- 1893 Spofford (A. R.) Aids to Library progress by U.S. Government, *L.J.* (18) 248-9
- 1894 Kephart (H.) Report on gifts and bequests to Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 61-63  
Public Library funds, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 376-381
- 1896 Hazeltine (E.) Maintaining the Public Library by endowment, *L.J.* (21) 93-95  
Hewins (C. M.) Report on gifts and bequests, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 58-64.  
1897: *L.J.* (22) 90-93
- 1898 Andrews (E. P.) Report on gifts and bequests to Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 52-55
- 1900 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries in 1899, *L.J.* (25) 18  
Stockwell (G.) Report on gifts and bequests, 1890-1900, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 92-105
- 1901 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries in 1900, *L.J.* (26) 21, 232-3  
Howells (W. D.) Examination of Library gift houses, *L.J.* (26) 741-43  
Cole (G. W.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 87-102
- 1902 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 24-25, 161, 223  
Cole (G. W.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 97-119
- 1903 Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 15-16  
Harrison (J. L.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 111-126  
Mr. Carnegie's gifts to Libraries and other educational institutions, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 104-112
- 1904 Carnegie gifts to American Libraries in 1903, *L.J.* (29) 22-23  
Harrison (J. L.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, from 1881 to 1904, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 173-187
- 1905 Koch (T. M.) Purpose of the Carnegie gifts, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 78-81  
Harrison (J. L.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 110-120  
Carnegie gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 20-23, 281-283  
Marcosson (J. I.) Remarkable system of Carnegie in giving of Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (3) 2-3  
What is the best method of securing a gift from Mr. Carnegie for a Library building in a small town, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 65-66
- 1906 Carnegie gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 72-73, 123  
Wisdom of Carnegie gifts, *L.J.* (31) 105-106  
Hall (D. B.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1905, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 159-174  
Gifts and burdens, *Ind State Lib Bull* No 12, 1-2
- 1907 Carnegie gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 23-24  
Johnson (R.) Public Libraries and Mr. Andrew Carnegie, *L.J.* (32) 440-41  
Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, 1906, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 306-310  
Gifts and bequests to American Libraries arranged alphabetically by States, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 306-310. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 24-28
- 1908 Carnegie gifts of 1907, *L.J.* (33) 2, 19
- 1909 Carnegie gifts, *L.J.* (34) 11-12  
Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 129-130  
Sterneck (O. Von) Looking the gift horse in the mouth, *P.L.* (14) 290  
Gifts and bequests to American Libraries, 1908, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) 14-20

**C 499 ARGUMENTS IN FAVOUR OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

- 1883 West (T. H.) Usefulness of Libraries in small towns, *L.J.* (8) 237
- 1884 Hubbard (J. M.) How to use a Public Library, *L.J.* (9) 25  
Foster (W. E.) Young writer's use of a Library, *L.J.* (9) 157  
Perkins (F. B.) Public Libraries and the public, with special reference to San Francisco, *L.J.* (10) 223

- Pierce (B. K.) Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 234
- 1887 D—— (J.) Dream of a People's Library, *L.J.* (12) 260
- 1889 Hubbard (J. M.) Are Public Libraries public blessings, *L.J.* (14) 407-9
- 1890 Crunden (F. M.) Value of a Free Library, *L.J.* (15) 79-81
- Meeting in favour of New York Circulating Library, *L.J.* (15) 105-110
- 1891 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Partingtonian sociology: a review of Mr. O'Brien's Article on "Free Libraries," *L.* (3) 103-8
- Cohen (J.) Value of Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 174-5
- Green (S. S.) President's address at San Francisco Conf, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 1-
- Foster (W. E.) Argument for public support of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 39-47
- 1892 Scott (D.) Reasonableness of Free Public Libraries, *L.* (4) 298-301
- Green (G. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to Constituencies, *U.S. Govt Rept* 698-703
- 1894 Plea for Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 7-40
- 1896 Rosebery (Lord) On Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 314-18
- Caine (Hall) On Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 368-70
- Carnegie (Andrew) On Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 501-4
- Irving (Sir Henry) On Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 549-53
- 1897 Cheever (W. H.) Use and abuse of Township Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 349
- 1898 Morley (John) On Public Libraries, *L.* (10) 268-11
- 1899 Russell (Lord) The Lord Chief Justice on Libraries at the opening of Putney Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 395-7
- 1901 Modern Public Library: its characteristics and work, *L.A.R.* (3) 26-28
- Crunden (F. M.) What is a Public Library? *L.J.* (26) 141
- Chapman (S. J.) Some thoughts on the value of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 233-8
- Howells (W. D.) On the Public Library, *L.W.* (4) 113-115
- 1902 Dixon (W. Mc N) World of books: Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (4) 479-91
- 1903 Billings (J. S.) Public Library, its usefulness to the municipality, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 1-7
- 1904 Angells (J.) Use of the Public Library, *L.J.* (29) 592-3
- Crunden (F. M.) The Library: a plea for its recognition, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 1-7
- Duren (F.) Why should a small Library be organized, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 5-10
- 1905 Wood (L.) From the other side of the counter, *L.A.* (4) 270-3
- Public Library in American life, *L.J.* (30) 925-7
- 1906 Rockwell (A. G.) What's the use of a Public Library, *L.J.* (31) 808-811
- Hitt (J. M.) How to extend and develop new Libraries in this State, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 3-6
- 1907 Smith (C. W.) What the community owes to the Public Library, *L.J.* (32) 315-17
- Why a town should establish a Free Public Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 3, 1
- Cocklin (W. J.) Library flotsam and jetsam, *P.L.* (12) 1-4, 45-47
- Free *versus* the Subscription Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 34
- Why a Library should be free, *N.Y.L.* (1) 34-35
- Over-emphasis put on Library building, *N.Y.L.* (1) 67
- Why a town should establish a Free Public Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) 1
- 1908 Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 100
- What a Library does for a town, *N.Y.L.* (1) 120-121
- President Roosevelt on rural improvement and the Public Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 149-150
- 1909 Rollins (W. H.) Public Library: the people's university, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (6) 23-25
- Hicks (F. C.) Public Library in political practice, *L.J.* (34) 107-109
- Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations for the future of Library work, *P.L.* (14) 1-5
- Dana (J. C.) Three factors in civilization, *P.L.* (14) 43-45
- Elmendorf (T. W.) Things that matter: an attempt at a study in values, *P.L.* (14) 281-289

### C 500 ARGUMENTS AGAINST LIBRARIES

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Some popular objections to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 47-51
- 1896 Dana (J. C.) How to meet arguments against Libraries, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 3-5

- 1897 Cheever (W. H.) Use and abuse of Township Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 349  
 1903 Minto (J.) Recent attacks on Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 559-68,  
 Discussion 479-80  
 Cawthorne (A.) Recent adverse criticism of Municipal Libraries, *L.A.*  
 (4) 12-20  
 Outcry against Public Libraries, *L.W.* (6) 1-4  
 1905 Pillars of independence, *An Leabharlann* (1) 126-135  
 1906 Hutt (J.) Libraries and public opinion, *L.A.R.* (8) 231-43, Discussion 277-84  
 1907 Libraries and public opinion, *L.A.R.* (9) 594-5
- C 501 PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND THE PRESS**
- 1884 Foster (W. E.) Young writer's use of a Libray, *L.J.* (9) 157-160  
 1902 Daily Press and Public Libraries (Editorial), *L.A.* (3) 172-4  
 1903 Cawthorne (A.) Recent adverse criticism of Municipal Libraries, *L.A.*  
 (4) 12-20  
 Minto (J.) Recent attacks on Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 559-568, Discus-  
 sion 479-480  
 Outcry against Public Libraries, *L.W.* (6) 1-4  
 1905 Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, *Minu P.L.C. Notes* No 5,  
 9-11  
 1906 Hutt (J.) Libraries and public opinion, *L.A.R.* (8) 231-243, Discussion  
 277-284  
 Wright (P. B.) Some methods of Library advertising, *L.J.* (31) Conf  
 No 86-88  
 Whitney (H. M.) Public Library and its critics, *Conn P.L. Doc* (1) 3-12  
 1907 Libraries and public opinion, *L.A.R.* (9) 594-595  
 Philip (A. J.) Profession and the Press—Professional and other, *L.W.* (9)  
 353-356  
 Pyle (J. G.) Newspaper and the Library, *Minu P.L.C. Notes* (2) 52-55  
 Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 1-3  
 1908 Baker (E. A.) Public Libraries and the press, *L.A.R.* (10) 423-425  
 Great Fiction bore, *L.W.* (11) 127-133  
 Editorial comment on Wisconsin Library work, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 107-108
- C 502 EDUCATIONAL VALUE OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES**
- 1885 Peirce (B. K.) Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid  
 increase of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 234-236  
 1886 Lowell (J. R.) Books and the Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 10-14  
 Dewey (M.) Library as an educator, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 43-44  
 — The Educational Trinity, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 44-45  
 — Libraries, the true Universities for scholars and the people, *L.N. (U.S.)*  
 (1) 49-50  
 1888 Higginson (I. W.) Significance of the Public Library, *L.J.* (13) 87-88, 340  
 Dewey (M.) Libraries as related to the educational work of the State,  
*L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 333-340  
 Jones (A. A.) Library as an educator, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 367-370  
 1891 Mowey (W. A.) Relation of the Public Library to education, *L.J.* (16)  
 301-303  
 1892 Thompson (J. B.) University extension, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 39-41  
 1894 Montgomery (T. L.) Report on Public Libraries and University extension,  
*L.J.* (19) Conf No 64-67  
 1895 Ranck (S. H.) Public use of College Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 235-239  
 Utley (H. M.) Presidential address, A.L.A. Conference, *L.J.* (20) Conf  
 No 2  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) Missionary work—What does the Free Library do for a  
 community, A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 5-6  
 1897 Tedder (H. R.) Evolution of the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 13-18  
 Crunden (F. M.) What of the future? *L.J.* (22) Conf No 5-11  
 1903 Howarth (F. W. B.) Educational basis of the Free Library movement,  
*L.A.* (3) 242-246  
 Gaillard (E. W.) University education in two weeks, *L.J.* (28) 8-10  
 1904 Newton (H. W.) Elevating influence of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 465,  
 519-31  
 1905 Macnamara (T. J.) Relation of the Public Library to Public education,  
*L.A.* (5) 15-23  
 Russell (T. O'N.) Knowledge is power, *An Leabharlann* (1) 136-139  
 Scybold (S. V.) University extension and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 512-14  
 Educational value of Free Libraries, *W L.C. Bull* (1) 6-7

- 1906 Ames (C. W.) National materialism and the Public Library, *Minu P.L.C. Notes and News* (9) 4-13  
 Birge (E. A.) Books and life, *L.J.* (31) 203-211, *Minu P.L.C. Notes and News* (9) 37  
 Boody (D. A.) Relation of Libraries to Municipal government, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 28-30  
 1907 Redgrave (L. J.) Book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 200-202  
 1908 Coolidge (J. R.) Junr. Functions of Libraries in village improvement, *L.J.* (33) 240-241  
 Supervision of Library extension, *P.L.* (13) 10-11  
 Fiske (A. J.) Human element in Library work in a mining district, *P.L.* (13) 78-81  
 Taylor (G.) Civic value of Library work with children, *P.J.* (13) 247-248  
 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *L.J.* (33) 260-274, *P.L.* (13) 264-266  
 Baker (E. A.) Wanted a new scheme of culture, *L.L.R.* (10) 373-374  
 Henry (W. E.) Library as an educational equipment, *P.L.* (13) 291-294  
 1909 Buren (F.) Public Libraries, *1a Lib Q.* (6) 14  
 Rollins (W. H.) Public Library: the people's university, *1a Lib Q.* (6) 23-25  
 Jevons (H. S.) Libraries from the students' point of view, *L.A.* (6) 246-47

### C 503 INFLUENCE OF READING AND METHODS OF POPULARIZING BOOKS

- 1876 Winsor (J.) Reading in popular Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 431-33  
 1877 Bowker (R. R.) Learning to read in College, *L.J.* (2) 60-62  
 1879 Foster (W. E.) Aimless reading and its correction, *L.J.* (4) 78-80  
 1886 Pendle (A. M.) Notions wise and otherwise, *L.J.* (5) 3-6  
 1881 Foster (W. E.) Specializing of reading for general readers, *L.J.* (6) 25-27  
 1883 — Plan of systematic training in reading at school, *L.J.* (8) 24-26  
 1886 Sutton (C. W.) What our readers will read, *L.C.* (3) 140-1, 152-4  
 Lowell (J. R.) Books and the public, *L.J.* (11) 10  
 Sanford (O. M.) Librarians and reading, *L.J.* (11) 188  
 Education by reading, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 81-2  
 Venable (W. H.) Books and reading, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 255-60  
 1887 Axon (W. E. A.) Books and reading, *L.C.* (4) 23-5, 44-0  
 J— (A. B.) Growing taste for good reading, *L.J.* (12) 216  
 Brett (W. H.) Some other book, *L.J.* (12) 505-507  
 Harris (W. T.) What should teachers read, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 11-14  
 1889 Collyer (R.) Influence of good books, *L.J.* (14) 380-3  
 1891 Crunden (T. M.) Most popular books, *L.J.* (16) 277-8  
 1892 Change in reading habits—one explanation, *L.J.* (17) 244  
 1893 Welden (A. P.) Books and Libraries (Extracts from an address), *L.J.* (18) 512-13  
 1894 Effects of the World's Fair on reading in Chicago, *L.J.* (19) 159-60, 168  
 What regulates popularity in books—a Library puzzle, *L.J.* (19) 169-70  
 1895 Elliot (G. H.) Our readers and what they read, *L.* (7) 276-81  
 1896 Larned (J. N.) Retrospect and prospect in the last years of the century, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 5-12  
 1897 Peck (A. L.) What may a Librarian do to influence the reading of a community, *L.J.* (22) 77-80  
 Foster (W. E.) Developing a taste for good literature, *L.J.* (22) 245-51  
 1899 Williams (S.) In regard to reading, *P.L.* (4) 57  
 Swift (L. B.) Essentials of Library equipment, *P.J.* (4) 72-76  
 1900 Wilson (W.) A word to assistants, *L.W.* (2) 331-2  
 1903 Axon (W. E. A.) Michael, the Bishop in praise of books, *L. (U.S.)* (4) 367-372  
 Lee (S.) Books in relation to national efficiency, *L.L.* (4) 55-65  
 Harper (G. M. L.) Encouragement of serious reading, "profit you in what you read?" *L.J.* (28) 217-21  
 Kroeger (A. B.) Encouragement of serious reading: a survey of the field, *L.J.* (28) 222-25  
 Thurlow (M. C.) Encouragement of reading by women's clubs, *L.J.* (28) 227-9  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Efforts to improve the character of reading in New York City, *L.J.* (28) 229-33  
 Collins (V. L.) Universities and the encouragement of serious reading, *L.J.* (28) 233-235

- Bishop (W. W.) Encouragement of serious reading through bibliographical enterprise, *L.J.* (28) 235-237
- Winser (B.) Encouragement of serious reading by Public Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 237-238
- Wells (H. G.) Public Libraries and serious reading, *L.J.* (28) 768-769
- Brigham (J.) A world of books, *La Lib Comm Q.* (3) 56-62
- 1904 Lee (S.) Books in relation to national efficiency, *L.A.* (4) 55-65
- 1905 Reading ripe books, *L.J.* (30) 285-286, *La Lib Comm Q.* (5) 47-48
- Mead (H. R.) Training of students in the use of books, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 82
- City's taste in literature, *P.L.* (10) 15
- Smith (G. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173
- 1906 Hill (A.) Responsibility for the public taste, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 257-262
- Bailey (Sir W. H.) Novel reading, *L.A.R.* (8) 465-467
- Collins (V. L.) Princeton Preceptorial system and the University Library, *L.J.* (31) 165-167
- Birge (E. A.) Books and life, *L.J.* (31) 203-211, *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (9) 37
- Mudge (I. G.) Stimulation of general reading in the College Library, *L.J.* (31) 764-768
- Stearns (L. E.) Problem of the girl, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 103-106, Discussion 200-203
- Shueman (E. L.) What the American community is reading, *P.L.* (11) 190
- What do young men read? *P.L.* (11) 252
- Buren (M. Van-) Reading for culture, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 4-8
- 1907 Larned (J. N.) Education of a reading public, *L.J.* (32) 147-153
- Wharey (J. B.) Modern teaching and the Library, *L.J.* (32) 153-156
- Andrews (C. W.) Use of books: Presidential address, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 7-12, *L.J.* (32) 249-253
- Trent (W. P.) Books as a source of culture, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 24-25
- Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in books in Library Schools, *L.J.* (32) 395-401
- Rosenberg (T.) To what extent can the Public Library direct the taste of readers, *L.J.* (32) 401-406
- Rathbone (F. L.) Successful experiment in directing the reading of fiction, *L.J.* (32) 406-407
- Rabb (K. M.) Mental diet, *P.L.* (12) 392-393
- Buren (M. Van-) What's it about? *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 55-57
- 1908 Koopman (H. L.) Lest we forget in the multitude of books, the few great books, *P.L.* (13) 117-120, 163-165
- Legler (H. E.) Talks about books, *P.L.* (13) 258-260
- Baker (E. A.) Public Libraries and literature, *L.A.R.* (10) 374-375
- Betterment of reading, *L.J.* (33) 304
- Rosenberg (T.) Directing the taste of casual readers, *P.L.* (13) 294-299
- Bullock (E. F.) Inquisitiveness, *P.L.* (13) 311
- New development of the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (10) 485-488
- Paton (J. B.) Public Libraries and the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (10) 488-497
- Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 150-157
- Thwaites (R. G.) How to get Parkman read, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 162-165
- Lord (I. E.) Fixing a purpose, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 165-167
- Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-80
- 1909 Newcombe (C. F.) Book-buying and book reading, *L.A.R.* (11) 147-149
- Wellman (H. C.) Improving the quality of the circulation, *N.Y.L.* (1) 161-162
- Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, *N.Y.L.* (1) 169-172
- Larned (J. N.) Advice on the reading of history, *N.Y.L.* (1) 177-178
- Wheeler (M. T.) Reading for invalids, *N.Y.L.* (1) 203-206
- Methods of getting non-fiction read, *N.Y.L.* (1) 249-250; *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 1-5
- Hunt (C. W.) Reading habit of girls, *P.L.* (14) 31-32
- Popular education in literature, *P.L.* (14) 234-236
- Owning up to what one has read, *La Lib Q.* (6) 22
- Lowé (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalog, *L.J.* (34) 265
- Gauss (C.) Popular education in literature, *L.J.* (34) 301-304
- Buren (M. Van-) Popularizing standard novels, *N.Y.L.* (1) 186
- Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232
- An experiment in fiction (improving the reading), *La Lib Q.* (6) 7-8



**C 504 BOOKS—INSTRUCTION IN THE USE OF**

- 1883 Foster (W. E.) Plan of systematic training in reading at School, *L.J.* (8) 24-26
- 1892-3 James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to schools, *U.S. Govt Rept* 697
- 1905 Mead (H. R.) Training of students in the use of books, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 82
- 1906 White (G. F.) Catalog game played in young people's room, Newhaven Library, *L.J.* (31) 815
- 1907 Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in books in Library schools, *L.J.* (32) 395-401
- 1908 Mendenhall (J. M.) Library instruction in normal schools, *P.L.* (13) 38-40, 91-93, 124-125
- Felmy (D.) How far should courses in normal schools and teachers' colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using School Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 305-308
- Dallimore (F.) Object lessons to school children in the use of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 49-68
- 1909 Liveright (A. F.) How may the use of books and Library catalogs be made a subject of study in normal schools, *L.J.* (34) 160-162
- Measure of ability, *P.L.* (14) 128-129
- Library instruction in normal schools, *P.L.* (14) 147
- Mead (H. R.) Value of the study of reference work in public schools, *P.L.* (14) 258-259

## CLASS D

### Architecture, Planning, Furniture, and Fittings

#### D 1 ARCHITECTURE—GENERAL

- 1882 Poole (W. F.) Progress of Library architecture, *L.J.* (7) 130-136, Discussion 196-197
- 1883 Edmands (J.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (8) 201-3, 269-275
- 1885 Cutter (C. A.) Library architecture, *L.J.* (10) 35
- Prendergast (F. E.) Suggestion for Library architecture, *L.J.* (10) 35
- 1887 Larned (J. N.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (12) 377-395, Discussion 442-445
- 1888 Poole (W. F.) Library architecture, *L.J.* (13) 204
- Fletcher (W. I.) Architects and Librarians, *L.J.* (13) 331-338
- Soule (A. G.) Ye architect and Ye Librarian, *L.J.* (13) 338
- 1889 Patton (N. S.) Architects and Librarians, *L.J.* (14) 159-62
- Van Name (A.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (14) 162-74
- 1890 Utley (H. M.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 12-14, 75-85
- 1891 Soule (C. C.) Points of agreement among Librarians, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 17-19
- 1892 — Library architecture, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 73-75
- Poole (R. B.) Fires, protection, insurance, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 724-33
- 1894 West (T. H.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 96-100
- 1897 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library architecture from Librarian's standpoint, *2nd Int Conf* 103-105, Discussion 236-237
- Pite (B.) Library architecture from architect's standpoint, *2nd Int Conf* 106-110, Discussion 240-241
- 1898 Foster (W. E.) Report on Library buildings, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 13-17
- 1899 Brydon (J. M.) Public Library architecture, *L.A.R.* (1) 258-262
- 1900 Pite (B.) Architecture for Librarians (Laurentian Library), *L. (N.S.)* (1) 326-337
- 1901 Mauran (J. L.) Relation of architect to Librarian, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 43-46, *P.L.* (6) 475-477
- Patton (N. S.) Library architecture, *P.L.* (6) 200-204
- Williamson (M. F.) Suggestions for Library architecture, *P.L.* (16) 385-7
- Green (E. B.) Library architecture from the architect's standpoint, *P.L.* (6) 599-602
- Warner (G.) Notes on the architecture of Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 607-9
- 1903 Discussion on architecture and planning, *L.A.R.* (5) 501-505
- 1904 Partridge (W. I.) Architectural competitions for Library buildings, *L.J.* (29) 413-15
- 1905 Building of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (7) 235-236
- 1906 Hamlin (A. D. F.) Library architecture abroad, *L.J.* (31) 710-715
- Hutchins (F. A.) Evolution of Library buildings, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 57-58
- Almirall (R. F.) Design and construction of Branch Library buildings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 46-49
- Brett (W. H.) Library architecture from the Librarian's point of view, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 49-52
- Green (B. R.) Library building and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-56
- Hamlin (A. D. F.) Views of a consulting architect, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 57-62
- 1907 Dudley (C. R.) Library architecture, *P.L.* (12) 267-69
- Report of Committee on architecture presented by C. R. Dudley, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 119-123
- Clark (G. T.) Lessons as to construction from the San Francisco fire, *L.J.* (32) 258-259, *P.L.* (12) 255-257, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 121-123
- Buildings and furnishings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 25-26
- Library building plans, collected by W. R. Eastman, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90), *Bull* 107, Library School 22, 82-137

- 1908 Sayers (W. C. B.) Mania for bricks and mortar, *L.A.R.* (10) 223-231,  
Discussion 241-244  
Report of A.L.A. Committee on architecture, *P.L.* (13) 260  
Report of Committee on Library architecture, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 178-179  
Buildings are not Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 56

## D 2 ARCHITECTURE—SPECIAL

### Spiral Library Buildings

- 1886 Magnusson (E.) Spiral Library buildings, *L.J.* (11) 331-339, Discussion  
359-363

## D 3 PLANNING

- 1876 Winsor (J.) Library buildings, *U.S. Rept* 465-475  
1877 Discussion on the planning of Library buildings, *L.J.* (2) 31-32  
Depping (G.) Notes on Library buildings, *1st Int Conf* 50, *L.J.* (2) 145,  
251-55  
Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library designs, *1st Int Conf* 241-249  
1879 Discussion on Library buildings, *L.J.* (4) 292-299  
1881 Archer (W.) Suggestions as to Public Library buildings, *L.A. Trans* (4)  
51-58  
Poole (W. F.) Construction of Library buildings, *L.J.* (6) 69-77, 123-126  
1883 Henman (W.) Free Library buildings: their arrangement and fittings,  
*L.A. Trans* (5) 100-4  
1884 Deane (T. N. and T. M.) Notes descriptive of plans of new buildings in  
Dublin for National Library of Ireland, *L.A. Trans* (7) 125-127  
1888 Fletcher (W. I.) Architects and Librarians, *L.J.* (13) 338-340  
1891 Green (S. S.) Library buildings: Presidential address, *L.J.* (16) Conf  
No 1-2  
1892 Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17)  
Conf No 3  
Earle (C. C.) How to build a Library, *L.J.* (17) 124-125  
1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 800-806  
1894 Library planning, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 381-388, 388-409  
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 8-9  
1897 Burgoyne (F. J.) Public Library architecture from the Librarian's stand-  
point, *2nd Int Conf* 103-105, Discussion 236-7  
Pite (B.) Library architecture from the architect's standpoint, *2nd Int  
Conf* 106-110, Discussion 240-241  
1899 Hill (F. P.) Library buildings—some preliminaries, *L.J.* (24) 563-569  
Utley (H. M.) How to plan a Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 21-22  
1900 Jackson (A. B.) Transforming a dwelling house into a Library, *L.J.* (25)  
105-109  
Green (H. R.) Planning and construction of Library buildings, *L.J.* (25)  
677-683  
1900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*  
12-20  
1901 Green (E. B.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) 865-867  
Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 38-43  
Gerould (J. B.) Departmental Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 46-49  
Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings and relations of different depart-  
ments, *P.L.* (6) 474-5  
Mauran (J. L.) Housing of books, *P.L.* (6) 603-606  
Lamm (E. N.) Suggestions on Library buildings, *P.L.* (6) 610-613  
Bolton (C. K.) Planning Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 620  
Suggestions regarding Library buildings, *1a Lib Q.* (1) 35-36  
Armstrong (E. L. T.) Model Library from a Librarian's point of view,  
*L.A. of Austral Proc* xiii-xv  
Library buildings and plans, 70 plates, *Conn P.L. Doc* No 8  
1902 Gould (J. C.) Planning of Libraries, *L.W.* (5) 60-61, 124-125  
Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings of moderate size, *L.J.* (27) 80-81  
Dewey (M.) Size versus decoration, *P.L.* (7) 121  
Library, its location and interior arrangement, *Minn, 1a and Wis L.C.  
Hdbk* 14-17  
Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 17-19  
1903 Discussion on architecture and planning, *L.A.R.* (5) 501-505  
Dewey (M.) Competition of architects on Library plans, *P.L.* (8) 63-64  
Henry (M.) Comparative cost of Library buildings, *P.L.* (8) 64-67

- Otis (W. A.) Library buildings from view point of architect, *P.L.* (8) 202-207
- Miller (G. C.) Library buildings, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 1-8
- 1904 Harris (W. J.) Planning and arrangement of a Public Library, *L.A.* (4) 83-86
- Smith (C. W.) Public Library plans, *L.J.* (29) 535-537
- Rooms, buildings and fixtures, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 59-62
- Hopkins (A. H.) Building plans are misleading, *P.L.* (9) 15
- Warner (C. C.) and A. P. Spencer. Views of Trustees regarding Library construction, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 23-26
- 1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their buildings and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 161-177, 220-236
- Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne's papers on Library planning, *L.A.R.* (7) 584-587
- Dana (J. C.) Library building, *P.L.* (7) 406-407
- 1906 Hare (H. T.) Some suggestions on the planning of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 148-154
- Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 178-186
- Harris (W. J.) Some suggestions on planning an ideal Library, *L.A.* (5) 86-89
- Seymour-Jones (A.) On the glazing of Libraries: with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather, *L.A.R.* (8) 641-646
- Library buildings in California, *Cal News Notes* (1) 94-101
- Green (B. B.) Library buildings and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-56
- Lister (J. W.) Library oversight, *L.W.* (9) 102-104
- Recent Library buildings, illustrated articles on new American Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 395-412
- Stansbury (A. L.) Library buildings from a Librarian's standpoint, *P.L.* (11) 495-499
- Hutchins (F. A.) Evolution of Library buildings, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 57-58
- 1907 Report of the A.L.A. Architectural Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 270-274
- Grainge (E.) An eighteenth century book room, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 63-68
- Clark (S. T.) Lessons as to Library construction and equipment from the San Francisco fire, *L.J.* (32) 258-259, *P.L.* (12) 255-257
- 1908 Librarians and architects, *P.L.* (13) 3
- Sayers (W. C. B.) Mania for bricks and mortar, *L.A.R.* (10) 223-241
- Libraries versus buildings, *P.L.* (13) 46
- Porter (W. T.) Library buildings and their use, *P.L.* (13) 271-274
- Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on "Interior decoration of Libraries," *L.A.R.* (10) 564-566
- Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses (Trustee's Section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 355-358, Discussion 358-359
- Report of the Committee on Library architecture, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 178-179
- Walter (W.) Interior decoration of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 648-659
- 1909 Keen (W. W.) Library book stacks without daylight, *P.L.* (14) 290-291
- Peplow (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (11) 419-420

### D 3-1 INTERIOR DECORATION

- 1902 Dewey (M.) Size versus decoration, *P.L.* (7) 121
- Decoration of walls, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 19
- Interior decoration, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 14-15
- 1908 Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on "Interior decoration of Libraries," *L.A.R.* (10) 564-66
- Walter (W.) Interior decoration of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 648-659

### D 4 PLANS—EXHIBITIONS OF LIBRARY PLANS

- 1877 Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library designs, *1st Int Conf* 241-249
- 1886 Whitney (J. L.) Catalogue of the illustrations and plans of Library buildings in the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 409-417
- 1888 — Catalogue of the illustrations and plans of Library buildings in the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (13) 291-295
- 1890 Library exhibits at the World's Fair, 1892, *L.J.* (14) 335
- 1895 Library exhibits at the Chicago Exposition, *L.J.* (20) 265, 301
- 1898 Exhibition of Library designs at Los Angeles (Cal.), *P.L.* (3) 228
- 1899 Exhibition of Library designs at Massachusetts Library Club, *P.L.* (4)

- 1900 Adams (H. B.) Public Libraries and popular education (valuable for the plans and elevation of American Library Buildings), New York State University (Home Education Bulletin, No 31)
- 1901 Exhibition of Library designs at Ferguson Library, Stamford (Ct.), *L.J.* (26) 37
- 1906 Soule (C. C.) Need of an A.L.A. collection of plans of Library buildings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 45-46, *P.L.* (11) 429-431
- 1907 Eastman (W. R.) Library building plans collected by W. R. Eastman, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90), Bulletin 107, Library School 22, *P.L.* (12) 56-57  
A.L.A. Collection of Library plans, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 3, (2) 16

**D 5 PLANS—SPECIAL EXAMPLES**

- 1883 Archer (W.) Essential features of a Library building, *L.I.M.N.* (4) 46-48
- 1888 Ittner (W. B.) Sketch plans for a University Library, *L.J.* (13) 10-11
- 1889 Library of Congress, Planning of, *L.J.* (14) 30-34  
St. Louis Mercantile Library, *L.J.* (14) 35-38  
Fletcher (W. I.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (14) 39-40  
Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (14) 84-86  
Tyler (A. W.) New Free Library at Quincy, Illinois, *L.J.* (14) 86-87  
Harris (G. W.) Library buildings of Cornell University, *L.J.* (14) 121-124  
Hackley Library, Muskegon, Mich., *L.J.* (14) 125-126  
Newark (N. J.) Free Library, *L.J.* (14) 437-440
- 1890 Dr. Poole's plans for Newberry Library structure examined, *L.J.* (15) 48-50
- 1891 Soule (C. C.) Newberry Library plans, *L.J.* (16) 11-13
- 1892 Clarke (E. E.) Signor Chilovi's plans for new Library of Florence, *L.J.* (17) 483-484
- 1897 New York Library plans, *L.J.* (22) 296-301
- 1898 Newark (N. J.) Public Library plans, *L.J.* (23) 58-61
- 1901 New Britain (Ct.) Institute Library, *L.J.* (26) 255
- 1906 Mudge (I. C.) Bryn Mawr College Library, *L.J.* (31) 770-771  
Plans and designs of California Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (1) 94-101, 109-114
- 1907 Brooklyn Central Library plans, *L.J.* (32) 443-445  
Bolton Public Libraries—The High Street Branch before and after re-organization, *L.W.* (10) 209-211

**INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT: PLANNING OF SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS****D 6 NEWSROOM**

- 1884 Mullins (J. D.) Birmingham Newsroom, *L.J.* (9) 101-102
- 1894 Newsrooms, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 417-418
- 1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.I.R.* (7) 177
- 1906 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 183-184

**D 6-1 READING ROOM**

- 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 385-6
- 1904 *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 42-43

**D 7 REFERENCE LIBRARY**

- 1900-1 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 19
- 1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 234-236
- 1906 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 181-183
- 1907 Turnbull (T. E.) Reference Library: Plan and arrangement, *L.W.* (10) 37-40

**D 8 LENDING DEPARTMENT—GENERAL**

- 1894 Mason (T.) New methods of arranging a Lending Library, *L.* (6) 263-65
- 1900-1 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 16-17
- 1906 — Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 184-185

**D 9 LENDING DEPARTMENT, SPECIAL—OPEN ACCESS**

- 1890 Brett (W. H.) Re-arrangement of Cleveland Public Library for open access, *L.J.* (15) 136-137
- Poole (D.) Newberry Library plan for assisting readers, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 107-111

- 1893 Brown (J. D.) Working of the Clerkenwell Library, *L.* (5) 109-119  
 1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, *L.* (6) 212-213  
 Brown (J. D.) and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell Open Lending Library,  
*L.* (6) 344-353  
 1895 Brown (J. D.) Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.J.* (20) 51-54  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Clerkenwell open access system, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 5-7  
 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's  
 Yr-Bk* 79-87  
 — Clerkenwell open access Library, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 82-83  
 1899 Utley (H. M.) How to plan a Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 21-22  
 1900 Nyhus (H.) Norwegian form of safeguarded open access, *L.J.* (25) 728  
 1900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's  
 Yr-Bk* 17-18  
 1905 Adams (M. B.) Open access lending departments, *L.A.R.* (7) 229-232  
 Hare (H. T.) Some suggestions on planning Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7)  
 153-4  
 1906 Brown (J. D.) Open access lending departments, *L.W.* (9) 41-47  
 1908 Deas (C.) Sunderland Public Libraries open access plan, *L.W.* (10) 367-9,  
 416-17

#### D 9-1 TREADLE LATCHES AND WICKET FITTINGS FOR OPEN ACCESS LIBRARIES

For particulars, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

#### D 10 CHILDREN'S ROOMS

- 1900-1 Ballinger (J.) Children and Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 46-52  
 1906 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 180

#### D 11 LECTURE HALL

- 1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.A.R.*  
 (7) 226-229  
 Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne's papers on Library planning,  
*L.A.R.* (7) 585-587

#### D 12 SMALL LIBRARY PLANNING

- 1885 Poole (W. F.) Small Library buildings, *L.J.* (10) 250-256, Discussion  
 328-335  
 1888 Winsor (J.) Small Library buildings, *L.J.* (13) 279  
 1898 Bleumer (O.) Planning for small Library buildings, *P.L.* (3) 3-4  
 1899 Utley (H. M.) How to plan a Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 21-22  
 1900 Jackson (A. B.) Transforming a dwelling house into a Library building,  
*L.J.* (25) 105-109  
 1902 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings of moderate size, *L.J.* (27) 80-81  
 1903 Wright (P. B.) Buildings for small Libraries, *Ia L.C. Q.* (3) 29-31  
 1908 Claude (L. W.) Some recent development in small Library design, *Wis  
 Lib Bull* (4) 9-11  
 Taylor (F. B.) Building a Library, *Ia L.C. Q.* (5) 192-193

#### D 13 BRANCH LIBRARY PLANNING

- 1901 Ballinger (J.) Planning and equipment of the Roath (Cardiff) Branch  
 Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 181-188, Discussion 227-228  
 Nyhus (H.) Norwegian Branch Library, *L.J.* (26) 864  
 1902 Anderson (E. H.) Branch Libraries, planning and equipment, *L.J.* (27)  
 Conf No 38-41  
 A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Library planning and equipment, *L.J.* (27)  
 Conf No 163-166  
 1903 Barrett (F. T.) Planning and arrangement of Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.*  
 (5) 301-306, Discussion 336-337  
 1904 Sutton (C. W.) Branch Libraries: their number and cost, *L.A.R.* (6) 67-71  
 Burgoyne (F. J.) Planning of Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 72-77  
 Barrett (F. T.) Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 78-84  
 1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.A.R.*  
 (7) 220  
 1906 Almirall (R. F.) Design and construction of Branch Library buildings,  
*L.J.* (31) Conf No 46-49  
 1909 Coulson (T.) Situation of Branch Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 201-204

**D 14 COLLEGE LIBRARY PLANNING**

- 1888 Ittner (W. B.) Sketch plan for a University Library, *L.J.* (13) 10-11  
 1889 Stanley (H. M.) University Library buildings, *L.J.* (14) 264-265  
 1901 Gerould (J. B.) Departmental Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 46-49  
 1903 Little (G. T.) Library building for a small college, *L.J.* (28) 290-292  
 1907 Patton (N. S.) Designing of a College Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 270-274

**D 15 LIBRARY FLOORS AND FLOOR COVERING**

- 1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 741  
 1894 Beer (W.) Library floors and floor covering, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 100-101  
 1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 43, *P.L.* (6) 475  
 1902 Floors, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 19  
 1905 Care of cork carpets, *Ia L.C.Q.* (5) 48, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (3) 5. 1906:  
*Wis Lib Bull* (2) 84. 1907: *Lib Occ* No 10, 13-14  
 1909 Sawyer (H. P.) Question about cork carpets, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 15

For particulars relating to Sanitary preparation for floors, apply to—  
 THE "DUST ALLAYER" Co., 165, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
 SANITARY FLOOR CO., LTD., 177, Temple Chambers, E.C.

**D 15-1 DUST**

- 1887 Hooper (W.) Dirt in the City Library, *L.J.* (12) 73  
 1892 Dust in Libraries, *L.* (4) 199  
 1907 Dust problem in Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 242  
 1909 McGill (W.) Dust in Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 204-207

For particulars relating to Dust Layers, apply to—  
 THE "DUST ALLAYER" Co., 165, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
 SANITARY FLOOR CO., LTD., 177, Temple Chambers, E.C.

**D 16 HEATING**

- 1880 Pendleton (A. M.) Warming Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 277  
 1881 Dewey (M.) Heating Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 93-96  
 1886 Regulation of heat in Libraries, *L.J.* (11) 365  
 1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries,  
*L.* (2) 425-426  
 1892 Patton (N. S.) Heating, ventilation and lighting of Libraries, *U.S. Rept*  
 718-724  
 1893 Discussion of Mr. Patton's paper, *L.J.* (18) No 29-30  
 1894 Robertson (A. W.) Heating system at Aberdeen, *L.* (6) 95-98  
 1897 Burgoyne (F. J.) Public Library architecture from the Librarian's stand-  
 point, *2nd Int Conf* 103-105, Discussion 236-7  
 Hart (J. W.) Heating, lighting and ventilating of Public Libraries,  
*Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 38-44  
 1901 Lamm (E. N.) Suggestions on Library buildings, *P.L.* (6) 613  
 Tepper (J. G. O.) Relation of the heating arrangements in Libraries,  
 Museums, etc., to the conservation of books, specimens, etc., and the  
 natural laws underlying their influence, *L.A. of Austral Proc* lxxi-lxxiv  
 Heating arrangements of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong*  
 353-354  
 Heating, *P.L.* (6) 618-619  
 1904 Stearns (E. J.) Library buildings, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 5-6  
 1907 Bowker (R. R.) Heating, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 121  
 Phelps (E. A.) Heating, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 121  
 Philip (A. J.) Heating...of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 225-230

For particulars relating to Heating, apply to—  
 LONDON WARMING AND VENTILATING Co., 20, Newman Street, W.  
 NATIONAL RADIATOR Co., 439-441, Oxford Street, W.  
 STURTEVANT ENGINEERING Co., 147, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
 WRIGHT, J., & Co., Essex Works, Birmingham

**D 17 LIGHTING—GENERAL**

- 1897 Hart (J. W.) Heating, lighting and ventilating of Public Libraries,  
*Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 38-44

**D 18 LIGHTING—NATURAL**

- 1892-3 Patton (N. S.) Lighting of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 722-24  
 1893 On natural lighting at Boston Library, *L.J.* (17) 388-389  
 1900 Tests for the diffusion of light, *L.J.* (25) 764-765  
 1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 41, *P.L.* (6) 475  
 Natural and artificial lighting, *P.L.* (6) 618-619  
 1904 Natural lighting, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 60  
 1906 Seymour-Jones (A.) On the glazing of Libraries: with reference to the chemical action of light on leather, *L.A.R.* (8) 641-646

**D 19 LIGHTING, ARTIFICIAL—GENERAL**

- 1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, *L.* (2) 426-433  
 1909 Keen (W. W.) Library book stacks without daylight, *P.L.* (14) 290-291  
 Marks (L. B.) Cautions with regard to illumination of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 106-107

**D 20 LIGHTING—GAS**

- 1877 Depping (G.) Action of gas on bindings, *1st Int Conf* 50  
 1878 Church (A. J.) Gas light and bindings, *L.J.* (3) 64  
 1887 Woodward (C. J.) Action of burning gas on leather used for book-binding, *L.J.* (12) 321-428, *L.C.* (5) 25-29  
 1888 Schwartz (J.) Gas and binding, *L.J.* (13) 278  
 1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, *L.* (2) 426-428  
 1892-3 Poole (R. B.) Fires, protection, insurance, *U.S. Rept* 731  
 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 387  
 1897 Hart (J. W.) Lighting of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 38-44

**D 21 LIGHTING—ELECTRIC**

- 1879 Electric light at the British Museum Reading Room, *L.J.* (4) 128-129  
 Garnett (R.) Electric light at the British Museum Reading Room, *L.J.* (4) 444. 1880: *L.J.* (5) 153, 171  
 1882 Cowell (P.) On electric light in Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (5) 153-157, *L.J.* (7) 43  
 1885 Discussion on electric light, *L.J.* (10) 333-335  
 1886 Pickering (J. E. L.) Electric light as applied to the lighting of the Inner Temple Library, *L.C.* (3) 173-177  
 Discussion on electric light, *L.J.* (11) 363-365  
 1887 Discussion on action of electric light on paper, *L.J.* (12) 428-429  
 1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, *L.* (2) 428-433  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Proper lighting of Library rooms, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 9-11  
 1892 Patton (N. S.) Heating, lighting and ventilation of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 717-724, Discussion, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 28-29  
 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 386-387  
 1901 Electric lighting of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 354  
 1902 Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin *L.C. Hdbk* 19-20  
 1904 Chase (C. H.) Changes in lighting at Lynn (Mass.) Public Library, *L.J.* (29) 562  
 Stearns (E. J.) Library buildings, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 5-6  
 1906 Green (B. R.) Library building and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-56  
 1908 Marks (L. B.) Illuminating of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 551  
 1909 — Illumination in the New York Public Library, *L.J.* (34) 16-17  
 — Caution with regard to illumination of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 106-107  
 Keen (W. W.) Library book stacks without daylight, *P.L.* (14) 290-291  
 Electric light in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 16-20  
 Phillips (W. J.) Electric energy in the Library, *L.W.* (12) 34-38, 167-170

**D 21-1 ELECTRIC METALLIC FILAMENT LAMPS**

- 1909 Baker (E. A.) Metallic filament lamps versus carbon lamps, *L.A.R.* (11) 149-151  
 Kyte (E. C.) Osram lamps, *L.A.R.* (11) 287  
 Finsbury Libraries. Saving in cost of current since introducing Osram lamps, *L.W.* (12) 226  
 Electric light in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 18-20



For particulars relating to Metallic Filament Lamps, apply to—

- “British Metalite,” BRITISH METALITE LAMP CO., Horsell Road,  
Highbury, N.  
“Osram,” GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
“Tantalum,” WELSCH ELECTRIC CO., Gray’s Inn Road, W.C.

**D 22 ELECTRICITY—METHOD OF CHECKING CURRENT CONSUMED**

- 1908 Phillips (W. J.) Electrical energy in the Library: system of periodical check, *L.W.* (11) 34-38, 167-170

**D 23 VENTILATION**

- 1879 Lincoln (D. F.) Ventilation of Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 254-257, Discussion 292  
1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation...of Public Libraries, *L.* (2) 421-425  
1892 Patton (N. S.) Ventilation...of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 718-724  
1893 Discussion of Mr. Patton’s paper, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 28-30  
1894 Robertson (A. W.) Ventilating...system of Aberdeen Library, *L.* (6) 95-98  
*Greenwood’s Public Libraries* 386  
1897 Ventilation of reading rooms, *L.* (6) 88  
Hart (J. W.) Ventilating of Public Libraries, *Greenwood’s Yr-Bk* 38-44  
1900 Exposition illustrating Library hygiene, *L.J.* (25) 120  
1903 Richards (E. H.) Sanitary construction and care of Library buildings,  
*L.J.* (28) 787-788, *P.L.* (8) 427-428  
1906 Ventilation, *Lit Yr-Bk* 560  
1907 Philip (A. J.) Ventilating of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 225-230

List of Ventilating Engineers—

- HART, SON, PEARD & CO., 138-140, Charing Cross Road, W.C.  
KEITH & BLACKMAN, LTD., 27, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.  
STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO., 147, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.

**D 24 LIBRARY APPLIANCES AND SUPPLIES, GENERAL. (Fixtures, Furniture, and Fittings.)**

- 1877 Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library appliances, *1st Int Conf* 241-249  
1879 A.L.A. Committee’s Report, *L.J.* (4) 14  
1883 Exhibition of Library appliances, *L.A. Trans* (6) 181-190  
1886 Dewey (M.) Cost of Library equipment, *L.N.* (U.S.) (1) 22-23  
1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, *L.* (3) 381-397  
1892 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 733-743. 1893:  
*L.J.* (18) 225, Discussion, Conf No 30-31  
1896 Co-operation of Libraries for purchase of supplies, *L.* (8) 574-575, (9) 35  
Cutter (C. A.) Library furniture, fixtures and appliances, *L.J.* (21) Conf  
No 127-129  
1897 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *Greenwood’s Yr-Bk* 94-101  
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Public Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 43  
— Evolution of Library fittings: a review of “The Care of Books,”  
*L.W.* (4) 141-143  
1902 Berry (S. H.) About reading room tables, *L.J.* (27) 82-3  
Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances in progress in Public Library work: the  
Mechanical appliance craze, *L.L.R.* (2) 82-83  
Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 10-25, 60-75  
1904 Delaware L.C. Hdbk 29, 61-62  
1906 Directory for Library supplies, etc., *Cal News Notes* (1) 332, 387-388, 450-8  
1907 Buildings and furnishings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 25-26  
Directory for Library supplies, etc., *Cal News Notes* (2) 47-49, 172-174,  
265-267, 348-350  
Peck (A. L.) Economical furniture and fittings, *N.Y.L.* (1) 41-42  
Buildings and furnishings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 25-26  
1908 Directory for Library supplies, *Cal News Notes* (3) 80-82, 190-192, 270-281,  
*P.L.* (14) 510-512

For particulars relating to Library appliances, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
Holborn, W.C.  
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
MILNERS’ SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.  
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 25 FURNITURE FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS**

- 1906 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 180  
*For particulars relating to furniture for Children's Rooms, apply to—*  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**D 25-1 FURNITURE FOR READING ROOMS**

- 1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture, fittings, *U.S. Rept* 741-742  
*For particulars relating to Reading Room furniture, apply to—*  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**D 25-2 FURNITURE FOR BOARD ROOM**

- For full particulars relating to Board Room Tables, apply to—*  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 25-3 LIFTS**

- 1879 Green (S. S.) Elevation in the Worcester (U.S.) Public Library, *L.J.* (4) 201-202  
*For Book Lifts see D 31*

**D 26 SHELVING—GENERAL**

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Shelving, *U.S. Rept* 485-487  
 1881 — Construction of Library buildings, *L.J.* (6) Conf No 69-77  
 1885 Small Library buildings, *L.J.* (10) 250-256, 323-335  
 1886 Practical note from the Liverpool Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 491  
 1887 Dewey (M.) Library shelving—definitions and general principles, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 95-122  
 1888 Shelves, *L.J.* (13) 367  
 1890 Gladstone (W. E.) On books and the housing of them, *L.J.* (15) 139-142  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, *L.* (3) 382-383  
 1892 Carr (H. J.) Book storage and shelving, *U.S. Rept* 735-738  
 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 388-392  
 1896 Specimen illustration of various styles of bookcases, *P.L.* (1) 126  
 1898 May (W.) Improved form of book shelving for Branch Libraries, *L.* (8) 255-259  
 1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 41-43  
 Bolton (C. K.) Planning Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 620  
 1902 Dewey (M.) Capacity of book stacks, *P.L.* (7) 28-29  
 1904 Ranck (S. H.) Relative shelf space occupied by books published in England and in America, *L.J.* (29) 533-534  
 1905 Clark (J. W.) Evolution of bookcases, *L.A.R.* (7) 555-558  
 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries, their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 161-177, 220-236  
 1909 Soule (C. C.) Shelves around reading rooms, *P.L.* (14) 134  
*For particulars relating to Shelving, apply to—*  
 ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 27 SHELVING—WOOD**

- 1877 Poole (W. F.) Why wood shelving is better than iron, *L.N. (U.S.)* 95-97  
 1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 42-43  
 1902 Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin *L.C. Hdbk* 20-21  
*For particulars relating to Wooden Shelving, apply to—*  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 28 SHELVING—METAL**

- 1876 Acland (Sir H. W.) Radcliffe iron bookcases, *L.A. Trans* (1) 75  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, *L.* (3) 382-383  
 1893 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving, *L.J.* (18) 119  
 Discussion on the stack system, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 30-31  
 1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 42  
 1905 Green (B. R.) Library building and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-55  
 1909 Keen (W. W.) Library book stacks without daylight, *P.L.* (14) 290-291

*For particulars relating to Metal Shelving, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

**D 29 SHELVING—ADJUSTABLE, SLIDING, SUSPENDED**

- 1887 Jenner (H.) Movable presses in British Museum, *L.C.* (4) 88-90  
 Garnett (R.) New book press at the British Museum, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 97-100  
 Movable shelving at the British Museum, *L.J.* (12) 261-262  
 Jenner's sliding bookcases, *L.J.* (12) 504  
 1888 Adjustable shelving, *L.J.* (13) 367  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, *L.* (3) 382-383  
 Garnett (R.) Sliding press at the British Museum, *L.* (3) 414-420, *L.J.* (17) 422-424  
 1892 Lymburn (J.) Plan of suspended iron presses as a general system of book accommodation in large Libraries, *L.* (4) 241-242, *L.J.* (18) 10  
 1893 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving, *L.J.* (18) 119  
 1895 Garnett (R.) On the provision of additional space in Libraries, *L.* (7) 11-17  
 Mayhew (H. M.) Revolving extension press, *L.* (7) 10  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 94-95  
 1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 42

*For particulars relating to Adjustable, Sliding and Suspended Book Shelves, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 29-1 DWARF BOOKCASES**

*For particulars relating to Dwarf Bookcases, apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 29-2 REVOLVING BOOKCASES**

*For particulars relating to Revolving Bookcases, apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 29-3 ADJUSTABLE DISPLAY BOOKCASES**

*For particulars relating to Adjustable Display Bookcases, apply to—*

ROCKWELL WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 29-4 ATLAS SHELVES**

*For particulars relating to Atlas Shelves, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

MILNERS' SAFE Co., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 30 SHELVING APPLIANCES—GENERAL**

1886 Dewey (M.) Book braces, supports and props, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 214-223, (2) 38

Larned (J. N.) Some new devices and arrangements, *L.J.* (11) 294-296

1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances, *L.* (3) 394-395

1908 Carney (F.) Problem of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 433-437

*For particulars relating to Shelving Appliances, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 30-1 SPECIAL—SHELF SUPPORTS**

1878 Cutter (C. A.) Wooden book supports, *L.J.* (3) 192

1884 Lowell Book support, *L.J.* (9) 16

1885 Discussion on book supports, *L.J.* (10) 311-312

1886 Dewey (M.) Book braces, supports and props, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 214-23, (2) 38

Mason's shelf supports, *L.J.* (11) 492

1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 382

1894 Book supports, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 398

1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Illustrations of various book supports, *P.L.* (1) 127

1902 Book supports, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 24, 70

*For particulars relating to Book Supports, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 30-2 SHELF DUMMIES**

1876 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 633

1890 Fletcher (W. I.) Economy of shelf room—dummies, *L.J.* (15) 134-135

1906 Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208-211

1908 Carney (F.) Problem of the shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 436-437

*For particulars relating to Dummies for separating subjects on shelves, apply to—*

EAST HAM BOOKBINDING WORKS, Plashet Lane, East Ham, E.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**D 30-3 SHELF PINS**

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 486

1886 Dewey (M.) Revolving shelf pin, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 134

1902 Shelf pins, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 20

*For particulars relating to Shelf Pins, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**D 30-4 AUTOMATIC SHELF STEPS**

*For particulars relating to Shelf Steps (automatic step and handle), apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**D 30-5 DWARF STEPS**

*For particulars relating to Dwarf Steps, apply to—*

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 30-6 LADDERS**

*For particulars relating to Ladders, apply to—*

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 31 BOOK CARRIERS AND TRUCKS**

- 1877 Winsor (J.) Scheme for automatic delivery of books, *L.J.* (1) 22  
 1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Book trucks, *U.S. Rept* 742  
 1901 Garnett (R.) and B. R. Green. Mechanical book carriers in the Library of Congress, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 282-297  
 Library of Congress book carriers and pneumatic tubes, *ill., Rept of Libn of Congress* 354-357  
 1902 Book trucks, *Minn. Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 23

*For particulars relating to Book Carriers and Trucks, apply to—*

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 COOPER'S SAFE CO., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 32 SHOW CASES**

- 1907 Denne (G. E.) Show cases for books, *L.W.* (10) 70-71  
 Peters (H.) Show cases for books, *L.W.* (10) 119-120

*For particulars relating to Show Cases, apply to—*

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 33 BOOK RESTS AND HOLDERS**

- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances, *L.* (3) 304  
 1897 — Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 98-99

*For particulars relating to Book Rests and Holders, apply to—*

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**D 33-1 MAP FRAMES AND EASELS**

*For particulars relating to Adjustable Map Frames and Easels, apply to—*

- HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 WALLIS BROS. & WICKSTEED, Stamford Road Works, Kettering  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 34 DESKS AND COUNTERS**

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Desks and counters, *U.S. Rept* 487-489  
 1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Counters and delivery desks, *U.S. Rept* 738  
 — Office and catalogue desks, *U.S. Rept* 739

1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 382

1902 *Loan desks, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 22-23, 70

*For particulars relating to Desks and Counters, apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 34-1 DESKS—FLAT TOP

*For particulars, apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

MILNERS' SAFE Co., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 34-2 DESKS—ROLL TOP

*For particulars, apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 34-3 DESK RACKS AND TRAYS

*For particulars, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

ROCKWELL WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 34-4 DESK SUPPLIES

*For particulars, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
Holborn, W.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

#### D 34-5 CUPBOARDS AND CABINETS—GENERAL

*For particulars, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham

MILNERS' SAFE Co., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

ROCKWELL WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

#### D 34-6 MAP CUPBOARDS

*For particulars, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

MILNERS' SAFE Co., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 35 CHAIRS

1892-3 Carr (H. J.) *Fixtures, furniture and fittings, U.S. Rept* 740

1894 *Chairs, Greenwood's Public Libraries* 396

1896 Dana (J. C.) *A.L.A. Primer—Library chairs, P.L. (1)* 130

1902 *Chairs, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 21-22

*For particulars relating to Chairs, apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 35-1 CHAIRS FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS**1902 *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 22*For particulars relating to Chairs suitable for Children, apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., &amp; Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**D 35-2 CHAIR CASTORS***For particulars relating to the "Domes of Silence," or Patent Invisible Castors, apply to—*

THE DOMES OF SILENCE, LTD., 5, Lloyd's Avenue, E.C.

**D 35-3 CHAIR PADS***For particulars relating to Rubber Chair Pads, apply to—*

THE DOMES OF SILENCE, LTD., 5, Lloyd's Avenue, E.C.

HAMMER, G. M., &amp; Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

STANLEY RUSSELL &amp; Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**D 36 READING TABLES**1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Tables, *U.S. Rept* 738-7391894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 395-3961900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 151902 *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 211908 Webb (A.) Newsroom methods, *L.W. (10)* 318-319*For particulars relating to Reading Tables, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., &amp; Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

*For particulars relating to Reading Table Racks, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

**D 36-1 READING DESKS AND EASELS**1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Reading desks, *U.S. Rept* 738*For particulars relating to Reading Desks and Easels, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 37 READING TABLES FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS**1902 *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 21*For particulars relating to Reading Tables for Children's Rooms, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., &amp; Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**D 38 NEWSPAPER STANDS**1891 Brown (J. D.) Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers, *L. (3)* 383-861894 Newspaper stands, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 3961896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Illustration of newspaper stands and racks, *P.L. (1)* 1271905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.A.R. (7)* 161-177, 220-236*See also E 70*

For particulars relating to Newspaper Stands, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 39 NEWSPAPER RACKS

- 1885 Borden (W. A.) Newspaper files, *L.J.* (10) 313-314  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers, *L.* (3) 383-86  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Illustration of newspaper rack, *P.L.* (1) 127  
 1900 Sparke (A.) Newspaper rack for bound volumes, *L.W.* (3) 127-128  
 1902 Newspaper rack, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 23

See also E 70

For particulars relating to Newspaper Racks, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 40 PERIODICAL RACKS

- 1877 Discussion on filing pamphlets, *L.J.* (2) 38  
 1880 Holden (E. S.) Treatment of pamphlets in special Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 166-7  
 1881 Pamphlet rack, *L.J.* (6) 52  
 1894 Periodical rack, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 397  
 1902 Periodical rack, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 22

See also E 70

For particulars relating to Periodical Racks, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 41 TIME-TABLE RACKS

- 1907 Waldron (J. S.) Racks for time-tables, *L.W.* (10) 239-240

For particulars relating to Time-Table Racks, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 42 HAT AND UMBRELLA STANDS

- 1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 740

For particulars relating to Hat and Umbrella Stands, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### D 43 CLOCKS

- 1889 Richardson (E. C.) Library clocks, *L.J.* (14) 378

For particulars relating to Silent Electric clocks, apply to—

- KENDAL & DENT, LTD., Ludgate Hill, E.C.  
 SILENT ELECTRIC CLOCK CO., 192, Goswell Road, E.C.



**D 44 TELEPHONES**

- 1877 Winsor (J.) Telephones in Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 22  
 1898 Stillman (M. L.) Telephones in Branches, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 166  
 1899 Telephones in Libraries, *L.A.* (1) 223  
 1900 Telephone book renewals, *P.L.* (5) 255, 426  
 1903 Legality of telephone call offices in Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 139  
 1904 Offer to instal telephones in Libraries for public use, *L.A.R.* (6) 264  
 1908 Freeman (M. W.) Relation of the Library to the outside world; or, the Library and publicity, *L.J.* (33) 488-492  
 Use of telephones in Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 361  
 1909 Information bureaux in Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 341-342

*For particulars relating to Internal Telephones, apply to—*

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., 71, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
 INTER-COMMUNICATING TELEPHONE CO., 64, Leadenhall Street, E.C.  
 STERLING TELEPHONE AND ELECTRIC CO., 200, Upper Thames Street, E.C.

**D 44-1 TELEPHONE INDEX CABINETS**

*For particulars relating to Telephone Index Cabinets, apply to—*

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 45 FURNITURE INVENTORY**

- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 78

*For particulars relating to Furniture Inventory, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 45-1 STORES INDEX (CARD)**

*For particulars relating to Stores Index, apply to—*

ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**D 46 FIRE PREVENTION, INSURANCE, etc.**

- 1879 Walford (C.) Destruction of Libraries by fire considered practically and historically, *L.A. Trans* (2) 65-70, 149-154, *L.J.* (4) 415-416  
 Discussion on the prevention of fires in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 52-54  
 Green (S. S.) Precautions against fire in the Worcester Public Library, *L.J.* (4) 201-202  
 1884 Preservation of books from fire, *L.J.* (9) 191  
 1892 Poole (R. E.) Fires, protection, insurance, *U.S. Rept* 724-733. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 223-224  
 Insurance, Discussion by the A.L.A., *L.J.* (18) Conf No 23-26  
 1899 Davis (C. T.) Insurance of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 121-122  
 1900-1 Davis (C. T.) Fire prevention and insurance, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 52-56  
 1907 Folger (H.) Insurance for Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 52-53, *Cal News Notes* (2) 108-110  
 Clark (G. T.) Lessons from destruction of San Francisco Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 121-123

**D 47 SAFES AND STRONG ROOMS**

*For particulars relating to Safes and Strong Rooms, apply to—*

COOPER'S SAFE CO., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.  
 MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.  
 TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.  
 TANN, R., & Co., London Fields Station (G.E.R.), Hackney, N.E.

## CLASS E

## Library Organization and Administration

## E 1 ORGANIZATION

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 476-504  
 Perkins (F. B.) How to make town Libraries successful, *U.S. Rept* 419  
 Cutter (C. A.) Word to starters of Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 1-5  
 Poole (W. F.) Popular objections to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 45  
 Pendleton (A. M.) How to start Libraries in small towns, *L.J.* (1) 161-2, 213-16, 249-50, 313-14, 355-9, 421-2
- 1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved Library economy drawn from usages at Princeton, *L.J.* (2) 53-57
- 1885 How to form a Library, *L.J.* (10) 182-184
- 1887 Bowker (R. R.) Formation and organization of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 117-119, 152
- 1893 Circular of Board of Library Commissioners, State of New Hampshire, relating to Library methods, *L.J.* (18) 42-3
- 1899 Adams (Z. F.) Practical hints on organizing, *P.L.* (4) 143, 198-99  
 Couvin (E. F.) Organization of small Libraries, *P.L.* (4) 195-97  
 Green (S.) How to encourage the foundation of Libraries in small towns, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 14-15  
 Wire (G. E.) Organization, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 70-73
- 1901 Roebuck (G. E.) How I would organize and administer a Public Library having a gross income of £800 a year (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) Supp vii-x  
 Stephens (J. A.) How I would organize and administer a Public Library having a gross income of £800 a year (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) Supp xi-xiv  
 Savage (E. A.) The Library of the future, *L.A.* (3) 29-32  
 How to start a Free Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 11-12  
 Barrett (R. C.) Few brief words about Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 26
- 1902 Hopkins (A. H.) Organization and administration of University Libraries, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 10-16
- 1903 If not a tax-supported Library, what? *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 21-22
- 1906 Renninger (E. D.) Organization of a Library in a small town, *L.J.* (31) 112-17  
 Tyler (A. S.) Form of Library organization for a small town making a Library beginning, *L.J.* (31) 803-806  
 Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library organizer, *P.L.* (10) 67-72
- 1907 Organizing a Library, *P.L.* (12) 62
- 1908 Barr (J.) Organization of a Library service, *L.A.* (6) 5-8, 25-28  
 Stewart (J. D.) Principles of Library organization, *L.A.* (6) 98-103, Discussion 104-105  
 Jones (M. L.) Organization of labour within Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 171-173
- 1909 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 480-481  
 Organization and reorganization in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 27-30  
 Moffett (H. A.) How the money was spent at Elwood (Ind.) Library, *P.L.* (14) 349

## E 2 ADMINISTRATION

- 1876 Jones (L. E.) Government Library report, *L.J.* (1) 7-10  
 Perkins (F. B.) How to make town Libraries successful, *U.S. Rept* 419-30  
 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 476-504  
 Robinson (O. H.) College Library administration, *U.S. Rept* 505-525
- 1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved Library economy drawn from usages and principles, *L.J.* (2) 53-57  
 Jones (J. W.) Inaugural address, *1st Int Conf* 1-21; *L.J.* (2) 99-119  
 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, *L.J.* (2) 210-216

- 1878 Seligmann (L.) Signification of Libraries past and present, *L.A. Trans* (1) 68-74
- 1879 Campbell (G. L.) Grouping of populous places for Library purposes, *L.A. Trans* (2) 28-31
- 1880 Maclauchlin (J.) How the Free Library system may be extended to counties, *L.A. Trans* (3) 58-66
- 1883 Lovell (J.) Functions and operations of the Free Library system, *L.A. Trans* (6) 58-66
- Credland (W. R.) Starved Free Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 71-78
- West (T. H.) Usefulness of Libraries in small towns, *L.J.* (8) 227-229
- 1886 Hewins (C. M.) How to make the most of a small Library, *L.J.* (11) 305-308, 378
- Dewey (M.) Selecting a Library system, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 21-22
- Why a Library does or does not succeed, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 45-47
- 1887 Crunden (F. M.) Business methods in Library management, *L.J.* (12) 335-338, 435-436
- 1888 Cowell (P.) *Experientia Docet*; or, thoughts and experiences of a Public Librarian, *L.C.* (5) 157-166
- Bardwell (W. A.) Library work, *L.J.* (13) 5-7
- Schwartz (J.) Business methods in Libraries, *L.J.* (13) 334
- Crandall (M. I.) Art element in Library work, *L.J.* (13) 365
- Foster (W. E.) Progress towards intelligent ideals of the scope and method of Public Libraries, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 319-33
- 1889 Cutter (C. A.) Common sense in Libraries: Presidential address, *L.J.* (14) Conf No 141-54
- Fletcher (W. I.) Some Library superstitions, *L.J.* (14) Conf No 155-59
- Denie (L.) How to make the most of a small Library, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 469-74
- 1890 Ford (P. L.) Differentiation or specialization of Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 7-9
- Cohen (M.) Differentiation of Libraries: a criticism of P. L. Ford's paper, *L.J.* (15) 70-71
- Galleys (G. B.) Circular of information about Library work, *L.J.* (15) 329-30
- Green (H. E.) Library experts: their rights and duties, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 15-19
- 1891 Clarke (E. E.) Departmental Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 264-88
- Steiner (L. H.) Should uniformity mark the arrangement and administration of our Libraries, or should individuality be permitted to assert itself in each? *L.J.* (16) Conf No 57-61
- 1892 Soule (C. C.) Articles on the administration of the Boston Library, *L.J.* (17) 54-55, 88-94, 124-125
- Crunden (F. M.) Executive department: general supervision, including building, finance, etc., *U.S. Rept* 795-809, *L.J.* (18) 232-234, Discussion, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 63-65
- Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address at Lakewood, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 1-6
- 1893 Hill (T. P.) Library service: series of questions sent to 210 Libraries in U.S., *L.J.* (18) 228-9
- Kelso (T. L.) Some economical features of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 473-4
- 1894 Merrill (W. G.) How the Newberry Library was moved, *L.J.* (19) 11-12
- 1895 Hopkins (A. H. A.) Handbook of Library Economy, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 41-2
- 1896 Dana (J. C.) Library primer, *P.L.* (1) 4-10, 39-45, 79-82, 115-133, 167-74, 212-15, 263-4
- 1897 Dewey (M.) Relation of State to the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 19-22
- Crunden (F. M.) Books and text-books: the Library as a factor in education, *2nd Int Conf* 46-54
- Richardson (E. C.) Libraries the primary factor in human evolution, *2nd Int Conf* 158-159
- Brown (J. D.) Procedure in formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 60-78
- 1898 Briscoe (J. P.) A well-equipped Library, *L.A.* (1) 49-52
- 1899 Swift (L.) Paternalism in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 609-18
- Hewins (C. M.) How to make a Library attractive, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 23-6
- Lindsay (M. H.) Changing from a subscription Library to a Free Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 73-76
- Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Public Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 76-80
- Putnam (H.) Report on cost of service in Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 27-40

- 1900 Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances to progress in Public Library work, *L.A.R.* (2) 81-88  
 Pennock (B. M.) The other side of "Paternalism," *L.J.* (25) 61-63  
 Brett (W. H.) Public Library of the future, *L.J.* (25) 69-70  
 Thwaites (R. G.) Ten years of American Library progress, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 1-7  
 Lane (W. C.) Report on adjustments and organization, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 80-82
- 1901 Countryman (G.) Opportunities, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 52-54  
 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 92-100, 147-152, 290-298, 384-406  
 Randall (S. W.) Revision of the Library of the University of Pennsylvania, *L.J.* (26) 383-86  
 Green (E.) The old order and the new, *L.W.* (4) 38-41  
 Keogh (A.) English and American Libraries: a comparison, *P.L.* (6) 388-95  
 Jast (L. S.) Accessions: the checking of the processes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 152-62  
 Fairchild (S. C.) Functions of the Library, *P.L.* (6) 527-32
- 1902 Wellman (H. C.), W. R. Eastman and N. D. C. Hodges. Report of the Committee on Library administration, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 86-91  
 Brown (J. D.) The Small Library, its formation, equipment and management, *L.W.* (4) 309 *et seq* (Published in book form 1907)  
 Billings (J. S.) Some Library problems of to-morrow, *P.L.* (7) 292-97  
 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 20-43  
 Dana (J. C.) Meaning of the Public Library in a city's life, *L.J.* (27) 755-57  
 Library management, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 46-55  
 Couvin (E. F.) Some fads and fallacies in Library work, *L.J.* (27) 821-23  
 Billings (J. S.) Some Library problems of to-morrow, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 1-9  
 Savage (E. A.) Library of the future, *L.W.* (4) 239-45  
 Dewey (M.) Library notes, *P.L.* (7) 70-71, 153, 191-92, 239-40, 371, 461-2  
 Daniels (J. F.) Library handicraft, *P.L.* (7) 405-6
- 1903 Glazier (T. W.) Anticipated developments of Library practice, *L.A.* (3) 221-26  
 Lyster (T. W.) Idea of a great Public Library: an essay in the philosophy of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 161-74  
 Mould (R. W.) Some Library aids: other than mechanical, *L.A.R.* (5) 362-70  
 Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 400-410  
 Review of Gräsel's *Handbuch der Bibliothekslehre*, *P.L.* (8) 118-19  
 Lecture outlines and problems, *N.Y.S.L. Bull* (75) Report (85)  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Work of the small Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 596-600  
 Canfield (J. H.) Specialization of Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 820-22  
 Eastman (W. R.) and C. Marvin. Report of Committee on Library administration, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 71-76  
 Witham (E.) Making a Library useful, *L.J.* (28) 604  
 Swift (L.) Question of Public Library expansion, *L.J.* (28) 713-16  
 Lord (J. E.) Library machinery, *P.L.* (8) 227-33  
 Wire (G. E.) Review of Brown's *Manual of Library Economy*, *P.L.* (8) 466-68
- 1904 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Library economy (chiefly continental at the end of the 17th c.), *L.A.R.* (6) 129-38. Has a bibliography  
 Angell (J.) Use of the Library, *L.J.* (29) 592-3  
 Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 28-33  
 Report of the Committee of Library administration by W. R. Eastman, C. Marvin, and H. C. Wellman, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 163-67  
 Green (E.) On the improvement of old Libraries, *L.W.* (6) 204-7  
 — Some elements of success in Public Library work, *L.W.* (6) 289-92  
 Wood (E.) A small Library's opportunities, *L.W.* (7) 32-35  
 Wallar (J.) Uses of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (7) 65-70  
 Thorne (H. S.) Changes hoped for in Library administration, *P.L.* (9) 173-4  
 Burpee (L. J.) Modern methods in small Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 217-21  
 Word about modern methods, *P.L.* (9) 222  
 Gurd (N.) How to deepen public interest in the Library, *P.L.* (9) 222-24  
 Vincent (G. E.) Library and the social memory, *P.L.* (9) 479-85

- Stearns (E. J.) Library building, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 5-6  
 General policy of a Library, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 40-42  
 Putnam (H.) Public Libraries—their need for expert counsel, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 26-28
- 1905 Bursill (P. C.) Public and its Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 275-279  
 Ballinger (J.) Library politics, *L.A.R.* (7) 482-493, Discussion 564-568  
 Lichtenstein (J.) Essentials and non-essentials in Library work, *L.J.* (30) 399-403  
 Richardson (E. C.) National Library problem, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 1-9  
 Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year: essentials and non-essentials, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 58-63, Discussion 177-178, *P.L.* (10) 397-401  
 Freeman (M. W.) Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year: economies in plans and methods, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 64-68, Discussion 177-178, *P.L.* (10) 394-397  
 Josephson (A. G. S.) Notes on the bibliography of Library economy, *P.L.* (10) 122-123  
 Library's place in the municipality, *P.L.* (10) 300-302  
 Koopman (H. L.) Library militant, *P.L.* (10) 331-335  
 Rockwell (A. S.) Ruts and how to avoid them, *P.L.* (10) 339-343  
 Law (H. E.) Public Library as a business proposition, *L.J.* (30) 405-408  
 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman and others, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 102-106  
 Johnson (J. S.) Trustee's point of view, *P.L.* (10) 468-469  
 Public Library as a public service, *P.L.* (10) 480-481  
 Barry (J.) Some aspects of Library administration in Ireland, *An Leab* (1) 144-148
- 1906 Powell (W.) Librarianship in the future, *L.A.* (5) 135-139  
 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (8) 461-476  
 Richardson (E. C.) Library in the community, *L.J.* (31) 107-111  
 Financial conditions of German Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 274  
 Pollard (A. A.) Business end of a Library, *L.J.* (31) 311-315, *P.L.* (11) 355-359  
 Report of A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman and others, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 146-153  
 Library administration, *Lit Yr-Bk* 551-562  
 Thwaites (R. G.) Sphere of the Library, *P.L.* (11) 1-5  
 Countryman (G.) Library as a social centre, *P.L.* (11) 5-7  
 Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9  
 Canfield (J. H.) Library methods in the business world, *P.L.* (11) 244-246  
 Bullock (W. J.) Encouragement in Library work, *P.L.* (11) 500-502  
 Gaillard (E. W.) Simple Library simplification, *P.L.* (11) 551-553  
 Marvin (C.) A.L.A. Report on Library administration, *P.L.* (11) 554-555  
 Le Crone (S. E.) Library house-keeping, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 33-34  
 Farr (A.) Library house-keeping, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 34-35  
 Dana (J. C.) Making a Library useful, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 6-7  
 Library from within, *An Leab* (2) 78-86
- 1907 Barrett (F. T.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (9) 541-548  
 Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man, *L.J.* (32) 198-201  
 Bookless Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 45-46  
 Coutts (H. T.) Specialization in Library work, *L.W.* (9) 393-396  
 Foss (S. W.) Man more than machinery, *P.L.* (12) 117-120  
 Bowerman (G. F.) Some Libraries in the Farthest North-West, *P.L.* (12) 120-122  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Library as an educational centre of a town, *P.L.* (12) 171-174  
 Foglesong (H.) Library work viewed from the byway, *P.L.* (12) 293-297  
 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 159-162  
 Ledbetter (E. E.) Simple methods, *N.Y.L.* (1) 13-15  
 Putnam (W. H.) Duties of the Library Director, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 43-46
- 1908 McKee (A.) Business method in Library work, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 14-16  
 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 218-224  
 Smith (E. M.) and L. E. Fay. Library militant: a drama in blank verse, *L.J.* (33) 95-97

- Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 100  
 Jones (M. L.) Organization of labour within Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 171-173  
 New things for old, *P.L.* (13) 132  
 Rathbone (J. A.) Modern Library movement, *P.L.* (13) 197-201  
 Reminiscences of an untrained Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 207-211  
 Library round table meeting, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 30-33  
 Just (L. S.) Lantern lecture on "Municipal Public Libraries and their work," *L.A.R.* (10) 585-586  
 Bacon (C.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 222-231  
 Leffman (H.) Some suggestions for improvement in Library management, *L.J.* (33) 519-520  
 1909 Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice, *L.A.R.* (11) 257-263  
 Specialization of Library work, *L.J.* (34) 470  
 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 476-482  
 Dewey (M.) Combining administrative departments, *P.L.* (14) 21  
 Suggestions to a Library Board, *Lib Occ* (2) 52-53  
 Askew (S. B.) The place: the man and the book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 163-169  
 Hawkes (A. J.) Functions of Central Library and the problem of branches, *L.A.* (6) 371-375, 394-401  
 Wood (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84  
 Wilson (L. N.) Common sense in Library matters, *P.L.* (14) 168-173  
 Elmendorf (T. W.) Things that matter, *P.L.* (14) 281-289
- E 3 SMALL LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION**
- 1897 Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Public Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 79-80  
 Hazeltine (Miss) Detail work in a small Library, *L.J.* (27) 888-889  
 1904 Duren (F.) Why should a small Library be organized, *Ia Lib C.Q.* (4) 5-10  
 Bennett (C. K.) Librarian of a small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 1, 2-4  
 Suggestions to very small Libraries, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 25-29  
 1905 McIlvaine (C.) Special collections in small Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 271-273  
 Buren (M. Van-) Reference work in a small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 1-4  
 Askew (S. B.) Problems of a small town Library, *L.J.* (31) 705-708  
 Cutter (W. P.) Notes on book purchasing for small Libraries, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 13-15  
 1906 Valkenburgh (A. Van) Common sense in cataloguing small Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 127-129  
 What the State Library Commission can do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 247-251  
 What the State Library Association should do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 251-254  
 Milner (A. V.) Inexpensive resources for small Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 363-367  
 Morton (F.) What the Librarian of a small Library can do for Children, *Neb Lib Bull* No 1, 3-7  
 McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 2-5  
 Walker (J.) Public Library in a small town, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 10-12  
 Hutchins (F. A.) Enlarging field of the small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 39-43  
 Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9  
 Hall (B. C.) One year in a small Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 6-9  
 1907 Evans (M. J.) Most valuable contribution of the small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 84-85  
 1908 Huntley (L.) Small town Library, *L.W.* (11) 205-208  
 Reminiscences of an untrained Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 207-211  
 Proctor (R.) Experiences of a Vermont Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (4) 2-4  
 Macdonald (K. I.) Magazines for a small Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 1-9  
 Claude (L. W.) Recent developments in small Library design, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 9-11  
 Tyler (A. S.) Library Commissions, the small Library and the card catalog, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 370-372  
 Pierce (I.) Reference work in a small Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 9-10  
 Palmer (M.) Picture exchange for small Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* No 3, 1-3  
 Sample letter from a rural Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 106  
 1909 Hulsizer (S. H.) How to make a Library useful to a small town, *L.J.* (34) 257-260, *N.Y.L.* (1) 232-235

- Hobart (F.) Money making for the smallest Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 199-203  
 Kelly (B. M.) Work in a small Library, *P.L.* (14) 45-49  
 Leffmann (H.) On Library management, *P.L.* (14) 36-37  
 Next step for the small Library, *1a Lib Q.* (6) 1-2  
 Milner (A. V.) Library resources of low cost and high value, *N.Y.L.* (1) 173-177  
 Bostwick (A. E.) What a Library may do for a small town, *N.Y.L.* (1) 172-173  
 Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13  
 Hasbrouck (M. K.) Government documents and the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 52-53

**E 3-1 LIBRARY METHODS APPLIED TO BUSINESS**

- 1909 Library technique applied to business, *P.L.* (14) 210  
 Business and Librarianship, *P.L.* (14) 261  
 Commercial research, *P.L.* (14) 267

**CONSOLIDATION AND CENTRALIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION**

**Arguments for and against unification of Public Libraries**

**E 4 AMERICA**

- 1877 Discussion on the means of borrowing desiderata, *L.J.* (1) 278-279  
 1879 Campbell (G. L.) Grouping of places for Library purposes, *L.J.* (4) 409-410  
 1890 Berry (S. H.) Library *versus* Libraries: advantages of large collections of books in a metropolitan organization, *L.J.* (15) 337-338  
 1891 Brainerd (C.) Library or Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 112-113  
 1895 Library consolidation in New York City, *L.J.* (20) 75, 84-85, 114, 125-126, 129, 197, 204  
 1898 County support for Cincinnati Public Library, *P.L.* (3) 184, 268  
 Ohio Library Association—Discussion on county support, *P.L.* (3) 424-425  
 Gould (G. M.) Union of Medical and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 157-158  
 1899 Dewey (M.) Too many organizations, *P.L.* (4) 56-57  
 1900 Billings (J. S.) Suggestions for consolidating New York Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 634-38, 741, (26) 1-22  
 1901 Porter (W. T.) County Libraries—Ohio and Wisconsin, *L.J.* (26) 203  
 County Libraries in Ohio and Maryland, *L.J.* (26) 203-205  
 County Libraries in Indiana, *L.J.* (26) 392  
 Library development in Maryland, *L.J.* (26) 766  
 Washington County Free Library, *L.J.* (26) 705  
 Hodges (N. D. C.) County Libraries as a unit in a State Library system, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 178-181  
 Brainerd (J. M.) Public Libraries for farmers, *1a L.C.Q.* (1) 27  
 1902 Yust (W. F.) County Libraries in Wyoming, *L.J.* (27) 4, *P.L.* (7) 56  
 Bingham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, *1a L.C.Q.* (2) 17-18  
 1903 Fison (H. W.) Country Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 47-50  
 Universal Library: a plea for placing any book desired within the reach of any person wishing to make use of same, *P.L.* (10) 129-132  
 1904 Yust (W. F.) County Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 81  
 1905 Advantages of the county and township Libraries in the Middle West, *P.L.* (10) 113  
 County Library plan, *Minn L.C. Notes* No 2, 4; No 3, 3-4  
 McPherson (G. B.) County extension, *Minn L.C. Notes* No 5, 7-9  
 Plan for a Universal Library, *P.L.* (10) 129-132  
 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 250-261  
 Scheme for county extension, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 7  
 Holmes (K. T.) History of the Travelling Library system of Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 2-4  
 1906 Titcomb (M. L.) How a small Library supplies a large number of people, *L.J.* (31) 51-54  
 Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9  
 1907 County Library in Ohio—methods, results and possibilities, *P.L.* (12) 19  
 Nethaway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 82-84  
 Live Library—Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown, Md., *Vt L. Bull* (2) No 4, 1-3

- Spencer (L.) Travelling Library plan in Richardson County, *Neb Lib Bull* No 6, 8-10
- Wynkoop (G.) Where should state aid and a local responsibility begin in Library extension work? *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 238-243
- 1908 Galbreath (C. B.) County Library in Ohio, *Ohio Bull* (3) No 1, 10
- Reading List on County Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 129-133
- Ripley (L. W.) County Free Library system—Sacramento plan, *Cal News Notes* (3) 303-304
- Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 218-219
- Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California: a suggestion, *Cal News Notes* (3) 227-228, *L.J.* (33) 304, 316
- Brief sketch of the development of County Libraries in the United States, *Cal News Notes* (3) 123-126
- Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, *N.Y.L.* (1) 37-40
- Betteridge (G. L.) Province of the Travelling Library as a part of the State Library system, *N.Y.L.* (1) 70-73
- County Library in Ohio, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) 1-3
- Brumback County Library, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) 3-7
- Public Library of Cincinnati, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) 7-10
- Dewey (H. B.) County circulating school Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 5-7
- Hogg (J. F.) Central control of Libraries and its advantages, *L.A.* (6) 131-135
- Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433
- Ripley (L. W.) County Free Library extension—the Sacramento Plan, *L.J.* (33) 445-446
- Eichler (F.) Central cataloguing, the bureau of information and inter-Library loans in Austria, *L.J.* (33) 506-507
- Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677, Discussion 593-596
- 1909 Isom (M. F.) County Library system in Multnomah County, Oregon, *Cal News Notes* (4) 259-262
- Ripley (L. W.) County Library system in Sacramento County, *Cal News Notes* (4) 262-264
- Eddy (H. G.) Elk Grove Station of the Sacramento Library, *Cal News Notes* (4) 264-266
- County Library system for California: what it is, how to proceed in establishing it, etc., *Cal News Notes* (4) 423-431
- Libraries in rural communities, *L.J.* (34) 445-448
- Hobart (F.) Reaching the rural population, *P.L.* (14) 373-376
- Clark (M.) How one township Library sends out books, *Lib Occ* (2) 55-56
- Friedley (G.) Work of a County Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 29
- Hill (F. P.) Book storage for Libraries—Reservoir Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 304-305
- Iowa Travelling Library department, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 34-35
- Ericson (C. J. A.) How shall co-operation between township and Public Libraries be secured, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 64
- See also Travelling Libraries F 4, and Methods of Reaching the Public F 10

## E 5 ENGLAND

- 1899 Thornsby (F.) Unification of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 263
- 1901 Caddie (J. A.) Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 562-566
- Some further remarks on co-operation for the establishment of reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 237-240
- 1902 Savage (E. A.) Library of the future, *L.W.* (4) 239-245
- Webb (S.) Library service of London: its co-ordination, development and education, *L.A.R.* (4) 193-203, Discussion 231-236
- 1905 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (7) 562-564. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52
- 1906 Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-177
- McKillop (J.) Present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497
- Hemphill (F.) Proposed centralization of Metropolitan Libraries, *Lit Vr-Bk* 590-91
- 1907 Daykin (J.) Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 365-375



- Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested Library legislation for counties, *L.A.R.* (9) 15-18
- 1908 Hogg (J. F.) Central control of Libraries and its advantages, *L.A.* (9) 131-135, Discussion 136-138  
Discussion of J. W. Brown's paper on Schemes for "Village Libraries," *L.A.R.* (10) 598-599
- Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677, Discussion 593-596
- Brown (J. W.) Village Libraries: The Westmoreland scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 644-647
- Kemp (A. W.) Village Libraries: The Isle of Wight scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 647-648
- 1909 Hand (T. W.) Inaugural address, Yorkshire Branch of A.L.A., *L.A.* (7) 16-18

**E 6 FINANCE—GENERAL**

- 1888 Hartman (E. V.) Project to aid German Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 47
- 1901 Montgomery (T. L.) What may be done for Libraries by the city, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 5-7  
Birge (E. A.) What may be done for Libraries by the State, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 7-8  
Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 9-16  
Richmond (L.) What proportion of appropriation should be spent for books, periodicals, etc., *P.L.* (6) 428-430
- 1902 Brett (W. H.) Expenditure of Library funds, *P.L.* (7) 367
- 1905 Sureties (H. G.) An appeal to Mr. Carnegie to pay off mortgages on older Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 201-3  
Countryman (G. A.) State aid to Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 55-60  
Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 58-63, *P.L.* (10) 397-401
- 1907 Hudson (O. C.) Estimate of annual expenditure for an established Carnegie Library with an income of £220 from Penny Rate, *L.W.* (10) 134-136
- 1908 Kennedy (J. P.) Librarian as a factor in securing Library appropriations, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 237-238
- 1909 Cost of Library maintenance, *P.L.* (14) 347  
Hobart (F.) Money making for the smallest Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 199-203  
Rules regarding Library allotments in New York, *N.Y.L.* (2) 38-39  
Payment of mortgage from Library rate, and accumulation of fund for repairs, *L.A.R.* (11) 416

**E 7 FINANCIAL RECORDS**

- 1876 Perkins (F. B.) How to make town Libraries successful, *U.S. Rept* 419  
Poole (W. F.) Organization and arrangement of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 476
- 1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 795-97, 801-2
- 1894 Business books, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 399
- 1898 Mullen (B. H.) Plan for constant supervision of expenditure, *L.* (8) 252-53
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 150-152
- 1902 Sanborn (A. S.) Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books, *L.J.* (27) 1007-8
- 1905 Eustis (G. H.) Hints on Library accounts, *P.L.* (10) 7-8  
Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 58-63, *P.L.* (10) 397-401
- 1906 Pollard (A. A.) Business end of a Library, *L.J.* (31) 311-315, *P.L.* (11) 355-359  
Forms for financial statements, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 64
- 1908 Neesham (E. W.) Cash receipts and petty cash, *L.W.* (10) 248-251  
Municipal accounts and the Public Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 191
- 1909 Keeping Library accounts, *L.A.R.* (11) 43  
Dold (M.) Uniform business methods, *Cal Lib Assn Hdbk* 33-34

**E 7-1 LOOSE LEAF LEDGERS AND MEMORANDUM BOOKS**

For particulars, apply to—

ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**E 7.2 AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS**

- 1895 Audit of accounts of District and Parish Councils, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 48-49

**E 8 PERSONNEL: GOVERNING BOARDS, COMMITTEES, DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, etc. (Powers, duties, qualifications, etc.)****General**

- 1893 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws and Trustees, *U.S. Rept* (1) 743-747, *L.J.* (18) 225-227, Discussion Conf No 31-33  
 1897 Jones (H.) Library authorities: their powers and duties, *2nd Int Conf* 23-26, Discussion 230-231

**E 9 SPECIAL—COMMITTEES**

- 1894 Public Library Committees and Commissioners, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 352-376  
 1895 Ballinger (J.) Report on the constitution of Library Committees, *L.* (7) 1-9  
 1897 Rawson (H.) Duties of Library Committees, *2nd Int Conf* 27-30  
 Jones (H.) Library authorities: their powers and duties, *2nd Int Conf* 23-26, Discussion 230-231  
 1900-01 Notes for Library Committees, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 1-5  
 1903 Jast (L. S.) Committee work, *L.A.* (4) 43-45  
 1908 Neesham (E. W.) Committee work (Specimen Agenda), *L.W.* (10) 351-53  
 1909 Law (W.) Committee work, *L.W.* (12) 127-129

**E 9.1 DELEGATION OF POWERS TO COMMITTEE**

- 1901 Powers of Library Committee, *L.A.R.* (3) 224. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 223-24  
 1903 Delegation of powers, *L.A.R.* (5) 650-651  
 1904 Lucas (Councillor) Delegation of powers to Library Committees, *L.A.R.* (6) 388-393  
 1908 Delegation of powers to Committee, *L.A.R.* (10) 140-141  
 1909 Delegation of powers under Public Libraries Acts, *L.A.R.* (11) 413-415

**E 9.2 LIBRARIANS WHO ACT AS SECRETARIES**

- 1901 Librarians who are Secretaries, *L.W.* (4) 112, 308

**E 10 BYE-LAWS GOVERNING LIBRARY COMMITTEES IN IRELAND**

- 1905 Rules governing appointment of Commissioners of Ireland, and conduct of business, *An Leab* (1) 166-172

**E 11 TRUSTEES**

- 1890 Soule (C. C.) Trustees of Free Public Libraries, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 19-24  
 Larned (J. C.) Library work from the Trustee's standpoint, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 23-24  
 Green (S. S.) Duties of Trustees and their relations to Libraries, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 24-27  
 1892 Soule (C. C.) Amateur administration, *L.J.* (17) 92-93  
 1893 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws and Trustees, *U.S. Rept* (1) 743-747, *L.J.* (18) 225-227, Discussion Conf No 31-33  
 Bowker (R. R.) Trustees' relation to the Library, *L.J.* (18) 227  
 1896 Crunden (F. M.) Functions of Trustees and their relations to Librarians, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 32-37  
 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 6-7  
 1897 Currey (J. S.) Library trustee, *P.L.* (2) 319-322  
 Crunden (F. M.) Function of Library Trustees, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 32  
 1899 Jenkins (J. H.) Relation of the Trustee to the Librarian, *P.L.* (4) 249  
 Eastman (W. R.) Bye-laws suggested for a Board of Library Trustees, *U.S. Rept* 705-706  
 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 147-152  
 Fleming (A. P.) Relation of the Trustee to the Librarian, *P.L.* (5) 3-5  
 Montgomery (T. L.) The Trustee, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 42-43, *P.L.* (5) 291-4  
 1901 Bye-Laws suggested for Boards of Library Trustees, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 63-64  
 1902 Women on Library Boards, *P.L.* (7) 61-63, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 16  
 Titus (G. M.) Duties of Library Trustees, *P.L.* (7) 63-65, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 19-21  
 With the Trustees, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 53

- 1903 Trustees' Section, Proceedings, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 195-205  
Wilson (E. D.) Relation of Trustees and Librarian, *P.L.* (8) 402-404
- 1904 Leash (S. G.) Essentials of a Library Trustee, *L.J.* (29) 524-527
- 1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Trustees and Library appropriations, *L.J.* (30) 403-406  
Ranek (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 58-63, *P.L.* (10) 397-401  
Gillis (J. L.) State Library administration, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 34-37
- 1906 Bostwick (A. E.) Whole duty of a Library Trustee from a Librarian's standpoint, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 40-44, Discussion 239-240  
Dewey (M.) Ideal relations between Trustees and Librarian, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 44  
Patton (J.) Work of a Library Trustee from the Trustee's point of view, *L.J.* (31) 656-657  
Utley (H. M.) Work of a Library Trustee from the Librarian's point of view, *L.J.* (31) 657-660  
Trustees and methods of choosing them, *P.L.* (10) 468-469  
Farrington (J. L.) How the Trustee may best keep in touch with the conduct of the Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 81-83  
Willard (W. D.) Training of the Trustee, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 13-14  
Nicholson (J. N.) Training of the Trustee, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 14-16  
Gove (A. P.) Whole duty of a Library Trustee, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 17-19  
Clarke (E. E.) Boards of Library Trustees, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 3, 1-3  
Elliot (T. C.) Relation of the Library Board to the Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 10-12  
Pereles (J. M.) What a Trustee can do to help the Librarian, *Wis P.L.C. Bull* (2) 25-26
- 1907 Corey (D. P.) Some Trustees, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 278-282  
Tobitt (E.) What the Librarian may expect from the Trustee, *P.L.* (12) 73-74, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 17-20  
Schwan (C. P.) Duties of a Trustee, *Cal News Notes* (2) 94-96  
Putnam (W. H.) Duties of Library Directors, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 43-6  
Lamb (W. L.) Reading of the Trustee, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 46-48
- 1908 Towner (H. M.) Trustees' problems, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 180-190  
Trustees' section of A.L.A. Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 355-359
- 1909 Suggestions to a Library board, *Lib Occ* (2) 52-53  
Trustees' section of A.L.A. Conference, *L.J.* (34) 368  
Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84

## E 12 BYE-LAWS GOVERNING BOARD MEETINGS

- 1892-3 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws and Trustees, *U.S. Rept* 745
- 1899 Eastman (W. R.) Bye-laws suggested for a Board of Library Trustees, *U.S. Rept* 705-706
- 1901 Library Board Meetings, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 109
- 1902 Bye-laws suggested for Boards of Directors of small Public Libraries, *Minn, Ia and Wis Hdbk* 7-8
- 1904 Bye-laws suggested for district Library Commissions, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 22-5
- 1906 Bye-laws suggested for Boards of Library Trustees, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 63-64

## E 12-1 BOARD MEETINGS—RECORDS

- 1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department (Librarian as Secretary to Board), *U.S. Rept* 807-8
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries (Minute Book), *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 77
- 1903 Jast (L. S.) Committee work, *L.A.* (4) 43-45
- 1908 Neesham (E. W.) Committee work (Specimen Agenda), *L.W.* (10) 351-3
- 1909 Law (W.) Committee work, *L.W.* (12) 127-129

## E 12-2 BOARD ROOM FURNITURE

*For particulars, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

## E 13 LIBRARY WORKERS

## Davis, Thomas

Thomas Davis and Libraries: Promoter of Libraries in Ireland, *An Leab* (8) 8-11

## Greenwood, Thomas, 1851-1908

Thomas Greenwood, *L.A.* (6) 227-228, by J. D. Brown, *L.A.R.* (10) 633-636, *L.W.* (11) 201-204, by W. E. Axon, *L.A.R.* (10) 683-685

## Jackson, Frederick

Dewey (M.) In Memoriam, *L.J.* (11) 478

## Southern, Sir James W.

Obituary, *L.A.R.* (11) 360

## Thomas-Stanford, C.

New President of the Library Association, *L.W.* (11) 138

## Wickersham, William B., 1844-1908

W. B. Wickersham, 36 years Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Chicago Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 358-359

## E 14 LIBRARIANSHIP. (Qualifications, duties, etc., of Librarians.)

- 1876 Dewey (M.) The Profession, *L.J.* (1) 5-6  
 Winsor (J.) Free Libraries and readers, *L.J.* (1) 63-67, Discussion 117-118  
 Smith (L. P.) Qualifications for a Librarian, *L.J.* (1) 69-74  
 Wallace (J. W.) Librarians in the United States, *L.J.* (1) 92-95
- 1877 Bullen (G.) The Executive of a Library—their qualifications, functions, vacations, salaries, *1st Int Conf* 176-178, 208  
 Bowker (R. R.) Learning to read in college, *L.J.* (2) 60-62
- 1878 Mullins (J. D.) Standard of Library service, *L.J.* (3) 52-53, 160  
 Sawtelle (H. A.) College Librarianship, *L.J.* (3) 162
- 1880 Mullins (J. D.) Librarian and his work, *L.A. Trans* (3) 69-76
- 1881 Brace (W.) F. A. Ebert's view of a Librarian's education, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 30-36
- 1882 Bowker (R. R.) Work of the 19th century Librarian for the Librarian of the 20th, *L.A. Trans* (5) 149-152  
 Tedder (H. R.) Librarianship as a profession, *L.A. Trans* 163-172  
 Cousin (J.) A French Librarian on Librarianship, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 194-198
- 1883 Bowker (R. R.) Work of the 19th century Librarian for the Librarian of the 20th, *L.J.* (8) 247-250
- 1884 Garnett (R.) Librarianship in the 17th century, *L.C.* (1) 1-7  
 Mullins (J. D.) Some of the less pleasant duties of a Librarian, *L.A. Trans* (7) 61-65
- 1885 Foster (W. E.) Some compensations of a Librarian's life, *L.J.* (10) 195-200  
 Richardson (E. C.) Encyclopædia and Librarians, *L.J.* (10) 211  
 Nicholson (E. B.) Drawback of English Librarians, *L.J.* (10) 403
- 1886 Dewey (M.) Librarian as educator, *L.J.* (11) 165  
 — Factors of successful administration, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 45  
 Richardson (E. C.) Why Librarians know, *L.J.* (11) 204  
 Hooper (W. de M.) Evolution of the hobby, *L.J.* (11) 225-228  
 Attractions and opportunities of Librarianship, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 51-53
- 1888 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Wanted, a Librarian, *L.C.* (5) 11-16
- 1889 "Theophrastres junior." Of Librarians, *L.* (1) 24, 107  
 Schwartz (J.) Librarian an educator, *L.J.* (14) 5
- 1890 Thompson (Sir M.) Presidential address, *L.* (2) 368-76  
 Richardson (E. C.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 201-202  
 Poole (W. F.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 202  
 Stetson (W. K.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 231-232  
 B[owker] (R.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 232  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 264-265  
 Foster (W. E.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 294-296  
 Kephart (H.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 330-332  
 Green (S. S.) Trustees and Librarians, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 24-27
- 1891 — Address of President at San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 1-9

- 1892 A Librarian by his assistant, *L.* (4) 233-237  
Hayward (A. L.) Training of a Librarian, *L.J.* (17) 478
- 1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 747-50
- 1893 "Liber." What is a Librarian for? *L.J.* (18) 40-41  
Midworth (H.) The duties of a Librarian in relation to the reader, *L.* (5) 130-135
- 1894 Crunden (F. M.) Librarian as administrator, *L.J.* (19) 44-47  
Librarian's qualifications in Prussia, *L.J.* (19) 170  
Librarian's qualifications, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 356-361
- 1895 Wire (G. E.) How should a Librarian read, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 16-19
- 1896 Bolton (C. K.) Librarian's duty as a citizen, *L.J.* (21) 219-222  
Smith (S.) The Public Librarian: his helps and hindrances, *L.* (8) 157-67  
Anderton (B.) On the place of Specialization in Library work—A general review, *L.* (8) 536-548  
Dana (J. C.) Hear the other side: President's address at the A.L.A. Conference, Cleveland, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 1-5  
Josephson (A. G. S.) Is Librarianship a learned profession? *P.L.* (1) 195-6  
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 7-8
- 1897 Lubbock (Sir J.) Inaugural address, *2nd Int Conf* 1-4  
MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Some tendencies of modern Librarianship, *2nd Int Conf* 9-12  
Elmendorf (R. L.) Assistant's opportunity, *L.* (9) 137-42  
Eastman (L. A.) Aims and personal attitude in Library work, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 80-81
- 1898 Mason (T.) The future of London's Public Librarians, *L.A.* (1) 38-41  
Miller (E. H.) Librarianship in South Africa, *L.A.* (1) 143-145  
Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Libraries and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 327-9, 385-95  
Sharp (K. L.) Librarianship as a profession, *P.L.* (3) 5-7  
Little (G. T.) Special training for College Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 79
- 1899 Layman's views on Librarianship, *L.A.R.* (1) 131-2  
Brigham (J.) State Librarian's outlook, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 81-84  
Foss (G. W.) The Library as an inspirational force, *P.L.* (4) 102-104  
Lane (W. C.) The appointment of a Librarian of Congress, *L.J.* (24) 99-101  
Leeper (A.) Qualifications for Librarianship, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 82-83  
Dewey (M.) Qualifications of a Librarian, *L.W.* (2) 96-98
- 1900 The Librarian's manners, *L.W.* (2) 217-218  
Anderton (B.) On the learning of Librarians, *L.A.R.* (2) 630-40  
Bardwell (W. A.) What should Librarians read? *L.J.* (25) 58-59  
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 100-108, 220-224, 350-356, 434-437  
Eames (W.) What should Librarians read? *L.J.* (25) 59-61  
Bostwick (A. E.) What should Librarians read? *L.J.* (25) 57-58  
Henry (W. E.) Some thoughts on the establishment and control of a Public Library, *P.L.* (5) 43-47  
The Imperfect Librarian, *L.J.* (25) 69  
Koopman (H. L.) Individuality in the Library, *L.J.* (25) 571-572  
Public versus Librarians, from the "Library World," *L.J.* (25) 119-120  
Thompson (W. O.) Librarianship as a profession, *P.L.* (5) 415-418  
Librarian's manners, *L.W.* (2) 217-218  
Brown (J. D.) Where do we get our Librarians? *L.W.* (3) 124-127
- 1901 Carr (H. J.) Being a Librarian, *P.L.* (6) 450-461  
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 218-220  
Dewey (M.) The Faculty Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 238-241  
Plummer (M. W.) The Library of the future in "Light and Leading," *L.J.* (26) 63-65  
— Training for Librarianship, *L.J.* 317  
Custodian or Librarian—which? *la Lib Q.* (1) 25
- 1902 Ayers (S. G.) The Librarian: requirements and duties, *L.J.* (27) 309-311  
Bishop (W. W.) Should the Librarian be a Bibliophile, *L.J.* (27) 126-129  
Lord (J. S.) The gift extremely rare, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 34-37  
Dewey (M.) Qualifications of a Librarian, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 85 (91-96, Bulletin 75)  
Endowment of Librarianship, *L.W.* (5) 1-3, 29-31, 66-68  
Hoagland (Miss) Trained Librarians, *P.L.* (7) 375

- Hazeltine (M. E.) The Librarian and his work, *P.L.* (7) 402-404  
 Librarianship, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 11-12, 65  
 Anderson (E. H.) and M. Dewey. Librarianship—what it implies, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 54
- 1903 Dixon (W. McN.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (5) 431-43  
 Bostwick (A. E.) The day's work: some conditions and some ideals, *L.J.* (28) 704-707  
 — The what, why and whither of the Library, *P.L.* (8) 397-401  
 Plummer (M. W.) Personal reading of the Librarian, *L.J.* (28) 5-7  
 Richardson (E. C.) The Travelling Librarian, *L.J.* (28) 58-64  
 Savage (E. A.) The Librarian of the future, *L.W.* (6) 4-7  
 Reflections on Librarianship, *L.W.* (6) 145-150
- 1904 Ambrose (L.) A Conception of Librarianship, *P.L.* (9) 439-440  
 Dana (J. C.) Library opportunities, *P.L.* (9) 1-5  
 Gay (O. B.) Should a Librarian cultivate hobbies of his own? *L.J.* (29) 123-126  
 J. B. C. des Houssayes on the qualifications and duties of a Librarian, 1870, *P.L.* (9) 129  
 Peplow (F. J.) On the duties and qualifications of a Librarian: an address delivered at the Sorbonne on December 23, 1870, by J. B. C. des Houssayes, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 182-191  
 Putnam (H.) Presidential address, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 23-27  
 Vincent (G. E.) The Library and the social memory, *L.J.* (29) 577-584  
 The Librarian, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 38-40  
 Robertson (W. J.) Should the education department issue a Librarian's certificate, *P.L.* (9) 209-212  
 A word about modern methods, *P.L.* (9) 222
- 1905 Bennett (C. K.) Librarian of a small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 1, 2-5  
 Baker (E. A.) Literary training of the Public Librarian, *L.A.* (5) 333-335  
 Stearns (L. E.) Qualifications of a Librarian, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 68-71  
 Graff (V. E.) The gentle Librarian: a transcript from experience, *L.J.* (30) 922-3  
 Dana (J. C.) Helpful state of mind, *P.L.* (10) 178-179  
 Gay (T.) The Librarian: a Trustee's view, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 39-40
- 1906 Walton (G. M.) Library ethics, *P.L.* (10) 181-183  
 Bailey (Sir W. H.) The ideal Librarian, *L.A.R.* (8) 471-4  
 Canfield (J. H.) The value of trained Librarians, *P.L.* (11) 64  
 Henry (W. E.) Scholarship for the trained Librarian, *P.L.* (11) 103-105  
 Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries and College Librarians: views and comments, *L.J.* (31) 751-757  
 Hill (E. P.) One phase of Library development: Presidential address, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 1-9  
 Librarian as a handy man, *L.W.* (8) 292-294  
 Pollard (A. E.) The business end of a Library, *P.L.* (11) 355  
 Buren (M. Van-) Social side of the Librarian's life, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 3  
 Wolfstieg (Dr.) The organization of the Library profession in the U.S.: trans. from the German by B. B. Winsler, *P.L.* (11) 11-12  
 Library from within, *An Lib* (2) 78-86  
 The Librarian, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 10
- 1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Is Librarianship a profession? *L.A.R.* (9) 358-9  
 Tedder (H. R.) The Librarian in relation to books, *L.A.R.* (9) 604-618  
 Bostwick (A. E.) The love of books as a basis for Librarianship, *L.J.* (32) 51-55  
 Librarians as students of literature and booklovers, *L.A.* (6) 22-25  
 Dana (F. K. W.) Recreation of a Librarian, *P.L.* (12) 339-343  
 Foglesong (H.) Library work viewed from the byway, *P.L.* (12) 293-297  
 Foss (S. W.) Man more than machinery, *P.L.* (12) 117-120  
 Fowler (C. S.) New York Civil Service Examination for Library organizer, *L.J.* (32) 437  
 Mason (J.) Business men and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 390-1  
 Schuyler (H.) Plea for emphasising the human element in our Public Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 167-170  
 Woods (E. A.) How the Library helps the Librarian, *P.L.* (12) 297-298  
 Lavell (R. A.) Reading of the Librarian, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 64-67
- 1908 Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, *L.J.* (33) 241  
 Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a collector, *L.A.R.* (10) 11-18  
 Brigham (J.) Duties of a Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 81

- A timely hint (to endow Librarianship), *P.L.* (13) 100  
 Brown (D. C.) Librarian a scholar or not? *P.L.* (13) 169  
 State examination and certificates for Librarians in Ohio, *P.L.* (13) 173  
 View of Librarianship from the Library school: an address to a graduate class, *L.J.* (33) 354-356  
 Gay (T.) Librarian: a Trustee's view, *la Lib Q.* (5) 39-40  
 Quick (H.) Librarian of to-day, *la Lib Q.* (5) 210-211  
 Wright (J.) Plea of the Art Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 348-349  
 Anderson (E. H.) Library's position in our modern equipment, *P.L.* (13) 365-366  
 Huntley (L.) Small town Libraries (Duties of Librarian), *L.W.* (11) 205-8  
 Wood (H. A.) Book side of things, *P.L.* (13) 40-41  
 Mackinder (H. J.) Ideal Librarian and his training, *L.A.R.* (10) 198-204  
 Guppy (H.) Librarian's equipment, *L.A.* (6) 66-74  
 1909 Barrett (F. T.) Significance of Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 247-249  
 Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice, *L.A.R.* (11) 257-263  
 Just (L. S.) Lantern lecture, *L.A.R.* (11) 517-518  
 Bolton (C. K.) Librarian's future, *L.J.* (34) 3  
 Savage (E. A.) Librarianship and literature, *L.A.R.* (11) 389-397  
 Daniels (J. F.) Empty heart: a paper read on the educational future of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 4-8  
 Librarianship of the Chicago Public Library, *L.J.* (34) 214, 215-216, 219-221, 245  
 Moses (M. J.) Experimental temptation; or, the attractive power of books versus the Librarian's method, *L.J.* (34) 247-253  
 Keller (H. R.) Old fashioned virtues *versus* the ideal Librarian, *L.J.* (34) 295-298  
 Fairchild (S. C.) The one thing needful, *N.Y.L.* (1) 196-198  
 Influence of the Librarian, *N.Y.L.* (1) 226  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, *P.L.* (14) 1-5  
 Goodrich (F. L. D.) Responsibilities of Librarianship, *P.L.* (14) 13-15  
 Hall (M. E.) Librarian in the High School (abstract), *P.L.* (14) 29  
 Leffmann (H.) On Library management, *P.L.* (14) 36-37  
 Dana (J. C.) Three factors in civilization, *P.L.* (14) 43-45  
 Foss (S. W.) Some cardinal principles of a Librarian's work, *P.L.* (14) 77-81  
 Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84  
 Bolton (C. K.) The Librarian's canons of ethics, *P.L.* (14) 203-204  
 Elmendorf (T. W.) The things that matter: an attempt at a study in values, *P.L.* (14) 281-289  
 Foote (E. I.) Those other qualifications, *P.L.* (14) 342-343  
 Andrews (C. W.) Address to the Wisconsin Library school class of 1909, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 37-45  
 Plummer (M. W.) Librarianship as a profession, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 48-49  
 Hodges (A. D.) One Librarian's joys, *Vt L.C. Bull* (4) 1-4

## E 15 LIBRARIANS' SALARIES

- 1878 Harrison (R.) Salaries of Librarians, *L.A. Trans* (1) 90-95  
 1892 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* (1) 747-763  
 Cutler (M. S.) What a Woman Librarian earns, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 89-91  
 1893 Salaries of Librarians, being a review of Mr. Cowell's Hdbk on Library Staffs, *L.* (5) 128-129  
 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *L.J.* (18) 228-229, Discussion Conf No 34-37  
 Why should Librarians hesitate to reveal the amount of salaries? *L.J.* (18) Conf No 41-43  
 1894 Librarian's salaries, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 357  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 93-94  
 1899 "Delta." Salaries of Librarians, *L.W.* (1) 108  
 1900 Report on work and wages of American Librarians, *L.J.* (25) 587-588  
 1903 Dewey (M.) Salaries of Librarians, *P.L.* (8) 323  
 1904 Fairchild (S. C.) Women in American Libraries—Salaries of male and female Librarians, *L.J.* (29) 160-161  
 1905 Report of Librarian of Congress, 113-116, (1906) 85-88, (1907) 99-103  
 Scale of Salaries for Librarians and Assistants, *L.A.* (5) 41

- 1907 Proposed Superannuation Bill of the National Association of Local Government Officers, *L.A.R.* (9) 128-130  
Salaries of Librarians, *Lib Occ* No 6, 2-3
- 1908 Librarian's salaries, *P.L.* (13) 145
- 1909 Cost of maintenance, *P.L.* (14) 347

**E 15-1 LIBRARIANS' GUARANTEE BOND**

- 1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 802
- 1900-01 Davis (C. T.) Fire prevention and insurance, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 56

**E 16 LIBRARIANS' READING**

- 1896 Dana (J. C.) Librarian's pastime reading, *L.J.* (21) 22
- 1906 Henry (W. E.) Scholarship for the trained Librarian, *P.L.* (11) 103-105
- 1907 Librarians as students of literature and booklovers, *L.A.* (6) 22-25
- Baker (E. A.) Literary training of the Public Librarian, *L.A.* (5) 312-315
- Tedder (H. R.) Librarian in relation to books, *L.A.R.* (9) 604-618
- Bostwick (A. E.) Love of books as a basis for Librarianship, *L.J.* (32) 51-55, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 143-144
- Foss (S. W.) Man more than machinery, *P.L.* (12) 117-120
- Lavell (R. A.) Reading of the Librarian, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 64-67
- 1908 Reading Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 352
- Bacon (C.) A Librarian's reading, *N.Y.L.* (1) 136-139
- Legler (H. E.) Dear and dumpy twelves; or, the Librarian's shelf of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 148-150
- Librarian's book shelf, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 207
- 1909 Drake (M.) Method of getting non-fiction read, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 1-5

**E 17 LIBRARIANS' SOCIAL DUTIES, RECREATIONS, etc.**

- 1885 Hooper (W. de M.) Evolution of the hobby, *L.J.* (11) 225-228
- 1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Staff vacations, *U.S. Rept* 750
- 1905 Stearns (L. E.) Qualifications of a Librarian, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 68-71
- 1906 Buren (M. Van-) Social side of the Librarian's life, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* 9, 3
- 1907 Ill-health among Library workers, *P.L.* (12) 11
- Drury (F. K. W.) Recreations of a Librarian, *P.L.* (12) 339-343
- 1909 Waterman (I. D.) Relation of the Librarian to the community, *Penn Lib Notes* (2) No 3, 5-6

**LIBRARIANS—BIOGRAPHICAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES****E 18 GENERAL**

- 1880 Walford (C.) On the longevity of Librarians, *L.J.* (5) 67-71
- Black (W.) Biographical notices of some Edinburgh Librarians, *L.A. Trans* (3) 30-48
- 1886 Bowker (R. R.) Memories among English Librarians, *L.J.* (11) 405-409, 437-441
- 1889 Christie (R. C.) A Dynasty of Librarians, *L.* (1) 97-101
- 1901 Librarians since the inception of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Congress* 179
- 1902 Fairchild (S. C.) Presidents of the American Library Association, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 85, *Bulletin* 75, 117-129
- 1908 Founders of Librarianship, *P.L.* (13) 251

**E 19 SPECIAL—IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER**

- E 19-1 Abbot, Doctor Ezra.**  
*L.J.* (9) 59-60
- E 19-2 Aldrich, Charles,** 1828-1908. Founder of the Historical Department of Iowa, and Curator from its foundation in 1892 to the time of his death, March 8, 1908.  
*Ia Lib Q.* (5) 195
- E 19-3 Anderson, J. P.,** 1860-1901. Late Clerk of the reading Room of the British Museum. Author of many bibliographies.  
Harris (W. J.) *L.A.* (3) 7-8
- E 19-4 Barrett, Franklin T.,** 1866-1905. Chief Librarian, Fulham Public Libraries, 1894-1905; sometime Lecturer on Cataloguing and Classification at London School of Economics.  
Brown (J. D.) *L.W.* (8) 113-117



- E 19-5 Billings, John S.**, 1837- Librarian of U.S. Surgeon-General's Office Library, 1864-1896; Director of the New York Public Library (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), 1896-; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A.  
R. F. *L.J.* (21) 63-65
- E 19-6 Blotz, Hugo**, died 1608. Librarian of the Imperial Library, Vienna, 1575-1608.  
Bolton (H. C.) A model Librarian three hundred years ago, *L.J.* (24) 247-249
- E 19-7 Bond, Sir Edward A., K.C.B.** Principal Librarian of the British Museum, 1878-1888.  
Garnett (R.) *L.* (10) 112-114
- E 19-8 Borrajo, Edward M.**, 1853-1909. Entered Library service 1880; assisted in re-organisation of Library of London Institution, 1880-81; engaged in Gray's Inn Library, and Assistant Secretary of Library Association, 1883-84; entered Corporation of London service 1884, Sub-Librarian 1888, Guildhall Librarian 1907-1909.  
*L.W.* (12) 142-143
- E 19-9 Bostwick, Dr. Arthur E.** Graduated from Yale, 1881; Editor of several literary publications; entered the Library profession, 1895; Librarian of Brooklyn, 1899-1901; Chief of Circulation Department, New York Public Library, 1901-1909; Librarian of St. Louis Public Library, 1909-; Past President of the A.L.A.  
*P.L.* (14) 330
- E 19-10 Bradbury, A. G.** Librarian of Bingham.  
*L.A.* (6) 407
- E 19-11 Bradshaw, Henry**, 1831-1886. Librarian of Cambridge University, 1867-1886; Author of treatise on Typography and numerous bibliographical articles.  
Flugel (E.) *L.J.* (29) 409-413. Grant (E.) *L.C.* (3) 25-36. Prothero (G. W.) *L.* (1) 41-45. Thomas (E. C.) *L.C.* (5) 179-188. Leeper (A.) *L.A. of Austral Proc* (1901) lx-lxv. Letters to officials of the British Museum, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 166-192, 431-442
- E 19-12 Brett, William H.**, 1846- Librarian of the Cleveland Library since 1884; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Publications: Cumulative Index, 1897-1899.  
*L.J.* (21) 455-456
- E 19-13 Browne, Miss Nina E.**  
Retirement from the Secretarial duties of the A.L.A. Publishing Board,  
*L.J.* (34) 465, *P.L.* (14) 293-294
- E 19-14 Bullen, George, C.B., LL.D.**, 1816-1894. Keeper of Printed Books, British Museum; entered the service of British Museum as an Assistant in 1838, afterwards becoming successively Assistant Keeper of Printed Books and Superintendent of Reading Room. In 1875 succeeded Mr. W. B. Rye as Keeper of Printed Books, and in 1890 he retired. Glasgow University in 1890 conferred on him the honorary degree of LL.D., and was in 1891 made a C.B. His death took place on October 10th, 1894.  
*Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1897) 300
- E 19-15 Burnham, John Milton**, 1847-1909. Prepared for college at Colby Academy, graduating in 1870, entered Brown University in the same year; 1874-77 engaged in printing in Manchester; 1880-81 Editor in newspaper office in Manistique, Mich.; Assistant Librarian Brown University, 1881-1909.  
*L.J.* (34) 465
- E 19-16 Campbell, Francis B. F., Canon**, 1863-1906. Sometime Assistant in Department of Printed Books, British Museum.  
*L.A.R.* (8) 263
- E 19-17 Canfield, James Hulme**, 1847-1909. Librarian of Columbia University, New York, 1899-1909.  
Iles (G.) *P.L.* (14) 176-177, 179, 266. Bostwick (A. E.) An appreciation,  
*L.J.* (34) 143-144

- E 19-18 Carey, Henry**, 1696-1743. Author of "Sally in our Alley."  
Prosser (R. B.) *Henry Carey as a Librarian*, *L.A.R.* (3) 28-29
- E 19-19 Clarke, George T.** Librarian of San Francisco Public Library, 1894-  
*Cal News Notes* (1) 421-427
- E 19-20 Cogswell, Joseph G., LL.D.** Superintendent of the Astor Library.  
Saunders (F.) Biographical sketch, *L.J.* (13) 7-10
- E 19-21 Cole, George Watson.** Librarian, Fitchburg, Mass., Library; Librarian Jersey City Library, 1891-1895; Secretary New Jersey Librarian Association, and Past Treasurer of the A.L.A.  
*L.J.* (21) 455-456
- E 19-22 Cotgreave, Alfred**, 1849- Trained in Manchester Royal Exchange Library and Birmingham Public Libraries; Librarian successively at Wednesbury, Richmond, Wandsworth, Guille-Allès Library (Guernsey); Librarian of West Ham Public Libraries, 1891-1905. Retired from the profession to devote his energies to various inventions connected with Library fittings. Author of many articles on Library work; inventor of several indicators, magazine racks,\*automatic shelf steps, etc.  
*L.A.* (3) 41, 254, *L.A.R.* (7) 190-191, *L.W.* (7) 270
- E 19-23 Cowell, Peter**, died 1909. Librarian of Liverpool, 1875-1909; Vice-President of Library Association.  
Baker (E. A.) The late Mr. Peter Cowell, *L.A.R.* (11) 89-90, 136-137
- E 19-24 Coxe, Rev. H. O.** Bodley's Librarian, 1860-1881; Past President of the L.A.U.K.  
Macray (W. D.) Mr. Coxe's work at the Bodleian, *L.A. Trans* (4) 13-16
- E 19-25 Crunden, Frederick M.** Librarian of St. Louis Public Library, 1877-1909; Past President of A.L.A. Author of numerous technical papers.  
*P.L.* (14) 296
- E 19-26 Cutler, Louisa**, 1864-1895. Librarian of the Aguilar Public Library, New York, 1889-1891; Librarian Utica Public Library, 1893-1895.  
Cutter (C. A.) *L.J.* (20) 310-311
- E 19-27 Cutter, Charles Ammi**, 1837-1903. Entered the Library service in 1858. Chief Appointments:—Librarian Boston Athenæum, 1869-1893; Librarian Forbes Library, Northampton, Mass., 1894-1903; Past President of the A.L.A. Publications: Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue; Expansive Classification, 1891. Editor of the "Library Journal," 1881-1893.  
*L.J.* (28) 651-652. Foster (W. E.) *L.J.* (28) 697-704. Solberg (T.) *L.J.* (28) 768-769, *L.A.R.* (5) 582-584
- E 19-28 Delisle, Leopold**, 1826-1910. Chief Librarian, Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.  
*L. (N.S.)* (2) 1-3. Finney (B. A.) *P.L.* (8) 465-466. Souvenirs de Jeunesse (translated) *L. (N.S.)* (9) 201-211, 245-256
- E 19-29 Dent, Robert K.**, 1851- Chief Librarian, Aston Manor, Warwickshire. Author of many articles on Librarianship, and works on Midland topography.  
*L.W.* (1) 224-225
- E 19-30 Dewey, Melvil**, 1851- Library service 1872-1905. Principal appointments:— Librarian, Columbia University, 1883-1888; Director of the New York State Library and Home Education Department, 1888-1905; Professor of Library Economy, Columbia University, 1884-1888; Director of New York State Library School, 1887-1905. Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Publications: Classification and Subject Index, 1876; Decimal Classification, 1899. Editor of the "Library Journal," 1877-1880; Editor of "Library Notes," 1887-1898. Author of various professional articles.  
Appointment as N.Y. State Librarian, *L.J.* (13) 364, 380. Fairchild (S. C.) *L. (N.S.)* (1) 221. Pollard (A. W.) Melvil Dewey, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 337-340. Tedder (H. R.) Mr. Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia College, *L.C.* (1) 186-191
- E 19-31 Dudgeon, Matthew S.** Elected to the Secretaryship of the Wisconsin Library Commission.  
*Wis Lib Bull* (5) 73, *L.J.* (34) 517-518

- E 19-32 **Durie, John**, 1596- Appointed " Librarie Keeper " at St. James' Palace, 1650.  
John Durie's " Reformed Librarie Keeper " and its author's career as a Librarian, *L.* (4) 81-89; John Durie, the Librarians' Apostle, *L.* (3) 150-154
- E 19-33 **Dyer, Bertram L.**, 1868-1909. First entered Library work as an Assistant at Toynbee Hall; joined the Kensington Library staff 1888; Librarian of Kimberley, 1900-1909. Founder and first Editor of the " Library Assistant," and Hon. Secretary of L.A.A., 1898-1900.  
*L.A.R.* (11) 24, *L.A.* (2) 116-117, *L.A.* (6) 269-271
- E 19-34 **Dziatko, Carl**, 1842-1903. Librarian of the Royal and University Library, Breslau, Prussia, 1872-1904.  
Pollard (A. W.) *L.* (N.S.) (1) 353-355. Newman (F.) *L.J.* (28) 105-110. Pietschmann (R.) *L.J.* (29) Conf No 87-88. Root (A. S.) *P.L.* (8) 159-160
- E 19-35 **Edmond, John Philip**, 1850-1906. Librarian of the Signet Library, Edinburgh, 1904-1906.  
*L.A.R.* (8) 198-199
- E 19-36 **Edwards, Edward**, 1812-1886. Chief Pioneer of Municipal Public Libraries in the United Kingdom; Assistant in the Department of Printed Books of the British Museum, 1839, where he catalogued the Great Rebellion Tracts; assisted William Ewart, the originator of Free Library Legislation, 1850; First Librarian of the Manchester Free Library, 1850-1858. Publications: *Memoirs of Libraries, Free Town Libraries, Lives of the Founders of the British Museum, etc.*  
Axon (W. E. A.) *L.* (N.S.) (2) 298-407. Garnett (R.) *L.A.R.* (4) 1-9. Greenwood (T.) *L.A.R.* (4) 10-27. Thomas (E. C.) *L.C.* (3) 54-57
- E 19-37 **Elmendorf, H. L.** Librarian of St. Josephs, Mo., U.S.A., 1893-1896; London Manager of the Library Bureau, 1896-; Vice-President of the A.L.A., 1896.  
*L.J.* (21) 457
- E 19-38 **Ferguson, Mrs. W. K.** Librarian of Algona (Iowa) Public Library. Died December 26th, 1907.  
*Ia Lib Q.* (5) 178-179
- E 19-39 **Fiske, Willard**, 1831-1904. Librarian, Bibliographer, and Bibliophile. First Librarian of Cornell University, U.S., 1868-1883.  
Harris (G. W.) *L.J.* (29) 534-535
- E 19-40 **Foskett, Edward**, 1848-1901. Chief Librarian of the Camberwell Public Libraries, 1890-1901. Author of various papers on Library work, and many novels and poems.  
Newcombe (C. F.) *L.A.* (3) 24-26
- E 19-41 **Garnett, Richard, C.B., LL.D.**, 1835-1906. Keeper of the Department of Printed Books, British Museum, 1890-1899. Editor of the British Museum Catalogue from 1881-1890. Author of many literary essays, poems, and bibliographical articles.  
*L.* (N.S.) (1) 1-4, *port.* *L.* (N.S.) (7) 225-256, 295, (8) 225-33, *L.A.* (5) 106-107, *L.J.* (31) 218-219, *L.A.R.* (1) 577-580, *L.A.R.* (8) 201-203, *B.A.R.* (3) xxiii-xxv
- E 19-42 **Green, Samuel S.**, 1837- Entered Library service 1871; Librarian of Worcester, Mass., 1871-1909; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Has published numerous articles on Library science.  
*L.J.* (16) 233, *port.* An appreciation on his retirement, *L.J.* (34) 269-271; *P.L.* (14) 55
- E 19-43 **Hagar, Miss Sarah C.**  
Fairchild (S. C.) *A Successful Librarian, L.J.* (33) 492-494
- E 19-44 **Haggerston, W. J.**, 1848-1894. Entered Library service as an Assistant in the Literary and Philosophical Society's Library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in 1867, and in 1872 he was appointed First Librarian of the South Shields Public Library. This position he held till 1879, when he became Librarian of the Public Library of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He died at Newcastle on 6th May, 1894.  
*Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1897), 300-301

- E 19-45 **Hartwig, Otto**, 1850-1903. Librarian, University of Halle, 1876-1898. Editor of "Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen."  
*L.J.* (29) 57-60
- E 19-46 **Hayes, Rutherford P.** Secretary of the A.L.A.; Librarian of Birchard Library, Fremont, U.S.A.  
*L.J.* (21) 455-456, *port*
- E 19-47 **Hill, F. P.** The new Librarian of the Chicago Public Library.  
*L.J.* (12) 513-514
- E 19-48 **Homes, Henry A., LL.D.**, 1812-  
Kirchwey (G. W.) *L.J.* (13) 71-74
- E 19-49 **Hosmer, James K.**, 1834- Librarian of Minneapolis Public Library, 1892; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Author of numerous historical works.  
*L.J.* (21) 457
- E 19-50 **Hurst, Thomas**, 1834-1894. Trained as a Teacher; appointed Sub-Librarian of the Sheffield Public Library in 1856, a position he held till 1873, when he succeeded Mr. Parsonson as Chief Librarian, an office he occupied till his death at Sheffield in May, 1894.  
*Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1897), 301
- E 19-51 **Ingraham, Robert Crossman**, 1827-1901. Librarian New Bedford Public Library, U.S.A., 1852-1901.  
*L.J.* (26) 205-206
- E 19-52 **Jackson, F.**  
*L.J.* (11) 435. Dewey (M.) *L.J.* (11) 478
- E 19-53 **James, Hannah Packard.** Librarian of Osterhout Free Library, U.S.A., 1887-; Vice-President A.L.A., 1896.  
*L.J.* (21) 457, (28) 240-241, *port* 215
- E 19-54 **James, Miss M. S. R.**, died 1905. Librarian of People's Palace, London, 1887-1894. Resigned to take a position in the Library Bureau; after six months' preparatory work at the Head Office, came back to England to assist in the establishment of a London branch; returned to Boston in 1897 to take up a position in the Library Department at the Head Office—a post she retained until her death.  
Plummer (M. W.) *P.L.* (8) 359, *L.A.R.* (5) 326-7, 521, *L.A.* (3) 284
- E 19-55 **Jewett, Charles C.**  
Guild (R. A.) Memorial sketch of Professor C. Jewett, 1816-1868, *L.J.* (12) 507-511
- E 19-56 **Jones, Gardner M.** Librarian of Salem Public Library, 1889-; Recorder, A.L.A., 1896.  
*L.J.* (21) 458, *port* 455
- E 19-57 **Jones, John Winter**, 1805-1881. Principal Librarian, British Museum, 1856-1878; First President of the L.A.U.K.  
Garnett (R.) *L.A. Trans* (4) 59-67
- E 19-58 **Kossovich, C. A.** Librarian of the Imperial Library, St. Petersburg.  
*L.A.M.N.* (4) 45-46
- E 19-59 **Kroeger, Alice Bertha**, died 1909. Twenty-seven years' connection with the Library profession; trained in St. Louis Public Library; graduated from New York State Library School, 1891; Librarian of Drexel Institute and Director of the Drexel Institute Library School since their establishment in 1892. Author of "Guide to reference books" and "Aids to book selection." Served the A.L.A. on several Committees and in various capacities.  
*L.J.* (34) 518, 551, *P.L.* (14) 383
- E 19-60 **Layton, W. E.** Many years Librarian of Newark Library Association.  
*L.J.* (13) 141

- E 19-61 Legler, Henry E.** Executive Officer of Milwaukee Public School system 14 years; served as Member of Wisconsin Legislature; Author of several literary productions; Secretary, Wisconsin Library Commission; Curator of Wisconsin Historical Society; Councillor of Bibliographical Society of America; Librarian of Chicago Public Library, 1909.  
*L.J.* (34) 426, *P.L.* (14) 294-295, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 71-73
- E 19-62 Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim,** 1729-1781. German Dramatist and Poet.  
Clarke (A.) Lessing as a Librarian, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 376-383
- E 19-63 Leyppoldt, Frederick.**  
*L.J.* (9) 59-61
- E 19-64 Locke, George H.,** 1870- Graduate of Toronto University, 1897-99; Assistant Professor at Harvard; Assistant Professor University of Chicago, 1899; Dean of School Education; Dean of St. Anne de Bellevue, Montreal; appointed Librarian of Toronto Public Library, 1908.
- E 19-65 Lockett, Arthur George,** 1869-1909. Trained in Nicholson Institute, Leek; Sub-Librarian Croydon, 1890; Librarian South Norwood Branch, 1890-97; Librarian of Huddersfield, 1897-1909.  
*L.A.* (6) 407, *L.A.R.* (11) 339
- E 19-66 Macalister, J. Y. W.,** 1857. Librarian of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, 1887. Hon. Secretary of the L.A.U.K., 1887-1898. Editor of the "Library," and Author of numerous articles on literary subjects.  
*L.W.* (1) 192-198
- E 19-67 MacElroy, E. P.** Formerly Librarian of Algona (Iowa) Public Library. Died September 2nd, 1904.  
*Ia Lib Q.* (4) 64
- E 19-68 Maclauchlan, John,** 1838-1907. Librarian of the Dundee Public Library. Author of many works on art, articles on Library science, and literary subjects. Inventor of new arrangements for the Kennedy Indicator, shelf notation, etc.  
*L.W.* (10) 166-167. Barrett (F. T.) *L.A.R.* (9) 626-627
- E 19-69 Madden, Frederick William,** 1839- Chief Librarian of Brighton Public Library, 1888-1901. Author of several works on numismatics and antiquities.  
*L.W.* (2) 37-39
- E 19-70 Magliabechi, Antonio,** 1633-1714.  
Axon (W. E. A.) An Italian Librarian of the 17th and 18th centuries,  
*L.A.R.* (5) 59-76
- E 19-71 Maxwell, Sara B.** Formerly State Librarian of Iowa. Died October 12th, 1904.  
*Ia Lib Q.* (4) 64
- E 19-72 Mazzinghi, T. J. de,** 1809-1893. Was probably the son or other relative of Joseph Mazzinghi (1765-1844), a well-known musician and glee-composer, of Italian origin. He was educated at Cambridge, and graduated as M.A. In 1842 he was called to the Bar, and about 1873 became Curator of the William Salt Library. He died at Stafford on 18th February, 1893.  
*Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1897) 301
- E 19-73 Millman, Reverend W. H.,** 1825-1908. Librarian of Sion College, 1857-1908; an original Member of the Library Association.  
*L.A.R.* (10) 404-405
- E 19-74 Mullins, John Davies,** 1832-1900. Chief Librarian Birmingham Public Libraries.  
*L.W.* (2) 318-320, *L.A.R.* (2) 325-327
- E 19-75 Naudé, Gabriel,** 1600-1653. Librarian to Cardinal de Bagni, Cardinal Barberini, and afterwards to Cardinal Richelieu. Author of bibliographical works, etc.  
*L.A.R.* (1) 423-431, 483-493
- E 19-76 Neubauer, Adolph,** 1832- Sub-Librarian of Bodleian Library, 1873-1899.  
*L.A.R.* (2) 51-52

- E 19-77 Noyes, Stephen B.**  
A biographical sketch, *L.J.* (10) 47, 52, 103-104
- E 19-78 Panizzi, Sir Anthony, 1797-1879.** Principal Librarian, British Museum, 1856-1866; planned the Catalogue of Printed Books, planned the present Reading Room and annexes in the Central Quadrangle. The bequest of the Grenville Library was entirely due to his influence.  
*L.J.* (4) 163-165. Pollard (A. W.) *L. (N.S.)* (2) 225-230. Stevens (H.) *L.A. Trans* (7) 117-124
- E 19-79 Parvin, Theodore S.,** died 1901.  
Brigham (J.) *Iowa's pioneer Librarian, Ia Lib Q.* (1):54-57
- E 19-80 Plant, John, F.G.S.,** 1819-1894. For some years acted as Curator of a Museum at Leicester. In 1849 he was appointed Librarian and Curator at Salford, a post he held till 1892, when he retired. He died in Anglesey in 1894.  
*Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1897) 301
- E 19-81 Poole, William Frederick,** 1821-1894. Organizer of several large American Libraries; Librarian Boston Mercantile Library, 1852-1856; Boston Athenæum, 1856-1869; Cincinnati Library, 1869-1873; Chicago Library, 1873-1887; Newberry Public Library, Chicago, 1887-1894. Editor of Index to Periodicals.  
Fletcher (W. I.) *L.J.* (12) 281, *L.J.* (19) 81-83, 233-234
- E 19-82 Porter, G. W.,** 1827-1887. Appointed Supernumerary Assistant, British Museum, 1846; appointed Permanent Assistant, 1851; Assistant Keeper of Printed Books, 1870-1887; Member of Library Association.  
Garnett (R.) *L.C.* (5) 53
- E 19-83 Procter, Robert,** 1868-1903. Assistant Librarian, British Museum; Member of Bibliographical Society, and Library Association. Author of many bibliographical works.  
Pollard (A. W.) *L. (N.S.)* (5) 1-34, 192-205
- E 19-84 Putnam, Herbert.** Early occupation, Law. Law service, 1884; Librarian Minneapolis Public Library, 1887-1891; Librarian Boston Public Library, 1895-1899; Librarian of Congress, 1899; Past President and Councillor of A.L.A.  
Fairchild (S. C.) *L. (N.S.)* (1) 100-103, 220, 352. Pollard (A. W.) *L. (N.S.)* (1) 241-244. *L.J.* (20) 66, *L.J.* (24) 51, 97, 129, 163, 172, 175, 694, Conf No 169
- E 19-85 Rice, William,** 1821-1897. Librarian, Springfield Library, U.S.A.  
Medlicott (M.) *L.J.* (22) 437-438
- E 19-86 Roberts, Frederick Meaden.** Assistant Newcastle-upon-Tyne Libraries, 1890-93; Sub-Librarian St. George's, Hanover Square, 1893-1898; Librarian of St. George's-in-the-East, 1898-; Secretary of Library Assistants' Association from 1895-1898.  
*L.W.* (1) 145-146
- E 19-87 Roberts, Henry David,** 1870- Trained in the Public Library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1885-1893; Librarian of St. Saviour Public Library, Southwark, 1893-1905; Director of Public Library, Museum, and Fine Art Galleries of Brighton, 1906-  
Brown (J. D.) *L.W.* (11) 219-221
- E 19-88 Roebuck, G. E.** Chief Librarian of Walthamstow Public Libraries; Hon. Secretary of the Library Assistants' Association, 1901-1906.  
*L.A.* (5) 134
- E 19-89 Rowell, Joseph C.,** 1853- Librarian, California University; First President of the California Library Association.  
*Cal News Notes* (1) 53-54
- E 19-90 Rye, William Brenchley,** 1818-1901. Keeper of Printed Books, British Museum, 1857-1875.  
*L.A.R.* (4) 48-51

- E 19-91 Small, John**, 1828-1868. Librarian Edinburgh University and Edinburgh College of Physicians; President of the L.A.U.K., 1886. Editor and Author of many literary, biographical, and historical works.  
Dickson (W. P.) *L.C.* (4) 166-168
- E 19-92 Smith, Lloyd P.**  
Some recollections of Lloyd P. Smith, Librarian of the Library Co., Philadelphia, Abbot (G. M.) *L.J.* (12) 545-547
- E 19-93 Sparke, Archibald**, 1871- Trained in Cardiff Public Libraries, 1884-1894; Librarian of Kidderminster, 1894; Librarian of Carlisle, 1898; Librarian of Bury, 1901; Librarian of Bolton, 1904.  
*L.W.* (10) 178-181, *port*
- E 19-94 Spofford, Ainsworth R., LL.D.**, 1825-1908. Late Librarian of Congress.  
*L.J.* (33) 303-304. Ford (W. C.) An Old-fashioned Librarian: the late A. R. Spofford, *L.J.* (33) 356-358. Tribute to Dr. Spofford, *P.L.* (13) 361. Resolution of the Public Library of District of Columbia, *L.J.* (33) 441-442. Putnam (H.) A Librarian passed, *L.J.* (33) 484, 496-500. Meeting in memory of Spofford, *L.J.* (33) 500-501
- E 19-95 Steiner, Lewis H.**, 1827-1892. First Librarian of Enoch Pratt Library, Baltimore.  
*L.J.* (17) Conf No 10-13
- E 19-96 Stevens, Henry.**  
Hornes (H. A.) *L.J.* (11) 109-110
- E 19-97 Taylor, John**, 1830-1893. Appointed Assistant Librarian, Bristol Library Society, in 1862, succeeding to the post of Chief Librarian in 1863. When this was amalgamated with the Philosophical Institution in 1871 as the Bristol Museum and Library, Mr. Taylor continued in office as Librarian. Succeeded Mr. J. F. Nicholls as Chief Librarian of the Bristol Public Libraries in 1883, and held the position till his death at Bristol on 9th April, 1893. Author of several articles on local archæology of Bristol and on topics connected with bibliography and literary history.  
*Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1897) 301-302
- E 19-98 Thomas, Ernest Chester**, 1850-1892. Late Librarian of Oxford Union Society. Edited the "Philobiblon" of Richard de Bury; translated "Geschichte des Materialismus." Author of various articles on Library science. Secretary of Library Association, 1878-1890.  
Tedder (H. R.) *L.* (4) 73-80
- E 19-99 Thomson, John, M.A.** Librarian of Philadelphia Free Library. Educated St. Paul's School, London. Librarian to Mr. Clarence H. Clark for eight years. Librarian of Philadelphia since 1893.
- E 19-100 Trichet, Raphael**, 1611-1661. Librarian to Christine, Queen of Sweden.  
Phillip (A. J.) *L. (N.S.)* (6) 354-369
- E 19-101 Wanley, Humfrey**, 1672-1726. Antiquary and Librarian; Assistant in Bodleian Library, 1696; Librarian to the 1st and 2nd Earls of Oxford; Indexed Edward Bernard's Catalogue of MSS., 1697; Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon MSS., 1700; Catalogued the Harleian MSS., 1709.  
Barwick (G. F.) *L. (N.S.)* (3) 24-33, 243-255
- E 19-102 Wheatley, R. B.**  
Death of Mr. R. B. Wheatley, *L.J.* (9) 24
- E 19-103 Whelpley, Albert W.**  
Fairchild (S. C.) *L. (N.S.)* (1) 351
- E 19-104 Whitney, James Lyman.** Acting Librarian, Boston Public Library, 1900; Chief of Department of Statistics and Manuscripts, Boston Public Library.  
*L.J.* (34) 471-475, *port.* Fairchild (S. C.) *L. (N.S.)* (1) 220-221
- E 19-105 Windsor, P. L.** The new Director of Illinois Library School, and Librarian of the Library of the University of Illinois.  
*P.L.* (14) 58

- E 19-106 Winsor, Justin**, 1831-1897. Superintendent Boston Public Library, 1868-1877; Librarian Harvard University, 1877-1897; Past President and Councillor A.L.A. Author of numerous historical works.  
*L.* (10) 1-6, *L.J.* (22) 677-689. Lane (W. C.) *L.J.* (23) 7-14
- E 19-107 Wright, William H. K., F.R.Hist.S.**, 1844- Chief Librarian of Plymouth. Author of various papers on Library work and antiquarian subjects.  
*L.W.* (1) 225
- E 19-108 Young, John Russell**, 1841-1899. Librarian of Congress, 1897-1899.  
*L.J.* (24) 83-84, *Rept of Libn of Cong* (1898) 17-18
- E 20 STAFF MANAGEMENT**
- 1892 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* (1) 747-763
- 1893 Is it preferable to make appointments from the locality or from a Library School, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 38
- 1897 Hill (F. P.) Organization and management of a Library staff, *L.J.* (22) 381-383
- 1899 Jast (L. S.) Charging checks, *L.W.* (1) 16-17  
 Checks on Assistants, *L.W.* (2) 39-40, 70-71
- 1901 Chennell (F. E.) Woes of a Librarian, *L.A.* (3) 56-61  
 Anderton (B.) Continuity in Library work: some preliminary difficulties, *L.A.R.* (3) 551-561
- 1902 Tillinghurst (W. H.) Some general rules and suggestions for a Library staff, *L.J.* (27) 871-875
- 1903 Webb (S.) How to improve the Library service, *L.A.* (4) 178-181
- 1904 Hill (F. P.) Brooklyn scheme of Library service, *L.J.* (29) 363-367
- 1908 Elliott (J. E.) Relation of the Librarian to the Assistant, *P.L.* (10) 463-466
- E 21 ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS FOR STAFF APPOINTMENTS**
- 1892-3 Kelso (T. L.) Los Angeles Public Library training, *U.S. Rept* 764-766
- 1894 Los Angeles Public Library training class: List of questions, *L.J.* (19) 90-92
- 1897 Examination of Library Assistants, *L.* (9) 33-34, 207-208
- 1899 Jast (L. S.) Examination of Library Assistants, *L.* (9) 79-80  
 Clarke (A.) Examination of Library Assistants, *L.* (9) 130-131
- 1898 Examinations for appointments in Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 55-57
- 1900 Form of application for appointment to Library service to Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 30-32  
 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 148-149
- 1901 Bostwick (A. E.) New York Library Civil Service examinations, *L.J.* (26) 391
- 1905 Salmon (L. M.) Examination in theory and practice, *P.L.* (10) 90-91
- 1907 Public Library of Cincinnati examination, *P.L.* (12) 106  
 A Library examination, *N.Y.L.* (1) 82-83  
 Questions for a Library examination, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 61  
 Lyster (T. W.) Examination system of the Dublin Public Libraries Committee, *An Leab* (2) 123-132  
 Election of Curator of Limerick Public Library and Museum, with the examination papers, *An Leab* (2) 133-143
- 1908 State Examination for Librarians, *P.L.* (13) 173
- 1909 Educational qualifications for service in the New York Public Library, circulating department, *N.Y.L.* (1) 242-243  
 Jennings (J. T.) Municipal civil service in Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 209-212, 250-254  
 Public Library situation in Chicago, *P.L.* (14) 219-221  
 Baker (E. A.) On Government examinations for Librarianship, *L.A.R.* (11) 94  
 — A Standardised examination for juniorships, *L.A.R.* (11) 470-473  
 Educational requirements of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 549  
 Chicago Public Library appointment: Report of Examining Committee, *L.J.* (34) 448-449, 482-487, *P.L.* (14) 190, 219-221, 325-326  
 Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36



**E 22 APPRENTICE CLASSES IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

- 1892-93 Kelso (T. L.) Los Angeles Public Library training class, *U.S. Rept* (1) 764-771  
Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 751-752
- 1894 Los Angeles Public Library Training Class: List of questions, *L.J.* (19) 90-92
- 1898 Fletcher (W. I.) Apprenticeship as a means of Library training, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 83  
Thwaites (R. G.) Apprenticeship as a means of Library training, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 83-84  
James (H. P.) Need of apprenticeship for students, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 134-135  
Cutter (C. A.) Need of apprenticeship for students, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 135-6
- 1899 Apprentice class at Springfield (Mass.), *P.L.* (4) 420  
Apprentice class at Los Angeles (Cal.), *P.L.* (4) 420
- 1902 Apprentice system, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 13
- 1903 Rules governing the apprentice class at New York Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 33  
Plummer (M. W.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training, *L.J.* (28) 92-94
- 1906 Apprentice class in the Brooklyn Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 134  
Training classes in the Public Library of Cincinnati, *P.L.* (11) 135  
Training class of the New York Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 136
- 1907 Moore (E. L.) Department work in a Library, *P.L.* (12) 123
- 1909 Townsend (E. E.) Apprentice work in the small Public Library, *L.J.* (34) 8-10  
Plummer (M. W.) Apprentice classes, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 46-47

**E 23 STAFF RELATIONSHIP**

- 1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 806-807
- 1896 Stearns (L. E.) Librarian, assistant and the public, *L.J.* (21) 480-492
- 1898 Hitchler (T.) Personal relations between Librarian and staff, *L.J.* (23) 49-51  
Library creed, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 52
- 1903 Macmillan (M.) Relation of Librarian and Assistant, *L.J.* (28) 717-718
- 1904 Sayers (W. C. B.) Thoughts on Staff relationship, *L.A.* (4) 153
- 1905 Walton (G. M.) Library ethics, *P.L.* (10) 181-183  
Elliot (J. E.) Relation of the Librarian to the Assistant, *P.L.* (10) 463-65
- 1906 Pollard (A. A.) Business end of a Library, *L.J.* (31) 311-315, *P.L.* (11) 355-359  
Roebuck (G. E.) Professional etiquette, *L.A.* (5) 252
- 1908 Martin (E. S.) Relations between the staff and the staff and readers, *L.W.* (10) 269-271
- 1909 Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84  
Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 481-482  
Andrews (C. W.) Librarian's official relations to his colleagues, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 39-41

**E 24 STAFF CLUBS, GUILDS, CONFERENCES, etc.**

- 1898 Cutter (C. A.) Need of apprenticeship for students, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 135-6
- 1906 Assistants' meetings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 252-254  
Library staff, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 256-258  
Sayers (W. C. B.) Library Council, *L.W.* (9) 6-10
- 1907 Wallace (A.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 543  
Baldwin (E. V.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 543-546  
Brown (W. L.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 546-547  
Andrews (C. W.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 547-548  
Yust (W. F.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 548-549  
Lydenberg (H. M.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 549-551  
Frothingham (M. A.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 551-552

- Isom (M. F.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 552-553
- Wright (P. B.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 553
- Underhill (C. M.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 553-554
- Staff manuscript magazine: Glasgow experiment, *L.W.* (9) 449
- Library Staff Clubs, *L.W.* (10) 50-52
- Farrow (P. F.) Staff Conferences, *L.W.* (10) 154-155, *L.J.* (32) 559
- 1908 Ambrose (L.) Staff Meetings, *L.J.* (33) 16-17
- Wright (R.) Staff guilds, clubs and reading circles, *L.A.* (6) 216-218
- Davis (M. L.) Necessity of staff meetings, *L.J.* (33) 398
- Foulton (B. S.) Department staff meetings, *L.J.* (33) 398
- Rathbone (F. L.) Results from staff meetings, *L.J.* (33) 398-399
- 1909 Sayers (W. C. B.) Library staff guilds and meetings, *L.A.R.* (11) 175-178.
- Davis (M. L.) Necessity of staff meetings, *L.J.* (34) 290-301
- Rathbone (F. L.) Necessity of staff meetings, *L.J.* (34) 301-304
- Islington Libraries Club, *L.W.* (11) 309-310, 361-362, 400, 477-479
- Glasgow Corporation Libraries Guild, *L.W.* (12) 181-182
- Phillips (W. J.) Library manuscript magazines, *L.W.* (12) 4-7
- E 25 RELATIONS OF LIBRARY STAFF AND READERS**
- 1876 Winsor (J.) Free Libraries and readers, *L.J.* (1) 63-67
- 1877 Discussion on access to Librarians, *L.J.* (2) 278
- Green (S. S.) Personal relations between Librarians and readers, *L.J.* (1) 74-81, 123-124
- 1882 Ward (J. W.) Public Libraries and the Public, *L.J.* (7) 167
- 1886 Poole (R. B.) Librarian and his constituents, *L.J.* (11) 229-232, Discussion 376
- 1887 Brett (W. H.) Some other book, *L.J.* (12) 505-507
- 1888 Cohen (M.) Librarian as an educator, *L.J.* (13) 366
- Mitter (E.) Librarian's relations to his readers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 379-385
- 1889 Cohen (M.) Librarian as an educator, *L.J.* (14) 5
- 1891 Reference work in Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 297-300
- 1892 Foster (W. E.) Assistance to readers, *U.S. Rept* 982-993
- Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 5-6
- 1893 Ford (P. L.) Library from the reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 179-181
- Foster (W. E.) Assistance to readers, *L.J.* (18) 257-258
- Hosmer (J. K.) Libraries from reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 216-217
- Hes (G.) Libraries from reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 217-218
- Ford (P. L.) Libraries from reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 218-219
- 1900 Pythian (J. E.) Librarian and reader, *L.A.R.* (2) 305-312
- Library staff—Library manners, *L.W.* (1) 231-232
- 1901 Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a help to the reader, *L.A.R.* (3) 609-615
- O'Brien (H. J.) Grievances of a Free Library reader, *L.W.* (3) 31-34
- For replies to this article see *L.W.* (3) 65-68, 118-120, 147-150
- 1903 Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 407-410
- 1904 Stewart (J. D.) Some points of contact, *L.W.* (7) 70-72
- 1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Personal relations between staff and readers, *L.A.* (5) 199-201
- 1908 Martin (E. S.) Relations between staff and readers, *L.W.* (10) 269-271
- Eastman (F. V.) Loan desk, the point of contact between the Library and the people, *1a Lib Q.* (5) 211-214
- Mc Cullough (M. R.) An author's opinion of the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 45-47
- Pleasants (L. L.) Author from the Librarian's standpoint, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 48-49
- Lord (I. E.) Fixing a purpose, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 165-167
- Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 150-157
- 1909 Guidance to readers, *Lib Work* (3) 15
- Lowie (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, *L.J.* (34) 265
- Clark (A.) Librarian and the public, *Lib Occ* (2) 70-71
- See also E 81 Information Desks

**E 26 ASSISTANTS' QUALIFICATIONS**

- 1879 Dewey (M.) Apprenticeship of Librarians, *L.J.* (4) 147-148  
 1882 Whitney (J.) Selecting and training Library assistants, *L.J.* (7) 136-139  
 Vinton (F.) Training of assistants in a Library, *L.J.* (7) 290-291  
 1883 Library assistants, *L.J.* (8) 277-278  
 1887 Schwartz (J.) Three little maids from Library School, *L.J.* (12) 511  
 1898-99 Tedder (H. R.) Young Librarians and self improvement, *L.A.* (1) 75-81  
 1900 Bostwick (A. E.) Duties and qualifications of assistants in Open-shelf  
 Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 286-290  
 1901 Kroeger (A. B.) Desk assistant, *L.J.* (26) 801  
 Qualifications of assistants, *L.W.* (3) 210  
 1904 Library assistants; their shortcomings and desirable qualifications, *L.J.*  
 (29) 349-359  
 Hawley (F. B.) Some non-technical qualifications for Library work, *L.J.*  
 (29) 360-362  
 Brooklyn Public Library scheme of Library service, *L.J.* (29) 363-365  
 1905 Telling (A. E.) Efficient assistants, *L.W.* (7) 311  
 1907 Hitchler (T.) Successful loan-desk assistant, *L.J.* (32) 554-559  
 1908 Pilzgm (B.) Lord of creation in the Library, *L.W.* (10) 284-287  
 1909 Keogh (A.) Training, employment, and compensation of assistants, *L.A.*  
 (6) 402  
 Mould (R. W.) Efficient junior assistants, *L.A.R.* (11) 45-46  
 Bailey (E.) Concerning the Library assistant, *L.A.R.* (11) 229-236  
 Newcombe (C. F.) Value of a knowledge of English literature to Library  
 assistants, *L.A.* (6) 261-265, Discussion 273  
 The inarticulate junior, *L.A.* (7) 57-58  
 Law (W.) Applying for another post, *L.W.* (12) 210-212  
 Rathbone (J. A.) Opportunity of the Library assistant, *P.L.* (14) 333-338

**E 27 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND EXAMINATIONS**

- 1876 Rullman (F.) Library science: a special study at the German Univer-  
 sities, *U.S. Rept* xxiii-xxvi  
 1879 Dewey (M.) Apprenticeship of Librarians, *L.J.* (4) 147-148  
 1881 Committee on the Training of Library Assistants, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 62-64  
 1882 Vinton (F.) Training of Assistants in a Library, *L.J.* (7) 290-291  
 1884 Proposed examination of library Assistants, *L.C.* (1) 183-186, *L.J.* (9) 160-62  
 1885 Examination of Library Assistants: Questions set at the examination,  
 1885, *L.C.* (4) 93-96  
 1887 Examination of Library Assistants: Questions set at the examination,  
 1887, *L.C.* (4) 113-116  
 Merington (M.) Public Library and Public Schools, *L.J.* (12) 156  
 Plummer (M. W.) Columbia College School of Library Economy from a  
 student's standpoint, *L.J.* (12) 363  
 1888 Examination of Library Assistants: Questions set at the examination,  
 1888, *L.C.* (5) 38-39  
 Library instruction: summary of plans proposed to aid in educating  
 Librarians, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 286-306  
 1889 Dewey (M.) Civil service examination (with questions) for New York State  
 Library, *L.J.* (14) 118-121  
 1890 Brett (W. H.) Cleveland Library examinations, *L.J.* (15) 327-328  
 1895 Hasse (A. R.) Training of Library employees, *L.J.* (20) 202-203, 230-241,  
 272-273, 304-305  
 Eastman (W. R.) Library work of the University of the State of New  
 York, *L.J.* (20) 267-270  
 1897 Ogle (J. J.) Training of Library Assistants, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 52-59  
 1899-1905 New York State Library. Annual reports of the College Department,  
 Examination papers set by the New York State Library School.  
 Published annually  
 1901 Welch (C.) Young Librarian: his training and possibilities, *L.A.* (3) 19-23  
 Campbell (F.) Education Committee and the selection of text-books,  
*L.A.R.* (3) 339-340  
 Library examinations and methods of appointment: Reports from various  
 Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (26) 35-36, 327-334  
 Efficiency in Library service, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 13-14  
 Putnam (H.) Education for Library work, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 17-19  
 1902 Roberts (H. D.) Technical training of Library Assistants, *L. I.* (3) 175-179  
 Plummer (M. W.) Library training, *L.J.* (27) 880-891  
 1904 New Examination syllabus, *L.A.R.* (6) 170-176

- 1905 Examinations in theory and practice, *L.J.* (30) 15-18  
Turnbull (T. E.) L.A. Examinations: a causerie, *L.W.* (8) 152-154  
Report of the Committee of Ohio Library Association on Library training, *P.L.* (10) 535
- 1906 Haines (H. E.) Effect of Civil Service methods upon Library efficiency, *L.J.* (31) 699-704  
Cooper (F. H.) Is there a need for instruction in Library methods by normal Schools and Universities, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2 1-5  
Morris (C. S.) Plea for Library training, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 63-64  
Salisbury (G. E.) Library work with normal Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 70-1
- 1907 S. Professional examinations (a letter), *L.A.R.* (9) 355-356  
Baker (E. A.) Literary training of the Librarian, *L.A.* (5) 313-315  
— Next examination in literary history, some hints, *L.A.R.* (9) 390-394, 443-451  
Results of examinations, *L.A.R.* (9) 420-422  
Fowler (C. S.) New York Civil Service examinations for Library organizer, *L.J.* (32) 437  
Examinations and classes of the Library Association, with lists of questions, see *L.A. Yr-Bk* 1895-1907
- 1908 Morris (C. S.) Need for trained Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 12  
Guppy (H.) The Librarian's equipment: an address, *L.A.* (6) 66-74, Discussion 75  
Fairchild (S. C.) American Libraries: a method of study and interpretation, *L.J.* (33) 43-47  
Porter (C. F.) and C. E. Rusk. Mr. Jooley on the Library School, *L.J.* (33) 141-143  
Daniels (J. F.) People: a modern emphasis in Library training, *L.J.* (33) 173-176  
Keogh (A.) Training of College Students in bibliography, *L.J.* (33) 241  
Turnbull (T. E.) Library Association examination of 1908: a criticism of the papers, *L.W.* (10) 452-454  
Library Association Examination: Pass list, *L.W.* (11) 68-69  
State examination and certificates for Librarians in Ohio, *P.L.* (13) 173  
Anderton (B.) Summer Schools and Provincial Library Assistants, *L.A.R.* (10) 378-380  
Sayers (W. C. B.) Graded examinations, *L.A.R.* (10) 479-481  
Baker (E. A.) Literary training, *L.A.R.* (10) 529-530  
Wilson (W.) Desirable extensions and reforms in educational work, *L.A.R.* (10) 531-532  
Professional examinations, *L.W.* (11) 218-219  
How to become a Librarian, *Lit Yr-Bk* 653-658
- 1909 Newcombe (C. F.) Value of a knowledge of English literature to Library assistants, *L.A.* (6) 261-265, Discussion 273  
Baker (E. A.) Educational matters, *L.A.R.* (11) 381-384  
Savage (A. E.) Librarianship and literature, *L.A.R.* (11) 389-397, Discussion 408-412; Mr. Baker's reply, 467  
Liveright (A. F.) How may the use of books and Library catalogues be made a subject of study in normal schools, *L.J.* (34) 160-162  
Fletcher (W. I.) To make Libraries more effective, *L.J.* (34) 354-355  
Library training section, *L.J.* (34) 369  
M.S.S. Library school training: an afterthought, *P.L.* (14) 291  
Library training, *P.L.* (14) 309  
Baker (E. A.) Special period of literary history, *L.A.R.* (11) 562-565  
Views current, *L.W.* (11) 387-388  
Piper (A. C.) Training for Librarians in Germany, *L.W.* (12) 208-209  
Plummer (M. W.) Training for Librarianship, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 45-49  
Baker (E. A.) Practical literary history, *L.A.R.* (11) 473-475

#### E 28 STAFF TRAINING, etc.

- 1880 Discussion on Training of assistants, *L.A. Trans* (3) 130-1  
1881 Report on Assistants' training, *L.A. Trans* (4) 7-8  
1882 Tedder (H. R.) Librarianship as a profession, *L.A. Trans* (5) 163-72  
1892 James (M. S. R.) Plan for providing technical training for Library students and assistants, *L.* (4) 313-18  
Ogle (J. J.) Summer school of Library science, *L.* (4) 319-23  
Pratt Institute classes: comments on, *L.* (4) 272  
Los Angeles Public Library training class, *L.J.* (17) 234-6  
Hayward (A. L.) Training of a Librarian, *L.J.* (17) 478-80

- 1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 751-752
- 1895 Petherbridge (M.) Albany Library School, *L.* (7) 65  
 Hasse (A. R.) Training of Library employees, *L.J.* (20) 202, 239, 272, 303
- 1896 Rawson (H.) Presidential address, *L.* (8) 421-3
- 1897 Welch (C.) Training of Librarians, *2nd Int Conf* 31-33  
 James (M. S. R.) Special training for Library work, *2nd Int Conf* 34-39  
 Ogle (J. J.) Hindrances to the training of efficient Librarians, *2nd Int Conf* 44-45  
 Elmendorf (H. L.) Assistants' opportunity, *L.* (9) 137-142  
 Roberts (H. D.) Education of the Library assistant, *L.* (9) 103  
 Dixon (Z. A.) Teaching Library science by University extension methods, *P.L.* (2) 285-89
- 1898 Dyer (B. L.) Technical training and a Royal Charter for Librarians, *L.A.* (1) 28-29  
 Brown (J. D.) Training of assistants, *L.* (10) 94  
 Creighton (M.) *Bishop*. Training of Library Assistants, *L.* (10) 101-111  
 Campbell (F.) Need of endowed scholarships in the training of Librarians, *L.* (10) 115-19  
 Elementary classes for Library Assistants, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 71-3  
 Sharp (K. L.) Instruction in Library economy through University extension methods, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 75-78  
 Little (G. T.) Special training for college Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 79  
 Crunden (F. M.) Special training for children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 80  
 Moore (A. C.) Special training for children's Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 80-2  
 Apprenticeship as a means of Library training, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 83-4  
 Speck (L.) Technical training and the personal element in Library work, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 135  
 Tillinghurst (W. H.) Field of work in State and local clubs, *L.J.* (23) 519-21  
 Assistants' class at Braddock, Pa., *P.L.* (3) 8  
 Elmendorf (T.) Periodicals for the staff, *P.L.* (3) 45  
 Plummer (M. W.) Periodicals for the staff, *P.L.* (3) 97
- 1899 Beer (W.) Instruction of local Librarians by the organizer, *P.L.* (3) 290-1  
 Dyer (B. L.) The L.A. and educational facilities, *L.A.* (1) 107-108  
 Shaw (G. T.) Training of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 129-130  
 Dyer (B. L.) Training of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 206-208  
 Campbell (F.) Training of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 272-273  
 Roberts (H. D.) Training of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 274-275, 352  
 Ogle (J. J.) Assistants' training, *L.A.R.* (1) 338-340  
 Hosmer (J. K.) Library assistant: his title, duties and relation to his chief, *L.J.* (24) 54-57  
 Swann (J. H.) Training of Library assistants, from the assistant's point of view, *L.W.* (1) 164-166  
 Doren (E. C.) Special training for Library work, *P.L.* (4) 3-8  
 James (M. S. R.) Assistants' Association and training classes, *P.L.* (4) 107-109
- 1900 Guppy (H.) Librarian and his qualifications, *L.A.R.* (2) 53-57, 117-119  
 Dyer (B. L.) Claim of the Library assistant upon the county educational funds, *L.A.R.* (2) 58-64  
 Maw (T. E.) Note on the education of the assistant, *L.A.R.* (2) 260-271  
 Josephson (A. G. S.) Preparation for Librarianship, *L.J.* (25) 226-228  
 Thomas (A. C.) Some dangers of technical knowledge, *L.J.* (25) 328-329  
 Routine work—Standard of education among Library assistants, *L.W.* (1) 255  
 Assistants' studies, *L.W.* (2) 41, 123, (3) 75-76
- 1901 Roberts (H. D.) Library assistants and technical training, *L.A.* (2) 325-331  
 Campbell (F.) Education Committee and the selection of text-books (a letter), *L.A.R.* (4) 339-340  
 Plummer (M. W.) Training for Librarianship, *L.J.* (26) 317-323  
 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training, *L.J.* (26) 685-686  
 Professional instruction in bibliography: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 197-205  
 Dana (J. C.) Library training in 42 American Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 533
- 1902 Mould (R. W.) Our work, *L.A.* (3) 80-87  
 Webb (S.) Library service of London, *L.A.R.* (4) 200-203, Discussion 231-6  
 Case of the desk assistant: presented by himself, *L.J.* (27) 876-878

- Plummer (M. W.) Library training, *P.L.* (7) 399-401  
 Dewey (M.) Lecture outline course and problems, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bulletin No 75
- 1903 Rees (E. G.) Educational needs of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (5) 81-87, Discussion 101-107  
 Dixon (W. McN.) Address inaugurating the course of lectures...at the London School of Economics, *L.A.R.* (5) 597-614  
 Spofford (A. R.) The mental and mechanical in Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 10-12  
 Report of the Committee on Library training, by M. W. Plummer, S. C. Fairchild, K. L. Sharp, A. B. Kroeger, M. E. Robbins, and E. H. Anderson, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 83-101. Discussion see 152-155  
 Haworth (F. W. B.) Library assistants and education, *L.W.* (6) 36-39  
 Cunningham (A.) The training of the teacher in Library work, *P.L.* (8) 85-89  
 Plummer (M. W.) Pros and cons of training for Librarianship, *P.L.* (8) 208-220  
 Report of the Committee on Library training, *P.L.* (8) 420-422  
 A.L.A. Report on apprentices' classes, *P.L.* (8) 422-425
- 1904 Education of the Library assistant, *L.A.R.* (6) 490  
 Library assistants : shortcomings and desirable qualifications : symposium, *L.J.* (29) 349-359  
 Hawley (F. B.) Some non-technical qualifications for Library work, *L.J.* (29) 360-362  
 Hitchler (T.) Inspiration : address to an apprentice class, *L.J.* (29) 416-418  
 Pettee (J. E.) Library assistants once more, a plea for our professional ideal, *L.J.* (29) 584-587  
 Roberts (H. D.) Training for Librarians in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 39-46  
 Another word for the Library student, *P.L.* (9) 86
- 1905 Library examinations in theory and practice, *L.J.* (30) 15-18  
 Stearns (L. E.) Question of Library training, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 68-71, Discussion 164-170  
 Olcott (F. J.) Rational Library work with children and the preparation for it, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 74-75  
 Report on standards of Library training, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 121-123, Discussion 164-176  
 Bartlett (E. K. N.) Efficient assistants, *L.W.* (7) 344  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Library assistants and the study of literature, *L.W.* (8) 72-75  
 Teaching of literature, *L.W.* (8) 85-87  
 Tyler (A. S.) Instructional work of Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 60-61  
 Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library Organizer, *P.L.* (10) 67-72
- 1906 Bayley (D. J.) Counter work, *L.A.* (5) 30-34  
 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Professional education and registration, *L.A.R.* (8) 1-6, Discussion 20-27  
 Roberts (H. D.) Education of the Librarian : elementary stage, *L.A.R.* (8) 556-572, Discussion 504  
 Baker (E. A.) Education of the Librarian : advanced stage, *L.A.R.* (8) 573-586, Discussion 504-509  
 Cooper (F. B.) Is there a need for instruction in Library methods by Normal Schools and Universities? *L.J.* (31) 157-160  
 Clatworthy (L. M.) Library course given to city normal school students, *L.J.* (31) 160-163  
 Library training in the Library : Newark, New Jersey, Library class, *P.L.* (11) 19-21  
 Training classes in Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 134-136  
 Hardy (E. A.) Training of Librarians in the Province of Ontario, *P.L.* (11) 143-145  
 Marvin (C.) Things needful in Library training, *P.L.* (11) 267  
 Spilman (E. A.) Need for correspondence school courses, *P.L.* (11) 503  
 Cunningham (A.) Training of teachers in Library work, *Ind S.L. Bull* No 10, 1-2  
 Cooper (F. B.) Is there a need for instruction in Library by the Normal Schools and Universities? *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 1-5  
 Salisbury (G. E.) Library work in our normal schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 70-71

- 1907 Plummer (M. W.) Report of Committee on Library training, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 108-110  
 Webb (S.) On the subject of Librarianship, *L.A.R.* (9) 208-215  
 Baker (E. A.) Education of the assistant in the provinces, *L.A.R.* (9) 292-4  
 Savage (E. A.) Education of assistants, *L.A.R.* (9) 411-412  
 Results of examinations, *L.A.R.* (9) 420-422  
 Baker (E. A.) Examinations in literary history: hints to candidates, *L.A.R.* (9) 390-394, 443-451  
 Hutt (J.) and E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants, *L.A.R.* (9) 491-492  
 Baker (E. A.) Reply to above, *L.A.R.* (9) 530  
 Hutt (J.) and E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants, *L.A.R.* (9) 589-590  
 Baker (E. A.) Education of provincial assistants, *L.A.R.* (9) 708-709  
 Work of the Education Committee of the L.A.U.K., *L.A.R.* (9) 664-667, 680-681, 690-692  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Library Council, *L.W.* (9) 6-10  
 Coutts (H. T.) Specialization in Library work, *L.W.* (9) 393-395  
 Moore (E. L.) Departmental work in a Library, *P.L.* (12) 122-123  
 Lewis (E. F.) Experiment in self-government, *P.L.* (12) 304-305
- 1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 223  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Survey of the month, *L.A.* (6) 11-13  
 Gollancz (I.) Librarian as student of literature and booklover, *L.A.* (6) 22-25, Discussion 20-21  
 Coutts (H. T.) Education of the assistant, *L.A.* (6) 56-59, Discussion 59-60  
 Gilbert (M.) Education of the Library assistant from the standpoint of the woman, *L.A.* (6) 52-55, Discussion 59-60  
 Guppy (H.) Librarian's equipment, *L.A.* (6) 66-74, Discussion 74-76  
 Sexton (C.) Welsh assistant's outlook, *L.A.* (6) 114-118  
 Strother (G. W.) Library assistant's outlook from a provincial point of view, *L.A.* (6) 156-160, Discussion 161-162  
 Baker (E. A.) Means of education for assistants in the provinces, *L.A.* (6) 180-181  
 Stephen (G. A.) Library Association diploma, *L.A.* (6) 188-189  
 Educational matters, *L.A.R.* (10) 76-77  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Education of the Librarian, *L.A.R.* (10) 146-147  
 Baker (E. A.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 254-256, 372-373  
 Bagguley (W. H.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 289-294  
 Peplow (F. J.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 319-320  
 Baker (E. A.) Education in the provinces, *L.A.R.* (10) 320-322  
 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training, *P.L.* (13) 261-264  
 Library reading course, *P.L.* (13) 48, 90, 133, 172-173, 216-217, 254  
 Baker (E. A.) Opportunities for students, *L.A.R.* (10) 427-429  
 — Literary history classes, *L.A.* (6) 219  
 Canfield (J. H.) Preparation for Library work, *P.L.* (13) 351  
 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training in normal schools, *L.J.* (33) 400  
 Library Association examinations, *L.W.* (11) 387-388  
 Babine (A. V.) Problem of a College Library, *P.L.* (13) 340-342  
 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 199-202  
 Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the school curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 203-205  
 Wyn (J. I.) Factors in the development of the Library school curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 205-206  
 Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the Pratt Institute Library School curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 207-210  
 Kroeger (A. B.) Evolution of the curriculum of the Drexel Institute Library School, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 210-213  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Efficient junior assistants, *L.A.R.* (10) 639-640  
 Thorne (W. B.) Our students and literary history, *L.A.R.* (10) 641-643
- 1909 Turnbull (T. E.) L.A. Examinations, 1909, a criticism of the papers, *L.W.* (12) 130-132, 189  
 Library instruction in normal schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from Newark (N. J.) Public Library, *P.L.* (14) 147

**E 29 ASSISTANTS' SALARIES, DUTIES, etc.**

- 1877 Winsor (J.) and F. Poole. Proceedings of 1st Int Conf 178  
 1878 Dewey (M.) Albany Library school graduates, *L.J.* (3) 459  
 Harrison (R.) Stated minimum should be £250 per annum, *L.J.* (3) 359  
 1886-87 Library employment versus the Library profession, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 50-1  
 1888 Ogle (J. J.) Library expenditure and salaries, *L.C.* (4) 23-24  
 1891 Clarke (E.) Departmental Libraries: Division of labour within the Library, *L.J.* (16) 264-268  
 1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 754  
 1895 The anonymous assistant, *L.J.* (20) 241-242  
 1896 Boston Public Library runners, *L.* (8) 416  
 1899 Wire (G. E.) Summary of a paper on Library assistants in the United States, *L.A.* (1) 214-217  
 Tilling (A. E.) Assistants' ideals, *L.A.* (2) 5-6  
 Salaries, hours and vacations of Library graduates, *L.J.* (24) 481-482  
 Brown (L. F.) Trials of a new assistant, *L.J.* (24) 55-56  
 1900 Bostwick (A. E.) Duties and qualifications of assistants in Open Access Libraries, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 40-41  
 Duties of a Sub-Librarian, *L.W.* (3) 139-140  
 1901 Farnell (W. J. C.) Duties of a Library assistant, *L.A.* (2) 188-190  
 President of the L.A.U.K. on "Salaries," *L.A.* (3) 34-35  
 Anderson (B.) Continuity in Library work: some preliminary difficulties, *L.A.R.* (3) 551-561  
 Glazier (T. W.) Everyday work of an assistant in a Library (Prize essay), *L.A.* (2) Supplement xv  
 Experience of a Library apprentice, *P.L.* (6) 165-166  
 1902 Salaries in the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) 156  
 Assistants' duties, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 12-13  
 1903 Salaries of Library assistants, *L.W.* (6) 150-153  
 Salaries fixed for the various appointments in Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 54-61, (1904) 103-106, (1905) 113-116, (1906) 85-89, (1907) 99-103  
 1905 Scale of salaries for Librarians and assistants, *L.A.* (5) 41  
 1908 Chambers (W. G.) Anomalies of Library nomenclature (a letter), *L.A.* (6) 4. See also 185-186  
 Jones (M. L.) Organization of labour within Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 171-173  
 Daniels (J. F.) People: a modern emphasis in Library training, *L.J.* (33) 173-176  
 Views current, *L.W.* (10) 336  
 Chambers (W. G.) Should Library appointments be put out to tender? *L.A.R.* (10) 375-376  
 1909 Sayers (W. C. B.) Salaries of assistant Librarians, *L.A.R.* (11) 207-209  
 Bailey (E.) Concerning the Library assistant, *L.A.R.* (11) 229-236  
 Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84  
 Keogh (A.) Training, employment and compensation of assistants, *L.A.* (6) 402-404  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) American Libraries, *L.A.* (7) 51-54  
 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 481-482  
 Hand (T. W.) Inaugural address, Yorkshire branch of L.A.A., *L.A.* (7) 16-18

**E 30 TIME SHEETS**

- 1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 753  
 1899 Hours of work of assistants: specimen of time sheet, *L.W.* (1) 233-234  
 1907 Bursill (P. C.) Staff time sheets and routine books, *L.A.* (5) 333-335  
 Gill (A. K.) Staff time sheets *L.W.* (10) 23-25  
 Martin (E. S.) Staff time sheets, *L.W.* (10) 236-239  
 Lewis (E. F.) An experiment in self-government, *P.L.* (12) 304-306  
 1908 Chambers (W. G.) Staff time sheets, *L.A.R.* (10) 218-220  
 For particulars relating to Staff Time Sheets, apply to—  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**E 31 HOURS OF WORK OF ASSISTANTS**

- 1893 Should cataloguers work longer hours than other assistants? *L.J.* (17) Conf No 43  
 1894 Should a time record or register be kept, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 38-39



- 1896 Hill (F. P.) Saturday half holiday, *L.J.* (21) 217  
 1897 Ogle (J. J.) Hindrances to the training of efficient Librarians, *2nd Int Conf* 44-45, Discussion 231-232  
 1899 Hours of assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 602, 749  
 Hours of work: Discussion by the Ohio Library Association, *L.J.* (24) 524-27  
 Hours of Library service considered from the standpoint of the employee: Discussion by the New York Library Club, *L.J.* (24) 687  
 Study in work hours, *L.W.* (2) 124  
 1900 Hours of Library service: Discussion by the Chicago Library Club, *L.J.* (25) 26-27  
 Hours of service of Library assistants, *L.J.* (25) 524  
 Early closing movement, *L.W.* (2) 195  
 Ashton (H.) Use of the Library as compared with the reduction of hours, *L.W.* (2) 226  
 Hours of Library assistants, *L.W.* (2) 284  
 Chambers (W. G.) Hours of Library assistants, *L.W.* (2) 310-311  
 1900-01 Staff hours—weekly, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 262-263  
 1902 Tillinghast (W. H.) Some general rules and suggestions for a Library staff, *L.J.* (27) 871  
 1903 Dewey (M.) Library notes: long hours of work, *P.L.* (8) 323  
 1906 Library staff, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 256-258  
 1907 Lewis (E. F.) An experiment in self government, *P.L.* (12) 304-305  
 1908 Work hours of Library officials: Editorial, *L.W.* (11) 41-42  
 Vacation privileges, *P.L.* (13) 308-309  
 Hours of service and vacations in Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 119

**E 32 STAFF VACATIONS**

- 1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 753  
 1896 — Saturday half holiday, *L.J.* (21) 217  
 1899 Salaries, hours and vacations of Library graduates, *L.J.* (24) 481-482  
 1907 Library vacations, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 3, 9-10  
 1908 Vacation privileges, *P.L.* (13) 308-309  
 Hours of service and vacations in Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 119

**E 33 LIBRARY GARMENT**

- 1890 Dennis (H. J.) Library garment, *L.J.* (15) 293  
 1908 Frost (M.) Dress in the Library, *ill.*, *L.W.* (10) 182-184  
 Chambers (W. G.) Dress in the Library, *L.W.* (11) 242  
 1909 Communication concerning dress in the Library, *L.W.* (11) 323-324

**E 33-1 STAFF WORK ROOM**

- 1902 Staff work room, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 25  
 1909 M. (A.) The staff room: a suggestion, *L.W.* (11) 481-482

**E 33-2 STAFF LOCKERS**

For particulars, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 33-3 STAFF WARDROBES**

For particulars, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 34 HEALTH OF ASSISTANTS**

- 1900 Exposition illustrating Library hygiene, *L.J.* (25) 120  
 Recreation, *L.W.* (1) 255  
 1903 McMillan (M.) Some causes of ill-health among Library workers, *P.L.* (8) 412-414  
 1904 Thorne (H. S.) Health in Library work, *P.L.* (6) 8  
 1905 Of comfort in a Library, *P.L.* (10) 237-238  
 1907 "Librarian." Ill health among Library workers, *P.L.* (12) 11  
 1908 Health examinations in a Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 201

**E 35 CANDIDATES' EXPENSES**

- 1905 Selected candidates' expenses, *L.A.* (5) 81  
 1907 Candidates' expenses, *L.A.R.* (9) 360-361

**E 36 EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF LIBRARY STAFF ATTENDING CONFERENCES**

- 1907 Expenses attending conferences, *N.Y.L.* (1) 51

**E 37 WOMEN LIBRARIANS**

- 1877 Winsor (J.) Women Librarians in America, *1st Int Conf* 178  
 1878 Lady Librarians and Poole's Index, *L.J.* (3) 127. 1879: *L.J.* (4) 299  
 Clark (J. T.) Employment of young women in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 410  
 Baker (F.) Employment of young women as assistants in Public Free Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 32-3  
 1882 Tedder (H. R.) Women as Librarians, *L.A. Trans* (5) 171-2  
 1886 Women in Libraries, *L.J.* (11) 420  
 Women in Libraries: how they are handicapped, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 89-92  
 1887 Maxwell (S. B.) Women as State Librarians, *L.J.* (12) 195-196  
 1890 James (M. S. R.) Women Librarians at the People's Palace Library, *L.* (2) 342  
 1891 Hewins (C. M.) Library work for women: some practical suggestions, *L.J.* (16) 273-4  
 1892 A.L.A. Women's meeting at Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 84-9  
 James (M. S. R.) Women Librarians, *L.* (4) 217-24  
 Cutler (M. S.) What a woman Librarian earns, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 89-91  
 Sargent (M. E.) Woman's position in the Library service, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 92-4  
 1893 James (M. S. R.) American women as Librarians, *L.* (5) 270-4  
 — Women Librarians, *L.J.* (18) 146-8  
 1894 Richardson (Miss) Librarianship as a profession for women, *L.* (6) 137-42  
 1896 Kroeger (A. B.) Women Librarians, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 57-8  
 1897 Mathews (E. R. N.) Female Library assistants and competitive examinations, *2nd Int Conf* 40-3  
 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 94  
 Tedder (H. R.) Women as Librarians, *2nd Int Conf* 18  
 Female assistants, *L.* (9) 78-79  
 1898 Women as village Librarians: work of Miss Verney at Middle Claydon, *L.* (10) 24-8  
 James (H. P.) Women in American and British Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 89-90  
 Sharpe (K. L.) Librarianship as a profession, *P.L.* (3) 5-7  
 Hayward (C. A.) Women as cataloguers, *P.L.* (3) 121-3  
 Foote (E. L.) Women as organizers, directors, etc., *P.L.* (3) 290-1  
 1899 Selby (W. L.) Women as Librarians in Bristol, *L.A.* (1) 217-19  
 Brown (J. D.) Women as Librarians in Clerkenwell, *L.A.* (1) 219  
 Dyer (B. L.) and J. Lloyd. Women Librarians in England, *L.A.* (1) 219-22  
 James (M. S. R.) Women in Librarianship at the late Conference, *L.A.* (2) 44-5  
 Ahern (M. E.) Business side of a woman's career as a Librarian, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 60-2  
 1899 Ahern (M. E.) Women as Librarians in the business world, *P.L.* (4) 257-61  
 1900 James (M. S. R.) Women Librarians and their future prospects, *L.A.R.* (2) 291-304  
 1900-01 Women Librarians, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 263  
 1901 Norrenberg (Dr. C.) Woman as Librarian, *P.L.* (6) 156-158  
 1902 Chennell (F. E.) Lady assistants in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (4) 245-48  
 Pierce (K. E.) Women in Public Libraries: a reply to Mr. Chennell, *L.W.* (4) 286-288  
 Chennell (F. E.) The Lady assistant—a rejoinder, *L.W.* (4) 319-322  
 Women Librarians and assistants (Report from various Libraries), *L.W.* (5) 7-14  
 Pierce (K. E.) Women in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (5) 14-15  
 James (M. S. R.) Women Librarians and future prospects, *P.L.* (7) 1-8  
 Chennell (F. E.) The Woman assistant again, *L.W.* (5) 40-43  
 1904 Fairchild (S. C.) Women in American Libraries, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 157-62

- 1905 Graeff (V. E.) Gentle Librarian: a transcript from experience, *L.J.* (30) 922-923
- 1907 Hartham (D.) Lovely women in the Library, *L.W.* (9) 360-363
- Pierce (K. E.) Women in Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 440-441
- Brünner (M. A. R.) The Library as a place for woman (in Germany), *L.W.* (10) 137-139
- Women in German Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 394-395
- 1908 Gilbert (M.) Education of the Library assistant from the standpoint of the woman, *L.A.* (6) 52-55, Discussion 59-60

**E 38 TRAINING FOR CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS**

- 1898 Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 80-82, Discussion 134
- Crunden (F. M.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 82
- 1899 Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (4) 99-102
- Sanders (M. A.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 134
- 1900 Olcott (F. J.) Work with children at Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, *L.J.* (25) 166-168
- 1901 Williams (M. F.) and B. M. Brown. Reading lists for Children's Librarians, State Library Bulletin, Bibliography No 27, May, 1901, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
- 1902 Iowa Summer Library school—Children's course, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 40
- 1903 Moore (A. C.) Work of the Children's Librarian, *L.J.* (28) 160-164
- Library work with children—Special course in Iowa Summer Library School, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 17
- Gold (K. E.) Training of Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (8) 223-225
- 1905 Connecticut meeting on Library work with children, *L.J.* (30) 798-799
- Olcott (F. J.) Rational Library work with children, and the preparation for it, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 71-75
- Hewins (C. M.) Work with children, *P.L.* (10) 105, 475-476
- Williams (M. F.) and B. M. Brown. Reading lists for Children's Librarians, 1899-1900, State Library Bulletin, Bibliography 27, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
- 1906 Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Training School for Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (11) 116-117
- Gymer (R. C.) Personal work with children, *P.L.* (11) 191-193
- Suggestions for work with children, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 2, 7-8
- 1907 Children's Librarians' section, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 288-293
- Smith (F. E.) Library work for children, *P.L.* (12) 79-83
- Hewins (C. M.) Some things done in Hartford, Conn., Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 86-89
- Conover (M.) Work with children, *P.L.* (12) 92-93
- Hardman (E.) Helping children to know Library tools, *P.L.* (12) 299-300
- 1908 Lyman (E.) Principle of work with children, *P.L.* (13) 125-126
- Olcott (F. J.) Training of the Children's Librarian, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 213-6
- Matthews (C.) Growing tendency to over-emphasise the children's side, *L.J.* (33) 135-138
- Straus (E.) Three essentials in the equipment of the children's Librarian, *Ohio Bull* (3) No 12, 1-2
- See also Section E 123, Children's Libraries and Special Work with children

**E 39 GOVERNMENT INSPECTION OF LIBRARIES**

- 1880 Dewey (M.) Consulting Librarianship, *L.J.* (5) 16-17
- 1887 Dennis (H. J.) Duties of a State Librarian, *L.J.* (12) 184
- M—— ( ) Women as State Librarians, *L.J.* (12) 195
- 1897 Jones (H.) Library authorities, their constitution and powers, as they are and as they should be, *2nd Int Conf* 23-26
- 1898 How to appoint a State Librarian, *L.J.* (23) 62-63
- 1901 Torrey (C. A.) State supervision of Public Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 271-273
- 1902 Consulting experts, *P.L.* (7) 455-457
- 1903 Government inspection of Libraries, *L.W.* (5) 211-212
- 1904 Report on Public Libraries in State of New York, 1903—Bulletins 43-44, Public Libraries 13-14, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87)

- 1905 Supervision of Libraries in Iowa State Institutions, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 79-80  
Law providing for Library organizer in Ohio, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 8, 1-2,  
(2) No 2, 1-2
- 1906 Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library organizer, *P.L.*  
(10) 67-72  
Library records and organizations, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 122
- 1907 Carey (M. E.) A new phase of Library work, *P.L.* (12) 127-128  
Library organizers, *N.Y.L.* (1) 52
- 1908 Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California (Suggests state super-  
vision), *L.J.* (33) 304, 316  
Two months in the field: State inspection of Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis  
Lib Bull* (4) 27-30  
Discussion on state supervision of Library extension, *P.L.* (13) 381  
Woodruff (J. L.) State supervision of Library extension in Illinois, *P.L.*  
(13) 383-384  
Offer of services of state organizer in New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 118, 150  
Vincent (G. E.) State supervision of Library extension in Illinois, *P.L.*  
(13) 430  
Ahern (M. E.) What state supervision does in other States, *P.L.* (13) 430  
Government inspection, *Lit Yr-Bk* 641  
Department of Library organization, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 6, 1-5
- 1909 Baker (E. A.) On Government examinations for Librarianship, *L.A.R.*  
(11) 94  
Bill for Library supervision in Illinois, *P.L.* (14) 181  
State supervision in Texas, *P.L.* (14) 181-182  
Visits of Library organizers, *N.Y.L.* (2) 39-40

**E 40 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION DIPLOMA**

- 1908 Stephen (G. A.) Library Association diploma, *L.A.* (6) 188-189  
Baker (E. A.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 146-147, 372-373  
Bagguley (W. H.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 289-294  
Peplow (F. J.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 319-320  
Baker (E. A.) Fee for the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 426-427  
Prideaux (W. R. B.) L.A. Diploma, *L.A.* (6) 205-206  
Stephen (G. A.) Fee for the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 522-523  
Baker (E. A.) Reply to Mr. Stephen, *L.A.R.* (10) 523-524  
Charge for the diploma, *L.W.* (11) 218  
Certification of Librarians: Editorial, *L.J.* (34) 294

**E 41 PROPOSED INSTITUTE OF LIBRARIANS**

- 1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Proposed Institute of Librarians, *L.A.R.* (9) 535-536  
1908 Philip (A. J.) Proposed Institute of Librarians, *L.W.* (10) 294-295

**E 42 REGISTRATION OF LIBRARIANS**

- 1896 State Library School register for first 10 years, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (79)
- 1902 State Library School register for 1887-1901, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
- 1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Professional education and registration: some  
suggestions, *L.A.R.* (8) 1-6, Discussion 20-27
- 1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Registration for Librarians, *L.A.R.* (9) 359-360  
Roebuck (G. E.) Registration: the means, difficulties, and the first step,  
*L.A.R.* (9) 418-420  
Library assistants and registration, *L.A.R.* (9) 603  
Baldwin (C. F.) State examinations and State certificates for Librarians,  
*L.J.* (31) 806-808  
Certificates for Librarians in Ohio, *Ohio Bull* (2) No 11, 1-2
- 1908 Chambers (W. G.) Registration: an urgent need, *L.A.* (6) 41-42  
Sayers (W. C. B.) Survey of the month, *L.A.* (6) 42-44  
Registration of Librarians: joint meeting of the Library Association and  
the Library Assistants' Association, *L.A.* (6) 76-79  
Registration, *L.A.* (6) 186, 218-219  
Just (L. S.) and W. C. B. Sayers. Registration of Librarians: a criticism  
and a suggestion, *L.A.R.* (10) 325-335, Discussion 356-365  
Report of the Registration Committee of the Library Association, *L.A.R.*  
(10) 409-411  
Chambers (W. G.) Registration of Librarians, *L.W.* (10) 241-243  
Registration, *L.W.* (10) 252-253, 292-293

- Jast (L. S.) and W. C. B. Sayers. Scheme of re-classification of members of the Library Association, *L.W.* (10) 302  
 Views current, *L.W.* (10) 335-336  
 Professional registration: an editorial, *L.W.* (10) 441-444  
 Baker (E. A.) Registration, *L.A.R.* (10) 425-426  
 Registration of Librarians, *L.A.* (6) 196-199  
 Report of the Special Committee on Registration, *L.A.R.* (10) 569-577  
 Ohio scheme for a State Board of Library examiners and the certification of Librarians, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 2 1-3, No 8 1-3, *P.L.* (13) 404-405, 423-424  
 1909 Registration: special general meeting of the L.A.A., *L.A.* (6) 252-256, 298  
 Chambers (W. G.) Registration: the classification difficulty, *L.A.R.* (11) 1-2  
 Walton (J.) Literary history and registration, *L.A.R.* (11) 3-4  
 Axon (E.) Registration—why chief Librarians? *L.A.R.* (11) 90-91  
 Thorne (W. B.) A rejoinder, *L.A.R.* (11) 91  
 Axon (E.) Graded registration, *L.A.R.* (11) 92  
 Thorne (W. B.) A full discussion needed, *L.A.R.* (11) 93  
 Brown (J. D.) Current views on registration, *L.A.R.* (11) 203-204  
 Baker (E. A.) Registration scheme, *L.A.R.* (11) 345-346  
 L.A. Council's recommendations on registration and on branches, *L.A.R.* (11) 363-366  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) A few necessary considerations, *L.A.R.* (11) 417-419  
 Registration of English Librarians, *L.J.* (34) 217-219  
 Registration: an Editorial, *L.A.* (7) 41-42

**E 43 SUPERANNUATION FOR LIBRARIANS**

- 1897 Superannuation for Librarians, *L.* (9) 123  
 1907 Proposed Superannuation Bill of the National Association of Local Government Officers, *L.A.R.* (9) 128-130  
 Philip (A. J.) Superannuation and the Bill, *L.A.R.* (9) 361-363  
 Superannuation Bill, *L.A.R.* (9) 647-648

**E 44 NOTICES—PREPARATION, etc.**

- 1880 Dewey (M.) Useless words, *L.J.* (5) 321  
 1898 — Waste in trifles, *P.L.* (3) 348  
 1906 Suggestions as to placards, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 52  
 1908 Drury (F. K. W.) On making signs, *L.J.* (33) 315  
 Method of posting lists at the desk, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 60

*For particulars relating to Notice Boards, apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LONDON SAND BLAST CO., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.  
 For Sign Writing Outfits see E 61

**E 44-1 NAME PLATES AND FACIAS**

*For particulars, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 LONDON SAND BLAST Co., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

**E 45 RULES AND REGULATIONS—GENERAL**

- 1879 Balzani (Una) *Count*. Regulations of Italian Public Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 183  
 1887 Mullins (J. D.) Free Library bye-laws, *L.C.* (4) 163-165  
 1889 Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, *L.J.* (14) 149  
 1892 Lowrey (C. E.) Library directions, *L.J.* (7) 187  
 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* (1) 939-943, *L.J.* (18) 230-232  
 1898 Rules and regulations in force at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 63-67  
 1900 Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances to progress in Public Library work—Illiberal rules and regulations, *L.A.R.* (2) 86-87  
 1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 210-217  
 1903 Bye-laws for the safety and use of Public Libraries under the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A.R.* (5) 28-30  
 Cutter (C. A.) Library discipline—rules affecting the public, *L.J.* (28) 65-7

- 1904 Mathews (E. R. N.) Public Library bye-laws and regulations, *L.A.R.* (6) 281-289
- 1905 Smith (—) Rules and regulations, *P.L.* (10) 546-548
- 1907 Barr (J.) Information boards for Public Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 76-78  
Don'ts for users of the Public Library, Wilmington, Del., U.S.A., *P.L.* (12) 191
- Hayes, (J. R.) Sixteenth Century Library rules, *L.J.* (32) 74-75  
Privileges of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 153-159
- 1908 Drury (F. K. W.) On making signs, *L.J.* (33) 315  
McCullough (M. R.) An author's opinion of the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 45-47  
Rules and practice governing the use and issue of books, 14p *U.S. Lib of Cong*
- 1909 Rules and regulations for Public Libraries suggested by the P.L. Commission of Indiana, *Lib Occ* (2) 73

**E 46 HOURS OF OPENING**

- 1877 Winsor (J.) Days and hours of opening, *1st Int Conf* 171-172
- 1879 Dewey (M.) Library hours, *L.J.* (4) 449
- 1887 Richardson (E. C.) Hours of opening Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 402-406
- 1892 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 941, *L.J.* (18) 230
- 1893 Cutler (M. S.) Library opening, *L.J.* (18) 431, Discussion *L.J.* (18) Conf No 44-46
- 1899 Smith (Miss) Library hours (and discussion), *P.L.* (4) 349-356
- 1900 Duval (L. M.) Library hours, *P.L.* (5) 379-381
- 1901 Kavanna (J.) What are the best days and hours for a small Library to be open? *P.L.* (6) 425-428
- 1902 Hours of opening, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10-11
- 1904 Stearns (E. J.) Library building, *Minn P.L. Notes* (1) 5-6  
Library of Congress: hours of opening, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 95-96

**E 47 SUNDAY OPENING**

- 1876 Guild (R. A.) Sunday opening, *L.J.* (1) 443
- 1877 Winsor (J.) Days and hours of opening, *1st Int Conf* 171-172, *L.J.* (2) 274-275
- 1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Sunday use of Libraries, *L.J.* (3) 258-259
- 1879 Sunday opening of Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 420. 1880: *L.J.* (5) 265-266. 1881: *L.J.* (6) 258
- 1882 Pullman (J. M.) Sunday opening, *L.J.* (7) 44, 231
- 1884 Green (S. S.) Opening Libraries on Sundays, *L.J.* (9) 83-86
- 1885 Bridgeport, United States, Library; Sunday opening, *L.J.* (10) 405
- 1887 Larned (J. N.) On Sunday opening, *L.J.* (12) 230. 1888: *L.J.* (13) 135
- 1889 Cutler (M. S.) Sunday opening of Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 176-190, 279
- 1890 Cushman (R.) The Library on Sunday, *L.J.* (15) 235
- 1892 Green (S. S.) Sunday opening, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 45-46
- 1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 941, *L.J.* (18) 230  
Cutler (M. S.) Sunday opening of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 771-794, *L.J.* (18) 431, Discussion, Conf No 44-46
- 1894 Sunday opening, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 458-470
- 1897 Barnett (Rev. Canon) On Sunday labour in National Public Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 102-106
- 1898 Pacy (F.) Sunday opening of London Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 92-93
- 1905 Shaw (A. C.) Sunday opening of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 580-584  
Wright (P. B.) Sunday opening, *P.L.* (10) 548
- 1906 Shaw (A. C.) Sunday opening of Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 79-88  
Lamb (A. A.) Sunday opening, *Minn P.L. Notes* (9) 32-33
- 1907 Sunday and holiday opening—Statements from American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 103-108  
Moffett (J. C.) Development of the Sunday Library, *L.J.* (32) 112-113  
Statements from College Librarians, who, while not having Sunday opening, favour it, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 266-267  
Hutchins (F. A.) Sunday afternoon lectures in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 8
- 1908 List of Libraries opening on Sundays, *Lit Yr-Bk* 651, 659  
Sunday opening in Vermont, U.S.A., *Fl L.C. Bull* (3) No 4, 5-6  
Open on Sunday, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 42

## E 48 HOLIDAY OPENING

- 1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 941, *L.J.* (18) 230  
 Cutler (M. S.) Hours of opening: Evening, Sunday, Holiday and  
 Vacation, *U.S. Rept* 771-794, *L.J.* (18) 431, Discussion, Conf No 44-46  
 1907 Sunday and holiday opening—Statements from American Libraries, *L.J.*  
 (32) 103-108  
 1908 List of public reading rooms opening on public holidays, *Lit Yr-Bk* 660-61

E 49 LIBRARY CO-OPERATION, INTER-LIBRARY LOANS, INTERCHANGE  
OF BORROWING PRIVILEGES—GENERAL

- 1876 Green (S. S.) Inter-Library loans, *L.J.* (1) 15-16  
 Anderson (J. R.) A general circulating Library, *L.J.* (1) 441-443  
 1885 Mac (E. A.) Co-operation *versus* competition, *L.J.* (10) 55  
 1886 Dewey (M.) Library co-operation, *L.J.* (11) 5-6, 106-107  
 1887 Williams (M. S.) Library work of the Bureau of Education, *L.J.* (12) 64  
 1888 Dewey (M.) Inter-Library loans, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 405-407  
 1890 Ambrose (L.) Use of books in one Library by readers of another, *L.J.*  
 (15) 68  
 1891 Morgan (H. H.) Library co-operation, *L.J.* (16) 39-40  
 Green (S. S.) Presidential address, San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16)  
 Conf No 5-6  
 1892 Inter-Library loans, *L.J.* (17) 170  
 Samuel (B.) Mutual book lending between Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 373-374  
 1893 — and S. S. Green. Mutual book lending between Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 123  
 1897 Larned (J. N.) Organization of co-operative work among Public Libraries,  
*2nd Int Conf* 120-121  
 Foster (W. E.) Co-operation in Providence Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 344-346  
 Tillinghurst (W. H.) Report of the co-operative committee, *L.J.* (22) Conf  
 No 81-83  
 1898 Green (S. S.) Inter-Library loans in reference work, *L.J.* (23) 567-568  
 Andrews (C. W.) Report of the co-operative committee, *L.J.* (23) Conf  
 No 43-45  
 Putnam (H.) Inter-Library loans (Regulations), *L.J.* (23) 61  
 Rowell (Mr.) Circular explaining method adopted at the Library of  
 University of California, *L.J.* (23) 104  
 Regulations approved by the Board of Regents of University of California,  
*P.L.* (3) 87  
 1899 Richardson (E. C.) Co-operation in lending among college and reference  
 Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 32-36, Discussion Conf No 156-157, *P.L.*  
 (4) 275  
 Montgomery (T. L.) Report of the Co-operation Committee, *L.J.* (24)  
 Conf No 92-94  
 Richardson (E. C.) Lending Library for Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 161  
 Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 435-438  
 Thornsby (F.) Unification of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 263  
 Dewey (M.) Too many organizations, *P.L.* (4) 56-57  
 Danforth (G. F.) Co-operation in lending, *P.L.* (4) 275-276  
 1900 Layard (G. S.) Pooling of private Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 245-254  
 Carpenter (Prof.) How best the rare books in private Libraries may be  
 made available for students, *L.J.* (25) 26  
 Jackson (G. A.) New England present Library problem, *L.J.* (25) 574-76  
 Billings (J. S.) Report relating to suggestions for consolidating Libraries  
 of New York, *L.J.* (25) 634-638, 741  
 Richardson (E. C.) Report of Co-operative Committee, *L.J.* (25) Conf  
 No 71-73  
 1901 Caddie (J. A.) Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of  
 Reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 562-566  
 Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, *L.J.* (26)  
 Conf No 9-15  
 Billings (J. S.) Report relating to suggestion for consolidating New  
 York Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 21-22  
 Inkster (L.) and others. Interchangeable tickets, *L.W.* (4) 3-5, 33-7, 63-5  
 Brigham (J.) Union-co-operation, *1a Lib Q.* (1) 23-34  
 Tri-State co-operation, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin, *1a Lib Q.* (1) 46-47  
 1902 Webb (S.) Library service of London: its co-ordination, development, and  
 education, *L.A.R.* (4) 193-203, Discussion 231-236

- Caddie (J. A.) Some further remarks on co-operation for establishment of Reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 237-240
- Elmendorf (T.) Mutual help between Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 73-74
- Co-operation on Library Commissions, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 4
- 1903 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 126-127
- Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 405-410, Discussion 425-429
- Inter-relation of Libraries: report of the Ohio Library Association, *P.L.* (8) 479
- 1904 Biagi (G.) Inter-Library loans in Italy, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 58
- Anderson (A.) Inter-Library loans in Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 83
- 1905 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (7) 562-564
- Inter-Library loans at Forbes Library, Mass., *L.J.* (30) 171-172, *P.L.* (10) 483
- Richardson (C. E.) National Library problem to-day, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 6
- Putnam (H.) Library of Congress as a National Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 27-34, Discussion 147
- Unity and co-operation in Library work, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 180-184
- The Universal Library: a plan for placing any book desired within the reach of any person wishing to make use of the same, *P.L.* (10) 276-279
- Barr (C. J.) Relations of the greater libraries to the lesser, *P.L.* (10) 276-79
- Inter-Library Loan form used by the Newark (New Jersey) Library, *P.L.* (10) 523
- Report of Committee of Ohio Library Association on inter-relation of Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 533-534
- McPherson (G. B.) County extension, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (5) 7-9
- Inter-Library loans, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 30, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 10
- 1906 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52
- McKillop (J.) On the present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497
- Lane (W. C.) Inter-Library loans of German Government extended to United States, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 222-223
- Roberts (K. L.) What the large Library can do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 254-255
- Taking down the bars—State-wide borrowing privileges, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 12-13
- Inter-Library loans of manuscripts and documents between American and German Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 222-223, *P.L.* (11) 518
- Peterson (A. J.) Inter-Library loans—an experiment, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 94
- Martin (D. B.) Helpfulness among Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 94-95
- 1907 Kirby (S.) Co-operation: a suggestion, *L.A.* (5) 265-267
- Inter-Library loan system in force at Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 72-75
- Interchanges of borrowers' privileges, *L.A.R.* (9) 600-601
- Tolmer (F. L.) New York State Library in its relations to the Libraries of the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 68-70
- Township use of Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 144
- Miller (Z. K.) Plan for Inter-Library loans, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65
- 1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 223-224
- Hogg (J. F.) Central control of Libraries and its advantages, *L.A.* (9) 131-135
- Library co-operation, *Lit Yr-Bk* 649-650
- Baker (E. A.) Co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 1-4
- Conference on the interchange system, *L.A.R.* (10) 212-215
- Interchange of borrowing facilities, *L.A.R.* (10) 484
- Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, *L.J.* (33) 213-218
- Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 218-219
- Travelling Libraries in Ontario, *L.J.* (33) 231
- Relation of Library Commission to children's work, *P.L.* (13) 51-52
- Library co-operation, *P.L.* (13) 130-131
- Borrowing books across the ocean, *P.L.* (13) 170-171
- Township extension of Library privileges, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 156-157
- Philip (A. J.) Inter-Library loans, *L.W.* (11) 194-195
- Discussion of Dr. E. A. Baker's paper on "Some recent developments of Library co-operation," *L.A.R.* (10) 593-596



- Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for college Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433, 506  
 Librarian and Library machinery, *N.Y.L.* (1) 67  
 Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677  
 Eichler (F.) Central cataloguing, the bureau of information, and inter-Library loans in Austria, *L.J.* (33) 506-507  
 1909 Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36  
 Baker (E. A.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 12-16, Discussion 31-36  
 Doubleday (W. E.) Methods of co-operation, *L.A.R.* (11) 205-206  
 Guppy (H.) Co-operation: a necessary factor in Library progress, *L.A.R.* (11) 518-521  
 On the advance of Library co-ordination, *L.J.* (34) 41-42  
 Co-ordination: Editorial, *L.J.* (34) 293-294  
 Libraries and assistance to business men, *L.J.* (34) 304  
 Gould (C. H.) Co-ordination, or method in co-operation: address of President of A.L.A. at Bretton Woods Conference, *L.J.* (34) 335-340, 334  
 Report on inter-Library loans: Ohio Library Association, *L.J.* (34) 489  
 Co-ordination, *L.J.* (34) 525-526  
 Bishop (W. W.) Inter-Library loans, *L.J.* (34) 527-532  
 Roberts (K. L.) Club women and programs, *P.L.* (14) 205-208  
 Hill (F. P.) Book storage for Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 304-305  
 Hand (T. W.) Co-ordination: inaugural address, Yorkshire Branch L.A.A., *L.A.* (7) 16-18  
 See also Co-operative Book-buying, Co-operative Cataloguing, County Extension

**E 50 CLUB ROOM**

- 1906 Catlin (M.) Library club room for men, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 29-30  
 1907 Library club for boys, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 53

**E 51 DEBATING OR CONVERSATION ROOM**

- 1907 Library club for boys, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 53  
 Macpherson (M. K.) Conversation room, or a study alcove, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 85

**E 52 SMOKING ROOM**

- 1901 McKnight (E.) Smoke-rooms, *L.A.R.* (3) 125-127  
 1906 Barlow (H.) Smoking in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 105-107  
 McCullough (E. F.) Library smoking room, *P.L.* (11) 259, *Ind State Lib Bull* No 11, 2

**E 53 REST ROOM**

- 1901 Rest rooms, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 25  
 1908 Faville (F. F.) The "Rest Room" in Storm Lake, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 201-202  
 1909 Public rest room in Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 55

**E 54 LOAFERS AND LOUNGERS**

- 1883 Smith (S.) Library pests, *L.A. Trans* (6) 66-70  
 1886 Hagen (H. A.) A new Library pest, *L.J.* (11) 184  
 1897 Loafers in Libraries, *L.* (9) 206

**E 55 CYCLE ACCOMMODATION**

- 1900 Sparke (A.) Cycle accommodation in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 288-290

**E 56 LIBRARY MOVING**

- 1895 Practical Library moving, *L.J.* (20) 48-49  
 1897 Removal of the books of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 5-9  
 1899 Hulme (E. W.) How to transfer a Library without "shutting down," *L.A.R.* (1) 175-176  
 Maire (A.) Moving large Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 538

**E 57 STATIONERY RECORDS AND SUPPLIES**

- 1876 A.L.A. Co-operative Committee's report, *L.J.* (1) 451  
 1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management so far as relates to the circulating of books, *L.J.* (2) 210-216  
 1878 A.L.A. Supply department, *L.J.* (3) 35, 93, 169, 223  
 Co-operative Committee's report on standard card, *L.J.* (3) 113  
 1886 Suggestions slip, *L.J.* (11) 123  
 Dewey (M.) Card pockets, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 282-285  
 1887 — Importance of using standard sizes, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 46-52  
 — Subject blanks, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 220-221  
 1888 Tyler (A. W.) Specimen of application slip, *L.J.* (13) 320-321  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 395  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Suggestion slips, *P.L.* (1) 119  
 1898 Complaint slips for borrowers, *L.J.* (23) 671  
 1899 Jast (L. S.) Indexing Library supplies, *L.W.* (2) 13-14  
 1900 Stationery, *L.W.* (2) 301  
 1902 Stationery and desk supplies, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 71  
 1903 "Topic blanks," at Cincinnati Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 239  
 1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218-220  
 Order routine of New York State Library—Pockets, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 550  
 1907 Museum of printed matter connected with Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 3-4  
 1908 Mackenzie (G.) Reference issues (Specimen sheet for recording issues), *L.W.* (11) 159-160

**E 57-1 STATIONERY CABINETS AND RACKS**

*For particulars, apply to—*

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

**E 57-2 STATIONERY SUPPLIES**

*For particulars, apply to—*

- LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**E 57-3 LOOSE LEAF MEMORANDUM BOOKS**

*For particulars, apply to—*

- ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**E 58 INK**

- 1882 Stevens (H.) Ink maker as a spoiler of new English books, *L.A. Trans* (4 and 5) 178  
 1893 Kephart (H.) Word about writing inks, *L.J.* (18) 8-9  
 1894 Relative value of ink, *L.J.* (19) 81  
 Inks for Library use—Symposium, *L.J.* (19) 84-86, 124-125  
 1895 Swan (R. T.) Paper and ink, *L.J.* (20) 163-167  
 1900 Inks used in MSS., *L.A.R.* (2) 388  
 1905 Notes on printer's ink, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 440-441  
 Leighton (F. H.) Ink for marking white letters, *P.L.* (10) 223  
 1906 Jacobi (C. T.) Printing inks, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 70-77  
 Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts, *P.L.* (11) 37  
 1907 White ink for labels, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 34, 55

*For particulars relating to Ink suitable for Library work, apply to—*

- HIGGINS, C. M., & Co., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

**E 59 PASTE**

- 1881 Hill (J. C.) Paste for mounting photographs, *L.J.* (6) 52  
 1893 Kephart (H.) Paste for labels, *L.J.* (18) 8-9

- 1900 A good paste, *L.W.* (2) 301  
 1907 Ready-made paste, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 35  
 1908 Good Library paste, *Lib Occ* (2) 17, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 3, 8  
 1909 Flexible glue, *P.L.* (14) 239

*For particulars relating to Paste suitable for Library work, apply to—*  
 HIGGINS, C. M., & Co., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

#### E 60 SHELLAC

- 1907 Sawyer (H. P.) Shellac for labels, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 97  
 Stearns (L. E.) Shellac for book covers, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 62-64

#### E 61 SIGN WRITING OUTFITS

- 1905 Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 9-11  
 1908 Drury (F. K. M.) On making signs, *L.J.* (33) 315

*For particulars relating to Sign Writing Outfits, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

#### E 61-1 DUPLICATING OUTFITS

- 1877 Discussion on duplicating processes, *L.J.* (2) 33-34  
 1879 Frost (A. J.) Duplicating processes, *L.J.* (4) 51  
 Dewey (M.) Duplicating processes, *L.J.* (4) 165

*For particulars relating to Duplicating Outfits, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

#### OTHER COPYING PROCESSES

##### E 61-2 COPYING PRESS

*For particulars, apply to—*

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.  
 TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

##### E 61-3 COPYING PRESS STANDS

*For particulars, apply to—*

COOPER'S SAFE CO., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.  
 TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

#### E 62 TYPEWRITERS

- 1885 Typewriters in Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 320-321  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 393  
 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 841  
 1900 Stetson (W. K.) Typewriters in Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 104  
 1901 Vine (G.) Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (3)  
 117-119  
 1902 Wendell (C.) Typewriter for card catalogues, *L.J.* (27) 268-269  
 Fison (H. W.) Typewriter in small Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 35  
 1906 McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in a small Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2)  
 No 1, 5

*For particulars relating to Typewriters suitable for catalogue work, apply to—*  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

##### E 62-1 TYPEWRITER DESKS AND TABLES

*For particulars, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
 Holborn, W.C.  
 COOPER'S SAFE CO., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 60, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 63 LIBRARY RECIPES—GENERAL**1895 Sharp (K. L.) Library recipes, *L.N. (U.S.)* (4) 205-223**E 64 TERMS AND PHRASES USED IN LIBRARY WORK**1896 Kroeger (A. B.) Glossary of Library terms compiled from various sources, *P.L.* (1) 167-1721907 McGill (W.) and W. J. Phillips. Terms and phrases in Library work, *L.W.* (10) 354-360, 391-400, 429-440, 458-467**E 65 QUOTATIONS FOR INSCRIPTION ON LIBRARY BUILDINGS, etc.**1895 Quotations for inscription on Library buildings or for use in catalogue and finding lists, *L.N. (U.S.)* (4) 223-281**E 66 STOCK BOOK—ACCESSIONS BOOK**1876 Dewey (M.) Model accession catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 315-3201877 Accessions catalogue, *L.J.* (2) 25-261878 Barrett (F. T.) Form of stock book, or accessions catalogue, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 79-81, 155-156Winsor (J.) Shelf lists versus Accession catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 247-248Poole (W. F.) Shelf lists versus Accession catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 324-326Perkins (F. B.) and M. Dewey. Accession catalogue again, *L.J.* (3) 336-81886 Dewey (M.) Accession book, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 27-291887 — A.L.A. Standard accession book, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 17-281892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession book, *U.S. Rept* 820, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 51-521896 Fletcher (W. I.) Accessioning, classifying and cataloguing, *L.J.* (21) 129-130Report on accession book methods, *L.J.* (21) 405-406Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen sheet of accession book, *P.L.* (1) 1201897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 64, 681900 Jast (L. S.) Accessions: checking of processes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 152-153Savage (E. A.) Stock register, *L.W.* (3) 11-13, 841902 Invoice method at Springfield (Mass.) Library, *L.J.* (27) 29Accession record, *Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 37, 701903 Weitenkampf (F.) Accession book—why? *L.J.* (28) 296-297, Discussion 251Bliss (H. E.) Economy in accession record, *L.J.* (28) 711-713Hall (D. H.) Classified and condensed accession record, *L.J.* (28) 830-832Fiske (A. J.) Accessioning books, *P.L.* (8) 146-147Underhill (C. M.) Accessioning, *P.L.* (8) 147-1481904 Bliss (H. E.) Accession records again, *L.J.* (29) 19-20Dewey (M.) Accession book, *P.L.* (9) 281Accession book, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 301905 Hatcher (A. F.) Stock-taking methods, *L.A.* (5) 43-46Pitt (S.) Practical accession work, *L.A.R.* (7) 68-711906 Aldred (T.) Stocktaking: a note, *L.A.R.* (8) 244-247Library inventory, *L.W.* (8) 291-293Neesham (E. W.) Accession methods: a plea for standardization, *L.W.* (8) 317-320Duncan (R.) Standardization in accession methods, *L.W.* (9) 83-87Hazeltine (M. E.) Technical notes for small Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44Care and use of township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 611907 Farrow (P. E.) Stock book, *L.W.* (10) 33-35Necessity of filling in all items in condensed accession book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 301908 Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 223-225Carney (F.) Problem of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 433-4371909 Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13*For particulars relating to Stock Books, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

STANLEY RUSSELL &amp; Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**E 67 WITHDRAWAL BOOK—THE SUPPLEMENT TO THE STOCK OR ACCESSIONS BOOK**1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 821-822, *L.J.* (18) 235, Conf No 52Withdrawal book, Discussion, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 52

- 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 45  
 Ranck (B. C.) Replacements, *L.J.* (21) 401  
 1900 Savage (E. A.) The stock register, *L.W.* (3) 11-13, 84  
 1901 Willcock (W. J.) Recording, replacing, and disposal of worn out books,  
*L.W.* (4) 91-93  
 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (2) 30-31  
 1902 Withdrawal book, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin Hdbk* 38, 70  
 1903 Hall (D. H.) Classified condensed accession record, *L.J.* (28) 830-832  
 1905 Withdrawal book, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 94-95  
 1906 Hatcher (A. F.) Stocktaking methods, *L.A.* (5) 43-46  
 Aldred (T.) Stocktaking: a note, *L.A.R.* (8) 244-247  
 1907 Farrow (P. E.) Stock book, *L.W.* (10) 33-35  
 1909 Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232  
 Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13

For particulars relating to Withdrawal Book, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

## E 68 STOCKTAKING METHODS

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries,  
*U.S. Rept* 504  
 1893 Crunden (F. M.) Closing a Library for stock-taking, *L.J.* (18) Conf No  
 37-38  
 Browne (N. E.) Shelf department, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 82  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 45  
 1901 Willcock (W. J.) Recording, replacing and disposal of worn out books,  
*L.W.* (4) 91-93  
 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (2) 31-34  
 1902 *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 26-28  
 1906 Hatcher (A. F.) Stock taking methods, *L.A.* (5) 43-46  
 Aldred (T.) Stocktaking: a note, *L.A.R.* (8) 244-247, Discussion 277-279  
 Library inventory, *L.W.* (8) 291-293  
 1908 Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 434-435

For particulars relating to Card System for recording stock, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
 Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

## SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS

### E 69 NEWSROOMS

- 1884 Mullins (J. D.) Our Newsrooms, *L.C.* (1) 37-39  
 — Birmingham Newsroom, *L.J.* (9) 101-102  
 1887 Utley (H. M.) Newspaper volumes in a Library, *L.J.* (12) 349-50, 438-40  
 1893 Ballinger (J.) Newsrooms, *L.* (5) 66  
 1894 Whelpley (A. W.) Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading  
 rooms, *L.J.* (10) Conf No 42-44  
 Utley (H. M.) Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading  
 rooms, *L.J.* (10) Conf No 44-45  
 Crunden (F. M.) Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading  
 rooms, *L.J.* (10) Conf No 46-47  
 Thomson (J.) Supplying of current newspapers in free Library reading  
 rooms, *L.J.* (10) Conf No 47-48  
 Bain (J.) Junr. Supplying of current newspapers in free Library reading  
 rooms, *L.J.* (10) Conf No 49  
 Discussion on supplying current newspapers, *L.J.* (10) Conf No 143-146  
 1898 McMahon (J. H.) "Yellow Journalism," and newspaper reading, *L.J.*  
 (23) Conf No 146-147  
 1900 Rae (W. S. C.) Newsrooms, *L.W.* (2) 325-6  
 Sparke (A.) Newspaper rack for bound volumes, *L.W.* (3) 127-8  
 1901 Jast (L. S.) Newsrooms: are they desirable, *L.A.R.* (3) 55-62

- Division of Periodicals (with view), Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 248-253
- 1902 Neville (A.) Newspaper reading rooms, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xlvii-xlix
- 1904 Burt (A. G.) Newsroom arrangement, *L.W.* (4) 256-264
- Coulson (T.) Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 157
- Roebuck (G. E.) Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 168-9
- Coutts (H. F.) Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 169-171
- Huntley (L.) Burden of newsrooms, *L.W.* (7) 121-3
- Burden of newsrooms: letters from various Libraries, *L.W.* (7) 197-200, 255-6, 310-311
- 1905 Roebuck (G. E.) Newsroom question, *L.A.* (4) 226-233
- Sayers (W. C. B.) Newsroom question: a reply to Mr. Roebuck, *L.A.* (4) 233-7
- Young (J. D.) Newsrooms, their requirements and service, *L.A.* (5) 57-60
- Discussion on newsrooms: are they desirable, *L.A.R.* (7) 572-80
- 1906 Burt (A. G.) Newspapers, *L.A.R.* (8) 296-302
- Brown (J. D.) Limitation of newspapers in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 153-7
- 1907 Barrett (F. T.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (9) 543-544
- Turnbull (T. E.) Are newsrooms desirable, *L.A.R.* (9) 510-515
- Roebuck (G. E.) Newsroom reform, *L.W.* (9) 273-282
- Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 1-3
- 1908 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its Public—Newsroom, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 66-79
- Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 357
- Webb (A.) Newsroom methods, *L.W.* (10) 317-320
- Wrigley (M. W.) Registration of periodicals, *L.W.* (11) 33-34
- Library buildings and their use, *P.L.* (13) 271-274
- Newspaper use in reading room, *L.J.* (33) 348

#### E 70 PERIODICALS—SELECTION, METHODS OF DISPLAY, FILING, etc.

- 1878 Russell (C. P.) Filing of newspapers, *L.A. Trans* (1) 97-98
- 1883 Garrison (W. P.) Exchange of newspaper odds and ends, *L.J.* (8) 148
- 1885 Borden (W. A.) Newspaper file, *L.J.* (10) 313-314
- 1886 Gillett (C. R.) Conglomerate in periodicals, *L.J.* (11) 107-109
- Spofford (A. R.) Periodical literature in Libraries, *L.J.* (11) 189
- 1887 Brainerd (E.) Newspapers in pamphlet form, *L.J.* (12) 152
- Watson (S. M.) Size of newspapers, *L.J.* (12) 116
- 1888 Williams (T.) Newspaper exclusion, *L.J.* (13) 288
- Bound newspapers in Libraries, *L.J.* (13) 334
- 1889 Hagar (G. J.) Newspaper history in the Library, *L.J.* (14) 117-118
- Crunden (F. M.) Report on periodicals, *L.J.* (14) 254-256
- 1890 Management of periodicals: methods of various Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 6-7
- 1893 Care of newspapers in Massachusetts State Library, *L.J.* (18) 472
- 1895 Brett (W. H.) Use of periodicals, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 12-16, 73
- 1896 Bolton (H. C.) Bad features of periodicals, *L.J.* (21) 317-320
- James (H. P.) Reading room and periodicals, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 49-51
- Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Periodicals selection, *P.L.* (1) 39-40
- 1898 Roberts (H. D.) Issue of periodicals in reading rooms, *L.* (10) 33-35
- 1899 Baker (E. A.) Arrangement of periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 9-11
- Filing periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 13, 41-42, 171
- Maw (T. E.) More about arrangement of periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 36-37
- 1900 Gerould (J. T.) Care of serial publications, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 44-45
- 1901 Sutton (C. W.) Preservation of local newspapers, *L.A.R.* (3) 121-125.
- Discussion 157
- Periodical check, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 250-252
- 1903 Thomson (O. R. H.) Classification and shelving of magazines in a large Branch Library, *L.J.* (28) 68
- 1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 197, 203
- Brown (J. D.) Best periodicals, *L.A.R.* (6) 430-432
- Selection of current periodicals, *L.A.R.* (6) 591-597
- 1905 Sureties (H. G.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 322
- Smith (G.) Old newspapers, *L.A.R.* (7) 329-342
- Maguire (J. H.) Plea for the preservation of newspapers, *An Leab* (1) 109-118

- 1906 Bursill (P. C.) Treatment of periodical publications, *L.A.* (5) 98-101  
 Burt (A. G.) Newspapers, *L.A.R.* (8) 296-302  
 Brown (J. D.) Limitation of newspapers in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 153-157  
 Making the most of a magazine subscription, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 48
- 1907 Thomson (J. B.) Display of magazines, *L.W.* (10) 112-113  
 Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 1-3  
 Sawyer (H. P.) Method of filing newspapers, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 64-65
- 1908 Newspaper use in the reading room, *L.J.* (33) 348  
 Webb (A.) Display of periodicals, *L.W.* (10) 318-320  
 Glenister (E. E.) Filing of periodicals, *L.W.* (10) 350-351  
 Duménil (R. L.) Preparation of magazines for the tables, *L.W.* (10) 353-54  
 Wrigley (M. J.) Registration of periodicals, *L.W.* (11) 33-34  
 Substitute for binding periodicals, *Cal News Notes* (3) 280-281  
 Schrote (L. C.) Order among the magazines, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 14

**E 70-1 NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL FILES**

- 1878 Russell (C. P.) Filing of newspapers, *L.A. Trans* (1) 97-98  
 1885 Borden (W. A.) Newspaper file, *L.J.* (10) 313-314  
 1890 Management of Periodicals: methods of various Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 6-7  
 1899 Filing periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 13, 41-42, 171  
 1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 197, 203  
 1905 Sureties (H. G.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 322  
 1907 Sawyer (H. P.) Method of filing newspapers, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 64-65  
 Glenister (E. E.) Filing of periodicals, *L.W.* (10) 350-351

*For particulars relating to Periodical Filing Racks, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 70-2 NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL CLIPS, RODS, etc.**

- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 100-101

*For particulars relating to Newspaper and Periodical Clips, etc., apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**E 70-3 NEWSPAPER LEANING BAR**

*For particulars, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 70-4 NEWSPAPER AND MAGAZINE NAME PLATES**

*For particulars, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

LONDON SAND BLAST CO., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

**E 70-5 NEWSPAPER AND MAGAZINE TIME NOTICES**

*For particulars, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

LONDON SAND BLAST CO., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, E.C.

STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**E 70-6 ADJUSTABLE MAGAZINE LIST HOLDER**

- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 98-99

- 1899 Baker (E. A.) Arrangement of periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 9-11  
 For particulars relating to Adjustable Magazine lists, apply to—  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
- E 71 PERIODICALS—METHODS OF CHECKING**
- 1889 James (H. P.) Current magazine check lists, *L.J.* (14) 377-378  
 Bowker (R. R.) Current magazine check lists—another method, *L.J.* (14)  
 404-405  
 Methods of checking periodicals, *L.J.* (14) 487
- 1896 Periodical checking methods, *L.* (8) 575-578  
 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimens of Periodicals Check Cards,  
*P.L.* (1) 117-118
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Checking of periodicals, *L.* (9) 35-36  
 — Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 72
- 1900 Annual publications—methods of checking date of publications, *L.W.* (2)  
 192-193
- 1901 Hill (G. P.) How periodicals are checked in the New York Library, *L.J.*  
 (26) 390-391  
 Periodical checks of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 248-253  
 Savage (E. A.) Periodicals check, *L.W.* (3) 291-293
- 1905 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 203-205  
 Serials check list routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 551-564  
 Annuals check list routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 565-568
- 1908 Webb (A.) Checks for periodicals, *L.W.* (10) 320  
 Wrigley (M. W.) Registration of periodicals, *L.W.* (11) 33-34  
 For particulars relating to Newspaper Delivery Check Cards, apply to—  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.
- E 72 PERIODICALS INDICATOR**
- 1894 Elliot Magazine Indicator, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 395
- 1898 Roberts (H. D.) On the issue of periodicals, *L.* (10) 33-35
- 1906 Jackson (F. R.) The care of periodicals, *P.L.* (11) 493-494  
 For particulars relating to Periodicals Indicators, apply to—  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
- E 73 OBLITERATION OF RACING NEWS**
- 1893 Elliot (J.) Extinction of the betting evil in newsroom, *L.* (5) 193-4
- 1894 Dent (R. K.) Introduction to discussion on blacking out of sporting news  
 in Libraries, *L.* (6) 127-9  
 Elliot (J.) Extinction of betting evil, *L.J.* (19) 51
- 1905 Philip (A. J.) "Blacking out," *L.W.* (7) 261-3
- 1907 Folkard (H. T.) Obliteration of racing news, *L.A.R.* (9) 24-9  
 Sawtell (H. C.) Blacking out of betting news, *L.A.* (5) 234-5  
 Green (T.) Obliteration of betting news, *L.W.* (10) 32-33
- 1908 List of Public Libraries in which betting news is obliterated from news-  
 papers, *Lit Yr-Bk* 662
- E 74 READING ROOM RULES AND REGULATIONS**
- 1887 Mullins (J. D.) Free Library bye-laws, *L.C.* (4) 163-165
- 1907 Signs for enforcing order, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 54
- E 75 READING ROOM METHODS**
- 1876 Todd (W. C.) Free reading rooms, *U.S. Rept* 460-64
- 1887 Robertson (A. W.) Arrangement for magazines at Aberdeen Library, *L.C.*  
 (4) 111-113
- 1892 Sanders (M. R.) Reading rooms: what a woman may do in them, *L.J.*  
 (17) Conf No 92
- 1894 New reading room at Newberry Library (U.S.), *L.J.* (19) 168-9  
 Reading Room Association of Wilkes Barre (U.S.), *L.J.* (19) 232-33
- 1896 James (H. P.) Reading rooms and periodicals, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 49  
 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 39-40
- 1898 Wellman (H. C.) Branches and Deliveries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 8-12



- 1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 21-24  
 (1902) Importance of a Reading Room, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 41  
 1908 Duménil (R. L.) Preparation of magazines for the tables, *L.W.* (10) 353-354  
 1909 Soule (C. C.) Shelves round reading rooms, *P.L.* (14) 134

**E 76 READING ROOM FOR THE BLIND**

- 1901 Reading Room for the Blind, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 247-248  
 See also C 452

**E 77 DIRECTORIES AND TIME-TABLES**

- 1895 Thwaites (R. G.) Directories in Public Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 341-2  
 1907 Waldron (J. S.) Directories and Time-tables, *L.W.* (10) 239-240

**E 77-1 METHODS OF DISPLAY**

*For particulars relating to Directory and Time-Table Racks, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 78 LADIES' ROOMS**

- 1892 Wood (B.) Women's reading rooms, *L.* (4) 108-111  
 1907 Gilbert (M.) Ladies' rooms, *L.W.* (10) 78-80

**E 79 RULES AND REGULATIONS—REFERENCE DEPARTMENT**

- 1887 Mullins (J.) Free Library bye-laws, *L.C.* (4) 163-165  
 1894 Reference Library rules, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 587  
 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 391-392

**E 80 REFERENCE LIBRARY WORK—MANAGEMENT AND POLICY**

- 1876 Green (S. S.) Desirableness of establishing personal intercourse and relations between Librarian and readers in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 74-81  
 1879 Foster (W. E.) How to use a Public Library, *L.J.* (4) 447-448  
 1880 Reference Library arrangement, *L.J.* (5) 180  
 1881 Madan (F.) Loan of reference books, *L.J.* (6) 226  
 1886 Hewins (C. M.) How to make the most of a small Library, *L.J.* (11) 305-308  
 1889 Larned (J. N.) Library of "Best books," *L.J.* (14) 127  
 1890 Method of recording use of reference books, *L.J.* (15) 221  
 1891 Bardwell (W. A.) Reference work at Brooklyn Library, *L.J.* (16) 297  
 Child (W. B.) Reference work at the Columbia College Library, *L.J.* (16) 298  
 Mosman (M. C.) Reference work at the Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (16) 298-300  
 1892-3 Richardson (E. C.) Reference books, *U.S. Rept* 976-982, *L.J.* (18) 254-7  
 1893 Discussion on methods for the Reference Library, *L.J.* (18) 181-183  
 1894 Foster (W. E.) The information desk, *L.J.* (19) 368  
 Massachusetts Library Club, discussion on reference work, *L.J.* (19) 382-4  
 1895 Thwaites (R. G.) Directories in Public Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 341-2  
 1896 Cutter (W. R.) Genealogical research in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (21) 222-23  
 Green (S. S.) Libraries as bureaus of information, *L.J.* (21) 324-326  
 1897 Woodruff (E. B.) Reference work, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 65-67, Discussion 127-129  
 Milner (A. V.) Reference sheets, *P.L.* (2) 87-88  
 Moore (E. L.) Reference work and special lists, *P.L.* (2) 290-293  
 1898 Dent (R. K.) Notes on the formation of a small Reference Library, *L.* (8) 531-535  
 Austin (W.) Dependence of Reference department on cataloguing and classification, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 105-110  
 Discussion on instruction in use of reference books and Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 141-142  
 Green (S. S.) Inter-library loans in reference work, *L.J.* (23) 567-568  
 Faxon (F. W.) Periodicals in reference work, *P.L.* (3) 207-209, 252-254  
 1899 Rickey (V. C.) Use of reference books, *P.L.* (4) 364-366

- 1900 Bostwick (A. E.) Reference work in small Circulating Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 419-422
- 1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 21
- Caddie (A. J.) Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of Reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 562-566
- Inkster (L.) Relative functions of the Lending and Reference departments of a Public Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 273-281
- Pacy (F.) Reference *versus* Lending department, *L.A.R.* (3) 593-602
- Jast (L. S.) How a reference issue was built up, *L.A.R.* (3) 603-608
- Stanley (H. H.) Reference work with children, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 74-78
- School reference room in the Brookline Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 398-400
- Brown (J. D.) The Reference Library, *L.W.* (3) 201-205
- Granger (A. C.) Reference work in a small Library, *P.L.* (6) 548-551
- 1902 Walker (H.) Reference Libraries in small towns, *L.A.R.* (4) 327-332
- Caddie (A. J.) Some further notes on co-operation of Reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 237-240
- Bacon (C.) Reference work from the Librarian's standpoint, *L.J.* (27) 927-932
- Hanna (B. S.) Reference work with children, *P.L.* (7) 140-151
- Hayward (C. A.) Reference work in a Branch Library, *P.L.* (7) 182-183
- 1903 Bunting (H. M.) Reference room in a Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 115
- Moore (E. L.) Reference work in a small Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 653-657
- 1904 Wood (B.) Relative functions of Reference and Lending Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 29-39
- Wright (M. R.) Public Reference Library and secondary and higher education, *L.A.R.* (6) 433-437, Discussion 465-467
- Taylor (L. A.) Reference Library, *L.A.R.* (6) 532-537
- Rosenberg (I. L.) Problems of a Reference Librarian, *L.J.* (29) 120-123
- Lange (H. O.) Danish Research Libraries, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 67-70
- Anderson (A.) Research Libraries in Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 71-84
- Coffin (E. E.) Reference work in a small Library, *New Hampshire P.L. Bull* (5) 147-149
- Ahern (M. E.) Reference work with the general public, and discussion thereon by various Librarians, *P.L.* (9) 55-65
- Douglas (M. H.) Aids to reference work in a small Library, *P.L.* (9) 72-75, 121-123, *New Hampshire P.L. Bull* (5) 157-160
- Dill (M. E.) Don'ts in reference work, *P.L.* (9) 283-285
- Illinois Library Association—Discussion on reference work, *P.L.* (9) 292-95
- 1905 Savage (E. A.) Municipal Library's most expensive and least useful department, *L.A.R.* (7) 429-442
- Mead (H. R.) Reference work in colleges, *L.J.* (30) 284
- Buren (M. van) Reference work in a small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 1-4
- Reference work in a College Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 4
- 1906 Warner (J.) First year of reference work, *L.A.* (5) 84-85
- Harris (W. J.) Suggestions on the planning of an ideal Library, *L.A.* (5) 86-89
- Sayers (W. C. B.) Amalgamation of Lending and Reference Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 89-93
- Clatworthy (L. M.) Reference work, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 263-265
- Barlow (H.) Thoughts on the reference department, *L.A.R.* (8) 647-653
- Powell (J.) Loaning reference books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 27-28
- Banks (M.) Reference work in a small Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 5-7
- 1907 Andrews (C. W.) Use of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 7-12, *L.J.* (32) 249-253
- Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries: a comparison and a contrast, *L.J.* (32) 492-495
- Wallis (M. S.) Legislative reference work in Baltimore, *L.J.* (32) 562-563
- Barrett (F. T.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (9) 547-548
- Thomson (J. B.) Research work in Public Libraries: a word for information desk assistants, *L.W.* (9) 320-323
- Hawkes (A. J.) How to popularise Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 433-437 (10) 62-63, 328-331
- Sayers (W. C. B.) Methods of popularizing Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 4-6, 102

- Turnbull (T. E.) Reference Library—plans and arrangement, *L.W.* (10) 37-40
- Hawkes (A. J.) Subject hunting, *L.W.* (10) 156-158
- Waldron (J. S.) Directories and time-tables, *L.W.* (10) 239-240
- Ely (R.) Reference work in the School Library, *Minn. P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 75-77
- Canfield (J. H.) Special students' reference room, *P.L.* (12) 217-218
- Reference work at the University of Illinois, *P.L.* (12) 225-226
- Hardman (E.) Helping children know Library tools, *P.L.* (12) 299-301
- Mowry (D. S.) References in cities—Baltimore as a type, *P.L.* (12) 387-389
- Austen (W.) Educational value of reference-room training for students, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 274-277
- 1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 221
- Harris (W. J.) Delimitation of the Reference Library, with a note on specialization, *L.A.R.* (10) 85-90, Discussion 127-132
- McGill (W.) Co-ordination of the various departments of an Open Access Library, *L.W.* (10) 246-248
- Wilson (H. W.) Subject indexes: a criticism on Mr. Hawkes' article on "Subject hunting," *L.W.* (10) 332-335
- Hawkes (A. J.) Subject hunting: a reply to Mr. H. W. Wilson's criticism, *L.W.* (10) 427-428
- Darlow (G.) Municipal section of a Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 4-6
- A made-over Library (Michigan University Library), *P.L.* (13) 8-9
- Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Reference Library, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 353-368
- Mackenzie (G.) Reference issues, *L.W.* (11) 159-160
- Pierce (I.) Reference work, *Lib Occ* (2) 9-11
- Tolman (F. L.) Reference problem of the State Library (College and Reference Section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 334-338
- Roden (C. B.) Thoughts on reference librarians, by a cataloguer, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 361-370
- 1909 Increasing reference use of the Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 217
- Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice, *L.A.R.* (11) 260
- Milner (A. V.) Library resources of low cost and high value, *N.Y.L.* (1) 174-176
- For particulars relating to Reference Library Furniture, apply to—*
- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
- HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
- LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
- LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
- MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
- ROXEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
- E 81 INFORMATION DESK—ASSISTING READERS**
- 1888 Foster (W. E.) Library's maximum of usefulness as regards readers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 271-285
- 1891 — Information desk at the Providence (U.S.) Public Library, *L.J.* (16) 263, 271-2
- Reference work in American Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 297-300
- 1892 Foster (W. E.) Assistance to readers, *U.S. Rept* 982-993, *L.J.* (18) 257-58
- 1893 Ford (P. L.) Library from the reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 178-9, 219
- 1894 Foster (W. E.) Information desk, *L.J.* (19) 368-70
- 1895 Little (G. T.) Helping inquirers, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 19-20
- 1896 Green (S. S.) Libraries as bureaus of information, *L.J.* (21) 324-6
- 1897 Woodruff (E. B.) Reference work, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 65
- Milner (A. V.) Reference sheets, *P.L.* (2) 87-8
- 1899 Brett (W. H.) Advance in methods of assistance to readers, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 174-5
- Davidson (C.) Use and abuse of aid in research, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 140-1
- Rickey (Mrs. V. C.) Use of Reference books, *P.L.* (4) 364-6
- 1900 Information for readers, *L.W.* (2) 300-1
- Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 150
- Dewey (M.) The Faculty Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 238-241
- Phythian (J. E.) Librarian and reader, *L.A.R.* (2) 305-12

- 1901 Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a help to the reader, *L.A.R.* (3) 609-15  
 Mann (M.) What can be done over the loan desk to help readers in the selection of good books, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 2-5  
 Wilson (W.) A word to assistants, *L.W.* (2) 140, 331-2
- 1902 Desk assistant: an imaginary conversation, *L.J.* (27) 251-4  
 Information desk work at the Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (27) 17-18  
 "Topic blanks," at Cincinnati Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 239
- 1903 Lewin (P. E.) Enquiry department in the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (5) 3-5
- 1904 Ahern (M. E.) Reference work with the general public, *P.L.* (9) 55-65  
 Rosenberg (I.) Problems of a Reference Librarian, *L.J.* (29) 120-3
- 1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries, their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 223-225  
 Savage (E. A.) Municipal Library's most expensive and least useful department, *L.A.R.* (7) 429-442  
 Macleod (R. D.) Personal element in Public Library work, *L.A.* (5) 3-5  
 Mistakes of the bureau of information, *L.J.* (30) 341
- 1906 Clatworthy (L. M.) Reference work, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 253-265  
 Deffenbaugh (E.) Value of intelligent criticism, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 3-5  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Library magazines, their preparation and production, *L.W.* (8) 147-150  
 Rathbone (F. L.) Library guides, *P.L.* (11) 313
- 1907 Andrews (C. W.) Use of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 7-12, *L.J.* (32) 249-253  
 Austin (W.) Educational value of reference room training for students, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 274-77  
 Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 1-3  
 Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 163-165  
 Hawkes (A. J.) Subject hunting, *L.W.* (10) 156-158  
 Hitchler (T.) Successful loan desk assistants, *L.J.* (32) 264-268  
 Thomson (J. B.) Research work: a word for information desk assistants, *L.W.* (9) 320-23
- 1908 Askew (S. B.) The place, the man, and the book: reference slips placed in books indicating works of a similar character, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 150-57  
 Bishop (W. W.) Amount of help to be given to readers (college and reference section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 327-332, Discussion 332-4, *L.J.* (33) 264-268  
 Wood (H. A.) Book side of things, *P.L.* (13) 40-41
- 1909 Guidance to readers, *Lib work* (3) 15  
 Lowe (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, *L.J.* (34) 265  
 Information bureaux in Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 341-342

## E 82 ACCESS TO REFERENCE SHELVES

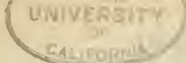
- 1877 Access to reference shelves, *L.J.* (2) 62. 1887: *L.J.* (12) 184
- 1888 Foster (J. E.) Open Reference Library at Cambridge, *L.C.* (5) 71  
 Access to reference shelves, *L.J.* (13) 180
- 1890 Access to reference shelves at Astor Library, *L.J.* (15) 20-21  
 Hosmer (J. K.) On browsing, by a bookworm, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 33-37
- 1891 Bardwell (W. A.) Reference work in Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 297-300
- 1892 Wood B.) Three special features of Free Library work, *L.* (4) 105-114
- 1900 Open shelves in Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 269
- 1901 Jast (L. S.) How a reference issue was built up, *L.A.R.* (3) 603-608
- 1908 Open shelves and book losses, *L.W.* (10) 275
- 1909 Book thefts in London, *L.W.* (11) 437

## E 82.1 ACCESS TO SHELVES IN COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY REFERENCE LIBRARIES

- 1876 Robinson (O. H.) Access to shelves in College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 516-20
- 1880 Guild (R. A.) Open shelves at Brown University, *L.J.* (5) 210
- 1908 Richardson (E. C.) Open shelves for University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 323-327, *P.L.* (13) 241-243

## E 83 RELATIVE FUNCTIONS, CO-ORDINATION, etc., OF REFERENCE AND LENDING DEPARTMENTS

- 1901 Inkster (L.) Relative functions of the Lending and Reference departments of a Public Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 273-281  
 Pacy (F.) Reference versus Lending department, *L.A.R.* (3) 593-602



- 1904 Wood (B.) Relative functions of the Reference and Lending Departments, *L.A.R.* (6) 29-39, Discussion (5) 477-479
- 1905 Savage (E. A.) Municipal Library's most expensive and least useful department, *L.A.R.* (7) 429-442
- 1906 Harris (W. J.) Suggestions on the planning of an ideal Library: an Utopian forecast, *L.A.* (5) 86-89
- Sayers (W. C. B.) Amalgamation of Lending and Reference Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 89-93
- Savage (E. A.) Amalgamation of Lending and Reference Departments, *L.A.* (5) 106-107
- Hare (W. T.) Suggestions on the planning of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 148-154
- 1907 Hawkes (A. J.) To popularize Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 433-437
- Sayers (W. C. B.) Methods of popularizing Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 4-6
- Hawkes (A. J.) How to popularize Reference Libraries: a reply to Mr. Sayers, *L.W.* (10) 62-63
- Harris (W. J.) Delimitation of the Reference Library, with a note on specialization, *L.A.R.* (10) 85-90, Discussion 127-132
- McGill (W.) Co-ordination of the various departments of an Open Access Library, *L.W.* (10) 246-248
- Hawkes (A. J.) To popularize Reference Libraries: a postscript, *L.W.* (10) 328-331
- 1909 Dewey (M.) Combining administrative departments, *P.L.* (14) 21

#### E 84 LENDING LIBRARY METHODS

- 1886 Lending Libraries, *L.J.* (11) 187-188
- 1894 Gilbert (J.) In the Lending Library, *L.* (6) 74-77
- Mason (T.) New method of arranging a Lending Library, *L.* (6) 263-265
- 1900 Barraud (L. M.) Some advice to directors of popular Libraries as to the best method of distributing their books, *P.L.* (5) 239-240
- 1901 Inkster (L.) Relative functions of the Lending and Reference departments of a Public Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 273-281
- Pacy (F.) Reference *versus* lending department, *L.A.R.* (3) 593-602
- 1902 Clarke (A. L.) Public Lending Libraries for the City of London, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 135-140
- 1904 Wood (B.) Relative functions of Reference and Lending Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 29-39
- 1906 Sayers (W. C. B.) Amalgamation of lending and reference departments, *L.A.* (5) 89-93
- Savage (E. A.) Amalgamation of lending and reference departments, *L.A.* (5) 106-107
- Care and use of township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 61
- 1907 Improving the quality of circulation, *N.Y.L.* (1) 88
- 1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on the work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 221-222
- Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Lending Libraries and Branches, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 309-322
- Sanderson (E. M.) and E. M. Smith. Circulating of single numbers of periodicals, *L.J.* (33) 86-94

For particulars relating to Lending Library Furniture, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

MILNER'S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### E 85 CHARGING SYSTEMS—GENERAL

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Methods of delivery, *U.S. Rept* 498-9  
— Register of books borrowed, *U.S. Rept* 499-502
- Cadwallader (B.) Record blanks of books loaned, *L.J.* (1) 254-55
- 1877 Vinton (F.) Registration of books borrowed, *L.J.* (2) 55-57
- Dewey (M.) Defacing books, *L.J.* (2) 327
- 1878 Cutter (C. A.) Time of loans, *L.J.* (3) 79
- Newburgh, N.Y. Library. Charging system of a novel sort, *L.J.* (3) 119

- Dewey (M.) Principles underlying charging systems, *L.J.* (3) 217-20  
 Jackson (F.) Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case, *L.J.* (3) 230-31  
 Dewey (M.) Designating sex in registration, *L.J.* (3) 311  
 Winsor (J.) Charging system at Harvard, *L.J.* (3) 338-39  
 Dewey (M.) Delinquent notices and check boxes, *L.J.* (3) 370-1  
 1879 Cutter (C. A.) Another charging system, *L.J.* (4) 17-18  
 Dewey (M.) Designating sex in registration, *L.J.* (4) 174  
 Schwartz (J.) Brief description of a charging system, *L.J.* (4) 275-77  
 Parr (G.) Card Ledger, a charging system without writing, *L.A. Trans* (2) 73-75  
 1880 Schwartz (J.) Charging systems, *L.J.* (5) 73-4, 108, Discussion 75  
 Estabrook (C.) More about charging systems, *L.J.* (5) 72-77, 108, Discussion 74-5  
 Foster (W. E.) New charging system, *L.J.* (5) 320  
 Dewey (M.) Slip indicator, *L.J.* (5) 320-21  
 Mann (B. P.) Library fines, *L.J.* (5) 320  
 1881 Massey (A. P.) Coloured cards for recording loans, *L.J.* (6) 34  
 Chamberlain (L. T.) Charging methods for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 159  
 Schute's time saving record for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 288  
 1882 Schwartz (J.) and C. A. Cutter. Scraps from script, *L.J.* (7) 6  
 Linderfelt (K. A.) Charging systems (A.L.A. paper, 1st report on), *L.J.* (7) 178-182  
 1883 Kite (W.) Book registry for small Libraries, *L.J.* (8) 40-1. See also 16  
 1885 Perkins (F. B.) Charging-card rack, *L.J.* (10) 63  
 Cutter (C. A.) Inconveniences of Library-cards, *L.J.* (10) 48  
 1886 Stetson (W. K.) Charging by day-books, *L.J.* (11) 121  
 Arnold (G. U.) Charging by day-books, *L.J.* (11) 167  
 Little (G. T.) Charging system for small Libraries (A.L.A. paper), *L.J.* (11) 212-13  
 Larned (J. N.) Some new devices and arrangements, *L.J.* (11) 295  
 1887 Bolton (H. C.) Dated book marks, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 216  
 Restricted reference books, slips for, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 216  
 1888 Peck (A. L.) Charging by means of baggage checks, *L.J.* (13) 315  
 1889 Carr (H. J.) Report on charging systems (Bibliography), *L.J.* (14) 203-214  
 Device for preserving call numbers, *L.J.* (14) 281  
 Schwartz (J.) Apprentices' Library charging system, *L.J.* (14) 468-9  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Charging systems, *L.* (3) 390-392  
 Davis (O. S.) Y.M.C.A. Library, Albany, charging system, *L.J.* (16) 232  
 Cutler (M. S.) Charging systems in foreign Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 51-52  
 Fenner (L. B.) Accounts with books and borrowers, *L.J.* (16) 246  
 Plummer (M. W.) Sacramento Public Library tag system, *L.J.* (16) 335  
 — San Francisco Mechanics' Institute charging system, *L.J.* (16) 335-336  
 — San Francisco Public Library wheel for borrowers' cards, *L.J.* (16) 336  
 — Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 898-906. *L.J.* (18) 242-246  
 1892 How to give out books, *L.J.* (18) 10-12  
 Library Commission of State of New Hampshire, circular, *L.J.* (18) 42  
 Jones (G. M.) Delivery book difficulties, *L.J.* (18) 86  
 1894 Steenberg (A. S.) A Danish charging system, *L.* (6) 78-79  
 Discussion on charging systems by Mass. Library Club, *L.J.* (19) 173-174  
 Hasse (A. R.) New charging system of Los Angeles Library, *L.J.* (19) 195-196. See also 288, 329  
 Bolton (C. K.) Charging systems and statistics, *L.J.* (19) 225-226  
 Charging systems, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 415-416  
 1895 Browne (N. E.) Another charging system, *L.J.* (20) 168. For Discussion see Conf No 127-128, 300  
 Jones (G. M.) Cards for "two book" system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172  
 1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue and charging systems, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 147-149  
 A.L.A. Primer: Charging systems, *P.L.* (1) 79-80  
 Buhré (M. E.) Charging systems, *P.L.* (1) 133  
 1897 Pennock (B. W.) Browne charging system, *L.J.* (22) 294-6. See also 340  
 Sheldon (H. G.) Elementary talks on charging systems, *L.J.* (22) 63-64  
 Schwartz (J.) "Combined charging system," *L.J.* (22) 428  
 1898 Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 3, et seq.

- Gaillard (E. W.) Charging system wanted, *P.L.* (3) 262  
 Dodge (V.) Loan system at Cedar Rapids, *P.L.* (3) 259-261  
 1899 Jast (L. S.) Charging checks, *L.W.* (2) 16-17. For reply see 39-40  
 Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 113-8  
 Browne charging system, suggested improvements, *L.J.* (24) 202-4  
 Clarke (E. P.) Browne charging system, a further word, *L.J.* (24) Conf  
 No 478-9  
 Wood (H. M.) Charging systems, *P.L.* (4) 375-77  
 1900 Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, *L.W.* (3) 3-4,  
 18-20, 33-35, 75-76, 110-113, (4) 187-190, 242-247  
 1902 Dill (M. A.) Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems),  
*Ia Lib Q.* (2) 7-10  
 1903 Cutter (C. A.) Charging simplified, *L.J.* (28) 664  
 1905 Smith (C. W.) Seattle charging case, *L.J.* (30) 350-51  
 Austin (W.) Banking method of charging books, *L.J.* (30) 144-146  
 1906 Issue methods in use at various Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 558-559

**CHARGING SYSTEMS—SPECIAL****E 86 LEDGER**

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S.*  
*Rept* 499-500  
 1878 Dewey (M.) Principles underlying charging systems, *L.J.* (3) 217-220  
 — Charging systems based on an account with borrowers, *L.J.* (3)  
 252-255, 285-288  
 1879 — Books and readers' accounts, *L.J.* (4) 131  
 1886 Stetson (W. K.) Charging by day-books, *L.J.* (11) 121  
 Arnold (G. U.) Charging by day-books, *L.J.* (11) 167  
 1891 Fenner (L. B.) Accounts with books and borrowers, *L.J.* (16) 246  
 1892-3 Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 900  
 1894 Ledger system, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 415  
 1898 Brown (J. D.) History and description of Library charging systems,  
*L.W.* (1) 33-35, 75-76  
 1907 Staley (G. F.) Ledger charging, *L.W.* (10) 35-37

**E 86-1 SLIP SYSTEM**

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S.*  
*Rept* 500-501  
 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 631  
 1892-3 Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 901-903  
 1898 Brown (J. D.) History and description of Library charging systems,  
*L.W.* (1) 110-113  
 1905 Austin (W.) Banking method of charging books, *L.J.* (30) 144-146

**E 86-2 DUMMY SYSTEM**

- 1892-3 Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 905

**E 87 INDICATORS—GENERAL**

- 1876 Yates (J.) The Leeds Indicator, *L.J.* (1) 255-256, 443  
 1878 — Indicators, *L.A. Trans* (1) 76-78  
 1879 Walker (R. C.) A Library recorder, *L.J.* (4) 203, 375  
 1880 Rept of the Indicator Committee, *L.A. Trans* (3) 10-11, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 84-86  
 1889 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento Public  
 Library, *L.J.* (15) 338  
 Robertson (A. W.) On Library indicators, with special reference to the  
 "Duplex" Indicator, *L.* (2) 21-27  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Indicators, *L.* (3) 386-390  
 1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 742  
 Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 905-906  
 1893 Davis (C. T.) Indicators versus card charging, *L.* (5) 291-304  
 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 329-395, 416  
 1897 Schwartz (J.) Indicator-catalogue charging system, *2nd Int Conf* 142-  
 145, 246  
 1898 Brown (J. D.) Suggestions for a new form of Library indicator, *L.* (8)  
 96-101  
 1899 — History of Library charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 1-5, 29-31  
 Librarian's workshop—Indicators: method of dealing with duplicate  
 books, *L.W.* (1) 43-44, 57-62, 113-116

- 1902 Cotgreave (A.) Library indicator: pro and con, *L.A.R.* (4) 333-39, 360-61  
 1905 Harris (W. J.) Indicators *versus* card charging, *L.W.* (7) 209-213  
 1907 Gill (A. K.) Indicator considered as a modern Library appliance, *L.W.*  
 (9) 313-317  
 Cotgreave (A.) Comments on an article concerning Library indicators,  
 by A. K. Gill, *L.W.* (9) 402-405
- 1908 Oswald (W. K.) Patience exerciser, or obstructor, *L.W.* (10) 289-291  
 Hatcher (A. F.) New method of Indicator charging, *L.A.R.* (10) 419-420  
 Open access *versus* indicator, *L.W.* (10) 101-103  
 Cotgreave (A.) Open access *versus* indicators, *L.W.* (10) 196-200  
 Libraries in England using indicators for charging system, *Lit Yr-Bk*  
 666-667  
 Libraries using indicator for fiction only, *Lit Yr-Bk* 667
- For particulars relating to various forms of Accessions Indicators, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
- E 88 INDICATORS—SPECIAL MAKES—COMBINED**
- 1889 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento Library,  
*L.J.* (15) 338  
 1899 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 170-172
- E 89 BARRETT INDICATOR, 1866**
- 1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 4-5
- E 89-1 BARRETT SECOND INDICATOR, 1876**
- 1909 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 60  
 1902 Barrett (F. T.) Book notation and an indicator, *L.W.* (4) 281-286
- E 90 BONNER INDICATOR, 1891**
- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 386-387
- E 91 CHIVERS' INDICATOR, 1895**
- 1895 A new indicator, a description of the Chivers' Indicator, *L.* (7) 318-321  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's*  
*Yr-Bk* 95-97  
 1908 Brown (W.) Chivers' indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction,  
*L.W.* (11) 243-244
- E 92 COTGREAVE INDICATOR, 1877**
- 1879 Cotgreave (A.) An indicator-book, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 71-72  
 1880 — Library Indicator *versus* book-keeping, *L.J.* (5) 51  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 389-390  
 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 394  
 1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 113-115  
 1908 Cotgreave Indicator: an adaptation, *L.W.* (11) 79-81
- For particulars relating to the Cotgreave, and other Indicators, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
- E 93 DENT INDICATOR, 1869**
- 1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 29-30
- E 94 DUPLEX INDICATOR, 1888**
- 1889 Robertson (A. W.) The Duplex Indicator, *L.J.* (14) 42  
 1890 — Library indicators: with special reference to the "Duplex Indicator,"  
*L.* (2) 21-27  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 387-389  
 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 395
- E 95 DYALL INDICATOR, 1863**
- 1876 Yates (J.) The Leeds Indicator, *L.J.* (1) 255-256, 443  
 1878 — Indicators, *L.A. Trans* (1) 76  
 1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 3-4
- E 96 ELLIOT INDICATOR, 1870**
- 1878 Yates (J.) Indicators, *L.A. Trans* (1) 76-77  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 389



- 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 393  
 1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 30-31
- E 97 GRAHAM INDICATOR**  
 1908 Farrow (T. E.) The Graham Indicator, *L.W.* (11) 29-31
- E 98 KENNEDY INDICATOR, 1875**  
 1878 Yates (J.) Indicators, *L.A. Trans* (1) 78  
 1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 57-60  
 1909 Webb (A.) Modified Kennedy Indicator, *L.W.* (11) 281-284, 364  
 Cotgreave (A.) Modified Kennedy Indicator, *L.W.* (11) 363
- E 99 MORGAN INDICATOR, 1876**  
 1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 60-62
- E 100 WALKER INDICATOR**  
 1879 Walker (R. C.) A Library recorder, *L.J.* (4) 203
- E 101 WRIGHT-STANLAKE INDICATOR, 1879**  
 1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 115-116
- E 101-1 INDICATOR ACCESSORIES**  
*For particulars, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
- E 101-2 INDICATOR TICKETS**  
*For particulars, apply to—*  
 HARLAND, M., & SON., Manor Street, Hull  
 JENKINS & Co., Rupert Street, Bristol  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
- E 101-3 INDICATOR TRAYS**  
*For particulars, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
- E 102 CARD CHARGING SYSTEM**  
 1879 Parr (G.) Card ledger: a charging system without writing, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 73-75  
 Cutter (C. A.) Charging systems, *L.J.* (4) 445-446  
 1880 Estabrook (C.) More about charging systems, *L.J.* (5) 72-73, 108  
 New charging system, *L.J.* (5) 320-321  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 390-392  
 1893 Quinn (J. H.) A card-charging system for Lending Libraries, *L.* (5) 34-39  
 1894 Steenberg (A. S.) A Danish charging system, *L.* (6) 78-79  
 1895 Browne (N. E.) Another charging system, *L.J.* (20) 158, Discussion Conf No 127-128, 130  
 Jones (G. M.) Cards for "two-book" system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 79-81  
 1897 Pennock (B. W.) Browne charging system, *L.J.* (22) 294-295, 340  
 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 74-7, 84  
 1899 Browne charging system—a suggested improvement, *L.J.* (24) 202-204  
 Clarke (E. P.) Browne charging system—a further word, *L.J.* (24) 478-9  
 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 187-190, 242-247  
 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 392-395  
 Thorne (W. B.) Simple card charging system, *L.W.* (2) 212-213  
 1901 Johnston (C. D.) Modification of the Browne system, *L.J.* (26) 873-874  
 1902 Dill (M. A.) Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems), *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 7-10  
 1904 Card charging system, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 52-55  
 1906 Parker (J.) Browne charging system, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) 1-2  
 1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 26-30, 188-194  
 1908 Hyde (M. E.) Comparison of charging systems, *P.L.* (13) 342-344  
 Browne (N. E.) Comparison of charging systems—a correction, *P.L.* (13) 402-403  
 List of Libraries using card system for charging, *Lit Yr-Bk* 667-668

**E 102-1 CARD CHARGING TRAYS AND RACKS**

- 1878 Jackson (F.) Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case, *L.J.* (3) 230-231
- 1885 Perkins (F. B.) Charging-card rack, *L.J.* (10) 63
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 66, 76  
— History of charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 187-190, 242-247
- 1902 Card charging trays, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 23, 70
- 1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 26-30, 188-194
- For particulars relating to Card Charging Trays, etc., apply to—*  
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 102-2 BOOK CHARGING CARD**

- 1881 Massey (A. P.) Coloured cards for recording loans, *L.J.* (6) 34  
Chamberlain (L. T.) Charging methods for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 159  
Schute's time saving record for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 288
- 1885 Cutter (C. A.) Inconveniences of Library cards, *L.J.* (10) 48
- 1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for "two-book" system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 65-66  
— History of charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 187-190, 242-247
- 1900 Thorne (W. B.) Simple card charging system, *L.W.* (2) 212-213
- 1902 Book card, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 73
- 1904 Book card, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 53
- 1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 26-30, 188-190
- For particulars relating to Book Charging Cards, apply to—*  
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**E 102-3 BOOK CARD GUIDES**

*For particulars, apply to—*

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 102-4 BOOK POCKET**

- 1886 Dewey (M.) Card pockets, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 282-285
- 1899 Brown (J. D.) History and description of Library charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 189-190, 242-247
- 1902 Book pockets, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 72
- 1904 Book pockets, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 53
- 1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 28
- For particulars, apply to—*  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**E 103 INDICATOR versus CARD CHARGING SYSTEM**

- 1893 Davis (C. T.) Indicators *versus* card charging, *L.* (5) 291-304
- 1905 Harris (W. J.) Indicators *versus* card charging, *L.W.* (7) 209-213
- 1907 Gill (A. K.) Indicator considered as a modern Library appliance, *L.W.* (9) 313-317  
Cotgreave (A.) Comments on an article concerning Library indicators, by A. K. Gill, *L.W.* (9) 402-405
- 1908 Oswald (W. K.) Patience exerciser, or obstructor, *L.W.* (10) 289-291  
Open Access *versus* Indicator, *L.W.* (10) 101-103  
Cotgreave (A.) Open Access *versus* Indicator, *L.W.* (10) 196-200

**E 104 OPEN ACCESS—ARGUMENTS IN FAVOUR AND AGAINST**

- 1876 Robinson (O. H.) Access to shelves in College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 516-20
- 1877 Discussion on access to shelves, *1st Conf of Libns* 172-4, *L.J.* (2) 275-278
- 1880 Guild (R. A.) Open shelves at Brown University, *L.J.* (5) 210
- 1886 Vinton (F.) Shall borrowers go to the shelves, *L.J.* (11) 67, 74  
R— ( ) Access to the shelves, *L.J.* (11) 167
- 1887 Discussion on open access, *L.J.* (12) 44
- 1888 Discussion on access to shelves, *L.J.* (13) Conf No 309
- 1889 Rider (S. S.) What I saw in the Free Library at Pawtucket, *L.J.* (14) 40-1
- 1890 Hosmer (J. K.) On browsing, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 33-37  
Brett (W. H.) Re-arrangement of Cleveland Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 136-7  
Access to the shelves, New York Y.M.C.A. Library, *L.J.* (15) 197-8  
Access to shelves, *L.J.* (15) 229-31, 296
- 1891 Access to shelves, *L.J.* (16) 175  
Higginson (T. A.) Access to shelves, *L.J.* (16) 268-9  
Brett (W. H.) Access to the shelves in Cleveland Library, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 34-35, Discussion 108-9  
Putnam (H.) Access to the shelves: a possible function of Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 62-67
- 1892 Discussion on access to shelves, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 69-70  
Brett (W. H.) The open Library, *L.J.* (17) 445-447
- 1894 Steiner (B. C.) and S. H. Ranck. Report on access to the shelves, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 87-96
- 1895 Brown (J. D.) Open access Libraries from a British standpoint, *L.J.* (20) 9-12
- 1897 Brett (W. H.) Freedom in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 79-83, Discussion 243-246
- 1898 Thomson (J.) Report on open shelves, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 40-42  
Open access to shelves, *L.* (10) 143-145  
Open access in English Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 577-78
- 1899 Teggart (F. J.) Access to shelves, *L.J.* (24) 667-79  
Green (S. S.) Discrimination regarding open shelves, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 517-20  
"Safe guarded" open access, *L.W.* (1) 190-192
- 1900 Nicholson (S. C.) Free access to the shelves, *P.L.* (4) 105  
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 103-105  
Doubleday (W. E.) Open access question from a Librarian's point of view, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 187-195  
Gordon (P. D.) Open access, *L.A.* (2) 137-143  
Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves for large Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 113-5  
Husted (H. F.) Open shelves in Y.W.C.A. Library, New York, *L.J.* (25) 115  
Bostwick (A. E.) Open shelves and book theft, *L.J.* (25) 280-81  
Nyhus (H.) Norwegian form of safeguarded open access, *L.J.* (25) 728  
Green (S. S.) What classes of persons, if any, should have access to the shelves of large Libraries? *L.J.* (25) Conf No 34  
Wright (P. B.) Character of permitted access to shelves, *L.J.* (25) 35-6  
Open access question, *L.W.* (2) 266-69  
Brown (J. D.) Open access in Public Libraries exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett's pamphlet, *L.W.* (2) 282-3  
Open access exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett, *L.W.* (2) 311-312  
Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, *L.W.* (3) 3-7  
Bostwick (A. E.) Open shelves and book theft, *L.W.* (3) 62-64  
Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves, *L.J.* (25) 113, *P.L.* (5) 150-156
- 1901 Lord (I. E.) Open shelves and public morals, *L.J.* (26) 65-70  
Green (S. S.) Lead us not into temptation—open shelves and public morals, *L.J.* (26) 137  
Lord (I. E.) A reply to Mr. Green, *L.J.* (26) 138, *1a Lib Q.* (1) 37-41  
Two reports on open access—a study in testimony, *L.W.* (4) 116-21, 151-55  
Access to shelves, *1a Lib Q.* (1) 12
- 1902 Jast (L. S.) Open access, *L.A.R.* (4) 274-82, Discussion 306-14
- 1904 Soper (H. T.) Open access and the theft of books, *L.W.* (6) 259-60  
Jast (L. S.) Note on open access in America, *L.W.* (7) 141-3  
Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 32-33  
Gurd (N.) Free access in an Ontario Library, *P.L.* (9) 229-230
- 1906 Progress of open access, *L.W.* (8) 177-9  
Brown (J. D.) Open access lending departments, *L.W.* (9) 41-47

- 1907 Open shelves questioned, *L.J.* (32) 114-116. Reprinted in condensed form from *Nation* (84) 34, 80, 130, 150, 174  
 Hodges (N. D. C.) Open shelves, *P.L.* (12) 128-129  
 Mead (H. R.) Limiting access to shelves, *P.L.* (12) 211-212  
 American and British open access, *L.W.* (10) 46-47  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Open shelves in a College Library, *P.L.* (12) 213
- 1908 Open shelves and book losses, *L.J.* (33) 275  
 McGill (W.) Co-ordination of the various departments of an open access Library, *L.W.* (10) 246-248  
 Lord (I. E.) Open shelves and the loss of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 231-249, Discussion 253-254  
 Soper (H. T.) My opinion of open access, *L.W.* (10) 243-245  
 Deas (C.) Sunderland Public Libraries: open access plans, *L.W.* (10) 367-369, 416-417  
 Richardson (E. C.) Open shelves for University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 323-327, *P.L.* (13) 241-243  
 Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves and the loss of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 249-253, Discussion 253-254, *P.L.* (13) 244-246, 262-263  
 Stone (J.) Library buildings and their use, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 357-358, *P.L.* (13) 271-274  
 Open access *versus* indicator, *L.W.* (10) 101-103  
 Rosenberg (I.) Directing the taste of casual readers, *P.L.* (13) 294-299  
 Cotgreave (A.) Open access *versus* indicators, *L.W.* (11) 196-200
- 1909 Glazier (T. W.) Indicators and open access, *L.W.* (11) 321-322  
 Hawkes (A. J.) Reply to Mr. Glazier, *L.W.* (11) 404  
 Plea for browsing in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 213-214

#### E 105 OPEN ACCESS—PARTIAL

- 1899 Green (S. S.) Discrimination regarding open shelves, *L.J.* (24) 517-520  
 1900 Elmendorf (H. L.) Access to a selected Library, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 38-39  
 1907 Mead (H. R.) Limiting access to shelves, *P.L.* (12) 211-212  
 1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Open access to fiction, *L.W.* (11) 404

#### E 106 OPEN ACCESS IN LENDING LIBRARIES

- 1892 A plea for liberty to readers to help themselves, *L.* (4) 302-305  
 1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, *L.* (6) 212-213  
 Brown (J. D.) and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell open Lending Library, *L.* (6) 344-355  
 1895 Brown (J. D.) Clerkenwell open Lending Library, *L.J.* (20) 51-54  
 1900 Moore (H. K.) Open access in Public Lending Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 49-62  
 1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, *L.W.* (7) 113-8  
 1906 Bolton (G. R.) Work at the shelves: a day in an open access Library, *L.A.* (5) 110-111  
 Brown (J. D.) Open access lending department, *L.W.* (9) 41-47
- 1908 Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves: argues against, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 249-253, Discussion 253-254  
 Lord (I. E.) Open shelves and the loss of books—favours open access, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 231-249, Discussion 253-254, *P.L.* (13) 241-243  
 Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 357-358, *P.L.* (13) 271-274  
 Deas (C.) Sunderland Public Libraries: open access plans, *L.W.* (10) 367-369, 416-417  
 Open access *versus* indicator, *L.W.* (10) 101-103  
 Cotgreave (A.) Open access *versus* indicator, *L.W.* (11) 196-200  
 List of safeguarded open access Libraries (lending department), *Lit Yr-Bk* 669  
 List of non-safeguarded open access Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 669
- 1909 Glazier (T. W.) Indicators and open access, *L.W.* (11) 321-322  
 Hawkes (A. J.) Reply to Mr. Glazier, *L.W.* (11) 404

For particulars relating to Open Access Filings, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 See also Section E 104

Open Access in Reference Libraries, see E 82; Open Access in College and University Reference Libraries, see E 82-1; Open Access Library planning, see D 9

## LENDING DEPARTMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

## E 107 LOAN PERIOD

- 1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed and time allowed for reading, *L.J.* (2) 280-281
- 1892 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 942, *L.J.* (18) 231
- 1894 Lending Library rules, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 386-387
- 1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 51-56
- 1901 Regulations and rules for borrowers, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 64  
Haines (H. E.) Library regulations, *L.J.* (26) 880-881  
Hartley (M. E.) Time limit in the loan of books, *L.W.* (3) 206-207  
Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 210-217  
Time limit for book borrowing, *L.W.* (3) 332  
Cotgreave (A.) Extension of time for reading works of fiction from 7 to 14 days, *L.W.* (4) 155-156
- 1902 Loan system, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 47, 71
- 1903 Gaillard (E. N.) Greater freedom in the use of books: hints on advertising books, and a criticism of existing regulations, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 38-39, 156
- 1904 Rules for lending, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 9-10  
Suggested rules for a small Library, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 55-56
- 1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218-220  
Smith (Miss) Rules and regulations governing borrowers should be flexible, *P.L.* (10) 546-548
- 1906 Winsor (B.) Delivery department, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 267  
Evans (A. G.) Putting out new books, *P.L.* (11) 499  
Powell (J.) Loaning more than one book at a time, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 25-27  
Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 28-29  
Cargill (J. V.) Seven-day book: why not transfer it? *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44-6  
Charge for borrowers' card illegal, *Lit Yr-Bk* 554
- 1907 Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 173-183  
Time notices in various languages, *P.L.* (12) 254-255  
Stearns (L. E.) Date of return of books, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65
- 1908 Simplifying records, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 41  
McCullough (M. R.) An author's opinion of the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 43-47  
Rules and practice governing the use and issue of books, 14p., *U.S. Library of Congress*
- 1909 Granting use of Library to non-residents, *L.A.R.* (11) 415  
Richt (C.) Active Library membership: a suggestion, *L.J.* (34) 263-264  
Laws of book borrowing, *P.L.* (14) 22  
Simple forms for a loan system, *Lib Occ* (2) 5-8  
Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232  
Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13  
Library bye-laws and the L.G.B., *L.A.R.* (11) 41-42  
Rules and regulations for Public Libraries suggested by the Public Library Commission of Indiana, *Lib Occ* (2) 73  
*See also* E 111

## E 108 INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

- 1898 Putnam (H.) Inter-Library loans (Regulations), *L.J.* (23) 61  
Rowell (M.) Circular explaining method adopted at the Library of the University of California, *L.J.* (23) 104  
Regulations approved by the Board of Regents of University of California, *P.L.* (3) 87
- 1909 Bishop (W. W.) Inter-Library loans (Regulations), *L.J.* (34) 531-532  
*See also* Co-operation, E 49, and Interchange of Borrowers' Tickets, E 116

## E 109 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

- 1904 Rules for Lending Travelling Libraries, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 69-71  
Rules for the circulation of Travelling Library books, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 73-74

- 1905 Borrowing regulations for Travelling Libraries, *Ohio Bull* (First page of each number)
- 1907 New York Travelling Libraries—Rules and regulations, *N.Y.L.* (1) 20-21
- E 110 AGE LIMITATION**
- 1877 Discussion on age qualifications, *L.J.* (3) 272-274
- 1892 Kroeger (A. B.) Age limit in Public Libraries, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 386-390
- Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 940, *L.J.* (18) 20
- 1900 Chennell (F. E.) Public Library age limit, *L.W.* (2) 175-177
- Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 214-217
- E 111 REGISTRATION OF BORROWERS**
- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 498-502
- 1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books, *1st Int Conf* 195-198
- 1878 Dewey (M.) Charging system—a combined plan, *L.J.* (3) 359-365
- 1879 — Books and readers accounts, *L.J.* (4) 131
- Schwartz (J.) A "Combined" charging system, *L.J.* (4) 275-277
- 1882 Linderfelt (K. A.) Charging system, *L.J.* (7) 178-182, Discussion 205-206
- 1886 Larned (J. N.) Some new devices, *L.J.* (11) 294-296
- 1887 Carr (H. J.) Registration of book borrowers, *L.J.* (12) 340-344
- 1890 Registration of borrowers—methods adopted in American Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 37-40, 74-77
- 1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 939-943
- 1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) New ways of keeping down issue of fiction, *L.* (6) 236-237
- Bolton (C. K.) Bettering the circulation in small Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 161
- 1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for the two-book system, *L.J.* (20) 168
- 1896 Cotgreave (A.) Disadvantages of two-ticket system, *L.* (8) 260-263
- 1897 Miner (S. H.) The two-book system, *P.L.* (2) 173
- 1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 60
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 384-406
- Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (3) 74-75
- 1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 210-217
- 1902 Harris (W. J.) Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (5) 75-76
- 1903 Savage (E. A.) Union register of borrowers, *L.A.R.* (5) 307-312
- 1904 Registration of readers, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 51-52
- Savage (E. A.) New method of registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (6) 45
- 1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218
- 1906 Barnes (C. P.) Re-registration—a plan, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 8-9, 17
- Re-registering borrowers, *Nebraska Lib Bull* No 2, 10
- 1907 Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 173-183
- 1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system for registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (10) 272-273
- Fudge (A. H.) Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (11) 118-120
- Simple forms for the loan system, *ill., Lib Occ* No 12, 5-8
- 1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets, *L.A.R.* (11) 42
- Richt (C.) Active Library ownership—a suggestion, *L.J.* (34) 263-264
- See also E 107

**E III-1 BLANKS AND FORMS—GENERAL**

- 1878 Wheatley (B. R.) Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books, *1st Int Conf* 195-198
- 1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 60
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 384-406
- 1902 Blanks and forms, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 71-74
- 1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218-220
- 1908 Simple forms for the loan system, *ill., Lib Occ* No 12, 5-8

For particulars relating to various Forms, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**E 111-2 BORROWERS' NUMERICAL REGISTER**

- 1890 Registration of borrowers—New York Apprentices' Library, *L.J.* (15) 40  
 Registration of borrowers—Providence Library method, *L.J.* (15) 77
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 72-73
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (1) 384-388  
 Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (3) 75
- 1903 Savage (E. A.) Union register of borrowers, *L.W.* (5) 75-76, *L.A.R.* (5)  
 307-312
- 1904 Borrowers' registration book, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 30, 51  
 Savage (E. A.) New method of registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (6) 45
- 1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system for registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (10)  
 272-273

*For particulars relating to Borrowers' Index and Registration System, apply to*  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

**E 111-3 BORROWERS' APPLICATION FORM**

- 1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Specimens of forms and account books used in the  
 circulation of books, *1st Int Conf* 195-198
- 1888 Tyler (A. W.) Specimen of application slip, *L.J.* (13) 320-321
- 1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Newark (N.J.) Library,  
*L.J.* (15) 39  
 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland Library, *L.J.*  
 (15) 76  
 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids, *L.J.* (15) 38
- 1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York  
 State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 60
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (1) 386-389  
 Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (3) 74
- 1902 Borrowers' application form, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 74
- 1904 Delaware State Library Commission Handbook 56
- 1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218
- 1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system of registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (10)  
 272-273

*For particulars relating to Borrowers' Application Forms, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**E 111-4 BORROWERS' CARD**

- 1890 Registration of borrowers—Brooklyn Y.M.C.A. methods, *L.J.* (15) 74  
 Registration of borrowers—Cleveland Library methods, *L.J.* (15) 76
- 1894 Bolton (C. K.) Bettering the circulation in small Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 161
- 1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for the "Two book" system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 73
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (1) 388-390
- 1902 Borrowers' card, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 73
- 1904 Borrowers' card, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 52-53
- 1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 27, 188-189  
 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system for registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (10) 273
- 1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets, *L.A.R.* (11) 42

*For particulars relating to Borrowers' Cards, apply to —*  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

**E 112 GUARANTORS**

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S.*  
*Rept.* 498-499
- 1877 Discussion on guarantors required in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 280-281
- 1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Brooklyn Library, *L.J.*  
 (15) 37  
 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids Library,  
*L.J.* (15) 39

- Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland Library, *L.J.* (15) 76
- 1891 Haines (H. E.) Library regulations, *L.J.* (26) 880-881
- 1892 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 940, *L.J.* (18) 230
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 385-386
- Guarantors' liability for replacement of books questioned, *L.A.R.* (2) 608
- 1902 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 211-212
- Guarantors' pledge, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 74
- 1905 Smith (Miss) Rules and regulations governing borrowers, *P.L.* (10) 547
- 1907 Stephen (G. A.) Rules affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 177
- Miller (Z. K.) Guarantors for County High School pupils, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65

### E 113 STUDENTS' TICKETS

- 1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed, *L.J.* (2) 280-281
- 1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 942
- 1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) New ways of keeping down the issue of fiction, *L. (6)* 236-237
- Bolton (C. K.) Bettering the circulation in small Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 161
- 1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for the "two book" system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172
- 1896 Cotgreave (A.) Disadvantages of the two-ticket system, *L. (8)* 260-263
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 87-88
- Miner (S. H.) Two-book system, *P.L.* (2) 173-175
- 1898 Birge (E. A.) Effect of the two-book system on circulation, *L.J.* (23) 93-101
- Willcox (E. S.) Two-book system again, *P.L.* (3) 44
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 398-399
- 1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 213
- 1904 Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 33
- Two-book systems, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 55
- 1905 Elliott (G. H.) Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 162
- Gaillard (E. W.) An experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 201-202
- Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173
- Rules and regulations governing borrowers, *P.L.* (10) 547
- 1906 Powell (J.) Loaning more than one book at a time, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 25-27
- Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 28-29
- 1907 Cargill (J. V.) Seven-day book: why not transfer it? *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44-45
- Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 177-178
- Drake (J. M.) Students' privileges in a Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 221-223
- 1908 Martin (E. S.) Supplementary tickets and facilities to students, *L.W.* (10) 313-314
- 1909 Lange (F. W. T.) Extra facilities to students, *L.W.* (11) 482-483

### E 114 BORROWERS' TICKETS—SPECIAL FACILITIES TO NON-RESIDENTS

- 1892-3 Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 928
- Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 940
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 389
- 1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 212-213
- 1906 Mendenhall (T. M.) Library and school co-operation, *Lib Occ* (1-4) 7
- 1907 Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 182-183
- 1908 Sparke (A.) Extension of borrowing privileges to non-residents, *L.W.* (10) 349-350
- Borrowing books across the ocean, *P.L.* (13) 170-171
- 1909 Granting use of a Library to non-residents, *L.A.R.* (11) 415



**E115 PRIVILEGE ISSUES**

- 1891 Discretionary circulation, *L.J.* (16) 38, 69  
 1892-3 James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to schools, *U.S. Rept* 604  
 1900 Foss (S. W.) Summer vacation cards, *L.J.* (25) 683-684  
 1902 Special privilege ticket, *Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10  
 1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 202-204  
 Vacation book privileges, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 78-79  
 Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison (Wisconsin) Library does, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 45  
 1906 Clarke (G. T.) Methods of school circulation of Library books, *L.J.* (31) 155-157.  
 Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, *L.J.* (31) 758-61  
 Edwards (G. O.) Circular to principals and teachers, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 10-11  
 Book privileges for summer vacation, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 65  
 1907 Redgrave (J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292

**E 116 INTERCHANGE OF BORROWERS' TICKETS BETWEEN LIBRARIES IN ADJOINING AREAS**

- 1876 Green (S. S.) Inter-library loans, *L.J.* (1) 15-16  
 1888 Dewey (M.) Inter-library loans, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 405-407  
 1890 Ambrose (L.) Use of books in one Library by readers of another, *L.J.* (15) 68  
 1892 Samuel (B.) Mutual book lending between Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 373-374  
 1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaption of Libraries to constituencies, *U.S. Rept* 701-702  
 1893 Samuel (B.) and S. S. Green. Mutual book lending between Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 123  
 1898 Green (S. S.) Inter-library loans in reference work, *L.J.* (23) 567-568  
 Putnam (H.) Inter-library loans (Regulations), *L.J.* (23) 61  
 1899 Richardson (E. C.) Co-operation in lending among College and Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 32-36, Discussion 156-7, *P.L.* (14) 275  
 — Lending Library for Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 263  
 Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 435-438  
 Thornsbey (F.) Unification of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 263  
 Danforth (G. F.) Co-operation in lending, *P.L.* (4) 275-276  
 1901 Inkster (L.) and others. Interchangeable tickets, *L.W.* (4) 3-5, 33-37, 63-65  
 1904 Biagi (G.) Inter-library loans in Italy, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 58  
 Anderson (A.) Inter-library loans in Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 83  
 1905 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (7) 562-564  
 Inter-library loans at Forbes Library, Mass., *L.J.* (30) 171-172, *P.L.* (10) 483  
 Universal Library: a plea for placing any book desired within the reach of any person wishing to make use of same, *P.L.* (10) 276-279  
 Inter-Library loan form used by the Newark (N.J.) Library, *P.L.* (10) 523  
 Report of Committee of Ohio Library Association on inter-relation of Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 533-534  
 Inter-library loans, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 30, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No. 3, 10  
 1906 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52  
 McKillop (J.) On the present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497  
 Lane (W. C.) Inter-library loans of German Government extended to United States, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 222-223, *P.L.* (11) 518  
 Taking down the bars—State-wide borrowing privileges, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 12-13  
 Peterson (A. J.) Inter-library loans—an experiment, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 94  
 1907 Inter-library loan system at Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 72-75  
 Inter-change of borrowers' privileges, *L.A.R.* (9) 600-601  
 Tolmer (F. L.) New York State Library in its relations to the Libraries of the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 68-70  
 Miller (Z. K.) Plan for Inter-library loans, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65  
 1908 Baker (E. A.) Co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 1-4  
 — Conference on the inter-change system, *L.A.R.* (10) 212, 215  
 — Inter-change of borrowing facilities, *L.A.R.* (10) 484  
 Borrowing books across the ocean, *P.L.* (13) 170-171  
 Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677, Discussion 593-596

- Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433, 506  
 Fick (R.) Inter-library loans in Germany, *L.J.* (33) 506  
 Eichler (F.) Inter-library loans in Austria, *L.J.* (33) 506-507  
 1909 Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36  
 Baker (E. A.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 12-16, Discussion 31-36  
 Report on Inter-library loans—Ohio Library Association, *L.J.* (34) 489  
 Bishop (W. W.) Inter-library loans, *L.J.* (34) 527-532  
 See also E 49 Library Co-operation

**E 117 OVERDUES**

- 1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted in American Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 75  
 1899 Savage (E. A.) Overdue books, *L.W.* (2) 154-155  
 1902 Specimen card for overdue books in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 22  
 Overdues, *Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10  
 Overdue, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 75-76  
 1906 Fines for overdue books, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 27-28  
 1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 193  
 1908 Simple forms for the loan system, *ill, Lib Occ* (2) 5-8

**E 118 FINES AND PENALTIES**

- 1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, *L.J.* (2) 210-216  
 1878 Dewey (M.) On fines, *L.J.* (3) 359-365, 370-371  
 1879 Mann (P. B.) Library fines, *L.J.* (4) 441-442  
 1889 Stetson (W. K.) Delinquent borrowers, *L.J.* (14) 403-404  
 1891 Symposium on the collection and registration of fines in American Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 103-105, 137, 170-173, 333-334  
 Berry (S. H.) How to prevent fines, *L.J.* (16) 207  
 1892 Robertson (A. W.) Note on fines for the damage of books, *L.* (4) 115-116  
 1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 802-803  
 1894 Kephart (H.) Combined receipt and cash register, *L.J.* (19) 86-87  
 Income derived from fines, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 365  
 1898 Browne (N. E.) Library fines, *L.J.* (23) 185-188  
 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 398  
 1902 Bostwick (A. E.) Pains and penalties in Library work, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 29-34  
 Fines, *Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10  
 1904 Fines, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 52  
 1906 Powell (J.) Loaning more than one book at a time, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 25-27  
 Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers and seven-day books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 28-29  
 Sterner (M.) Everyday problems, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 29-30  
 Fines for overdue books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 27-28  
 What penalties should be imposed for overdue books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 47  
 1907 Vale (G. F.) On the track of the defaulter, *L.A.* (5) 251-252  
 Should unpaid fines serve as a permanent disbarment from Library privileges, *N.Y.L.* (1) 82-88  
 Stephen (G. A.) Rules affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 180-181  
 1908 Post card fine notices, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 19-20  
 Simple forms for the loan system, *ill, Lib Occ* (2) 5-8  
 Lange (F. W. T.) Fines and a fine chart, *L.W.* (11) 31-32  
 Maximum book fines, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 34  
 1909 Enforcing payment of fines, *L.A.R.* (11) 255  
 For Cash Receipt forms see Library Accounts, E 87

**E 118-1 PENALTIES FOR LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS**

- 1892 Robertson (A. W.) Note on fines for the damage of books, *L.* (4) 115-116  
 1907 Stephen (G. A.) Rules affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 180-181

**E 119 RENEWALS**

- 1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 54  
 1898 Renewal slips, *L.J.* (23) 240  
 Regulations in force at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 61  
 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (1) 404-405  
 Telephone book renewals, *P.L.* (5) 255, 426  
 1904 Renewals, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 75  
 1906 Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers and seven-day books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes*  
 No 9, 28-29  
 Cargill (J. V.) Seven-day book: why not transfer it? *Wis Lib Bull* (2)  
 44-45  
 Stearns (L. E.) Disputed dates of renewal, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 64

**E 120 RESERVED BOOKS**

- 1876 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 632  
 1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, *L.J.* (1) 210-216  
 Matthews (J.) Means of obtaining books required in a Lending Library,  
*1st Int Conf* 136-137, *L.J.* (2) 218-219, Discussion 279-280  
 1878 Dewey (M.) Charging system: a new combined plan and various details,  
*L.J.* (3) 359-365  
 1889 How we reserve books: methods adopted in American Libraries, *L.J.* (14)  
 401-403  
 1890 Registration of borrowers: methods adopted in American Libraries, *L.J.*  
 (15) 75  
 1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 154-155  
 1898 Borrowers' complaint slip, *L.J.* (23) 671  
 1902 Reserves, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10  
 1903 Lamb (S.) Method of registering "Bespoken books," *L.A.* (4) 3-4  
 1904 Reserves, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 75  
 1906 Reserving books by telephone, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 52  
 1907 Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries,  
*L.A.R.* (9) 180  
 Bacon (C.) Reserving books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 53-54  
 1908 Simple forms for the loan system, *Lib Occ* (2) 5-8  
 Stevenson (W. E.) Reserved books, *L.W.* (10) 276-278  
 1909 Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232  
 For particulars relating to Reserved Book Signals, apply to—  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 121 INFECTION—CONTAGIOUS DISEASES—DISINFECTION—  
STERILIZATION—TUBERCULOSIS**

- 1877 Brief discussion at New York Conference, *L.J.* (2) 23-24  
 1879 Poole (W. F.) Spread of contagious disease by circulating Libraries, *L.J.*  
 (4) 258-262, 292  
 1882 Extract from the Chicago Library report—No case of transmission during  
 recent scourge, *L.J.* (7) 234  
 1883 Cutter (C. A.) Libraries and disease, *L.J.* (8) 336-337  
 1886 Report of Iowa State Board of Health on risk of contagion, *L.J.* (11)  
 123-124  
 Libraries and contagious disease, *L.J.* (11) 166-167  
 1888 Wood (B.) Infectious disease and circulating Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 24  
 Description of oven and process of disinfection by means of carbolic acid  
 used at Sheffield, *L.J.* (13) 105-106  
 1889 Infection in Libraries, *L.* (1) 171  
 1891 Infection and Free Libraries, *L.* (2) 164, 272, 442-443  
 Medical opinions on risk of contagion, *L.J.* (16) 80  
 Jones (G. M.) Contagious disease and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf  
 No 35-38  
 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 370-372  
 1895 Infectious disease and infectious books, from *Science Siftings*, *L.* (7) 221,  
 290, 330, 377  
 Risk of contagion, *L.J.* (20) 338  
 1896 Books as carriers of disease, *L.J.* (21) 150

- 1897 Infectious disease and infected books, *L. (9)* 34  
 Disinfection of books by vapour of formalin, *L.J. (22)* 388
- 1898 Infectious disease and Library books, *L.A.R. (1)* 388, 625
- 1899 Western Massachusetts Library Club—Discussion on contagion through books, *L.J. (23)* 684-685  
 Willcock (W. J.) Notification of infectious disease and the Public Library, *L.W. (2)* 89-91
- 1900 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) and W. G. Savage. Investigation into the risk of contracting infectious diseases by the use of Public Library books, *L.A.R. (2)* 550-551  
 Public Libraries and disinfection, *Médecinische Woche*. method described, *L.A.R. (2)* 249  
 Carr (H. J.) Disinfection by formalin at Scranton Public Library, *L.J. (25)* 71-72  
 Aldred (T.) Law for the prevention of spreading disease, *L.W. (2)* 198  
 Jast (L. S.) "Infected" books, *L.W. (3)* 146
- 1901 Sterilising books, *L.A.R. (3)* 318  
 Sterilising books at Chicago Public Library, *L.J. (26)* 158, 227  
 Johnston (T.) Replacement of "infected" books, *L.W. (4)* 6-9  
 Public Libraries and disease, *L.W. (4)* 45  
 Perry (C. R.) Books and contagion, *P.L. (6)* 273-274
- 1902 Books and infection, *L.A.R. (4)* 56-57  
 Currier (W. H.) Disinfection of books and papers, *L.A.R. (4)* 316  
 Currier (A. F.) Sterilization of books by vapour of formalin, *L.J. (27)* 881-883, 964  
 Disinfection of books, *Mim, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 52-53
- 1903 Richards (E. H.) Sanitary construction and care of Library buildings, *L.J. (28)* 787-788, *P.L. (8)* 427-428  
 Thorne (E. G.) Infection through books, *P.L. (8)* 55
- 1904 Legality of charging for books taken to infected houses, *L.A.R. (6)* 465  
 Rivers (J.) Do public Library books spread disease, *L.W. (5)* 143-144
- 1905 Contagion from Library books, *P.L. (10)* 96
- 1906 Marvin (C.) Public Libraries and Tuberculosis, *P.L. (11)* 433-434
- 1907 Disinfection of books, *L.A.R. (9)* 92  
 Contagion through books—French suggestion, *L.J. (32)* 442  
 Germs in borrowed books, *L.W. (10)* 57
- 1908 Peters (O. M.) Fumigating books, *Lib Occ No 11*, 8  
 Contagious disease and the Public Library, *N.Y.L. (1)* 144-145
- 1909 Infectious diseases, *L.A.R. (11)* 38  
 Reports from New Zealand on book disinfection, *L.J. (34)* 260-263  
 Disinfection of books, *L.J. (34)* 487

#### E 122 JUVENILE DEPARTMENT—RULES AND REGULATIONS

- 1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L. (N.S.) (2)* 214-217  
 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.) (2)* 120  
 Stearns (L. E.) Question of discipline, *L.J. (26)* 735-737
- 1907 Non-resident children and the Library, *N.Y.L. (1)* 53
- 1908 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *L.J. (33)* 273-274  
 Hazeltine (M. E.) and H. P. Sawyer. Problem of discipline, *Wis Lib Bull (4)* 65-80, 107-108

#### E 123 CHILDREN'S LIBRARIES AND SPECIAL WORK WITH CHILDREN

- 1876 Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries and the young, *U.S. Rept* 412-418
- 1879 Foster (W. E.) How to use the Public Library, *L.J. (4)* 447
- 1881 Fiction at the Boston Public Library, *L.J. (6)* 204
- 1885 Arnold (E. C.) Suppression of boys, *L.J. (10)* 107
- 1886 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries for the young, *L.C. (3)* 45-48
- 1887 Discussion by the New York Library Club, *L.J. (12)* 164-166
- 1902 Hanaway (E. S.) Children's Libraries in New York, *L.J. (12)* 183-185
- 1892 Hewins (C. M.) Reading for the young, *U.S. Rept* 944-949
- 1895 Sargent (A. L.) Reference work among school children, *L.J. (20)* 121-122
- 1896 Bolton (C. K.) Library examinations in schools, *L.J. (20)* 122-123  
 Children and the Library in Boston, *L.J. (21)* 368  
 Dousman (M. E.) Children's departments, *L.J. (21)* 406  
 Hazeltine (M. E.) Magazine day—an experiment, *P.L. (1)* 51

- Clark (G. T.) Child in the Public Library, *P.L.* (1) 310-311, 312  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries and the young, *P.L.* (1) 412
- 1897 Dana (J. C.) Our youngest readers, *2nd Int Conf* 118-119  
 Fairchild (E. M.) Methods of children's Library work as determined by the needs of the children, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 19-27, Discussion 156-158  
 Adams (E. L.) Methods of children's Library work as determined by the needs of the children, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 28-31  
 Plummer (M. W.) Work for children in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 679-86  
 Eastman (L. H.) Methods of work for children—Cleveland Library League, *L.J.* (22) 686-688, *P.L.* (2) 268  
 Moore (A. C.) Children's room, *P.L.* (2) 125  
 A.L.A. Children's Library methods as determined by the needs of the children, *P.L.* (2) 395
- 1898 Eastman (E. A.) Library and the children: an account of the Children's work of the Cleveland Library, *L.J.* (23) 142-144  
 Cutter (C. A.) Supervision of Children's Library use, *L.J.* (23) 149-150  
 Brett (W. H.) Library in vacation days, *L.J.* (23) 279  
 Work with children—Report of Pratt Institute Children's Department, *L.J.* (23) 579, *P.L.* (3) 214  
 Children's room of Milwaukee Library, *L.J.* (23) 664  
 Pratt (J. A.) Library and the children, *P.L.* (3) 77  
 Warren (I.) Introduction in the use of books in a normal school, *P.L.* (3) 151  
 Eastman (Miss) Children's room and the Children's Librarian, *P.L.* (3) 417-424  
 Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 80-82, Discussion 134  
 Crunden (F. M.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 82
- 1899 Ballinger (J.) School children in Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 64-72  
 Lyman (E.) Children's room at Scoville Institute Library, *P.L.* (4) 9-10  
 Hammond (Miss) The Library League, *P.L.* (4) 32-34  
 Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (4) 99-102  
 Ashurst (J.) Children's room in Free Libraries, *P.L.* (4) 168-170
- 1900 Moon (Z.) School children and Public Libraries, *L.A.* (2) 83-86  
 Olcott (F. J.) Work with children at Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, *L.J.* (25) 166-168  
 Furnishing of Children's Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 168-169  
 Moore (H.) City children and the Library, *L.J.* (25) 170  
 Biscoe (E. D.) Ideals in children's work, *L.J.* (25) 171  
 Ford (W. C.) Public Library and the State, *L.J.* (25) 275-279  
 Elrod (J.) How to interest children in good literature, *P.L.* (5) 56-57  
 Lowe (M.) Children's work in a small Library, *P.L.* (5) 382-384  
 Battis (M. M.) Children and the Public Library, *P.L.* (5) 451-453
- 1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Juvenile Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 67-81  
 Wellman (H. C.) Reference work with children, *L.A.R.* (3) 400-407  
 Hall (N. M.) A child's thoughts about books and Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 731-5  
 Wallace (C. E.) Bulletin work for children, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 72-74  
 Hunt (C. W.) Opening a Children's room, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 83-86  
 A.L.A. Section for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 163-170  
 Green (E.) Notes on Juvenile Libraries, *L.W.* (3) 129-130  
 Williams (M. F.) and B. M. Brown. Reading lists for Children's Librarian, 1899-1900, Bibliography No 27, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)  
 Furnishing of Children's Libraries, *1a Lib Q.* (1) 21  
 Battis (M. M.) Children and the Public Library, *1a Lib Q.* (1) 10
- 1902 Sully (J.) Child study and education, *L.J.* (27) 195-196  
 Foster (W. E.) Weck's work in the children's department of Providence Library, *L.J.* (27) 1014-1015  
 Hanner (B. S.) Reference work with children, *P.L.* (7) 149-151  
 Wood (B.) Juvenile Libraries, *L.* (4) 111
- 1903 Cholmeley (R. F.) Boys' Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 11-21  
 Fairchild (Mrs. S. C.) What American Libraries are doing for children and young people, *L.A.R.* (5) 541-551, Discussion 486-488  
 Fairchild (E. M.) Lantern slides for lectures in Library work for children, *L.J.* (28) 156  
 Moore (A. C.) Work of the Children's Librarian, *L.J.* (28) 160-164  
 Hunt (C. W.) Maintaining order in the children's room, *L.J.* (28) 164-167  
 — Work with children in a small Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 53-56

- Miller (W. M.) Work with children at Madison, N.Y., *Library, L.J.* (28) Conf No 169-170
- Sparke (A.) Bury Juvenile Library, *L.W.* (5) 231-233
- Pospishil (L.) Personal element in Library work with children, *1a Lib Q.* (3) 33-36, Discussion 36-37
- 1904 Ballinger (J.) Library work with children in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 46-49
- Jackson (H.) Children in the Public Library, *P.L.* (9) 228-229
- Moore (A. C.) What the Public Libraries are doing for children, *1a Lib Q.* (4) 17-23
- 1905 Vale (G. F.) Juvenile Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 262-265
- Sayers (W. C. B.) Things we may expect, *L.A.* (4) 317-319
- Coutts (H. T.) Work amongst children in the Library, *L.A.* (5) 34-38, Discussion 38-40
- Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison Public Library does, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 45-46
- Hewins (C. M.) Children's room at Hartford Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 82-83
- Greene (C. S.) School and the Library—Wild flower day at Oakland, Cal., Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 344-345
- Connecticut Meeting on Library work with children, *L.J.* (30) 798-799
- Olcott (F. J.) Rational Library work with children and the preparation for it, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 71-75
- Marvin (C.) Care of books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 35-37
- Hewins (C. M.) Work with children, *P.L.* (10) 105, 475-476
- Work of the Public Library for children, *P.L.* (10) 412-414
- White (P.) Child in the Library, *An Leab* (1) 100-108
- 1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Libraries for children, *L.A.R.* (8) 475-476
- Children's room of the Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, *L.J.* (31) 170
- Jackson (A. H.) Report on Library work with children, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 89-97, Discussion 244-247
- Hunt (C. W.) Children's Library a moral force, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 97-103
- Stearns (L. E.) Problem of the girl, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 200-203
- R— (J. B.) The Juvenile Library, *L.W.* (9) 193-197
- Children's Libraries of California, *Cal News Notes* (1) 207-227
- Work with children, *Lib Occ* No 5, 9
- Laurence (J.) How shall children be led to love good books, *P.L.* (11) 179-183
- Van (L.) What children read, *P.L.* (11) 183-185
- Work with children: symposium, *P.L.* (11) 193-202
- Morton (F.) What the Librarian of a small Library can do for children, *Neb Lib Bull* No 1, 3-7
- Morrisey (E. L.) Essentials of a good book for children, *P.L.* (11) 548-49
- Children's books and rooms in California, *Cal News Notes* (1) 227-266
- Gymer (R. C.) Personal work with children, *P.L.* (11) 191-193
- Suggestions for work with children, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 2, 7-8
- Stay at home travel trips, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 60
- 1907 Willcock (W. J.) Are children's reading rooms necessary? *L.A.R.* (9) 184-5
- O'Brien (N.) Our juvenile readers, *L.A.R.* (9) 506-509
- Gilbert (M.) Children's departments in Municipal Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 289-292
- Farrow (P. E.) Children's rooms, *L.W.* (10) 103-106
- American Children's Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 211-213
- Ranck (S. H.) Right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet issued by the Grand Rapids Library, *P.L.* (12) 65-66
- Smith (F. E.) Library work for children, *P.L.* (12) 79-83
- 1907 A.L.A. Library work with children, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 20-21, (2) 61
- Hughes (S. C.) Feature work in Terre Haute (Ind.) Library, *Lib Occ* No 8, 3
- Dodd (H. P.) Care of books in a children's room, *P.L.* (12) 83-86
- Hewins (C. M.) Some things done in Hartford (Conn.) Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 86-89
- Blanchard (G.) Child and the Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 91
- Conover (M.) Work with children, *P.L.* (12) 92-93
- Children's room in the Chicago Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 192
- Hardman (E.) Helping children know Library tools, *P.L.* (12) 299-301
- Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, *Lib Occ* No 10, 1-2
- Iowa Commission's interest in children's reading, *1a Lib Q.* (5) 187

- 1908 Ryan (E. V.) Games at the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 32-33  
 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Children, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 173-185  
 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 222  
 Briggs (I.) Concerning the Juvenile Library, *L.A.* (6) 172-179  
 Stewart (J. D.) Cult of the child and common sense, *L.A.R.* (10) 281-288, Discussion 310-312  
 Matthews (C.) Growing tendency to over emphasize the children's side, *L.J.* (33) 135-138  
 Pretlow (M. D.) Opening day—and after, in a Children's Library, *L.J.* (33) 177-179  
 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-380, *L.J.* (33) 269-274, *P.L.* (13) 264-266, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* 127-129  
 Round Table Meeting on phases of work for children, *P.L.* (13) 21-22  
 Relation of Library Commissions to children's work, *P.L.* (13) 51-52  
 Building progress in St. Louis, *P.L.* (13) 98-99  
 Lyman (E.) Principle of work with children, *P.L.* (13) 125-126  
 Taylor (G.) Civic value of Library work with children, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-382, *P.L.* (13) 247-248, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 129  
 Discussion on children's room by Illinois Library Association, *P.L.* (13) 378-380  
 Colerick (M. M.) Fort Wayne (Ind.) children's department, *Lib Occ No* 12, 3-4  
 Reading list on Library work with children, selected from the A.L.A. Papers and Proceedings, *Lib Occ No* 12, 6-8  
 Straus (E.) Reference work with children, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 4 1-3, No 5 1-5  
 Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 358  
 Children's Librarians' section of A.L.A. Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-82  
 Scott (C. E.) Library work with children: reading selected from A.L.A. Papers, *Lib Occ No* 12, 6-8  
 1909 Laurence (I.) Service of folk-lore in education, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 381-382  
 Dallimore (F.) Object lessons to school children in the use of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 49-68  
 Briscoe (W. A.) Recent development in Library work amongst the young, *L.A.R.* (11) 264-267  
 American tomfoolery, *L.W.* (11) 301-303, *L.J.* (34) 107-108  
 Cleveland Public Library's children's work, *L.J.* (34) 31, 165-166  
 Hubert (C. W.) Establishing relations between the children's Library and other civic agencies, *L.J.* (34) 195-196  
 Library work with children's section, *L.J.* (34) 367-368  
 Parsons (J.) First children's room, *L.J.* (34) 552  
 Special aid for children, *P.L.* (14) 67  
 Price (H. N.) Possibilities for work with children in small Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 121-123  
 Work with children—Inter-State Library Conference, *P.L.* (14) 398-401  
 Dean (M.) Games for use in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 15-16  
 Are Juvenile Libraries desirable? *L.W.* (11) 477-479  
 Moses (M. J.) Experimental temptation, *L.J.* (34) 247-253  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Librarian as a lecturer to children, *L.W.* (12) 23-27  
 Helps in Library work with children, *Conn Pub Lib Doc* (3) 3-6

#### E 124 CHILDREN'S READING ROOMS

- 1897 Reading rooms for children: replies to circular letter to American Librarians, *P.L.* (2) 125-131  
 Children's reading room at Buffalo, *P.L.* (2) 126  
 1903 Ballinger (J.) Children's reading halls, *L.A.R.* (5) 552-558, Discussion 488-489  
 1907 Children's reading rooms, *Lit Yr-Bk* (1908) 501-502  
 1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 222  
 1909 H. (C. W.) Children's room—evening hours, *N.Y.L.* (1) 186  
 Jones (K. E.) Children's halls, *L.A.* (6) 334-335

For particulars relating to Furniture for Children's Reading Rooms, apply to—  
 ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
 Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

### E 125 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

- 1886 Children's Library Associations, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 261-66  
 1887 Constitution, etc., of the Children's Library Association, *L.J.* (12) 183,  
 224-225  
 1889 Children's Library Associations, *L.J.* (14) 90-1  
 Libraries with Library Leagues, *L.J.* (23) 144  
 1902 Library Clubs, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 56-57  
 1907 Duren (F.) Library Boys' Club: an experiment, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 129-131  
 1908 Clark (G. M.) Children's Literary Club of Muncie (Ind.), *Lib Occ* No 8,  
 4-5  
 1909 Robinson (J. A.) A Library Boys' Club, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 5

### E 126 PICTURE WORK—BULLETIN BOARDS, etc.

- 1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture, and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 742  
 1898 Green (S. S.) Use of pictures in Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 1725-1731  
 1900 Hunt (C. W.) Picture work in children's Libraries, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 66-67  
 Moore (E. L.) Picture work in children's Libraries, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 67-68  
 Moore (A. C.) Place of pictures in Library work with children, *L.J.* (25)  
 159-162, *P.L.* (5) 281-282  
 1901 Gaillard (E. W.) Outcome of the picture bulletin, *L.J.* (26) 192-193  
 Wallace (C. E.) Bulletin work for children, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 72-74  
 Wood (H. A.) Use and value of pictures in the Library, *Ia Lib C.Q.* (1)  
 49-52  
 1902 Root (M. E.) and A. B. Maltby. Picture bulletins in the children's Library,  
*L.J.* (27) Conf No 191-194  
 Bulletin boards, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 23-24  
 Picture bulletins, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 58-59  
 Garland (C. H.) Mounted pictures for circulation, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C.*  
*Hdbk* 59-61  
 Materials used for mounting pictures, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 61  
 1903 Clark (N. A.) Bulletin boards from the decorative point of view, *P.L.* (8)  
 313  
 1905 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173  
 Bowerman (G. F.) Library advertising, *P.L.* (10) 335-339  
 How to make a picture bulletin, *Ia Lib C.Q.* (5) 52-53  
 1906 Trash (L. M. D.) Bulletins for children, *L.J.* (31) 708-709, *Vt L.C. Bull*  
 (2) No 3, 6-7  
 Moore (A. C.) Making picture bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 11  
 Questions for children to answer, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 60  
 Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 85-90  
 Thanksgiving picture bulletins, *ill, Cal News Notes* (1) 347-355  
 Travelling pictures, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 112  
 1907 Rathbone (F. L.) Picture bulletins practically applied—New York State  
 Library scheme, *L.J.* (32) 434  
 Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, *Lib Occ* No. 10, 1-2  
 Harron (J. S.) Library and the holiday, *N.Y.L.* (1) 40-41  
 Chesney (L. D.) Picture collections, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 3-4  
 Deffenburgh (E.) Spokane picture bulletin, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 8  
 Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 3-8,  
 22-25, 60-61, 76-79  
 How to make a bulletin board, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 34-35  
 Dublin (M.) Picture bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 57-59  
 1908 Word against picture bulletins, *L.J.* (33) 183  
 Weitenkampf (F.) Note on the artistic side of picture bulletins, *L.J.* (33)  
 183  
 Henley (D.) Picture bulletin at Wabash (Ind.) Library, *Lib Occ* No 11, 5-6  
 Dana (J. C.) Picture bulletins from another point of view, *Wis Lib Bull*  
 (3) 75  
 Smith (E. M.) Picture bulletins—a reply to Mr. Dana's article in "Wis-  
 consin Library Bulletin" for September-October, 1907, *A.L.A. Bull* (2)  
 8, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 16-17  
 Collmann (S. M.) Pictures in the children's room, *Ohio Bull* (3) No 11, 1-3



- Harwood (E.) An effective bulletin, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 41  
 Forbes (M. A.) Bulletin boards in the children's room, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 58  
 Brown (C. E.) Screen bulletins in the State Historical Society's Museum,  
*Wis Lib Bull* (4) 89-90  
 1909 Making picture bulletins for use in Libraries and schools, *P.L.* (14) 237-238  
 Dana (J. C.) Notes on pictures for school rooms and the Bibliotheca  
 Pædagogica, *L.J.* (34) 15-16

**E 127 TRAVELLING COLLECTIONS OF PICTURES**

- 1905 Travelling collections of pictures, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 13-16  
 1906 Travelling pictures, *Iowa Lib Q.* (5) 112  
 Travelling pictures, *Minu P.L.C. Notes* (8) 5  
 Palmer (M.) Picture exchange for small Libraries, *Neb Lib Bull* No 3, 1-3  
 1907 Rathbone (F. L.) Picture bulletins practically applied—New York State  
 Library scheme, *L.J.* (32) 434

**E 128 STORY TELLING—STORY HOUR**

- 1900 Olcott (F. J.) Story telling, etc., *L.J.* (25) Conf No 69-70  
 1902 Clarke (E. P.) Story telling, reading aloud, and other special features of  
 work with children, *L.J.* (27) 189-190  
 1903 Bryant (S. C.) Story telling, *P.L.* (8) 167  
 1904 King (E.) Story hour on occupations, *P.L.* (9) 75-77  
 1905 Moore (A. C.) Story hour at Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (30) 204-211  
 Hassler (H. E.) Work with children and schools in the Portland, Oregon  
 Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 214-215  
 — Common sense and the story hour, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 76-78  
 Suggestions for five minute stories, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 72-73, 88-90  
 Palmer (M.) In the neighbourhood of the story hour, *Minu P.L.C. Notes*  
 No 5, 12-14  
 Quigley (M. G.) Telling stories to children, *P.L.* (10) 351-353  
 Lyman (E.) Story hour, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 4-6  
 1906 Work with children: symposium, *P.L.* (11) 193-202  
 Story hour, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 10-11  
 Children's story hour at Green Bay, Wis., Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 19-20  
 1907 Thwaites (R. G.) Local history in the Library story-hour, *L.J.* (32) 158-  
 159, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 43-44  
 Hitchler (T.) Telling stories to children, *P.L.* (12) 89-91  
 Price (H. W.) Story hour in Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 347-349  
 Books for the story hour—stories and ballads of Robin Hood, *Lib Occ*  
 No 10, 11-13  
 Hazeltine (M. E.) Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns,  
*Wis Lib Bull* (3) 98  
 Story hour an outside help, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 98-99  
 1908 Story hour for children, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 41  
 Price (H. L.) Stories to read to children, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 59  
 Dana (J. C.) Story telling in Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 349-351  
 Moore (A. C.) Story telling in Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 401-402  
 Books for the story hour—King Arthur and the Knights of the Round  
 Table, *Lib Occ* No 11, 6-7  
 Story hour, *Nebraska Lib Bull* No 7, 3, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 1, 1-2  
 Discussion on the story hour by Indiana Library Association, *P.L.* (13) 411  
 1909 Sayers (W. C. B.) American Libraries, *L.A.* (7) 51-54  
 Clark (A. W.) The story hour, *L.J.* (34) 164-165  
 Austin (I.) What the school needs from the Library, *L.J.* (34) 395-398  
 Wilson (E. B.) Books of travel (travel hour), *Ia Lib Bull* (6) 59-60  
 Story hour, *N.Y.L.* (1) 217  
 Foucher (L. C.) Kinds of stories, *P.L.* (14) 124-125  
 Advantages of story telling in Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 238  
 Story hour: symposium, *P.L.* (14) 307-308

**E 129 ANNIVERSARIES**

- 1901 Birthdays and anniversaries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 14-15, 29-30, 45, 61-62  
 Memorial day—reading list on President Lincoln, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 30-32  
 1903 Morton (J.) Exhibits and special days, *P.L.* (8) 464-465  
 1906 Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday-bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 85-91,  
 (3) 3-8, 22-25, 46-48, 60-61, 76-79  
 1907 Harron (J. S.) Library and the holiday, *N.Y.L.* (1) 40-47

- Kedder (I. A.) Twelfth night, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 8-9  
 Blanchard (A. A.) Lincoln birthday, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 9  
 Holgate (J.) Saint Valentine's day, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 9-10  
 Hallowe'en in the Wisconsin Library School, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 95  
 Hazeltine (M. E.) Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns,  
*Wis Lib Bull* (3) 98  
 1908 Ballinger (J.) Milton Tercentenary, *L.A.R.* (10) 317-318  
 Hallowe'en in Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 87-88

### E 130 RELATION OF SCHOOLS AND LIBRARIES

- 1876 Adams (C. F.) Junr. Public Library and Schools, *L.J.* (1) 437-441  
 1879 Wright (W. H. K.) Public Library and the Board School, *L.A. Trans*  
 (2) 38-41, *L.J.* (4) 410-411  
 Foster (W. E.) School and the Library: their mutual relation, *L.J.* (4)  
 319-25  
 Metcalf (R. C.) Reading in the Public Schools, *L.J.* (4) 343  
 1880 Foster (W. E.) Relation of the Libraries to the Schools, *L.J.* (5) 99-104  
 Green (S. S.) Relation of the Public Library to the Public School, *L.J.*  
 (5) 235-45  
 Chamberlain (M.) Public Library and Public School, *L.J.* (5) 292-302  
 1883 Foster (W. E.) Plan of systematic training in reading at School, *L.J.*  
 (8) 24  
 Green (S. S.) Report on Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (8) 229-33, 281-285  
 Poole (W. F.) Public Library and Public School, *L.J.* (8) 281  
 1886 How Public Libraries may benefit Public Schools: Newton Library  
 Report, *L.J.* (11) 115  
 James (H. P.) Co-operation of Newton Library with the Public School,  
*L.J.* (11) 224-225  
 Utley (H. M.) Relation of the Public Library to the Public School, *L.J.*  
 (11) 301-305, Discussion 373  
 1887 Green (S. S.) Work with Library and School in Worcester, *L.J.* (12)  
 119-121  
 Merrington (M.) Public Libraries and Public Schools, *L.J.* (12) 156-159  
 Sickley (J. C.) Course of reading for pupils of the Poughkeepsie Public  
 Library, *L.J.* (12) 372-377  
 Green (S. S.) Library and the School, *L.J.* (12) 400-402  
 1889 Wright (W. H. K.) Lending Libraries and Board Schools, *L.* (1) 166-70  
 Sanders (M. A.) Relation of the Public Library to the School, *L.J.* (14)  
 79-83  
 1890 Harris (W. T.) Function of the Library and the School in education,  
*L.J.* (15) Conf No 27-33  
 1891 Klink (J. S.) Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (16) 104  
 Ogle (J. J.) Place of the Free Library in popular education, *L.* (3) 401-7  
 Libraries and education in Liverpool, *L.J.* (16) 175-6  
 Green (S. S.) Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 22-6  
 Brett (W. H.) Use of the Public Library in the Cleveland Schools, *L.J.*  
 (16) Conf No 30-1  
 1892 Soule (C. C.) Co-operation of Libraries with Schools, *L.J.* (17) 89-90  
 Coe (E. M.) Relation of Libraries to Public Schools, *L.J.* (17) 193-4  
 Hill (F. P.) Newark Public Library and Schools, *L.J.* (17) 486-7  
 James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to Schools, *U.S. Rept* 693-7  
 1893 Axon (W. E. A.) Place of Libraries in relation to elementary, secondary,  
 and higher education, *L.* (5) 265-9  
 Brooks (E. A.) Public Library and the School, *L.J.* (18) 185  
 James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to Schools, *L.J.* (18) 213-14  
 1894 Turner (F.) Place of the Public Library in relation to elementary,  
 secondary, and higher education, *L.* (6) 168-78  
 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Plea for a closer connection between Public Libraries  
 and other educational institutions, *L.* (6) 207-10  
 Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (19) 198  
 Hewins (C. M.) Relation of the Hartford Public Library to the Public  
 Schools, *L.J.* (19) 292-5  
 1895 Foskett (E.) Educational value of the Public Library movement, and a  
 reply to some views advanced by Mr. C. Welch, *L.* (7) 110-19  
 Ogle (J. J.) Relationship of the Public Library Committee to other  
 educational bodies, *L.* (7) 129-34  
 Sharp (K. L.) Libraries in Secondary Schools, *L.J.* (20) 5

- Cole (G. W.) How Teachers should co-operate with Librarians, *L.J.* (20) 115-18
- Sargent (A. L.) Reference work among school children, *L.J.* (20) 121-122
- 1896 Bolton (C. K.) Library examinations in Schools, *L.J.* (20) 122
- Robertson (A. W.) Board School and its relation to the Public Library, *L.* (8) 285-297
- Dana (J. C.) Libraries and teachers, *L.J.* (21) 133-4, *P.L.* (1) 81-82
- Eastman (L. A.) Child, School, and the Library, *L.J.* (21) 134-9
- Young (C. C.) Public Library and the Public School, *L.J.* (21) 140-44
- Comstock (M. E.) Library as an educational factor, *L.J.* (21) 147-9
- Dana (J. C.) Libraries and Schools as art educators, *L.J.* (21) 150
- Burdich (E. E.) Educational work of the Jersey City Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 359-61
- Children and the Library: Report of Boston Library Committee, *L.J.* (21) 368
- Dana (J. C.) Young people and the Schools, *P.L.* (1) 81
- Miller (M.) Schools and Libraries, *P.L.* (1) 89
- Bishop (W. W.) School Libraries and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (1) 94-5
- Dewey (M.) New Library development of the National Educational Association, *P.L.* (1) 183
- Libraries as educational forces, *P.L.* (1) 268-9
- 1817 Parsons (J.) Library and the School, *P.L.* (1) 313
- Ballinger (J.) Public Libraries and the Schools: an experiment at Cardiff, *L.* (9) 239
- Discussion on Children's Library work, *L.J.* (22) 156
- Green (S. S.) and others. Work between Libraries and Schools: a symposium, *L.J.* (22) 181-7, *U.S. Rept* (1898), Vol 1, pt 1, 673-698
- Foerste (A. F.) Public Schools and the Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 341-4
- Fairchild (E. M.) Methods of Children's Library work as determined by the needs of the children, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 19-27
- Adams (E. L.) Methods of children's work, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 28-31
- Nichols (F. W.) How to induce school reading, *P.L.* (2) 9
- Schriber (M. E.) Co-operation between Librarian and teacher, *P.L.* (2) 12-13
- Klink (J. S.) Use of Libraries by school children, *P.L.* (2) 16
- Bicknell (P. F.) University and College Libraries, and their relation to the Library movement, *P.L.* (2) 301-10
- Galbreath (L. H.) Books for various grades, *P.L.* (2) 304
- Mountjoy (J. C.) Schools and Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 368
- Mackenzie (Supt.) Muskegon Schools: the Public School and the Public Library, *P.L.* (2) 423-426
- 1898 Ogle (J. J.) Public Library and the Public Elementary School—a note and an experiment, *L.* (8) 93-5
- Abbott (T. C.) Relation of the Public Libraries to other educational institutions, *L.* (8) 428-34
- Instruction in the use of reference books and Libraries in Schools, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 84-92
- Adams (E. L.) Library work with the schools, *L.J.* (23) 137-41
- Druar (M.) Public Library as an aid to the school room, *L.J.* (23) 143-144
- Cragan (E. F.) Work with the Schools at the New York Circulating Library, *L.J.* (23) 194-5
- Manny (F. A.) Place of the Library in educational work, *P.L.* (3) 42-4
- Warren (I.) Instruction in the use of books in a Normal School, *P.L.* (3) 151-3
- Co-operation between Libraries and Schools at Elgin (Ill.), *P.L.* (3) 153
- National Educational Association: Co-operation between Schools and Libraries, *P.L.* (3) 154
- Folsom (C.) How can and should the Library work assist the School? *P.L.* (3) 164
- Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, *P.L.* (3) 153-7
- Daniels (J. F.) Library work at the State Normal School, Greeley, Colorado, *P.L.* (3) 167-8
- Children's Schools and Libraries: lists of articles on the subject by M. Dickinson, *P.L.* (3) 245
- Foster (W. E.) Co-operation between Schools and the Library in Providence, *P.L.* (3) 244
- 1899 Axon (W. E. A.) Library and the School, *L.A.R.* (1) 151-3
- Little (G. T.) Library and the small College, *L.J.* (24) 50-3

- Public Libraries and the Public Schools, *L.A.R.* 221-2  
 Circular of the N.E.A. Committee on Public Libraries and Public Schools, *L.J.* (24) 111
- Druar (M.) Public Library as an aid in the school-room, *L.J.* (24) 143-4  
 Davidson (C.) Library work in Schools, *L.J.* (24) 150  
 Luland (C. G.) Work with the Schools in the Buffalo Library, *L.J.* (24) 150-1
- Wright (P. B.) Relation of the Library to the Public School, *P.L.* (4) 11-3  
 Jones (Miss) The College and the Library, *P.L.* (4) 77-80  
 Clarke (E. P.) Library and the School, *P.L.* (4) 116-18  
 Finney (B. A.) High School instruction in use of reference books, *P.L.* (4) 315-17
- Conover (M.) What can the Library best do for children? *P.L.* (4) 317-20  
 Wilson (L. N.) Is the Public Library doing all it can for the teacher? *P.L.* (4) 329-331
- Milner (A. B.) Instruction in use of catalogues and reference books in Normal Schools, *P.L.* (4) 324-6  
 Report of the Committee of N.E.A. on relations of Libraries to Schools, *U.S. Rept* 663-719
- McMurray (C. A.) Relation of the School to Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 678-9  
 Williams (S.) Public Libraries and Public Schools, *U.S. Rept* 665-6  
 Jones (M. L.) Report of Sub-Committee of N.E.A. on relation of Libraries to Normal Schools, *U.S. Rept* 689-96  
 Dana (J. C.) Librarian's spirit and methods in working with Schools, *U.S. Rept* 710-17
- 1900 Elmendorf (H. L.) Public Library books in Public Schools, *L.J.* (25) 163-5  
 Library section of the N.E.A., *L.J.* (25) 588-90  
 McCrory (H. L.) School and Library, a practical paper on methods, *P.L.* (5) 9-11
- 1901 Sargent (M. E.) Library work with Schools, *L.A.R.* (3) 205-8  
 Rathbone (J. A.) Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, an historical sketch, *L.J.* (26) 187-91  
 Library Department, N.E.A., *L.J.* (26) 395-7  
 Prentice (M. L.) Vitalizing the relation between Library and School:  
 (1) The School, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 78-80  
 Warren (T.) Vitalizing the relation between Library and School:  
 (2) The Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 81-2  
 Sargent (M. E.) How to interest schools in the Library, *P.L.* (6) 9-11  
 Brett (W. H.) Relation of Library and School, *P.L.* (6) 64-5  
 McNeill (A. H.) What the Normal School may do to provide for Library work in Schools, *P.L.* (6) 80-1  
 Barbour (O. F.) Library and the School, *P.L.* (6) 86-7  
 Institute of Normal School Librarians: suggestion for co-operation, *P.L.* (6) 91  
 McCrory (H. L.) Library work for the children, *P.L.* (6) 93-5  
 Daniels (J. F.) To the Normal School Librarians who need it, *P.L.* (6) 197-200
- Higginson (T. W.) Education and the Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 433-4  
 Library section of N.E.A., *P.L.* (6) 498-503
- 1902 Graham (E.) Co-operation between Schools and Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 534-6  
 Moore (A. C.) Library visits to Public Schools, *L.J.* (27) 181-6  
 Hill (J. F.) School and the Library, *L.J.* (27) 186-8  
 Public Library as a part of the School system, *L.J.* (27) 198  
 Ahern (M. E.) Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, *P.L.* (7) 99-111  
 Fordyce (E.) Libraries and the Schools, *P.L.* (7) 114-16  
 Haney (J. D.) How shall the Public Libraries help the High School, *P.L.* (7) 224-7
- National Educational Association, annual meeting, *P.L.* (7) 377-8  
 Library and the School, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 37  
 Fordyce (E. J.) Libraries and the Schools, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 18-19
- 1903 Elmendorf (H. L.) School department of Buffalo Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 157-60. For view see 154  
 Fitzgibbon (T. F.) Relation of Superintendent of Schools to the Library, *P.L.* (8) 90-3  
 Salisbury (G. E.) Library work in a State Normal School, *P.L.* (8) 93-4  
 Milner (A. N.) What the Normal School can do for the teachers on the Library side, *P.L.* (8) 95-6  
 Danielson (C. L.) What the teacher wants of the Library, *P.L.* (8) 97-8

- Daniels (J. F.) Library conditions and a plan for their betterment, *P.L.* (8) 100-1
- Doring (F. W.) How we use the Library, *P.L.* (8) 104-6
- Helpful things done by Libraries for teachers and children, *P.L.* (8) 409
- Gunthrop (P.) What can the Public Library do for the College Library, *P.L.* (8) 454-7
- 1904 Tupp (G. H.) Can the Public Library and the Public School be mutually helpful, *L.J.* (29) 173-5
- Wart (M. F.) Library work in a Preparatory School, *L.J.* (29) 182
- Doren (E. C.) Library and the School work now done, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 153-7
- Gilbert (C. B.) Public Library and Public School, *L.J.* (29) 169-73
- Hazeltine (M. E.) Co-operation of Librarian and Kindergarten, *L.J.* (29) 468-74
- Tait (A.) Public Library in its relation to Technical School, *L.W.* (6) 201-3
- Work with Schools and students, Newark, N.J., *P.L.* (9) 12
- Hoag (J. P.) Co-operation of the Public Library and Public Schools, *P.L.* (9) 225-7
- Josephson (G. S.) Library in its relation with scholars and learned societies, *P.L.* (9) 322-3
- Library work with the Schools, plans of Library Commission of Indiana, *P.L.* (9) 500-1
- 1905 Ford (M. C.) School Library question in New York City, *L.J.* (30) 211-14
- Hassler (H. E.) Work with children and Schools in Portland, Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 214-17
- Owen (E. B.) Notes on the Hartford Library in relation to the Schools, *L.J.* (30) 217-18
- Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 201-4
- School Library meeting in Ann Arbor, Mich., *L.J.* (30) 286-287
- Carter (B.) School Libraries, *L.W.* (8) 29
- Jast (L. S.) Library work with Schools in the United States, *L.W.* (8) 34-36
- Hutchins (F. A.) School work of a Librarian, *P.L.* (10) 167-8
- Hopkins (F. W.) Library work in High Schools, *P.L.* (10) 170-171
- Dewey (M.) Relation of School Libraries to Public Library system, *P.L.* (10) 224-5
- Brett (W. H.) School and the Library, *P.L.* (10) 225-227
- Work with Schools: reports from Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 20-23
- Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison, Wisconsin, Public Library does, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 45
- Library exhibit by a Normal School, *P.L.* (10) 361
- Stewart (J. D.) Technical education and Public Libraries in England, *P.L.* (10) 455-457
- Wright (R. H.) How to make the Library useful to High School pupils, *P.L.* (10) 480-482
- 1906 Riggs (J. T.) Why does the School need the Library? *P.L.* (10) 507-509
- Closer relations between Libraries and educational authorities: symposium, *L.A.R.* (8) 268-276
- Clark (G. T.) Methods of School circulation of Library books, *L.J.* (31) 155-157
- Bowerman (G. F.) School work of Columbia Public Library, *L.J.* (31) 165-166
- Quigley (M. G.) Systematic instruction in the use of the Library at Grand Rapids, Mich., *L.J.* (31) 166-167
- Gilson (N. J. M. L.) Library and School work in Newark, *L.J.* (31) 167-8
- Scott (C. A.) Suggestions on forming a professional Library for teachers, *L.J.* (31) 168-169
- Schaeffer (N. C.) Relation of Libraries to the Schools, *L.J.* (31) Conf No. 196-200
- Mendenhall (I. M.) Library and School co-operation, *Lib Occ Nos* 1-4, 5-7
- Organization of the Library profession in the United States, *P.L.* (11) 11-12
- Work with the Schools, *P.L.* (11) 84-85
- Henry (W. E.) Library reading course, *P.L.* (11) 306-307
- Dana (J. C.) School Libraries and their value, *P.L.* (11) 435
- Power (E. L.) Library in its relation to Elementary Schools, *P.L.* (11) 544-548

- Co-operation between the School Library and the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 2-4
- Kunze (W. F.) Public Library and the Public School, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 19-22
- Connor (F. C.) Public Library and the Public School, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 22-25
- Wilson (M. Z.) How the School and the Library may help each other, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 7-8
- Peckham (G. W.) Circular of information to teachers of Milwaukee, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 38
- 1907 Tighe (R. J.) Relations between Libraries and Schools from the School side, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 90-92
- McCurdy (M. D.) Methods to be used by Libraries working with Schools to encourage use of real literature, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 289-293
- Co-operation between Public Libraries and Schools, *L.A.R.* (9) 581-584
- Wharey (J. B.) Modern teaching and the Library, *L.J.* (32) 153-156
- Ranck (S. H.) Library and the School in Grand Rapids, *L.J.* (32) 162-64
- Right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet sent to pupils in Grand Rapids, *P.L.* (12) 65-66
- Smith (F. E.) Library work for children, *P.L.* (12) 79-83
- Graham (R. C.) Library and the small College, *P.L.* (12) 218-220
- Hardman (E.) Helping children know Library tools, *P.L.* (12) 299-301
- Circular sent to teachers of the Public Schools of Oak Park (U.S.), *P.L.* (12) 302-303
- Greene (C. S.) Report of Committee on relations between Schools and Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (2) 88-89
- Jones (M. L.) School and the Library—Pomona and Los Angeles, *Cal News Notes* (2) 90-92
- Huntington (S.) Library and the Country School, *Cal News Notes* (2) 92-3
- Maher (M.) Relation of Libraries to Public Schools from the teacher's standpoint, *Cal News Notes* (2) 93-94
- Gerould (J. T.) Co-operation between the School and Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 70-73
- Dousman (M. E.) Books for the play-ground, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 83-84
- Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 17-21
- Library work with Schools in Omaha, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 2-5
- Brindley (S.) How may the teacher help the Library? *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 5-7
- How the Library may serve the School, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 8-9
- 1908 School work of New York Public Library, *L.J.* (33) 143-144
- Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (33) 303
- Felmy (H.) How far should courses in Normal Schools and Teachers' Colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using School Libraries? *L.J.* (33) 305-308
- Jewell (A.) Public Libraries and the School problem, *L.J.* (33) 309-311
- Mendenhall (I. M.) Library instruction in Normal Schools, *P.L.* (13) 38-40, 91-93, 124-125
- Chamberlain (A. D.) Work with Schools, *Vt L.C. Bull* (4) No 2, 1-4
- Aids to Children's Library work, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 7, 136-137
- Brainerd (J. F.) Work with Schools in New Rochelle (N.Y.), *N.Y.L.* (1) 108-109
- School and the Public Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 130-131
- Mathews (H. S.) Co-operation between the Public Library and Parochial Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 26
- Library work with Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 54-55
- Jones (F. L.) Reference work with Schools in the Indianapolis Public Library, *Lib Occ* No 12, 4-6
- Relationship of Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (33) 427
- Schulz (W. H.) Relation of the School to the Public Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 93-95
- 1909 Greene (C. S.) Relation between Schools and Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (4) 239-240
- Dallimore (F.) Object lessons to School children in the use of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 49-68
- Blair (R.) Public Libraries and Public Schools, *L.A.R.* (11) 195-197
- Briscoe (W. A.) Recent development in Library work amongst the young, *L.A.R.* (11) 264-267

- Baker (E. A.) Co-operation with the Elementary Schools, *L.A.R.* (11) 145-147
- Daniels (J. F.) The empty heart: paper on educational future of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 4-8
- Ranck (S. S.) How to make the Library of greater service to the student of School age, *L.J.* (34) 52-54
- Public Libraries and Libraries in Schools contributed from various American Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 145-153
- Hall (M. E.) What the Librarian may do for the High School, *L.J.* (34) 154-159
- Liveright (A. F.) How may the use of books and Library catalogues be made a subject of study in Normal Schools, *L.J.* (34) 160-162
- Colby (C. W.) Library and education, *L.J.* (34) 340-345
- Austin (I.) What the School needs from the Library, *L.J.* (34) 395-398
- Papers read at Lake George "Library Week," *L.J.* (34) 441-443
- Jewell (A.) Public Library and the School problem, *P.L.* (14) 117-119
- Canfield (J. H.) Library's part in education, *P.L.* (14) 120
- Work with Schools, *P.L.* (14) 141-142
- Actual co-operation between Libraries and Schools, *P.L.* (14) 142-143
- Mead (H. R.) Value of the study reference work in Public Schools, *P.L.* (14) 258-259
- Co-operation. Declaration of the N.E.A. at Denver, *P.L.* (14) 294
- Larned (J. W.) School and the Library—part of an address, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 61-62
- Relations of Libraries and Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 62-65
- Teachers' Examination in Library work, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 66
- Library instruction in Normal Schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from Newark (N.J.) Public Library, *P.L.* (14) 147
- Gauss (C.) Popular education in literature, *L.J.* (34) 391-394
- Public Library and the School are parts of the educational system, *Penn Lib Notes* (2) No 3, 1-2

### E 131 SCHOOL LIBRARIES

- 1887 Cox (H. T.) London School Board Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 169-171
- Libraries and Schools: results of new experiment in Worcester, Mass., *L.J.* (12) 400
- 1889 School Library: a factor in education, *L.J.* (14) 343
- Hardy (G. E.) School Library as a factor in education, *L.J.* (14) 343-347
- 1892 Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 916-933
- 1893 Branch Libraries in Schools, *L.J.* (18) 291-292
- 1895 Sharp (K. L.) Libraries in Secondary Schools, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 76-77
- 1896 Comstock (M. E.) Library as an educational factor, *L.J.* (21) 147
- Proposed Library section of the National Educational Association: scheme to provide Libraries for Schools, *L.J.* (21) 149-150
- Van Sickle (J. H.) Libraries in the schoolroom, *L.J.* (21) 152
- Hutchins (F. A.) Township School Libraries of Wisconsin, *L.J.* (21) 185-6
- Denver School Library, *P.L.* (1) 54
- Bishop (W. W.) School Libraries and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (1) 94
- 1897 Wright (W. H. K.) On London School Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 239
- Vincent (C. W.) On the Libraries of the London School Board, *2nd Int Conf* 238
- Doren (E. C.) School Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 190-193
- Cheener (W. H.) Use and abuse of School Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 349-351
- English (M. F.) Classification of School Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 351
- Mountjoy (J. C.) School Library, *P.L.* (2) 368
- 1899 Hutchins (F. A.) Securing Libraries for rural Schools, *U.S. Rept* 700-703
- Present condition of School Libraries in rural Schools in villages of less than 2,500 inhabitants, *U.S. Rept* 703-704
- Newcombe (C. S.) Schoolroom Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 718-719
- Crowell (M.) School Library in the School room, *P.L.* (4) 51-53
- 1900 Winks (W. E.) An attempt to solve the School Library problem, *L.A.R.* (2) 190-199
- Elmendorf (H. L.) Public Library books in Public Schools, *L.J.* (25) 163
- 1901 Berkley (M. L.) Primary Schoolroom Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 77-79
- Stanley (H. H.) Schoolroom reference room in Brookline Library, *P.L.* (6) 398-400
- Class List of \$500 Library recommended for Schools, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
- Iowa School District Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 10, (2) 12

- 1902 Iowa Schoolroom Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 34  
 Heard (E. B.) McKinley Memorial Libraries for Public Schools, *P.L.* (7) 116  
 Sabine (H.) Rural School Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 579-581
- 1903 Dodd (H. P.) Schoolroom Libraries in Newark, New Jersey, *P.L.* (8) 317-8
- 1904 Baldwin (E. G.) Some old forgotten School Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 173  
 Mr. Kipling's ideas for a School Library, *L.W.* (7) 163-164  
 Act to encourage local School authorities in establishing School Libraries for use in the common Schools, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87) 80-87
- 1905 Dublin Public Libraries Committee scheme to provide books for loan through the Primary Schools, *An Leab* (1) 152-156  
 Gaillard (E. W.) An experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 201  
 Ford (M. C.) School Library question in New York City, *L.J.* (30) 211-14  
 Carter (B.) School Libraries, *L.W.* (8) 29-34  
 Jast (L. S.) Library work with Schools in the United States, *L.W.* (8) 35-6  
 Stewart (J. D.) School Libraries, *L.W.* (8) 173-177  
 Dewey (M.) Relation of School Libraries to the Public Library system, *P.L.* (10) 224-225  
 Wright (R. H.) How to make the Library useful to High School pupils, *P.L.* (10) 460-462  
 Travelling School Library system, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 2-4, 23-26  
 Dewey (H. B.) County circulating School Libraries in Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) 5-7  
 Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison, Wisconsin, Public Library does, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 45
- 1906 Esdaile (A.) Public Schools and their Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 366-375  
 Clark (G. T.) Method of School circulation of Library books, *L.J.* (31) 155-157  
 Dana (J. C.) School Libraries and their value, *P.L.* (11) 435  
 Co-operation between the School Library and the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 7, 2-4  
 Reynolds (M. M.) Status of School Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 9-10  
 Care and use of Township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 61-62  
 Edwards (G. O.) Circular to principals and teachers, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 10-11  
 School Library notes, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 4-8  
 Peckham (G. W.) Child and the book, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 90-93
- 1907 Haines (J.) Work of a small School Library, *L.J.* (32) 159-160  
 Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and College Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 492-495  
 Huntington (S.) Library and the County Schools, *Cal Notes and News* No 2, 92-93  
 Maher (M.) Relation of Libraries to Public Schools from the teacher's standpoint, *Cal News Notes* No 2, 93-94  
 Beckley (J. M.) Proper organization of the School Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 73-75  
 Ely (R.) Reference work in School Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 75-77  
 Parlin (C.) Successful High School Library at Wausau, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 44-45
- 1908 Marvin (C.) Library Commissions and Rural Schools, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 314-315, Discussion 315-317  
 Henry (W. E.) Library as an educational equipment, *P.L.* (13) 291-294  
 Matthews (C.) Growing tendency to over-emphasize the children's side, *L.J.* (33) 135-138  
 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library at Cardiff and its public, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 173-185
- 1909 Walker (J. E.) The School Library, *L.A.* (6) 319-321  
 Barnes (W. E.) School Libraries in London, *L.A.R.* (11) 7-8  
 School Libraries in New York, *L.J.* (34) 15  
 Public Libraries and Libraries in Schools contributed from various [American] Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 145-153  
 Hall (M. E.) Librarian in the High School, *L.J.* (34) 154-159, *P.L.* (14) 29
- For particulars relating to School Library Furniture, apply to—*  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.



**E 132 TRAVELLING SCHOOL LIBRARIES**

- 1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work—New York Travelling School Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 201  
Dewey (H. B.) County Circulating School Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 5-7
- 1907 Huntington (S.) Library and the Country School, *Cal News Notes* (2) 92-3  
Dewey (H. B.) County circulating School Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* No 2, 5-7

**E 133 SUNDAY SCHOOL LIBRARIES**

- 1879 Brooks (M. H.) Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 338-341
- 1881 Chamberlain (L. T.) Sunday School Libraries—charging system, *L.J.* (6) 159-160  
Sunday School method of charging books, *L.J.* (6) 288-289
- 1882 Green (S. S.) Selection of books for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 250-251
- 1885 Cheney (C. P.) Association of Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 125
- 1888 Wheeler (M. T.) Sunday School Library, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 391-401
- 1898 Steiner (B. C.) Sunday School Library, *L.J.* (23) 276-277  
Discussion on Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 170  
Manny (F.) Place of the Library in educational work, *P.L.* (3) 42  
Books for a Sunday School Library, *P.L.* (3) 49
- 1899 New Jersey Library Association—Discussion on Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 162  
Yust (W. F.) Sunday School Library, its nature and functions, *P.L.* (4) 20-22
- 1900 Foote (E. A.) Charging system for Sunday School Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 59  
Chamberlain (F. W.) Sunday School Library charging system, *P.L.* (5) 58-59  
Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 68-69  
Pittsburgh Carnegie Branch Libraries in Sunday Schools, *P.L.* (5) 219  
Dixon (M. A.) Sunday School Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 211-212  
Hurlbut (J. L.) Sunday School Libraries, past present and future, *P.L.* (5) 398
- 1901 Foote (E. A.) Sunday School Libraries again, *P.L.* (6) 332-333  
Public Library no substitute for that of the Sunday School, *P.L.* (6) 16
- 1905 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261  
Books for Sunday Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 64
- 1906 Public Library as an aid in Sunday School work, *L.J.* (31) 717-718  
Circulation, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 259-263
- 1908 Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 1-2  
Reading List on Sunday School Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 133-134  
*For particulars relating to Sunday School Library appliances, apply to—*  
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**E 134 READING OF THE YOUNG**

- 1876 Green (S. S.) Personal relations between Librarian and readers, *L.J.* (1) 74  
Kite (W.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 273  
Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries and the young, *U.S. Rept* 412-418
- 1879 Wells (K. G.) Responsibility of parents in the selection of reading for the young, *L.J.* (4) 325-330  
Brooks (M. H.) Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 338-341  
Bean (M. A.) Evil of unlimited freedom in the use of Juvenile fiction, *L.J.* (4) 341-343  
Metcalf (R. C.) Reading in the Public Schools, *L.J.* (4) 343-345  
Clarke (J. F.) Address on reading, *L.J.* (4) 355-357  
Higginson (T. W.) Sensational fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 345, 357-359  
Atkinson (W. P.) Address: opposing sensational fiction, *L.J.* (4) 359-362  
Chamberlain (M.) Address: Danger of sensational fiction, *L.J.* (4) 362-366
- 1880 — Public Library and Public School, *L.J.* (5) 299
- 1881 Dall (C. H.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 156
- 1882 Hewins (C. M.) Boys' and girls' reading, *L.J.* (7) 182  
Green (S. S.) Books for boys and girls, *L.J.* (7) 182

- 1883 Foster (W. E.) Systematic training at school, *L.J.* (8) 24  
 Bean (M. A.) Report on the reading of the young, *L.J.* (8) 217-227
- 1884 Stimson (H. A.) Boys and books, *L.J.* (9) 142
- 1885 James (H. P.) Report on reading of the young, *L.J.* (10) 278-291  
 Free Library and the dime novel, *L.J.* (10) 105
- 1887 Hanaway (E. S.) Children's Library in New York, *L.J.* (12) 158, 185
- 1888 Crunden (F. M.) and C. A. Blanchard. Reading by School children and College students, *L.J.* (13) 89-90
- 1889 Sargent (M.) Report on reading of the young, *L.J.* (14) 226  
 Hubbard (J. M.) Are Public Libraries public blessings, *L.J.* (14) 407-9
- 1891 Thurston (E. P.) How can the character of the reading be improved, *L.J.* (16) 47  
 Home Libraries of Children's Aid Society, *L.J.* (16) 278  
 Hewins (C. M.) Boys' and girls' reading, *L.J.* (16) 278
- 1892 — Reading of the young, *U.S. Rept* 944-75
- 1893 — Report on reading of the young, *L.J.* (18) 251-53  
 Discussion on reading of the young, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 58-62
- 1894 Stearns (L. E.) Report on reading of the young, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 81-87, 136-7
- 1895 Coe (E. M.) What can be done to help a boy after he has fallen into the "Dime novel habit," *L.J.* (20) 118-19  
 Merrington (M. E.) How may we make the guiding of pupils' reading a part of the teacher's work, *L.J.* (20) 119-21  
 Sawin (J. M.) Some successful methods of developing children's interest in good literature, *L.J.* (20) 377-9
- 1896 Burgess (T. C.) Means of leading boys from the dime novels to better literature, *L.J.* (21) 144-7
- 1897 Hewins (C. M.) Books that children like, *2nd Int Conf* 111-117, Discussion 237-240  
 Dana (J. C.) Our youngest readers, *2nd Int Conf* 118-119, Discussion 237-240  
 — Children's reading; what some teachers say, *L.J.* (22) 187-190  
 Russell (J. E.) Observations upon children's reading, *L.J.* (22) 194  
 Foster (W. E.) Developing a taste for good literature, *L.J.* (22) 245-247  
 Stearns (L. E.) Educational force of children's reading, *P.L.* (2) 6  
 Nichols (F. J.) How to induce school reading, *P.L.* (2) 9-11  
 Resor (J. H.) Boy and the book; or, the Public Library a necessity, *P.L.* (2) 282-5
- 1898 Hewins (C. M.) Report on Children's reading, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 35-9  
 Hill (F. P.) Books of fiction, *P.L.* (3) 118  
 Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (3) 212
- 1899 Roebuck (G. E.) Child in the Library, *L.A.* (2) 9-10  
 Hunt (C. W.) Some means by which children may be led to better books, *L.J.* (24) 147-9  
 Williams (S.) In regard to reading, *P.L.* (4) 57
- 1900 Sargent (A. L.) Children's books and periodicals, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 64-5  
 Study of children's reading, *L.J.* (25) 171  
 Children's lectures at Brookline Public Library, *L.J.* (25) 333
- 1901 Lane (E. N.) and J. F. Farrar. Methods of evaluating children's books, *L.J.* (26) 194-7  
 Guiding light reading in High Schools, *L.J.* (26) 202  
 Dana (J. C.) Things children should know, *P.L.* (6) 98-9  
 — Things every one should know, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 33-35  
 Ahern (M. E.) Reading for young people, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 44-45  
 Freeman (M. W.) Summer reading for children: an experiment, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 57-58
- 1902 Welch (C.) Children's reading at home, *L.J.* (27) 196-7  
 Crafts (L. M.) Reading of our youth, *P.L.* (7) 117-19  
 Sackell (Miss) Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (7) 303-5
- 1903 Hunt (C. W.) Winter reading, *P.L.* (8) 56-7  
 Eastman (C. W.) Educational ideals in School and Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 25-28
- 1904 Notes on children's reading, *L.J.* (29) 476-7
- 1905 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-3  
 Children's reading, *P.L.* (10) 353  
 Hall (G. S.) What children do read and what they ought to read, *P.L.* (10) 391-3  
 Vacation reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 32

- Clough (W. G.) Directing the reading of the young, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 50-1
- Cummings (R. R.) How to interest children in classed books, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 96
- 1906 Gleeson (C. F.) Word on picture books, good and bad, *P.L.* (11) 171-4
- Fairy tales: principles of estimation, *P.L.* (11) 175-8
- Buren (M. Van-) Children's reading, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 3, 5-6
- Prizes offered to children, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 122
- 1907 McCurdy (M. D.) Methods to be used by Libraries working with Schools to encourage the use of real literature, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 289-293
- Gatch (R. G.) Relation of the parent and Librarian to children's reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 175-177
- Iowa Commissions interest in children's reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 187
- Crafts (L. M.) President's address, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 37-39
- Olson (N. A.) Reading of the young person, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 57-62
- Lamb (A. A.) Reading of the child, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 62-64
- Lawrence (I.) Cultural value of books for children, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 77-80
- Peckham (G. W.) Child and the book, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 90-93
- 1908 Hull (G. S.) Children's reading: as a factor in their education, *L.J.* (33) 123-128
- Atkinson (F. W.) Reading of the young people, *L.J.* (33) 129-134
- Dodd (H. P.) Undistinguished authors: their use in a children's room, *L.J.* (33) 138-141
- Children's reading, *P.L.* (13) 158
- Briggs (I.) Concerning the Juvenile Library, *L.A.* (6) 172-179
- Appreciation of literature, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 202-203
- What do children read? *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 203-204
- Hitchler (T.) Children's reading, *N.Y.L.* (1) 105-107
- Jordan (A. M.) German principles for selection of children's books, *P.L.* (13) 1-3
- Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 6-8, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 15-16
- Good juvenile books of 1907, *Lib Occ* No 12, 9-12
- Notes on children's books, *Lib Occ* No 12, 1-3
- 1909 Pearson (E. L.) Amateur's notion of boys' books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 158-62
- Books that boys like, *P.L.* (14) 140
- Hassler (H. E.) Notes on children's books taken at lectures, *P.L.* (14) 136-139
- Miers (H. A.) Golden age of readers, *L.A.* (7) 22-32, Discussion 32-35
- See also Juvenile Book selection, G 24
- E 135 STATISTICS—METHODS OF RECORDING, etc.**
- 1876 Winsor (J.) Statistics, *U.S. Rept* 714
- Yates (J.) Leeds indicator and statistics record, *L.J.* (1) 443
- Co-operation Committee of A.L.A.: Report on statistics, *L.J.* (1) 429-432, (2) 37-38
- Poole (W. F.) Record of circulation—description of an automatic appliance for recording book issues, *U.S. Rept* 502-504
- 1879 Hay (J. T.) Note on classification used in recording statistics of issues, *L.A. Trans* (2) 85-87
- 1880 Report of Statistical Committee, *L.A. Trans* (3) 12-14
- 1883 Cutter (C. A.) Library statistics, *L.J.* (8) 7
- 1889 — Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, *L.J.* (14) 148
- 1890 Provocative to a discussion on Library statistics, *L.* (2) 258-263
- 1892 Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *U.S. Rept* 827
- 1893 Method of recording statistics, Discussion by Messrs. Jones, Brett, Crunden, Dewey, and Cutter, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 72
- 1894 Bolton (H. C.) Charging systems and statistics, *L.J.* (19) 225-226
- 1896 Bostwick (A. E.) What adults and children read, *L.J.* (21) 444-446
- New method of stating circulation, *L.J.* (21) 96-98
- 1899 Doren (E. C.) Statistics and reports, *L.J.* (24) 57-59
- 1900 Bostwick (A. E.) Volumes and circulation: a study in percentages, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 29-32
- Discussion on Library statistics, *L.W.* (3) 193-196
- Bostwick (A. E.) Tyranny and deceitfulness of statistics, *P.L.* (6) 190-192
- 1901 Minto (J.) Public Library statistics, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 164-171

- Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 402-404
- Wright (P. B.) Misleading Library statistics, *L.J.* (26) 274
- Teggart (F. J.) Science of Library statistics, *L.J.* (26) 796-800
- Maw (T. E.) Library statistics, *L.W.* (3) 315-316
- 1902 Bostwick (A. E.) Is individual reading increasing or decreasing? *L.J.* (27) 124-125
- Sanborn (A. S.) Method of keeping statistics of expenditure, *L.J.* (27) 1007-1008
- Daily statistics and the annual report, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 5-6
- Reports and statistics, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 47-48
- 1903 Bostwick (A. E.) Weak points in Library statistics, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 81-82, *P.L.* (8) 356
- Stewart (J. D.) True fiction percentage, *L.W.* (6) 177-181
- 1904 Statistical report, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 57-58
- Bostwick (A. E.) Library statistics, *L.J.* (29) 5-6
- 1905 Elliott (G. H.) Method of popularising standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 156-157
- Quickest method of getting the totals of the circulation statistics for the annual report, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 60
- 1907 Lancaster (A.) Library statistics, *L.A.R.* (9) 500-505
- Rules for counting circulation, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 161
- Sex ratio of Library users, *L.J.* (32) 561
- Comparative Library statistics, *L.W.* (10) 10-12
- 1908 Browne (M. W.) Travelling Library statistics—League of Library Commissioners, *A.L.A. Bull* 306-309
- Brown (J. D.) American Library statistics—a query, *L.W.* (10) 113-114, *L.J.* (33) 395
- Rathbone (F. L.) American Library statistics—an answer, *L.J.* (33) 506-7
- Mackenzie (G.) Reference issues, *L.W.* (11) 159-160
- Use of fiction catalogue, *L.J.* (33) 380
- Over-emphasis on circulation, *N.Y.L.* (1) 97-98

For particulars relating to various methods of recording statistics, apply to—  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

## E 136 REPORTS

- 1888 Foster (W. E.) Necessity of giving name of State with that of City on Library reports, *L.J.* (13) 204
- 1889 Rosenau (N. S.) Co-operation of Libraries in collecting annual reports, *L.J.* (14) 473-475
- 1890 Crunden (F. M.) Library reports, *L.J.* (15) 198-200
- 1891 Madeley (C.) Report on Public Library reports, *L.* (3) 398-399
- 1896 Garland (C. H.) Librarian's annual report, *L.J.* (21) 65-66
- Dana (J. C.) *A.L.A. Primer*, *P.L.* (1) 82
- 1899 Doren (E. C.) Statistics and reports, *L.J.* (24) 57-59
- 1900 Hasse (A. R.) Cataloguing of annual reports, *P.L.* (5) 319-320
- 1901 Model Library report, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 43
- 1902 Official reports for Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 466-469
- Daily statistics and the annual report, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 5-6
- Reports and statistics, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 47-48
- 1903 Stevens (W. F.) Outline for a Library report, *L.J.* (28) 297
- Foster (W. E.) Essentials of a Library report, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 76-81, *P.L.* (8) 355-356
- 1904 Statistical report, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 57-58
- 1905 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman, C. Marvin, and H. C. Wellman, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 102-106
- Some attractive Library reports, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 83
- Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 42
- 1906 Willcock (W. J.) What should an annual report contain? *L.A.R.* (8) 363-371, Discussion 392-397
- 1908 State law of New York State regarding Library reports, *N.Y.L.* (1) 118-119
- Statistical reports blank issued by the Indiana Library Commission, *Lib Occ No* 12, 15-16
- Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 227-229

## CLASS F—Library Extension

### F1 BRANCH LIBRARY METHODS

- 1876 A.L.A. Discussion on Branches, *L.J.* (1) 125-126  
Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 288-289
- 1880 Free Lending Library for New York with the Public Schools as Branches,  
*L.J.* (5) 308-313
- 1891 Brainerd (C.) Library or Libraries: arguments against Branches, *L.J.*  
(16) 112-113
- 1892 Cole (G. W.) Delivery stations or Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 480-482  
— Branches and Deliveries, *U.S. Rept* 709-718. 1893; *L.J.* (18) 220-223,  
Discussion Conf No 26-28  
How to give out books, *L.J.* (18) 10-12  
Branch Libraries in Schools, *L.J.* (18) 291-292
- 1894 Branch Libraries in College settlements, *L.J.* (19) 11-12  
Board Schools as Branch Libraries, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 448-58
- 1896 Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a district Library, *L.J.* (21) 362-364
- 1898 Bostwick (A. E.) Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 14-18  
Hints for Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 18  
Wellman (H. C.) Branches and Deliveries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 8-12  
Bostwick (A. E.) How can Central and Branch work best be co-ordinated,  
*L.J.* (23) Conf No 98-100  
Bain (J.) Junr. Books in Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 100-101  
Countryman (G. A.) How far should the selection of books for Branches  
be uniform? *L.J.* (23) Conf No 101-102  
A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 159-171, *P.L.*  
(3) 314-315
- 1899 Crunden (F. M.) Library stations, *L.J.* (24) 153
- 1901 Ballinger (J.) Planning and equipment of the Roath (Cardiff) Branch  
Library, *plan. ill.*, *L.A.R.* (3) 181-188, Discussion 227-228  
Wilson (R. E.) Functions of a Branch Library, *P.L.* (8) 275-277  
Nyhus (H.) Norwegian Branch Library, *L.J.* (26) 864  
Green (E.) Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.W.* (4) 88-90
- 1902 Anderson (E. H.) Branch Libraries: functions and resources, *L.J.* (27)  
Conf No 38-41  
Ward (L. L.) Branch Libraries: functions and resources, *L.J.* (27) Conf  
No 42-46, *P.L.* (7) 338-341  
Hill (F. P.) Branch Libraries: administration, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 46-50  
A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 163-166  
Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a District Library: second stage, *L.J.* (27)  
878-880  
Jast (L. S.) Branches, *L.W.* (5) 57-60  
Hayward (C. A.) Reference work in a Branch Library, *P.L.* (7) 182-183
- 1903 Barrett (F. T.) Planning and arrangement of Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.*  
(5) 301-306, Discussion 336-337  
Soule (C. C.) Brooklyn Branch Library buildings, *L.J.* (28) 113-114  
Mann (A. C.) Organization of a Branch Library by Students of the  
Illinois State Library School, *P.L.* (8) 68-69  
Chatham Square Branch of New York Public Library, *P.L.* (8) 483  
Branch Libraries in Buffalo, *P.L.* (8) 484
- 1904 Sutton (C. W.) Branch Libraries: their number and cost, *L.A.R.* (6) 67-71  
Burgoyne (F. J.) Planning of Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 72-77  
Barrett (F. T.) Branch Libraries: administration and relations with the  
Central Library, *L.A.R.* (6) 78-84
- 1905 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-166, 215-217, 259-261  
Jacobsen (S.) Book selection from the Branch Librarian's standpoint,  
*P.L.* (10) 515-516
- 1906 Dallimore (F.) Branch Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 111-113  
Hatcher (S. A.) Branch Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 113-116  
Almjrall (R. F.) Design and construction of Branch Library buildings,  
*L.J.* (31) Conf No 46-49

- Baldwin (E. V.) Order department of a Branch Library system, *P.L.* (11) 509-511  
 — Order routine in Brooklyn Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 560-561
- 1907 Sureties (H. G.) Branch Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 285-288  
 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Lending Libraries and Branches, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 309-322  
 Chambers (W. G.) Branches, *L.A.R.* (10) 211-212  
 Reading List on the extension of the Public Library, with notes, *Cal News Notes* (3) 126-128  
 Branch Libraries in School Buildings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65
- 1908 Deposit Stations, Branch Reading Rooms, Branch Libraries, as they exist at present in California, *Cal News Notes* (3) 109-128  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Mania for bricks and mortar, *L.W.* (10) 224-226
- 1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Function of a Central Library and the problem of branches, *L.A.* (6) 371-375, 394-401  
 Coulson (T.) Situation of Branch Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 201-204  
 For Library furnishers see D 24

## F 2 DELIVERY STATIONS

- 1892 Soule (C. C.) On the value of delivery stations, *L.J.* (17) 88-89  
 Cole (G. W.) Delivery Stations or Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 480-482  
 — Branches and Delivery Stations, *U.S. Rept* 709-718. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 220-223, Discussion Conf No 26-28  
 Local delivery and Library influence, *L.J.* (18) 82  
 How to give out books, *L.J.* (18) 10-12
- 1896 Thomson (J. D.) Travelling Libraries, etc., *L.J.* (21) Conf No 29-31
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88
- 1898 Bostwick (A. E.) Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 14-18  
 Wellman (H. C.) Branches and Deliveries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 8-12  
 A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 159-171, *P.L.* (3) 314-315  
 Report on Branches and Delivery Stations, *P.L.* (3) 296
- 1899 Western Massachusetts Library Club—Discussion on Delivery Stations, *L.J.* (24) 684
- 1901 Green (E.) Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.W.* (4) 88-90  
 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 24-25
- 1903 Discussion on Travelling Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.A.R.* (5) 507-8
- 1904 Savage (E. A.) Delivery Stations and Town Travelling Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 119-128
- 1905 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261
- 1907 Sayers (W. C. B.) Delivery Stations, *L.A.* (5) 288-290  
 Redgrave (S. J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292
- 1908 Poray (A.) Factory Stations, *L.J.* (33) 83-86, *P.L.* (13) 73-77  
 Peters (H.) Delivery Stations, *L.W.* (10) 274-276  
 Deposit Stations, Branch Reading Rooms, Branch Libraries, as they exist at present in California, *Cal News Notes* (3) 115-123  
 Reading List on the extension of the Public Library, with notes, *Cal News Notes* (3) 126-128
- 1909 Smythe (A. H.) Libraries in bookstores, *L.J.* (34) 266-269  
 Suggestions to a Library board, *Lib Occ* (2) 52-53  
 For Library furnishers see D 24

## F 3 VILLAGE LIBRARIES

- 1886 W.C.W. Loughton Lopping Hall Library, *L.C.* (3) 142-3
- 1894 Wood (B.) Yorkshire Village Libraries, *L.* (6) 37-41  
 Ogle (J. J.) Proposal for establishment of district Libraries, *L.* (6) 42-44  
 Brown (J. D.) Village Library problem, *L.* (6) 99-105  
*Greenwood's Public Libraries* 438-447
- 1896 Baker (E. A.) Rural Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 298-303  
 Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a District Library, *L.J.* (21) 362-4
- 1898 Verney (Sir E.) Village Libraries, *L.* (10) 25-28  
 Curzon (F.) Yorkshire Village Libraries, *L.* (10) 29-30  
 Keen (A.) Village Libraries as part of a system of technical education, *L.* (10) 31-32  
 Peck (E.) Legitimate aspirations of a Village Library, *L.J.* (23) 522-4

- 1899 Credland (W. R.) County Councils and Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 763-9  
Hutchins (F. A.) Establishing Libraries in villages, *U.S. Rept* 696-700  
Denton (A.) Early parochial Libraries, *L.A.* (1) 200-7
- 1900 Maw (T.) Village Libraries, *L.W.* (3) 143-5  
Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a District Library, second stage, *L.J.* (27) 878-880
- 1903 Fison (H. W.) Country Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 47-50
- 1906 Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-177, Discussion 207-16  
Daykin (J.) Village Libraries, with special reference to Yorkshire, *L.A.R.* (8) 485-7
- 1907 — Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 365-74  
Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (9) 1-14  
Library for this village: why it is needed and how it may be secured, *N.Y.L.* (1) 35-37  
Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, *N.Y.L.* (1) 37-40  
Hutchins (F. A.) Educational needs of hamlets, *N.Y.L.* (1) 73-76  
Libraries in villages of from 1,000 to 2,000 population, *N.Y.L.* (1) 85-86
- 1908 Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, *L.J.* (33) 381-385  
Discussion on J. W. Brown's paper on Schemes for Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 598-599  
Brown (J. W.) Village Libraries: the Westmoreland scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 644-647  
Kemp (A. W.) Village Libraries: the Isle of Wight scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 647-648  
Reading lists on the extension of the Public Library, *Cal News Notes* (3) 126-128
- 1909 Farr (H.) Libraries in the rural districts, *L.A.* (6) 389-394  
Libraries in rural communities, *L.J.* (34) 445-448  
Library conditions in New York, *N.Y.L.* (2) 12-16  
Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, *P.L.* (14) 1-5  
Wynkoop (A.) Weak points in Village Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 185-186  
See also Travelling Libraries F 4, and Home delivery of books F 6  
For Library furnishers see D 24

#### F 4 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

- 1877 Barry (Sir R.) Melbourne Library system of travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 216-218, 279
- 1892 Travelling Libraries of New York (Rules), *L.J.* (17) 487-488
- 1895 Chandler (A. E.) Woman's Education Association, *L.J.* (20) 305-306, 310
- 1896 Hutchins (F. A.) Travelling Libraries in farming districts, *L.J.* (21) 171-3  
Travelling Libraries of Philadelphia, *L.J.* (21) 277  
Thomson (J.) Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 29-31
- 1897 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of Illustrations, *L.J.* (22) 293-294  
Hutchins (F. A.) Local supervision of Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 17-18  
Lucas (S.) Travelling Libraries in Pennsylvania, *P.L.* (2) 49  
Dixon (Z. A.) Travelling Libraries of University of Chicago, *P.L.* (2) 50  
Lamberton (G. M.) Travelling Libraries in Nebraska, *P.L.* (2) 51  
Moore (M. P.) Travelling Library in Colorado, *P.L.* (2) 54-55
- 1898 Travelling Library movement: Report of Northern Minnesota Travelling Library Association, *L.J.* (23) 104  
Boardman (A.) Travelling Libraries in Ohio, *L.J.* (23) 104  
Hutchins (F. A.) Report on Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 56-58, 148
- 1899 Buchanan (H. C.) Travelling Libraries for Jersey, *L.J.* (24) 625  
Travelling Libraries, *P.L.* (4) 81
- 1901 Ranck (S. H.) Forgotten Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 261-265  
State Library Commissions and Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 56-58, 171-183  
Dupuis (M. S.) Woman's Club and the Travelling Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 194-195  
Brainerd (J. M.) Public Libraries for farmers, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 27  
Iowa Travelling Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 11-12, 22, (2) 39
- 1902 Sackett (G.) Home Libraries and reading clubs, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 72-75  
Travelling Libraries, *L.W.* (4) 187-189  
*Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 63-64
- 1903 Discussion on Travelling Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.A.R.* (5) 507-8

- 1904 Savage (E. A.) Delivery Stations and town Travelling Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 119-128  
*Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 65-77
- 1905 Stearns (L. E.) Travelling book wagon in Wisconsin, *L.J.* (30) 346-7  
 Public Library and allied agencies: symposium, *L.J.* (30) 459-472  
 Countryman (G. A.) Travelling Libraries as a first step in developing Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 56-58, Discussion Conf No 159-163  
 Stearns (L. E.) Travelling Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 76-81  
 Travelling Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 12, 25, 45, 61, 75, 89  
 McPherson (G. B.) County extension, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (5) 7-9  
 Sketch of the movement in Minnesota, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 35-36  
 Travelling School Library system, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 2-4, 23-26  
 Holmes (K. T.) History of the Travelling Library system of Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 2-4  
 Travelling Library of Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 11-12, (2) No 3, 10-12  
 Stearns (L. E.) Travels of the book wagon, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 14  
 County Travelling Library system, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 14  
 State Travelling Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 38  
 Travelling Library topics of especial interest to Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 67-69  
 How to secure a Travelling Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 69  
 Howlett (M. H.) Travelling Library and the county reader, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 69-70  
 Titcomb (M. L.) Library wagon, *ill*, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 70-71  
 Rural free delivery, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 71-72  
 County systems of Travelling Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 72-74  
 Travelling Libraries of foreign books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 74-75  
 Travelling Library and the School, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 75  
 Aids for study clubs, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 76-77
- 1906 Titcomb (M. L.) How a small Library supplies a large number of people with books, *L.J.* (31) 51-54  
 Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9  
 Organization of the Library service in the United States, *P.L.* (11) 11-12  
 California Travelling Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (1) 89  
 Iowa Travelling Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 121  
 Minnesota Travelling Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 12-13, (9) 35-36  
 Travelling Libraries of Nebraska, *Neb L. Bull* No 1, 12-13  
 Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 1-2  
 Diven (L. G.) Travelling Libraries of Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 15-16  
 What enthusiastic co-operation can do, *Wis L. Bull* (2) 30-31  
 Macdonald (K. I.) Choice of books in Travelling Libraries, *Wis L. Bull* (2) 39-43  
 Study Libraries circulated by the Wisconsin Commission, *Wis L. Bull* (2) 98-99
- 1907 Daykin (J.) Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 365-374  
 Pepecroy (B.) Tramcars as Travelling Libraries; *L.W.* (9) 323-327  
 Iowa Travelling Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 135, 184  
 Travelling Libraries of Indiana, *Lib Occ* No 10, 18  
 Galbreath (C. B.) Travelling Library Department, *ill*, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) No 2, 1-14  
 Minnesota Travelling Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 3-4, 80  
 Morton (J.) Books in the State Travelling Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 80-82  
 Netherway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 82-84  
 Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries, and Study Clubs, Bulletin 47, Public Libraries No 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)  
 New York Travelling Libraries: Rules and regulations, *N.Y.L.* (1) 20-21  
 Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, *N.Y.L.* (1) 37-40  
 Library for the whole state, *N.Y.L.* (1) 65-66  
 Betteridge (G. L.) Province of the Travelling Library as a part of the State Library system of New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 70-73  
 Hutchins (F. A.) Educational needs of hamlets, *N.Y.L.* (1) 73-76  
 Reynolds (G. H.) Travelling Libraries: their significance in our civilization, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 4-7  
 Switzer (G. E.) Value of Travelling Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 7



- 1908 Leavitt (T. W. H.) Travelling Libraries in Ontario, *L.J.* (33) 231-232  
 Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, *L.J.* (33) 381-385  
 Book wagon of the Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown (Md.), *Cal News Notes* (3) 101-102  
 King Oscar's Travelling Library of Swedish books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (3) 109  
 Travelling Libraries of Indiana, *Lib Occ* No 11, 15-16, No 12, 18  
 Stearns (L. E.) Travelling Libraries—League of Library Commissions, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 305-306, *P.L.* (13) 276-277  
 Browne (M. W.) Travelling Library statistics—League of Library Commissions, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 306-309  
 Brown (J. W.) Village Libraries: the Westmoreland scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 644-647, Discussion 598-599  
 Kemp (A. W.) Village Libraries: the Isle of Wight scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 647-648
- 1909 Farr (H.) Libraries in the rural districts, *L.A.* (6) 389-394  
 Clarke (M.) How one township Library sends out books, *Lib Occ* (2) 55-56  
 Travelling Libraries for township and counties, *Ohio Bull* (5) No 3, 11-18  
 Travelling Libraries in Northern Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 103  
 Fifth Biennial Report of Indiana Public Library Commission, 26-33, 86-87  
*See also* Village Libraries F 3, and Home Delivery of Books F 6

### F 5 TRAVELLING LIBRARY OF PICTURES

- 1897 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of illustrations, *L.J.* (22) 293-294  
 Taner (M. E.) Travelling Library of pictures, *P.L.* (2) 263-266
- 1902 New York State Library Report (85) 54

### F 6 HOME DELIVERY OF BOOKS

- 1893 Local delivery and Library influence: scheme to provide a delivery by Cambridge (Mass.) Library, *L.J.* (18) 82
- 1901 House-to-house delivery of books (Springfield, Mass.), *L.J.* (26) 273  
 Stearns (L. E.) Rural free delivery and the Library, *L.J.* (26) 274-5
- 1902 Home delivery of books, *P.L.* (7) 366-7
- 1905 Forrest (G. E.) House-to-house delivery of books, *L.J.* (30) 338-40  
 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261  
 Rural free delivery, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 71-72
- 1906 Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9
- 1907 Home Libraries of New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 21  
*See also* Travelling Libraries F 4, and Village Libraries F 3

### F 7 HOME LIBRARIES

- 1884 Bennett (W. Z.) Circulating books of Scientific Societies by mail, *L.J.* (19) 176  
 Birtweil (C. W.) Home Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 9-13  
 Cutler (M. S.) Home Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 13-14. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 60-62
- 1897 Sharp (K. L.) Home Libraries for children, *2nd Int Conf* 239
- 1899 New York Circulating Library's system of Home Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 34  
 Thelberg (E.) The Home and the Library: a plea for a closer connection, *L.J.* (24) 145-147
- 1902 Sackett (G.) Home Libraries and Reading Clubs, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 72-5

### F 8 SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH PUBLIC LIBRARIES

- 1878 Briscoe (J. P.) Subscription Libraries in connection with Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (1) 19-23
- 1893 Waite (J. K.) Subscription Library in connection with a Public Library, *L.* (5) 40-47
- 1905 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261
- 1908 Smith (S.) Brief note on an experiment in connection with a Subscription Library, *L.A.R.* (10) 19-23. (Subscribing for loan collections of books)  
 Huck (T. W.) Borrowing of new books from Subscription Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 475-476  
*See also* G 13

### F 9 LIBRARY POST—EFFORTS MADE TO SECURE REDUCED POSTAL RATES FOR LIBRARY BOOKS

- 1886 Discussion on a Library post, *L.J.* (11) 356
- 1899 Cheap book post, *P.L.* (4)
- 1900 Bill to establish a Library post, *L.J.* (25) 31, 56, 68; N.Y.L. Club Discussion 132-133; A.L.A. Comm Report 287, Conf No 114; A.L.A. Council action 293, Conf No 114; California Library Association 294  
Library post, *P.L.* (5) 95, 167-168, 176, 393
- 1901 Decision of Postmaster-General, *L.J.* (26) 116-120, 140  
Scott (W.) Cheap Library post, *L.J.* (26) 225  
A.L.A. Discussion, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 176-177, A.L.A. Council resolutions Conf No 206-207  
Michigan Library Association resolutions, *L.J.* (26) 879  
Library post, *P.L.* (6) 176, 209, 227, 489, 504  
Rural delivery of Library books, *P.L.* (6) 384
- 1902 Library Post Bill re-introduced, *L.J.* (27) 83  
Dewey (M.) Cheap Library post movement, *L.J.* (27) 754  
Library Post Bill, *P.L.* (7) 74, 342, 359
- 1903 Postal rates reduced for Library books, A.L.A. Committee on, *L.J.* (28) 25  
Resolution and approval by Massachusetts Library Club, *L.J.* (28) 123  
Report of A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 167-168, Council resolutions Conf No 226  
Library post, *P.L.* (8) 120
- 1904 Opportunity for reduced postal rates for Library books, *L.J.* (29) 56  
A.L.A. Committee Report, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 204, Council resolutions 601, Conf No 236  
Library post, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 98
- 1905 Bill for a Library post, *L.J.* (30) 24-25; A.L.A. Report of Committee, *L.J.* (30) 27, 89  
Possibilities of Library post, *L.J.* (30) 392; Report of A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 144  
Stearns (L. E.) Rural free delivery for Library books, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 162-163  
Library Post Bill in Congress, *P.L.* (10) 39, 75  
Free transmission of books and pamphlets in embossed type, *P.L.* (10) 533
- 1906 Bill for a Library post, *L.J.* (31) 93, 125  
Report of Postmaster-General, *L.J.* (31) 105-106  
Bostwick (A. E.) Free mail transmission of Library books, *L.J.* (31) 124  
Proposed modifications to bill, *L.J.* (31) 106; Committee on, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 279-281  
Resolutions of the Wisconsin Library Association, *L.J.* (31) 181, *P.L.* (11) 219  
Dyer (B. L.) On special rates for carriage of Library books, *P.L.* (11) 342  
Text of amended bill, with comments, *P.L.* (11) 63, 67, 451
- 1907 Library post in New Zealand, *L.J.* (32) 153  
Library Post Bill re-introduced, possible concessions, *L.J.* (32) 50, 541, *P.L.* (12) 264
- 1908 Proposal for a local parcels post on free rural routes, *L.J.* (33) 484

### F 10 METHODS OF REACHING THE PUBLIC—FUNCTIONS OF LIBRARIES

- 1878 Devices to induce practical use of books, *L.J.* (3) 126, 159
- 1880 Foster (W. E.) Methods of securing the interest of a community, *L.J.* (5) 245-247
- 1882 Ward (J. W.) Public Libraries and the public, *L.J.* (7) 167  
Ballinger (J.) Jottings from my note-book, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 2-6
- 1884 Hubbard (J. M.) How to use a Library, *L.J.* (9) 25-29
- 1887 Brett (W. H.) Some other book, *L.J.* (12) 505-507
- 1891 Green (S. S.) Presidential address—San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 2-3
- 1892-3 Cole (G. W.) Library extension, *U.S. Rept* 715
- 1893 Cowell (P.) How to popularize a Free Library, *L.J.* (18) 461-465
- 1896 Means of popularizing the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (21) 277
- 1897 Dana (J. C.) Hear the other side, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 1-5
- 1898 Briscoe (J. P.) How to extend the Library movement, *L.* (8) 73-76
- 1899 McGraw (Miss) How to develop interest in the Library, *P.L.* (4) 27-30  
Methods of reaching the public, *L.J.* (23) 240
- 1900 Stanley (H. M.) Suggestion for annotation of books, *L.J.* (25) 104

- 1901 Harris (W. J.) How to popularize a Public Library (Cotgreave Prize Essay), *L.A.* (3) 49-51  
 Lyster (T. W.) Modern Public Library: its characteristics and work, *L.A.R.* (3) 26-28  
 Barrett (R. C.) Few brief words about Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 26
- 1902 Hills (A.) Public Library and the people, *L.J.* (27) 15-17  
 Lewin (P. E.) Some anticipated developments of Library practice, *L.W.* (5) 16-18  
 Towner (H. M.) Obligation of the citizen to the Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 25-7  
 Brigham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 17-18  
 Library extension, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 54-64
- 1903 Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 405-410, Discussion 425-429
- 1904 Brown (J. D.) Public utilization of existing Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 93-102  
 Just (L. S.) Library extension work in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 34-37  
 Haworth (F.) Social aspect of the Public Library movement, *L.W.* (7) 169-174  
 Gurd (N.) How to deepen public interest in the Library, *P.L.* (9) 222-224  
 Mission of a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 36-37
- 1905 Elliott (G. H.) Method of popularizing standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 155-160  
 Libraries for men, *L.J.* (30) 408-409  
 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261  
 Pratt (L. W.) Public Library work, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 7-8
- 1906 Crunden (F. M.) Public Library as a factor in industrial progress, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 384-396  
 Hill (F. P.) One phase of Library development, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 3-9  
 Stearns (L. E.) Innovation in Library meetings—Discussion by "Laymen" on various Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 55-57  
 Faunce (W. H. P.) Library as a factor in modern civilization, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 18-20  
 Boody (D. A.) Relation of Libraries to municipal government, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 28-30  
 Wadlin (H. G.) Public Library as a Municipal institution from the administrative standpoint, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 30-34  
 Craver (H. W.) Library in relation to special classes of readers, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 72-75  
 Garvin (E.) Use of the industrial collections at Providence Public Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 76-78  
 Richardson (E. C.) Library in the community, *L.J.* (31) 107-111  
 Connolly (L.) Remarks on the art of using a Library, *L.J.* (31) 308-311  
 Use of the industrial collection in Brooklyn Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 230-231  
 Rockwell (A. G.) What's the use of a Public Library? *L.J.* (31) 808-811  
 Putnam (H.) How to use the Library, *Springfield Lib Bull* (26) 368-370  
 Dana (J. C.) Making a Library useful, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 18-22  
 Bullock (W. I.) Encouragement in Library work, *P.L.* (11) 500-502  
 Thwaites (R. G.) Sphere of the Library, *P.L.* (11) 3-5  
 Ames (C. W.) National materialism and the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 4-13  
 Some points from Miss Hewin's address, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 18-22  
 How can patronage of a Library be increased, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 20  
 Suggestions as to placards, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 52
- 1907 Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 163-165  
 Lee (G. W.) Library and the business man, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 169  
 Yates (A. H.) Need of a connection between the Public Library and the Theatre, *L.A.* (5) 253-256  
 Redgrave (L. J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292  
 Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man? *L.J.* (32) 198-201  
 Arnold (G. F.) Value of the Public Library to the working man, *P.L.* (12) 4-7  
 Conklin (W. J.) Library flotsam and jetsam, *P.L.* (12) 1-4, 45-47  
 Mason (J.) Business men and the Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 390-391  
 Smith (C. W.) What the community owes to the Public Library, *L.J.* (32) 315-317

- Bookless Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 45-46  
 Extracts from Mr. Legler's address, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 154  
 Nelson (M. A.) What is the Library to the business man? *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 49-50  
 Ingersoll (F. G.) Professional man's use of the Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 50-52  
 Hutchins (F. A.) Enlarging the field of the small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 39-43  
 Pyle (J. G.) Newspaper and the Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 52-55  
 Nethaway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 82-84  
 Buckley (J. P.) Library and the workers, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 83-87  
 Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 1-3  
 Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 17-21  
 Palmer (M.) Some collateral phases of Library activity, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 29-30  
 A Live Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 4, 1-3  
 1908 Public Libraries and the working man, *L.J.* (33) 81-82  
 Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 100  
 Books for men in shops, *L.J.* (33) 100  
 Coolidge (J. R.) *junr.* Functions of Libraries in village improvement, *L.J.* (33) 240-241  
 Tripp (G. H.) Library as a social force, *L.J.* (33) 241-242  
 Library functions, *L.J.* (33) 379, *N.Y.L.* (1) 99-100  
 Vincent (G. E.) Individualizing duty of the Library, *P.L.* (13) 391-397  
 Freeman (M.) Library and the outside world, *L.J.* (33) 488-492, *P.L.* (13) 417-418  
 McCollough (E. F.) Reaching the reading public, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 88-89  
 Wellman (H. C.) Library should be known, *P.L.* (13) 83-84  
 Thomas-Stanford (C.) Extension of the Library movement to the country districts, *L.A.R.* (10) 432-438  
 Brief sketch of the development of county Libraries in U.S., *Cal News Notes* (3) 123-126  
 Reading list on the extension of the Public Library, *Cal News Notes* (3) 129-133  
 Ripley (L. W.) County Free Library extension, *Cal News Notes* (3) 303-304, *L.J.* (33) 445-446  
 Huntting (H. R.) Public Library from business man's standpoint, *P.L.* (13) 335-338  
 1909 Isom (M. F.) County Library system in Multnomah County, Oregon, *Cal News Notes* (4) 259-262  
 Ripley (L. W.) County Library system in Sacramento County, *Cal News Notes* (4) 262-264  
 Eddy (H. G.) Elk Grove Station of the Sacramento County Library, *Cal News Notes* (4) 264-266  
 County Library system for California: what it is, how to proceed in establishing it, etc., *Cal News Notes* (4) 423-431  
 Library and the foreigner, *L.J.* (34) 439-440  
 Libraries in rural communities, *L.J.* (34) 445-448  
 Hobart (F.) Reaching the rural population, *P.L.* (14) 373-376  
 Clark (M.) How one township Library sends out books, *Lib Occ* (2) 55-56  
 Friedley (G.) Work of a County Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 29  
 Hayward (C. A.) Advertising the Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 7-10  
 Wilson (L. N.) Common sense in Library matters, *P.L.* (14) 168-173  
 Carver (E.) Library advertising, *Penn Lib Notes* (2) No 3, 2-5  
 Haines (H. E.) Library legislation in California, *L.J.* (34) 167-168  
 Congdon (M. L.) How one Library serves the townspeople, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) 3-4  
 See also Consolidation schemes E 4

## F 11 LIBRARY ADVERTISING

- 1877 Wright (W. H. K.) On the best means of promoting the Free Library movement, *L.J.* (2) 119-125  
 1880 Foster (W. E.) Methods of securing the interest of the community, *L.J.* (5) 245-247  
 1882 Pink (J.) Advertisement circular of Cambridge Public Library, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 15-16  
 1883 Humphrey (G. R.) Librarians and the working classes, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 58-61

- 1886 How to keep Library circulars (preservation and classification),  
*L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 285-8
- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances: enamelled tablets suspended to  
lampposts, *L.* (3) 395-396
- 1895 Dana (J. C.) Advertising a Library, *L.J.* (20) 88
- 1896 Crunden (F. M.) Library advertising, *L.J.* (21) 327
- Stearns (L. E.) Advertising a Library, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 37
- Chandler (E. M.) "Do," advice based on experience of Librarians, *L.J.*  
(21) Conf No 43-6
- 1897 Hazeltine (M. E.) Advertising a Library, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 74-9
- 1899 Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Public Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf  
No 76-80
- 1900 Hamilton (E. A.) Show windows in a Library, *P.L.* (5) 422-4
- 1901 Advertising a Library through pay envelopes, *L.J.* (26) 78
- Rest Rooms, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 25
- 1904 Library advertising, *P.L.* (9) 14
- Wright (P. B.) Some methods of advertising a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 33-6
- 1905 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173
- Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 201-204
- Milner (A. V.) Artistic advertising, *P.L.* (10) 356
- Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, *Minu P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 9-11
- Stern (M.) Library advertising, *Minu P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 11-12
- Bowerman (G. F.) Library advertising, *P.L.* (10) 335-9
- 1906 Adams (E. L.) Bulletin work of the Plainfield, N.J., Public Library, *L.J.*  
(31) 23-24
- Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14
- Library wants: a suggestion, *P.L.* (11) 23
- Library hints: advertising, *P.L.* (11) 72-73
- Wildier (E.) Popularizing a Library, *P.L.* (11) 114-7
- Wright (P. B.) Reaching the people, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 86-88, Discussion  
Conf No 258-259, *P.L.* (11) 237-240
- Library wants, *Lib Work* (1) 52
- 1907 Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man? *L.J.* (32)  
198-201
- Schuyler (E.) Plea for emphasizing the human element in our Libraries,  
*P.L.* (12) 167-170
- Arnold (L. B.) Library advertising, *Lib Occ* No 8, 1-3
- Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, *Lib Occ* No 10, 1-2
- 1908 Wellman (H. C.) Practical economics of publicity, *L.J.* (33) 240
- Library membership, *P.L.* (13) 126-127
- Library hints, *P.L.* (13) 151
- Three ways of raising Library money, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 4, 3-4
- Baker (E. A.) Advertising dodges, *L.A.R.* (10) 430-431
- Recht (C.) Working man and the Library, *P.L.* (13) 303-304
- McCullough (E. F.) Reaching the reading public, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 88-89
- Freeman (M. W.) Relation of the Library to the outside world; or, the  
Library and publicity, *L.J.* (33) 488-492
- 1909 Hayward (C. A.) Advertising Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 7-10
- Wilson (L. N.) Common sense in Library matters, *P.L.* (14) 168-173
- For particulars relating to various methods of advertising, apply to—  
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

## F 12 LIBRARY EXTENSION—RELATIONS BETWEEN PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND PUBLIC EDUCATION

- 1881 Warren (C.) Place of Libraries in a system of education, *L.J.* (6) 90-93,  
Discussion 136-137
- Robinson (O. H.) Relation of Libraries to College work, *L.J.* (6) 97-104
- 1884 Larned (J. N.) Public Libraries and Public education, *L.J.* (9) 6-12
- 1886 Woodruff (E. H.) University Libraries and seminary methods of instruc-  
tion, *L.J.* (11) 219-224
- 1888 Dewey (M.) Libraries as related to the educational work of the state,  
*L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 333-340
- Larned (J. N.) Experiment in University extension, *L.J.* (13) 75-76
- 1890 Lancaster (A.) Public Libraries and technical education, *L.* (2) 103-110
- 1891 Mowey (W. A.) Relation of the Public Library to education, *L.J.* (16)  
301-303
- 1892 Thompson (J. B.) University extension, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 39-41

- 1894 Larned (J. N.) Presidential address, Lake Placid Conference, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 1-4  
*Greenwood's Public Libraries* 420-437  
 Montgomery (T. L.) Report on Public Libraries and University extension, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 64-67
- 1895 Utley (H. M.) State in relation to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 1-4
- 1897 Crunden (F. M.) Books and text-books: the Library as a factor in education, *2nd Int Conf* 46-54, Discussion '232
- 1899 Fetter (H. G.) Relation of the Library to the study club, *P.L.* (4) 78-80  
 Moulton (R. G.) Many-sidedness of University extension, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 142-144
- 1900 Newcombe (C. F.) On Library Readers' Unions: their value and possibilities, *L.A.R.* (2) 623-629  
 Note on Mr. Ogle's report on the connection between the Public Library and the Public Elementary School, *L.W.* (1) 125
- 1901 Ogle (J. J.) Mutual relationship of Public Library and the Technical School, *L.A.R.* (3) 567-571
- 1903 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries and reading circles, *L.A.R.* (5) 219-224  
 McKnight (E.) Public Libraries and University extension, *L.A.R.* (5) 270-275  
 — Public Libraries and Higher education: Oxford University Extension Conference, *L.A.R.* (5) 411-416  
 Thompson (H. M.) Relations between public education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 452-466, Discussion 496-497  
 Work of the National Home Reading Union in its bearing upon the educational use of the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (5) 489-493  
 Hill (A.) Public Libraries and the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (5) 615-622  
 Public education and Public Libraries—the Oxford Conference, *L.W.* (6) 61-66
- 1904 Wright (M. R.) Public Reference Library and higher education, *L.A.R.* (6) 433-437, Discussion 465-467  
 Conference on the relations between public education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 471-474  
 Preliminary report of Committee on public education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 538-542  
 Axon (W. E. A.) Library in relation to knowledge and life, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 16-22
- 1905 Macnamara (T. J.) Relation of the Public Library to Public education, *L.A.* (5) 15-23  
 Report of Committee on Public Education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 547-552  
 Tedder (H. R.) Report of Committee on public education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 611-617  
 Kroeger (A. B.) Place of the Library in technical education, *L.J.* (30) 393-9  
 Public Library and allied agencies, *L.J.* (30) 459-474  
 Scybold (S. V.) University extension and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 512-4
- 1906 Conference of Library and educational authorities, *L.A.R.* (8) 265-277  
 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Free Libraries and education, *L.A.R.* (8) 467  
 Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (8) 491-492  
 Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 1-2
- 1907 Wynkoop (A.) Where should state aid and a local responsibility begin in Library extension, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 238-243  
 Redgrave (L. J.) Book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-2  
 Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (9) 1-14  
 Ogle (J. J.) Public Libraries and public education (a letter), *L.A.R.* (9) 47-8  
 Public Libraries and the Board of Education, *L.A.R.* (9) 493-5  
 Paton (J. B.) and L. S. Jast. New proposals in regard to the Public Libraries by the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (9) 637-42  
 Work with the Education Department of the London County Council, *L.A.R.* (9) 663-4  
 Legler (H. E.) Certain phases of Library extension, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 96-101, *L.J.* (32) 303-7

- Group study plans of Wisconsin Library Commission in co-operation with the University Extension Division, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 41-42
- 1908 Brown (T. H.) Art of programme making, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 73-75
- Baker (E. A.) Librarians and the N.H.R.U., *L.A.R.* (10) 5-6
- New development of the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (10) 485-8
- Paton (J. B.) Public Libraries and the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (10) 488-497
- Study outlines, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 19
- Reeves (P.) Books in relation to Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 211-214, Discussion 214-215
- Johnston (W. D.) Library of the Bureau of Education in its relation to other pedagogical collections (College and Reference Section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341
- 1909 College and Reference section of A.L.A. Conference, *L.J.* (34) 367, *P.L.* (14) 310
- See also Libraries and Schools E 130, and Work with Children E 123

### F13 LIBRARY IN RELATION TO INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

- 1883 Humphrey (G. R.) Librarians and the working classes, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 58-61
- 1887 Sanders (M. A.) Possibilities of Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, *L.J.* (12) 395-400
- 1892 Soule (C. C.) Library and the industrial classes, *L.J.* (17) 90-92
- 1894 Libraries and technical education, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 479-485
- 1897 Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 79-80
- 1901 Advertising the Library through pay envelopes, *L.J.* (26) 28
- 1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Place of the Library in technical education, *L.J.* (30) 393-9
- Law (H. E.) Public Library as a business proposition, *L.J.* (30) 405
- Libraries for men, *L.J.* (30) 408-409, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 62-63
- Stewart (J. D.) Technical education and Public Libraries in England, *P.L.* (10) 455-457
- 1906 Crunden (F. M.) Public Library as a factor in industrial progress, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 384-396
- Craver (H. W.) Library in relation to special classes of readers—supply and use of technological books, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 72-75
- Garvin (E.) Use of the industrial collections at Providence Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 76-78
- Wright (P. B.) Some methods of Library advertising, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 86-88, *P.L.* (11) 237-240, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 159
- Use of industrial collections in Brooklyn Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 230-31
- Canfield (J. H.) Library methods in the business world, *P.L.* (11) 244-246
- 1907 Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 163-165
- Lee (G. W.) Library and the business man, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 169
- Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man? *L.J.* (32) 198-201
- Hopwood (H. V.) Technical Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 270-274
- Arnold (S. F.) Value of the Public Library to the working man, *P.L.* (12) 4-7
- Mason (J.) Business men and the Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 390-391
- Buckley (J. P.) Library and the workers, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 48-9
- Nelson (M. O.) What is the Library to the business man? *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 49-50
- Ingersoll (T. G.) Professional man's use of the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 50-52
- 1908 Public Libraries and the working man, *L.J.* (33) 81-82
- Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 100
- Yust (W. F.) Industrial possibilities of Southern Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 99
- Books for men in shops, *L.J.* (33) 100
- Poray (A.) Library work in factories, *P.L.* (13) 73-77
- Fiske (A. J.) Human element in Library work in a mining district, *P.L.* (13) 78-81
- Foss (S. W.) Library and industrial workers: carry the Library to the workers, *P.L.* (13) 82-83
- Wellman (H. C.) Library and industrial workers, *P.L.* (13) 83-84
- Parsons (M.) Library and the working man, *P.L.* (13) 84-85
- Recht (C.) Working man and the Library, *P.L.* (13) 303-304

- Hunting (H. R.) Public Library from the business man's standpoint, *P.L.* (13) 335-339
- Dariing (G. R.) Stout Institute Library and its method of reaching technical students, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 90-91
- 1909 Wright (P. B.) Library and the mechanic, *L.J.* (34) 532-538
- Evans (G. H.) Aids to the technical and industrial work, *L.J.* (34) 100-103
- Morningstern (W. B.) Technical department of the Free Public Library of Newark, *L.J.* (34) 104-106
- Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (34) 95-99
- F 14 LIBRARIES AS SOCIAL CENTRES AND RELATIONS BETWEEN LIBRARIES AND CLUBS**
- 1894 Mechanics' Institutes, Workmen's Clubs, and their relation to Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 485-493
- 1898 Davidson (H. A.) Special needs of Study Clubs, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 158
- Taylor (I. M.) Co-operation between Public Libraries and Y.M.C. Associations, *L.J.* (23) 518
- 1899 Browning (E. G.) How Women's Clubs may help the Library movement, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 18-20
- Fetter (H. G.) Relation of the Library to the Study Club, *P.L.* (4) 78-80
- 1900 Hodge (G. B.) Library and the Young Men's Christian Association, *L.J.* (25) 733-736
- 1901 Work of State Library Associations and Women's Clubs in advancing Library interests: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 183-195
- 1902 Library and Women's Clubs, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 61-62
- 1903 Suggestions to District Library Clubs by New York State Library Association, *L.J.* (28) 722
- Davidson (J. W.) Club and the Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 17-20
- Nash (G. R.) How one club maintains a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 22-24
- Fletcher (T. J.) Relation of the Library to the Study Club, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 63-64
- 1905 McKnight (E.) Libraries and recreation, *L.A.R.* (7) 72-76
- Bowerman (G. F.) Library advertising, *P.L.* (10) 335-339
- Haworth (F.) Social aspects of the Public Library movement, *L.W.* (7) 169-174
- Smith (B. S.) What a club woman has a right to expect from a Public Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 34-39
- Study Libraries for small clubs, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 52
- Aids for Study Clubs, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 76-77
- Library and the Woman's Club, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 92
- Groups of books for Study Clubs of Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 97-98
- 1906 Stearns (L. E.) Innovation in Library meetings, *L.J.* (31) 55-57
- Birge (E. A.) Books and life, *L.J.* (31) 203-211
- Stewart (C.) Libraries in relation to settlement work, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 82-85, Discussion 231-232
- Library and the club, *Ind L.C. Bull* No 31, 1-2
- McCullough (E.) Library smoking-room, *P.L.* (11) 259
- Hitt (I. A.) Library aids to Study Clubs, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 9-10
- Countryman (G.) Library as a social centre, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 3-5, *P.L.* (11) 5-7
- Catlin (M.) Library club-room for men, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 29-30
- 1907 Wadlin (H. G.) Report of Committee on Social Education Congress, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 116
- Bostwick (A. E.) Library as the educational centre of a town, *P.L.* (12) 171-174
- Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries, and Study Clubs in State of New York, *Bulletin* 47, *Public Libraries* 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)
- Legler (H. E.) Phases of Library extension, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 96-101, *L.J.* (32) 303-307
- Heatwole (E. R.) Club work at the Goshen Library (Ind.), *Lib Occ* No 10, 5-6
- Redgrave (S. J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292
- 1908 Stevens (W. F.) Library and Study Clubs, *L.J.* (33) 181-182
- Pleasants (L. L.) Place of the Library in the social life of a small town, *P.L.* (13) 7-8, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 84



- Macpherson (M. K.) Conversation room or a study alcove, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 85
- Tripp (G. H.) Library as a social force, *L.J.* (33) 241-242
- Study Club Libraries, *Lib Occ* (2) 18-19
- Club Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 7, 138
- Club books in Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 6, 116
- Sheldon (C. B.) Public Library and Women's Clubs, *L.J.* (33) 513-514
- Outlines and material dealing with current events and miscellaneous subjects, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 82-84
- 1909 Hicks (F. C.) Public Library in political theory and in practice, *L.J.* (34) 197-199
- Roberts (K. L.) Club women and programs, *P.L.* (14) 205-208
- Chipman (K. A.) Work with clubs, *P.L.* (14) 256-257
- Adams (E. L.) Social opportunity of the Public Library, *P.L.* (14) 247-249
- Clark (M. V.) Why the Public Library is a fruitful field for the club woman, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 43-44
- Hasse (A. R.) Social opportunity of the Public Library, *P.L.* (14) 344-345

#### F 14-1 LIBRARIES AS HOLIDAY BUREAUS

- 1909 Dixon (H.) Library as a holiday bureau, *L.W.* (11) 480-481
- Warner (J.) Holiday literature and picture exhibitions, *L.W.* (12) 49-54

#### F 15 LEGISLATIVE AND MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK

- 1905 Wisconsin's Legislative reference department, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 242-246, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 53-56
- Legislative reference work, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 8, 2
- 1906 Legislative reference work, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 11, 2
- Establishment of legislative reference department in Indiana, *Ind L.C. Bull* No 14, 1-2
- Lister (C. B.) Legislative reference, *Ind L.C. Bull* No 17, 1-2
- 1907 Brigham (J.) Legislative reference work without an appreciation, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 200-213
- Wallis (M. S.) Legislative reference work in Baltimore, *L.J.* (32) 562-563
- Hadley (C.) Municipal reference work, *P.L.* (12) 232-234
- Ranck (S. H.) Public Library as a part of the Municipal Government, *L.J.* (32) 432-433, *P.L.* (12) 385-387
- Mowry (D. E.) Reference Libraries in cities—Baltimore as a type, *P.L.* (12) 387-389
- Bruncken (E.) Legislative reference, *Cal News Notes* (2) 96-105
- Darlow (G.) Municipal section of a Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 4-6
- 1908 Woodruff (C. R.) Legislative reference work and its opportunities, *P.L.* (13) 300-303
- Municipal Reference Library in Milwaukee, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 18
- Allen (W. H.) Bureau of municipal research, *L.J.* (33) 401
- Briggs (W. B.) Public Library and the City Government, or what Public Libraries should do for municipal departments and officials, *L.J.* (33) 385-390
- Whitten (R. H.) Proposed Library of municipal affairs and city department Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 224-226
- McCarthy (C.) City Library as a business investment, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 190-197
- Kennedy (J. P.) Legislative reference work and its opportunities (National Association of State Librarians), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 278-284
- Aldermen learning value of a Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 112
- 1909 Legislative Reference Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 101-102

#### F 16 CO-OPERATIVE WORK OF LIBRARIES TO PROVIDE BOOKS FOR THE BLIND

- 1898 Utley (H. M.) Books for the blind, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 93-95
- 1906 Neisser (E. R.) Books for the blind, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 78-82, Discussion 224-229
- Dickinson (A. D.) National Library for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 218, *P.L.* (11) 308-309
- 1907 Thomson (J.) Library work amongst the blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 46-47
- 1908 Catalogue of the National Lending Library for the Blind (notice), *L.A.R.* (10) 300-301
- Co-operative work for the blind at Salt Lake, Utah, *P.L.* (13) 333

- Perkins Institution and Massachusetts School for the Blind—Reference Library of books relating to the blind, *L.J.* (33) 77-78
- Clark (B. H.) Some unusual experiences in the work of a blind Librarian, *L.J.* (33) 393-4
- 1909 Roebuck (G. E.) Books for the blind (a letter), *L.A.R.* (11) 611-612
- Gillis (M. R.) California State Library for the Blind, *L.J.* (34) 115-118
- Rowan (J. M.) Reading rooms and Libraries for the blind, *L.J.* (34) 221
- Work of the Packard Library, Salt Lake City, *P.L.* (14) 227
- Principal sources of supply of Books, Magazines, etc., for the Blind*
- EUROPEAN BRAILLE.—British and Foreign Blind Association, Great Portland Street, London
- Gardner's Trust for the Blind, Victoria Street, Westminster
- Home Teaching Society for the Blind, Victoria Street, Westminster
- London Society for Teaching the Blind to Read, Upper Avenue Road, London, N.W.
- Manchester and Salford Blind Aid Society, Manchester
- National Lending Library for the Blind, Queen's Road, Bayswater
- Royal Blind Asylum and School, Edinburgh
- AMERICAN BRAILLE.—American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky., U.S.A.
- Illinois School for the Blind, Jacksonville, Ill., U.S.A.
- Perkins Institution for the Instruction of the Blind, Overbrook, Pa., U.S.A.
- MOON TYPE.—Moon Society, Queen's Road, Brighton
- NEW YORK POINT.—American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky., U.S.A.
- Xavier Society, New York City, U.S.A.
- THE BIBLE.—1. Entire in all types except Moon, in which it furnishes only Psalms, Proverbs, Gospels and Acts—Supplied by The American Bible Society, New York City, U.S.A.
2. Entire Bible, in Moon Type only—Supplied by Pennsylvania Bible House, 7th and Walnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa., and Moon Society, Queen's Road, Brighton
- PERIODICALS.—The Christian Record, in New York Point and Braille; The Christian Record Office, College View, Neb., U.S.A.
- The Matilda Ziegler Magazine, in New York Point and Braille; The Ziegler Publishing Co., 309, West 53rd Street, New York City, U.S.A.
- Outlook for the Blind, ink print: Massachusetts Association for promoting the Interests of the Blind, 277, Harvard Street, Cambridge Station, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

#### F 17 MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES, AND LECTURES—GENERAL

- 1876 Frieze (H. S.) Art Museums and their connection with Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 434-444
- 1886 Cowell (P.) Origin and history of some Liverpool Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 36-37
- 1888 Wallis (C. W.) Connexion between Free Libraries, Art Galleries and Museums, *L.C.* (5) 6-11
- 1892 Bain (J.) Junr. Museums, Art Galleries and Lectures in connection with Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 850-861, *L.J.* (18) 214-215
- 1894 Lectures and Science and Art Classes, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 470-9
- 1898 Ferree (B.) Work of the Brooklyn Institute, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 144-145
- Leipziger (H. M.) Lectures and classes, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 145-146
- 1903 Minto (J.) Public Libraries and Museums: a discussion of the connection between Art Galleries and their inter-relationship, *L.A.R.* (5) 261-264, Discussion 289-293
- 1905 Civic relations of Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *L.J.* (30) 222-223
- 1908 Piper (A. C.) Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *L.W.* (10) 419-421
- 1909 Bostwick (A. E.) What a Library may do for a small town, *N.Y.L.* (1) 172-173

#### F 18 MUSEUMS

- 1876 Frieze (H. S.) Art Museums and their connection with Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 434-444
- 1881 Homes (H. A.) Libraries and Museums, *L.J.* (6) 81-86, 128-129

- 1885 Homes (H. A.) Libraries with Museums, *L.J.* (10) 229-231
- 1888 Wallis (C. W.) Connexion between Free Libraries and Art Galleries and Museums, *L.C.* (5) 6-11
- 1890 How to make a Library useful to a Museum, *L.J.* (15) 307
- 1893 Bain (J.) Junr. Museums in connection with Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 214
- 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 82
- 1898 Adler (C.) Museums of art and science, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 95-96  
Medlicott (M.) Museums of art, history, and science, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 96-7
- 1901 Hale (W. G.) Museums—Local and educational, *L.W.* (3) 335
- 1902 Lewis (P. E.) Libraries and Museums, *L.A.* (3) 285-286  
Meyer (A. B.) German view of American Libraries and Museums, *L.J.* (26) 868-869  
Smith (L. H.) Co-operative work of the Museum and the Library, *L.J.* (27) 889  
Dewey (M.) Should the local Library have a museum, *P.L.* (7) 148
- 1903 Minto (J.) Public Libraries and Museums: a discussion of the connection between Libraries and Museums and Art Galleries and their inter-relationship, *L.A.R.* (5) 261-264, Discussion 289-293  
Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 403-405  
Konklin (W. J.) Union of Library and Museum, *P.L.* (8) 2-8, 47-49  
Gaillard (E. W.) Beginning of Museum work in Libraries, *P.L.* (8) 9-11  
Boggan (E. L.) Sidelight in the Museum department of a Library, *P.L.* (8) 11-12  
Hopkins (A. H.) Link between the Library and the Museum, *P.L.* (8) 12-15  
Museums and children, *P.L.* (8) 150-151  
Laurie (C. F.) Museum in a small Library, *P.L.* (8) 154-155
- 1905 Civic relations of Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries, *L.J.* (30) 222-223  
Thomas (T. H.) National Museum and Library for Wales, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 212-220, *L.W.* (8) 6-7  
Specialization of Museums, *P.L.* (10) 474-475  
McIlvaine (C.) Museums in their relation to Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 6-7
- 1906 Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, *L.J.* (31) 125-126  
Museums as an aid to Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 35-37  
Brown (C. E.) Museum auxiliaries in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 31-32
- 1907 Ward (H. L.) Library and the Museum, *L.J.* (32) 307-311  
Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 17-21
- 1908 Clarke (Sir C. P.) Access to Museum material, *P.L.* (13) 214-215  
Wright (J.) Plea of the Art Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 348-349  
Thwaites (R. G.) Local Public Museums in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 34-36  
Some representative local museums in connection with Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 36-38  
Museums as an adjunct to the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 55  
Piper (A. C.) Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries, *L.W.* (10) 419-421

#### F 18-1 MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM ACT, 1891

- 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 577-581
- 1897 *Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk* 20, 22, 30  
See also B 32 Legislation—British Islands

#### F 18-2 MUSEUM APPLIANCES—GENERAL

For particulars, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
- HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
- LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
- POTTER & SONS, LTD., 160, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
- RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### F 18-3 MUSEUM CASES

For particulars, apply to—

- ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
- HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
- RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**F 19 ART GALLERIES**

- 1888 Wallis (C. W.) Connexion between Libraries, Art Galleries and Museums, *L.C.* (5) 5-11
- 1899 Chandler (A. C.) Library art club, *L.J.* (24) 521-523
- 1900 Spielmann (M. H.) Art exhibitions and art catalogues, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 118-22  
Plummer (M. W.) Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (25) 7-8
- Cutter (C. A.) Photographs and photo prints, *L.J.* (25) 619-625
- 1901 Foster (W. E.) Photographic exhibitions in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 139-140  
Temple (A. G.) Art Galleries in relation to Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 13-21
- 1902 Guggenheimer (A.) Library methods for photographs, *L.J.* (27) 324-325
- 1907 Chesney (L. D.) Picture collections, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 3-4  
Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 20
- 1908 Piper (A. C.) Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *L.W.* (10) 419-421
- 1909 Buckley (A. McC.) Pictures in Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (4) 272-276  
Warner (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 240-245, Discussion 249-251  
Buren (M. Van-) Small Library and art, *P.L.* (14) 18  
Wilbur (W. A.) Lyric influences in the poets' corner of the Library of Congress, *P.L.* (14) 230-232  
See also Exhibitions in Public Libraries F 21

**F 20 EXHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL. (Articles on the value of Exhibitions.)**

- 1891 Green (S. S.) Presidential address, San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 7-8
- 1899 Moore (E. L.) Library exhibitions, *P.L.* (4) 148-152
- 1903 Morton (J.) Exhibitions and special days, *P.L.* (8) 464-465
- 1904 Foster (W. E.) Local exhibitions in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 317-318
- 1905 Library exhibit by a Normal School, *P.L.* (10) 361
- 1907 Shaw (B. M.) Library exhibit in a small town, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 4, 2-3
- 1908 Interesting Library exhibits, *Lib Occ* No 12, 14-15
- 1909 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 188-200

**F 21 EXHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES. (Articles on the value of Exhibitions.)**

- Special Subjects:—Art Objects, Illustrations, Photographs, and Prints**
- 1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Wanted—an index to illustrations, *L.J.* (13) 173
- 1896 Dana (J. C.) Libraries and schools as art educators, *L.J.* (21) 150  
Garland (C. H.) Photograph exhibition, *P.L.* (1) 187  
Exhibition of pictures and engravings, *P.L.* (1) 227-228
- 1897 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of illustrations, *L.J.* (22) 293  
Cutter (C. A.) Exhibits of photographs, posters, engravings, etc., *L.J.* (22) 256  
Exhibition of mounted photographs, *P.L.* (2) 53-54  
Tanner (M. E.) Travelling Library of pictures, *P.L.* (2) 263  
Green (S. S.) Use of pictures in Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 1725-1731
- 1898 Offer of art exhibits to Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 74
- 1899 Chandler (A. C.) Library art club, *L.J.* (24) 521-523  
Moore (E. L.) Library exhibits, *P.L.* (4) 148-152
- 1900 Plummer (M. W.) Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (25) 7-8  
Cutter (C. A.) Photographs and photo prints, *L.J.* (25) 619-625
- 1901 Foster (W. E.) Photographic exhibitions in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 139-140  
Guggenheimer (A.) Library methods for photographs, *L.J.* (27) 324-325
- 1903 Weitenkampf (F.) Caricatures: their use in the Library, *L.J.* (28) 112-113
- 1904 — Print made useful, *L.J.* (30) 920-921  
Civic relations of Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *L.J.* (30) 22-23
- 1905 Milner (A. V.) Artistic advertising, *P.L.* (10) 356  
Duckworth (T.) Local and county photographic surveys, *L.A.R.* (7) 19-30  
Decoration of Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 7
- 1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-196  
Dewey (M.) Library pictures, *P.L.* (11) 10-11

- Brainerd (J. F.) Picture work in the new Rochelle Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 255-256
- 1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Cataloguing of prints, *L.J.* (32) 408-409  
How to care for pictures when not in use, *P.L.* (12) 51  
*See also* Picture Bulletins E 126

**Bookmaking, Bookbinding, Printing**

- 1901 Exhibition illustrating the history of book making, *P.L.* (6) 279
- 1902 Adams (E. L.) Book exhibits at Plainfield, N.J., Public Library, *L.J.* (27) 763-765
- 1904 Josephson (A. G. S.) Johann Gutenberg and the invention of printing exhibition, 1903, *P.L.* (9) 276-279
- 1907 Dana (J. C.) Physical side of books, *L.J.* (32) 331-358
- Staley (G. F.) Book exhibitions, *L.W.* (10) 106-108
- 1908 Philip (A. J.) Co-operative exhibition, *L.W.* (11) 193

**Special—Books**

- 1894 Lancaster (A.) Advantage of occasional exhibitions of the more valuable books, *L.* (6) 19-22
- 1902 Exhibition of books on special subjects, *L.J.* (27) 219-220
- 1906 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (11) 171-173
- Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14
- 1907 Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, *Lib Occ* No 10, 1-2
- 1909 Warner (J.) Holiday literature and picture exhibitions, *L.W.* (12) 49-54

**LIBRARY EXHIBITIONS ON SPECIAL SUBJECTS**

- F 22 **Animal Exhibition** at Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (23) 671
- F 23 **Architectural Exhibition** at Medford (Mass.), *P.L.* (3) 133
- F 24 **Art Loan Exhibition** at Braddock, *L.J.* (22) 155-6; Bridgeport (Ct.), *L.J.* (22) 104, 212, 271, 448; Cleveland (Case Library), *P.L.* (3) 394; Gardner (Mass.), *P.L.* (3) 430; Marion (Ind.), *L.J.* (31) 142, *P.L.* (10) 100; Scoville, *P.L.* (8) 49; Springfield (Mass.), *L.J.* (23) 683; Wabash, *P.L.* (10) 377
- F 25 **Basket Exhibition** at Scoville Institute Library, *P.L.* (7) 441
- F 26 **Bird Exhibition** at Janesville (Wis.) Public Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 50
- F 27 **Butterflies Exhibition** at Binghampton (N.Y.) Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 291
- F 28 **Bibliographical Exhibition** at Columbia University, *P.L.* (7) 196-197
- F 29 **Bookmaking Exhibition**—Illustrating the evolution of a book, at Evanston (Ill.), *P.L.* (4) 39; Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (26) 288-289
- F 30 **PRINTING EXHIBITION** at Detroit, *P.L.* (9) 466; Boston, *L.J.* (31) 48, 71; Pratt Institute, *P.L.* (11) 414
- F 31 **BOOK ILLUSTRATION** at Bridgeport, *L.J.* (24) 586; Cedar Rapids (Ia.), *P.L.* (3) 83; Mansfield (O.), *P.L.* (7) 168; Scoville, *P.L.* (4) 163
- F 32 **Bookbinding** at Boston, *L.J.* (22) 271; Hartford (Ct.), *L.J.* (30) 169; Havervill (Mass.), *L.J.* (31) 140; Jamestown (N.Y.), *P.L.* (3) 183; Newark (N.J.), *L.J.* (30) 104; *P.L.* (10) 357-359; Springfield (Mass.), *P.L.* (10) 359
- F 33 **Book Plates** at Boston, *L.J.* (22) 271; Yonkers (N.Y.) Woman's Institute, *L.J.* (31) 144
- F 34 **Book Cover Designs** at Stamford (Ct.), *L.J.* (23) 77
- F 35 **Book Exhibitions**—General, at Aberdeen, *L.* (7) 367; Appleton (Wis.), *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 66; Brechin, *L.* (7) 323; Cheltenham, *L.* (8) 33, *L.* (10) 339; Chelsea, *L.* (6) 122, (7) 84, 195; Plainfield (N.J.), *L.J.* (27) 763-765
- Book Exhibitions—Special Collections**
- F 36 **ART BOOKS** at Montague Branch, Brooklyn, *P.L.* (12) 207; Newark (N.J.), *L.J.* (22) 48, 717; Philadelphia, *L.J.* (22) 49
- F 37 **BIRD BOOKS** at Milwaukee (Wis.) Library, *L.J.* (24) 227
- F 38 **CHILDREN'S BOOKS** at Buffalo, *P.L.* (4) 38; Helena (Mont.), *P.L.* (3) 175; Plainfield (N.J.), *L.J.* (20) 22; St. Joseph (Mo.), *L.J.* (23) 543; Travelling Exhibition of children's books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 77, (2) 51, (3) 38
- F 39 **CHRISTMAS GIFT BOOKS** at Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (30) 44, *P.L.* (7) 37, (10) 40; Washington (D.C.), *P.L.* (10) 39

- F 40 HISTORICAL WORKS OF AMERICA—General, at Columbia University, *P.L.* (9) 516-517; Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (12) 113-114
- F 41 Californian Books at Pasadena (Cal.), *L.J.* (24) 543
- F 42 Newark Books at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (10) 315
- F 43 New York Books and Documents at New York Public Libraries (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (25) 98, *P.L.* (8) 332
- F 44 MUSIC BOOKS at Pennsylvania Literary Club, *P.L.* (4) 26
- F 45 NATURE BOOKS at Brooklyn (N.Y.), *L.J.* (24) 226
- F 46 REFERENCE BOOKS at Reading, *L.* (6) 184
- F 47 Costume—Prints on old-time costume at Havervill (Mass.), *P.L.* (12) 161
- F 48 Educational Work—Exhibition of College bulletins at Wilmington (Del.), *L.J.* (27) 795; Drawings in Newark Schools at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (12) 247
- F 49 Fish Exhibit, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 40
- F 50 Forestry Exhibit at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (12) 208
- F 51 Geographical and Geological Exhibition at Springfield (Mass.), *L.J.* (24) 230
- F 52 Indian Curios and Relics Exhibit at Michigan City (Ind.), *P.L.* (4) 446-7; Scoville Institute (Ill.), *P.L.* (4) 427; Webster Library, New York City, *L.J.* (24) 320
- F 53 Industrial Exhibit at Binghamton (N.Y.), *P.L.* (12) 76, 235
- F 54 Irish Exhibit at the Portage (Wis.) Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 21
- F 55 Lantern Slide Exhibit, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 6-7
- F 56 Library Buildings Exhibition of designs at Los Angeles (Cal.), *P.L.* (3) 228; Massachusetts Literary Club, *P.L.* (4) 115; Ferguson Library, Stamford (Ct.), *L.J.* (26) 37
- F 57 Needlework at Passaic Library, *P.L.* (11) 472
- F 58 Paintings, Exhibition—General, at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (8) 244-245; Passaic, *L.J.* (24) 320
- F 59 of, by American Artists at Cedar Rapids (Ia.), *P.L.* (12) 375; Marion (Ind.), *P.L.* (12) 114; Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (10) 150
- F 60 in Oil at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (10) 150
- F 61 Water Colour at New York Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 272
- F 62 by Indian Artists at Peru (Ind.), *P.L.* (10) 145
- Examples of work of Individual Artists:—
- F 63 Rossetti Pictures at New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (27) 208
- F 64 Tadema Reproductions at Burlington (Ia.), *P.L.* (9) 42
- F 65 Whistler Prints at New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (25) 761
- F 66 Special Subjects—American etchings at Lenox Library, *P.L.* (11) 340
- F 67 Revolutionary Pictures at Bridgeport (Ct.), *L.J.* (23) 160, *P.L.* (3) 182
- F 68 Greek Vases—Drawings and engravings illustrating Greek Vases at Forbes Library, Northampton, *L.J.* (22) 273
- F 69 Madonna, Pictures of, at Withers Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 40
- F 70 War Pictures at Dayton (O.), *P.L.* (4) 467; New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (30) 370
- F 71 Picture Bulletins at New York Library, *P.L.* (11) 340
- F 72 Prints Exhibition—Copley Prints at Illinois State Library School, *P.L.* (3) 18
- F 73 Japanese Prints at Cleveland (O.), *L.J.* (30) 168, *P.L.* (10) 151; Newark, *P.L.* (10) 200; New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (26) 229; Pratt Institute, *P.L.* (8) 71
- F 74 Mezzotints at Lenox Library, *P.L.* (10) 200-201
- F 75 Reproductions—Lithographs at Bridgeport (Ct.), *L.J.* (22) 44  
Pictures at Denver, *L.J.* (22) 90; Mansfield (O.), *L.J.* (7) 168; Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (2) 53-54; Scoville (Inst.), *P.L.* (4) 10-11; Springfield (Mass.), *P.L.* (3) 267

- F 76 **Pearl Industry Exhibit** at Muscatine Library, *P.L.* (11) 508  
 F 77 **Periodicals Exhibition** of Fad Periodicals at Cedar Rapids (Ia.), *P.L.* (3) 134  
 Illinois State Library School, *P.L.* (3) 55  
 F 78 **Photography Exhibit** at Cleveland (Case Library), *P.L.* (4) 39, 467; Massachusetts Library Club, *P.L.* (4) 23  
 F 79 **Photographs** of Florence at Brockton Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 163  
 F 80 Venice at Massachusetts Library Club, *P.L.* (3) 177  
 F 81 West Indian Scenes at Brookline (Mass.), *L.J.* (22) 44-45  
 F 82 **Plant Studies Exhibit**, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 7, 137

**Portrait Exhibitions**

- F 83 Burns Exhibit at Portage (Wis.) Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 9  
 F 84 Cromwell Exhibit at Springfield (Mass.), *L.J.* (25) 83, *P.L.* (4) 457  
 F 85 Franklin Exhibit at Boston, *L.J.* (31) 71  
 F 86 Hero Exhibit at Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (23) 146-148  
 F 87 Schiller Exhibit at New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (30) 370  
 F 88 Washington Exhibit at Boston Public Library, *P.L.* (3) 133  
 F 89 **Poster Exhibition** at Illinois State Normal School, *P.L.* (10) 356; Michigan City (Ind.), *P.L.* (7) 65; Port Huron (Mich.), *L.J.* (22) 764; Scoville Institute, *P.L.* (4) 10-11  
 F 90 **Pottery Exhibition** at Mankato (Ia.), *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 7, 135  
 F 91 **Silk Exhibition** at Muscatine (Ia.), *P.L.* (11) 508  
 F 92 **Textile Exhibition** at Pratt Institute, *P.L.* (4) 87  
 F 93 **Valentine Exhibition** at Boston, *P.L.* (4) 179; Cleveland (O.), *L.J.* (23) 120; Kansas City (Mo.), *L.J.* (24) 125; Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (25) 135; Scoville Institute, *P.L.* (8) 174-175  
 F 94 **Wild Flowers Exhibition** at Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (25) 244  
 F 95 **Wood Engraving Exhibition** at New York (Lenox Building), *P.L.* (8) 16; Binghampton (N.Y.), *P.L.* (12) 162

**F 96 LIBRARY LECTURES**

- 1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Library lectures, *L.J.* (3) 47-49  
 1879 Bailey (W. H.) Lectures in connection with Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 34-37, *L.J.* (4) 410  
 1882 Cowell (P.) Lectures at the Liverpool Library, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 53-56  
 1883 Poole (W. F.) Lectures on the use of books, *L.J.* (8) 51-52  
 Foster (W. E.) Lectures, *L.J.* (8) 244  
 Dale (A. W. W.) Library lectures, *L.J.* (8) 338  
 1893 Cowell (P.) How to popularize a Free Library, *L.J.* (18) 461-465  
 1894 Dent (R. K.) Free lectures in connection with Libraries, *L.* (6) 354-360  
*Greenwood's Public Libraries* 470-479  
 1895 Briscoe (J. P.) Half-hour talks about books with Library readers, *L.* (7) 18-20  
 1897 Cowell (P.) Public Library work forty years ago (Free Lectures as aids to Library work), *2nd Int Conf* 99-102, Discussion 236  
 1899 Roberts (F. M.) Lectures in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (2) 53-58  
 Library extension work: Lectures, *L.W.* (1) 121-125  
 Dent (R. K.) Library extension work: Lectures, *L.W.* (1) 162-164, 220-221  
 1900 Cowell (P.) Free Public Library lectures, *L.A.R.* (1) 146-150  
 Olcott (F. J.) Story telling, lectures, and other adjuncts to the children's room, *P.L.* (5) 282-284  
 1901 Kimmins (C. W.) Lectures under the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A.R.* (3) 6-12  
 1902 Willcock (W. J.) Library lectures: a retrospect and a suggestion, *L.A.R.* (4) 394-400  
 1903 Roberts (H. D.) Library lectures (Letter), *L.A.R.* (5) 159  
 McKnight (E.) Public Libraries and University extension, *L.A.R.* (5) 270-5  
 Mould (R. W.) Some Library aids—other than mechanical, *L.A.R.* (5) 367-368  
 Rae (W. S. C.) Popularising the best books, *L.A.R.* (5) 626-628  
 Nolen (J.) Aid from University extension methods, *L.J.* (28) 225-227  
 Moore (H. K.) University extension lectures and Libraries, *L.W.* (6) 117-23

- 1904 Jast (L. S.) Library extension work in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 34-37
- 1905 Sampson (H. A. C.) Public Library lectureship, *L.W.* (7) 212-214  
 Woodruff (C. H.) Education through Free Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 346-350  
 Scybold (S. V.) University extension and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 512-14  
 Legislative Bill for public lectures in Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 34
- 1906 Newcombe (C. F.) Library lectures and extension work, *L.A.* (5) 61-64  
 Dewey (M.) Library pictures, *P.L.* (11) 10-11  
 Patten (F. C.) Library and the lecture, *P.L.* (11) 489-492  
 Study and lecture courses in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 28-29  
 Lindemann (A. S.) Free lecture system and Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 63
- 1907 Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (9) 1-14  
 Newcombe (C. F.) Raison d'être of Library lectures, *L.A.R.* (9) 231-243, Discussion 261-266  
 Redgrave (J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292  
 Rae (W. S. C.) Library lecture courses, *L.W.* (10) 81-83  
 Hutchins (F. A.) Sunday afternoon lectures in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 8
- 1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 223  
 — Bibliographical lantern slides, *L.A.R.* (10) 147-148, 215-217  
 Ballinger (J.) Milton Tercentenary, *L.A.R.* (10) 317-318  
 Hunting (H. R.) Public Library from business man's standpoint, *P.L.* (13) 335-339
- 1909 Public Library activities in California, *Cal News Notes* (4) 246-250  
 Charges for admission to lectures, *L.A.R.* (11) 40  
 Roebuck (G. E.) On the need of a Lecture Bureau, *L.A.R.* (11) 47-48  
 Doubleday (W. E.) Home Reading Union and children, *L.A.R.* (11) 206-7  
 London University and London Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 347-348  
 Provision of lantern and operator out of Library rate, *L.A.R.* (11) 415  
 Library lectures, *L.A.R.* (11) 608-610  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Librarian as a lecturer, *L.W.* (12) 23-27  
 Abrams (A. W.) Libraries and visual instruction, *N.Y.L.* (1) 235-237

*For particulars relating to the hire and purchase of Lantern Slides, apply to—*  
 NEWTON & CO., 3, Fleet Street, E.C.  
 STEWARD, J. H., 406 and 457, Strand, W.C.  
 WOOD, E. G., 1-2, Queen Street, Cheapside, E.C.  
 WRENCH, J., & SON, 50, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.



## CLASS G—Books

### G1 BOOK SELECTION—PRINCIPLES, etc.

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Selection of books, *U.S. Rept* 479-81  
 Dewey (M.) Book selection, *L.J.* (1) 391-3
- 1877 Winsor (J.) Inaugural address, *1st Int Conf* 1-21  
 Harrison (R.) Selection of books for popular Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 51-6,  
*L.J.* (2) 145-150  
 Anderson (J. M.) Selection and selectors of books, *1st Int Conf* 57-8, *L.J.*  
 (2) 151-2  
 Mullins (J. D.) Note on books suitable for Lending Libraries, *1st Int*  
*Conf* 59, *L.J.* (2) 152
- 1878 Homes (H. A.) Selection of books for popular Libraries, *L.J.* (3) 50-1, 53-4  
 Library in relation to special classes of readers, *L.J.* (3) Conf No 65-85
- 1880 Pendleton (A. M.) Notions wise and otherwise, *L.J.* (5) 3-6
- 1884 James (H. P.) Selection of books for Newton Library, *L.J.* (9) 209-10  
*See also* 207-8
- 1885 Little (G. T.) What should be done for an old Library with a limited  
 income, *L.J.* (10) 245-46
- 1887 Foster (W. E.) Library's maximum of usefulness, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 195-211  
 Jackson (K. M.) Book selection and buying, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 5  
 Nelson (C. A.) Choosing and buying books, *L.J.* (12) 155-6  
 Woodruff (E. H.) Birmingham lectures, *L.J.* (12) 253-254
- 1889 How we choose and buy new books: Symposium, *L.J.* (14) 336-9, 372  
 Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address—St. Louis Conference, *L.J.* (14) 150
- 1890 Coe (E. M.) Should American literature be specially favoured in our  
 [American] Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 101-4, Discussion 116-17  
 Griswold (W. M.) Choice of books in Public Libraries, especially at  
 Cambridge, *L.J.* (15) 110  
 Higginson (T. W.) Cambridge Library and its critic, *L.J.* (15) 110-11  
 Foster (W. E.) Industrial additions to Providence Library, *L.J.* (15) 144  
 Nelson (C. A.) How the books were bought for our Library, *L.J.* (15)  
 Conf No 38-9  
 Green (S. S.) Relation of Librarian to Book Committee, *L.J.* (15) Conf  
 No 116-17
- 1891 Hies (G.) Book reviewing systematized, *L.J.* (16) 208
- 1892 Selection and buying of books [Massachusetts Library Club], *L.J.* (17) 172  
 Stanley (H. M.) List of books for model Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 233  
 Report of Committee on preparation of lists for purchase: Massachusetts  
 Library Club, *L.J.* (17) 429  
 Hies (G.) Evaluation of literature, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 18-22, Discussion  
 63-5, 80-1
- 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 809-826
- 1893 Report on lists of books [Massachusetts Library Club], *L.J.* (18) 85-6  
 Adams (C. F.) Sifting as a Library policy, *L.J.* (18) 118-19. *See also* 107  
 Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *L.J.* (18) 219-20  
 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *L.J.* (18) 234-235, Discussion Conf  
 No 46-51
- 1894 Johnston (D. V. R.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 36-7  
 Bardwell (W. A.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 37-8  
 Brett (W. H.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 38-9  
 Utley (H. M.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 39-41  
 Crunden (F. M.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 41-2
- 1895 Brown (J. D.) Select lists of book on important subjects, *L.W.* (7) 363-6  
 Larned (J. N.) Selection of books for a Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 270-272  
 Cutler (M. S., Mrs. Fairchild) Principles of selection of books, *L.J.* (20)  
 339-41
- 1896 Hewins (C. M.) New and old books, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 47-8  
 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Book selection, *P.L.* (1) 9-10
- 1897 Rawson (H.) Duties of Library Committees, *2nd Int Conf* 28-29  
 Andrews (E. P.) Book selection, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 70-74

- Lemcke (E.) Librarian and the Importer, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 12-16, *P.L.* (2) 443-6
- Potter (A. C.) Selection of books for College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 39-44
- Books of 1896: Classified list of best books for a small Library, *L.J.* (22) 83-8, 136-42
- 1899 Wire (G. E.) Book selection, buying and binding, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 63-5  
— Expert advice, which is not expert, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 523-4  
Fiction Committee of Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 528-9
- Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 136-8, 157-9
- Swift (L. B.) Essentials of Library equipment, *P.L.* (4) 72-76
- Wire (G. E.) Book selection, buying and binding, *P.L.* (4) 261-2
- Orr (C.) Book buying and trade bibliographies, *P.L.* (4) 345-347
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (N.S.) (1) 290-8
- Baker (E. A.) Wanted—A guide book to books, *L.A.R.* (2) 89-97
- Foster (W. E.) Standard Library (Experiment at Providence), *L.J.* (25) Conf No 36-8
- Book selection and annotation, *L.W.* (3) 37-40
- Co-operative reading—expert advice at Cleveland, *P.L.* (5) 250
- 1901 Aldred (T.) Book selection and rejection, *L.A.R.* (3) 143-56
- Burgoyne (F. J.) Choice of books for a small Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 189-97, Discussion 225-6
- Wire (G. E.) Some principles of book and picture selection, *L.J.* (26) 54-6
- Cutter (C. A.) Should Libraries buy only the best books? *L.J.* (26) 70-2
- Brown (J. D.) Out-of-print books, *L.W.* (3) 141-42, 215-19, 235-37, 287-90
- Koopman (H. L.) Collecting for the future, *P.L.* (6) 133-4, 195-7
- Order routine, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 212-220
- 1902 Selection of books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 26-35
- Standard for Library books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 28-29
- Baker (E. A.) Book reviews: their help and their hindrances in selection, *L.A.R.* (4) 28-36
- Reading for the poor, *L.J.* (27) 245-248
- Brett (W. H.) Book buying for large Public Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 418-419
- Some notes on book selection, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 1-4
- Putnam (H.) Books and the people, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 21-22
- Brainard (J. M.) "Coming out of Egypt," *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 42-43
- Johnston (D. V. R.) Auction catalogue problem, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85), Bulletin No 75, 97-100
- Fairchild (S. C.) Periodicals useful for reviews, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85), Bulletin No 75, 131-134
- 1903 Adams (W. H.) Ways of making a Library useful, *L.J.* (28) 286-290
- Hosmer (J. K.) Some things that are uppermost, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 1-8
- Brown (J. D.) Reprints of standard works, *L.W.* (6) 8-10, 39-41, 71-73, 130-133, 162-165, 210-212
- Cattell (S. W.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 20
- Bostwick (A. E.) How Libraries choose books, *P.L.* (8) 137-141
- Humphrey (G. P.) Selection of books for a small Library, *P.L.* (8) 144-5
- Andrews (C. W.) Acquisition of books, *P.L.* (8) 105-202
- Fairchild (S. C.) Book selection, *P.L.* (8) 281
- 1904 Savage (E. A.) Book selection, *L.A.* (4) 190-195
- Willcock (W. J.) Proportionate representation of literature in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 336-344
- Foster (W. E.) Where ought the emphasis to be placed in Library purchases? *L.J.* (29) 229
- Public Libraries and the sale of books, *L.J.* (29) 243-247
- Adams (C. F.) Problem of the small Library, *L.J.* (29) 365-367
- Bond (H.) Some features of Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 28-30
- Hodges (N. D. C.) Selection of books, *P.L.* (9) 311-315
- Selection and purchase of books, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 33-37
- 1905 Importance of book selection, *L.W.* (8) 1-6
- Cutter (W. P.) Notes on book purchasing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 518-520
- Gaillard (E. W.) Trustees and Library appropriations, *L.J.* (30) 403-404
- Leighton (F. H.) Preparing new books and restoring old, *P.L.* (10) 223
- Lindsay (M. B.) Some general principles of book selection, *P.L.* (10) 267-71

- Jacobson (K. M.) Book selection and buying, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (5) 5-7  
 Bacon (C.) Principles of book selection, *N.Y.L.* (1) 3-6  
 1906 Municipal Libraries' aims in book buying: symposium, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 46-69  
 Library in relation to special classes of readers, *L.J.* (31) 65-85  
 Public Library's aim in book buying, *L.J.* (31) 119-123  
 Importance of book selection, *L.W.* (9) 1-6  
 Prentiss (M. E.) Book selection and purchase for a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 55  
 Baldwin (E. V.) Order routine in Brooklyn Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 560-1  
 Ames (C. W.) National materialism and the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 4-13  
 Walker (J. M.) Public Library in a small town, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 10-12  
 1907 Jeffers (L.) Successful book purchase system, *L.J.* (32) 65-67  
 Coutts (H. T.) Specialization in Library work, *L.W.* (9) 393-396  
 Putnam (W. H.) Duties of the Library Director, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 43-46  
 Bacon (C.) Principles of book selection, *N.Y.L.* (1) 3-6, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 3, 1-5  
 Approved books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 51-52  
 Proportion of books in different classes, *N.Y.L.* (1) 152  
 Ballard (H. H.) In the matter of book selection, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 94  
 1908 Bostwick (A. E.) Librarian as a censor: address of President of A.L.A. at Lake Minnetonka Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 114-121, *L.J.* (33) 237-244  
 Two minute talks on various books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 167-171  
 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-380, *L.J.* (33) 269-271  
 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 309-322  
 Pollard (A. W.) Recent English purchases at the British Museum, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 323-332  
 Burpee (L. J.) Are reviews reliable, *L.J.* (33) 101-102  
 Result of the A.L.A. Bookbinding Committee's investigations, *L.J.* (33) 58-59, 190-191  
 Jeffers (L. R.) Editions suggested for a circulating Library, *L.J.* (33) 48-53  
 Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books, *L.J.* (33) 128-49  
 Huck (T. W.) Check on the book fund, *L.W.* (11) 116-118  
 Lee (M.) Book selection and book buying, *P.L.* (13) 24-25  
 Dana (J. C.) Selection and rejection of books, *L.J.* (33) 148-149, *P.L.* (13) 177-178  
 Rosenberg (I.) Directing the taste of casual readers, *P.L.* (13) 294-299  
 Taylor (F. B.) Building a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 192  
 Pleasants (L. J.) Author from the Librarian's standpoint, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 48-49  
 1909 Stewart (J. D.) and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450  
 Hawkes (A. J.) Partisan literature in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 28-34  
 Gauss (C.) Popular education in literature, *L.J.* (34) 391-394  
 Bostwick (A. E.) How to raise the standard of book selection, *P.L.* (14) 163-167  
 Book symposium at Lake George, *L.J.* (34) 442-443, 444-445  
 Book symposium, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 83-84  
 Fairchild (S. C.) Book symposium at Lake George, *P.L.* (14) 343-344  
 Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice, *L.A.R.* (11) 257-263  
 Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 163-169  
 Receiving and preparing books for the shelves, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 14  
 Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232

#### BOOKSELLERS, EXPORTERS, AND LIBRARY AGENTS

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfurt-o-M., Germany  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 DAWSON & SON, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.

MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.  
 SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham  
 STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.  
 STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

## G 2 BOOK BUYING

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Purchase of books, *U.S. Rept* 481-483  
 1877 Walford (C.) On special collections of books, *L.J.* (2) 140-145  
 1878 Spofford (A. R.) Book auction catalogues and their perils, *L.J.* (3) 53-54  
 1881 Book auction catalogues, *L.J.* (6) 157-158  
 1884 Purchase of books by Librarians, *L.J.* (9) 99  
 1885 Effect of Free Libraries on publishing trade, *L.J.* (10) 131  
 Caspar (C. M.) Hints in finding author, title, publisher, etc., *L.J.* (10)  
 180-182  
 Auction prices in London, *L.J.* (10) 36-37  
 1887 Gamut (D.) Art of book buying, *L.J.* (12) 293  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Value of old books, *L.J.* (12) 292-293  
 1889 Carr (H. J.) Buying books by Library boards, *L.J.* (14) 41-42  
 Harris (G. W.) Some German publishing methods, *L.J.* (14) 250-254  
 Green (S. S.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 336-337  
 Peoples (W. T.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 337  
 Schwartz (J.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 337-338  
 Poole (R. B.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 338  
 Bardwell (W. A.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 338  
 Berry (S. H.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 338-339  
 Edmands (J.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 339  
 Larned (J. N.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 339  
 Tyler (A. W.) Book agent baffled, *L.J.* (14) 464  
 1890 Nelson (C. A.) How books were bought in our Library, *L.J.* (15) Conf  
 No 38-39  
 Curtis (C. B.) Tariff on books by mail, *L.J.* (15) 180-181  
 Stocking the Newberry Library, *L.J.* (15) 234-235  
 Do Free Libraries decrease the popular sale of books, *L.J.* (15) 237  
 Book buying, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 400-403  
 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 814-818, *L.J.* (18) 234-5,  
 Conf No 46-51  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Book buying, *P.L.* (1) 40-41  
 1897 Lemcke (E.) Librarian and the Importer, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 12-16, *P.L.*  
 (2) 443-446, 487-489  
 Pennock (B. W.) Ordering books, *P.L.* (2) 132-133  
 Ogle (H.) Book buying, *L.A.* (1) 111-115  
 1898 Book buying, *P.L.* (3) 19-20  
 Orr (C.) Book buying and trade bibliographies, *P.L.* (3) 345-349  
 1901 Richmond (L.) What proportion of appropriation should be spent for  
 books, periodicals, etc., *P.L.* (6) 428-430  
 1902 Sanborn (A. S.) Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books,  
*L.J.* (27) 1007-1008  
 1903 Hulme (E. W.) Librarian's aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 127-129  
 Underhill (C. M.) Book ordering and buying, *P.L.* (8) 142-144  
 Andrews (C. W.) Acquisition of books, *P.L.* (8) 195-202  
 1904 Willcock (W. J.) Proportional representation of different classes of  
 literature in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 336-344  
 Bulletin of the A.L.A. Committee on book prices, *L.J.* (29) 447-448  
 Librarian as a book buyer, *la Lib Q.* (4) 37-42  
 1905 Cutter (W. P.) Notes on book purchasing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (30)  
 18-20  
 Bulletin of A.L.A. Committee on book buying, *L.J.* (30) 151  
 Report of A.L.A. Committee on book buying, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 144-146,  
*P.L.* (10) 408-409  
 Order section routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 543-545  
 Order section routine for small Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 547  
 Recent books, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 14-16

- 1906 Macurdy (T.) Methods of book buying, *L.J.* (31) 14-15  
 Whitmore (T. H.) Methods of book buying, *L.J.* (31) 16-17  
 Lamprey (W. L.) Methods of book buying, *L.J.* (31) 17  
 Prentiss (M. E.) Book selection and purchase for small Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 55-59  
 Baldwin (E. V.) Order department of a Branch Library, *P.L.* (11) 509-11
- 1907 Report of A.L.A. Book Buying Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 5-6,  
 Conf No 59-62, *P.L.* (13) 260-261  
 Brown (D. C.) Scope of book purchases in a State Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 227-230  
 Lord (I. E.) Some notes on the principles and practice of book buying for Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 3-11, 56-64  
 Jeffers (L. R.) Successful book purchase system, *L.J.* (32) 65-67  
 Duty free importation of books by College Incorporated Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 502-504  
 Wyer (M. G.) Book auction sales and secondhand catalogues, *P.L.* (12) 53-56  
 Balneim (C. H.) Trustee's view of the book buying problem, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 177-178  
 Fearey (C. S.) Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets, *Lib Occ* No 10, 9-10
- 1908 Young (J. D.) Fugitive bibliography in relation to book selection, *L.A.* (6) 192-196  
 Letter to the American Publishers' Association, *L.J.* (33) 58-59  
 Wright (P. B.) Some book buying and other Library problems, *P.L.* (13) 120-123, 165-168  
 Books in relation to Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 211-214  
 Report of A.L.A. Book Buying Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 179-183,  
 Discussion by W. P. Cutter 183-190  
 Koch (T. W.) Apportionment of book funds in College and University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 341-347  
 Jeffers (L. R.) Suggestions for economy in book purchasing, *L.J.* (33) 494-495
- 1909 Newcombe (C. F.) Book buying and book reading, *L.A.R.* (11) 147-149  
 A.L.A. Report of Committee on book buying, *L.J.* (34) 18-19  
 Burnite (C.) Book buying for a small Children's Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 60-1  
 For List of Booksellers and Library Agents see under G 1

#### G 2-1 BOOK BUYING—RECORDS AND PROCESSES

- 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Govt Rept* 817-818  
 1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 157-159  
 1900 Jast (L. S.) Accessions: checking of processes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 152-153  
 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 290-298  
 1902 Records and processes, *Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 30  
 Order routine, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 36, 71  
 1905 Order section routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 543-545  
 Order section routine for small Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 547  
 1909 Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13  
 See also G 25

#### G 2-2 BOOK BUYING—ROUTINE BOOK

- 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 817-818  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 63-64  
 1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 157-159

#### G 2-3 BOOK BUYING—ORDER FORM

- 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 817  
 1902 Order form for books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 27-28, 71

#### G 2-4 BOOK BUYING—PROPOSITION BOOK

- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 61  
 1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 157-159

#### G 2-5 SUGGESTION SLIP

- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 61  
 1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 157-159

**G 3 CO-OPERATIVE BOOK BUYING**

- 1897 Hart (S.) Co-operation in Hartford Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 95-96  
 Foster (W. E.) Co-operation in Providence Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 344-346  
 1904 Savage (E. A.) Co-operative book buying, *L.A.R.* (6) 229-240  
 1908 Cutter (W. P.) Acme of co-operation, *P.L.* (13) 217-218, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 183-190  
 Report of the Book Buying Committee of the A.L.A., *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 179-183, Discussion 183-190  
 McDonald (K. I.) A.L.A. Book list, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 197-199  
 1909 Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in the London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36  
 Co-operative book purchasing, *L.J.* (34) 18, 526

**G 4 NET PRICE SYSTEM**

- 1901 Palmer (W. M.) Relationship of Publishers, Booksellers and Librarians, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 31-37, Discussion 134-140  
 1902 Doubleday (W. E.) Question of "net books," *L.A.R.* (4) 140-6  
 Net prices for books [Massachusetts Library Club Committee], *L.J.* (27) 25-7  
 Net prices: Statement from A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (27) 77-8  
 Bowerman (G. F.) Net prices and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 134-6  
 Net price question [Massachusetts Library Club on Mr. Scribner's letter], *L.J.* (27) 203  
 Net price question, *L.J.* (27) 264-6  
 A.L.A. Relations of Libraries to book trade: Report of Committee, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 142-3, Discussion 143-7, Resolution 171  
 Cost of books to Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 68-9  
 Daniels (J. F.) New phase of net price controversy, *P.L.* (7) 222-3  
 Kautz (F. P.) Bookseller's word, *P.L.* (7) 236-7  
 Net prices on Library books, *la Lib Q.* (2) 35  
 1903 Net books: What next? Practical suggestions for Librarians, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 251-7  
 A.L.A. Committee: Report on relations with book trade, *L.J.* (28) 67  
 American Booksellers' Association on net prices, *L.J.* (28) 294  
 A.L.A. Committee: Report on relations of Librarians to book trade, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 134-5, Discussed by the following:—Zimmerman (W. F.), Conf No 136-40; Hopkins (A. H.), Conf No 144-6; Hazeltine (Miss), 142-3; Vote of A.L.A. Council 225  
 Daniels (J. F.) Net price system in operation, *P.L.* (8) 54-5  
 Zimmerman (W. F.) Some remarks on the net price system, *P.L.* (8) 220-3  
 Hopkins (A. H.) Net price question, *P.L.* (8) 274-5  
 1904 Maclehoose (R.) Net books: Why it is not practicable to make a reduction in their price to Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 52-8  
 Libraries and net prices: Suggestions to Librarians, *L.J.* (29) 24  
 Public Libraries and the sale of books, *L.J.* (29) 243-7  
 Net price system under consideration, *P.L.* (9) 13  
 Net prices to Libraries (Reprinted from the *Dial*, Chicago), *P.L.* (9) 166-7  
 1905 Bostwick (A. E.) Net book prices from the Library standpoint, *P.L.* (10) 292-294  
 Cutter (W. P.) Notes on book buying for small Libraries, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 13-15  
 1906 Sayers (W. C. B.) Publishers and Public Libraries: a comment on the "Book war," *L.A.* (5) 187-188  
 Net prices in Great Britain, *L.J.* (31) 674  
 Barlow (H.) Book war: another comment, *L.W.* (9) 189-201  
 1907 Times Book war, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 9-10  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Book war: a further comment, *L.W.* (9) 267-8  
 Net Book Conference, *L.W.* (9) 369-71  
 Barlow (H.) Net book system, *L.W.* (9) 397-402  
 Conference on net books, *L.A.R.* (9) 269-84  
 Net books agreement, *L.A.R.* (9) 478-9  
 Hanson (F.) Net books and London booksellers (a letter), *L.A.R.* (9) 588  
 Discussion on the net books question, *L.A.R.* (9) 657-62, 681-2  
 Plan of the American Publishers' Association adopted at meeting held January 9th, 1907, *L.J.* (32) 50  
 Lord (I. E.) Some notes on the principles and practice of book buying for Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 3-11, 56-64

- 1908 Net book question, *L.W.* (10) 91-92  
 Doubleday (W. E.) Book buying scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 525-527  
 Report of the Net Books Committee presented by W. W. Topley, *L.A.R.* (10) 566-568  
 Report of the Book Buying Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 179-183, Discussion by W. P. Cutter, 183-190  
 Copyright protection does not cover price protection, *L.J.* (33) 230

#### G 5 DISCOUNTS TO LIBRARIES

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) *and others.* The 20 per cent. discount rate, *L.J.* (1) 134-139  
 1877 — Discounts on book purchases, *L.J.* (2) 26  
 1892 Discussion on booksellers' discounts to Libraries, *L.* (4) 195-199  
 1907 Lord (I. E.) Some notes on the principles and practice of book buying for Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 3-11, 56-64  
 1908 Jeffers (L.) Suggestions for economy in book purchasing, *L.J.* (33) 494-5

#### G 6 DUTY AND TARIFF ON BOOKS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

- 1876 Warren (S. R.) *and* S. N. Clark. Legislation respecting duties on books for Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 290-291  
 1887 Taxing English reprints for a National Circulating Library, *L.J.* (12) 182-183  
 1890 Curtis (C. B.) Tariff on books by mail, *L.J.* (15) 180-181  
 1900 Macfarlane (J.) Pamphlets and pamphlet duty of 1712, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 298-302  
 1907 Duty free importation of books by College incorporated Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 502-504  
 1909 Importation of books under the new copyright law, *L.J.* (34) 110-111  
 Tariff on books—Resolutions, *L.J.* (34) 14, *P.L.* (14) 37-38, 58-59, 93, 128

#### G 8 AIDS AND GUIDES TO BOOK SELECTION

- 1882 Green (S. S.) Aids and guides for readers, *L.J.* (7) 139-147. *See also* 200  
 1883 Carr (H. J.) Index to reference lists, *L.J.* (8) 23, 27-32  
 Foster (W. E.) Report on aids and guides to readers, *L.J.* (8) 233-245  
 1886 Crunden (F. M.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (11) 309-330  
 1889 Lane (W. C.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (14) 256-259  
 1890 Beer (W.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 73  
 1894 Austen (W. H.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 77-80  
 1896 Best 150 books of 1896 for a small Library, *L.J.* (21) 151-152  
 1901 Burgoyne (F. J.) On the choice of books for small Libraries—Select list, *L.A.R.* (3) 189-197, Discussion 225-226  
 Best fifty books of 1900 adapted for Village Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 20-21  
 1902 Ashley (G.) Helps for the modern Library, *P.L.* (7) 20-22  
 Elrod (J.) What critical magazines give best aid in selection of books, *P.L.* (7) 22-24  
 Kinkaid (M. H.) Book reviewing, *P.L.* (7) 373-374.  
 Fairchild (S. C.) Periodicals useful for book reviews, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 131-134  
 Best fifty books of 1901 adapted to small Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 28  
 1903 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 127-129  
 1904 Eastman (L. A.) Lists helpful to Librarians of small Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 66-68  
 Aids in selecting books, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 79-80  
 1905 List of books of 1904, *L.J.* (30) 343-344  
 Bulletin of A.L.A. Committee on book buying, *L.J.* (30) 479-482, *P.L.* (10) 362-363  
 Rice (W.) Practical side of book reviewing, *P.L.* (10) 291-292  
 Winser (B.) Current aids to book selection, *P.L.* (10) 263-267  
 Simpson (F.) Recent Library aids, *P.L.* (10) 296-299  
 Aids for Librarians, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 6  
 Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 25-30, 43-44, 61-65, 103-104, (2) 17-20  
 1906 Milner (A. V.) Inexpensive resources for small Library, *P.L.* (11) 363-367  
 Thorne (W. B.) Aids to readers: printed and mechanical, *L.A.* (5) 196-199  
 1907 Best books of 1907, *L.J.* (33) 364, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 159-160

- Pearey (C. S.) Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets, *N.Y.L.* (1) 12
- Aids to book selection, *N.Y.L.* (1) 54-55
- 1908 Libraries and Publishers, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 7
- Report of the A.L.A. Book Buying Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 20-21
- Best books of 1907, *N.Y.L.* (1) 110-113
- 1909 Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249
- Hopwood (H. V.) Best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 385-386
- Best books of 1908, *L.J.* (34) 405-406, *N.Y.L.* (1) 236-238
- Stewart (J. D.) and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450
- Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Book list, *P.L.* (14) 91

#### G 9 REMAINDERS AND SECONDHAND BOOKS

- 1878 Spofford (A. R.) Book auction catalogues and their perils, *L.J.* (3) 53
- 1892 Gilbert (J.) Reminders, *L.* (4) 324-8
- 1896 Hewins (C. M.) New and old books, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 47-48
- 1905 Sale prices of Incunabula, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 173-183
- 1906 Prentiss (M. E.) Book selection and purchase for small Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 55-59
- 1907 Burt (A. G.) Bookseller's catalogues, *L.A.R.* (9) 49-55
- Wyer (M. G.) Book auction sales and second-hand catalogues, *P.L.* (12) 53-56
- Subscription books: Advice of A.L.A. Committee on book buying, *N.Y.L.* (1) 11-12
- 1908 Second-hand books and reminders, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 21-22
- Jeffers (L.) Suggestions for economy in book purchasing, *L.J.* (33) 494-95

#### Remainder and Second-hand Booksellers—

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
- BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
- BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
- CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
- MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
- MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
- MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
- PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
- QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, S.W.
- SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
- SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
- STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
- TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
- WHELDON & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
- WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

#### G 10 EXCHANGE

- 1876 Gill (F.) Smithsonian system of exchange, *U.S. Rept* 285-290
- 1893 Harting (O.) Interchange of manuscripts between Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 505-6
- 1896 Hepner (A.) Proposition for an American Libraries' Clearing House, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 67
- 1901 New York State Library—Revised exchange lists, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 21-3
- 1905 Exchange and distribution of state documents, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 229-231
- Clearing house for state publications, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 231-233
- Clearing house for periodicals, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 4-5
- Magazine clearing house, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 78
- 1907 Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 251-252
- Godard (G. S.) How shall States delinquent in their exchanges be treated? *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 220-227
- 1908 Report on exchange and distribution by National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 263-267

#### G 11 LIBRARY EDITIONS

- 1900 Special Library bindings, *L.W.* (2) 332
- 1902 Question of publishers' bindings, *Ta Lib Q.* (2) 33-34



- 1905 Graves (M.) Attractive editions of standard authors *versus* cheaper ones, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 65-66  
Marvin (C.) Bookbinding made unnecessary—Chivers' Books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 42
- 1907 Books in special Library bindings, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 179  
Report of Committee on bookbinding, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 110-115  
Durable bindings, *N.Y.L.* (1) 83-84
- 1908 Books in Library bindings, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 5  
Jeffers (L. R.) Editions suggested for a Circulating Library, *L.J.* (33) 48-53  
Result of the work of the A.L.A. Bookbinding Committee, *L.J.* (33) 58-59, 190-191  
Library editions, *L.J.* (33) 324-326  
Books in special Library binding, *P.L.* (13) 87  
Re-inforced Library binding, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 6, 117-118  
*See also* K 6. Binding for Special Classes

**G 12 REPRINTS**

- 1901 Brown (J. D.) Out-of-print books, *L.W.* (3) 141-42, 215-19, 235-37, 287-90
- 1903 — Reprints of standard books, *L.W.* (6) 8-10, 39-41, 71-73, 130-133, 162-165, 210-212
- 1905 Graves (M.) Attractive editions of standard authors *versus* cheaper ones, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 65-66
- 1908 Tabulated list of the contents of cheap series of reprints, *Lit Yr-Bk* 801-825. 1909: *Lit Yr-Bk* 865-904

*Send your Wants list of Out-of-print books to—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.  
SINCLAIR & WOOLSON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham  
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

**G 13 RENTING COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS, AND DUPLICATE PAY COLLECTIONS**

- 1879 Cruden (F. M.) Self supporting collection of duplicate books, *L.J.* (4) 10-11
- 1900 Gibson (I.) On paying duplicate collections, *P.L.* (5) 252-253  
Cruden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 92-100
- 1902 Renting collections of popular books, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 31  
Renting collections of popular books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 30
- 1903 Wright (P. B.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 40-41, Discussion 156-159  
Langton (J. F.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 41-42, Discussion 156-159
- 1904 Downey (M. E.) Renting of books from commercial Libraries for Public Library use, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 11-12
- 1906 Pay collections of popular books, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 11
- 1907 Bacon (C.) Pay duplicate collections, *N.Y.L.* (1) 76-78
- 1909 Reasons for a rental collection, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 25  
Smythe (A. H.) Libraries in bookstores, *L.J.* (34) 266-269  
Stevens (A. D.) Pay duplicate collection at Logansport, *Lib Occ* (2) 76-77

*For terms of subscription for loan collections of books, apply to —*

MUDIE'S SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARY, 30, New Oxford Street, W.C.  
SMITH & SONS, LTD., 186, Strand, W.C.  
TIMES BOOK CLUB, 376, Oxford Street, W.

**G 14 DONATIONS**

- 1878 Indirect begging, *L.J.* (3) 126
- 1883 Sickley (J. C.) Completing sets of periodicals, *L.J.* (8) 105-6
- 1889 Formby (T.) Donations and other aids to the Library rate, *L.* (1) 197-202
- 1891 Gove (W. H.) How private gifts can supplement public expenditure, *L.J.* (16) 221
- 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 819, *L.J.* (18) 234-235.  
Discussion Conf No 51
- 1901 Cruden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 34-36

- 1902 Scott (A.) Perplexities of gifts, *L.J.* (27) 129-32
- 1905 Gift list routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 569-71  
 Gift requests and acknowledgments, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 573-4  
 How you may help the State Library, *Ohio Lib Bull* (1) No 4, 1
- 1907 Denne (G. E.) Donations, *L.A.* (5) 226-9  
 Putnam (W. H.) Duties of the Library Director, *Minn P.L. Notes* (2) No 4, 43-46  
 Advertising for gifts, *N.Y.L.* (1) 88
- 1909 Baker (E. A.) Gift horses, *L.A.R.* (11) 422-423  
 Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 129-130  
 Sterneck (O. von) Looking the gift horse in the mouth, *P.L.* (14) 290

#### G 14.1 DONATION BOOK

- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 63

#### G 15 DISCARDING—WITHDRAWAL OF WORN-OUT, DOUBTFUL, OUT-OF-DATE BOOKS

- 1881 Harrison (R.) On the elimination of useless books from Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (4) 34-36
- 1883 "Omar" weeding out, a vandal's suggestion, *L.J.* (8) 75
- 1885 Gilbert (J.) Library surplusage, *L.C.* (2) 90-93
- 1889 Brown (J. D.) Library progress, *L.* (1) 5
- 1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *U.S. Rept* 698-703
- 1893 Adams (S. S.) Sifting as a Library policy, *L.J.* (18) 118-119, Criticism 107  
 Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *L.J.* (18) 219-220, Discussion Conf No 18-22  
 Private sale of duplicates, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 50-51
- 1894 Clarke (A.) Scientific text-books, and disposal of editions out of date, *L.* (6) 164-167
- 1895 Peck (A. L.) Adaptation of Libraries to local use, *L.J.* (20) 45-48
- 1896 Learned (W.) Line of exclusion, *L.J.* (21) 320-323  
 Axon (E.) Weeding out at Manchester Library, *L.* (8) 264-267
- 1897 Stevenson (W. M.) Weeding out fiction in the Carnegie Library, Allegheny, Pa., *L.J.* (22) 133-135  
 Harbourne (J. W.) The Guileless West on "Weeding out": a reply to Mr. Stevenson's article, *L.J.* (22) 251-252  
 Richardson (E. C.) Survival of the fittest among books, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 45-47
- 1898 Utley (H. M.) Responsibility of Librarians for warning the public against untrustworthy books, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 150-152
- 1899 Brown (J. D.) Library progress, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 5-11
- 1901 Disposal of surplus books not worn out, *L.A.R.* (3) 128-129  
 Aldred (T.) Book selection and rejection, *L.A.R.* (3) 143-156  
 Willcock (W. J.) Disposal of worn-out books, *L.W.* (4) 91-93  
 Ragged books, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 53
- 1902 Eliot (C. W.) Living books and dead, *L.J.* (27) 256-257  
 Foster (W. E.) President Eliot and discrimination in books, *L.J.* (27) 258-260  
 Eliot (C. W.) Division of a Library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 51-56
- 1903 Lane (W. C.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 9-16, Discussion 170-172  
 Foster (W. E.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 17-19, Discussion 173-175  
 Burton (E. D.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 19-23, Discussion 173-175
- 1904 Doubleday (W. E.) Weeding out and kindred problems, *L.A.R.* (6) 327-335, Discussion 356-358
- 1905 Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 42
- 1906 Faraday (J. G.) Weeding out, *L.A.* (5) 46-50  
 What should a Library do with books too worn for shelves, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 20
- 1907 Young (J. D.) Book selection and discarding, *L.W.* (10) 108-112
- 1908 Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books, *L.J.* (33) 128-149

- Bostwick (A. E.) Librarian as a censor: Address of the President of the A.L.A. at Lake Minnetonka Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 114-121, *L.J.* (33) 257-264  
 Dana (J. C.) Selection and rejection of books, *P.L.* (13) 177-178, *L.J.* (33) 148-149  
 Reeves (P.) Books in relation to Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 211-214, Discussion 214-215  
 Exclusion of bad books from Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 347-348  
 1909 Yates (A. H.) Weeding out of obsolete books, *L.A.* (6) 318-319  
 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 480  
 Savage (E. A.) Representation of science and technology in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 1-4

**G 16 DOUBTFUL BOOKS**

- 1885 Perkins (F. B.) Free Libraries and unclean books, *L.J.* (10) 396  
 1889 "Three-cent dreadfuls," *L.J.* (14) 410  
 1893 Fiction: Discussion by Messrs. Crunden and Coe, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 58  
 1895 West (T. H.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 32  
 Clarke (G. T.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 33-5  
 Larned (J. N.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 35  
 Brett (W. H.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 36-7  
 1900 Maw (T. E.) Immoral fiction, *L.A.R.* (2) 453-4  
 Chennell (F. E.) Few words on the censor in the Library, *L.W.* (2) 316  
 1903 Doren (E. C.) Action upon bad books, *L.J.* (28) 167-9  
 1904 Cholmeley (R. F.) Bad books, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 225-38  
 1905 Unintentional advertising, *1a Lib Q.* (5) 33-34  
 1906 Hill (A.) Responsibility for the public taste, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 257-63  
 1908 Librarians' responsibility in the treatment of bad literature, *L.J.* (33) 347-8  
 What shall Libraries do about bad books—contributed by various American Librarians, *L.J.* (33) 349-354, 390-393  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Librarian as a censor, *L.J.* (33) 257-264, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 114-121, *1a Lib Q.* (5) 226-231  
 1909 Bacon (C.) What makes a novel immoral? *N.Y.L.* (2) 4-12

**G 17 DUPLICATES, CARE AND DISPOSAL—GENERAL**

- 1876 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 633-634  
 Discussion on the subject of duplicates, *L.J.* (1) 130-131  
 1877 Exchange of duplicates, *L.J.* (2) 31  
 1885 Barton (E. M.) Best use of duplicates, *L.J.* (10) 231-234  
 1889 Brett (W. H.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 369  
 Schwartz (J.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 369-370  
 Bardwell (W. A.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 370  
 Green (S. S.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 370-371  
 Peoples (W. T.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 371  
 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 818-819  
 1893 Private sale of duplicates—Discussion by Messrs. Lane, Hosmer and Dewey, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 50-51  
 Methods of indicating duplicates, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 84  
 1897 Sale duplicate slip in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 38  
 1898 New York State Library system of exchange for duplicates, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 25-27  
 Librarian's workshop—what to do with duplicate books, *L.W.* (1) 65-66  
 1901 Disposal of surplus books not worn-out, *L.A.R.* (3) 128-129  
 1907 Mead (H. R.) Care and disposal of duplicates, *L.J.* (32) 202-203

**G 18 CENTRAL CLEARING-HOUSE FOR EXCHANGE OF DUPLICATES**

- 1879 Edmands (J.) Report of Committee on exchange of duplicates, *L.J.* (4) 289-90  
 1880 Walford (C.) Proposal for applying a system of "clearing" in duplicates in private Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (3) 104  
 Dewey (M.) Clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (5) 216-217  
 1886 Cutter (C. A.) Clearing house for public documents, *L.J.* (11) 19-24  
 Hall (E. W.) Clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (11) 118

- 1887 Dewey (M.) Our cheap and effective catalogue of sale duplicates, *L.J.* (12) 140-141  
 1888 — Sale duplicate slip catalogue, *L.J.* (13) 284-285, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 350-3  
 1889 Rosenau (N. S.) Library exchange: scheme for exchange of duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 473-474  
 1890 State clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 154-155  
 1893 Duplicate books, *L.W.* (3) 18  
 1897 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on American Libraries' Clearing House, *L.J.* (22) 99  
 1898 Dewey (M.) Duplicate clearing house, *P.L.* (3) 255-256  
 1903 Slauson (A. B.) Co-operation in exchange for duplicates through the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) 773-774  
 1905 Exchange of duplicates, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 104  
 1908 Report of A.L.A. Committee on co-operation, *P.L.* (13) 145  
 Library of Congress as a Central Clearing House, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 209  
 1909 Post (W. L.) Centralization a needed reform in public document distribution, *L.J.* (34) 43-48  
 Gould (C. H.) Co-ordination, or method in co-operation, *L.J.* (34) 335-40  
 Co-ordination—Clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (34) 525-526

### G 19 DUPLICATE COLLECTIONS OF POPULAR BOOKS

- 1879 Crunden (F. M.) Self supporting duplicate collections, *L.J.* (4) 10-13  
 1893 Method of indicating duplicates, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 84  
 1897 Duplicate copies of popular novels, *L.* (9) 78  
 1903 Collections of duplicate novels at St. Louis Mercantile Library, *L.J.* (28) 238-239  
 Wright (P. B.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 40-41, Discussion Conf No 156-159  
 Langton (J. F.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 41-42, Discussion Conf No 156-159  
 1905 Elliott (G. H.) Method of popularizing standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 157  
 1906 Books that are "never in" duplicating popular books, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 97-8  
 1908 Bacon (C.) Duplicate pay collections, *N.Y.L.* (1) 76-78  
 1909 Reasons for a rental collection, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 25  
*See also G 13*

### G 20 REPLACEMENTS

- 1896 Steiner (B.) and S. H. Ranck. Replacements, *L.J.* (21) 397-406  
 1901 Willcock (W. J.) Recording, replacing and disposal of worn-out books, *L.W.* (4) 91-3  
 1909 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 480  
*Send your Wants List to—*  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.  
 SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

### G 21 FICTION

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Some popular objections to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 45-51  
 Fiction in Libraries: Discussion, *L.J.* (1) 96, 98  
 Green (S. S.) Remarks at Conference of Librarians, Philadelphia, *L.J.* (1) 99-100  
 Kite (W.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 277-9  
 1877 Cowell (P.) Admission of fiction in Free Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 60-7, *L.J.* (2) 152-9, Discussion 255-258  
 Fiction in Libraries: Discussion, *L.J.* (2) 255  
 Poole (W. F.) Fiction in Free Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 256  
 Green (S. S.) Remarks at London Conference, *1st Int Conf*, *L.J.* (2) 256-7  
 1879 Kay (J. T.) Provisions of novels in rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 42-6  
 Fiction in Libraries: Boston Conference, *L.J.* (4) 319  
 Adams (C. F.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 330-338  
 Green (S. S.) Sensational fiction in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 345-55  
 Chamberlain (M. J.) Fiction in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 362-66  
 Kay (J. T.) Novels in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 411

- 1880 Novel reading—a confession, *L.J.* (5) 104-105
- 1881 Dall (C. H.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 158  
Fletcher (W. I.) Serial stories contained in bound volumes of periodicals, *L.J.* (6) 42-44, 166-167  
Fiction at the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (6) 204-206, 222
- 1882 Fiction in Libraries: Report of Co-operation Committee, *L.J.* (7) 28  
Beardsley (I. L.) Fiction in Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 175-176, Discussion 204-5
- 1883 Chamberlain (M. J.) Report on fiction, *L.J.* (8) 208-210  
Whitney (J. L.) A Modern Proteus, *L.J.* (8) 172-193, Discussion 265-268
- 1884 Larned (J. N.) Public Libraries and public education, *L.J.* (9) 6-12
- 1889 Cutter (C. A.) Common sense in Libraries: President's address, *L.J.* (14) 150-1  
Hardy (G. E.) School Library as a factor in education, *L.J.* (14) 344-7
- 1890 Mason (T.) Fiction in Free Libraries, *L.* (2) 178-81, *L.J.* (15) 265-6  
Battle of the novels: From *Saturday Review*, *L.J.* (15) 310-11  
Fiction in Libraries—symposium, *L.J.* (15) 261-3, 265-7, 269-70, 325
- 1891 Poole (R. B.) Fiction in Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 8-10
- 1892 Coe (E. M.) Fiction (with bibliography), *U.S. Rept* 933-9  
Martin (Sir T.) Novel reading, *L.J.* (17) 241-42  
Jefferson (T.) Novel reading, *L.J.* (18) 154  
Coe (E. M.) Fiction: List of questions submitted to American Librarians, *L.J.* (18) 250-1
- 1894 Scott (A.) Is it best for Libraries to buy light fiction in paper covers, *L.J.* (19) 227-9  
Garland (C. H.) Common novels in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 14-16  
Thurston (E. P.) Common novels in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 16-18  
Cole (G. W.) Fiction in Libraries: a plea for the masses, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 18-21  
Whelpley (A. W.) Common novels in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 21-22  
Coe (E. M.) Common novels in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 23-24
- 1895 Woodruff (E. H.) Fiction in Public Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 342-5
- 1897 Valkenburgh (A. van) Selection of fiction for a small Library, *P.L.* (2) 123-5  
Great fiction question, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 107-116
- 1898 Gil'bert (J.) Fiction: some hard facts about it, *L.* (10) 170-3  
Bingham (J.) Danger line in fiction, *P.L.* (3) 9  
Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (3) 12-13  
Turner (F.) Defence of fiction reading, *L.W.* (1) 113-15  
Jast (L. S.) Borrower's view of fiction reading, *L.W.* (1) 172-4 (a reply to Mr. Turner)
- 1899 Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 670-1  
Spivak (Dr. C. D.) Novel reading: make it of more value, *P.L.* (4) 135-7
- 1900 Guppy (H.) French fiction...for the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (2) 357-71 (with a selected list)  
Crunden (F. M.) New novel problem and its solution, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 92-100  
Hosmer (J. K.) In praise of the novel, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 132-8  
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 221-222
- 1901 Ashhurst (J.) On taking ourselves too seriously, *L.J.* (26) 265-8  
Aldred (T.) Discursive jottings on novels, *L.W.* (2) 295-8  
Thorne (H. S.) Fiction reading, *P.L.* (6) 15-16  
Novel and the Library, from the *Dial*, February 1st, 1902, *L.J.* (27) 77
- 1902 Question of fiction reading, *L.J.* (27) 18  
Turnbull (J.) Purchase of current fiction for Libraries of small means, *L.J.* (27) 132-3  
Foster (W. E.) Fiction at the Providence Public Library, *L.J.* (27) 325-6  
Stevens (W. F.) Fiction reading at the Homestead Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (27) 326-7  
Novel in the Municipal Libraries, *L.W.* (4) 169-172  
Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (4) 322-3  
Fiction in Public Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 30-31  
Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 47-49  
Novels in Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 27  
Rathbone (J. A.) Fiction in Pratt Institute Library School, *P.L.* (7) 72-73
- 1903 Steiner (B. C.) Some problems concerning prose fiction, *L.J.* (28) 33-35

- Rathbone (F. L.) Some suggestions for fiction purchase and circulation, *L.J.* (28) 110-12
- Dana (J. C.) Notes on figures about the circulation of novels in Newark Library, *L.J.* (28) 616
- Lord (I. E.) Use and value of fiction in education, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 28-31
- Bostwick (A. E.) Purchase of current fiction, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 31-33
- Dana (J. C.) Place of fiction in the Public Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 36-7
- Doubleday (W. E.) Fiction nuisance and its abatement, *L.W.* (5) 206-208
- Jast (L. S.) Review of Mr. Baker's "Descriptive Guide," *L.W.* (5) 253-8
- Fictionitis: being a criticism of methods adopted in compiling guides to fiction, *L.W.* (5) 292-295
- Baker (E. A.) Descriptive guide to the best fiction: a reply to Mr. Jast by the author, *L.W.* (5) 295-297
- Fiction nuisance and its abatement: a sequel, Reply to Mr. Nield, author of "Guide to Historical Novels," *L.W.* (5) 318-320
- Brainard (J. M.) Fiction question again, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 45
- Lewin (P. E.) Fiction nuisance and its abatement: a suggestion, *L.W.* (5) 320-22
- Great fiction question, *L.W.* (6) 29-33, 57-60
- Griffin (Z.) Fiction in the Library, *P.L.* (8) 57-58
- Rockwell (A. G.) Fiction again, where shall we draw the line of exclusion, *P.L.* (8) 307-313
- Dana (J. C.) Place of fiction in the Library, *P.L.* (8) 352-54
- 1904 Wadlin (H. S.) Ought Public Libraries to radically restrict their purchases of current fiction, *L.J.* (29) 60-63, *P.L.* (9) 170-173
- Restriction of purchases of fiction, *L.J.* (29) 72-74
- Jast (L. S.) Mr. Baker's "Descriptive Guide," a reply, *L.W.* (6) 33-36
- 1905 Predominance of fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 473-4, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 64
- A.L.A. Committee on prose fiction, *L.J.* (30) 934-5
- Reading ripe books, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 47-48
- 1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) On novel reading, *L.A.R.* (8) 465-467
- Wister (O.) Subjects fit for fiction, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 20-24
- 1907 Baker (E. A.) Standard of fiction in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 70-80, Discussion 98-103
- Bostwick (A. E.) Uses of fiction, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 183-187
- Rathbone (F. L.) Successful experiment in directing reading of fiction, *L.J.* (32) 406-7
- Lea (E.) British workman in fiction, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 360-69
- Dunne (J. P.) Detective stories, *Lib Occ No* 10, 3-4
- 1908 Baker (E. A.) Modern fiction and the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (10) 4-5
- Stanford (C. T.) Presidential address at Brighton Conference, *L.A.R.* (10) 432-438
- Fiction anthologies, *L.W.* (11) 7-14
- Great fiction bore, *L.W.* (11) 127-133
- Brown (J. D.) In defence of Emma Jane, *L.W.* (11) 161-166
- Jennings (A. O.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 534-541, Discussion 558-564
- Wright (P. B.) How far should the demand of the public for popular books be supplied? *P.L.* (13) 122-123
- Goodrich (N. L.) Classic fiction: a study and comparison, 13 lists, *N.Y.L.* (1) 140-141
- Wilson (L. N.) A Fiction Library, *P.L.* (13) 411
- Stuhlman (F.) Small Library and the fiction problem, *N.Y.L.* (1) 78-79
- 1909 Herdman (D. W.) Place and treatment of fiction in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 375-380, Discussion 381-382
- Loshe (L. D.) Early American fiction, *P.L.* (14) 63-64
- Shuman (E. L.) How to judge a novel, *P.L.* (14) 259-260
- Novels and children's stories of 1907-8 recommended for Libraries receiving state grant, *Conn P.L. Doc* (1) 1-6
- Rathbone (J. A.) Experiment in fiction, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 17-18

*New and Second-hand Booksellers—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.

MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.

MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.

MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.

PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.

SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

#### 622 BOOKS FOR THE BLIND

- 1885 Library for the blind, *L.J.* (10) 179  
 1897 Cowell (P.) Public Library work forty years ago (books for the blind and readers thereof), *2nd Int Conf* 99-102  
 1898 Utley (H. M.) Books for the blind, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 93-95, 148-150  
 1900 Lending Library for the blind—Work of the National Library for the Blind, *L.A.R.* (2) 113-114  
 Hartley (M. E.) Reading for the blind: a note and suggestion, *L.W.* (2) 203-205  
 1902 Hamilton (G. H.) Books for the blind, *L.A.R.* (4) 241-242  
 Transportation of books for the blind, *L.J.* (27) 319  
 Rae (W. S. C.) Reading for the blind, *L.W.* (4) 316-318  
 Circulating Library for the blind, *P.L.* (7) 120  
 Roebuck (G. E.) Literature for the blind and the Public Library movement in connection therewith, *L.A.* (3) 253-260  
 Books for the blind, *1a Lib Q.* (3) 11  
 1904 Draper (S. A.) Literature for the blind, *P.L.* (9) 149  
 What some Libraries are doing for the blind, *P.L.* (9) 150-162  
 1905 Dougan (J. L.) Braille Library at Oxford, *L.A.R.* (7) 178-179, *L.J.* (30) 283-284  
 Moon (R. C.) Books and Libraries for the blind, *L.J.* (30) 269-274  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Card catalogue for blind readers, *L.J.* (30) 475  
 Books for the blind, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 5  
 1906 Dickinson (A. D.) National Library for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 218, *P.L.* (11) 308-309  
 Neisser (E. R.) Books for the blind, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 78-82, Discussion Conf No 224-229  
 Allen (E. A.) Library work for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 8-11  
 Embossed types for blind and work with the blind, *ill., Cal News Notes* (1) 290-308  
 Ziegler magazine for the blind, *Cal News Notes* (1) 399-401  
 1907 Hodges (N. D. C.) Library work with the blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 39-46  
 Thomson (J.) Library work among the blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 46-47  
 Books for the blind, *Neb Lib Bull* No 5, 2-3  
 1908 Clark (B. H.) Some unusual experiences in the work of a blind Librarian, *L.J.* (33) 393-394  
 Chamberlain (M. C.) State Library for the blind, *N.Y.L.* (1) 142-144  
 Neisser (E. R.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library work with the blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 216-221  
 1909 Gillis (M. R.) California State Library for the blind, *L.J.* (34) 115-118  
 Rowan (J. M.) Reading rooms and Libraries for the blind, *L.J.* (34) 221  
*See also F 15*

#### 623 FOREIGN BOOKS

- 1894 Josephson (A. G. S.) Foreign books in American Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 304  
 1898 Countryman (G.) Shall Public Libraries buy foreign literature, *L.J.* (23) 229-31  
 1899 Chennell (F. E.) Foreign section in the Public Library, *L.W.* (2) 33-35  
 Baker (E. A.) French fiction in Public Libraries: with a selected list, *L.W.* (2) 68-71, 79-81  
 1900 Guppy (H.) French fiction and French juvenile literature for the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (2) 357-371  
 1902 Books in foreign languages, *Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 29-30  
 1903 Gaillard (E. W.) Why Public Libraries should supply books in foreign languages, *L.J.* (28) 67  
 1904 Campbell (J. M.) Supplying books in foreign languages in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 65-67  
 1905 Travelling Libraries of foreign books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 74-75  
 1906 Canfield (J. H.) Library in relation to special classes of readers: books for foreign population, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 65-67  
 Bostwick (A. E.) Books for foreign population, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 67-70  
 Campbell (J. M.) Books for foreign population, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 70-72

- Martin (A.) Buying of foreign books for small Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 30-31
- Jacobson (K. M.) What Minnesota does for its foreign citizens, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 31-32
- 1907 Campbell (J. M.) An educational opportunity and the Library, *L.J.* (32) 157-8
- 1908 Lee (E.) Recent foreign literature, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 80-96, 186-200, 267-281
- King Oscar's Travelling Library: Collection of Swedish books sent to United States, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 101-102
- Solis-Cohen (L. M.) Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto, *L.J.* (33) 485-8
- Josephson (A. G. S.) Books for the immigrants—1, Swedish, *L.J.* (33) 505
- Books for immigrants, *N.Y.L.* (1) 98
- Campbell (J. M.) Public Library and the immigrant, *N.Y.L.* (1) 100-105, 129, 132-136
- Discussion on provision of books for foreign population by members of Chicago Library Club, *P.L.* (13) 415-416
- Fiske (A. J.) Human interest in Library work in a mining district, *P.L.* (13) 78-81
- 1909 Hanson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, *Bib Scty of Amer Proc* (3) 43-48

*Agents for supply of Foreign Books—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
- BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
- BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
- CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
- DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
- MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
- STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
- STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
- WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
- WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**G 24 JUVENILE BOOKS**

- 1886 Fletcher (W. I.) Books for the young a century ago, *L.J.* (11) 477
- 1889 Sargent (R.) Reading for the young, *L.J.* (14) 226-236
- Books for children: result of vote on best list of ten books for reading to young people, *L.J.* (14) 443-445
- 1890 Sanders (M. A.) Report on reading for the young, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 58-64
- 1893 Hewins (C. M.) Report on reading for the young, *L.J.* (18) 251-253
- 1894 Stevens (R. E.) Report on reading for the young, *L.J.* (19) 81-87
- 1896 Hewins (C. M.) Children's books, *P.L.* (1) 190-191
- 1897 — Children's books of 1896, *L.J.* (22) 194-196
- Books that children like, *2nd Int Conf* 111-117
- Foster (W. E.) Developing a taste for good literature, *L.J.* (22) 245-247
- 1899 Dent (R. K.) Children's books and their place in the Reference Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 216-220
- List of children's books, with children's annotations, *L.J.* (24) 575
- 1900 Guppy (H.) French juvenile literature for the Public Library: with a select list, *L.A.R.* (2) 357-371
- Sargent (A. L.) Children's books and periodicals, *P.L.* (5) 280-281
- Welsh (C.) Children's books that have lived, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 314-323
- 1901 — Books for children—fairy tales, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 66-69
- Hewins (C. M.) Book reviews, book lists, and articles on children's reading, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 57-62
- Taylor (W. L.) Books for children—fiction, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 63-65
- Holmes (E. A.) Books for children—science, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 69-70
- Field (G. R.) Literature for little folks, *P.L.* (6) 71-76
- Upton (G. E.) Best reading for the young, *P.L.* (6) 88-90
- Temple (M.) Selected Library for children, *P.L.* (6) 406-409
- 1902 Two Library lists for schools: Buffalo and Evanston, *L.J.* (27) 199-200
- Hewins (C. M.) Report on list of children's books with children's annotations, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 79-82
- Wheeler (M. T.) Aids to selection of books for children, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 139-143
- Books on nature, animals, etc., for young people, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 36
- 1903 Report of Committee of Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 206-218
- Books for children, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 44-45



- 1904 Guerrier (E.) Child's first books, *P.L.* (9) 6-8
- 1905 MacNamara (T. J.) 100 best books, *L.L.* (5) 17-20  
 — Relation of the Public Library to public education: with a select list of books for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 620-623  
 Vacation reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 32  
 Marvin (C.) Children's books in inexpensive editions, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 54-6  
 Interesting books for both girls and boys, *P.L.* (10) 183-184  
 Perkins (A. H.) Children's literature, *P.L.* (10) 238-240  
 Hall (G. S.) What children do read and what they ought to read, *P.L.* (10) 391-393
- 1906 Jast (L. S.) and H. Bond. Best books of 1904—juvenile literature, *L.A.R.* (8) 7-9  
 Kauffman (P. W.) How may a teacher lead children to read good books? *L.J.* (31) 170  
 Burnite (C.) Beginnings of a literature for children, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 107-112, Discussion 242-244  
 Gleason (C. F.) Word on picture books, *P.L.* (11) 171-175  
 Fairy tales, *P.L.* (11) 175-178  
 Laurence (I.) How shall children be led to love good books? *P.L.* (11) 179-183  
 Van (L.) What children read, *P.L.* (11) 183-185  
 Burnite (C.) Good and poor books for boys and girls, *P.L.* (11) 360-362  
 Willard (W. B.) Picture books, good and bad, *P.L.* (11) 562  
 Morrissey (E. L.) Essentials of a good book for children, *P.L.* (11) 548-549  
 Reading list for children, *Cal News Notes* (1) 355-359  
 Buren (M. Van-) Reading for culture, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 4-8, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) 5-6  
 Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 69-70  
 Some children's books: selected list, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 3, 3-5
- 1907 Jordan (A. M.) Use of children's books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 175-179  
 Chadburn (I.) Book selection Committee for juvenile literature in Germany, *L.A.R.* (9) 56-69  
 Pearson (E. L.) Children's Librarian versus Huckleberry Finn—a brief for the defence, *L.J.* (32) 312-314  
 Thompson (G.) Selection of books for children, *L.J.* (32) 427-431  
 Our juvenile readers, *L.W.* (9) 257-262  
 Brown (J. D.) Books for very young children, *L.W.* (9) 282-289  
 Hunt (C. W.) First 100 books for a Children's Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 9-10  
 Gatch (R. G.) Relation of the parent and Librarian to children's reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 175-177  
 Graded list of books for reading aloud, *Lib Occ* No 8, 6-7  
 Olson (N. A.) Reading of the young person, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 57-62  
 Lamb (A. A.) Reading of the child, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 62-64  
 Laurence (I.) Cultural value of books for children, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 77-80  
 Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 6-8  
 Best children's books of 1906-1907, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 50-52  
 List of juvenile books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 30  
 Scott (C. E.) Good books for children's Christmas gifts, *Lib Occ* No 10, 6-9  
 Stories for holidays, *Lib Occ* No 10, 10-11
- 1908 Books for children, *L.J.* (33) 144-145  
 Jordan (A. M.) German principles for selection of books for children, *P.L.* (13) 1-3  
 Legler (H. E.) History of children's books, *P.L.* (13) 267-268  
 Lyman (E.) Selecting books for children, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 208-209  
 Wheelock (M. E.) Attractive picture books for children, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 194-195  
 Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 15-16  
 Best juvenile books of 1907, *N.Y.L.* (1) 111-113  
 Wheeler (C. T.) Collections of poetry for children, *N.Y.L.* (1) 141-142  
 Burnite (C.) Book buying for a small children's room, *Ohio Bull* (3) 1-2, *P.L.* (13) 360  
 Short stories for spring, *Lib Occ* No 11, 8-10  
 Some notes on children's books, *Lib Occ* No 12, 1-3  
 Some valuable aids in juvenile book selection, *Lib Occ* No 12, 8

- Good juvenile books of 1907 from the New York Library's tentative selection of best books of 1907, *Lib Occ* No 12, 9-12
- Short stories for the autumn, *Lib Occ* No 12, 13-14
- Scott (C. E.) Nature books for children, *Lib Occ* (2) 10-11
- Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *L.J.* (33) 269-274, *P.L.* (13) 264-266, *1a Lib Q.* (2) 128
- Arrangement of children's books, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 3, 1-2
- 1909 Books for Christmas gifts, *Lib Occ* (2) 86
- Kelly (B. M.) Selection of juvenile books for a small Library, *P.L.* (14) 367-372
- Helpful lists of children's books, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 66-67
- Books for children, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 67-68
- Some notes on children's books, *P.L.* (14) 136, 141
- Kelly (B.) Selection of juvenile books, *P.L.* (14) 308-309
- Some fine editions of children's books, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 10-11
- Collection of little lists, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 27-31
- Burnite (C.) Book buying for a small Children's Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 60-1
- Hunt (C. W.) Easy books and picture books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 209
- Novels and children's stories of 1907-8 recommended for Libraries receiving the state grant, *Conn P.L. Doc* (1) 1-6
- See also Reading of the Young, E 134
- Vendors of Juvenile Literature—*
- BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
- MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
- PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
- SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
- TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
- G 25 PREPARATION OF BOOKS FOR PUBLIC. (Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.)**
- 1876 Dewey (M.) Accession rules, *L.J.* (1) 316-320
- Poole (W. F.) Stamping and labelling, *U.S. Rept* 491-492
- 1881 Dewey (M.) Numbering books, *L.J.* (6) 53
- 1889 How we treat new books, *L.J.* (14) 109-111, 305-306
- 1890 Gallup (G. B.) Circular of information about Library work, *L.J.* (15) 329-330
- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances—Rubber and perforating stamps, *L.* (3) 395
- 1892 Jones (G. M.) Accession department (with bibliography), *U.S. Rept* 809-826, *L.J.* (18) 234-5, Discussion (18) Conf No 46-52
- 1894 Book preparation, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 409
- 1895 Sharp (K. L.) Library recipes, *L.N. (U.S.)* (4) 205-223
- 1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 51-66
- Dana (J. C.) Book preparation, *P.L.* (1) 43-44
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 69-71
- 1898 Book labelling, *L.W.* (1) 44-45
- Preparing books for shelves, *P.L.* (3) 117-118
- 1899 Fellows (Miss) Accessioning, etc., *P.L.* (4) 262-264
- Tyler (A. S.) Accessioning, *P.L.* (4) 383-384
- 1900 Jast (L. S.) Accessions: checking of processes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 152-153
- 1901 Brown (J. W.) How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) Supplement
- Thorne (B.) How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) Supplement
- Farr (H.) and J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for use of the public, *L.A.R.* (3) 226-227
- 1902 Mechanical preparation of books, *Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 36-37
- 1903 Kroeger (A. B.) Care of books, *P.L.* (8) 310-320
- 1905 Pitt (S.) Practical accession work, *L.A.R.* (7) 68
- Reading list on accessions work, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 537-541
- Stamping, plating and labelling, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 549-550
- Leighton (F. H.) Preparing new books and restoring old, *P.L.* (10) 223-4
- 1906 Neesham (E. W.) Accession methods, *L.W.* (8) 317
- 1907 Clarke (O. E.) Book labelling, *L.W.* (10) 67-69
- Aitken (V. A.) Stamping books, *L.W.* (10) 155-156
- 1909 Brief outline for receiving and preparing books for the shelves, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 14
- Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 10-13.

## NUMBERING MACHINES

For price lists and full particulars, apply to—

BATES NUMBERING MACHINE Co., 63-64, Chancery Lane, W.C.

## G 25-1 BOOK CUTTING

- 1896 How to cut a book, *P.L.* (1) 10  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 69-71  
 1907 Fairweather (L.) How to cut the leaves of a book, *L.W.* (10) 159-160

## G 26 BOOK SIZES

- 1876 Evans (C.) Sizes of books, *L.J.* (1) 58-61, Discussion 106-109  
 Huling (J. B.) Sizes of printed books, *L.J.* (1) 168-169, 221-222  
 Report of Committee on book sizes, *L.J.* (1) 139-141, 178-181  
 Standard sizes, *L.J.* (1) 284-285  
 1877 Discussion on the designation of sizes, *L.J.* (2) 37  
 1878 Madeley (C.) "Demy" book scale, *L.A. Trans* (1) 82-84  
 A.L.A. Committee on book sizes, *L.J.* (3) 19-20  
 1879 Report on size notation, *L.A. Trans* (2) 11-13, 133-138  
 A.L.A. Report of Committee on size notation, *L.J.* (4) 199-200, 417-418  
 1880 Blades (W.) Development of books and their size notation, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 2-5, 9-12  
 Scarse (C. E.) Standard book scale, *L.J.* (5) 13  
 Wright (D.) Book sizes, *L.J.* (5) 177-178  
 1882 Report on size notation, *L.A. Trans* (5) 98-101  
 Bradshaw (H.) Word on size notation as distinguished from form notation, *L.A. Trans* (5) 238-240  
 Report on size notation, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 130-133  
 1884 Nicholson (E. B.) Size notation at the Bodleian, *L.C.* (1) 191-193  
 1885 Cole (G. W.) Measuring books by the A.L.A. Rules, *L.J.* (10) 49-50  
 Mac (E. A.) On book sizes, *L.J.* (10) 318-320  
 Schwartz (J.) New method of size notation, *L.J.* (10) 394  
 Bowker (R. R.) Schwartz's new method of size notation, *L.J.* (10) 396  
 Dewey (M.) Schwartz's new method of size notation, *L.J.* (10) 396  
 1886 Schwartz (J.) New method of size notation, *L.J.* (11) 9  
 1887 Cole (G. W.) Measuring books by A.L.A. rules, *L.J.* (12) 345-349  
 Hagen (A. D.) Standard sizes of books, *L.J.* (12) 544  
 Dewey (M.) Standard sizes for printed books, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 243  
 1890 Hutton (A. W.) New size notation, *L.* (2) 182-187  
 1892 Report on size notation, *L.* (4) 147-151  
 Discussion on size notation, *L.* (4) 69-72  
 1892-93 Dewey (M.) Notes to the articles on fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 739-40  
 — Notation system, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 421-422  
 1897 Kephart (H.) Notation for books, *L.J.* (22) 739-741  
 1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 26-27  
 1903 Bradshaw (H.) Size notation as distinguished from form notation, *L.W.* (5) 204  
 1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 145-147

## G 27 COLLATION

- 1876 Collation of books : a discussion, *L.J.* (1) 133-4  
 1887 Brown (A. N.) Collation, *L.J.* (12) 184  
 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 819-820  
 1893 Collation : Discussion by Messrs. Jones, Green, Crunden, Hill, Lane, Dewey, Wing, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 51  
 1895 Fletcher (W. I.) Collating of library books, *L.J.* (20) 80-1  
 1902 De Morgan (A.) Difficulty of correct description, *L.L.R.* (4) 247  
 1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 145-147  
 1907 Pollard (A. W.) Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 193-217  
 — and W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions, *Bib Secty's Trans* (9) 31-52  
 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Secty's Trans* (9) 53-65

## G 28 SIGNATURES

- 1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 145-147

**G 29 TITLE PAGES**

- 1876 Robinson (O. H.) Titles of books, *U.S. Rept* 715-726  
 1903 Edmands (J.) About title pages, *L.J.* (28) 156  
 1908 Report of Committee on title pages to periodicals: presented by W. I. Fletcher, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 157-158  
 Wharton (L. C.) Imprints in modern books, *L.A.R.* (10) 91-102, Discussion 126-127  
 1909 Hanson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 43-48

**G 30 BOOK PLATES AND LABELS**

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Stamping and labelling, *U.S. Rept* 491-492  
 1877 Report of A.L.A. Committee on standard book plates, *L.J.* (2) 222  
 1878 Restriction labels, *L.J.* (3) 60  
 1886 Dewey (M.) Book plates, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 23-25, (2) 39-41  
 1891 Hardy (W. J.) Book plates, *L.* (3) 47-53, 93-98  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 70-71  
 1898 Book labelling, *L.W.* (1) 44-45  
 1902 Kent (W. H.) Library book plates, *L.J.* (27) 932-934  
 Pollard (A. W.) The Franks collection of armorial book stamps, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 114-134  
 1903 Hackley (F.) Book plates for a Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 297-298  
 1905 Stamping, plating, labelling, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 549-550  
 Book plates for gift collections, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 50  
 1907 Clark (O. E.) Book labelling, *L.W.* (10) 67-69  
 1908 Bacon (C.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 226-227  
 1909 Brewer (W. A.) Book plates, *Cal News Notes* (4) 266-292  
 Newcombe (C. F.) Book plates: their beauty and utility, *L.A.R.* (11) 211-221

**G 31 STAMPS AND MARKS OF OWNERSHIP—GENERAL**

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Stamping and labelling, *U.S. Rept* 491-492  
 1890 How to protect rare illustrated books, *L.J.* (15) 104, 133-134  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 395  
 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 822  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 69-71  
 1904 Book stamps, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 30-31  
 1905 Stamping, plating, and labelling, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 549-550  
 1909 Aitken (V. A.) Stamping books, *L.W.* (10) 155-156

**SPECIAL****G 31-1 EMBOSSEING STAMPS**

- 1886 Dewey (M.) Embossing stamps, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 26-27  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 395

**G 31-2 RUBBER STAMPS**

- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 395  
 1909 Dewey (M.) Rubber stamps, *P.L.* (14) 21-22

*For particulars, apply to—*

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**G 32 BOOK MARKS**

- 1897 Children's book marks, *L.J.* (22) 199  
 1901 Book marks, *P.L.* (6) 340  
 1902 Maxson book mark, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 4  
 1905 Library goop, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 55  
 Elliott (J. E.) Use of children's book marks in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 49-50  
 Miss Hewins' "Goop" verse, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 79  
 Perry (E. M.) Experiment with children's book marks, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 95  
 1907 Eaton (A. T.) Book marks, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 7  
 1908 Wording of the Maxson book mark, *P.L.* (13) 101-102  
 Neesham (E. W.) Care of books, *L.W.* (11) 32-33

- 1909 Receipts from advertisement book marks, *L.A.R.* (11) 42  
Laws of book borrowing, *P.L.* (14) 22

For particulars, apply to—

STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

### G 33 HINTS ON THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF BOOKS

- 1876 Discussion on providing paper covers for Library books, *L.J.* (1) 131-132  
1885 Washing books, *L.J.* (10) 184  
1900 Chivers (C.) How to open a book, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 323-326  
Dousman (M. E.) Methods of inducing care of books, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 60-62  
Foster (W. E.) Methods of inducing care of books, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 63-4  
Book dusting, *L.W.* (2) 98  
1903 Kroeger (A. B.) Care of books, *P.L.* (8) 319-320  
1905 How to open a book, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 10  
Library goops, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 15  
Marvin (C.) Care of books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 35-37, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 12-14  
Cramer (K. D.) Methods of keeping books clean, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 66  
Talk on the care of books at Menasha, Wisconsin, Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 67  
Miss Hewins' "Goop" verse, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 79  
White (P.) Child in the Library, *An Leab* (1) 100-108  
1906 Care and use of township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 61-62  
1907 Dodd (H. D.) Care of books in a children's room, *P.L.* (12) 83-86  
Eaton (A. T.) For a book mark, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 7  
1908 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *L.J.* (33) 271-272  
Wording of the Maxson book mark, *P.L.* (13) 101-102  
How to open a book, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 53  
Design of Miss H. L. Price for Miss C. M. Hewins' "Goop" verse, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 62  
Neesham (E. W.) Care of books, *L.W.* (11) 32-33  
1909 Savage (E. A.) Care of books in early Irish monastic Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 362-370  
MacLeod (R. D.) Preservation of books in Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 256-261, 331-335, 368-371, 417-422  
Sawyer (H. P.) How to care for books in a Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 6-8  
Matthews (W.) How to open a new book, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2, 8  
See also Book Repairing K 20

For particulars relating to Book Covers and Satchels, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

### G 34 MUTILATION OF BOOKS AND NEWSPAPERS

- 1876 Discussion on the abstraction and mutilation of books, *L.J.* (1) 109-112  
Defacing books, *L.J.* (1) 326-327  
Mutilation of books in Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 289  
1879 Clark (W. B.) Book thieving and mutilation, *L.J.* (4) 249-250, 377  
1886 Poole (R. B.) New York Library Law regarding mutilation of books, *L.J.* (11) 118  
1891 Mutilation of books, *L.* (4) 132  
1892 Writing remarks in margins of Library books, *L.* (5) 51  
1893 Mutilation of books, *L.J.* (18) 288-290  
1898 Damaging newspapers, *L.* (10) 133  
1900 Mutilation of papers, *L.A.R.* (2) 25, 433, 498  
1902 Mutilation of books, *L.J.* (27) 83-84  
Mutilation of papers from Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) 98  
1908 Indiana legislation in regard to mutilation of Library books, *Lib Occ* No 12, 18  
1909 Prosecuting for malicious damage to periodicals, *L.A.R.* (11) 253

### G 35 BOOK INSECT PESTS—BOOKWORMS

- 1879 Hagen (H. A.) Insect pests, *L.J.* (4) 251-254, Discussion 292  
-- Literature concerning injuries to books by insects, *L.J.* (4) 373-374  
Flint (W.) Croton bug as a Library pest, *L.J.* (4) 376  
Winsor (J.) Library pests, *L.J.* (4) 448-449

- 1881 Arnold (E. C.) Injurious insects, *L.J.* (6) 40  
 1885 Savage (A.) Bookworms, *L.J.* (10) 131-132  
 1886 Hagen (H. A.) New Library pest, *L.J.* (11) 184-187  
   Insect enemies of books, *L.J.* (11) 484  
 1887 Birdsong (J. C.) Insect pests, *L.J.* (12) 152  
 1892 Preservation of bindings from insects, *L.J.* (17) 72  
 1894 Garman (S.) and S. Green. Ravages of bookworms, *L.J.* (19) 230-231  
 1897 Cundall (F.) Insect enemies of books, *2nd Int Conf* 178  
   Bookworms, *P.L.* (2) 146  
 1898 O'Connor (J. F.) Facts about bookworms: their history in literature and  
   work in Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 538  
 1899 Hulme (E. W.) Insect book pests: a review of recent literature, *L.A.R.*  
   (1) 369-372  
   Austin (W.) Facts and fancies about the bookworm, *L.A.R.* (1) 496-497,  
   *L.J.* (24) 266  
 1900 Bookworm: note from *New York Daily News*, *L.A.R.* (2) 38  
   French prizes for monograph on bookworms, *L.J.* (25) 569, 581-582.  
   1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 357-358, *L.J.* (26) 388-389. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 1026  
 1903 Houlbert (C.) Insect enemies of books, *L.J.* (28) 637-638  
 1904 Insects injurious to books, *L.J.* (29) 205  
 1908 Tyler (A. C.) A live bookworm—a nature study, *L.J.* (33) 311-312

### G 36 INJURIES TO BOOKS BY DUST, HEAT, AND LIGHT

- 1877 Depping (G.) Suggests a Committee of Chemists and Librarians to  
   consider question of the action of gas on bindings, *1st Int Conf* 50  
 1878 Church (A. J.) Gaslight and bindings, *L.J.* (3) 64  
   Gibbs (W.) Deterioration of bindings, *L.J.* (3) 229  
 1887 Hooper (W.) Dirt in the city Library, *L.J.* (12) 73  
   Woodward (C. J.) Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbindings,  
   *L.J.* (12) 321, 428, *L.C.* (5) 25-29  
 1888 Schwartz (J.) Gas and binding, *L.J.* (13) 278  
 1892 Dust in Libraries, *L.* (4) 199  
 1906 Seymour-Jones (A.) On the glazing of Libraries, with reference to the  
   chemical action of light upon leather, *L.A.R.* (8) 641-646  
 1907 Dust problem in Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 242

For particulars relating to Dust Layers, apply to—

THE "DUST ALLAYER" Co., 165, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
 SANITARY FLOOR CO., LTD., 177, Temple Chambers, E.C.

### G 36-1 BOOK CLEANING FRAME

- 1902 Cleaning frame, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 24

### G 37 BOOK THEFTS

- 1877 Theft of books from Libraries, *1st Conf of Libns* 120-121, 172-173  
 1879 Clark (W. B.) Book thieving and mutilation, *L.J.* (4) 249-250, 377  
 1880 Green (S. S.) Capture of a notorious book thief, *L.J.* (5) 48-49  
 1885 Bullard (M. A.) Book thieves, *L.J.* (10) 380  
 1887 Discussion on book thefts by the New York Library Club, *L.J.* (12) 196-7  
 1889 Thefts from Libraries, *L.* (1) 34, 434. 1891: *L.* (3) 66, 275, 308, 421.  
   1892: *L.* (4) 128, 190, 352, *L.J.* (17) 243-244. 1893: *L.* (5) 137, 207,  
   235, 336  
 1893 Books stolen from New York Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 83-84  
 1894 Thefts from Libraries, *L.* (6) 88, 253, 318, 364. 1895: *L.* (7) 54, 326,  
   372. 1896: *L.* (8) 127, 170, 213. 1897: *L.* (9) 121. 1898: *L.* (10)  
   86, *L.J.* (23) 135-136, 164-165. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 169, 234, 307, 386.  
   1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 247, 662-663, *L.J.* (25) 188, 343, 346, 760, A.L.A.  
   Discussion, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 151-153. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 160, 225, 710,  
   830-831, 890, A.L.A. Council Recommendations, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 207  
 1901 Bostwick (A. E.) Open shelves and book theft, *L.W.* (3) 62-64  
 1902 Theft and mutilation of books, *L.J.* (27) 83-84  
 1904 Thefts from Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 76-77, 148, 265, 287, 307-308, 387  
   Gaillard (E. W.) Book thieves: an incident and some suggestions, *L.J.*  
   (29) 308-309  
   Soper (H. T.) Open access and the theft of books, *L.W.* (6) 259-260  
 1906 Thefts from Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 262, 333, 388, *P.L.* (11) 341, 460, 474  
   Hyamson (M.) Biblio-kleptomania and how to check it, *L.W.* (8) 207-208

- Library problem, *L.J.* (31) 673-674  
 Book thefts discovered, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 68  
 1907 Open shelves questioned, *L.J.* (32) 114-116  
 Thefts from Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 92  
 Biblioklepts and bookmarkers, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 157  
 Thefts from Paris Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 239  
 Thefts from American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 540  
 1908 Open shelves and book losses, *L.J.* (33) 275  
 Book stealing, *P.L.* (13) 362  
 Thomson (J.) Book stealing in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (33) 445  
 Lord (I. E.) Open shelves and the loss of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 231-249.  
 Discussion 253-254  
 Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 249-253, Discussion 253-254.  
*P.L.* (13) 244-6, 262-3  
 1909 Baker (E. A.) Thefts from Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 204

### G 38 BOOK STORAGE

- 1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *U.S. Rept*  
 698-703  
 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 735-738  
 1894 Book storage, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 383-384  
 1898 Dewey (M.) Function of the Library as a bookstore, *L.J.* (23) Conf No  
 152-153  
 1900 Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 224  
 1900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's*  
*Yr-Bk* 17  
 1902 Eliot (C. W.) Division of a Library into books in use and books not in  
 use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books, *L.J.*  
 (27) Conf No 51-56, *P.L.* (7) 158-9, 210-21, 261-2, 296-7  
 Dewey (M.) Capacity of book stacks, *P.L.* (7) 28-29  
 Estimating shelving capacity, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 21  
 1903 Lane (W. C.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use,  
*L.J.* (28) Conf No 9-16  
 Foster (W. E.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use,  
*L.J.* (28) Conf No 17-19  
 Burton (E. D.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use :  
 Relation of departmental and group Libraries to the main Library,  
*L.J.* (28) Conf No 19-23  
 1904 Ranck (S. H.) Relative shelf space occupied by books published in  
 England and the United States, *L.J.* (29) 533-534  
 1905 Clark (J. W.) Evolution of bookcases, *L.A.R.* (7) 555-558  
 1906 Green (B. R.) Library building and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-56  
 Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208-211  
 1908 Taylor (F. B.) Building a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 192  
 Lane (W. C.) Central bureau of information and loan collection for  
 College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433  
 1909 Hill (F. P.) Book storage for Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 304-305  
 Hundred million volumes housed in a city block, *L.J.* (34) 389-390

### G 39 BOOK DISTRIBUTION

- 1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, *L.J.* (2) 210-216  
 1892 Cole (G. W.) Branch and Deliveries, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 709  
 1898 Bostwick (A. E.) Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 14-18  
 Branch Library work, Discussion, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 98-101  
 1899 Thelberg (E.) The Home and the Library : a plea for a closer connection,  
*L.J.* (24) 145-147  
 1900 Swift (L.) Public Library in its relations to literature, *L.J.* (25) 323-327  
 Barraud (L. M.) Some advice to Directors of popular Libraries as to the  
 best manner of distributing their books, *P.L.* (5) 239-240  
 1902 Hall (D. B.) Library rotation : method of popularizing books, *L.J.* (27)  
 934-936  
 Administration and books, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 29  
 1903 Gaillard (E. W.) Greater freedom in the use of books : hints on methods  
 of advertising books and criticises existing regulations, *L.J.* (28) Conf  
 No 38-39  
 1904 Sutton (C. W.) Branch Libraries : their number and cost, *L.A.R.* (6) 67

- Barrett (F. T.) Branch Libraries: administration and relations with the Central Library, *L.A.R.* (6) 78-84
- 1905 Davis (R. C.) An over use of books, *P.L.* (9) 435-439
- Public Library and allied agencies: symposium, *L.J.* (30) 459-472
- Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261
- Clough (W. G.) Progress of Library extension in a small Library, *P.L.* (10) 168-169
- McPherson (G. B.) County extension, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (5) 7-9
- Library symposium, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 14-15
- Elliot (G. H.) Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 155-160
- Stearns (L. E.) Rural free delivery for Library books, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 162-163
- 1906 Evans (A. G.) Putting out new books, *P.L.* (11) 497
- Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-77, Discussion 207-16
- Titcomb (M. L.) How a small Library supplies a large number of people with books, *L.J.* (31) 51-54
- Public Library as an aid in Sunday School work, *L.J.* (31) 717-718
- Circulation, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 259-263
- Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9
- Countryman (G.) Library as a social centre, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 3-5
- Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 1-2
- 1907 Redgrave (J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292
- Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (9) 1-14
- Legler (H. E.) Phases of Library extension, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 96-101, *L.J.* (32) 303-307
- Nethaway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 82-84
- 1908 Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, *L.J.* (33) 381-385
- Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, *N.Y.L.* (1) 37-40
- Lane (W. C.) Central bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433
- Mars (H. F.) How to keep up the summer circulation, *Penn Lib Notes* (1) 5-8
- 1909 Bostwick (A. E.) Some economic features of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 48-52
- Foss (S. W.) Some cardinal principles of a Library, *P.L.* (14) 77-81
- Dana (J. C.) Book using skill in higher education, *P.L.* (14) 306
- Comparison in book circulation, *P.L.* (14) 99
- G 40 SPECIALIZATION OF LIBRARIES—GENERAL**
- 1877 Walford (C.) On special collections of books, *L.J.* (2) 140-145
- 1887 Burr (G. L.) Special collections at Ithaca, *L.J.* (12) 369-372
- Nelson (C. A.) Libraries for specialists, *L.J.* (12) 361-362
- Sanders (M. A.) Possibilities of Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, *L.J.* (12) 395, 447
- 1888 Stanley (H. M.) Library specialization, *L.J.* (13) 179
- Evans (G. W.) Special Libraries and special students, *L.J.* (13) 180
- Goddard (W. M.) Possibilities of Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, *L.J.* (13) 40
- 1890 Ford (P. L.) Differentiation or specialization of Libraries, with special reference to New York, *L.J.* (15) 7-9
- Poole (R. B.) Specialization in New York, *L.J.* (15) 69-70
- Cohen (M.) Differentiation of Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 70-71
- Farquhar (E.) Specialization of Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 100
- Coe (E. M.) Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 101-104
- Foster (W. E.) Industrial additions to the Providence Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 144
- 1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *U.S. Rept* 703
- 1895 Brown (J. D.) Plea for select lists of books on important subjects, *L.* (7) 363-366
- 1897 Eames (W.) Care of special collections, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 48-52
- 1898 Foster (W. E.) Use of a Library by artisans, *L.J.* (23) 188-189
- Peterson (H. F.) Specialization in Library collections, *P.L.* (3) 249
- 1899 Clarke (A.) Work of Academies of Literature and their connection with Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 286-293
- 1901 Library of Congress: present collections, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 296-351



- 1903 Canfield (J. H.) Specialization of Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 820-822
- 1904 Library of Congress special collections, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 26-31
- 1905 McIlwaine (C.) Special collections for small Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 271-273
- Banks (M.) Specialization in Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 10-11
- 1906 Whitten (R. H.) Special Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 12-14
- Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14
- Some material in the Bancroft Library, *P.L.* (11) 60-61
- Coffman (H. C.) How may state history be best conserved, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 5-8
- McKillop (J.) On the present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497
- 1907 Special collections in California Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (2) 123-125
- 1908 Harris (W. J.) Delimitation of the Reference Library, with a note on specialization, *L.A.R.* (10) 85-95, Discussion 127-132
- Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a collector, *L.A.R.* (10) 11-18
- 1909 Dana (J. C.) Three factors in civilization, *P.L.* (14) 43-45
- Mudge (I. G.) Special collections in Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (34) 546
- Whitten (R. H.) Development of special Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 546-547
- Special Libraries Association, 1st annual meeting, *L.J.* (34) 548
- Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in the London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36
- Baker (E. A.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in the London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 12-16, Discussion 31-36
- Loveday (T.) Edgar Allen Library of the University of Sheffield, *L.A.R.* (11) 567-571

### SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

#### G 41 ARCHITECTURE AND ALLIED ARTS

- 1903 Smith (E. R.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Henry O. Avery Memorial Library of Architecture and allied arts at Columbia University, *L.J.* (28) 277-285

##### *Dealers in Books on Architecture and Allied Arts—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
- BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
- BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
- BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
- GREVEL & CO., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
- QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
- SANITARY PUBLISHING CO., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
- WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

#### G 42 ART BOOKS

- 1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Two notes for art Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 365-372
- 1902 Richmond (Sir W.) Some art books in the Hammersmith Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 110-127
- 1904 Weitenkampf (F.) Special collections in American Libraries—The S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books, *L.J.* (29) 117-119
- 1906 Redgrave (G. R.) Lady Dilke's gift to the National Art Library, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 263-274

##### *Dealers in Art Books—*

- BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
- BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
- GREVEL & CO., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
- QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
- SOTHERAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
- WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

#### G 42-1 BROWN (JOHN CARTER) COLLECTION

- 1905 Special collections in American Libraries—The John Carter Brown Library of Brown University, *L.J.* (30) 69-72

#### G 43 CERVANTES COLLECTION

- 1908 Thomas (H.) Cervantes collection in the British Museum, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 429-443

*Dealers in Cervantes Literature—*

QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.

**G 44 CHINESE COLLECTION**

1898 Report of the Librarian of Congress 76-82

*Dealers in Chinese Literature—*

QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**G 45 DE QUINCEY COLLECTION**

1900 Axon (W. E. A.) De Quincey collection at Moss Side, *L.A.R.* (2) 410-424

**G 46 EMIGRATION LITERATURE**

1899 Briscoe (J. P.) Public Libraries and emigration, *L.A.R.* (1) 294-296  
A vast amount of useful literature may be obtained free of charge  
from the Crown Agents of the various Colonies

**G 47 FOLK-LORE**

1908 Taylor (G.) Services of folk-lore in education, *P.L.* (13) 266-267

*Dealers in Folk-lore Literature—*

QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.  
NUTT, DAVID, 57-59, Long Acre, W.C.  
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**G 48 GIPSY COLLECTION**

1895 Bataillard Gipsy collection, *L.* (7) 402-404

*Dealers in Gipsy Literature—*

MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.

**G 49 GOETHE COLLECTION**

1887 Thimm (F.) Goethe collection in the British Museum, *L.C.* (4) 116

*Dealers in Goethe Literature—*

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.

**G 50 GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS**

- 1876 Biscoe (N. S.) Public Documents, *L.J.* (1) 10  
Dewey (M.) Public Documents, *L.J.* (1) 10-11  
Government documents, *L.J.* (1) 177. 1877: *L.J.* (2) 26-28, 34
- 1878 Note on Senator Hoar's Bill, *L.J.* (3) 32
- 1879 Axon (W. E. A.) On the distribution of documents printed at the expense  
of the nation, *L.J.* (4) 81-83  
A.L.A. Committee on Public Documents, *L.J.* (4) 291. 1881: *L.J.* (6)  
86-90, 130, Discussion 130-131
- 1881 Government documents, *L.J.* (6) 313  
Green (S. S.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on distribution of public  
documents, *L.J.* (6) 86-90, 130-131
- 1882 Yates (J.) On public historiography and printing, *L.A. Trans* (5) 158-62  
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (7) 195  
Green (S. S.) Distribution of U.S. public documents, *L.J.* (7) 226-228
- 1883 Distribution of public documents to Libraries in U.S., *L.A.M.N.* (4) 2-5  
Thomas (E. C.) Public Libraries and the "Promulgation List," *L.A.M.N.*  
(4) 87-92  
Ames (J. G.) Public documents, *L.J.* (8) 107  
Edmands (J.) Plan of numbering Congressional documents, *L.J.* (8) 250-1  
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (8) 257-260, 291
- 1884 Distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (9) 60  
Want of system in distribution of U.S. documents, *L.J.* (9) 140

- 1885 Bowker (R. R.) U.S. Government publications, *L.J.* (10) 236-241, Discussion 335  
 McKee (T. H.) Classes and printing of U.S. documents, *L.J.* (10) 241-4  
 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (10) 335-337
- 1886 Cutter (C. A.) Clearing house for duplicate public documents, *L.J.* (11) 19  
 Note on Mr. Singleton's Bill, *L.J.* (11) 20-24  
 Government of U.S. statutes and Congressional record, *L.J.* (11) 78  
 Distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (11) 376-377  
 Green (S. S.) Public documents, *L.J.* (11) 482  
 A.L.A. Petition to Senator Manderson, *L.J.* (11) 482-483
- 1887 Report of Secretary of Interior on distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (12) 135  
 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (12) 445-7, Discussion 447-8  
 Green (S. S.) Report on distribution of U.S. public documents, *L.J.* (12) 445
- 1888 Report of the Secretary of the Interior on distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (13) 131, 143-144  
 Signatures prescribed to acknowledgments of public documents, *L.J.* (13) 203
- 1889 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (14) 267, 275-276  
 Schwartz (J.) Government publications muddle, *L.J.* (14) 431-2
- 1890 Government documents problem: letter from State Librarian Dunn, and Chief Ames, *L.J.* (15) 12-14  
 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 95-100  
 Distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (15) 209
- 1891 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 70, 118-120, Discussion Conf No 104-105, 116
- 1892 Campbell (F. B. F.) Plea for annual lists of state papers, *L.* (4) 104, 116  
 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (17) 38, Conf No 78-80, Discussion Conf No 77-78  
 Bill for providing for printing, binding, and distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (17) 3, 8-17, 43, 46, 53-4, 84, 123-24, 165, 477, Conf No 57, 77
- 1893 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 52, 72, Discussion Conf No 72-74  
 Public Documents Bill, *L.J.* (18) 507-8. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 119, 288
- 1894 Morse (E. S.) Distribution of Government documents, *L.J.* (19) 255, 263  
 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 126-128, Discussion Conf No 128-134, 164-165
- 1895 Public Documents Bill, *L.J.* (20) 3, 13-20  
 Storage of public documents, *L.J.* (20) 43  
 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 53, 78, Discussion Conf No 78-79  
 Distribution of Government documents, *L.J.* (20) 75
- 1896 Report of Superintendent of Documents, *L.J.* (21) 19-21  
 System of distribution of Government documents: further development, *L.J.* (21) 91, 102-5  
 Public documents and the proposed Reform Bill, *L.J.* (21) 215, 225  
 Crandall (F. A.) Public documents and proposed New Public Documents Bill, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 20-25  
 Ames (Dr.) Letter on distribution of Government documents, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 78  
 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 79-80  
 Cutter (C. A.) Proposed reform in public documents, *L.J.* (21) 217-18
- 1897 Bill to provide for indexing Government publications by Dr. Ames, *L.J.* (22) 22, 41, 75  
 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 97-98, 152, Discussion Conf No 154
- 1898 Fuller (E. D.) United States, state and town documents in small Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 564-566  
 Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (23) 117-121
- 1899 Bowker (R. R.) Report of committee on public documents, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 100-2
- 1900 Public Documents Bill, *L.J.* (25) 65-67  
 Wire (G. E.) State reports, digests and statutes, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 57-59  
 Bowker (R. R.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 91-92  
 Reinick (W. R.) Arrangement and cataloguing of U.S. Government documents, *P.L.* (5) 83-87

- 1901 Watson (D. M. B.) Stationery department publications and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 332-333  
 Hasse (A. R.) How may Government Documents be made useful to the public? *L.J.* (26) 8-13  
 Ferrell (L. C.) Public documents of the United States, *L.J.* (26) 671-674  
 Jast (L. S.) Treatment of Parliamentary papers, *L.W.* (4) 147-151  
 Library of Congress: division of documents—processes, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 253-260  
 Joint resolution to regulate the distribution of public documents to the Library of Congress for its own use and for international exchange, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 67-68
- 1902 Henry (W. E.) Re-collecting state documents, *L.J.* (27) 29-30  
 Hasse (A. R.) Vexed question of public documents, *L.J.* (27) 815-818, *P.L.* (7) 355-359  
 Falkner (R. F.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 92-96  
 Eakins (W. F.) Public documents of Dominion of Canada and Province of Ontario, *L.J.* (27) 248-251  
 Public documents for the small Library, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 31-4
- 1903 Bond (H.) Government publications and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 444-451, Discussion 480-481  
 Falkner (R. F.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 112-116  
 Dewey (M.) Public documents, *P.L.* (8) 405-406  
 Check list of Iowa state publications, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 72
- 1904 Hasse (A. R.) On a bibliography of public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 116-120  
 Falkner (R. F.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 168-169  
 Roden (C. B.) Care and distribution of public documents, *P.L.* (9) 285-88  
 Memorandum from the division of documents referring to the distribution and sale of public documents, *Lib of Cong* 4
- 1905 Ambrose (L.) Use of Government documents in the University Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 86-91  
 Hasse (A. R.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 92-101  
 Danie's (J. F.) Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use, *L.J.* (30) 930-931  
 Steele (L.) Iowa documents for Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 21-24  
 Hasse (A. R.) Public printing and records—legislation bulletin 29h, 135-139, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2  
 United States documents, *Neb Lib Bull* No 1, 7-8  
 State publications, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 6  
 Merrell (J. W.) Wisconsin documents, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 85-87  
 Document notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 87-89  
 Hasse (A. R.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 140-145  
 — Documents for a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 511-513  
 Concerning documents of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, *P.L.* (11) 106
- 1906 Smith (J. G.) Small Library's solution of public documents, *P.L.* (11) 514  
 Wyr (J. I.) United States Government documents, Bulletin No 102, Library School No 21, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1  
 Hasse (A. R.) Public printing and records—Legislation Bulletin No 33f 134-140, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 2  
 Public documents of interest, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 34, 95-96  
 Recent publications of importance, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 46-47
- 1907 Post (W. L.) Output and distribution of Government documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 135-145  
 Reinick (W. R.) Use of documents in the Public Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 146-149  
 Gill (H. M.) Obstacles to a proper use of documents by Depository Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 149-153  
 Austen (W.) Congressional bills and reports in Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 153-156  
 Brown (C. H.) Public documents in Technical Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 156-157  
 Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 12, Conf No 132-135, *P.L.* (12) 251-254

- Smith (C. W.) Public documents as a Library resource, *L.J.* (32) 195-198  
 Cranda l (F. A.) Library of public documents in the office of Superintendent of Documents, *L.J.* (32) 203-206  
 Burns (W. S.) Law relating to United States public documents, *L.J.* (32) 206-207  
 Hasse (A. R.) New York City records, *L.J.* (32) 207-208  
 Merrell (W. S.) Utilizing Government documents, *L.J.* (32) 361-367  
 Hasse (A. R.) Building up a document department, *L.J.* (31) 661-665, *P.L.* (12) 48-51  
 — Public documents question, *P.L.* (12) 251-254  
 Evans (C.) Public documents in small Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 345-347  
 United States documents and the small Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 161-162  
 Horne (L.) Nebraska publications, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 9-12  
 1908 Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 177-78  
 Report of Exchange and distribution of state documents by the National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 263-267  
 A.L.A. Government documents—round table meeting, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 382-406, *P.L.* (13) 270-271  
 Everhart (E.) Ways and means of popularizing Government documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 382-385  
 Discussion on creating permanent depositories of public documents issued by the general Government, *L.J.* (33) 150-151  
 Marple (A.) Reference use of public documents, *Library Work* (2) 107-110  
 Stuckey (Miss) Selection of public documents in small Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 25  
 Public documents question, *P.L.* (13) 29-30, 107-108, 179-180  
 Public documents in France, *P.L.* (13) 218-219  
 Roberts (E. D.) Day of public documents, *P.L.* (13) 408  
 Indiana state publications, *Lib Occ* No 11, 11-12  
 Hepburn (W. M.) U.S. Government documents for the small and medium sized Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 1-5  
 1909 United States public documents in Californian Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (4) 432-438  
 Post (W. L.) Centralization a needed reform in public document distribution, *L.J.* (34) 43-48, *P.L.* (14) 49-51  
 — Outlines for a working collection of public documents and aids to its use, *L.J.* (34) 538-545  
 Foss (S. W.) The Library alcove, *L.J.* (34) 553  
 Government publications, *Lib Work* (3) 15-16  
 Tolman (F. L.) Notes on some recent state publications of interest, *N.Y.L.* (1) 210-212, 239-240, (2) 35-36  
 Hasbrouck (M. K.) Government documents and the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 52-53  
 Ballard (H. H.) Public documents in small Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 91-92, *P.L.* (14) 84-86  
 Paddock (A. M.) Make room for the documents, *P.L.* (14) 126-127  
 McIlwaine (H. R.) Substance of the laws in reference to the Confederate States Government publications, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 85-91  
 Morrison (H. A.) Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate States of America, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 92-132

*Dealers in Government Publications—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.  
 SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.  
 WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.

**G 51 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS—AMERICA**

- 1891 Thwaites (R. G.) Library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, *L.J.* (16) 203-207  
 1893 Collections of newspapers and society publications of Minnesota Historical Society, *L.J.* (18) 80-81  
 1905 Schafer (J.) Sources of North-Western history, *L.J.* (30) 790-793  
 Special collections in American Libraries—Collections of the Wisconsin Historical Society on the history of the Middle West, *L.J.* (30) 917-920  
 1906 Coffman (H. C.) How may state history be best conserved? *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 5-8

- 1907 Foster (W. E.) Bibliographical notes on historical composition, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 187-190  
 Libraries of Historical Societies, *P.L.* (11) 380-390
- 1908 Godard (G. S.) State and local Historical Societies, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 298-303
- 1909 Mr. Legler's gift of Wisconsin literature to the Superior Public Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 86

*Dealers in American Literature—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.  
 STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.  
 STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**G 52 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS—BRITISH COLONIAL**

- 1900 Boosé (J. R.) Colonies in relation to Public Libraries, with classified list of works, *L.A.R.* (2) 589-599
- 1909 Lewin (P. E.) The Empire and the Public Library: the relation between the Libraries of the Empire, *L.A.* (6) 280-298, Discussion 299-301

*Dealers in Colonial Literature—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**G 53 INDUSTRIAL COLLECTIONS**

- 1898 Foster (W. E.) Use of a Library by artisans, *L.J.* (23) 188-189

*Dealers in Literature relating to Applied Science—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**G 54 JEFFERSON COLLECTION AT CONGRESS LIBRARY**

- 1898 The Jefferson Library, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 63-66

**G 55 LAW BOOKS**

- 1901 Library of Congress, Law Library, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 276-278
- 1908 Sage (L. H.) Arrangement of law books (National Association of Law Librarians), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 296-298
- Woodruff (C. R.) Legislative reference work and its opportunities, *P.L.* (13) 300-303
- Sheldon (A. E.) Wisconsin system and the Nebraska plan, *Neb Lib Bull* No 3, 3-5
- 1909 Small (A. J.) Law department of the State Library of Iowa, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 35-38

*Dealers in Legal Literature—*

- BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 KELLY LAW BOOK CO., 57, Carey Street, W.C.  
 MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 STEVENS & SON, LTD., 119, Chancery Lane, W.C.  
 SWEET & MAXWELL, 3, Chancery Lane, W.C.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILBY & SON, Lincoln's Inn Archway, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

## 656 LOCAL COLLECTIONS AND SURVEYS

- 1878 Wright (W. H. K.) Special collections of local books in Provincial Libraries, *L.A. Trans* 44-50
- 1879 Nodal (J. H.) Special collections of books in Lancashire and Cheshire, *L.A. Trans* (2) 54-60, *L.J.* (4) 413-414
- 1880 Shore (T. W.) Libraries and ancient parish registers, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 22-4
- 1882 Wright (W. H. K.) Librarians and local bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (5) 197-201  
Bradshaw (H.) Note on local Libraries as considered museums of local authorship and printing, *L.A. Trans* (5) 237-8
- 1885 Catalogue of Birmingham books, *L.C.* (2) 120-1
- 1887 Timmins (S.) Special collections of books in and near Birmingham, *L.C.* (4) 157-63
- 1888 Discussion concerning collection of local history by a Library, *L.J.* (13) 310-11
- 1889 Cutter (C. A.) On collecting local literature, *L.J.* (14) Conf No 151-2
- 1890 Herring (P.) Notes on a collection of Nottinghamshire books, *L.* (2) 338-40  
Coe (E. M.) Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 101-4
- 1891 Ballinger (J.) Free Libraries and the photographic survey of counties, *L.* (3) 436-40
- 1892 Plomer (H. R.) Local records and free Libraries, *L.* (4) 137-40  
Cutter (W. R.) Local collection in the Woburn Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 420-22, 428-9
- 1894 Carr (H. J.) Report on collections of the minor literature of local history, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 67-9
- 1895 Sanders (M. A.) Value of local history in a Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 40-1, 78
- 1896 Garland (C. H.) A photographic exhibition, *P.L.* (1) 187-9  
Shepherd (J.) Topographical prints, drawings and maps, *L.* (8) 69-72
- 1897 Webb (S.) Function of the Public Library in respect to political science, with some particulars of the British Library of political science, *L.* (9) 230-8  
Scott (A.) Librarian and the patriotic societies, *L.J.* (22) 80-1  
Thwaites (R. G.) Gathering of local history materials by Public Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 82
- 1898 Co'e (G. W.) Local cartography (with rules for cataloguing them), *L.J.* (23) 102-3  
Oakley (M. M.) Arranging and cataloguing scraps, *L.J.* (23) 282
- 1899 Mould (R. W.) Local literature in Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 582-8
- 1900 Norman (P.) London topography, *L.A.R.* (2) 120-23  
Doubleday (W. E.) Local records and the Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 131-141  
Axon (E.) Public records and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 142-150  
Local records and the Local Record Committee, *L.A.R.* (2) 178-179  
Sparke (A.) Local collections in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 185-187  
Jones (H.) Concerted action as to local topographical collections: their arrangement, cataloguing, etc., *L.A.R.* (2) 200-208  
Gould (J. C.) Local records: some notes and opinions of an "Outsider," *L.W.* (2) 231-233, 313  
Lewin (P. E.) Libraries and the custody of public records, *L.A.R.* (2) 288-9  
London County Council's views as to the custody and arrangement of local records, *L.A.R.* (2) 425-427
- 1901 Sutton (C. W.) Preservation of local newspapers, *L.A.R.* (3) 121-125, Discussion 157  
Carr (H. J.) Preservation and use of newspaper clippings, *L.J.* (26) 872-3  
Fergus (E. C.) Clippings for the Library, *P.L.* (6) 329-331  
Adams (J. R. G.) What local literature should be preserved in a Public Library, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xlv-xlvii  
Morris (E. E.) Australian author and the Libraries, *L.A. of Austral Proc* lii-lv
- 1902 Minto (J.) Bibliography of local literature, *L.A.R.* (4) 37-44  
Thwaites (R. G.) Local history collections, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 30-31
- 1903 Gould (J. C.) Local records, *L.W.* (5) 208-211
- 1904 Lewin (P. E.) Short list of books of use to the student of public and local records, local history and genealogy, *L.A.* (4) 87-90  
— Records and research work in their relation to Municipal Public Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 95-103

- Shambaugh (B. F.) Historical function of the Public Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 5
- 1905 Wright (W. H. K.) Local collections: what should be collected, and how to obtain material, *L.A.R.* (7) 1-11
- Richardson (R. T.) Classification and arrangement of local collections, *L.A.R.* (7) 12-18, Discussion *L.A.R.* (6) 474-476
- Duckworth (T.) Local and county photographic surveys, *L.A.R.* (7) 19-30
- Finney (B. A.) Public Libraries and local history, *P.L.* (10) 3-6
- Barney (K. W.) Collections of local historical material, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 1-3
- Thwaites (R. G.) Gathering of local history material by Public Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 89-90
- Tanner (H. B.) Niche devoted to local history, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 90-91
- 1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-196
- Coffman (H. C.) How may state history be best conserved *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 5-8
- Meany (E. S.) Local history and the State, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 1-3
- 1907 Peplow (W. A.) Local collections and the county collections, *L.A.* (5) 336-8
- Dent (R. K.) Classification of local literature, *L.A.R.* (9) 107-108
- Ross (J.) Book selection: local collections (has a bibliography), *L.W.* (10) 71-76
- Ranck (S. H.) Public Library as a part of the Municipal Government, *L.J.* (32) 432-433, *P.L.* (12) 385-387
- Preservation of articles of a historical or educational nature, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 157
- Collections of local historical material, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 1-3
- Hitt (J. M.) Indexing state papers, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 3-4
- Purnell (H. R.) Local literature and its collectors, *L.A.* (6) 36-41, Discussion 34-35
- 1908 Parker (S. J.) Local prints, *L.W.* (10) 278-280
- 1909 Warner (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 240-245, Discussion 249-251
- Baker (E. A.) On local collections and local documents, *L.A.R.* (11) 96-98
- Freemantle (W. T.) Our local bibliography—Sheffield, *L.A.R.* (11) 435-455, Discussion 513-517

Send your Wants list to—

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
- BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
- CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
- MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
- MYERS & Co., 59, High Ho'born, W.C.
- PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
- STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
- STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
- WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
- WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

## G 57 MANUSCRIPTS

- 1899 Lydenberg (H. M.) Historical manuscripts and prints in the New York Public Library and the method of cataloguing them, *L.J.* (24) 249-252
- 1901 Congress Library—Division of manuscripts, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 261-3
- 1903 Torrey (E. C.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Landbery collection of Arabic manuscripts at Yale University, *L.J.* (28) 53-57
- 1904 Littman (E.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Garrett collection of Arabic manuscripts at Princeton University Library, *L.J.* (29) 238-243
- 1908 Gilson (J. P.) Library of manuscripts of Henry Saville (1568-1617) of Banke in Yorkshire, *Bib Scy's Trans* (9) 140-210
- Fretwell (J.) Photographic copying in Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 223-224
- 1909 Duménil (R. L.) Manuscripts, *L.A.* (6) 266-269, Discussion 272
- Parker (G.) Illuminated MSS. in the Ruskin Museum, Sheffield, *L.A.R.* (11) 572-579
- Richardson (E. C.) Manuscript hunting, *Bib Scy of Am Proc* (3) 14-28

For particulars, apply to—

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
- MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.



QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
 STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.

**G 58 MEDICAL**

- 1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 85-86  
 1908 Black (C. E.) Story of one Medical Library, *P.L.* (13) 397-401  
 1909 Farlow (J. W.) Medical Library and its contents, *L.J.* (34) 401-405  
 Medical Libraries and periodical literature, *Lib Work* (2) 180-181  
 Black (C. E.) Medical literature in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 180

*Dealers in Medical Literature—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 LEWIS, H. K., 136, Gower Street, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 OWEN & Co., 28, Regent Street, W.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**G 59 MAPS—ARRANGEMENT AND PRESERVATION**

- 1876 Spofford (A. R.) Binding and preservation of books in U.S. Bureau of  
 Education, *U.S. Rept* 677  
 1887 Winsor (J.) Classing and arranging maps and charts, *L.J.* (12) 442  
 1890 California State Library—annual report summarized in *L.J.* (15) 246  
 1891 How we keep unbound maps—symposium, *L.J.* (16) 72-5  
 1892 Badger (H. C.) Floundering among the maps, *L.J.* (17) 375-377  
 Larned (J. N.) Arrangement of maps, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 44-45  
 1893 Mounting of maps at Los Angeles Public Library, *L.J.* (18) 25  
 1895 Parsons (F. H.) Care of maps, *L.J.* (20) 199-201  
 1896 Shepherd (J.) Topographical prints, drawings and maps in Public  
 Libraries, *L.* (8) 69-72  
 1897 Eames (W.) Care of special collections: maps, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 51  
 1898 Baker (E. A.) Maps in the lending department, *L.W.* (1) 54-55  
 1899 — Ordnance maps in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 155  
 Fletcher (R. S.) Maps and charts in the Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 444-446  
 1900 Letts (T.) Maps, from the romantic and prosaic standpoint, *L.J.* (25) 5-7  
 Philip (P. L.) Preservation and record of maps in the Library of  
 Congress, *L.J.* (25) 15-17  
 1901 Letts (T.) Notes on the care of maps, *L.J.* (26) 688-9  
 — Notes on the cataloguing of maps, *L.J.* (27) 74-76  
 Baker (E. A.) Ordnance maps: a select list, *L.W.* (4) 144-7  
 Congress Library: division of maps and charts, *Rept of Libn of Cong*  
 263-266  
 1903 Andrews (C. W.) Maps in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (8) 22-5  
 Hubbard (A. G.) Cataloguing and preservation of maps in the Indiana  
 State Library, *L.J.* (28) 610-611, *P.L.* (8) 375  
 1908 Drury (F. K. W.) Care of maps (College and Reference Section), *A.L.A.*  
*Bull* (2) 347-355

*Dealers in Maps—*

MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
 STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

**G 60 MUNICIPAL LITERATURE**

- 1908 Darlow (G.) Municipal section of a Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 4-6  
 Civic improvement literature, *P.L.* (13) 15  
 1909 Ranck (S. H.) Municipal Legislative Reference Libraries: should they be  
 established and maintained as a part of the Public Library of a city,  
 or as an independent department or organization? *L.J.* (34) 345-350  
 Members of Committee on Municipal Reference Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 266  
 Bailey (L. J.) Outline for a study of municipal government, *Lib Occ* (2).  
 52-55

*Dealers in Municipal Literature—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.

SANITARY PUBLISHING CO., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.  
 TRADES PUBLISHING CO., 365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn, W.C.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

**G 61 MUSIC—VALUE OF MUSIC IN LIBRARIES**

- 1893 Mathews (E. R. N.) Libraries and music, *L.* (5) 190-192  
 1898 Music and the literature of music in the New York Public Library: a discussion by members of the New York Library Club, *L.J.* (23) 156-157  
 Musical Libraries: a discussion at the joint meeting of the New Jersey and Pennsylvania Library Clubs, *P.L.* (3) 53-54  
 1901 Sternberg (Count von) Music in Libraries: a paper read at the joint meeting of the Pennsylvania Library Club and the New Jersey Library Association, *L.J.* (26) 207  
 1904 Place of music in Libraries: a discussion by members of the Chicago Library Club, *L.J.* (29) 26-27, *P.L.* (9) 25  
 1908 Piper (A. C.) Music in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 78-79  
 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium—provision of music in Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 223

**G 62 MUSIC—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS IN LIBRARIES**

- 1887 Bardwell (W. A.) Library of Music—Brooklyn Public Library collection, *L.J.* (12) 159  
 1888 Briscoe (J. P.) Book music in Public Libraries, *L.C.* (5) 140-147  
 1889 Jackson (A. B.) Music and art collection in Public Libraries, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 463-469  
 1897 Cowell (P.) Library work forty years ago: circulation of music and its advantages, *2nd Int Conf* 99-102  
 1898 Goepf (P. H.) Musical Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 28, *P.L.* (3) 53-54  
 1899 Aldred (T.) Provision of ballad music, ancient and modern, *L.W.* (2) 42-5  
 1901 Library of Congress—Division of music, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 266-268  
 1904 Orchestral music in Libraries, *L.W.* (7) 36-37  
 1907 Fletcher (R. H.) Progress of art in California, *Cal News Notes* (3) 3-14  
 Hopkins (J. A.) Music in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 89-93  
 1908 Goodrich (A. J.) Musical reminiscences of a Californian pioneer, *Cal News Notes* (3) 14-22  
 Music in the Los Angeles Public Library, *Cal News Notes* (3) 23-24  
 Reading list on music and picture collections in Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 26-29

*Dealers in Music—*

AUGENER & CO., 22, Newgate Street, E.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 BREITKOPF & HARTELL, 54, Great Marlborough Street, W.  
 NOVELLO & CO., 160, Wardour Street, W.  
 PITMAN, HART & CO., 20-21, Paternoster Row, E.C.  
 REEVES, W., 83, Charing Cross Road, W.C.

**G 63 ORIENTAL LITERATURE**

- 1903 Dennis (A. L. P.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Oriental collection of Count Paul Riant at Harvard University, *L.J.* (28) 817-820

*Dealers in Oriental Literature—*

BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 LUZAC & CO., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MORICE, E. L., 9, Cecil Court, Charing Cross, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**G 64 PAMPHLETS**

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Preservation of pamphlets, *L.J.* (1) 51-4, Discussion 104-6  
 1877 Discussion on filing of pamphlets, *L.J.* (2) 38  
 1880 Holden (E. S.) Treatment of pamphlets in special Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 166-7  
 1885 Mann (E. P.) Care of pamphlets, *L.J.* (10) 399-400  
 1886 Homes (H. A.) Unbound volumes on Library shelves, *L.J.* (11) 214-15  
 Mann (E. P.) Care of pamphlets, *L.J.* (11) 245  
 1887 Swift (L.) Pamphlets and continuations of serials, *L.J.* (12) 350-4, 440  
 1889 Disposition of pamphlets in Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 42-44

- Larned (J. N.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 433  
 Cutter (C. A.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 433-4  
 Winsor (J.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 434. *See also* 151-152  
 Schwartz (J.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 434  
 Bardwell (W. A.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 470  
 Poole (R. B.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 470-1  
 Foster (W. E.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 471  
 Peoples (W. T.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 471  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Methods of filing pamphlets, etc., *L.* (3) 394  
 1892-3 Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *U.S. Rept* 826-35  
 1893 Austin (W.) Pamphlets: what to do with them, *L.J.* (18) 143-4  
 Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *L.J.* (18) 236-8, Discussion Conf No 66-67  
 1894 Green (S. A.) On the care of pamphlets, *L.J.* (19) 198-9  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Pamphlets, *P.L.* (1) 45  
 1898 Wagner (G.) Method of preserving pamphlets, *L.J.* (23) 685  
 1899 Foye (C. H.) Care of pamphlets, *L.J.* (24) 13-14  
 1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (2) 36-37  
 Jast (L. S.) Treatment of pamphlets, *L.W.* (4) 60-63  
 1902 Pamphlets, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 35  
 1903 White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets, *P.L.* (8) 301-6  
 1906 Merrill (W. S.) Taking care of pamphlets, *P.L.* (11) 502-3  
 1907 Brown (Z.) What to do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (32) 358-60  
 Miller (Z. K.) Pamphlet and magazine boxes, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 49, 62  
 Best way to treat unbound pamphlets, *N.Y.L.* (1) 55  
 1908 Parnham (E.) Bugbears and how to overcome them, *P.L.* (13) 382-383  
 1909 Cochrane (J. M.) Arranging pamphlets, *P.L.* (14) 254-255

**G 65 PEDAGOGICAL**

- 1906 Scott (C. A.) Suggestions on forming a professional Library for teachers,  
*L.J.* (31) 168-169  
 1908 Johnston (W. D.) Library of the Bureau of Education in its relation to  
 other pedagogical collections, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341

*Dealers in Pedagogical Literature—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 HIRSCHFIELD BROTHERS, 13, Furnival Street, E.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**G 66 PERIODICALS**

- 1876 Spofford (A. R.) Periodical literature and society publications, *U.S. Rept*  
 678-685  
 1878 Report of the Committee on Poole's Index, *L.A. Trans* (1) 11-12  
 Bailey (J. B.) Subject index to scientific literature, *L.A. Trans* (1) 85-87  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Magazines for small Libraries, *P.L.* (1)  
 116-117  
 1897 Cotgreave (A.) Index to contents of general and periodical literature,  
*L.* (9) 270-275  
 1898 Titles and indexes of periodical publications, *L.W.* (1) 67-68  
 1899 Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions, *L.J.*  
 (24) Conf No 29-32  
 1901 Hall (T. S.) Scientific periodicals in the Melbourne Libraries, *L.A. of*  
*Austral Proc* lxxvii-lxx  
 Newspapers currently on file in the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of*  
*Cong* 157-176  
 1902 Stockwell (G.) What periodicals should be purchased—a personal opinion,  
*P.L.* (7) 13-17  
 Periodicals, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 34-35  
 1903 Thomson (O. R. H.) Classification and shelving of magazines in large  
 Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 68  
 1904 Brown (J. D.) Selection of current periodicals, *L.A.R.* (6) 591  
 1905 Maguire (J. H.) Plea for the preservation of newspapers, *An Leab* (1)  
 109-118  
 1906 Thomas (J. C.) Conglomerate in periodicals, *L.J.* (31) 817  
 Labour papers, *L.J.* (31) 671-672

- Report of Committee on title pages and indexes to periodicals, *L.J.* (31)  
 Conf No 193-194
- Bursill (P. C.) Treatment of periodical publications, *L.A.* (5) 98-100
- Dana (J. C.) Periodicals for a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 367
- Jackson (F. R.) Care of periodicals, *P.L.* (11) 493-494
- 1907 Selection of periodicals, *L.W.* (9) 249-250
- Dana (J. C.) Anticipations, or what we may expect of periodicals, *P.L.*  
 (12) 381-383
- 1908 Sanderson (E. M.) and E. M. Smith. Circulating single numbers of  
 periodicals, *L.J.* (33) 86-94
- Macdonald (K. I.) Magazines for the small Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 1-9
- Magazines list for next year, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 221-222
- Use of periodicals in a small Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 121
- 1909 Periodicals indexes and periodical circulation, *N.Y.L.* (2) 39-40
- Dickinson (A. D.) Magazine campaign, *P.L.* (14) 215-216
- Rathbone (F.) Magazines for a small Library, *P.L.* (14) 377-378
- Vine (W. K.) Selection of periodicals, *L.W.* (11) 483-484
- Briscoe (W. A.) Selection of periodicals for a public reading room, *L.W.*  
 (12) 215-216
- Tripp (S. H.) Newspapers in Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 298-299

#### G 66-1 PERIODICALS—SUBSCRIPTION AGENCIES

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
- DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
- SMITH & SONS, LTD., 186, Strand, W.C.
- STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
- WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

#### G 66-2 PERIODICALS—BACK NUMBERS

For Back-date Magazines and Periodicals, apply to—

- GEORGE & SONS, 151, Whitechapel Road, E.
- HUMPHREYS & CO., 22, Paternoster Row, E.C.
- RUSSELL, HENRY, 25, Paternoster Square, E.C.

#### G 66-3 PERIODICALS—FOREIGN

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
- DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
- STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
- WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

#### G 67 PERIODICALS CLEARING-HOUSE

- 1901 Magazine clearing house, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 14
- 1904 Periodicals clearing house, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 7
- 1905 Clearing house for periodicals, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 4-5
- Hitt (J. M.) Magazine clearing house, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 9-10,  
 No 3, 13
- 1906 Periodical clearing house, *Neb Lib Bull* No 1, 13

#### G 68 PHOTOGRAPHS

- 1899 Chandler (A. G.) Library art club—co-operative work of New England  
 Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 521-522
- Plummer (M. W.) Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Free  
 Library, *L.J.* (24) 637
- 1900 Photographs at the Boston Library, *L.J.* (25) 8
- Bailey (H. T.) Public Libraries and art educational work, *L.J.* (25) 641-2
- Cutler (C. A.) Photographs and photoprints, *L.J.* (25) 619-625
- 1901 Foster (W. E.) Photographic exhibits in Libraries: suggestions for  
 framing and hanging, *L.J.* (26) 139-140
- 1902 Guggenheimer (A.) Library methods for photographs: arrangement of  
 U.S. Bureau of Forestry collection, *L.J.* (27) 324
- 1907 Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago Art Institute Library,  
*L.J.* (32) 527
- 1909 Warren (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Public Libraries,  
*L.A.* (6) 240-245, Discussion 249-251

For particulars relating to *Mucilage for mounting photographs*, apply to—  
 HIGGINS, C. M., & Co., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

**G 69 PHILATELY**

1908 Peplow (F. J.) Literature of stamp collecting, *L.A.R.* (10) 477-479

*Dealers in Philatelic Literature—*

SINGLER, G., 38, Northway Road, Camberwell, S.E.

WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**G 70 PICTURES AND PRINTS**

- 1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Wanted—an index to illustrations, *L.J.* (13) 173
- 1894 Denver Public Library art department, *L.J.* (19) 341
- 1896 Shepherd (J.) Topographical prints, etc., in Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 69-72
- 1897 Green (S. S.) Use of pictures in Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 1725-1731
- Taner (M. E.) Travelling Library of pictures, *P.L.* (2) 263-266
- Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of illustrations, *L.J.* (22) 293-294
- 1898 Picture collections—abstract of reports and discussion at meeting of New Jersey Library Association, *L.J.* (23) 156-157
- 1899 Dousman (M. E.) Pictures and how to use them, *P.L.* (4) 399-400
- 1900 Springfield Library picture collection, *P.L.* (5) 246-247
- 1901 Library of Congress—division of prints, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 268-270
- 1902 Lane (Miss) Pictures in the Library, *P.L.* (7) 481
- 1903 Weitenkampf (F.) Caricatures: their use in the Library, *L.J.* (28) 112-113
- Plummer (M. W.) Circulation of mounted pictures, *P.L.* (8) 107
- 1904 Weitenkampf (F.) Special collections in American Libraries: The S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books in New York Library, *L.J.* (29) 117-119
- Milner (A. V.) Cataloguing mounted pictures, *P.L.* (9) 115
- 1905 Weitenkampf (F.) Prints made useful—method of treatment by New York Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 920-921
- Hubbard collection of engraving presented to Library of Congress, *Catalogue* 517p.
- 1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-196
- Dewey (M.) Library pictures: a plea for collections of lantern slides in Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 10-11
- Brainerd (J. F.) Picture work in the Public Library of New Rochelle, N.Y., *P.L.* (11) 255-256
- Collections of pictures in Dubuque (Iowa) Library, *P.L.* (11) 587
- Noyes collection of Japanese drawings, etc., presented to Library of Congress, *Catalogue* 32p.
- 1907 Fletcher (R. H.) Progress of art in California Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 3-14
- Smith (F. E.) How to take care of pictures when not in use, *P.L.* (12) 51
- 1908 Reading list on picture collections in Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 26-29
- Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on the interior decoration of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 564-566
- Pictures in the Los Angeles Public Library, *Cal News Notes* (3) 24-25
- 1909 Warner (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 240-245
- Beckley (A. M.) Pictures in Libraries, *Cal Lib Assn Hdbk* 54-57

*Dealers in Prints, Portraits, etc.—*

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.

DANIELL, W. V., 53, Mortimer Street, W.

MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.

MYERS & Co., 59, High Ho'born, W.C.

RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.

STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

*For particulars relating to Mucilage for mounting pictures, apply to—*

HIGGINS, C. M., & Co., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

**G 70-1 POETRY—AMERICAN**

- 1884 B. J. R. Account of the Harris collection of American poetry, *L.J.* (9) 180
- 1887 Nelson (C. A.) Harris collection of American poetry, *L.J.* (12) 69-70
- 1903 Special collections in American Libraries—The Harris collection of American poetry at Brown University, *L.J.* (28) 659-660

**G 71 PROGRAMME LITERATURE**

- 1904 Pettee (J. E.) Dissertations and programme literature, *L.J.* (29) 297-300

**G 72 SCRAP BOOKS**

- 1877 Discussion on scrap books by Mr. Spofford, Mr. Winsor, and Dr. Homes, *L.J.* (2) 22  
 Durfee (C. A.) Scrap books in Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 65-66  
 1879 Scrapping: report from Y.M. Association, Buffalo, N.Y., *L.J.* (4) 379  
 1880 Clippings from periodicals, *L.J.* (5) 146  
 Binding periodical scraps, *L.J.* (5) 147  
 Edwards (E. E.) Scrapping, *L.J.* (5) 225  
 1885 Free Library and the dime novel, *L.J.* (10) 105  
 1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Scrap books in Libraries, *L.J.* (13) 243-44  
 1889 — Scrap books in Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 107  
 Hagar (G. J.) Newspaper history in the Library, *L.J.* (14) 117  
 Bardwell (W. A.) Report on scrap books, *L.J.* (14) 195-202  
 1892 — Scrap books, *U.S. Rept* 999-1010  
 1893 Los Angeles Public Library—plan for a clipping bureau, *L.J.* (18) 129  
 Bardwell (W. A.) Scrap books, clippings, etc., *L.J.* (18) 258-9  
 1905 Arrangement of clippings, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 631-2  
 1906 Hathaway (C.) What shall we do with clippings? *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No. 3, 9-10  
 1907 Keeping track of clippings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 35  
 Clippings, *Lib Occ* No 7, 3-4

**G 73 SHAKESPEARE**

- 1885 Mac (E. A.) Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (10) 179  
 1887 Thimm (F.) Shakespeare in the British Museum, *L.C.* (4) 41-45  
 1901 Glynn (P. McM.) Works of Shakespeare as a key to the man, *L.A. of Austral Proc* lv-lviii  
 1906 Ballinger (J.) Shakespeare and Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 181-191  
*Dealers in Shakesperiana—*  
 ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 DOBELL, B., 54, Charing Cross Road, W.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 PICKERING & CHATTO, 66, Haymarket, S.W.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
 VOYNICH, W., 68, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.

**G 74 STANDARD LIBRARY**

- 1905 Fairchild (S. C.) Miniature standard Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (4) 3-4

**G 75 STEPHENS (LESLIE) LIBRARY**

- 1908 Newcombe (C. F.) Presentation of the Leslie Stephens collection to the London Library, *L.A.R.* (10) 9-10

**G 76 TECHNICAL LITERATURE**

- 1900 Lancaster (A.) Provision of technical books in Public Libraries from the technical education fund, *L.A.R.* (2) 18-19  
 1903 Jast (L. S.) Technical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 467-472  
 1908 Sias (C.) Useful arts and the Public Library, *1a Lib Q.* (5) 247-249  
 1909 Wright (P. B.) Library and the mechanic, *L.J.* (34) 532-537  
 Savage (E. A.) Scientific and technical literature, *L.A.R.* (11) 285  
 Evans (G. H.) Aids to the technical and industrial work, *L.J.* (34) 100-103  
 Morningstern (W. B.) Technical department of the Free Library of Newark, *L.J.* (34) 104-106  
 Savage (E. A.) Representation of science and technology in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 1-4, 46-48  
 Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (34) 95-99

*Dealers in Technical Literature—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.

MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.  
 TRADES PUBLISHING Co., 305, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn, W.C.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**G 77 THIBETAN LITERATURE**

1908 Thibetan literature for the Newberry Library, *L.J.* (33) 315

*Dealers in Thibetan Literature—*

LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 MORICE, E. L., 9, Cecil Court, Charing Cross Road, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.

**G 78 TRADE CATALOGUES**

1904 Zimmerman (O. B.) Collection of industrial catalogues by Public Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 63-65

**G 79 TRAVELLING COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

1905 Travelling Libraries of foreign books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 74-75

1906 What enthusiastic co-operation can do—Travelling Library of Polish books, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 30-31

1907 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 12

1908 King Oscar's Travelling Library of Swedish books, *Mim P.L.C. Notes* (2) 101-102

Bohemian Travelling Libraries, *Neb Lib Bull* No 7, 1

*Dealers in Foreign Literature—*

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 10, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

---

## CLASS H

### Classification

#### H 1 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CLASSIFICATION

- 1892 Kephart (H.) Reference list on classification, *U.S. Rept* 893-7  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-77  
 1904 Books on classification, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 78

#### H 2 CLASSIFICATION—GENERAL

- 1876 Robinson (O. H.) Classification for College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 509-510  
 1879 Wilson (H.) Classification for Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 79-84, 156, *L.J.* (4) 415  
 Perkins (F. B.) Classification in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 226-234  
 Classification and alphabetical cataloguing, *L.J.* (4) 446  
 1882 Bliss (R.) Junr. Alfabetization v. Classification, *L.J.* (7) 104  
 Larned (J. N.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (7) 125-30, Discussion 195-96  
 Schwartz (J.) Alphabetical *versus* logical classification, *L.J.* (7) 229  
 1884 Thomas (E. C.) Classification of literature, *L.C.* (1) 181-183  
 1885 Archer (W.) Classification and the Library building of the National Library of Ireland, *L.J.* (10) 11-12  
 Richardson (E. C.) King Leo's classification, *L.J.* (10) 208-211  
 — Encyclopædia and Librarians, *L.J.* (10) 211-213  
 Schwartz (J.) Alphabetico-mnemonic classification and numbering, *L.J.* (10) 25, 77, 149, 174, 371  
 1886 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 86-96 (Chiefly on Dewey System)  
 Brownbill (J.) Science and art: a theory of Library classification, *L.C.* (3) 133-136  
 Richardson (E. C.) Why Librarians know, *L.J.* (11) 204-208  
 Crunden (F. M.) Some thoughts on classification, *L.J.* (11) 418, 468  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Close Classification v. Bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 209-212, 250, 353  
 Schwartz (J.) King Aguila's Library, a sequel to King Leo's classification, *L.J.* (11) 232-244  
 — and F. B. Perkins. Dui-Decimal classification and the relative-index, *L.J.* (11) 36, 37, 68, 144  
 Swan (C. H.) Alphabetic order table for names and places, *L.J.* (11) 118  
 1887 May (W.) Plea for a classification scheme, *L.C.* (4) 85-88, *L.J.* (12) 80  
 1888 Em'ey (F.) Newcastle-on-Tyne Library, reclassification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (13) 91  
 Schwartz (J.) Francis Bacon and the Athenæum classification, *L.J.* (13) 12-13  
 1889 Bliss (W.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 240-246, Discussion 286-287  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Library classification: theory and practice, *L.J.* (14) 22-23, 77-79, 113-116 (With a scheme of classification) 113  
 Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, *L.J.* (14) 153-4  
 1890 Fletcher (W. I.) Classification from the reader's point of view, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 6-9  
 Linderfelt (K. A.) Report on catalogues and classification, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 67-73 (Reviews the literature on cataloguing and classification)  
 1891 Dent (R. K.) "Gnats," *L.* (3) 408-413  
 1892 Kephart (H.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* 861-897  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 5  
 1893 Kephart (H.) Classification, *L.J.* (18) 240-242  
 1894 Classification, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 403-405  
 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-73



- 1895 Josephson (A. G. S.) Classification of municipal literature, *L.J.* (20) 279
- 1896 Wire (G. E.) Reclassifying a Library without stopping the circulation, *P.L.* (1) 299-300  
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 41-42
- 1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 89-92  
Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, *L.* (9) 143-150
- 1898 Adams (A. F.) Combining system of notation, *L.J.* (23) 52-54  
Austin (W.) Dependence of reference departments on catalogues and classification, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 108-110  
Cutter (C. A.) Remarks on Mr. Adams' paper on the combining system, *L.J.* (23) 55-56  
Dieserud (J.) Suggestions towards an improved classification, *L.J.* (23) 607-9  
Comments on Mr. Dieserud's suggested classification by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, *L.J.* (23) 609-611  
Dieserud (J.) Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, *L.J.* (23) 657-658  
Classification for College Libraries. *L.J.* (23) Conf No 177-178
- 1899 Benedict (L. E. W.) Hints on classification, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 65-7  
Jones (O.) Classification for College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 36-41  
Galbreath (C. B.) Classification and cataloguing a State Library, *P.L.* (4) 437-439  
Philip (A. J.) Library classification, dealing more particularly with a scheme especially adapted to British Libraries, *L.A.* (1) 152-155  
Tyler (A. S.) Classification, *P.L.* (4) 377-380
- 1900 Bullock (E.) Problems in classification, *P.L.* (5) 6-8  
Jast (L. S.) Hindrances to progress in Public Library work—absence of exact classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 347-356  
Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 407-8
- 1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 21-36
- 1901 Richardson (E. C.) Classification in books, *L.J.* (26) 124-132  
Review of Richardson's "Classification," *P.L.* (6) 581, *L.W.* (4) 180-3  
Brazier (A. W.) Principles and practice of Library classification, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxix-xxxix
- 1902 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (4) 382-389  
Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326  
Lewin (P. E.) Gesner and Savigny, *L.A.R.* (4) 401-409  
— Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 141-6  
Taylor (L. A.) Shelf classification: ways and means, *L.A.R.* (4) 45-7
- 1903 Jast (L. S.) Classification in British Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 175-182, Discussion 208-211
- 1904 Classification for a small Library, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 31-32  
Focke (R.) Classification: general theory, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 127-132  
Bond (H.) Some features of Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 30-31  
Martel (C.) Classification: present tendencies, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 132-134
- 1905 Jast (L. S.) Classification in Public Libraries, *L.* (7) 169  
Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation with one another and made operative, *L.A.R.* (7) 443-458  
Bunnell (A.) Practical work—New York State Library School, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 591-592
- 1906 Fletcher (W. I.) Bull in the (Library) china shop, *P.L.* (11) 549-555  
McKnight (E.) Weak point in Library administration: the absence of exact classification in British Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 289-95, Discussion 344-348  
Mould (R. W.) Wanted a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 127-147, Discussion 208-211  
Savage (E. A.) Development of classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 501-503 (Discussion of Mr. Savage's paper "Form and Alphabetic book classification" printed in *L.A.R.* (9) 375-383)
- 1907 Aldred (T.) On the formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 167-172, Discussion 201-206  
North (M. G.) Unfrequented paths in classification, *L.W.* (9) 437-440  
Sayers (W. C. B.) Some canons of classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 425-452
- 1908 — Some principles of classification. *L.A.* (6) 82-88, Discussion 88-90

- 1909 Stephens (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement, *L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331  
 Hawkes (A. J.) Vice of consistency, *L.W.* (12) 183-186

### H 3 CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES—GENERAL

- 1882 Thomas (E. C.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.I. Trans* (4-5) 180-184 (Notes on the schemes of Dewey, Perkins, Cutter, Harris, etc.)  
 1885 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (10) 257-62, Discussion 316-7  
 1892 Kephart (H.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 861-897  
 Borden (W. A.) Sub-classification of J 7 (or whatever class sign may be used: Photographic collection), *L.J.* (17) 195-197  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and catalogues, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-77  
 1897 Outline of the leading schemes of classification, *L.* (9) 203-206  
 1898 Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 18-22  
 1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.I.* (3) 141-146  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation with each other—Reviews various ancient and modern schemes, and argues that the Dewey scheme is best for universal adoption, *L.A.R.* (7) 443-458  
 1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted a classification—Reviews various systems, and quotes opinions of prominent Librarians, *L.A.R.* (8) 127-147, Discussion 208-211

### CLASSIFICATION—INDIVIDUAL SCHEMES, ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

#### H 4 ADJUSTABLE SCHEME, 1898

- 1890 Wire (G. E.) Review of Mr. Brown's Adjustable Classification, *L.J.* (24) 121  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 451  
 1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 145  
 1908 List of Libraries in England using the Adjustable Classification scheme, *Lit Yr-Bk* 665

#### H 4-1 ARTS AND SCIENCE, INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF

- 1904 Richardson (E. C.) Scheme of classification of the International Congress of Arts and Science at St. Louis, *L.J.* (29) 528-529

#### H 5 BACON'S SCHEME, 1623

- 1897 Outline of the scheme of Francis Bacon, 1623, *L.* (9) 203-204  
 1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 142

#### H 6 BONAZZI'S SCHEME, 1890

- 1891 Bliss (R.) Bonazzi's scheme for a classed catalogue, *L.J.* (16) 5-8, 19, 138  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-70  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 450

#### H 7 BRITISH MUSEUM SCHEME, 1836-38

- 1877 Garnett (R.) System of classifying books on the shelves followed at the British Museum, *1st Int Conf* 108-114, 183-193, *L.J.* (2) 194-200, 267-271  
 1887 Harris (G. W.) British Museum system of press numbering, *L.J.* (12) 331-334, 435  
 1891 — An adaptation of the British Museum scheme, *L.J.* (16) 138-139  
 1897 Scheme of the British Museum, *L.* (9) 205  
 1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.I.* (3) 143  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 448. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 129

**Brown's Schemes, see under Adjustable and Subject Schemes**

#### H 8 BROWNBILL'S SCHEME, 1885

- 1886 Brownbill (J.) Science and art: a theory of Library classification, *L.C.* (3) 133-136

#### H 9 BRUNET'S SCHEME, 1842

- 1898 Outline of Brunet's scheme, *L.* (10) 162-163, 317-320  
 1904 McKnight (E.) On Brunet's scheme of classification, *L.A.R.* (6) 416-421  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 446

**H 10 BRUNET MODIFIED, 1878 (Peabody Institute Scheme)**

- 1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press-marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Criticism of the Peabody scheme, *L.J.* (10) Conf No 71

**H 11 BRUSSELS SCHEME, 1898**

- 1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-322, Discussion 340-345, *L.J.* (32) 362-367

**H 11-1 CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY SCHEME, 1892**

- 1892-3 Kephart (H.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* 880

**H 11-2 CELS' SCHEME, 1773**

- 1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 390-391, 394-395

**H 12 CLEMENS' SCHEME, 1635**

- 1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 327-329, 385-387

**H 13 COLERIDGE'S SCHEME, 1826**

- 1897 Scheme of S. T. Coleridge, 1826, *L.* (9) 204

**H 14 CONGRESS LIBRARY SCHEME, 1902**

- 1903 Outline scheme of classes of Library of Congress: New issues in 1906, 1907, and 1908; Library of Congress (1904)  
 1906 United States Library of Congress classification scheme, *L.A.R.* (8) 663-4

**H 15 CUTTER'S SCHEME, Devised 1873, Published 1876**

- 1878 Cutter (C. A.) Another plan of numbering books, *L.J.* (3) 248-251  
 1879 — Plan for numbering books, *L.J.* (4) 17, 88-90  
 — Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-243  
 1880 — Classification of Natural Sciences, *L.J.* (5) 162-166  
 1882 Thomas (E. C.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 182-184  
 Cutter (C. A.) Thirty-five *versus* ten, *L.J.* (7) 62-63  
 Schwartz (J.) Twenty-five plus ten *versus* thirty-five or ten, *L.J.* (7) 84-85  
 1883 Cutter (C. A.) Arrangement of the parts of the U.S. in historical and geographical system of classification, *L.J.* (8) 205-210  
 1884 — Close classification of folk-lore, *L.J.* (9) 136  
 Carr (H. J.) Classification and notation of the book arts, *L.J.* (9) 172  
 1885 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the recreative arts, and athletic arts, *L.J.* (10) 6  
 Goddard (E. N.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (10) 55-56  
 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (10) 79  
 1886 — Classification, *L.J.* (11) 158  
 — Close classification, *L.J.* (11) 167, 180  
 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 87-88  
 1887 Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, *L.J.* (12) 356  
 1888 Cutter (C. A.) Adversaria—Cole on close classification, *L.J.* (13) 79  
 1889 Bliss (R.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 242-244  
 1891 Cutter (C. A.) Minute classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (16) 5  
 1892 Kephart (H.) Classification, *L.J.* (17) 228. 1893: *U.S. Rept* 861-807  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 73  
 1897 Cutter (C. A.) Expansive classification, *2nd Int Conf* 84-87, Discussion 235-236  
 Expansive scheme of C. A. Cutter, *L.* (9) 205  
 1898 Cutter's scheme of classification, *L.* (10) 99-100, 286  
 Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 18-22  
 1899 Cutter (C. A.) On the suitability of the expansive classification to College and Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 41-49, 154-156  
 1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 407-408  
 1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 25  
 1901 Brazier (A. W.) Principles and practice of Library classification, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxix-xxxix  
 1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326

- Taylor (L. A.) Shelf classification: ways and means, *L.A.R.* (4) 45-47  
 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 144-145  
 1905 Aldred (T.) Expansive classification, *L.A.R.* (7) 207-19, Discussion 196-201  
 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 452  
 1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 144-145  
 1908 List of Libraries in England using Cutter Expansive Classification scheme, *Lit Yr-Bk* 664  
 1909 Sayers (W. C. B.) The expansive classification, *L.A.R.* (11) 99-117
- H 16 DEWEY DECIMAL SCHEME, 1876**
- 1876 Dewey (M.) A decimal classification and subject indexes, *U.S. Rept* 623-48  
 1877 Axon (W. E. A.) Dewey system of classification, *1st Int Conf* 166-167  
 1878 Dewey (M.) The Amherst classification, *L.J.* (3) 231-232  
 1879 — Classification scheme, *L.J.* (4) 117-120, 191-194  
 Lindsay (*Lord*) Dewey's classification scheme, *L.J.* (4) 149-152  
 1880 Mann (B. P.) Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system, *L.J.* (5) 143-144  
 1882 Thomas (E. C.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 182  
 Larned (J. N.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (7) 127-128  
 1884 Thomas (E. C.) Classification of literature, *L.C.* (1) 181-182  
 1885 Lane (W. C.) Classification, *L.J.* (10) 258  
 1886 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 86-96  
 Schwartz (J.) and F. B. Perkins. Dui-Decimal classification and the Relativ index, *L.J.* (11) 36, 37-43, 68-74, 144, 156-160  
 Dewey (M.) Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Schwartz and Perkins, *L.J.* (11) 100-106, 132-139  
 Mann (B. P.) Dui-Decimal classification, *L.J.* (11) 139-141  
 1894 Traill (J. W. H.) Classification of books in Natural Science (chiefly on Dewey), *L.* (6) 13-18  
 An extension of the Dewey numbering, *L.J.* (19) 199-200  
 1895 Jast (L. S.) Classification in Libraries, with special reference to the Dewey Decimal system, *L.* (7) 167-178  
 Dewey (M.) Abridged Decimal classification and the relative index, *L.N. (U.S.)* (4) 1-200  
 Campbell (F.) L'Institut International de Bibliographie, *L.* (7) 341-346  
 1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of adoption of Dewey's scheme as an international system of classification, *L.J.* (21) 369-370  
 Gifford (W. L. R.) Difficulties of the Dewey classification and their adjustments, *L.J.* (21) 494-498  
 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in Reference Library and in an open lending Library, *L.* (8) 335-353  
 Note on the Dewey classification, *L.* (8) 379-380  
 Lyster (T. W.) Some observations on the Dewey notation classification as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves, *L.* (8) 482-490  
 1897 Dewey classification, *L.* (9) 208-210  
 Lyster (T. W.) Notes on shelf classification by the Dewey system, *L.* (9) 329-339  
 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification and some recent criticisms, *L.* (9) 340-5  
 Peddie (A.) Decimal classification and relative location, *L.* (9) 346-349  
 1898 Outline of the Dewey decimal classification, *L.* (10) 97-99, 286  
 Dieserud (J.) Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, *L.J.* (23) 657-658 (Suggests that the scheme be revised)  
 Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 18-22  
 1899 Dewey (M.) On the suitability of the Dewey scheme for College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 154  
 Decimal classification in lending Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 256-257  
 Adams (Z. F.) Practical hints on organizing: classification, the D.C., *P.L.* (4) 58-59  
 Tandy (F. D.) Some suggestions in regard to the use of the Dewey decimal classification, *P.L.* (4) 139-141  
 1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 406-407  
 Dewey (M.) On the revision of the Decimal classification, *L.J.* (25) 684-685  
 1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 24-25  
 1901 Brazier (A. W.) Principles and practice of Library classification, *L.I. of Austral Proc* xxix-xxxix

- 1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 143-144  
Taylor (L. A.) Shelf classification: ways and means, *L.A.R.* (4) 45-47  
Dewey classification, *Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 38-42, 70
- 1903 Jast (L. S.) Classification in British Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 180-182  
Stevens (W. F.) Decimal classification for railroad books, *L.J.* (28) 114-5
- 1904 Dewey classification, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 47-48
- 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 451-452
- 1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 138-144  
D.C. Classification card, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 120
- 1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-22, Discussion 340-45
- 1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77  
List of Libraries in England using Dewey Decimal classification scheme, *Lit Yr-Bk* 664
- 1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Note on the classification of Radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey's system, *L.A.R.* (11) 420-422
- H 17 DEWEY MODIFIED, 1886-89**
- 1896 Guppy (H.) Dewey classification at Sion College Library, *L.* (8) 350-352  
Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library, Cambridge, Mass., and its classification, *L.J.* (21) 498-499
- 1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-322, Discussion 340-345, *L.J.* (32) 362-367  
Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *Bib. Secty of Am Proc* (2) 116-134
- H 18 DIESERUD'S SCHEME, 1898**
- 1898 Dieserud (J.) Suggestion towards an improved decimal classification, *L.J.* (23) 607-609  
Discussion by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, *L.J.* (23) 609-611
- H 19 EDMANDS' SCHEME, 1877**
- 1879 Edmands (J.) Plan of numbering, *L.J.* (4) 38-40, 56  
Dewey (M.) Plans for numbering, *L.J.* (4) 42-44
- H 20 EDWARDS' SCHEME, 1859**
- 1897 Outline of Edward Edwards' scheme, *L.* (9) 204
- 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 449
- H 21 FARLEY'S RADCLIFFE COLLEGE CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896**
- 1896 Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library and its classification, *L.J.* (21) 498-499
- H 22 FLETCHER'S SCHEME, 1889**
- 1889 Fletcher (W. I.) Library classification: theory and practice, *L.J.* (14) 22-23, 77-79, 113-116  
Bliss (R.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 244-245
- 1894 Review of Fletcher's classification, *L.* (6) 157  
Fletcher (W. I.) Library classification, *L.J.* (19) 238
- 1897 Fletcher's scheme, *L.* (9) 206, 358
- H 23 GARNIER'S SCHEME, 1678**
- 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 446
- H 24 GESNER'S SCHEME, 1548**
- 1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 141-142  
— Gesner and Savigny, *L.A.R.* (4) 401-409
- 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 445
- H 25 HARRIS (W. T.) SCHEME, 1870**
- 1876 Harris (W. T.) System of classification adopted in the Public School Library of St. Louis, *U.S. Rept* 660-662
- 1882 Thomas (C. E.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 181
- 1900 Crunden (F. M.) Classification and cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 295-298

- H 26 HARRIS (G. W.), 1890 (Adaptation of British Museum Scheme)**  
 1887 Harris (G. W.) British Museum system of press marking, *L.J.* (12) 331, 435  
 1891 — Classification of the Cornell University Library, *L.J.* (16) 138-139  
 1892-3 Kephart (H.) World's Library Congress, *U.S. Rept* 872  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 70  
 1897 Scheme of Harris, *L.* (9) 205  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 451
- H 27 HARTWIG'S SCHEME, 1888**  
 1889 Tedder (H. R.) Doctor O. Hartwig's scheme of classification, *L.* (1) 21  
 Bliss (R.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 245-246  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 450
- H 27-1 HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHEME, 1876**  
 1877 Winsor (J.) On the Harvard Scheme, *1st Int Conf* 164  
 1881 Classification in catalogue and on the shelves, *L.J.* (6) 9-10, 54, 116, (9) 50-51, (10) 259-260, (11) 208-209
- H 28 HORNE'S SCHEME, 1825**  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 447
- H 29 JENA REPERTORIUM SCHEME, 1793**  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 447
- H 30 LARNED'S SCHEME, 1884**  
 1884 Larned (J. N.) A nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 62-69  
 Cutter (C. A.) A nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 115-116  
 1885 Lane (W. J.) A nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (10) 257-258
- H 31 LEBAS' SCHEME, circa 1867**  
 1897 A French classification and notation, *L.J.* (22) 253
- H 32 MANUTIUS'S SCHEME, 1498**  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 445
- H 33 MERLIN'S SCHEME, 1842-47**  
 1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 129-130
- H 34 NAUDÉ'S SCHEME, 1643**  
 1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 387-390
- H 35 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, 1908**  
 1908 Whitten (R. H.) Classification of the Library of the (New York State) Public Service Commission for the first district, *L.J.* (33) 362-363
- H 36 OGLE'S SCHEME, 1885**  
 1885 Ogle (J. J.) Outlines of a new scheme of classification applicable to books, *L.C.* (2) 160  
 1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 130
- H 37 PEABODY INSTITUTE SCHEME, 1878 (Based on Brunet's Scheme)**  
 1892 Parker (J.) Peabody system of press marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 71
- H 38 PERKINS' RATIONAL SCHEME, 1882**  
 1879 Perkins (F. B.) Classification in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 226-234  
 1882 — Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 29  
 Dewey (M.) Perkins' classification, *L.J.* (7) 60-62  
 Larned (J. N.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (7) 128-130  
 Smith (L. P.) Classification, *L.J.* (7) 174  
 Thomas (C. E.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 181  
 1892-3 Kephart (H.) World's Library Congress Report, *U.S. Rept* 895  
 1897 Perkins' Rational scheme of classification, *L.* (9) 37-38, 210  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 453

**H 39 POOLE'S SCHEME, 1876**

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 492-495

**H 40 QUINN-BROWN SCHEME, 1894**

- 1895 Quinn (J. H.) and J. D. Brown. Classification of books for Libraries in which readers are allowed access to shelves, *L.* (7) 75-82  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 64-65  
 Bond (H.) Quinn-Brown classification (a letter), *L.* (9) 131-132  
 1898 Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 19  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 450  
 1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 130, 145

**Rational Scheme, see under Perkins' Scheme**

**H 41 RICHARDSON'S SCHEME, 1901**

- 1901 Review of Richardson's classification: theoretical and practical, *L.W.* (4) 180-181  
 1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 131-133

**H 42 ROWELL'S UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1895**

- 1895 Cutter (C. A.) Review of J. C. Rowell's scheme of classification of books in the Library of the University of California, *L.J.* (20) 214-215

**H 43 ROYAL INSTITUTION SCHEME, 1857**

- 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (8) 449

**H 44 SAVIGNY'S SCHEME, 1587**

- 1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 142  
 — Gesner and Savigny, *L.A.R.* (4) 401-409

**H 45 SCHRETTINGER'S SCHEME, 1810**

- 1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 391-392

**H 46 SCHWARTZ'S SCHEME, 1879**

- 1876 Schwartz (J.) A "Combined" system of arranging and numbering, *U.S. Rept* 657-660, *L.J.* (3) 6-10  
 1878 Dewey (M.) and C. A. Cutter. Numbering, *L.J.* (3) 339-340  
 1879 Schwartz (J.) Mnemonic system of classification, *L.J.* (4) 1-7, 37  
 Discussion by Messrs. Dewey, Perkins and Cutter, *L.J.* (4) 92-93  
 1882 Schwartz (J.) New classification and notation, *L.J.* (7) 84-85, 148-166, 272  
 Fitzpatrick (J.) Mnemonic numbering of books, *L.J.* (7) 229-230  
 Bliss (R.) *Junr.* Logical classification: Schwartz's scheme, *L.J.* (7) 251  
 1885 Schwartz (J.) Alphabetic-mnemonic system of classifying and numbering books, *L.J.* (10) 25-27, 77-78, 149-154, 174-175, 371-375  
 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (10) 257  
 1886 Cutter (C. A.) Schwartz's classification and notation, *L.J.* (11) 3, 8  
 — and W. C. Lane. Schwartz's classification and notation, *L.J.* (11) 8-9  
 Schwartz (J.) Schwartz's classification and notation, *L.J.* (11) 9  
 Schwartz's scheme: an editorial, *L.J.* (11) 155  
 1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 451

**H 47 SHURTLEFF'S SCHEME, 1879**

- 1879 Shurtleff (N. B.) Decimal system for the arrangement and administration of Libraries: a decimal system applied to fixed shelves  
 Dewey (M.) Criticism of Shurtleff's scheme, *L.J.* (4) 61, 120

**H 48 SION COLLEGE SCHEME, 1886-89 (Dewey adapted)**

- 1896 Guppy (H.) The Dewey scheme at Sion College Library, *L.* (8) 350-352

**H 49 SMITH'S SCHEME, 1882**

- 1882 Smith (L. P.) Classification of books, *L.J.* (7) 172-174  
 Thomas (C. E.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L. l. Trans* (4-5) 184

**H 50 SONNENSCHNEIN'S SCHEME, 1887**

1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 449-450

**H 51 SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1906**

- 1906 Savage (E. A.) Review of Mr. Brown's Subject classification, *L.W.* (9) 48-55  
 Bishop (W. W.) Review, *L.J.* (31) 836-838  
 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 130-131, 145-147  
 L(yster) (T. W.) Review of Brown's Subject classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 384-6  
 1907 Bay (J. C.) Some thoughts on classification occasioned by the publication of Brown's subject classification, *P.L.* (12) 8-10  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Some canons of classification applied to the subject classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 425-442, Discussion 468-475, *L.J.* (32) 442  
 1908 List of Libraries in England using the Subject classification scheme, *Lit Yr-Bk* 665  
 1909 Brown (J. D.) Subject classification, criticisms, revisions and adjustments, *L.W.* (12) 41-45, 81-86, 121-124, 153-160  
 Coutts (H. T.) The Subject classification, *L.A.* (6) 304-14, Discussion 315-8

**H 52 WILLCOX'S PEORIA PUBLIC LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896**

1896 Review of the scheme, *L.J.* (21) 522

**H 53 WINSOR'S SCHEME (HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY), 1877**

- 1877 Winsor (J.) On the Harvard scheme, *1st Int Conf* 164  
 1881 — Harvard College shelf guide, *L.J.* (6) 9-10, 54, 116. 1884: *L.J.* (9) 50-51. 1885: *L.J.* (10) 259-260  
 1886 Lane (W. C.) Harvard College Library subject heading index, *L.J.* (11) 208-209, 349

**INDIVIDUAL CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER**

- 1498 Manutius  
 1548 Gesner  
 1587 Savigny  
 1623 Bacon  
 1635 Clemens  
 1643 Naudé  
 1678 Garnier  
 1773 Cels  
 1793 Jena Repertorium  
 1810 Schrettinger  
 1825 Horne  
 1826 Coleridge  
 1836-38 British Museum  
 1842 Brunet  
 1842-47 Merlin  
 1857 Royal Institution  
 1859 Edwards  
 1867 Lebas  
 1870 Harris (W. T.)  
 1873 Cutter  
 1876 Poole  
 Dewey  
 Harvard University Library Scheme  
 1877 Edmands  
 Winsor  
 1878 Brunet Modified (Peabody Institute Scheme)  
 1879 Schwartz  
 Shurtleff  
 1882 Perkins (Rational Scheme)  
 Smith  
 1884 Larned  
 1885 Brownbill  
 Ogle  
 1886-89 Dewey Modified (Sion College)  
 1887 Sonnenschein  
 1888 Hartwig



- 1889 Fletcher  
 1890 Bonazzi  
       Harris (G. W.) Adaptation of British Museum Scheme  
 1892 California University Scheme  
 1894 Quinn-Brown  
 1895 Rowell (California University Library Scheme)  
 1896 Farley (Radcliffe College Scheme—Dewey Modified)  
       Willcox (Peoria Library Scheme)  
 1898 Adjustable (Brown)  
 1898 Brussels Scheme (Institut International de Bibliographie—Dewey  
       Expanded)  
 1898 Dieserud  
 1901 Richardson  
 1902 Congress Library  
 1906 Subject (Brown)  
 1908 New York State Library Public Service Commission Scheme

#### H 54 UNIVERSAL SCHEME—Arguments in favour of adopting a standard scheme of classification for Libraries

- 1878 Dewey (M.) Amherst classification, *L.J.* (3) 231-232  
 1879 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-243. 1881: *L.J.* (6) 67  
 1882 L.A.U.K. Committee. On a scheme suitable for general use, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 220, (6) 3, 176, (7) 3, (8) 4  
 1886 Bailey (J. B.) On classification for scientific and medical Libraries, *L.C.* (3) 110  
 1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of Dewey's scheme as an International system of classification, *L.J.* (21) 369-370  
       Josephson (A. G. S.) Dewey Decimal classification and scientific classification, *L.J.* (21) 475  
 1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 89-92, Discussion 235-236  
 1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326  
       Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation and made operative, *L.A.R.* (4) 382-389  
 1904 Martel (C.) Classification—present tendencies, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 132-134  
 1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 127-147, Discussion 161-166  
 1907 Aldred (T.) On the formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 167-172, Discussion 201-206  
       Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-22, Discussion 340-45

#### H 55 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS

##### For

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* 492-3  
 1877 Nicholson, Bullen and Cutter. Discussion on the system of classifying books at the British Museum, *1st Int Conf* 165-7  
 1878 Cutter (C. A.) Author catalogues in classified shelf systems, *L.J.* (3) 371-2  
 1879 Wilson (H.) Classification in Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 79-84  
       Perkins (F. B.) Schwartz mnemonic classification, *L.J.* (4) 92  
       Dewey (M.) Arrangement on shelves, *L.J.* (4) 117-20, 191-4  
       Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-43. 1881: *L.J.* (6) 64-69  
 1882 Bliss (R.) Alphabetization *versus* classification, *L.J.* (7) 104-105  
 1886 Richardson (E. C.) Why Librarians know, *L.J.* (11) 204-208  
 1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77

#### H 56 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS

##### Against

- 1877 Magnusson (E.) On the system of classifying books, *1st Int Conf* 165-7

#### LOGICAL OR SCIENTIFIC CLASSIFICATION

##### H 57 FOR

- 1882 Bliss (R.) Alphabetization *versus* classification, *L.J.* (7) 104, 251  
 1889 — Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 240-2, 244  
 1893 Kephart (H.) Classification, *L.J.* (18) 240-2

- 1900 Clarke (A.) The philosophical classification of literature as compared with practical schemes of classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 347-356  
 1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Philosophical *versus* practical classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 23-24

**H 58 AGAINST**

- 1879 Fletcher (W. I.) Some points in indexing, *L.J.* (4) 244  
 1882 Schwartz (J.) Alphabetical *versus* Logical classification, *L.J.* (7) 229  
 — Alphabetical classification, *L.J.* (7) 272  
 1886 — Alphabetical classification: an anti-criticism, *L.J.* (11) 156-158  
 — Cutter (C. A.) Remarks on the above article, *L.J.* (11) 158-160

**H 59 SPECIAL DIFFICULTIES AND EVERY-DAY PROBLEMS OF PRACTICAL CLASSIFICATION**

- 1877 Jones (J. W.) Inaugural address, *1st Conf of Libns* 12, *L.J.* (2) 110  
 1879 Perkins (F. B.) Classification in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 233-234  
 1896 Gifford (W. L. R.) Difficulties in the Dewey classification and their adjustments, *L.J.* (21) 494-498  
 1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classifications, *L.A.R.* (2) 399-409  
 Bullock (E.) Problems in classification, *P.L.* (5) 6-8

**H 60 RELATIVE CLASSIFICATION**

- 1887 Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, *L.J.* (12) 356-360  
 1907 Savage (E. A.) Form and alphabetic book classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 375-383, Discussion (8) 501-503  
*See also* Section H 93

**H 61 CLASSIFICATION FOR SPECIAL LIBRARIES**

- 1876 Robinson (O. H.) Classification for College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 509-510  
 1887 Scudder (S. H.) Arrangement of books in Libraries of Scientific Societies, *L.J.* (12) 221-224  
 1891 Harris (G. W.) Classification of the Cornell University Library, *L.J.* (16) 138-139  
 1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Criticism of the Peabody Institute scheme, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 71  
 1896 Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library and its classification, *L.J.* (21) 498-499  
 1897 Nelson (C. A.) Bit of classification: treatment of Harvardiana by the Harvard Club of New York, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 47-48, Discussion 165  
 1899 Jones (O.) Classification for College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 36-41  
 Cutter (C. A.) Suitability of the expansive classification to College and Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 41-49  
 Classification for College Libraries. *P.L.* (4) 264-267  
 Galbreath (C. B.) Classification and cataloguing of a State Library, *P.L.* (4) 437-439  
 1906 Mould (R. W.) Princeton University Scheme, *L.A.R.* (8) 131

**CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS****H 62 ANTHROPOLOGY**

- 1908 Dieserud (J.) Classification of anthropology: a review by J. C. Bay, *P.L.* (13) 326-327

**H 62-1 ARCHITECTURE**

- 1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Subject classification of books on architecture, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 368-372

**H 63 BIOGRAPHY**

- 1882 Larned (J. N.) Yearly report on classification, *L.J.* (7) 129  
 1893 Olin (C. R.) Order table for collective biography, *L.J.* (18) 144  
 Biography book numbers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 431-433  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Review of Mr. Olin's scheme for collective biography, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 72  
 1907 Should a small Library classify its biography, *N.Y.L.* (1) 30

**H 64 BOOK ARTS**

- 1882 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the book arts, *L.J.* (7) 168-172, 271  
 1884 Carr (H. J.) Classification and notation of the book-arts, *L.J.* (9) 172-75

**H 64-1 CHEMISTRY**

1909 Vöge (A.) Suggested classification for chemistry, *L.J.* (34) 304-306

**H 65 CHILDREN'S BOOKS**

1902 Hunt (C. W.) Classification of children's story books, *L.J.* (27) 65-8

1903 Collar (M. A.) Classification and cataloguing of children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 57-61

**H 66 COUNTRIES**

1883 Cutter (C. A.) United States geographical scheme of classification, *L.J.* (8) 205-208

1884 Larned (J. N.) Nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 63-65  
Cutter (C. A.) On Mr. Larned's new notation, *L.J.* (9) 115-116

**H 67 EDUCATION**

1891 Linderfelt (K. A.) Classification of education, *L.J.* (16) 329-30

Cutter (C. A.) Classification of education, *L.J.* (16) 330-32

**H 68 FAIRY TALES, etc.**

1881 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (6) 67

**H 69 FICTION**

1879 Edmands and others. Plan for numbering with especial reference to fiction, *L.J.* (4) 38-47, 49

1881 Massey (A. P.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (6) 7-9

1885 Goddard (E. N.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (10) 55-56

1896 Brown (J. D.) Fiction classification, *L.* (8) 22-31

1899 Baker (E. A.) Classification of fiction, *L.W.* (1) 198-200, 216-220. 1900 :  
*L.W.* (2) 177-183

1902 Rathbone (J. A.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (27) 121-24  
Thomson (J.) and W. M. Stevenson. Proposed classification of fiction,  
*L.J.* (27) 946-7

Daniels (J. F.) Authors and title marks in fiction, *P.L.* (7) 143-144

1903 Thomson (O. R. H.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (28) 770-72, *P.L.* (8)  
414-18

1905 Philadelphia Library Bulletin : contribution to classification of works of  
prose fiction, *L.W.* (7) 290-3

1908 Fudge (A. L.) Literary aids, *L.W.* (10) 315-316

"Utilitarian." Classification of the form classes : some considerations  
and a plea, *L.W.* (10) 321-325

Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration : book  
numbers for fiction, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 227

1909 Borden (W. A.) On classifying fiction, *L.J.* (34) 264-265

Classifying fiction, *N.Y.L.* (2) 40-41

**H 70 FOLK-LORE**

1884 Cutter (C. A.) Place of folk-lore in a classification, *L.J.* (9) 136

Noyes (S. B.) Classifying folk-lore and Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (9) 156

Bliss (R.) Junr. Folk-lore classification, *L.J.* (9) 177

Richardson (E. C.) Folk-lore classification, *L.J.* (9) 177

Wheatley (H. B.) Place of Folk-lore in a classification, *L.J.* (9) 188-189

**H 71 FORESTRY**

1908 Bruncken (E.) Scheme of classification for books on Forestry, *L.J.* (33)  
313-314

**H 72 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**

1883 Edmands (J.) Plans for numbering public documents, *L.J.* (8) 250-251

1906 Reinick (W. R.) Classifying and cataloguing public documents, *P.L.*  
(11) 51-53

Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents, Bulletin 102, Library  
School 21, 37-41, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1

**H 73 GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS**

1884 Classification of Greek and Latin classics, *L.J.* (9) 39

**H 74 HISTORY**

- 1880 Lomax (B.) On the classification of history, *L.A. Trans* (3) 67-8, Discussion 127-8  
 1883 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the parts of United States, *L.J.* (8) 205-8  
 1884 Larned (J. N.) Nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 65-66  
 1889 Tedder (H. R.) Bibliography and classification of French history (Monod's scheme), *L.* (1) 15-21  
 1901 Library of Congress. American history and geography (preliminary and provisional scheme), Class E and F 95p.

**H 75 ILLUSTRATIONS**

- 1905 Merrill (W. S.) Subject groups for illustrated works, *P.L.* (10) 173-174

**H 76 LAW**

- 1883 Edmands (J.) Plan for numbering Congressional documents, *L.J.* (8) 250-1  
 1885 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, 1883-1885, *L.J.* (10) 260-261  
 1892-3 Kephart (H.) New York State Law—outline of classification, *U.S. Rept* 881-882  
 1902 Classification of legislation, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 413-444. 1903: (86) 8-23. 1904: (87) at end of Vol. 1  
 1906 Rowell (J. C.) Schemes of classification of law books, *L.J.* (31) 147-148  
 1907 Berry (W. J. C.) Law classification under the author arrangement, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 257-258  
 Wire (G. E.) Subject classification of text-books in law Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 258-260  
 Merrill (W. S.) Utilising government documents: contains a scheme of classification, *L.J.* (32) 361-367  
 1908 Library of Congress. Headings and sub-headings for the index to the Federal Statutes 797pp.  
 Sage (L. H.) Arrangement of law books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 296-298

**H 77 LIBRARY ECONOMY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- 1882 Cutter (C. A.) Book arts, *L.J.* (7) 168-72, 271  
 1884 Carr (H. J.) Classification and notation of book-arts, *L.J.* (9) 172-75  
 1899 Library methodology, *L.W.* (1) 232-233, 253-254, (2) 15, 40-41, 72, 216, 300. 1901: *L.W.* (3) 211-212  
 1902 Library of Congress. Class Z, Bibliography and Library Science, adopted 1898 68p.  
 1903 Brown (J. D.) Outline of classification of Library Science, *L.A.R.* (5) 183-5  
 1904 Madeley (C.) Classification of office papers: with a scheme for Museum and Library work, *L.A.R.* (6) 367-87  
 1907 Jast (L. S.) Classification of Library economy and office papers, *L.W.* (9) 406-8

**H 78 LOCAL COLLECTIONS**

- 1894 Welch (C.) Scheme of classification for London literature, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 50-51  
 1895 — Classification of municipal literature, *L.J.* (20) 279  
 1905 Richardson (R. T.) Classification and arrangement of local collections, *L.A.R.* (7) 12-18, Discussion *L.A.R.* (6) 474-476  
 1907 Dent (R. K.) Classification of local literature, *L.A.R.* (9) 107-108

**H 79 MATHEMATICS**

- 1879 Lindsay (Lord) Proposed modification of Amherst classification in mathematics, *L.J.* (4) 149-152  
 1892 Rowell (J. C.) Classification of pure mathematics, *L.J.* (17) 447  
 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Criticises Mr. Rowell's scheme, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 71-72

**H 80 MEDICINE**

- 1886 Bailey (J. B.) Classification of scientific and medical Libraries, *L.C.* (3) 109-114  
 1903 Huntington (A. T.) Practical system of classification for Medical Libraries, large or small, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 27-32

**H 81 MUSIC**

- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Classification scheme for music Libraries, *L.* (9) 82-4

- 1901 Discussion on classification of music by members of the Massachusetts Library Club, *P.L.* (6) 639-640
- 1902 Ayer (C. W.) Shelf classification of music, *L.J.* (27) 5-11  
Cutter (C. A.) Shelf classification of music, *L.J.* (27) 68-72  
Discussion on the catalogue of the Boston Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 190-2
- 1904 Library of Congress. Class M.—Music; Class M.L.—Literature of Music; Class M.T.—Music Instruction, adopted 1902, 112p.
- 1907 Hopkins (J. A.) Music in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 89-93

**H 82 NAVAL**

- 1906 Hicks (F. C.) Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (31) 255-256

**H 83 NUMISMATICS**

- 1904 Hasse (A. R.) Classification of Numismatics, *L.J.* (29) 461-68

**H 84 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION**

- 1883 Richardson (E. C.) Classification of Theology: critical study of various schemes, *L.J.* (8) 320-21
- 1885 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (10) 79-80  
Larned (J. N.) Classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (10) 80-82
- 1905 Gale (F. W.) Classification of Christian Science literature, *L.J.* (30) 861

**H 85 PHOTOGRAPHS AND PAINTINGS**

- 1892 Borden (W. A.) Classification of photographic collections, *L.J.* (17) 195-7
- 1894 Nelson (C. A.) Reviews Borden's scheme, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 71
- 1898 Pratt Institute Classification of photographs, *L.J.* (23) 58
- 1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Classification and cataloguing of photographs of paintings, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 365-72
- 1904 Milner (A. V.) Cataloguing mounted pictures, *P.L.* (9) 115
- 1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-6

**H 85-1 PSYCHOLOGY**

- 1899 Diescrud (J.) A Classification of psychology, *P.L.* (4) 53-54

**H 86 RECREATIVE ARTS**

- 1885 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the recreative and athletic arts, *L.J.* (10) 6-8

**H 87 SCIENCE**

- 1879 Lindsay (Lord) Proposed modification of the Amherst classification in mathematics, astronomy and physics, *L.J.* (4) 149-52
- 1880 Cutter (C. A.) Classification for the natural sciences, *L.J.* (5) 163-66
- 1886 Bailey (J. B.) Classification for scientific and medical Libraries, *L.C.* (3) 109-14
- 1887 Scudder (S. H.) Arrangement of books in Libraries of scientific literature, *L.J.* (12) 221
- 1892 Rowell (J. C.) Classification of pure mathematics, *L.J.* (17) 447
- 1894 Traill (J. W. H.) Classification of books in the natural sciences, *L.* (6) 13-18
- 1902 Bibliography of American Botany: a subject classification for botanical literature arranged after the Dewey system for the A.A.A.S. Committee by J. W. Blankinship, *P.L.* (7) 234-5
- 1905 Library of Congress. Class Q—Science (172p.; also issued in separate signatures for each main science)
- 1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Notes on the classification of Radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey's system, *L.A.R.* (11) 420-422

**H 88 SHAKESPEARIANA**

- 1884 Cutter (C. A.) Arrangement and notation of Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (9) 137-9
- Noyes (S. B.) Classifying...Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (9) 156
- 1886 Tedder (H. R.) Classification of Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (11) 441-2, 449-1887: *L.C.* (4) 105-7
- 1807 Cutter (C. A.) Expansive classification: with a scheme for a Shakespeare collection, *2nd Int Conf* 84-87
- 1905 Book numbers for special authors—Shakespeare scheme, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 629-630

**H 89 SOCIOLOGY**

- 1884 Larned (J. N.) Nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 66-69

**H 90 TYPOGRAPHY**

- Reed (T. B.) On the use and classification of a Typographical Library,  
*L.* (4) 36-44

**H 91 ZOOLOGY**

- 1892 Mann (B. P.) Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system,  
*L.J.* (5) 143-144

**LOOSE OR CLOSE CLASSIFICATION****H 92 FOR LOOSE**

- 1876 Robinson (O. H.) Classification for College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 509-510  
1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Classification for College Libraries, *1st Conf of Libns* 128  
1878 Schwartz (J.) Mr. Cutter's numbering plan, *L.J.* (3) 302  
1881 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (6) 64-69, Discussion  
115-121  
Edmunds (J.) On Mr. Cutter's classification, *L.J.* (6) 119  
1882 Perkins (F. B.) Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries, *L.J.*  
(7) 29  
1885 Fletcher (W. I.) Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries,  
*L.J.* (10) 316  
1886 — Close classification *versus* bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 209-212, 353  
1889 — Library classification: theory and practice, *L.J.* (14) 22-23  
1901 Brazier (A. W.) Principles and practice of Library classification, *L.A. of  
Austral Proc* xxix-xxxix

**H 93 FOR CLOSE**

- 1877 Garnett (R.) System of classifying books on the shelves at British  
Museum, *L.J.* (2) 198  
Nicholson (E. B.) System of classifying books on the shelves at British  
Museum, *L.J.* (2) 268  
1878 Cutter (C. A.) Numbering: rejoinder to Mr. Schwartz, *L.J.* (3) 340, 453  
Wilson (H.) Classification in Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 179-184  
1879 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 240-241. 1881:  
*L.J.* (6) 64-69, 115-121  
1881 Poole (W. F.) Movable system of classification, *L.J.* (6) 122  
1884 Cutter (C. A.) Close classification of folk-lore, *L.J.* (9) 136  
1885 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, 1883-85, *L.J.* (10) 260  
1886 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 86-96  
Cutter (C. A.) Close classification, *L.J.* (11) 167, 180-184  
Fletcher (W. I.) Close classification *versus* bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 209-212  
Dewey (M.) Close classification *versus* bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 350-353  
Larned, Richardson, Lane, and Coe. Close classification, *L.J.* (11) 352-3  
1887 May (W.) Plea for classification, *L.C.* (4) 85-88, *L.J.* (12) 80  
Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, *L.J.* (12) 356-60  
1888 Cutter (C. A.) Adversaria—Cole on close classification, *L.J.* (13) 79  
1889 — Presidential address, *L.J.* (14) 153-154  
1890 — Some thoughts on classification, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 100-101  
1891 — Minute classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (16) 5  
1892-3 Kephart (H.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* 862-863, *L.J.* (18) 240-242  
1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 89-92,  
Discussion 235-236  
1898 Austen (W.) Dependence of Reference department on cataloguing and  
classification, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 108-110  
1900 Jast (L. S.) Hindrances to progress in Public Library work, *L.A.R.* (2) 82  
Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 399-407  
1902 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation and made operative, *L.A.R.*  
(4) 382-389  
1903 Jast (L. S.) Classification in British Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 175-182  
1906 McKnight (E.) Weak points of Library administration: absence of exact  
classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 289-295, Discussion 344-348  
1907 Savage (E. A.) Form and alphabetic book classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 375-83  
1908 Sayers (W. C. B.) Some principles of classification, *L.A.* (6) 82-88, Discus-  
sion 88-90

- Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77  
 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement  
*L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

## FIXED OR MOVABLE LOCATION

## H 94 FOR FIXED

- 1881 Winsor (J.) Discussion on shelf classification, *L.J.* (6) 116  
 1882 Perkins (F. B.) Movable location, *L.J.* (7) 29

## H 95 FOR MOVABLE

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 494  
 1879 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-243. 1881:  
*L.J.* (6) 64-69  
 1881 Vinton (F.) Discussion on shelf classification, *L.J.* (6) 116  
 1882 Perkins (F. B.) Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries,  
*L.J.* (7) 29  
 1892-3 Kephart (H.) Classification, an enquiry into methods in use in American  
 Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 862-3, *L.J.* (18) 240-242  
 1894 Movable classification, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 412-413  
 1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 89-92,  
 Discussion 235  
 1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (1) 295-296

## H 96 SUBORDINATE ARRANGEMENT—GENERAL PRINCIPLES

- 1879 Dewey (M.) Arrangement on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 117-120  
 1886 — Eclectic book numbers, *L.J.* (11) 296-301  
 1893 — Book numbers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 419-450  
 1902 Sutliff (M. L.) Book numbers for popular Libraries—Problem set for  
 Library school students, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bull No 75, 105-109  
 1905 Lower case letters in book numbers, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 627-628

## H 97 ACCESSION

- 1879 Dewey (M.) Arrangement on shelves, *L.J.* (4) 120  
 1893 — Accession order, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 422

## H 98 AUTHOR

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Shelf marks, *U.S. Rept* 493-494  
 1879 Edmands (J.) Table in his new system of classification and his article in  
*L.J.* (4) 38-40, 56  
 Larned (J. N.) Plans for numbering, *L.J.* (4) 40  
 Dewey (M.) Plans for numbering, *L.J.* (4) 43  
 — Arrangement on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 191-192  
 1881 Massey (A. P.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (6) 7-9  
 1883 Homes (H. A.) Shelf arrangement of books in the New York State  
 Library, *L.J.* (8) 203-205  
 1884 Lane (W. C.) Greek and Latin authors, *L.J.* (9) 50-51  
 1885 Dewey (M.) Book numbers, *L.J.* (10) 296-300  
 1886 Cutter (C. A.) Greek and Latin authors, *L.J.* (11) 280-289  
 1887 — How to use Cutter's decimal author-table, *L.J.* (12) 251-252, 549  
 — Arrangement of biography by Cutter's author-table, *L.J.* (12) 544  
 1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press-marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234  
 Richardson (E. C.) An expansive author-table: a suggestion, *L.J.* (18) 187  
 1893 Olin (C. R.) Order table for collective biography, *L.J.* (18) 144  
 Dewey (M.) Book numbers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 419-421  
 Cutter (C. A.) Numbers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 421-424  
 Special author tables, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 437-450  
 1900 Jast (L. S.) New book number, *L.W.* (3) 120-123, 150-152  
 1901 Anderson (P. L.) Author and work-marks, *L.W.* (3) 278-280  
 1902 Daniels (J. F.) Author and title marks in fiction, *P.L.* (7) 143-144  
 1904 Author book numbers, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 48  
 1905 Book numbers for special Author Library: Library School Report,  
*N.Y.S.L. Rept* 629-630  
 1907 Stewart (J. D.) Brief alphabetizing number, *L.A.R.* (9) 244-245  
 1908 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement,  
*L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

**H 99 CHRONOLOGICAL**

- 1879 Numbering an author's books in chronological order, *L.J.* (4) 202  
 1881 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (6) 66-69  
 1885 Biscoe (W. S.) Chronological arrangement of books on shelves, *L.J.*  
 (10) 246-247. 1893: *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 424-429  
 1893 Dewey (M.) Chronologic order, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 423-424  
 1905 Biscoe (W. S.) Time numbers, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 623-625  
 1908 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement,  
*L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

**H 100 SIZE**

- 1879 Dewey (M.) Arrangement on shelves, *L.J.* (4) 118-120  
 1893 — Size marks, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 428-429  
 1901 Ashley (F. W.) Size marks and class numbers, *L.J.* (26) 22  
 1906 Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208-211

**H 101 TITLE**

- 1887 Cutter (C. A.) Titles: examples of difficulties, *L.J.* (12) 355

**SHELF ARRANGEMENT****H 102 CLASSIFICATION, NOTATION, etc.**

- 1876 Yates (J.) Public Library system of England, *L.J.* (1) 122-3  
 Poole (W. F.) Classification and shelf arrangement, *U.S. Rept* 492-3  
 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 634-5  
 1878 — Use of colours in Libraries, *L.J.* (3) 65  
 Schwartz (J.) "Combined" system of arranging and numbering, *L.J.*  
 (3) 6-10, 302, 339-340, (4) 3, 12  
 — Mr. Cutter's numbering plan, *L.J.* (3) 302  
 Cutter (C. A.) Author catalogues in classified shelf systems, *L.J.* (3) 371-2  
 — Another plan for numbering books, *L.J.* (3) 248-251  
 1879 Dewey (M.) Large base notation, *L.J.* (4) 7-10, 75-78  
 Edmands and others. Plan for numbering with especial reference to  
 fiction, *L.J.* (4) 38-47, 49  
 Cutter (C. A.) Length of symbols, *L.J.* (4) 47  
 — Large base notation, *L.J.* (4) 88-90  
 — Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-243  
 1880 Marshall (J.) Attempt at an improved system of press and shelf notation,  
*L.A. Trans* (3) 77-86, 168  
 1882 Cutter (C. A.) Search for a guide, *L.J.* (7) 44-45, 62-63  
 — On mixing letters and figures, *L.J.* (7) 195-196  
 Fitzgerald (J.) Mnemonic numbering, *L.J.* (7) 229-230  
 Schwartz (J.) New form of shelf list, *L.J.* (7) 251-253  
 1883 Homes (H. A.) Shelf arrangement of books in New York State Library,  
*L.J.* (8) 203-5  
 1885 Richardson (E. C.) Mnemonics, *L.J.* (10) 208-211  
 Biscoe (W. S.) Chronological arrangement on shelves, *L.J.* (10) 246-7  
 1886 Schwartz (J.) Mnemonics, *L.J.* (11) 232-244  
 Dewey (M.) Eclectic book numbers, *L.J.* (11) 296-301  
 Editorial on shelf arrangement, *L.J.* (11) 467  
 1887 May (W.) Close classification, *L.J.* (12) 80  
 Cutter (C. A.) How to use Cutter's decimal and author table, *L.J.* (12)  
 251-2  
 — Notation for small Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 324-26, 430-31  
 Harris (G. W.) British Museum system of press marking, *L.J.* (12)  
 331-334, 435  
 Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, *L.J.* (12) 359-60  
 1888 Berry (S. H.) How we made the change from groups to classes, *L.J.*  
 (13) 283-4  
 Dewey (M.) Eclectic book numbers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 419-21  
 Cutter (C. A.) Numbers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 421-424  
 Book numbers for public documents, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 429-432  
 Book numbers in New York State Library, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 434-437  
 1889 Soule (C. C.) Mnemonics, *L.J.* (14) 286  
 1891 Bliss (R.) Large base numbers, *L.J.* (16) 6  
 Utley (H. M.) How the re-classification and re-numbering of 60,000  
 volumes was done in the Detroit Library without closing or stopping  
 the circulation of books, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 20-22



- 1892 Library Association Report on size notation, *L.* (4) 147  
Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-4
- 1893 Olin (C. R.) Order table for collective biography, *L.J.* (18) 144  
Seymour ( ) Book numbers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 429-450
- 1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in the Reference Library, *L.* (8) 335-350,  
Discussion 350-353  
Lyster (T. W.) Some observations on the Dewey notation classification  
as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves, *L.* (8) 482-490  
Langton (H. H.) System of shelf notation, *L.J.* (21) 441-443  
James (H. P.) Simplicity in call numbers, *P.L.* (1) 189
- 1897 Quinn (J. H.) and J. D. Brown. Classification of books for Libraries in  
which readers are allowed access to the shelves, *L.* (9) 75-82  
Jast (L. S.) Classification in Public Libraries, with special reference to  
the Dewey decimal system, *L.* (9) 169-178  
Dewey classification, *L.* (9) 208, 210  
Lyster (T. W.) Shelf classification by the Dewey system, *L.* (9) 329-339  
Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification and some recent criticisms, *L.* (9) 340-45  
Peddie (R. A.) Decimal classification and relative location, *L.* (9) 346-349  
Maire (A.) A French classification and notation, *L.J.* (22) 253  
Kephart (H.) A notation for books, *L.J.* (22) 739-741  
Brown (J. D.) Formation of Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 65
- 1898 Aldred (T.) Shelf arrangement, *L.* (10) 184-185  
Adams (A. F.) The combining system of notation, *L.J.* (23) 52-54  
Cutter (C. A.) Remarks on Mr. Adam's paper, *L.J.* (23) 55-56
- 1900 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1900-01) 27-31
- 1902 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation and made operative, *L.A.R.*  
(4) 382-9  
Barrett (F. T.) Book notation and an indicator, *L.W.* (4) 281-286
- 1904 Hopwood (H. V.) Reference shelf placing: ideal and practical, *L.A.R.*  
(6) 241-260, Discussion 309-312  
Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, *L.W.* (7) 113
- 1906 — Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208  
Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes: a system for guiding  
the shelves and indexing the contents of an open access Library, *L.W.*  
(8) 261-266  
Caldwell (M. H.) Gold ink marking, *P.L.* (11) 105
- 1907 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography: size notation, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9)  
57-58, 63  
Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-322, Discussion 340-  
345, *L.J.* (32) 362-367  
Savage (E. A.) Form and alphabetic book classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 375-383
- 1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77  
Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 434-437
- 1909 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement,  
*L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331  
Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library,  
*L.W.* (12) 161-165  
Hawkes (A. J.) Vice of consistency, *L.W.* (12) 183-186

## H 103 SHELF GUIDES

- 1879 Dewey (M.) Coloured guide blocks, *L.J.* (3) 192
- 1881 Fiske (J.) Harvard College shelf-guide, *L.J.* (6) 54
- 1882 Cutter (C. A.) Search for a guide (cardboard class guides to denote the  
position of various books on shelves), *L.J.* (7) 44-45
- 1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press-marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234
- 1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in the Reference Library, *L.* (8) 347  
Langton (H. H.) System of shelf notation, *L.J.* (21) 441
- 1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Libraries and Librarians' work, *L.*  
(10) 390-391
- 1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 399-409
- 1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 30-31
- 1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Library, *L.W.* (7) 113-118
- 1905 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, *L.W.* (8) 261-266
- 1906 Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208-211
- 1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77  
Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement,  
*L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

- Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 434-435  
 Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library,  
*L.W.* (12) 161-165  
 1909 Aitken (V.) Junior work of classification, *L.A.* (6) 330-333  
*For particulars relating to Shelf Guides, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 LONDON SAND BLAST Co., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

#### H 104 SHELF LISTS AND REGISTERS

- 1876 A.L.A. Committee's report, *L.J.* (1) 365  
 Poole (W. F.) Shelf lists, *U.S. Rept* 495-496  
 Dewey (M.) Shelf lists, *U.S. Rept* 645  
 1878 Poole (W. F.) Shelf lists *versus* accession catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 324-326  
 1882 Schwartz (J.) New form of shelf list, *L.J.* (7) 251-253  
 1886 Shelf lists, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 29-32  
 Subject lists in shelf lists, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 33  
 1890 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento Public  
 Library, *L.J.* (15) 338  
 1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 821  
 1893 Browne (N. E.) Shelf department, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 83-84  
 1895 Austin (W. H.) Combination order and shelf list slips, *L.J.* (20) 49-50  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen of shelf list, *P.L.* (1) 119  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 66-67  
 1898 Regulations for shelf listing and shelf order, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 73-74  
 1899 Fellows (J. D.) Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing, *L.J.* (24)  
 Conf No 69, *P.L.* (4) 262-264  
 Crawford (E.) Shelf lists, *P.L.* (4) 381-383  
 1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 29  
 1902 Shelf lists, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 51  
 1904 Shelf lists, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 42, 71  
 Dewey (M.) Card shelf list, *P.L.* (9) 281-282  
 1905 Philip (A. J.) Card class register, *L.W.* (7) 323-325  
 1906 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, *L.W.* (8) 265  
 McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 2-5  
 Care and use of township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 61  
 1908 Tyler (A. S.) Library Commission, the small Library and the card  
 catalog, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 370-372  
 Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 434-435  
 1909 Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves, *L.W.* (12) 161-165  
 Shelf list: a descriptive article, *N.Y.L.* (1) 250-251  
 Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 12

*For particulars relating to Shelf Registers, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

#### H 105 SHELF LABELS

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Tags, *U.S. Rept* 495  
 1886 Shelf labels, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 132-133  
 1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 67-68  
 1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, *L.W.* (7) 113-8  
 1906 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, *L.W.* (8) 261-266  
 1909 Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library,  
*L.W.* (12) 161-166  
*See also* H 103

*For particulars relating to Shelf Labels, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 LONDON SAND BLAST Co., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

#### H 106 SHELF LABEL HOLDERS

- 1902 Shelf label holders, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 25, 70  
 1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, *L.W.* (7) 115  
 1906 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, *L.W.* (8) 262

For particulars relating to Shelf Label Holders, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
Holborn, W.C.  
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### H 107 CLASS MARKING AND LETTERING

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, U.S.  
*Rept* 495  
1893 Seymour ( ) Book marking, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 426-429  
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments in Library practice, *Greenwood's*  
*Yr-Bk* 83-84  
1898 Canfield (A. C.) Book numbering without labels, *P.L.* (3) 377  
1899 Lane (L. P.) Typewritten book labels, *P.L.* (4) 443  
1905 Method of class labelling in the New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept*  
(88) 550  
1906 Caldwell (W. R.) Gold ink marking, *P.L.* (11) 24, 105  
1907 Method of sticking labels, *N.Y.L.* (1) 30  
1908 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement,  
*L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

For particulars relating to Classification and Shelf Colour Labels, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

#### H 108 SHELF COLOUR LABELS

- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's*  
*Yr-Bk* 83-84  
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 30

## CLASS I—Cataloguing

### 11 CATALOGUING—BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1894 Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, *L. (6)* 61-66  
 Nelson (C. A.) List of articles noted in *Library Journal* since 1889, *L.J. (19)* Conf No 69-77
- 1900 Martel (C.) Contributions to the literature of cataloguing, *L.J. (25)* 28-30
- 1903 Bibliography of co-operative cataloguing, and the printing of catalogue cards (1850-1902) by J. Jahr and A. J. Strohm. (Reprinted from the Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1902) 116p.
- 1904 Books on cataloguing, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 78

### 11-1 CATALOGUING—GENERAL

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Dr. Hagen's letter on cataloguing, *L.J. (1)* 216-220  
 Dewey (M.) A model accession catalogue, *L.J. (1)* 315-320  
 — Decimal classification and subject-index, *U.S. Rept* 623  
 Poole (W. F.) Cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 489-490  
 Robinson (O. H.) Cataloguing for College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 512-514
- 1877 Cutter (C. A.) Cataloguing, *1st Int Conf* 82-83, *L.J. (2)* 174-175  
 Walford (C.) Notes on cataloguing, *1st Int Conf* 86-87, *L.J. (2)* 161-162, Discussion 259-262
- 1878 Vinton (F.) Chief need in Libraries, *L.J. (3)* 49-50  
 Spofford (A. R.) Book auction catalogues and their perils, *L.J. (3)* 53  
 Whitney (J. L.) Catalogues of town Libraries, *L.J. (4)* 268-275
- 1882 Jones (L. E.) Report on cataloguing, *L.J. (7)* 177-178
- 1883 Noyes (S. B.) Cataloguing, *L.J. (8)* 166-172
- 1884 Hutton (H. D.) Impression of twelve years' cataloguing in a great Library, *L.A. Trans* (7) 45-50
- 1885 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. Catalogue, *L.J. (10)* 73  
 Arnold (E. C.) Solecisms in cataloguing, *L.J. (10)* 132  
 Gompertz (C. F.) Publishers and authors as cataloguers, *L.J. (10)* 132  
 Nelson (C. A.) Yearly report on cataloguing, *L.J. (10)* 263-267
- 1886 Catalogues and classification, *L.N. (U.S.) (1)* 111
- 1887 Appleton (A. I.) Simple lessons in cataloguing, *L.J. (12)* 115, 123  
 Williams (L. A.) Cataloguing—a word to beginners, *L.J. (12)* 121-123  
 Poole (R. B.) British Museum cataloguing system in the New York Y.M.C.A., *L.J. (12)* 338, 436
- 1888 Stanley (H. M.) Methods in cataloguing, *L.J. (13)* 318
- 1889 Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, *L.J. (14)* 151-3  
 An extreme case of cataloguing, *L.J. (14)* 129
- 1890 Cole (G. W.) The future of cataloguing, *L.J. (15)* 172-176  
 Linderfelt (K. A.) Report on catalogs and classification, *L.J. (15)* Conf No 67-73
- 1891 Stetson (W. K.) Economical, educational, select catalogues for Public Libraries, *L.J. (16)* Conf No 26-27  
 Cutler (M. S.) Catalogs and classification, *L.J. (16)* Conf No 50-51  
 Cataloguing, *L.J. (16)* Conf No 114-116
- 1892 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* (1892-1893) 835-49  
 Reed (T. B.) On the use and classification of a Typographical Library, *L. (4)* 33-44
- 1893 Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books in Libraries, *L.J. (18)* 5-8  
 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *L.J. (18)* 238-240, Discussion Conf No 75-79
- 1894 Kephart (H.) Economies in cataloguing, *L.J. (19)* 105  
 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and catalogues, with list of articles noted in the *Library Journal* since 1889, *L.J. (19)* Conf No 69-77
- 1895 Wade (E. J.) Cataloguing in the future, *L.J. (20)* Conf No 21-24, 72  
 Cole (G. W.) Cataloguing in the future, *L.J. (20)* Conf No 24, 72
- 1896 Ogle (J. J.) Some pitfalls in cataloguing, *L. (8)* 150-156  
 Cataloguing (A.L.A. Primer), *P.L. (1)* 42-43  
 Benedict (L. E. W.) Suggestions to beginners in cataloguing, *P.L. (1)* 266-267, 302-303

- Wire (G. E.) Reclassifying and recataloguing a Public Library without stopping the circulation, *P.L.* (1) 295-206
- 1897 Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography and cataloguing, *2nd Int Conf* 63-66
- Weale (W. H. J.) History and cataloguing of the National Art Library, *2nd Int Conf* 97-98
- Cropton (F. B.) A hint in cataloguing, *2nd Int Conf* 146-147
- Woodward (B. B.) and C. D. Sherborn. Curiosities of cataloguing, *L.* (9) 70-73
- Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, *L.* (9) 150-156
- Sanborn (K. E.) A word on cataloguing, *L.J.* (22) 13
- Wire (G. E.) Some heresies about cataloguing, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 62-63, Discussion 123-126, *P.L.* (2) 391
- Publications of the Office International de Bibliographie, *L.J.* (22) 304-5
- Mann (M.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (2) 298-299
- 1898 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 68
- Gillett (C. R.) Notation for College Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 521
- Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 18-22
- Librarian's workshop—Cataloguing, *L.W.* (1) 64-65
- Valkenburgh (A. Van) Classifying and cataloguing a small Library, *P.L.* (3) 199-201
- 1899 Quinn (J. H.) Manual of Library cataloguing: a review, *L.J.* (24) 265-6
- Fellows (J. D.) Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 68-70, *P.L.* (4) 262-264
- Anderson (H. C. L.) A cataloguing guide, *P.L.* (4) 19
- Galbreath (C. B.) Classification and cataloguing of a State Library, *P.L.* (4) 437-439
- Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing—suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-34
- 1900 Eastman (W. R.) Hints for cataloguing small Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 706-7
- Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library—Selection, purchase and cataloguing of books, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 290-298
- Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances to progress in Public Library work—unexplanatory cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (2) 84-86
- Dent (R. K.) Curious catalogue—some notes on the catalogue of William Drummond of Hawthornden, *L.A.R.* (2) 427-429
- Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject-cataloguing in scientific and technical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 571-576
- Martel (C.) Contributions to the literature of cataloguing: book reviews, *L.J.* (25) 28-30
- Cataloguing and cataloguers—Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 291, Conf No 154-162
- Crawford (E.) Cataloguing: review by C. A. Cutter, *L.J.* (25) 596-597
- 1901 Quinn (J. H.) Developments in cataloguing, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1900-01) 37-45
- Vine (G.) Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (3) 117-9
- Pollard (A. W.) Notes on books and work, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 100-107
- Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 141-146
- Farr (H.) and J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for the use of the public, *L.A.R.* (3) 226-227
- A.L.A. Catalog section, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 146-162, 207
- Bullock (E. D.) Practical cataloguing, *P.L.* (6) 134-138
- Ganley (M.) Some problems in cataloguing, *P.L.* (6) 139-143
- Smith (F. E.) Best catalogue for a small Library, *P.L.* (6) 147-150
- Simpson (F.) Some problems in cataloguing a normal school Library, *P.L.* (6) 152-154
- Functions of cataloguing: Division of Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 224-241
- 1902 Careless cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 321-326
- De Morgan (A.) Difficulty of correct description of books, *L.A.R.* (4) 247-273
- Report of the Librarian of Congress, *L.J.* (27) 1008-1011
- 1903 Plant (W. C.) Disputed points in cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (5) 215-237, Discussion 251-256, Errata 300
- Mould (R. W.) Some Library aids—other than mechanical, *L.A.R.* (5) 362-365

- Rae (W. S. C.) Popularizing the best books, *L.A.R.* (5) 623-529
- Tillinghast (W. H.) Rules for the preparation of the catalogue of the Imperial Library, Vienna: a review, *L.J.* (28) 29-30
- A.L.A. Publishing Board: Report by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 107-109
- A.L.A. Catalog section, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 176-194, *P.L.* (8) 359-361
- Bushy (M. J.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (8) 148-150
- Anderson (H. C. L.) A guide to cataloguing—a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative decimal classification and headings used in the Subject Index, *P.L.* (8) 171-172
- White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art materials—illustrated by specimen card catalogue entries, *P.L.* (8) 301-306
- Massachusetts Library Club discussion, *P.L.* (8) 431
- 1904 Hitchler (T.) Cataloguing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 9-16, *P.L.* (9) 106
- Kroeger (A. B.) The A.L.A. catalog rules, *L.J.* (29) 309-310
- Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 31-32
- Lane (W. C.) Present tendencies of catalogue practice, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 134-143, Discussion 228-231
- Brown (J. D.) The philosophy of cataloguing, *L.W.* (6) 319-324
- Smith (L.) Helpful points in cataloguing and analysing, *P.L.* (9) 103-106
- Clapworthy (L. M.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (9) 107-108
- Better cataloguing for small Libraries—a special foreword by the Ohio Commission, *P.L.* (9) 114-115, 168
- Roden (C. B.) On cataloguing—some glittering generalities, *P.L.* (9) 116-7
- Cataloguing for small Libraries, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 32
- 1905 Bishop (W. W.) Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing, *L.J.* (30) 10-14
- Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *L.J.* (30) 141-144
- A.L.A. Catalog section, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 186-191, *P.L.* (10) 414-15, 516-19
- Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Cataloguing materials and technique, *L.W.* (7) 288-290
- Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 87-90, 145-147
- Cutter (C. A.) Last word on cataloguing, *P.L.* (10) 17
- Severance (H. O.) Three of the earliest catalogues, *P.L.* (10) 116-117
- Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing—some difficulties and contrasts, *P.L.* (10) 119-122
- 1906 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8
- Philip (A. J.) Mr. E. W. Hulme on cataloguing—a letter, *L.A.R.* (8) 125-6
- Bailey (Sir W. H.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (8) 468-470
- Valkenburgh (A. Van) Common sense in cataloguing small Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 127-129, Discussion 237-239
- Neumann (F.) Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800, *L.J.* (31) 669-671
- Wilson (B.) Parody on Hamlet's soliloquy addressed "To the Cataloguer," *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 121
- Hanson (J. C. M.) Some points in cataloguing, *P.L.* (11) 62-63
- Eastman (W. R.) How to catalogue a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 314
- McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 2-5
- Hazeltine (M. E.) Technical notes for small Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44
- 1907 Bullen (R. F.) Library catalogues, their effects and defects, *L.A.* (5) 235-9
- Barlow (H.) Future of the catalogue, *L.A.* (5) 239-243
- Aldred (T.) On the formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, *L.A.R.* (6) 167-172
- Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in cataloguing in Library schools, *L.J.* (32) 108-111
- A.L.A. Catalog section, *L.J.* (32) 272
- Australian cataloguing, *Lib Work* (1) 69-70
- Uniformity in cataloguing, *Lib Work* (1) 19
- A.L.A. Catalog section, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 5, 20; No 2, 61, Conf No 282-8
- 1908 Clarke (O. E.) Learning to catalogue, *L.A.* (6) 116-121, Discussion 122-23
- Brown (J. D.) The tyranny of the catalogue, *L.W.* (11) 1-6
- Keogh (A.) Thoughts on cataloguing and cataloguers, *P.L.* (13) 246-247
- A.L.A. Bull* (2) 360-361
- Small Libraries' section of the catalogue section of A.L.A. Conference, *P.L.* (13) 268-270

- Tyler (A. S.) Library Commission, -the small Library and the card catalogue, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 370-372, Discussion P.L. (13) 268-269
- Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library Administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 229-231
- A.L.A. Catalog section, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 359-372
- Roden (C. B.) Thoughts on Reference Libraries by a cataloguer, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 361-364, Discussion 364-370
- Copies of catalogue signs, *Lib Occ* (2) 12
- 1909 Sawyer (H. B.) Questions and answers about cataloguing, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 11-13
- Hawkes (A. J.) Vice of consistency, *L.W.* (12) 183-186
- Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice (Indexing contents of collected works), *L.A.R.* (11) 257-263
- Lowe (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, *L.J.* (34) 265

## 12 CATALOGUING RULES—GENERAL

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Rules for a printed dictionary catalogue. Printed separately as part 2 of the U.S. Rept
- 1877 Hjalatalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 93-96, 159
- 1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed rules with the Committee's reasons and the sub-report on sizes, *L.J.* (3) 12-20
- Perkins (F. B.) The accession catalogue again, *L.J.* (3) 336
- Dewey (M.) The accession catalogue again, *L.J.* (3) 336-338
- 1879 Preliminary reports of the L.A.U.K. Committee, also discussion, changes, etc., *L.A. Trans* (2) 8-10, *L.J.* (4) 416-417
- 1880 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., *L.A.M.N.* (1) 59-63
- Cataloguing rules as originally drafted and as amended at Edinburgh, *L.A. Trans* (3) 5-8, 135-136, 174-178, *L.J.* (5) 271-273
- 1881 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., *L.A.M.N.* (2) 72, 81-4, *L.J.* (6) 315-6
- Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., as amended at Edinburgh and London, 1880-1881, *L.A. Trans* (4) 83-84
- 1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 102-105
- 1883 American Library Association condensed rules for an author and title catalogue, *L.J.* (8) 251-254, 263-264
- Nicholson (E. B.) Compensious cataloguing rules for the author catalogue of the Bodleian Library, *L.J.* (8) 298-301, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 5-9, 31-33
- Report on illustrations to the cataloguing rules, *L.A. Trans* (6) 8, 176
- 1884 Blackburn (C. F.) Hints on catalogue titles and index entries: reviewed in *L.C.* (1) 78
- Notes on the L.A.U.K. cataloguing rules by a German Librarian, *L.J.* (9) 190-191
- 1885 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., as revised at Liverpool, 1883, *L.C.* (2) 25-28
- 1886 Dziatzko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der königlichen und Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Breslau: noted in *L.J.* (11) 172, 192, *L.C.* (3) 62
- 1887 Kephart (H.) Fumagalli's rules for cataloguing, *L.J.* (12) 547-548
- 1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 166-169
- Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, *L.C.* (5) 194-195
- 1889 A.L.A. Report of the co-operation Committee (mostly on Alphabetizing), *L.J.* (14) 273-275
- 1890 Wheatley (H. B.) How to catalogue a Library: reviewed in *L.J.* (15) 72-4
- 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing: rules, cards, etc., *U.S. Rept* (1) 835-838
- 1893 — Cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 238-240, Conf No 75-80
- 1894 Clark (E. C.) Women in literature at the fair from the standpoint of the Librarian and cataloguer, *L.J.* (19) 47-49
- Kay (J. T.) How to catalog books, *L.J.* (19) 125-128
- Cataloguing rules, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 405-408
- 1899 Aldred (T.) Cataloguing rules: a letter *re* revision, *L.A.R.* (1) 756-758
- Simplified Library School rules: a review, *L.J.* (24) 264-265
- Fellows (J. D.) Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 68-70, *P.L.* (4) 262-264
- 1899-1900 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-62, 213-15, (2) 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8, (3) 29-31
- 1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum revised rules for cataloguing: a criticism, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 215, 263-273

- Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 222-223
- Dziatko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der königlichen und Universitäts-Bibliothek: a review, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 354
- Kroeger (A. B.) Co-operative cataloguing and the A.L.A. Rules, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 73-77
- Cataloguing and cataloguers: Round table meeting, Discussion, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 154-162, *P.L.* (5) 298
- 1901 British Museum Rules, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 227
- A.L.A. Catalog section, Discussion, *L.J.* (26) 146-162, 207, *P.L.* (6) 553-556
- Advisory Committee on cataloguing rules, *L.J.* (26) 211-212
- 1902 Jast (L. S.) Library Association cataloguing rules, *L.A.R.* (4) 579-582, Discussion 540-542
- A.L.A. Revision of the rules, Editorial, *L.J.* (27) 813-814
- Tillinghast (W. H.) Some general rules and suggestions for a Library staff, *L.J.* (27) 873-875
- A.L.A. Rules: advance edition: a review, *L.J.* (27) 903-904, 938-939
- Kroeger (A. B.) Cataloguing and the new A.L.A. rules, *L.J.* (27) 1011-12
- A.L.A. Catalog section, *P.L.* (7) 241, 320-323
- English cataloguing rules: British Museum, Bodleian, and the Library Association rules, Bulletin No 77, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 85
- 1903 Gunthorpe (E.) Association's cataloguing rules (a letter), *L.A.R.* (5) 57-8
- Hulme (E. W.) Librarian's aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 126
- Kroeger (A. B.) Cataloguing and the new A.L.A. rules, *P.L.* (8) 20-21
- Anderson (H. C. L.) Guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, with rules for cataloguing, *P.L.* (8) 171-2
- 1904 L.A.U.K. Report of the Committee on cataloguing rules, *L.A.R.* (6) 482-485, Discussion 485-488
- Cataloguing rules, discussion, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 415
- Hitchler (T.) Cataloguing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 9-16
- Pettee (J. I.) Dissertations and program literature, *L.J.* (29) 297-300
- Kroeger (A. B.) A.L.A. Cataloguing rules, *L.J.* (29) 309-10, *P.L.* (9) 279-80
- Jast (L. S.) Revision of the cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., *L.J.* (29) Conf No 231-235
- A.L.A. Rules: advance edition: condensed rules for an author and title catalogue: prepared by the co-operative Committee of the American Library Association, 1883; revised by the Advisory Catalogue Committee, *Lib of Cong* (1902) 23p., new ed. (1904) 28p.
- Special rules on cataloguing to supplement A.L.A. Rules—advance edition, *Lib of Cong* 26p.
- 1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues: disputed points in arrangement and comparison of general practice with Cutter's rules, *L.J.* (30) 146-147, *P.L.* (10) 18-19
- Hanson (J. C. M.) Questions in cataloguing rules, *L.J.* (30) 278-279
- Variation from the A.L.A. Rules: advance edition in Library of Congress cards, 1898-1905, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 186-191
- A.L.A. Catalog section, *P.L.* (10) 414-415
- New York State Library: directions for cataloguers, Bulletin 95, 575-578, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 88
- Note on the Anglo-American Catalogue rules in *Rept of Libn of Cong* 75
- 1906 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8
- A.L.A. Report of Catalog Rules Committee, *L.A.R.* (8) 499-500, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 157-158, 221, 236-239
- 1907 — Report of Catalog Rules Committee by J. C. M. Hanson, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 47-52, 56-57, Discussion, etc., 282-283, 297-302
- Report of Catalog Rules Committee on joint code, *L.J.* (32) 280-282
- Aldred (T.) Formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 167-172
- L.A.U.K. Report of the cataloguing rules Committee, *L.A.R.* (9) 667-671
- 1908 A.L.A. and L.A. Rules, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 9-11
- Report of the Catalogue Rules Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 171-173, *P.L.* (13) 257
- Tedder (H. R.) New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules, *L.A.* (6) 228-233, Discussion 233-235
- The Anglo-American catalog rules: a review, *L.J.* (33) 523-524
- Stephen (G. A.) British Museum cataloguing rules, *L.W.* (10) 401-410
- A.L.A. Report of Committee on International code of cataloguing rules, *P.L.* (13) 257



- Keogh (A.) New A.L.A. Rules, *P.L.* (13) 356  
 Elliott (J. E.) Some cataloguing notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 52-53  
 1909 Minto (J.) Anglo-American cataloguing rules, *L.A.R.* (11) 289-302, Discussion 335-338  
 Guppy (H.) New cataloguing code as a contribution to Library development, *L.A.R.* (11) 374-375  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) Anglo-American cataloguing code, *L.W.* (11) 467-472  
 Hurley (L.) Criticism of Mr. Sayers' article, *L.W.* (12) 120  
*See also* Rules for special subjects

## CATALOGUING RULES—SPECIAL

## 13 ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT

- 1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 93-96  
 Wheatley (H. B.) On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books, *1st Int Conf* 97-99  
 1880 Dewey (M.) Alphabetering catalogue cards, *L.J.* (5) 176-177  
 1886 Dziatzko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der königlichen und Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Breslau: noted in *L.J.* (11) 172-192, *L.C.* (3) 62  
 1887 Edmonds (J.) Rules for alphabetering, *L.J.* (12) 326-331, 431-432  
 1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 166-169  
 Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, *L.C.* (5) 194-195  
 1889 A.L.A. Report of the Co-operation Committee (mostly on alphabetering), *L.J.* (14) 273-275  
 1899 Catalogue arrangement, *L.W.* (2) 122-123  
 1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues: disputed points in arrangement and comparison of general practice with Cutter's rules, *L.J.* (30) 146-147, *P.L.* (10) 18-19

## SPECIAL

## 13-1 GERMAN VOWELS

- 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Rules for entry of the German Ä.Ö.U., *U.S. Rept* 846  
 1893 Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books, *L.J.* (18) 6-7

## 13-2 TRANSLITERATION

- 1885 Report of the A.L.A. Transliteration Committee, *L.J.* (10) 302-311  
 1892 Bolton (H. C.) Russian transliteration, *L.J.* (17) 383-384  
 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Rules for transliteration, *U.S. Rept* 847  
 1898 Wiener (L.) The transliteration of Russian, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 174

## 14 AUTHOR ENTRY (with rules for treatment of Christian Names)

- 1876 Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, *L.J.* (1) 322-3  
 Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviation of Christian names, *L.J.* (1) 405-6  
 1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 93-6  
 1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, *L.J.* (3) 16-9  
 1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 25-32  
 Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviations for feminine names, *L.J.* (5) 176  
 1881 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K. as amended at Edinburgh and London, 1880-1881, *L.A. Trans* (4) 83-4  
 Wheatley (B. R.) On the question of authorship in "Academical Dissertations," *L.A. Trans* (4) 37-42  
 1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 104-5  
 1883 A.L.A. Condensed rules for an author and title catalogue, *L.J.* (8) 251-4, 263-4  
 Nicholson (E. B.) Compendious cataloguing rules for the author catalogue of the Bodleian Library, *L.J.* (8) 298-301, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 5-9, 31-3  
 1885 Discussion on author's full names and the use of printed catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 321-3  
 1886 Dewey (M.) Library abbreviations for fore-names, etc., *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 206-211  
 1887 Cataloguing women's names, *L.J.* (12) 240

- 1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 166-9  
 Special author tables, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 437-450  
 Dickson (Prof. W. P.) Address to the Library Association, *L.C.* (5) 107-9  
 Cole (G. W.) Cataloguing married women's names, *L.J.* (13) 80-1  
 Williams (F. W.) Cataloguing women's names, *L.J.* (13) 364  
 Entering of titles of women, *L.J.* (13) 321-2
- 1889 Phillimore (W. P. W.) Contractions of fore-names, *L.* (1) 302-303  
 Hull (C. H.) Helps for cataloguers in finding full names, *L.J.* (14) 7-20  
 Cutter (C. A.) Common sense in Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 153
- 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 842-843
- 1893 Dickson (W. P.) How to procure full names for author entries, *L.* (5) 16-19, Discussion 82-83  
 Crandall (M. I.) Full fore-names in catalogues, *L.J.* (18) 4  
 Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books, *L.J.* (18) 5-8  
 Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, *L.J.* (18) 37-40  
 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 238-240, Discussion Conf No 75-80  
 Full names at Newberry Library, *L.J.* (18) 302
- 1894 Clarke (E. A.) Woman in literature at the Fair from the standpoint of the Librarian and cataloguer, *L.J.* (19) 48-49
- 1896 Ogle (J. J.) Some pitfalls in cataloguing, *L.* (8) 150-152
- 1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum revised rules for cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 266-269  
 Cataloguing and catalogers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 154-162
- 1901 Lewin (P. E.) Titles of honour in catalogues, *L.A.* (3) 69-72
- 1902 Jast (L. S.) The Library Association Cataloguing Rules, *L.A.R.* (4) 579-82  
 A.L.A. Rules: advance edition: a review by G. M. Jones, *L.J.* (27) 903-4
- 1903 Gunthorpe (E.) The Library Association's cataloguing rules: a letter, *L.A.R.* (5) 57-58
- 1904 Brown (J. D.) The philosophy of cataloguing, *L.W.* (6) 319-324  
 Smith (L.) Cataloguing and analyzing, *P.L.* (9) 103-104  
 Dewey (M.) Hunting for full names, *P.L.* (9) 281
- 1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 385-387  
 Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues, *L.J.* (30) 146-147, *P.L.* (10) 18-19
- 1906 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-68  
 Valkenburgh (A. Van) Common sense in cataloguing small Libraries (Christian names), *L.J.* (31) Conf No 127-129, Discussion 237-239  
 Hazeltine (M. E.) Author entry in card catalogues, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44
- 1907 A.L.A. Report of Committee on catalog rules, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 49-51
- 1908 Tedder (H. R.) New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules, *L.A.* (6) 228-233, Discussion 233-235, *L.A.R.* (10) 690-692  
 Post (W. L.) Author headings for U.S. public documents, *L.J.* (33) 227-8  
 Anglo-American cataloguing rules: a review, *L.J.* (33) 523-524  
 Stewart (J. D.) Rules for an author and title sheaf catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 364-367
- 1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the Committee of the A.L.A. and L.A.U.K.: a review by W. C. B. Sayers, *L.W.* (11) 467-472

#### 141 ENGLISH NOBLEMEN

- 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules for English noblemen, *U.S. Rept* 844
- 1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum revised rules for cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 268-269  
 Cataloguing and catalogers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 157-158
- 1901 Lewin (P. E.) Titles of honour in catalogues, *L.A.* (3) 69-70

#### 142 NAMES OF CITIES

- 1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 95
- 1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 29-32
- 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules for names of cities, *U.S. Rept* 844
- 1900 Cataloguing and catalogers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 158-159

**143 NAMES OF ARTISTS**

1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules for names of artists, *U.S. Rept* 847

**15 CORPORATE ENTRY**

- 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Report for entry of societies, etc., *U.S. Rept* 845
- 1896 Fletcher (W. I.) Corporate authorship, *L.J.* (21) 493-494
- 1897 Cutter (C. A.) Corporate entry: further consideration, *L.J.* (22) 432-434
- Clarke (E. E.) Corporate entry, *L.J.* (22) 434-435
- 1900 Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 155-156
- Hasse (A. R.) Cataloging annual reports, *P.L.* (5) 319-320
- 1902 A.L.A. Rules: advance edition: a review by G. M. Jones, *L.J.* (27) 903-4
- 1905 Hanson (J. C. M.) Rules for corporate entry, *L.J.* (30) 72-80
- 1906 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8
- Hanson (J. C. M.) Library of Congress Rules for Young Men's Christian Associations, etc., *L.J.* (31) 44-45
- Form of entry for institutions, associations, etc., *L.J.* (31) 99-100
- Some points of cataloging, *P.L.* (11) 62-63
- 1908 Rules for author entry in card catalogues for material published by State Departments, *N.Y.L.* (1) 121-122
- Clarke (E. E.) United States public documents and their catalogues, *L.J.* (31) 317
- Reinick (W. R.) Classifying and cataloguing public documents, *P.L.* (11) 51-53

**16 TITLE ENTRY**

- 1877 Discussion on uniform title entries, *L.J.* (2) 28-31
- 1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed rules with the Committee's reasons and the sub-report on sizes, *L.J.* (3) 12-20, 113-5
- Wheatley (H. B.) On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books, *1st Int Conf* 97-9
- 1879 Report on title entries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 8-10, *L.J.* (4) 416-7. 1880: *L.A. Trans* (3) 5-8, 135-6, 174-8, *L.J.* (5) 271-3
- 1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 25-32
- Cataloguing rules of the Library Association of the United Kingdom, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 59-63
- 1881 Report on title entries, *L.A. Trans* (4) 6
- Cataloguing rules of the Library Association of the United Kingdom, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 81-4, *L.J.* (6) 315-6
- 1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 103
- 1883 A.L.A. Condensed rules for an author and title catalogue, *L.J.* (8) 251-4, 263-4
- 1884 Blackburn (C. F.) Hints on catalogue titles and on index entries: reviewed in *L.C.* (1) 78
- 1886 Dziatzko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der Königlichen Universitäts zu Breslau, *noted in L.J.* (11) 172, 192
- 1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 166-9
- Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, *L.C.* (5) 194-5
- 1891 Linderfelt (K. A.) Eclectic card catalogue rules: author and title entries based on Dziatzko's "Instruction," *reviewed in L.J.* (16) 148-9
- 1896 Ogle (J. J.) Some pitfalls in cataloguing, *L.* (8) 154-5
- 1898 Dent (R. K.) Titles; or, traps for the unwary, *L.* (10) 165-9
- Rules for title pages, *L.J.* (23) 62
- 1899 Stephen (G. A.) How to catalogue a novel by its title: with a suggestion for a new rule, *L.A.R.* (1) 432-440
- 1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 387-391
- 1908 Tedder (H. R.) New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules, *L.A.* (6) 228-233, Discussion 233-5
- Stewart (J. D.) Rules for an author and title sheaf catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 364-7
- 1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the Committees of the A.L.A. and L.A.U.K. a review by W. C. B. Sayers, *L.W.* (11) 467-472

## 17 SUBJECT HEADINGS

- 1876 Dewey (M.) Subject catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 647-648
- 1878 Bowker (R. R.) Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to catalogue headings, *L.J.* (3) 326-329
- 1881 A.L.A. Committee's Report on subject headings, *L.J.* (6) 114-115
- 1888 Brown (J. D.) Arrangement of large subject headings in a dictionary catalogue, *L.C.* (5) 170-176
- 1889 Foster (W. E.) Uses of subject catalogues and subject lists, *L.J.* (14) 236-239, Discussion 285-286
- 1890 Hull (C. H.) Subject catalogues in College Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 167-171
- 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Relation of author to subject cards, *U.S. Rept* 842, 847-9
- 1893 — Cataloging, *L.J.* (18) 239, Discussion Conf No 76-78  
A.L.A. Report of Committee on an index to subject headings: by G. M. Jones, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 79-82
- 1895 Curran (H. E.) Acceptable Free Library catalogues, *L.* (7) 21-28  
A.L.A. Final report of Committee on an index to subject headings, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 63
- 1896 Ogle (J. J.) Subject entries, *L.* (8) 580
- 1900 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (2) 571-576  
— Construction of subject catalogues, *L.A.R.* (3) 507-513, *Précis* 486
- 1901 Billings (J. S.) The card catalogue of a great Public Library, *L.J.* (26) 377-383  
Pollard (A. W.) A meditation on directories, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 83
- 1902 Careless cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 321-326  
A.L.A. Round table discussion, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 223-224, 769
- 1903 Tyler (A. S.) Modification of subject entries for card catalogues, *L.J.* (28) 21-22, *1a Lib Q.* (3) 48  
Collar (M. A.) Children's books: subject headings, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 65-68  
Anderson (H. C. L.) Guide to cataloguing: a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative Decimal classification and headings used in the subject index, *P.L.* (8) 171-172  
Discussion on subject headings, *P.L.* (8) 360-361
- 1904 Ames (S.) Subject headings for children's books, *P.L.* (8) 461
- 1906 Bliss (H. E.) Headings for Government publications, *L.J.* (29) 475  
Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8  
Bishop (W. W.) Subject headings in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 113-123, 236, Discussion *P.L.* (11) 449  
Hasse (A. R.) Subject headings for state documents, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 123-126  
Subject headings for state documents, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 236-237  
Wyer (J. I.) Selected author headings for U.S. Government documents, Bulletin No 102, Library School No 21, 45-52, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80)
- 1907 Crawford (E.) New edition of the "A.L.A. Subject Headings," *L.J.* (32) 25-26, 435-436, 500-501, 560-561 (questions and answers), Illinois, Discussion 136-139, *P.L.* (12) 39-40, 312-315, 343-344, 384-385, 398-399  
Australian cataloguing, *Lib Work* (1) 60-70  
Revision of the "A.L.A. Subject Headings": Round table meeting, *P.L.* (12) 136-139
- 1908 Roden (C. B.) Thoughts on reference Librarians by a cataloguer, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 361-364, Discussion 364-370  
Post (W. L.) Author headings for U.S. public documents: a defence, *L.J.* (33) 227-228  
Matthews (C. G.) A new catalog card, *L.J.* (33) 233
- 1909 Tedder (H. R.) New Subject index of the London Library, *L.A.R.* (11) 476-485, Discussion 521-523, *L.J.* (34) 492  
Vine (G.) On the construction of the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (11) 486-507, Discussion 523

## 18 CAPITALS

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Use of capitals, *L.J.* (1) 162-166  
Adversaria. Co-operative entries, *L.J.* (1) 403-405
- 1902 A.L.A. Catalog section: Discussion on capitalization, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 192-196, *P.L.* (7) 322  
Dewey (M.) Changing catalog rules, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 196, Discussion 196-202

- 1903 Edmond (J. P.) On the use of capital letters in cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (5) 77-80  
 1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 385  
 Martel (C.) Common nouns in German: why they need not be capitalized, *L.J.* (30) 333-337  
 1906 A.L.A. Catalog rules: Report of Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 50  
 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8  
 Valkenburgh (A. Van) Common sense in cataloguing small Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 127-129, Discussion 237-239

**19 ANONYMOUS AND PSEUDONYMOUS BOOKS**

- 1876 Whitney (J. L.) Pseudonyms and anonyms, *L.J.* (1) 375-6  
 1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 94-6, 159  
 Wheatley (H. B.) On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books, *1st Int Conf* 97-9, 159, *L.J.* (2) 186-7, Discussion 263-4  
 1878 A.L.A. Committee's report on uniform entries, *L.J.* (3) 15  
 1882 Wheatley (H. B.) Entry of anonymous books, *L.J.* (7) 63-4  
 1885 Mann (B. P.) Cataloguing anonymous works by known authors, *L.J.* (10) 213, 327  
 1887 Frey (A. R.) Cataloguing of anonymous and pseudonymous literature, *L.J.* (12) 192-4  
 1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 167, 169  
 Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, *L.C.* (5) 194-5  
 Dickson (Prof. W. P.) Address to the Library Association, *L.C.* (5) 107-9  
 1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Entry of pseudonymous works, *U.S. Rept* 844  
 1894 Entry of anonymous works and works published under initials, *L.J.* (19) 191  
 1897 Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography and cataloguing, *2nd Int Conf* 63-66, Discussion 233  
 Anonymous literature—list of bibliographical aids, *L.* (9) 128  
 Taylor (W. C.) A word to cataloguers, *L.J.* (22) 180  
 1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum: revised rules for cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 269-271  
 Cataloguing and cataloguers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 154-155, 156-157, 159-160  
 1901 Guppy (H.) Cataloguing of anonymous literature, *L.A.R.* (3) 298-313  
 1904 Books by an anonymous author, *L.J.* (29) 44  
 1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 387  
 1906 A.L.A. Catalog rules: Report of Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 50

**110 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES**

- 1876 Noyes (S. B.) Plan of the new catalogue of the Brooklyn Mercantile Library, *U.S. Rept* 648-656  
 Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices Library catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 657-60  
 Bailey (J. J.) Catalogue of the St. Louis Public School Library, *U.S. Rept* 660-662  
 1889 Foster (W. E.) Use of subject catalogues and subject lists, *L.J.* (14) 236-239, Discussion 285-286  
 1890 Hull (C. H.) Subject catalogues in College Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 167-171  
 1899-1900 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L. W.* (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-31  
 1901 Hulme (E. W.) On the construction of the subject catalogue in scientific and technical Libraries, *Précis and discussion L.A.R.* (3) 507-513  
 Quinn (J. H.) Dictionary catalogues *versus* classified catalogues for Public Libraries—The classified catalogue, *L.A.R.* (3) 514-520  
 1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326  
 1903 Anderson (H. C. L.) A guide to cataloguing—a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, Sydney; with relative decimal classification and headings used in the subject index, *P.L.* (8) 171-172  
 1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues, *L.J.* (30) 146-147, *P.L.* (10) 18-19  
 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing suggestions and rules (abridged). *See next entry*

- Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Abridged Jast code of rules for classified cataloguing, *L.W.* (7) 326-330, (8) 1-4
- 1907 Bullen (R. F.) Library catalogues: their effects and defects, *L.A.* (5) 235-9
- 1909 Tedder (H. R.) New Subject index of the London Library, *L.A.R.* (11) 476-485, Discussion 521-523, *L.J.* (34) 492
- Vine (G.) On the construction of the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (11) 486-507, Discussion 523
- For Articles on Classified Cataloguing see I 32

### I 11 CHILDREN'S CATALOGUES

- 1902 Hewins (C. M.) Report on list of children's books with children's annotations, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 79-82, Discussion 224-225
- A.L.A. Round table discussion on classification and cataloguing of children's books, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 223-225
- Brett (W. H.) Cataloguing children's books, *P.L.* (7) 304
- 1903 Collar (M. A.) Classification and cataloguing of children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 61-68
- 1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children: with code of rules, *L.A.R.* (7) 377-391
- 1909 List of books for free high school Libraries with instructions for cataloguing, *Education Dept, Madison, Wisconsin*
- For Articles on Children's Catalogues see I 36

### I 12 ANNOTATION

- 1887 Burbank (C. H.) Amateur annotation, *L.J.* (12) 254-255
- 1898 Specimen of fiction slip for critical annotation used in New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 51-52
- 1899-1900 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-62, 213-15, (2) 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8, (3) 29-31
- 1901 Brown (J. D.) Descriptive cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 135-140
- 1902 Fairchild (S. C.) Principles of book annotation, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bulletin 75, 135-138
- 1904 Savage (E. A.) Principles of annotation (contains instructions in annotation as used in the Bromley Public Library and a memory table for annotating non-fiction books), *L.A.R.* (6) 575-590, Discussion 479-480
- 1905 — Practical work of annotation, *L.W.* (7) 313-321
- 1906 — Descriptive annotation: a review, *L.W.* (9) 55-56
- 1908 Elliott (J. E.) Catalog notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 32-33
- 1909 Vine (G.) On the construction of the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (11) 486-507, Discussion 523
- For Articles on Annotation, Appraisal and Evaluations see I 37, 38

### I 13 ABBREVIATIONS, CONTRACTIONS, AND PUNCTUATIONS

- 1876 Abbreviations, *L.J.* (1) 256-7, 432
- Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, *L.J.* (1) 322-3
- Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviations of Christian names, *L.J.* (1) 405-6
- 1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, *L.J.* (3) 16-9
- 1879 Abbreviations for months, volumes and pages, *L.J.* (4) 50
- 1880 Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviations for feminine names, *L.J.* (5) 176
- 1886 Dewey (M.) Labour-savers for readers and writers, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 55-56
- Library abbreviations for fore-names, headings, imprints and notes; book titles, places of publication, titles, states, etc., months, days and size notation, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 206-211
- 1887 Woodruff (E. H.) List of abbreviations used in book catalogues, *L.J.* (12) 187-192
- 1888 Bodleian cataloguing rules: Rule 1, punctuation, *L.C.* (5) 21
- Special author tables, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 437-450
- 1889 Phillimore (W. P. W.) Contractions of fore-names, *L.* (1) 302-3
- Whitney (J. L.) Accents used in French books, *L.J.* (14) 259-261
- 1891 Woodruff (E. H.) List of abbreviations used in book catalogues, *L.J.* (16) 141
- 1893 Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in...cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 7-8
- Rules for spelling and pronunciation of chemical terms, *L.J.* (18) 15
- 1908 Bell (E. J.) Punctuation of catalogues, *L.W.* (11) 38-39
- Copies of various catalogue signs, *Lib Occ* (2) 12
- 1909 Abbreviations, *B.A.R.* (6) 1

## CATALOGUING RULES AND HINTS FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS

## 114 ART COLLECTIONS

- 1897 Weale (W. H. J.) History and cataloguing of the National Library, *2nd Int Conf* 97-98
- 1900 Spielmann (M. H.) Art exhibitions and art catalogues (catalogues of art collections should contain biographical and descriptive information), *L. (N.S.)* (1) 118-122
- Weale (W. H. J.) Two notes for art Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 365-372
- 1908 Salisbury (G. E.) Picture collections in small Libraries (Instructional Dept No 3) 20p., *Wis Free Lib Commission*

## 115 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

- 1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 95-96
- 1890 Reinick (W. R.) Arrangement and cataloguing of U.S. Documents, *P.L.* (5) 83-87
- 1891 Campbell (F. B. F.) Introduction to the theory of a state paper catalogue, *L.* (3) 126-143
- Merrill (W. A.) Cataloguing of public documents, *L.J.* (16) 107
- Cheney (J. V.) Method of cataloguing U.S. public documents and the periodicals in the San Francisco Public Library, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 61-62
- 1892 Cataloguing Government publications, *L.J.* (17) 43
- 1900 Reinick (W. R.) Cataloguing of United States Government documents, *P.L.* (5) 83-87
- 1902 Crandall (F. A.) Official titles of Government publishing offices, *L.J.* (27) 938-939
- Hasse (A. R.) Cataloguing public documents: an editorial, *P.L.* (7) 413
- 1903 — The cataloguing of Government documents, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 176-177, Discussion 178-188
- A.L.A. Catalog section: Forms of headings for United States documents, *L.J.* (28) 178, Discussion 178-189
- 1904 Bliss (H. E.) Headings for Government publications, *L.J.* (29) 475
- Hasse (A. R.) On a bibliography of public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 116-120
- 1905 Daniels (J. F.) Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use, *L.J.* (30) 930-931
- 1906 Hasse (A. R.) Subject headings for state documents, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 123-126, 236-237
- Clarke (E. E.) United States public documents and their catalogues, *L.J.* (31) 317
- Hasse (A. R.) Building up a public document collection, *L.J.* (31) 661-665, *P.L.* (12) 48-51
- Reinick (W. R.) Classifying and cataloguing public documents, *P.L.* (11) 51-53
- Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents—Bulletin No 102—Library School No 21, 41-56, *N.Y.S.J.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1
- 1907 A.L.A. Catalog rules: report of Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 49
- Post (W. L.) Output distribution and cataloguing of Government documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 135-145
- 1908 Discussion on the cataloguing of public documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 404-6
- Post (W. L.) Author headings for United States public documents: a defence, *L.J.* (33) 227-228
- Wyer (J. I.) How to treat public documents in a small Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 53

## 116 INCUNABULA

- 1888 Cataloguing rules adopted by the French Commission on Incunabula, *L.J.* (13) 345-346
- 1899 Edmond (J. P.) Cataloguing of fifteenth century books, *L.A.R.* (1) 297-300, *L.J.* (24) 252-254
- 1901 — Description of books printed between 1501 and 1640, *L.A.R.* (3) 133-142
- Pollard (A. W.) Early English books—different systems on which they may be arranged, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 221-222

## 117 LOCAL COLLECTIONS

- 1905 Richardson (R. T.) Classification and arrangement of local collections, *L.A.R.* (7) 12-18

**I 18 MANUSCRIPTS**

- 1885 Note on cataloguing of manuscripts, *L.C.* (2) 48-51  
 1899 Lydenberg (H. M.) Historical manuscripts and prints in the New York Public Library and the method of cataloguing them, *L.J.* (24) 249-252

**I 19 MAPS**

- 1898 Cole (G. W.) Local cartography, *L.J.* (23) 102-103  
 1901 — Compiling a bibliography, *L.J.* (26) 860-861  
 1902 Letts (T.) Notes on the cataloguing of maps, *L.J.* (27) 74-76  
 1903 Hubbard (A. G.) Cataloguing and preservation of maps in the Indiana State Library, *L.J.* (28) 610-611, *P.L.* (8) 375  
 1904 — Catalogue cards for maps, *P.L.* (9) 13

**I 20 MUSIC**

- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing of music, *L.* (9) 82-84

**I 21 PAMPHLETS**

- 1892-3 Biscoe (W. S.) Cataloguing pamphlets, *U.S. Rept* 833-834  
 1893 Austin (W.) Pamphlets—what to do with them, *L.J.* (18) 143-144  
 Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *L.J.* (18) 236-238  
 Discussion on the cataloguing of pamphlets, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 66-67  
 1894 Cataloguing of pamphlets at Brookline (Mass.) Public Library, *L.J.* (19) 389  
 1903 White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material, *P.L.* (8) 289-306  
 1905 Cataloguing unbound pamphlets, *N.Y. State Bulletin* (95) 581-585, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)  
 1907 Brown (Z.) What to do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (32) 358  
 1909 Tillinghast (W. H.) and A. G. S. Josephson. Cataloging pamphlets, *P.L.* (14) 309

**I 22 PERIODICAL LITERATURE**

- 1881 Walford (C.) Outline of the plan for the preparation of a catalogue of (British) periodical literature, *L.A. Trans* (4) 43-50  
 1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 103-104  
 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions of societies, *L.A. Trans* (5) 190-196  
 1891 Peddie (R. A.) Cataloguing of periodicals, *L.* (3) 119-120  
 1907 A.L.A. Catalog Rules: Report of Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 50

**I 23 PERIODICAL LITERATURE AND TRANSACTIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES**

- 1880 Bailey (J. B.) Some points to be considered in preparing catalogues of transactions and periodicals, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 12-16  
 1881 Wheatley (B. R.) On the question of authorship in "Academical Dissertations," *L.A. Trans* (4) 37-42  
 1882 — Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions, *L.A. Trans* (5) 190-196  
 1899 Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 127-128  
 1902 Shaw (G. T.) Is it necessary to print in reference catalogues lists of the contents of the publications of learned societies? *L.A.R.* (4) 540, 583-589  
 Guppy (H.) Analytical cataloguing for the reference Library, *L.A.R.* (4) 539-540, 571-578

**I 24 PORTRAITS AND PHOTOGRAPHS**

- 1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Classification and cataloguing photographs of paintings, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 365-372  
 1903 White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material, *P.L.* (8) 289-306  
 1904 Bradbury (L. A.) Difficulties found in cataloguing portraits, *L.J.* (29) 588-590  
 Milner (A. V.) Cataloguing mounted pictures, *P.L.* (9) 115-116  
 Carter (A. F.) Cataloguing pictures, *P.L.* (9) 116  
 1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-6  
 1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Notes on the cataloguing of prints, *L.J.* (32) 408-409  
 Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago Art Institute Library, *L.J.* (32) 527



**I 25 PRINTING**

- 1906 Neumann (F.) Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800, *L.J.* (31) 660-671

**I 26 PRINTS**

- 1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Notes on the cataloguing of prints, *L.J.* (32) 408-409

**I 27 REPORTS**

- 1900 Hasse (A. R.) Cataloguing annual reports, *P.L.* (5) 319-320

**I 28 SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE**

- 1879 Bailey (J. B.) Subject index to scientific periodicals, *L.A. Trans.* (1) 85-87  
 1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry, *L.J.* (10) 8  
 1895 Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) 75, 81-84, 172-173, 308-310, Conf No 63-66  
 Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 20-27  
 Rowell (J. C.) Subject index to science, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 27-28  
 Field (H. H.) Bibliographica zoologica, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 29-30  
 1896 An International index to scientific literature, *L.* (8) 364  
 Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (21) 263, 276, 350, 370-371, 499-500, 522  
 1897 Adler (C.) London International Conference on a catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 58-60, 168  
 1898 Second International Conference on cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (23) 665-666  
 1899 A.L.A. Committee's Report on International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 29-31  
 1900 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing in scientific and technical Libraries, *L.I.R.* (2) 571-576  
 International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (25) 630-634. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 75  
 1901 A.L.A. Committee's Report on International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 116-119  
 1902 International catalogue of scientific literature: Smithsonian Institution Report by S. P. Langley, *noticed in L.J.* (27) 84  
 1904 International catalogue of scientific literature: Resolution concerning, *L.J.* (29) 478  
 1907 Barr (C. J.) Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, *A.L.A. Bull.* (1) Conf No 129-132  
 1908 Black (C. E.) Story of one medical Library, *P.L.* (13) 397-401

**I 29 TRADE CATALOGUES**

- 1904 Meyer (H. H. B.) Trade catalogues, circulars, etc., in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 590  
 Foster (W. E.) Industrial catalogues in the Providence Public Library, *L.W.* (7) 13  
 1909 Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature...at the Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (34) 98-99

**I 30 DICTIONARY versus CLASSIFIED FORM**

- 1876 Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices Library catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 657-60  
 1886 Archer (W.) Some remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 86-96  
 Schwartz (J.) A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 470-474  
 1897 Barrett (F. T.) Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared (favours dictionary form), *2nd Int Conf* 67-71, Discussion 234, *L.* (9) 290  
 Brown (J. D.) and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists, *L.* (9) 45-69  
 Jast (L. S.) The class list, *L.* (9) 41-44  
 Dent (R. K.) The new cataloguer and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and the use of family names), *L.* (9) 173-178  
 Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists or dictionary catalogues? a defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown, *L.* (9) 179-180  
 Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography (preference for alphabetical over classified catalogues and for entries under the pseudonyms rather than the real names of authors), *2nd Int Conf* 63-66, *L.* (9) 290

- Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88-92
- 1898 J. W. Haggerston's cataloguing: letters, *L.* (10) 92-94, 188-189
- 1899 Plant (W. C.) Classified and dictionary forms of cataloguing compared, *L.A.R.* (1) 350-351
- Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-31
- 1900 Bond (H.) Classified *versus* dictionary catalogues, *L.A.R.* (2) 313-318
- Rae (W. S. C.) Class lists, *L.W.* (2) 298-299
- 1901 Pollard (A. W.) Meditations on directories: alphabetical and classed cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 82-90
- Quinn (J. H.) Dictionary *versus* classified catalogues for Public Libraries—The Classified catalogue, *L.A.R.* (3) 514-520, précis and discussion 487-489
- Doubleday (W. E.) Dictionary *versus* classified catalogues for Lending Libraries—The dictionary catalogue, *L.A.R.* (3) 521-531, précis and discussion 486-487
- 1905 Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *L.J.* (30) 141-144
- 1907 Bullen (R. F.) Library catalogues: their effects and defects, *L.A.* (5) 235-9
- 1908 Keogh (A.) Catalogs and catalogers, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 360-361
- Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 384-9, Discussion 400-406

### 131 DICTIONARY CATALOGUE

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 560
- Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 635
- 1877 Specimens of a dictionary catalogue of works in mental philosophy, *L.J.* (2) 183-5
- 1886 Schwartz (J.) A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue, with a theory of cataloguing, *L.J.* (11) 470-4
- Archer (W.) Some remarks on classification, preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classed dictionary catalogue, *L.C.* (3) 86-96
- 1888 Brown (J. D.) Arrangement of large subject headings in dictionary catalogues, *L.C.* (5) 170-6
- 1890 Cutter (C. A.) Why and how a dictionary catalogue is made, *L.J.* (15) 143-144, 165
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, *L.* (9) 150-156
- Dent (R. K.) New cataloguer and some of his ways, *L.* (9) 173-8
- Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists, or dictionary catalogues? a defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown, *L.* (9) 179-180
- 1900 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject-cataloguing in scientific and technical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 551, 571-6, Discussion 668-670
- 1901 Dictionary catalogues discussed, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 415-418
- Doubleday (W. E.) Dictionary *versus* classified catalogues for Lending Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 521-531, précis and discussion 486-487, *L.A.R.* (2) 551-552
- 1902 Hodges (N. D. C.) Bibliographies *versus* dictionary catalogs, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 178-180
- Kroeger (A. B.) Dictionary catalogs *versus* bibliographies, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 180-182, Discussion 182-186
- 1905 Cutter (C. A.) Rules for a dictionary catalogue, 4th ed.: a review, *L.J.* (30) 42-43
- 1906 Bishop (W. W.) Subject headings in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 113-123
- 1907 Bond (H.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *L.A.R.* (9) 402

### 132 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 560-563
- Dewey (M.) Decimal classification and subject index, *U.S. Rept* 623-648
- Noyes (S. C.) Plan of new catalogue of the Brooklyn Mercantile Library, *U.S. Rept* 648-656
- Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices Library catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 657-60
- Bailey (J. J.) Catalogue of St. Louis School Library, *U.S. Rept* 660-662
- Homes (H. A.) Subject indexes for popular Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 81-84

- 1883 Thomas (E. C.) Classed catalogues and the new classed catalogue of the German Reichsgericht, *L.L.M.N.* (4) 42-45
- 1886 Archer (W.) Some remarks on classification preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classed dictionary catalogue, *L.C.* (3) 86-96
- 1895 Curran (H. E.) Acceptable Free Library catalogues, *L.* (7) 21-28
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88-92
- Barrett (F. T.) Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared, *2nd Int Conf* 67-71
- Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, *L.* (9) 150-156
- 1898 Classified catalogues: a letter by J. D. Brown and L. S. Jast, *L.* (10) 92
- 1899 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-31
- 1900 Bond (H.) Classified *versus* dictionary catalogues, *L.L.R.* (2) 313-318
- 1900-01 Quinn (J. H.) Developments in Library cataloguing, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 38-43
- 1901 Pollard (A. W.) Meditations on directories: alphabetical and classified cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 82-90
- Cruden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 296-298
- Quinn (J. H.) Dictionary *versus* classified catalogues for Public Libraries: the classified catalogue, *L.L.R.* (3) 514-520, précis and discussion 487-9
- Willcock (W. J.) Classed catalogues and their indexes, *L.W.* (3) 261-262
- 1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326
- Browne (N. E.) Proposed classed catalog, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 184
- 1904 Hanson (J. C. M.) Subject catalogues or bibliographies for large Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 472-474
- 1905 Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *L.J.* (30) 141-144
- Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing: some affinities and contrasts, *P.L.* (10) 119-122
- 1907 Bullen (R. F.) Library catalogues: their effects and defects, *L.A.* (5) 235-239
- Jast (L. S.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *L.A.R.* (9) 404-405
- For Classified Catalogue Rules *see* I to

### 133 CLASS LISTS

- 1876 Homes (H. A.) Subject indexes for popular Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 81-84
- Poole (W. F.) Finding lists, *U.S. Rept* 496-497
- 1894 Henneberry (K. M.) Preparation of printed lists for circulating Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 9-11
- 1895 Jast (L. S.) Classification in Public Libraries (Peterborough catalogue described), *L.* (7) 160-178
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent development of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88-92
- Jast (L. S.) The class list, *L.* (9) 41-44
- Brown (J. D.) and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists, *L.* (9) 45-67, letter by Mr. Ogle 129-130
- Dent (R. K.) The new cataloguer and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and use of family names), *L.* (9) 173-178
- Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists or dictionary catalogues? a defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown, *L.* (9) 179-180, 363
- 1900 Rae (W. S. C.) Class lists, *L. II.* (2) 298-299
- 1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 32-33
- 1901 — Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 141-146
- 1905 Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *L.J.* (30) 141-144
- 1907 Jast (L. S.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *L.L.R.* (9) 404-405

### 134 MAGAZINES AND BULLETINS

- 1892 Library papers, *L.J.* (17) 48-49
- 1894 Jones (G. M.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 50
- Cole (G. W.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 50-52

- Hewins (C. M.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 52-53  
 Edmands (J.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 54  
 Dana (J. C.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 54-55  
 Brett (W. H.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 55-56  
 Suggested "popularizing" of the Boston Public Library, from the Report  
 of Examining Committee, *L.J.* (19) 223, 229  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Bulletins, Reading Lists, etc., *P.L.* (1) 79  
 1897 Library magazines, *L.* (9) 356-357  
 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments in Library practice, *Greenwood's*  
*Yr-Bk* 92  
 1898 Turner (F.) Interesting development in Library work—Bulletins, *L.* (10)  
 58-64  
 1899 Cotgreave (A.) Library publications with special references to subject  
 indexes, *L.A.* (1) 129-135  
 Moulton (J. C.) Library Bulletins : printing and distribution, *L.J.* (24) 473-4  
 Foster (W. E.) Library Bulletins : their possibilities, *L.J.* (24) 474-476  
 Blanchard (C. A.) Using other people's bulletins, *L.J.* (24) 476-478  
 1901 Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution,  
*L. (N.S.)* (2) 141-146  
 1903 Mann (M.) Analyticals for experiment bulletins, *P.L.* (8) 151  
 1904 Stewart (J. D.) Compilation of reading lists, *L.A.* (4) 181-183  
 Singleton (J. W.) Library Bulletins, *L.W.* (7) 118-120  
 Corwin (E. F.) Use of Library bulletins, *P.L.* (9) 326-328  
 1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) Library bulletins, *L.A.* (4) 256-261  
 — and J. D. Stewart. Library magazines : their preparation and production,  
*L.W.* (7) 229-232, 257-261, 285-290, 326-330, (8) 1-4, 36-39, 91-94,  
 147-152, 180-183, 208-212  
 1906 Adams (E. L.) Bulletin work of the Plainfield (N.J.) Public Library, *L.J.*  
 (31) 23-24  
 Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14  
 Wright (P. B.) Some methods of Library advertising, *L.J.* (31) Conf No  
 86-88, Discussion Conf No 258-259, *P.L.* (11) 237-240  
 1908 List of Public Libraries publishing bulletins or periodicals, *Lit Yr-Bk* 663  
 1909 Phillips (W. J.) Library manuscript magazines, *L.W.* (12) 4-7  
 Legler (H. E.) History of Library bulletins, *P.L.* (14) 316

For particulars concerning Library Magazines, apply to—

STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

### 135 READING LISTS

- 1900 Aids to readers, *L.W.* (3) 140  
 Bolton (C. K.) Bulletin boards and special lists, *P.L.* (5) 47-49  
 Savage (E. A.) Reading lists, *L.W.* (2) 259-262  
 1901 Reading course prepared by the College section of Hampton (Va.)  
 Institute, *P.L.* (6) 48-49  
 Crunden (F. M.) Reading lists : general and special, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 37-39  
 1902 Special lists, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 47  
 1904 Stewart (J. D.) Compilation of reading lists, *L.A.* (4) 181-183  
 1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Reading lists, *L.W.* (8) 147-152  
 School and college stories list, issued by the Brooklyn Library, *P.L.*  
 (10) 350  
 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173  
 Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 9-11  
 1906 Leyboldt (A. H.) Practical bibliography : notes on the making of printed  
 book lists, *L.J.* (31) 303-307  
 Adams (E. L.) Bulletin work of the Plainfield (N.J.) Public Library,  
*L.J.* (31) 23-24  
 Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14  
 Wright (P. B.) Some methods of reaching the people, *L.J.* (31) Conf No  
 86-88, Discussion 258-259, *P.L.* (11) 237-240  
 Wilbur (M. G.) Index to reference lists published by Libraries, *Wash L.A.*  
*Bull* (2) No 1, 16  
 1907 Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man, *L.J.* (32)  
 198-201  
 1909 Ellison (J. B.) Reading lists, *L.A.R.* (11) 379  
 Doubleday (W. E.) Methods of co-operation (Index to reading lists),  
*L.A.R.* (11) 205-206

**I 36 CHILDREN'S CATALOGUES**

- 1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evaluate books for school Library, *L.J.* (22) 198
- 1899-1900 Williams (S.) Reading lists (graded), *U.S. Rept* 666-668  
Metcalf (R. C.) Supplementary reading, *U.S. Rept* 673-677
- 1902 Hewins (C. M.) Report on list of children's books with children's annotations, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 79-82  
Printed catalogues for children's books, *L.J.* (27) 769  
Catalog cards for juvenile books: co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburg Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 343-344
- 1903 Collar (M. A.) Classification and cataloguing children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 57-68, Discussion 214-215  
Anderson (E. H.) Co-operative catalogue cards for children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 165-166
- 1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children (with code of rules), *L.A.R.* (7) 377-391
- 1906 Whitbeck (A. G.) Book lists and bulletins in the children's rooms, *L.J.* (31) 316-317  
Trask (L. M. D.) Bulletins for children, *L.J.* (31) 708-709  
White (G. F.) Catalogue game played in the young people's room at Newhaven, Ct., Public Library, *L.J.* (31) 815  
Review of the juvenile catalogues of the Libraries of Finsbury and St. George's: a comparison, *L.W.* (9) 160-161

**I 37 CATALOGUE ANNOTATION—GENERAL**

- 1887 Burbank (C. H.) Amateur annotations, *L.J.* (12) 254
- 1891 Stetson (W. K.) Economical, educational, select catalogues for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 26-27
- 1892-3 Iles (G.) Expert annotations of book titles, *U.S. Rept* 994-999
- 1893 Discussion on book annotations, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 15
- 1897 Petherick (E. A.) Theoretical and practical bibliography, *2nd Int Conf* 148-149, Discussion 246  
Jast (L. S.) The class list, *L.* (9) 41-44  
Brown (J. D.) and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists, *L.* (9) 45-67  
Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists or dictionary catalogues, *L.* (9) 184  
Descriptive cataloguing, *L.* (9) 206-207, 357-358
- 1898 Doubleday (W. E.) Letters on annotated catalogues, etc., *L.* (10) 36, 145-146, 190-191  
Classified catalogues: letter by J. D. Brown and L. S. Jast. *L.* (10) 92
- 1899 Ogle (J. J.) Annotations: some examples, *L.A.R.* (1) 115-117  
Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-62 213-15, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-21, 229-31, 285-88, (3) 29-31
- 1900 Book selection and annotation, *L.W.* (3) 37-40
- 1901 Brown (J. D.) Descriptive cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 135-140  
Every Librarian his own critic, *L.W.* (4) 121-124  
Moore (E.) Annotated catalog cards, *P.L.* (6) 151-152
- 1902 Johnston (W. D.) Critical bibliography and book annotation, *L.J.* (27) 1002-1004
- 1903 Shrum (M. C.) Technical or professional phase of co-operation, *P.L.* (8) 98-100
- 1904 Brown (J. D.) Catalogue annotations, *L.A.* (4) 106-114  
Pitt (S.) Practical accession work, *L.A.R.* (6) 477-478  
Savage (E. A.) Principle of annotation, *L.A.R.* (6) 575-590, Discussion 479-480  
Johnston (W. D.) Book annotation in England, *L.J.* (29) 67-68  
— Book notes in card catalogues, *L.J.* (29) 423-421  
Fletcher (W. I.) Annotation, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 144-147, noted in *L. (N.S.)* (6) 74  
Value of catalog annotations, *P.L.* (9) 275
- 1905 Baker (E. A.) Co-operative annotation and guides, *L.A.R.* (7) 272-282, Discussion 298-302  
— Letter *re* co-operative annotation, *L.A.R.* (7) 428  
Savage (E. A.) Co-operative annotation (a letter), *L.A.R.* (7) 375-376, 428  
— Practical work of annotation, *L.W.* (7) 313-321  
Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 377-391  
— — Methods and examples, *L.W.* (8) 36-39, 91-94

- Annotation, *L.W.* (8) 33-34  
 1906 Winsor (B.) Current aids to book selection, *P.L.* (10) 263-267  
 "Viator." Annotations in catalogues, *L.A.* (5) 118-119, 154-155  
 Annotations in catalogues: a reply to "Viator," *L.A.* (5) 139-140  
 Chambers (W. G.) Catalogue annotations, *L.A.* (5) 116-167  
 Savage (E. A.) Manual of descriptive annotation: a review by E. McKnight, *L.L.R.* (8) 381-382, *L.W.* (9) 55-56  
 Green (E.) Value of annotation in cataloguing and book lists, *L.A.R.* (8) 444-449  
 Stewart (J. D.) "For contents see book": a short discourse upon the existence of annotation and annotation, *L.W.* (9) 158-160  
 Unintentional advertising, *P.L.* (11) 106-107  
 1907 Keogh (O.) Bibliography, *J.L.A. Bull.* (1) 37-38  
 Fostall (E.) Junior work of annotation, *L.A.* (5) 206-207  
 Stewart (J. D.) Descriptive annotation, *L.L.* (5) 208-211  
 1909 Vine (G.) Construction of the subject catalogue, *L.L.R.* (11) 502-504  
 Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 163-169

### 138 CATALOGUE ANNOTATION: APPRAISAL OR DESCRIPTION?

- 1892 Hles (G.) Evaluation of literature, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 18-22, Discussion 63-5  
 — Expert annotation of book titles, *U.S. Rept* Vol. 1, 994-999  
 1894 — Critical annotation of books, *L.J.* (19) 43  
 1896 — Appraisal of literature, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 26-28, *P.L.* (1) 225-6. 1897:  
*2nd Int Conf* 166-172  
 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evaluate books for School Library, *L.J.* (22) 198  
 1901 Hles (G.) Trusteeship of literature, *P.L.* (6) 484-488  
 Every Librarian his own critic, *L.W.* (4) 121-124, 167-168  
 1902 The question of appraisal: editorial, *L.J.* (27) 989  
 Appraisal of literature: comments and opinions of Librarians, *L.J.* (27) 991-1002  
 Johnston (W. D.) Critical bibliography and book annotation, *L.J.* (27) 1002-1004  
 Appraisal or description? some examples, *L.W.* (4) 264-267  
 Fairchild (S. C.) Principles of book annotation, *N.Y.S.L. Bulletin* 75, 135-138, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 85  
 1903 Appraisal versus description: American testimony *L.W.* (6) 11-14  
 1907 Peplow (W. A.) Evaluative annotation, *L.A.* (5) 211-213

### 139 ANNOTATION—SPECIAL

#### Fiction

- 1892 Hles (G.) Expert annotation of book titles, *U.S. Rept* 994-999  
 1899 Evaluation of fiction at New York State Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 529  
 Baker (E. A.) Classification of fiction, *L.W.* (1) 198-200, 216-20, (2) 177-83  
 1900 Brown (J. D.) Annotation of fiction, *L.W.* (2) 150-154  
 Jast (L. S.) Fiction annotation, *L.W.* (2) 206-209  
 Bond (H.) Fiction annotation, *L.W.* (2) 239-242  
 1902 Baker (E. A.) Book annotation in America, *L.W.* (4) 253-255  
 1903 Jast (L. S.) Mr. Baker's descriptive guide: a criticism, *L.W.* (5) 253-258  
 Baker (E. A.) A descriptive guide to best fiction: a reply to Mr. Jast, *L.W.* (5) 295-297  
 1904 Jast (L. S.) Reply to Mr. Baker, *L.W.* (6) 33-36  
 1905 Fiction appraisal—specimen form used in the Newark, N.J., Public Library, *P.L.* (10) 242-243  
 1909 Shuman (E. L.) How to judge novels, *P.L.* (14) 259-260

### 140 HISTORICAL WORKS

- 1896 English historical annotations on printed catalog cards, *L.J.* (21) 474-475  
 1900 Annotation of historical books, *L.W.* (3) 183-186  
 1902 American historical annotation, *L.W.* (5) 18-21

### 141 JUVENILE BOOKS

- 1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evaluate books for School Library, *L.J.* (22) 198  
 1902 Welsh (C.) Evaluation of children's books from the point of view of the history of literature for children, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 76-79  
 Hewins (C. M.) Report on list of children's books with children's annotations, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 79-82

- 1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 390-391  
 1906 Review of the juvenile catalogues of the Libraries of Finsbury and St. George's: a comparison, *L.W.* (9) 160-161

**I 42 CATALOGUE ARRANGEMENT**

- 1885 Van Dyke (J. C.) Making of catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 126  
 Whitney (J. L.) Cost of catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 214, 323  
 1899 Catalogue arrangement, *L.W.* (2) 122-123  
 1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogs, *L.J.* (30) 146-7, *P.L.* (10) 18-19  
 1907 Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 384-389, Discussion 400-406

**I 43 CATALOGUING AIDS**

- 1885 A.L.A. Transliteration Committee Report, *L.J.* (10) 302-311  
 Caspar (C. N.) Hints for finding author, title, publisher, place of publication edition, size or price of books, *L.J.* (10) 180  
 1887 Lane (W. C.) Report on catalogues and aids, *L.J.* (12) 414-422  
 1889 Hull (C. H.) Helps for cataloguers in finding full names, *L.J.* (14) 7-20  
 1890 Beer (W.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 73-74  
 1891 Cutler (M. S.) Use of the imprint, *L.J.* (16) 102  
 1892 Bolton (H. C.) Russian transliteration, *L.J.* (17) 383-384  
 1893 Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, *L.J.* (18) 37-40  
 Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets: definitions, *L.J.* (18) 236  
 1894 Austin (W. H.) Report on aids and guides—a summary of bibliographical aids to cataloguers, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 77-80  
 Cataloguing aids, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 408-409  
 1896 Valkenburgh (A. Van) State normal travelling cataloguer, *L.J.* (21) 174  
 A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 213  
 1897 Original dates of publication, *L.* (9) 358-359  
 1899 Cannons (H. G. T.) Pseudonyms and real names, *L.W.* (1) 234-5, (2) 216-7  
 1900 Dates on books—Roman numerals, *L.W.* (2) 218-219  
 1904 Hitchler (T.) Cataloguing for small Libraries—with list of reference books, *L.J.* (29) 9-16  
 Smith (L.) Cataloguing and analyzing, *P.L.* (9) 103-104  
 New York State Library—Cataloguer's reference books, *Bulletin* No 84, *Bibliography* No 36, 235-416, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87)  
 1905 New York State Library—Directions for cataloguers, *Bulletin* No 95, 575-578, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)  
 Brown (J. D.) Book description—dates of publication, *L.W.* (8) 88-90  
 1908 Bell (E. J.) Punctuation of catalogues, *L.W.* (11) 38-39  
 1909 Scott (J. F.) Some aids in cataloguing, *Lib Occ* (2) 30-31

**I 44 LIBRARY HANDWRITING**

- 1885 Library handwriting—Discussion, *L.J.* (10) 321  
 1886 Library handwriting, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 273-283  
 1898 Austin (W.) Card catalogs—suggestions for making them usable, *L.J.* (23) 656-657  
 Library handwriting, *Bulletin* No 66, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) *Lib School* 135.  
 1899: *L.W.* (1) 37-38. 1902: *Lib School Hdbk* (15) 278-292. 1903: *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86)  
 1907 Stewart (J. D.) Sheaf catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 86-88, 123-126

**I 45 PREPARATION OF CATALOGUE MATTER FOR PRINTER (with Articles on the Cost of Printing Catalogues)**

- 1879 Whitney (J. L.) Estimate of the comparative cost of setting catalogue matter, *L.J.* (4) 268  
 1885 Van Dyke (J. C.) Making of catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 126-127  
 Whitney (J. L.) Cost of catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 214-216, Discussion 322-325  
 1886 May (W.) Printing of Library catalogues, *L.C.* (3) 70-73  
 1888 Discussion on the cost of catalogue printing, *L.J.* (13) 100-102  
 1894 Henneberry (K. M.) Preparation of printed lists for circulating Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 9-11  
 1896 Preparation of copy for printer, *L.* (8) 281  
 1898 Librarian's workshop—preparing the catalogue for printer, *L.W.* (1) 64-65

- 1899 Preparing catalogue copy, *L.A.R.* (1) 602  
 Mounting copy, *L.W.* (2) 15-16, 73  
 Catalogue arrangement, *L.W.* (2) 122-123
- 1904 Cataloguing method of Cambridge University Library, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 431-2
- 1905 Bishop (W. W.) Considerations of the cost of cataloguing, *L.J.* (30) 10-14
- 1906 — Further notes on the number of catalogue cards to a book, *L.J.* (31) 270-271
- 1907 Willecock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 385-389, Discussion 400-406

#### 146 CATALOGUE PRINTING (with Articles on the Value of the Linotype and Monotype for Catalogue Printing)

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 497-498
- 1879 Whitaker (J. V.) On the use of the printing press in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 114-117
- 1882 Garnett (R.) Printing of the British Museum catalogue, *L.A. Trans* (5) 120-128
- 1885 — On printing the British Museum catalogue, *L.J.* (10) 200-206, Discussion 314
- 1886 May (W.) Printing of Library catalogues, *L.C.* (3) 70-73
- 1889 Utley (H. M.) Catalogue printing from cards, *L.J.* (14) 466-467
- 1892 Richardson (E. C.) Linotype method, *L.J.* (17) 377-378
- 1894 Billstein (N.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 257-258. *See also* 255, 259-260
- 1895 Stetson (W. K.) The leading of catalog type, *L.J.* (20) 302
- 1896 Aldred (T.) Perpetual catalogues—Linotype, *L.* (8) 189-190
- 1897 Growth of the printed card catalog—Linotype, *P.L.* (2) 419-420
- Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, *2nd Int Conf* 126-128, Discussion 242-3, *L.* (9) 293
- 1898 The coming catalogue, *L.J.* (23) 670
- 1899 Aldred (T.) Linotype in catalogue printing, *L.W.* (1) 226-227, (2) 58-59
- Lemon (C. H.) Linotype in catalogue printing, *L.W.* (2) 28
- Rudolph (A. J.) Blue-print process for printing catalogues, *L.J.* (24) 102-105, 560, 574, 608
- 1900 Quinn (J. H.) Developments in Library cataloguing, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1900-01) 43
- 1903 Doubleday (W. E.) New method of printing catalogues—Monotype, *L.W.* (5) 281-283, 309-312
- 1907 Philip (A. J.) Value of the Linotype for catalogue printing, *L.A.R.* (9) 400-1
- Chambers (W. G.) Value of the Linotype for catalogue printing, *L.A.R.* (9) 402-403
- 1908 Dana (J. C.) Library printing, *P.L.* (13) 35-37

*For information regarding the mechanical methods of composition, apply to—*  
 THE LANSTON MONOTYPE CORPORATION, LTD., 43, Fetter Lane, E.C.  
 LINOTYPE AND MACHINERY, LTD., 188, Fleet Street, E.C.

#### 147 LIBRARY PRINTING DEPARTMENT

- 1879 Whittaker (J. V.) On the use of the printing press in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 114-117
- 1895 Linotype at the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 174-175
- 1897 Anderson (H. C. L.) Library work in New South Wales, *2nd Int Conf* 94
- 1901 Library of Congress printing office and bindery described in the *Rept of Libn of Cong* 221-223

#### 148 CARD CATALOGUE

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Card catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 496
- Cutter (C. A.) Mechanical arrangements for a card catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 556-560
- 1877 Walford (C. A.) New general catalogue of English literature, *1st Int Conf* 101-103
- Form of catalogue card proposed by Mr. Walford for preparing the titles of a general catalogue of English literature, *1st Int Conf* 187
- 1879 Welch (C.) Economical suggestions in the preparation of printed catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 439-441
- 1884 Stetson (W. K.) A.L.A. Card catalogue, *L.J.* (9) 71
- 1885 Du Rieu (W. M.) Card catalogue of the Leiden University, *L.J.* (10) 206-8, Discussion 315-316



- 1886 Haggerston (W. J.) Newcastle-upon-Tyne card catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 7  
 Card catalogues, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 33-42  
 Garnett (R.) Card catalogue systems, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 182-186  
 How far can a card catalogue be carried? *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 189-192  
 American *versus* English Libraries: arguments in favour of the card system, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 192-195
- 1887 Card catalogue arrangement, *L.J.* (12) 145  
 Mac (E. A.) Card cataloguing, *L.J.* (12) 184  
 Lane (W. C.) Harvard University Library card catalogue, *L.J.* (12) 548-4  
 Shelf list system for subject card catalogs, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 28  
 Evolution of the card system, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 29-34
- 1889 Utley (H. M.) Catalogue printing from cards, *L.J.* (14) 466
- 1892 Green (H. R.) Card volumes *versus* card drawers, *L.J.* (17) 5-6  
 Badger (H. C.) Our card catalogue—what to do with it, *L.J.* (17) 161-163  
 Cutter (C. A.) Cost of cataloguing, *L.J.* (17) 192  
 Clark (E. E.) Considerations on the card catalogue and Library construction, *L.J.* (17) 229-232
- 1893 Central card cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 508-510  
 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 238-240, Discussion 75-82
- 1894 Parsons (F. H.) Letter-pressing catalogue cards, *L.J.* (19) 224  
 Edmonds (J.) Library Bureau card catalogue system again: comment on Mr. Parsons' reply to criticism, *L.J.* (19) 256, 329
- 1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in the Reference Library and in an Open Access Lending Library, *L.* (8) 335-352  
 Library Bureau printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278, 316  
 Average number of catalogue cards per volume, *P.L.* (1) 276
- 1897 Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, *2nd Int Conf* 126-128, Discussion 242-243, *L.* (9) 293  
 Lane (W. C.) Printed cards for current books, *P.L.* (2) 8-9  
 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 98
- 1898 Woodward (G. E.) Device for card cataloguing—Use of rubber type in duplicating catalogue card entries, *L.J.* (23) 606  
 Austen (W.) Card catalogues, suggestions for making them usable, *L.J.* (23) 655-657  
 Baker (E. A.) Compilation of a complete card catalogue from old printed catalogues, *L.W.* (1) 141-142  
 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 170-172
- 1899 Suggestions for facilitating the use of the card catalogue, *L.A.R.* (1) 176-7  
 Campbell (F.) Printed slips, *L.A.R.* (1) 755-756  
 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue, *L.W.* (2) 63-68
- 1900 — Some objections to the card catalogue answered, *L.W.* (2) 209-211  
 James (M. S. R.) Printed catalogue slips and cards, *L.A.R.* (2) 70-71  
 Prosser (R. B.) Origin of the card catalogue, a brief note, *L.A.R.* (2) 651
- 1901 Functions of cataloguing division of Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 224-241  
 Dewey (M.) Printed catalogue cards from a Central Bureau, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 130-134  
 Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 141-146  
 Printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 209-211  
 Billings (J. S.) Card catalogue of a great Public Library—New York, *L.J.* (26) 377-383  
 Smith (F. E.) Best catalogue for the small Library, *P.L.* (6) 147-150  
 Cataloguing symposium, *P.L.* (6) 150-154  
 Skeer (T.) Series cards, *P.L.* (6) 150-151  
 Library of Congress distribution of catalogue cards, *P.L.* (6) 633-634
- 1902 Jast (L. S.) Sheaf and card catalogues—a comparison, *L.W.* (5) 129-131  
 Wandell (C.) Typewriter for card catalogues, *L.J.* (27) 268-269  
 Beginnings of the card catalogue, *A.L.A. Catalogue section discussion, L.J.* (27) Conf No 192  
 James (M. S. R.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, *P.L.* (7) 185-189  
 — Card catalogue guides, *P.L.* (7) 220-230  
 Dewey (M.) Cost of duplicate card catalogue of National Library, *P.L.* (7) 240-241  
 Lane (W. C.) Catalogue of the Harvard University, *P.L.* (7) 320-322  
 Dewey (M.) Special topic cards in catalogues, *P.L.* (7) 461-462

- Sutliff (M. L.) Use of card catalogue—Questions set for Library school students, *Bulletin No 75*, p. 101, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
- Card catalogue, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 48-49
- 1903 Tyler (A. S.) Modification of subject entries for card catalogues, *L.J.* (28) 21-22
- Hopkins (J. A.) Lesson on the card catalogue, *P.L.* (8) 156-158
- Hastings (C. H.) Distribution of Library of Congress printed catalogue cards, *P.L.* (8) 191-195
- 1904 Jones (E. L.) Importance of a complete card catalogue, *P.L.* (8) 451-452
- Jones (E. L.) Making of a card catalogue, *P.L.* (9) 109-113
- Note on the card catalogue, *P.L.* (9) 119
- Jordan (F. P.) History of printed catalogue cards, *P.L.* (9) 318-321
- A.L.A. Committee—Report on proposed changes in printed catalogue cards, *P.L.* (9) 321-322
- Catalogue cards for small Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 32, *L.J.* (29) 369-370
- Lane (W. C.) Present tendencies of catalogue practice, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 134-143, Discussion 228-231
- 1905 Bishop (W. W.) Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing, *L.J.* (30) 10-14
- Catalogue cards for sale to borrowers—scheme of the Ryerson Library, Grand Rapids, *L.J.* (30) 87
- Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues, *L.J.* (30) 146-147
- Bostwick (A. E.) Card catalogue for blind readers, *L.J.* (30) 475
- Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing—present tendencies, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 74-75
- Philip (A. J.) Card class register, *L.W.* (7) 323-325
- Black (C. E.) Card system in medical practice, *P.L.* (10) 98
- Johnston (W. D.) Bibliographical guides, *P.L.* (10) 117-118
- Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *P.L.* (10) 191-192
- Hanson (J. C. M.) Cataloguing queries in L.C. Cards, *P.L.* (10) 261-262
- Ahern (M. E.) Library of Congress and printed cards, *P.L.* (10) 294-296
- 1906 Hicks (F. C.) Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (31) 255-256
- Ambrose (L.) Use of printed cards in the North Western University Library, *L.J.* (31) 257-259
- Printed catalogue cards of the Library of Congress—symposium, *L.J.* (31) 260-270
- Bishop (W. W.) Further notes on the number of catalogue cards to a book, *L.J.* (31) 270-271
- Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. The magazine and card catalogue, *L.W.* (8) 211
- Library of Congress cards, *Lib Work* (1) 106
- Bishop (W. W.) Printed cards from the Library of Congress, *P.L.* (12) 101-102
- Fletcher (W. I.) Bull in the (Library) China shop, *P.L.* (12) 549
- McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 2-5
- 1907 Hagey (E. J.) A printed catalogue, *Neb Lib Bull No 4*, 12-14
- 1908 Kitchener (S. W.) Cross references in card catalogues, *L.A.* (6) 32
- Library of Congress cards, *Lib Occ No 11*, 2-4
- Card catalogue and free access, *N.Y.L.* (1) 120
- Bishop (W. W.) How to order and use the printed catalogue cards from the Library of Congress, *N.Y.L.* (1) 145-146, *Lib Occ* (2) 31-32
- Questions on card cataloguing for a small Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 152
- 1909 Low (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, *L.J.* (34) 265

#### 149 CARD CATALOGUE RULES

- 1880 Dewey (M.) Alphabating catalogue cards, *L.J.* (5) 176-177
- 1886 Condensed rules for a card catalogue, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 111-131
- 1889 Linderfelt (K. A.) Eclectic card catalogue, *L.J.* (14) 248-250
- 1891 — Eclectic card catalogue rules—author and title entries based on Dziatzko's Instruction; reviewed in *L.J.* (16) 148-149
- 1892 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules, cards, etc., *U.S. Rept* (1) 838
- 1898 Dewey (M.) Simplified Library School rules, *L.N. (U.S.)* (4)
- 1902 Card catalogue rules, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 43-46, 71
- 1903 Printed catalogue cards of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 180-189, 191
- Tyler (A. S.) Modification of subject entries for card catalogues, *L.J.* (28) 21-22, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 48

- 1904 Clatworthy (L. M.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (9) 107-109  
 Jones (E. L.) Making of a card catalogue, *P.L.* (9) 109-114  
 Rules for a card catalogue, *P.L.* (9) 120
- 1906 Eastman (W. R.) How to catalogue a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 314  
 Hazeltine (M. E.) Author entry in card catalogues, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44
- 1908 Rules for author entry in card catalogues for material published by state departments, *N.Y.L.* (1) 121-123  
 Elliot (J. E.) Some catalogue notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 52-53

**I 50 CARD CATALOGUING AIDS**

- 1876 Discussion on the card catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 131
- 1877 Dunlop (H. W. D.) New invention which renders slip catalogues available for reference, *L.J.* (2) 160-161
- 1878 Bonnage card system, *L.J.* (3) 78
- 1880 Dewey (M.) Alphabetizing catalogue cards, *L.J.* (5) 176-177
- 1886 Catalogue cards, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 34-36
- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 392-394  
 — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, *L.* (6) 45-66
- 1896 Library Bureau printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278, 316
- 1897 A.L.A. Publishing section: printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 21-22  
 Crandall (M. I.) Reference notes on catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 180
- 1898 Woodward (G. E.) Device for card cataloguing—use of rubber type in duplicating catalogue card entries, *L.J.* (23) 606
- 1899 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 170-172
- 1901 Johnson (F. B.) Mechanical aids in filing cards, *P.L.* (6) 532  
 Daniels (J. F.) Typewriter and catalogue cards, *P.L.* (6) 537
- 1905 Dewey (M.) Colors in typewriting, *P.L.* (10) 467
- 1908 Tyler (A. S.) Library Commissions, small Library and the card catalogue, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 370-372  
 Matthews (C. G.) A new catalogue card, *L.J.* (33) 233

**I 51 ARGUMENTS AGAINST THE USE OF CARD CATALOGUES**

- 1886 Garnett (R.) Case against the card catalogue, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 186-187  
 British Museum system: a criticism, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 187-188
- 1892 Arguments against the use of card catalogues—extract from Boston Library Report, *L.J.* (17) 93-94
- 1898 Arguments against the card catalogue—Boston Examining Committee's Report, *L.J.* (23) 670
- 1899 Manuscript versus printed catalogues, *L.W.* (2) 168-169

**I 52 CARD CATALOGUE DISTRIBUTION FROM CENTRAL BUREAU, AND OTHER METHODS OF DISTRIBUTION**

- 1877 Stevens (H.) Photo-bibliography; or, a Central Bibliographical clearing house, *1st Int Conf* 70-81  
 Depping (G.) Note on co-operative cataloguing, *1st Int Conf* 100
- 1884 Stetson (W. K.) An A.L.A. card catalogue, *L.J.* (9) 71
- 1885 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. catalogue, *L.J.* (10) 73-76
- 1891 Borden (W. A.) and W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues, *L.J.* (16) 209
- 1892 Library Bureau plan for printing catalogue cards, *L.J.* (17) 27  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 3-5
- 1893 Law (T. G.) Co-operative catalogue of English literature, *L.* (5) 97-101  
 Catalogue cards for annual catalogues—Reports and almanacks, *L.J.* (18) 9  
 Central card cataloguing—Comments, *L.J.* (18) 497-498, (10) 3  
 Central card cataloguing: an editorial, *L.J.* (18) 508-510  
 Printed card catalogues of the Rudolph Co., and Library Bureau, *L.J.* (18) 497-498  
 Discussion on the Rudolph Indexer and Library Bureau printed cards, *L.J.* (18) 514-515
- 1894 Discussion on printed catalogue cards, by New York Library Club, *L.J.* (19) 20-22  
 Parker (W. E.) Printed catalogue cards of Library Bureau, *L.J.* (10) 21, 256  
 Parsons (F. H.) Letter-pressing catalogue cards, *L.J.* (19) 224  
 Edmonds (J.) Library Bureau card catalogue system again—Comments on Mr. Parker's reply to criticism, *L.J.* (10) 224, 329

- 1895 Card catalogue of scientific literature—Royal Society's scheme, *L.J.* (20) 81-84
- 1896 Library Bureau catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278, 316
- 1897 Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, *2nd Int Conf* 126-128, Discussion 242-243  
Lane (W. C.) Printed cards for current books, *P.L.* (2) 8-9, 49, 131  
A.L.A. Printed analytical catalogue cards for Society and periodical publications, *P.L.* (2) 131, 499
- 1898 A.L.A. Publishing section—printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 21-22, 147  
A.L.A. Publishing Section: Report by W. C. Lane, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 46-52  
A.L.A. Publishing Section—printed catalogue cards for serials, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 24-25, 151, Discussion 173-177  
Andrews (C. W.) Use made of printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 110-112, Discussion 173-174
- 1899 A.L.A. Publishing Section—catalogue cards for articles in books of composite authorship and periodical sets, *L.J.* (24) 112-113, 678-679, *P.L.* (4) 156  
A.L.A. Publishing Section—Report by W. C. Lane, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 95-97, 579
- 1900 Cutler (W. P.) Card index of department of agriculture, *L.J.* (25) 42  
A.L.A. Publishing Section—Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship, *L.J.* (25) 73  
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 435  
A.L.A. Publishing Section—Report, *P.L.* (5) 267-271  
A.L.A. Printed cards, *P.L.* (5) 87  
Hanson (J. C. M.) Catalogue of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 176  
Putnam (H.) Relation of State Libraries and the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 729-733, *P.L.* (6) 13-28  
Kroeger (A. B.) Co-operative cataloguing and the A.L.A. Rules, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 73-77  
Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative cataloguing—estimate of cost, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 78-80
- 1901 Circular regarding distribution of L.C. catalogue cards, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 69-74  
Dewey (M.) Printed catalogue cards from a Central Bureau, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 130-134  
X. The Central catalogue of the Prussian Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 274-281  
A.L.A. Publishing Board. Circular regarding plan for issue of printed catalogue cards for current books, *L.J.* (26) 22-23. See also *L.J.* (25) 727, (26) 4, 120, 340, *P.L.* (6) 14, 97, 103-104, 205, 344  
A.L.A. Printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 209-211  
Library of Congress: distribution of catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 801-805, 875-876, *P.L.* (6) 633-634  
Library of Congress Report: printed catalogue card plans fully described, noticed in *L.J.* (26) 19-20  
Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 9-15  
A.L.A. Publishing Board: Report by J. L. Harrison, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 103-106  
— Catalog section discussion, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 146-162  
— Publishing Board: printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials, *L.J.* (26) 690-691  
Putnam (H.) Printed catalogue cards of the A.L.A. Publishing Board, *L.J.* (26) 752  
A.L.A. Publishing Board: announcement, *L.J.* (26) 757
- 1902 A.L.A. Publishing Board: Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials, *L.J.* (27) 209-210; Report by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 83-85; Work and plans by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 149-151  
Library of Congress: Printed catalog cards, comparisons of use (Reports from various Libraries), *L.J.* (27) Conf No 86-87, 314-318, Editorial 307  
Biagi (U.) International printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (27) 319  
Printed catalog cards for children's books, *L.J.* (27) 769  
Library of Congress catalog cards, *L.J.* (27) 895-896, *P.L.* (7) 315-316  
Hastings (C. H.) Card distribution work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 67-71, 156-157, Discussion 157-163, *P.L.* (7) 334-338, (8) 191-195  
Printed catalog cards, *1a Lib Q.* (2) 5  
Travelling catalogs, *P.L.* (7) 407

- L.C. card distribution, Bulletin No 1, Purpose of the Bulletin; relation to the Hdbks; change in price of cards and other details of distribution, *Lib of Cong*, July 1st, 1902
- L.C. Travelling catalogues of printed cards and conditions of loan to Libraries, *Lib of Cong*, Sept. 15th, 1902, 2p.
- 1903 A.L.A. Report of Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 102-6  
Putnam (H.) Co-operative work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 162-164  
Anderson (E. H.) Co-operative catalog cards for children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 165-166  
Library of Congress: printed cards, their various uses and practical difficulties experienced in their use, discussion, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 189-94  
Printed catalog cards—for children's books, *L.J.* (28) 141  
Hastings (C. H.) Report on the card distribution work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) 708-711, *P.L.* (8) 191-195  
Report of card section of Library of Congress Catalogue: division on card distribution, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 90-103, (1904) 86-87  
L.C. Bulletin No 3, Scope of stock (restatement with additions to date), *Lib of Cong*, May 1st, 1903, 2p.
- 1904 Library of Congress cards, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 50-51  
Report of the card section of catalogue division of Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 219-226  
L.C. Bulletin No 4: Orders by series for cards for books and monographs in series, *Lib of Cong*, Jan. 13th, 1904, 4p.  
L.C. Bulletin No 5: Special sets, Nos 1 and 2, analytical cards issued for articles in "Die Natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien" and "Das Pflanzenreich," *Lib of Cong*, Feb. 1st, 1904, 2p.  
L.C. Bulletin No 6: Catalogue cards for books to be included in the new edition of the A.L.A. Catalogue (changes in form of the cards to be issued and method of ordering), *Lib of Cong*, March 1st, 1904, 2p.  
L.C. Bulletin No 7: Account of the catalogues, classification and card distribution work of the *Lib of Cong*, June 15th, 1904, 28pp.  
L.C. Bulletin No 8: List of subscribers to the Library of Congress cards revised to Sept. 30th, 1904, *Lib of Cong*, Oct. 1st, 1904, 8p.  
L.C. Bulletin No 9: Special lists No 3-5, analytical cards for articles in "Annales de la science agronomique," 1884-1903; "Landwirthschaftliche Jahrbücher," 1872-1903; and "Die landwirthschaftlichen Versuchstationen," 1859-1903, *Lib of Cong*, Oct. 15th, 1904, 3p.  
Jast (L. S.) Simple and economical plan for founding a Cataloguing Bureau for Public Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 146-157, Opinions on Mr. Jast's scheme, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 86-93  
Printed catalog cards for small Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 369-370, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 32  
Jordan (F. P.) History of printed catalog cards, *P.L.* (9) 318-321  
O.L.A. Committee: report on proposed changes in printed catalog cards, *P.L.* (9) 321-322
- 1905 Cataloguing Bureau for Public Libraries, being views of Librarians on Mr. Jast's scheme, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 86-93  
Putnam (H.) Library of Congress as a National Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 27-34  
Catalog cards for sale to borrowers, the Ryerson Library (Grand Rapids) scheme, *L.J.* (30) 87  
A.L.A. Publishing Board: Report by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 107-109  
Hanson (J. C. M.) Cataloguing queries on L.C. cards, *P.L.* (10) 261-262  
Ahern (M. E.) Library of Congress and printed cards, *P.L.* (10) 294-296  
A.L.A. Report of special committee on cataloguing, *P.L.* (10) 516-519  
Card catalogue distribution, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 76-79, 141-152  
L.C. Bulletin No 10: Travelling catalogues, *Lib of Cong*, Dec. 15th, 1905, 4p.
- 1906 Hicks (F. C.) Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (31) 255-256  
Ambrose (L.) Use of printed cards in the North Western University Library, *L.J.* (31) 257-259  
Printed catalogue cards of the Library of Congress: further comparisons of use, *L.J.* (31) 260-270  
Winsor (B.) Simplifying methods, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 260-267  
Library of Congress catalogue cards, *Lib Work* (1) 106  
Bulletin No 11: Scope of the stock of printed catalogue cards, *Lib of Cong*, Jan. 1st, 1906, 8p.

- Bulletin No 12: Methods of determining and indicating number of cards wanted, *Lib of Cong, April 1st, 1906*, 8p.
- Bulletin No 13: Cards for government documents, including U.S. Government documents published by states and cities of the United States and British parliamentary documents, *Lib of Cong, April 15th, 1906*, 4p.
- Bulletin No 14: Cards for the publications of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, printed and distributed by the Library of Congress for the Library of the Department of Agriculture, *Lib of Cong, April 21st, 1906*, 4p.
- Bulletin No 15: Cards for the publications of the U.S. Geological Survey and the State Surveys, printed and distributed by the Library of Congress for the Library of the U.S. Geological Survey, *Lib of Cong, May 15th, 1906*, 4p.
- Bulletin No 16: Orders by series for cards for books and monographs in series, *Lib of Cong, June 1st, 1906*, 6p.
- Bulletin No 17: Series of publications in English (excluding those in American history) for which cards are in stock, *Lib of Cong, June 7th, 1906*, 10p.
- Bulletin No 18: Series of publications in American history for which cards are in stock, *Lib of Cong, June 15th, 1906*, 4p.
- Bulletin No 19: Series of publications in foreign languages for which cards are in stock, *Lib of Cong, June 21st, 1906*, 8p.
- Rept of Libn of Cong* 54-60
- 1907 Gooch (H. B.) New catalogue, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 283-286
- Rankin (J. F.) Printed cards from the Library of Congress, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 286-288
- Bulletin No 20: Cards for books printed in America before 1801, *Lib of Cong, March 1st, 1904*, 2p.
- Handbook of card distribution with references to Bulletins 1-20, 2nd ed., 1907, 76p., *Lib of Cong*
- Rept of Libn of Cong* 60-65
- Bishop (W. W.) Printed cards from the Library of Congress, and how to order them, *P.L.* (12) 101-102, *N.Y.L.* (1) 145-146
- Ordering Library of Congress cards, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 86-87
- 1908 A.L.A. Printed catalog cards, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 43-44
- Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677
- Eichler (F.) Central cataloguing, the Bureau of information and Inter-Library loans in Austria, *L.J.* (33) 506-507
- Library of Congress cards: symposium, *Lib Occ* No 11, 2-5
- How to order from Library of Congress when the serial number cannot be found, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 60
- 1909 Royal Library of Berlin: Regulations as to the sale of printed cards, *L.J.* (34) 114-115

### 153 CARD CATALOGUE CABINETS AND CASES

- 1878 A.L.A. Committee Report, *L.J.* (3) 223
- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 392
- 1892 New catalogue drawer, *L.J.* (17) 168-169
- Clark (E. E.) Considerations on the card catalogue, *L.J.* (17) 229-232
- 1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rcpt* 742-743
- Lane (W. C.) Catalog cases, *U.S. Rept* 840
- 1894 Card catalogue cabinets, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 398-399
- 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer: specimens of catalogue cabinets, *P.L.* (1) 128-129
- 1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 63-64
- 1902 Card catalogue case, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 22, 71

For particulars relating to Catalogue Cabinets and Cases, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELIVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

MILNER'S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**154 CATALOGUE DRAWERS AND TRAYS**

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 557  
 1886 Dewey (M.) Card catalog drawer, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 39-40  
 1892 Green (H. R.) Card volumes *versus* card drawers, *L.J.* (17) 5-6  
     Badger (H. C.) Our card catalogue: what to do with it, *L.J.* (17) 161-162  
     — New catalogue drawer, *L.J.* (17) 168-169  
 1893 Catalogue card case, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 71  
 1897 Card catalogue assorting device, *L.J.* (22) 324  
 1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue,  
     *L.W.* (1) 64  
 1902 Advantages of single trays, *P.L.* (7) 22

*For particulars relating to Card Catalogue Drawers and Trays, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
 Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**155 CARD CATALOGUE GUIDES, BLOCKS, etc.**

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Mechanical arrangement for a card catalogue, *U.S. Rept*  
     556-560  
 1878 McLennan (W.) Coloured guide blocks, *L.J.* (3) 192  
 1880 Cutter (C. A.) Brass guide-boards for card catalogues, *L.J.* (5) 215-216  
 1886 Card catalogue guards, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 36-37  
     Blocks for card catalogues, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 39-40  
     Catalogue guides, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 40-42  
 1887 Burr's patent locked card rod for card catalogues, *L.J.* (12) 437  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 392-394  
 1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification, *L.* (8) 341  
 1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for a printed catalogue,  
     *L.W.* (1) 66  
 1902 James (M. S. R.) Card catalogue guides, *P.L.* (7) 229-230

*For particulars relating to Card Index Guides, Blocks, etc., apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
 Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

**155-1 CARD INDEX SIGNALS**

*For particulars, apply to—*

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**156 CATALOGUE CARD**

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 558  
     Standard catalogue card, *L.J.* (1) 285-286  
 1878 Mr. Crookes' catalogue card, *L.J.* (3) 63  
 1886 Catalogue cards, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 34-36  
 1893 Catalogue cards, *L.J.* (18) 9, 509, 510  
 1896 Library Bureau printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278, 316  
     Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 120-122  
 1897 A.L.A. Publishing Section—Printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 21-22  
 1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue,  
     *L.W.* (1) 65-66  
 1900 Dewey (M.) Changing the size of catalogue cards, *L.J.* (25) 350  
     Cody (E. V.) Catalogue cards numbered from rubber type, *P.L.* (5) 94  
 1901 Edmands (J.) First use of catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 850  
 1902 Cost of cataloguing, etc., *P.L.* (7) 314-315  
 1903 Dewey (M.) Inexperienced card makers, *P.L.* (8) 460  
 1908 Matthews (C. G.) A new catalogue card, *L.J.* (33) 233

*For particulars relating to Catalogue Cards, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
 Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

### 157 UNIVERSAL CATALOGUE

- 1876 Barnwell (J. G.) Universal catalogue: its necessity and practicability, *L.J.* (1) 54-58, 106  
 Cadwallader (B.) A National Library system with a Universal Catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 369-371
- 1877 Cross (J. A.) Universal index of subjects, *1st Int Conf* 104-107, Discussion 161-164, *L.J.* (2) 191-194, 264-266, (3) 305-306  
 Walford (C.) New general catalogue of English literature, *1st Int Conf* 101-103, 181, *L.J.* (2) 188-190
- 1878 Report on a general catalogue of English literature, *L.A. Trans* (1) 8-9  
 Evidence given before the Society of Arts, March, 1878, on the subject of a Universal Catalogue of printed books, *L.A. Trans* (1) 9-10  
 Society of Arts Universal catalogue: Explanations and specimens of proposed catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 61-63  
 Axon (W. E. A.) Projected Universal catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 175-177  
 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the Library Association and Society of Arts, *L.A. Trans* (1) 8-10  
 Walford (C.) Practical points in the preparation of a general catalogue of English literature, *L.A. Trans* (1) 55-64, 154
- 1879 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the L.A. and Society of Arts, *L.A. Trans* (2) 6, *L.J.* (4) 418-420  
 Milman (H.) Society of Arts' Universal catalogue, *L.J.* (4) 18  
 Further Report of Committee on a general catalogue of English literature, *L.A. Trans* (2) 6-7, 104-106
- 1881 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of L.A. and Society of Arts, *L.A. Trans* (3) 9
- 1893 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, *L.* (5) 93-96  
 Brown (J. D.) Note on an "Index to General Literature," issued by the American Library Association, *L.* (5) 209-216
- 1896 International catalogue conference, *L.J.* (21) 370-371  
 Tedder (H. R.) Catalogue of English literature scheme, *L.* (8) 325-334  
 London Bibliographical Conference, *L.J.* (21) 499-500
- 1897 Some bibliographical schemes, *P.L.* (2) 178-9
- 1898 Axon (W. E. A.) Statistics of British publishing and the need of an official bibliography, *L.* (10) 65-7
- 1899 Hoyle (W. E.) and C. Nördlinger. The "Concilium Bibliographicum" at Zürich and its work (Brief account of the card catalogue of current Zoological literature published under the direction of Dr. H. H. Field), *L.A.R.* (1) 709-718
- 1900 International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (25) 630-634. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 75
- 1905 Teggart (F. J.) An International catalogue of technological literature, *P.L.* (10) 114-115
- 1906 "The Pseudonyms," discuss the Universal catalogue, *L.J.* (31) 124-125

### 158 CO-OPERATIVE CATALOGUING

- 1876 Wilson (C. A.) Publishers' slips for Librarians and others, *L.J.* (1) 14-15  
 Rogers (F. H.) Co-operative index for Public Library, *L.J.* (1) 62-63, Discussion 113-117  
 Poole's index to periodical literature—notes and reviews, *L.J.* (1) 116-17, 181-4, 279-281, 365-9, (2) 16-19, 226-7, (3) 57-9, 109-110, 119, 141-151, 155-189-90, 209, (4) 159-60, 187-191, (6) 132-3, (8) 5-6, 194-8, *L.C.* (1) 69-70  
 Co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (1) 118-121  
 Dewey (M.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (1) 170-175  
 Roesler (F. E.) Co-operative subject index, *L.J.* (1) 183-184, 222, 226-227  
 Poole (R. B.) Co-operative cataloguing report, *L.J.* (1) 289-290  
 Edmands (J.) Co-operative cataloguing report, *L.J.* (1) 290-291  
 Schwartz (J.) Co-operative cataloguing report, *L.J.* (1) 328-329  
 Index to periodicals, *L.J.* (1) 359-363  
 Cadwallader (B.) National Library system with a universal catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 369-371



- A.L.A. Committee Report, *L.J.* (1) 396-397  
 Cutter (C. A.) Co-operative entries, *L.J.* (1) 403-404  
 Dewey (M.) The coming catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 423-427  
 New York State University—Co-operative college cataloguing: Report of  
 Committee appointed August, 1876, *L.J.* (1) 434-437  
 1877 Printed title slips—Discussion on publishers' slips, *L.J.* (2) 32-33  
 Depping (G.) Note on co-operative cataloguing, *1st Int Conf* 100, *L.J.*  
 (2) 188, 264-5  
 Stevens (H.) Photo bibliography; or, a central bibliographical clearing  
 house, *1st Int Conf* 70-81, *L.J.* (2) 162-173, Discussion 258-259  
 1878 A.L.A. Committee—Report on publishers' slips, *L.J.* (3) 113-114. See  
*also* 112  
 Printed title slips, *L.J.* (3) 200  
 Bowker (R. R.) Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to  
 catalogue headings, *L.J.* (3) 326-329  
 1879 Bailey (J. B.) Subject index to scientific periodicals, *L.A. Trans* (1) 85-87  
 Title slip registry, *L.J.* (4) 49  
 A.L.A. Committee—Report on publishers' title slips, *L.J.* (4) 291  
 1880 Announcement of discontinuance of the book registry due to lack of  
 support and appreciation, *L.J.* (5) 58, Editorial comment 43  
 1881 Bailey (J. B.) Index to scientific bibliographies, *L.A. Trans* (3) 114-116,  
 169-173  
 Thomas (E. C.) and H. B. Wheatley. Proposed subject index to  
 bibliologies and bibliographies, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 89-95  
 Hubbard (J. M.) Public Library—how the interests of its patrons may be  
 best served, *L.J.* (6) 11-13  
 1882 Stetson (W. K.) Co-operation again, *L.J.* (7) 106, editorial comment 103-4  
 1883 Co-operative index to leading periodicals, edited by W. I. Fletcher, 1883-  
 1891, Notices in *L.J.* (1) 14, 62-63, 113-117, (8) 3, 5-6, 47-48, 92, 127,  
 (9) 24, 208-9, (10) 3, 24, (11) 5, 36, (12) 541, (13) 70, 172, (15) 99, 114, (17) 4  
 1884 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal  
 catalogue, *L.A. Trans* (4) 120-128  
 Stetson (W. K.) An A.L.A. card catalogue, *L.J.* (9) 71  
 — Co-operative cataloguing—a suggestion, *L.J.* (9) 177, 191  
 1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry, *L.J.* (10) 8  
 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. catalogue, *L.J.* (10) 73-76  
 1886 Fletcher (W. I.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (11) 74-75  
 Origin of the American Library Association Publications Section,  
*L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 101-107  
 Dewey (M.) Library co-operation and the index to periodicals, *L.N. (U.S.)*  
 (1) 195-197  
 1888 Growoll (A.) Notes on co-operative or labour saving methods of printing  
 catalogues, *L.J.* (13) 280-282, *L.J.* (17) 157-161  
 1889 Christie (R. C.) Work and aims of the Library Association: an address,  
*L.* (1) 360-1  
 A.L.A. Co-operative Committee's Report, *L.J.* (14) 273-275  
 1891 Borden (W. A.) and W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues, *L.J.*  
 (16) 209  
 1892 Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address—Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17)  
*Conf No* 3-5  
 1893 A.L.A. Index, noticed in *L.J.* (8) 265-8, 276-7, 335, (9) 24, (10) 301-2, (11)  
 409-70, (13) 311-12, (17) 6-8, (18) 35, 50, (26) 821  
 Law (T. G.) A co-operative catalogue of English literature up to 1640,  
*L.* (5) 97-101  
 Campbell (F. B. F.) Battle of bibliography, *L.* (5) 120-124  
 Garnett (R.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.* (5) 252-254  
 Central card cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 508-510, editorial comment, *L.J.* (18)  
 497-498, (19) 3  
 Discussion on the Rudolph Indexer and Library Bureau printed cards,  
*L.J.* (18) 514, 515, (19) 20-22  
 1894 A.L.A. catalogue of 5,000 volumes: notices of the undertaking and  
 reports of the Committee, *L.J.* (4) 13, 85, 123, 154, 198, 302, 377, (5) 12,  
 77, (6) 138, (8) 260, (9) 69, (10) 73, 320, (11) 345, (12) 457, (16) 239, 270,  
 (19) 119, (20) 176, (21) 355, 395, *Conf No* 132, (22) *Conf No* 105, 132,  
 Reviewed by P. L. Ford, *L.J.* (19) 137-138  
 Josephson (A. G. S.) International subject bibliographies, *L.J.* (19) 226-7  
 Project for a general catalogue of French literature, *L.J.* (19) 334-336

- 1895 Campbell (F. B. F.) Bibliography of the future, *L.* (7) 33-48  
 — L'Institut International de Bibliographie, *L.* (7) 341-346  
 Co-operation in cataloguing scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) 75, 81-84, 172-173, 308-310, Conf No 63-66  
 Bibliographical conference at Brussels, *L.J.* (20) 346  
 Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 25-27  
 Field (H. H.) Bibliographica Zoologica, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 29-30  
 Nelson (C. A.) General catalogue of American literary periodicals, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 30-31, 67-71  
 Rowell (J. C.) Subject index to science, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 27-28
- 1896 Campbell (F. B. F.) Bibliography of periodical literature, *L.* (8) 49-64  
 International index to scientific literature, *L.* (8) 364  
 Co-operative cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (21) 263, 276, 356, 370-1  
 Deniker (M. J.) London bibliographical conference, *L.J.* (21) 499-500, 522  
 Library Bureau: printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Cataloguing, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 129-130
- 1897 Office International de Bibliographie, Brussels—Catalogue des publications de l'office et de l'Institut International de Bibliographie, noticed in *L.* (8) 354, *L.J.* (22) 54, 304-305  
 Larned (J. N.) Organization of co-operative work among Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 120-121, Discussion 242-243  
 Langton (H. H.) Co-operation in a catalogue of periodical publications, *2nd Int Conf* 122-125, Discussion 242-243  
 Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, *2nd Int Conf* 126-128, Discussion 242-3, *L.* (9) 293  
 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographical endeavours in America, *2nd Int Conf* 150-153, *L.J.* (22) 384-387  
 A.L.A. Publishing Section: printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 21-22, 147, *P.L.* (2) 131  
 Denver Union catalogue of medical literature, *L.J.* (22) 156-7, 436  
 Foster (W. E.) Co-operation in the Providence Library, *L.J.* (22) 344-346  
 A.L.A. Report of Co-operation Committee by W. H. Tillinghast, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 81-83  
 Adler (C.) London International Conference on a catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 58-60, 168
- 1898 Royal Society's plans for an International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (23) 148, 156, 175-176, 210, 454  
 Second International Conference on cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (23) 665-666  
 Stanley (H. M.) Cumulative cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) 184  
 A.L.A. Publishing Section: printed catalogue cards for serials, *L.J.* (23) 24-25, 151, Conf No 48, 173-174  
 Andrews (C. W.) Use made of the printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 110-112, 176  
 Lane (W. C.) Printed periodical cards, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 176-177  
 Central co-operative cataloguing bureau, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (82) 49-51
- 1899 Campbell (F. B. F.) Past and future papers of L.A.—our aims and objects, *L.A.R.* (1) 4-15  
 — Printed catalogue slips, *L.A.R.* (1) 755-756  
 Massachusetts Library Club—Report relating to the indexing of Massachusetts State documents, *L.J.* (24) 67-68  
 Rudolph (A. J.) Blue-print process for printing catalogues, *L.J.* (24) 102-5  
 Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 29-31  
 A.L.A. Committee on International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (24) 112, Conf No 127-128  
 A.L.A. Committee on printed catalogue for periodical sets, *L.J.* (24) 112-113, 678-679  
 A.L.A. Publishing Section, *L.J.* (24) 484-485, 579, Conf No 95-97  
 Thomson (J.) Plan for a co-operative list of incunabula, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 131-132. *See also* 246  
 Nordlinger (C.) and W. E. Hoyle. The Concilium Bibliographicum at Zurich and its work, *L.A.R.* (1) 709-718
- 1900 James (M. S. R.) Printed catalogue slips and cards, *L.A.R.* (2) 70-71  
 Cutter (W. P.) Card index of the Department of Agriculture, *L.J.* (25) 42  
 A.L.A. Publishing Section: Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship, *L.J.* (25) 73

- Hanson (J. C. M.) Catalogue of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 176  
 Plans of the Co-operation Committee, *L.J.* (25) 179-180  
 Bowker (R. R.) Institut International de Bibliographie, Brussels, *L.J.* (25) 273-4  
 A.L.A. Catalog Section established, *L.J.* (25) 293, 691  
 Cole (G. W.) An early French general catalogue, *L.J.* (25) 329-331  
 Richardson (E. C.) Report of the Co-operation Committee, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 71-73, 139-142  
 Kroeger (A. B.) Co-operative cataloguing and the A.L.A. Rules, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 73-77  
 Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative cataloguing—estimate of cost, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 78-80  
 Lane (W. C.) Report on adjustments and organization, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 80-82  
 A.L.A. Session on co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 139-142, *P.L.* (5) 267-71, *P.L.* (6) 298-300  
 International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (25) 630-634  
 Putnam (H.) Relation of State Libraries to the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 729-733, *P.L.* (6) 13-28
- 1901 A.L.A. system of co-operative cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 106, 224  
 Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 141-146  
 A.L.A. Publishing Board—Circular regarding plans for issue of printed catalogue cards for current books, *L.J.* (26) 4, 22-23, 209-210, *P.L.* (6) 14, 97, 103-104  
 International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (26) 75  
 Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (26) 146, *P.L.* (6) 229  
 Dewey (M.) Printed catalogue cards from a central bureau, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 130-134  
 Printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 209-211  
 Central catalogue of the Prussian Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 274-281  
 Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 9-15  
 A.L.A. Report of Committee on international catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 116-119  
 A.L.A. Publishing Board. Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials, *L.J.* (26) 690-691, 757  
 Putnam (H.) Printed catalogue cards of the A.L.A. Publishing Board, *L.J.* (26) 757  
 Library of Congress—distribution of catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 802-805  
 Josephson (A. G. S.) Problems in Library co-operation, *L.J.* (26) 816-17  
 National Library: its work and functions, *L.J.* (26) 851-858  
 Report on co-operative cataloguing at N.Y.L.A., *P.L.* (6) 566-7  
 Library of Congress—Report of Librarian of Congress for year ending June 30th, 1901; *In section* "Classification and cataloguing," 28-37, the printed card plans are fully described, noticed in *L.J.* (26) 19-20
- 1902 Co-operative cataloguing in America, *L.A.R.* (4) 53-54  
 International catalogue of scientific literature, Smithsonian Institution, noticed in *L.J.* (27) 84  
 Josephson (A. G. S.) Some bibliographical desiderata and the ways and means to carry them out, *L.J.* (27) 80-90  
 — What the Carnegie Institution could do for Librarianship and bibliography, *L.J.* (27) 823-824  
 A.L.A. Report of Committee on International Co-operation, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 126  
 A.L.A. Publishing Board—Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials, *L.J.* (27) 209-210; Work and plans by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 149-150  
 Larned (J. N.) Literature of American history—Reviewed in *L.J.* (27) 784-6  
 Putnam (H.) The Work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 212-215  
 Library of Congress Printed catalogue cards—comparisons of use, *L.J.* (27) 307, 314-318, 805-806, *P.L.* (7) 315-316  
 Zenodotus. The true National Library, *L.J.* (27) 318-319  
 Josephson (A. G. S.) Plan for the organization of an Institute for Bibliographical research, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 61-62  
 Hastings (C. H.) Card distribution work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 67-71  
 A.L.A. Report of Committee on Library administration, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 88

- Library of Congress catalogue division, card distribution—Hdbk of card distribution, *noticed in L.J.* (27) 895-896
- Catalogue cards for juvenile books—co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburg Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 343-344, *L.J.* (28) 141
- 1903 A.L.A. Report of Committee on International co-operation, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 134
- Putnam (H.) Co-operative work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 162-164
- Anderson (E. H.) Co-operative catalogue cards for children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 165-166
- Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative work of the John Crerar Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 166-167
- Field (H. H.) Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, *L.J.* (28) 661-663
- Fletcher (W. I.) Promptness in supply of printed catalog cards—a note, *L.J.* (28) 802
- Bibliography of co-operative cataloguing and the printing of catalogue cards (1850-1902), by T. Jahr and A. J. Strohm (Reprinted from the Report of Librarian of Congress, 1902-1903), 116p. *reviewed in L.J.* (28) 89
- 1904 International catalogue of scientific literature—Resolution, *L.J.* (29) 478
- Richardson (E. C.) International bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 93-96
- Adler (C.) International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 97-99
- La Fontaine (H.) International Institute of Bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 101-104
- Fick (R.) Prussian Central Catalogue, "Gesamtkatalog," *L.J.* (29) Conf No 105-112
- Anderson (A.) Swedish catalogue of accessions—Sveriges Offentliga Bibliotek: Stockholm, Uppsala, Lund, Goteberg Accessions Katalog, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 112-113
- Hasse (A. R.) Bibliography of public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 116-20
- Bowker (R. R.) Recent national bibliographies in the United States, *L.J.* (29) 121-125
- A.L.A. Session on International bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 222-224
- Clatworthy (C. M.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (9) 107-109
- A.L.A. Catalog of 8,000 volumes for a popular Library, with notes, 1904, 2 Vols. in 1; also issued in two parts, Part 1—Class List, with synopsis of Decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalogue with synopsis of the Expansive Classification, *Lib of Cong.* 1904
- 1905 Cataloguing Bureau for Public Libraries—symposium, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 86-93
- Axon (W. E. A.) Subsidised indexing, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 281-303
- Professor Jewett's scheme for co-operative cataloguing, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 323-4
- A.L.A. Catalogue—List of corrections, *L.J.* (30) 24
- A.L.A. Report of Committee on international co-operation, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 133-135, *P.L.* (10) 516-519
- 1906 A.L.A. Report of Publishing Board by W. C. Lane, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 154-158
- A.L.A. Report of Committee on international relations, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 221-223
- Co-operative cataloguing, *Lit Yr-Bk* 557
- 1907 Gooch (H. B.) The new catalog, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 283-286
- Rankin (J. T.) Printed cards from the Library of Congress, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 286-288
- Barlow (H.) Future of the catalogue, *L.A.* (5) 239-243
- Doubleday (W. E.) Methods of co-operation, *L.A.R.* (9) 205-206
- Shaw (G. T.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (9) 423-424
- Sayers (W. C. B.) The A.L.A. catalogue, *L.A.R.* (9) 401-2
- 1908 Co-operative cataloguing, *Lib Work* (2) 1-2, *L.J.* (33) 232-233
- Wilson (H. W.) Co-operatively printed catalog, *Lib Work* (2) 143-147
- Baker (E. A.) Recent developments in Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677
- Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 218-219
- Voge (A. L.) Work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *P.L.* (13) 42-43
- Crawford (E.) Some essentials of co-operative cataloguing, *P.L.* (13) 201-6
- Concerning catalogues, *P.L.* (13) 214

- 1909 Peplow (F.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-240  
Wilson (H. W.) Co-operatively printed catalog, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 29-42

**159 CATALOGUES, HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION—GENERAL**

- 1885 Some Australian catalogues again, *L.C.* (3) 123-125  
1890 Linderfelt (K. A.) Report on catalogues and classification, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 67-73  
1891 Cutler (M. S.) Impressions of foreign Libraries—catalogs and classification, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 50-51  
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and catalogs, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-77  
1895 Curran (H. E.) Acceptable Free Library catalogues, *L.* (7) 21-28  
Wade (E.) Cataloguing in the future, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 21-24, 72  
1899 Galbreath (C. B.) Cataloguing a State Library, *P.L.* (4) 437-439  
1900 Cole (G. W.) An early French general catalogue, *L.J.* (25) 329-331  
1901 Pollard (A. W.) Notes on books and work, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 100-107  
Smith (F. E.) Best catalog for a small Library, *P.L.* (6) 147-150  
1904 Anderson (A.) Research Libraries of Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 79-81  
1906 Koopman (H. L.) Library progress in Rhode Island, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 14-5

**160 SPECIAL EXAMPLES****American Library Association Catalogue**

- 1885 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. Catalogue, *L.J.* (10) 73-76  
1898 Report of Committee on supplement to the A.L.A. Catalogue, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 121-122  
1902 Winsor (B.) A.L.A. Catalogue of 1904, *L.J.* (27) 1012  
1904 A.L.A. Catalogue of 8,000 volumes for a popular Library, with notes, 2 Vols. in 1—also issued in two parts; Part 1—Class List, with synopsis of Decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalogue with synopsis of the expansive classification, *Lib of Cong, 1904*  
Dewey (M.) A.L.A. Catalog, *P.L.* (9) 78  
A.L.A. Catalog, *Mim P.L.C. Notes* (1) 6, *Ohio Bull* (2) No 3, 1-2  
1907 A.L.A. Catalog and German literature, *P.L.* (12) 315

**Annual American Catalogue**

- 1887 Edmands (J.) Annual American Catalogue, *L.J.* (12) 216

**Amherst Library Catalogue**

- 1876 Discussion on the Amherst catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 141-143

**Astor Library Catalogue**

- 1886 Lane (W. C.) Astor Library catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 160-161  
Vinton (F.) New Astor catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 215-216  
1887 Koopman (H. L.) Astor Library catalogue, *L.J.* (12) 123-124

**Bibliothèque Nationale Catalogue**

- 1894 Bibliothèque Nationale—Proposed catalogue, *L.J.* (19) 191  
Cutter (C. A.) Notes on the Bibliothèque Nationale, *L.J.* (19) 193-194  
Catalogue of the National Library of France: Reprinted from the *Nation*, *L.J.* (19) 196-197  
1895 Macfarlane (J.) Projected printed catalogue of the Bibliothèque Nationale, *L.* (7) 49-50  
1898 — National Libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues, *L.* (10) 37-41

**Bishopsgate Institute Catalogue**

- 1902 Doubleday (W. E.) Review of the catalogue of the Bishopsgate Institute, *L.W.* (4) 288-291

**Boston Library Catalogue**

- 1899 Whitney (J. L.) Considerations as to a printed catalog in book form for the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 8-13  
1902 — Incidents in the history of the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 22-23  
Hunt (E. B.) Catalogue of the Public Library of Boston, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 25-28, Discussion 190-192

**British Museum Catalogue**

- 1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Is a printed catalogue of the British Museum practicable?  
*L.A. Trans* (1) 65-67
- 1879 Society of Arts report on a printed catalogue of the British Museum, *L.J.*  
(4) 158-159
- 1881 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, *L.A. Trans* (4) 120-128
- 1885 Tedder (H. R.) British Museum catalogue of English books printed before 1640, *L.C.* (2) 57-63  
Garnett (R.) Subject index to the British Museum, *L.C.* (3) 119-120  
Printing the catalogue of the British Museum Library, *L.J.* (10) 50-52  
Dewey (M.) British Museum catalogues, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 179-182
- 1887 Poole (R. B.) British Museum cataloguing system in New York Y.M.C.A.,  
*L.J.* (12) 338-339, 436-437
- 1892 Subject index of modern works added to the British Museum, 1888-1890,  
by G. K. Fortescue, *L.* (4) 153  
British Museum catalogue of printed books, *L.* (4) 164
- 1893 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, *L.* (5) 93-96  
— On the publication of the British Museum catalogue, *L.* (5) 244  
Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, *L.J.* (18) 37-40
- 1898 Macfarlane (J.) National Libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues, *L.* (10) 37-41
- 1901 Fortescue (G. K.) British Museum and the compilation of the general catalogue of printed books, *L.A.R.* (3) 435-449
- 1906 Printing the British Museum catalogue of printed books, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 227, 238

**Danton's Library Catalogue**

- 1900 Belloc (H.) Catalogue of Danton's Library, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 67-70

**Glasgow University Library Catalogue**

- 1877 Spears (R. B.) On the catalogue of Glasgow University Library, *1st Int Conf* 84-85, *L.J.* (2) 176-177, 185-187

**Hampstead Public Library Catalogue**

- 1906 Hampstead Library catalogue, *L.W.* (8) 321-322

**Harvard College Library Catalogue**

- 1886 Lane (W. C.) Harvard College Subject index, *L.J.* (11) 208-9, Discussion 349-50
- 1902 — Catalog of the Harvard College Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 187-190, *P.L.* (7) 320-322

**London Library Catalogue**

- 1903 London Library catalogue, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 200-205
- 1909 Tedder (H. R.) New subject index, *L.A.R.* (11) 476-485, Discussion 521-523, *L.J.* (34) 492

**Medical Library Catalogue**

- 1878 Billings (J. S.) National catalogue of medical literature, *L.J.* (3) 107-108

**Milwaukee Library Catalogue**

- 1886 Discussion on the Milwaukee catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 367-368

**Newberry Library Catalogue**

- 1899 Newberry Library Blue print catalogue, *L.J.* (24) 574

**Newcastle Public Library Catalogue**

- 1908 The new Newcastle catalogue, *L.W.* (11) 57-59

**New York Apprentices' Library Catalogue**

- 1876 Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices' Library catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 657-60

**New York Public Library Catalogue**

- 1901 Billings (J. S.) Card catalogue of a great Public Library, *L.J.* (26) 377-83

**Peabody Institute Library Catalogue**

- 1893 Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, *L.J.* (18) 37-40
- 1894 Barrett (F. T.) A great catalogue, being an appreciation of the catalogue of the Peabody Institute, Baltimore, *L.* (6) 69-73
- 1906 Peabody Institute catalogue, *L.J.* (31) 297

**Pittsburgh Library Catalogue**

- 1907 Turnbull (T. E.) Review of the Pittsburgh Library catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 48-54

**Princeton University Catalogue**

- 1883 Review of the subject catalogue of Princeton University, *L.J.* (8) 169-170

**Ronalds Library Catalogue**

- 1878 Frost (A. J.) Notes on the Ronalds catalogue and Library of works on electricity and magnetism, *L.J.* (3) 283-284

**Royal College of Surgeons, England**

- 1889 Bailey (J. B.) The Library of the Royal College of Surgeons, *L.* (1) 256-8

**161 TRAVELLING CATALOGUES**

- 1902 L.C. Travelling catalogues of printed cards and conditions of loan to Libraries, *Lib of Cong, Sept 15th, 1902*, 2p.  
Travelling catalogues, *P.L.* (7) 407
- 1907 Wisconsin Library Commission plan for a travelling catalogue, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 52-53

**162 PRINTED CATALOGUE**

- 1891 Stetson (W. K.) Economical, educational, select catalogues for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 26-27
- 1896 Printed catalogue, *P.L.* (1) 79
- 1899 Whitney (J. L.) Considerations as to a printed catalogue in book form for the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 8-13
- 1900 Bond (H.) Classified *versus* dictionary—a comparison of printed catalogues, *L.A.R.* (2) 313-318
- 1901 Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue, with a possible solution, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 141-146
- Reed (G. E.) Printed catalogs for the State Library, *P.L.* (6) 36-37, Discussion 37
- 1907 Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 384-389, Discussion 400-406
- Hagey (E. J.) Printed catalogue, *Neb Lib Bull* (4) 12-14
- 1908 Wilson (H. W.) Co-operatively printed catalogue, *Lib Work* (2) 1-2, 143-147, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (3) 29-42
- 1909 Calls for printed catalog, *N.Y.L.* (1) 249
- For Specifications and Estimates for Catalogue Printing, apply to—*  
TRUSLOVE & BRAY, LTD., Knight's Hill, West Norwood, S.E.

**163 MANUSCRIPT *versus* PRINTED CATALOGUES**

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 552-560
- 1899 Whitney (J. L.) Considerations as to a printed catalogue in book form for the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 8-13
- Manuscript *versus* printed catalogues, *L.W.* (2) 168-169
- 1907 Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 384-389, Discussion 400-406
- 1908 Brown (J. D.) Tyranny of the catalogue—Favours manuscript form for a complete catalogue, *L.W.* (11) 1-6

**164 PRINTED CATALOGUE *versus* CARD CATALOGUE**

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 556-560
- 1902 Burns (Mr.) Card catalog *versus* printed bibliographies, *P.L.* (7) 35
- Hodges (N. D. C.) Bibliographies *versus* catalogs, *P.L.* (7) 299-302
- 1907 Sayers (W. C. B.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper, *L.A.R.* (9) 401-2
- 1908 Printed *versus* card catalogue, *N.Y.L.* (1) 120

**165 SHEAF CATALOGUES**

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, a description of the Bonnage Sheaf catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 558-559
- Robinson (O. H.) Description of the sheaf catalogue invented by Professor Robinson, *ill.*, *U.S. Rept* 666-672
- 1877 Dunlop (H. W. D.) On a new invention which enables slip-catalogues to be available for reference Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 68-69, *L.J.* (2) 160-161
- 1885 Du Rieu (W. M. M.) Card catalogue of the Leiden University, *L.J.* (10) 206-208, Discussion 315-316

- 1887 How to use a Vise binder, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 35-37  
Vise binders for sheaf catalogues, *L.N. (U.S.)* (2) 214-216
- 1888 Stanley (H. M.) Methods of cataloguing, *L.J.* (13) 318-319
- 1891 Green (T. O. E.) Description of the Sacconi Binder, *L.J.* (16) 185  
Cutler (M. S.) Impressions in foreign Libraries: catalogues and classification, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 50-51
- 1892 Green (H. R.) Card volumes *versus* card drawers, *L.J.* (17) 5-6  
Badger (H. C.) Our card catalogue: what to do with it, *L.J.* (17) 161-3
- 1893 Kephart (H.) The Sacconi Binder, *L.J.* (18) 185  
Sacconi-Ricci (G.) Observations on the various forms of catalogues used in modern Libraries: with special reference to a mechanical binding, *L.J.* (18) 423-427  
Brown (J. D.) Adjustable catalogue holder, *L.J.* (18) 299-300
- 1894 — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes, *L.* (6) 45-66  
New mechanical binder of Cesare Tartagli & Sons, Florence, *L.J.* (19) 145  
Mackay (H. W. R.) Suggested card book catalogue, *L.J.* (19) 160, 191, 196-197
- 1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 97-98
- 1902 Jast (L. S.) Sheaf and card catalogue: a comparison, *L.W.* (5) 129-131  
James (M. S. R.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, *P.L.* (7) 188
- 1907 Stewart (J. D.) Sheaf catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 41-44, 85-88, 123-128, 204-206, 281-283, 364-367, (11) 15-17, 136, *Published in book form, 1909*
- Brown (J. D.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *L.A.R.* (9) 405-406
- 1908 — Tyranny of the catalogue, *L.W.* (11) 1-6
- 1909 Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library, *L.W.* (12) 161-166

*For particulars relating to Sheaf Catalogues, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

#### 166 MECHANICAL METHODS OF DISPLAY—GENERAL

- 1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 555-560
- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 392-394
- 1893 Sacconi-Ricci (G.) Observations on the various forms of catalogues used in modern Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 423-427
- 1894 Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes, *L.* (6) 45-66

*For particulars relating to Cataloguing Appliances, apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.  
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
MILNER'S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.  
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### 167 CONTINUOUS OR PANORAMIC FORM OF DISPLAY

- 1891 A current catalogue, *L.* (3) 207  
Brown (J. D.) Revolving catalogue holder, *L.* (3) 393
- 1892 Rudolph catalogue machine, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 23
- 1893 Rudolph continuous indexer, *L.J.* (18) 69, 120-1, 277-8, 306-7, 497, 498, 509, 514-515  
Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, *L.* (6) 59-60
- 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Rudolph catalogue holder, *P.L.* (1) 129
- 1897 Alameda indexer, *P.L.* (2) 26
- 1899 Rudolph (A. J.) Blue-print process of printing catalogs, *L.J.* (24) 102-105, 560, 574, 608
- 1902 James (M. S. R.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, *P.L.* (7) 188



**168 SCRAP BOOK METHOD**

- 1877 Herschel (C.) Slip catalogue, *L.J.* (2) 19-20  
 1885 Mac (E. A.) Reference book making, *L.J.* (10) 176  
 1886 Garnett (R.) Case against the card catalogue, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 186-187  
 British Museum system: a criticism, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 187-188  
 1892 Lane (W. C.) Catalogs—card and printed, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 71-72  
 1894 Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, *L.* (6) 45-49  
 1898 Arranging and cataloguing scraps, *L.J.* (23) 285  
*Sheaf Catalogue Method*, see 165  
*Card Catalogue Methods*, see 149-156

**169 ACCESSION FRAMES**

- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 393  
*For particulars relating to Adjustable Accessions Lists, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

**170 CATALOGUE INDICATOR**

- 1879 Wright (W. H. K.) An Indicator-catalogue and charging system, *L.A. Trans* (2) 76-78  
 1897 Schwartz (J.) An Indicator-catalogue charging system, *2nd Int Conf* 142-145, Discussion 246  
 1899 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 170-172  
 1906 Schülke (R.) New catalogue indicator, *P.L.* (11) 275, 319  
 1908 Farrow (T. E.) The "Graham" Indicator, *L.W.* (11) 29-31  
 Catalogue indicator in use at Newcastle described, *L.W.* (11) 74-75  
 Cotgreave indicator: an adaptation, *L.W.* (11) 79-81  
 Brown (W.) Chivers' indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction, *L.W.* (11) 243-244

*For particulars relating to Catalogue Indicators, apply to—*  
 LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

## CLASS J—Indexing

### J1 INDEXING—GENERAL

- 1876 Robinson (O. H.) Indexing periodical and miscellaneous literature, *U.S. Rept* 663-672  
 Spofford (A. R.) Periodical literature and society publications, *U.S. Rept* 679-685  
 Perkins (F. B.) Book indexes, *U.S. Rept* 727-732  
 Report of A.L.A. Committee on a new edition of Poole's "Index," *L.J.* (1) 181-183  
 Biscoe (W. S.) Improvement of Poole's "Index," *L.J.* (1) 279-281  
 Indexes to periodicals, *L.J.* (1) 359-363, 365-369
- 1877 Report of A.L.A. Committee on Poole's Index, *L.J.* (2) 16-19  
 Wheatley (B. R.) On an "Evitandum" in index making principally met with in French and German scientific literature, *1st Int Conf* 88-92, *L.J.* (2) 178-185
- 1878 — Index Society and its field, *L.J.* (3) 105-107, 154-155  
 A.L.A. Committee—Report on Poole's Index, *L.J.* (3) 57-59  
 Poole (W. F.) Plan for the new Poole's Index, *L.J.* (3) 109-110, 111-112, 119  
 Index symposium, *L.J.* (3) 141-153  
 Poole (W. F.) Index symposium and its morals, *L.J.* (3) 178-185  
 Holden (E. S.) Subject index for the publications of observatories, *L.J.* (3) 365-366  
 Index Society: Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books, *L.J.* (3) 125-128, 228-229
- 1879 Garnett (R.) Subject indexes to transactions of Learned Societies, *L.J.* (4) 111-114  
 Bailey (J. B.) Proposal for making the continuation to Poole's index of use in Library catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 187-191  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Some points in indexing, *L.J.* (4) 243-247
- 1880 A.L.A. Indexing Bureau, *L.J.* (5) 215
- 1881 Griswold (W. M.) Note on indexing, *L.J.* (6) 186, 203
- 1883 Convict indexes (Brown, Poole, Fletcher, Griswold), *L.J.* (8) 72-74  
 Poole (W. F.) Supplement to Poole's Index, *L.J.* (8) 5, 194-198  
 Stetson (W. K.) Co-operative indexing of current periodicals, *L.J.* (8) 5-6
- 1884 Fletcher (W. I.) Few words to collaborators, *L.J.* (9) 24  
 — Supplement to Poole's Index, *L.J.* (9) 61, 70  
 Poole (W. F.) and W. I. Fletcher. Supplement to Poole's Index, *L.J.* (9) 61, 70  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Co-operative index to periodicals, *Supplement to L.J.* (9) 99pp. 1885: *L.J.* (10) 3, 24
- 1885 Index Society and its rules, *L.J.* (10) 153-154  
 Frear (W.) Indexing scientific literature, *L.J.* (10) 377
- 1886 Dewey (M.) Library co-operation and the index to periodicals, *L.J.* (11) 5  
 Bolton (H. C.) Library check list of scientific literature, *L.J.* (11) 189  
 Fletcher (W. I.) The "Essay Index," *L.J.* (11) 469-470
- 1887 Watson (S. M.) Yearly indexes to magazines, *L.J.* (12) 116
- 1888 Bliss (R.) Junr. Quarterly *versus* monthly indexes, *L.J.* (13) 70  
 Farquhar (E.) Quarterly *versus* monthly indexes, *L.J.* (13) 70  
 Dewey (M.) Monthly *versus* quarterly indexes, *L.J.* (13) 172  
 Bardwell (W. A.) Wanted—an index to illustrations, *L.J.* (13) 173  
 Farquhar (E.) Current index work, *L.J.* (13) 333  
 Mitchell (J. T.) Indexing portraits, *L.J.* (13) 333  
 Poole (R. B.) Indexing portraits, *L.J.* (13) 313, 333
- 1889 Gilbert (W. J.) Indexing or cataloguing, *L.J.* (14) 246-248
- 1891 Patent office indexing, *L.J.* (16) 234-237
- 1892 Nichols (J. B.) Indexing—Manual for Librarians, authors and publishers, *L.J.* (17) 406-419
- 1892-3 Iles (G.) Indexing literature other than books, *U.S. Rept* 994-999  
 Bardwell (W. A.) Scrap books, *U.S. Rept* 999-1010  
 Fletcher (W. I.) Indexes and indexing, *U.S. Rept* 1010-1014

- 1893 Austin (W.) Pamphlets—what to do with them, *L.J.* (18) 143  
Tenth annual report of Committee on indexing chemical literature: with list of indexes to chemical literature, *L.J.* (18) 150-153  
Fletcher (W. I.) Indexing, *L.J.* (18) 358  
Project to index newspapers, *L.J.* (18) 498  
Bowker (R. R.) Index to newspaper, or annual register of events, *L.J.* (18) 506  
Indexing, *L.* (9) 81
- 1894 Nichols (J. B.) Notes on geographical indexing, *L.J.* (19) 330-331
- 1895 Browne (N. E.) One Librarian's way of keeping notes, *L.J.* (20) 306-308
- 1897 Tandy (F. D.) Question of indexes, *L.J.* (22) 88, 303  
Fletcher (W. I.) Index prospects and possibilities, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 61  
Glazier (J. C.) Seamy side of indexing, *P.L.* (2) 91-92
- 1899 Curiosities of indexing, *L.J.* (24) 202-205
- 1901 Jast (L. S.) Treatment of Parliamentary papers, *L.W.* (4) 147-151
- 1902 Cragg (F.) Book indexes, *L.J.* (27) 819-821
- 1903 Burns (W. S.) "Acid to casks," a few words on indexing, *L.J.* (28) 664-5  
Clarke (A. L.) Essays on indexing, *L.W.* (5) 265-267, 286-291  
Some rules to be observed in making indexes, *L.J.* (28) 665-666
- 1904 Wheeler (M. T.) and E. L. Baxom. Indexing, principles, rules and examples, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Bulletin No 94  
Periodical indexes, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 46  
Clarke (A. L.) Essays on indexing, *L.W.* (6) 67-70, 123-126, 156-158, 181-190. 1905: *L.W.* (7) 2-8, 29-31, 60-65, 123-125
- 1905 — Subsidised indexing, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 274-280  
Axon (W. E. A.) Subsidised indexing, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 281-303  
Powell (W.) Indexes wanted, *L.L.R.* (7) 105-112, Discussion 93-96  
Making an index, *P.L.* (10) 132-135
- 1907 Barr (C. J.) Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, *J.L.A.I. Bull* (1) 129-132  
Clarke (A. L.) Reform in indexing methods, *L.W.* (9) 317-320  
Mill (A.) Reform in indexing methods, *L.W.* (9) 408-409  
Hitt (J. M.) Indexing state papers, *Wash L.L.I. Bull* (3) 3-4
- 1908 Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *Bib Socy of Am Proc* (2) 116-134
- 1909 Dewey (M.) Library notes, *P.L.* (14) 261  
*See also* I 57 and I 58

## J2 INDEXING RULES

- 1876 Rules for indexing to be observed in the new edition of Poole's "Index to periodicals," *L.J.* (1) 286-287
- 1878 Index Society: Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books, *L.J.* (3) 125-128, 228-229
- 1885 Index Society and its rules, *L.J.* (10) 153-154
- 1892 Nichols (J. B.) Indexing—Manual for Librarians, authors and publishers, *L.J.* (17) 406-419
- 1903 Clarke (A. L.) Essays on indexing, *L.W.* (5) 265-267, 286-291. 1904: *L.W.* (6) 67-70, 123-126, 156-158, 181-190  
Some rules to be observed in making indexes, *L.J.* (28) 665-666
- 1904 Indexing—Principles, rules, and examples, Bulletin No 94, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)
- 1905 Making an index, *P.L.* (10) 132-135  
Clarke (A. L.) Essays on indexing, *L.W.* (7) 2-8, 29-31, 60-65, 123-125

## J3 INDEXING AIDS AND GUIDES

- 1892 Fletcher (W. I.) Indexes and indexing, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 1010-1014
- 1893 Rudolph Continuous indexer, *L.J.* (18) 120-121, 306-7

## J4 MECHANICAL METHODS OF FILING

- 1883 Mann (B. P.) Standard covers for temporary binding, *L.J.* (8) 6-7
- 1897 Alameda indexer, *P.L.* (2) 26
- 1902 New filing case, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 69  
Photograph case, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 24
- 1908 Seymour (M.) Letter file economy, *P.L.* (13) 403  
*See also* I 67

*For particulars relating to Mechanical Binders for Pamphlets, etc., apply to—*  
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

#### J5 PAMPHLET FILING BOXES

- 1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances, *L.* (3) 394  
 1892 Carr (H. J.) Pamphlet boxes, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 742  
 1894 Pamphlet boxes, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 398  
 1905 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 197, 203  
 1907 Miller (Z. K.) Pamphlet and magazine boxes, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 62  
 1909 Warner (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Public Libraries,  
*L.A.* (6) 244

*For particulars relating to Pamphlet Boxes, apply to—*

BANTING, G. F., Danesmere Works, Danesmere Street, Putney  
 FINCHAM & Co., Spa Works, Northampton Row, Clerkenwell, E.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 NEWBURY, W., East Ham Bookbinding Works, Plashet Lane, East Ham  
 SIMPSON, GEO., & Co., LTD., 3-5, Warwick Square, E.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

#### J6 FILING SYSTEMS, VERTICAL, *apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
 Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 MILNER'S SAFE Co., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### J7 METAL FILING CABINETS, *apply to—*

COOPER'S SAFE Co., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 MILNER'S SAFE Co., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.  
 TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

#### J8 PIGEON-HOLE CABINETS, *apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### J9 CORRESPONDENCE FILES, *apply to—*

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

#### J10 CORRESPONDENCE FILES, NUMERIC, *apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High  
 Holborn, W.C.  
 HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 MILNER'S SAFE Co., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.  
 ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.  
 RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

## CLASS K—Bookbinding

### K 1 BOOKBINDING—BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1892 Prideaux (S. T.) Bibliography of bookbinding, *L.* (4) 15-24, 50-6, 90-5  
 Prosser (R. B.) Bibliography of bookbinding and binding patents, *L.*  
 (4) 228-229

### K 2 BINDING—HISTORICAL

- 1891 Wallis (A.) Bookbinding in the 16th and 17th centuries, *L.* (3) 181-184  
 1900 Davenport (C.) Three bindings with Little Gidding stamps, *L. (N.S.)* (1)  
 205-212  
 — King Charles I.'s Embroidered Bible, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 373-377  
 1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Cornaro in English, bound at Little Gidding, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (2) 121-124  
 Davenport (C.) Some popular errors as to old bindings, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 231-7  
 — Forgeries in bookbinding, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 389-395  
 1903 — Bagford's notes on bookbindings, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 123-159  
 1905 Gibson (S.) Localization of books by their bindings, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8)  
 25-38  
 Davenport (C.) Heraldry of English royal bindings, *Bib Scty's Trans*  
 (8) 73-76  
 1906 Adams (R. W.) Binding: historic and artistic, *P.L.* (11) 294-299  
 Gay (F. B.) How the binding of books began, *P.L.* (11) 303  
 1907 Davenport (C.) Bookbinding in England, *L.A.R.* (9) 19-23  
 1908 — English and Scottish heraldry in books, *L.A.R.* (10) 149-152

### K 3 HISTORICAL EXAMPLES

- 1891 Exhibition of bookbinding at the Burlington Fine Arts Club, *L.* (3)  
 251-255, 287-291  
 1894 Davenport (C.) On bookbindings at the British Museum, *Bib Scty's Trans*  
 (2) 93-96  
 1897 — English embroidered bindings, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 144-148  
 1898 List of manuscripts and examples of metal and ivory bindings from the  
 Bibliotheca Lindesina, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 213-232  
 1900 Barwick (G. F.) Copy of Ptolemy bound for Mary Queen of Scots, *Bib*  
*Scty's Trans* (6) 5-8  
 Davenport (C.) Three recently discovered bindings with Little Gidding  
 stamps, *ill., L. (N.S.)* (1) 205-212  
 — King Charles I.'s embroidered Bible, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 373-377  
 1901 Masters (F. G.) Early stamped leather bindings, *L.A. of Austral Proc*  
 xlix-li  
 Barwick (G. F.) Book bound for Mary Queen of Scots, being a descrip-  
 tion of the binding of the copy of the "Geographica of Ptolemy,"  
 printed at Rome, 1490, with notes on other books bearing Queen Mary's  
 insignia, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No ix  
 1906 Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings, *P.L.* (11) 432-3  
 1908 Pollard (A. W.) Sieneese Tavolettes (Forgeries), *L. (N.S.)* (9) 97-103

### K 4 BINDING

- 1876 Poole (W. F.) Binding, *U.S. Rept* 491  
 Spofford (A. R.) Binding and preservation of books, *U.S. Rept* 673-678  
 Winsor (J.) Library memoranda, *U.S. Rept* 712  
 1877 Walford (C.) On binding of books for public and private Libraries, *1st*  
*Int Conf* 116-118, 193, *L.J.* (2) 201-203  
 Barry (Sir R.) On binding, *1st Int Conf* 119-123, Discussion 167-8, *L.J.*  
 (2) 205-207, 271  
 1879 Hathaway (F. P.) Binding for a Public Library, *L.J.* (4) 248-249  
 1882 Barrett (F. T.) Notes on the manner of binding adopted by Mitchell  
 Library, *L.A. Trans* (5) 185-186  
 Digest of answers from binders to circular, *L.A. Trans* (5) 243-250

- 1884 Nicholson (J. B.) What a Librarian should know about binding, *L.J.* (9) 102
- 1886 Discussion on Library binding, *L.J.* (11) 373-376
- 1887 Zaehnsdorf (J.) Practical suggestions on bookbinding, *L.C.* (4) 107-111
- 1889 Bindings with flat backs, *L.J.* (12) 174
- 1889 Poole (R. B.) Bookbinding memoranda, *L.J.* (14) 261-64, Conf No 281-82
- 1891 Johnston (D. V. R.) Binding and binderies, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 9-16, 62
- 1892 -- Notes on binding, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 13-15  
 -- Elements of Library binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 907-916
- Poole (R. B.) Elements of Library binding, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 15-18
- 1893 Davenport (C.) Notes on bookbinding, *L.* (5) 217
- Johnston (D. V. R.) Binding and repair, *L.J.* (18) 246-247, Conf No 82-83
- 1894 McNamee (J. H. H.) Binding for Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 172-173
- Binding, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 418-419
- 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Binding, *P.L.* (1) 44-45
- 1898 Woodard (G. E.) Notes on bookbinding, *L.J.* (23) 231-237
- Newman Brothers. Notes on bookbinding, Bookbinder's side of the question, *L.J.* (23) 526
- 1899 Biscoe (E. D.) Bookbinding of our American publishers, *L.J.* (24) 561-563
- Poorly bound books: Report of Peoria (Ill.) Library, *L.J.* (24) 574
- 1901 Chivers (C.) Practical bookbinding, *L.A.* (1) 171, 302
- Stevenson (R.) Binding of serials, *L.W.* (3) 266-267
- Batyte (J. E.) Bookbinding in Public Libraries, *L.L. of Austral Proc* xxi-xxiii
- 1902 Martin (C.) Intricacies of binding, *L.J.* (27) 312-313
- Dana (J. C.) Bookbinding for Public Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 147-148
- Binding, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 48-51
- 1903 Davenport (C.) Library bookbinding, *L.A.R.* (5) 5-15, Discussion 50-53
- Kimball (A. R.) Binding advertisements in serials, *L.J.* (28) 766-767
- Powell (W.) Library bookbinding, *L.W.* (5) 171-177
- Philip (A. J.) Bookbinding for Lending Libraries, *L.L.* (4) 70-74
- 1904 Hollands (W. C.) Bookbinding, *P.L.* (9) 260-262
- Crawford (W. R.) The book when bound, *P.L.* (9) 263-264
- Hagey (J.) Binding, *P.L.* (9) 268-272
- 1905 Davenport (C.) Bookbinding and book production, *L.L.R.* (7) 553-555
- Chivers (C.) Library bookbinding, *L.A.R.* (7) 559-562
- New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of rebinding old books, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 208-211
- Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.* (11) 294-299
- Information about bookbinding, *P.L.* (10) 177
- Cutter (W. P.) Binding of Library books, *P.L.* (10) 307
- Bookbinding exhibition at Newark (N.J.) Library, *P.L.* (10) 357-359
- Bookbinding exhibit at Springfield (Mass.) Library, *P.L.* (10) 359-360
- Tobitt (E.) What a Librarian should know about binding, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 18-21
- 1906 Report of A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 130-139
- Singleton (J. W.) Bookbinding: a suggestion, *L.W.* (8) 289-290
- Dana (J. C.) Notes on bookbinding for Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 287-289
- Stetson (W. K.) Bookbinding from the Librarian's standpoint, *P.L.* (11) 300-301
- What constitutes a well bound book, *P.L.* (11) 431-432
- Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings, *P.L.* (11) 432-3
- 1907 Notes from the A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 10-12, (2) No 1, 4-5, *L.J.* (32) 167-168, *P.L.* (12) 186-187
- Report of the A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 110-116
- Davenport (C.) Bookbinding in England, *L.A.R.* (9) 19-23
- Reid (H. W.) Hints on bookbinding, *P.L.* (12) 63-64
- 1908 Books in special Library binding, *P.L.* (13) 87
- Concerning binding, *P.L.* (13) 44
- Henwood (E. D.) Binding, *P.L.* (13) 227-228
- Report of Committee on bookbinding, *P.L.* (13) 257-258, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 173-176
- Exhibition of reinforced binding, *P.L.* (13) 283
- Bookbinding boycott in New York: Resolution of Board of Aldermen of City of New York concerning contracts placed with Mr. Cedric Chivers, with reference to the work under the contract being executed in England, *L.J.* (33) 395-396

- Bookbinding question in New York—The Chivers incident, *L.J.* (33) 428  
 Chivers (C.) The other side of the bookbinding controversy in New York,  
*L.J.* (33) 444-445  
 Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull*  
 (2) 225-226  
 1909 Stephen (G. A.) Publishers' bindings: illustrated lecture, *L.A.R.* (11)  
 526, 530  
 — Edition binding, *L.A.* (6) 326-330  
 Cobden-Sanderson (T. J.) The Book beautiful, *P.L.* (14) 384  
 A.L.A. Committee on binding, *L.J.* (34) 223-224  
 Chivers (C.) Paper and binding of lending library books, *L.J.* (34) 350-4

**K 4.1 LIBRARY BOOKBINDERS**

For price lists and full particulars, apply to—

ANGLO-AMERICAN LIBRARY BINDING CO., LTD., Reading  
 BANTING, G. F., Danesmere Works, Danesmere Street, Putney  
 NEWBURY, W., East Ham Bookbinding Works, Plashet Lane, East Ham  
 SIMPSON, GEO., & CO., LTD., 3-5, Warwick Square, E.C.

The following act as Bookbinders' Agents—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

**K 5 BINDING SPECIFICATIONS**

- 1883 Soldan (F. J.) Specifications for binding, *L.J.* (8) 106-107  
 1886 Binding instructions sheet, *L.J.* (11) 123  
 1897 Specifications for bookbinding, *L.J.* (22) 348-349  
 1898 Binding rules and specifications for New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L.*  
*Rept* (81) 70-73  
 1899 Binding rules and specifications for New York State Library, *L.J.* (24)  
 573-574  
 1901 Specification for binding valuable and ordinary books, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 334-6  
 Card of instruction to binders, Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of*  
*Cong* 254  
 1902 Specification for binding used at Worcester County Law Library, *L.J.*  
 (27) 266-268  
 Cost of binding in various styles, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 50  
 1904 Soldan (F. J.) Directions for binding, *P.L.* (9) 259-260  
 1905 Rules and specifications, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 590-607  
 1906 Caldwell (M. R.) Preparing books for binder, *P.L.* (11) 302-303  
 1907 Specifications for binding, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 66-67  
 1908 Stephen (G. A.) Machine book sewing, *L.I.R.* (10) 261-280, Discussion  
 305-310  
 1909 A.L.A. Committee on binding—Specifications for commercial work, *L.J.*  
 (34) 120, 223-224, 302-303, 411-413, 452, *P.L.* (14) 134-136, 302  
 Binding in an English Library—Specification of St. Pancras Library,  
*L.J.* (34) 223-224

**K 6 BINDING FOR SPECIAL CLASSES**

- 1887 Perkins (N. C.) How to bind periodicals, *L.J.* (12) 354-356, 440  
 1888 Browne (L.) How a Bibliomaniac binds his books: verses, *L.J.* (13) 70  
 1892-3 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* 907-916  
 1899 New York State Library Serial instruction slip, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (82) 44-45  
 1901 Stevenson (R.) Binding of serials, *L.W.* (3) 266-267  
 1903 Philip (A. J.) Bookbinding for Lending Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 70-74  
 Kimball (A. R.) Binding advertisements in serials, *Rept of Libn of Cong*  
 104-107  
 1904 Wire (G. E.) Binding of Law books, *P.L.* (9) 265-268  
 1906 Dana (J. C.) Bookbinding for Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 287-289  
 Adams (R. W.) Binding, historic and artistic, *P.L.* (11) 289-293  
 Stetson (W. K.) Bookbinding from the Librarian's standpoint, *P.L.* (11)  
 300-301  
 1907 Hawkes (A. J.) Binding part music, *L.W.* (10) 31-32  
 Points worth remembering in rebinding fiction and juvenile books by the  
 A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *L.J.* (32) 167-168  
 Hopkins (J. A.) Music in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 89-93

- 1908 Davenport (C.) English and Scottish heraldry in books, *L.A.R.* (10) 149-52  
 Frank (P.) Bookbinding for government documents, *L.J.* (33) 511-512  
 Books prepared by different publishers in reinforced binding, *L.J.* (33) 325  
 Report of A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 173-176, 225-226
- 1909 Chivers (C.) Paper and binding of Lending Library books, *L.J.* (34) 350-4  
 Hooper (L. M.) Disadvantages of re-inforced binding, *L.J.* (34) 437  
 A.L.A. Committee on binding, *L.J.* (34) 452  
 Popular books in special Library bindings, *N.Y.L.* (1) 240-243  
 Stoskopf (G.) Library bookbinding, *P.L.* (14) 87-89  
 Utley (G. B.) Reinforced binding, *P.L.* (14) 300  
 Humphreys (A. M.) The other side, *P.L.* (14) 300  
 Hasbrouck (M. H.) Reinforced binding again, *P.L.* (14) 349  
 Houghton-Mifflin Co. On re-inforced binding, *P.L.* (14) 349  
 Bailey (A. L.) Notes from the A.L.A. Committee on binding, *P.L.* (14) 302-303  
 — More about reinforced binding, *P.L.* (14) 380-381  
 List of books in reinforced binding, *Lib Occ* (2) 41-42  
 See also G 11, Library Editions

**K 7 BOOKBINDERS OF THE UNITED STATES**

- 1908 Bookbinders recommended by Indiana Librarians, *Lib Occ* (2) 17

**K 8 BOOKBINDERS OF LONDON**

- 1907 List of London Bookbinders, *Lit Yr-Bk* 689. 1908: 783

**K 9 BOOKBINDERS OF CAMBRIDGE**

- 1904 Gray (G. J.) Earlier Cambridge Stationers and Bookbinders, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monograph* No xiii

**K 10 BOOKBINDERS OF OXFORD**

- 1903 Gibson (S.) Early Oxford bindings, *Bib Scty's Illus Monographs* No x

**K 11 BOOKBINDERS OF YORK**

- 1899 Duff (E. G.) Printers, Stationers and Bookbinders of York up to 1600, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 87-107

**K 12 PREPARATION OF BOOKS FOR BINDER**

- 1876 Spofford (A. R.) Binding and preservation of books, *U.S. Rept* 673-8  
 1887 Nutting (M. O.) Please don't to bookbinders, *L.J.* (12) 289  
 1889 Schwartz (J.) Binding advertisements in magazines, *L.J.* (14) 76  
 1892 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 29-30  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen of binding instruction sheet, *P.L.* (1) 123-124  
 1897 Form of binding slip in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 34  
 1900 Steiner (B. C.) Cost of preparing books in Public Libraries for the use of the public, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 32-3  
 1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 25-26  
 1902 Preparing books for binder, *Mim, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 51, 71  
 1905 Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.* (11) 294-299  
 Binding routine at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 593-595  
 Suggested binding routine for a small Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 597  
 1906 Caldwell (M. R.) Preparing for the binder, *P.L.* (11) 302-303  
 1907 Method of sending books to the bindery, *P.L.* (12) 237  
 Coutts (H. T.) Bookbinding orders and checking, *L.W.* (10) 113-118  
 Notes from the A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 10-12, *L.J.* (32) 167-168, *P.L.* (12) 186-187  
 Rathbone (F. L.) Trained person in charge of condition of books, *P.L.* (12) 236-237  
 Method of sending books to bindery, *P.L.* (12) 237  
 1909 Swezey (A. D.) Binding records, *P.L.* (14) 5-7



**K 12-1 BINDING INSTRUCTION SLIP**

- 1892 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 29-30  
 1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen of instruction slip, *P.L.* (1) 123-24  
 1897 Binding slip in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 593-5  
 1902 Binding instruction slip, *Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 72

For particulars relating to Bindery Record Books, apply to—

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

**K 13 BOOKBINDING MATERIAL—GENERAL**

- 1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 907-912  
 1893 Rebinding for general circulation, *L.J.* (18) 180-187  
 1906 Stephen (G. A.) Notes on materials for Library bookbinding, *L.A.* (5) 143-146, 162-164, *Lib Work* (1) 4-5, 72-75  
 Mathews (E. R. N.) Library binderies, *L.I.R.* (8) 73-78  
 Dana (J. C.) Bookbinding, *L.J.* (31) 182-183  
 Stetson (W. K.) Bookbinding from a Librarian's standpoint, *P.L.* (11) 300-301  
 1908 Small (M. N.) Methods and materials used in Library binding, *L.J.* (33) 512  
 1909 Frank (P.) Bookbinding for government Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 32-33

For particulars relating to Bookbinders' Material, apply to—

HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.  
 NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.

**K 14 SPECIAL—CLOTH**

- 1877 Discussion on the value of Buckram for binding, *L.J.* (2) 34-38  
 Nicholson (E. B.) On Buckram as a binding material, *1st Int Conf* 124-6, *L.J.* (2) 207-209, 271-272  
 1878 Grant (D. B.) Covering books in American cloth for Lending Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (1) 96  
 1880 Nicholson (E. B.) Use of Buckram, linoleum and cretonne for binding, *L.I.M.N.* (1) 81-84  
 — Buckram—a palinode, *L.A. Trans* (3) 117-119  
 1886 Dewey (M.) Buckram and Morocco, *L.J.* (11) 161-162  
 1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 908  
 1893 Fletcher (W. I.) Durability of cloth bindings, *L.J.* (18) 40  
 1898 Librarian's workshop—Pegamoid, *L.W.* (1) 43  
 1899 New binding material—Peltine, *L.W.* (2) 71-72  
 1908 Chambers (W. G.) Wanted a binding cloth, *L.I.R.* (10) 482-483  
 1909 Stephen (G. A.) Book cloths, *L.I.R.* (11) 5-7  
 Bailey (A. H.) Book cloths, *L.I.R.* (11) 44  
 A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding—specifications for book cloths, *L.J.* (34) 120-121, *P.L.* (14) 135-136

For particulars relating to Bookbinding Cloths, apply to—

HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.  
 NEW PEGAMOID, LTD., 144, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.

**K 15 LEATHER**

- 1885 Discussion on the use of colour in binding, *L.J.* (10) 339-341  
 Discussion on binding in Duck, *L.J.* (10) 346-347  
 1886 Dewey (M.) Buckram and Morocco, *L.J.* (11) 161-162  
 Pigskin for binding, *L.J.* (11) 166  
 "Duro-Flexile" binding, *L.J.* (11) 166. 1887: *L.J.* (12) 70-71  
 1888 Woodward (C. J.) Action of gas on leather bookbindings: preliminary experimental enquiry, *L.C.* (5) 25-29, *L.J.* (12) 321, 428  
 1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 907-912  
 1898 Davenport (C.) Leather used in bookbinding, *L.* (10) 15-19  
 — Leather used in bookbinding, *Bib Secty's Trans* (5) 161-162  
 1900 Ranck (S. H.) Leather for bookbinding, *L.J.* (25) 332-333  
 1901 Wheatley (H. B.) Leather for bookbinding, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 311-320  
 Rye (W. B.) Leather for bookbinding, *L.I.R.* (3) 532-533  
 Pyle (W.) Durability of leather in bookbinding, *L.J.* (26) 386-387  
 Leather for bookbinding: Summary of Report of Special Committee, *L.J.* (26) 681-684

- Rathbone (F. L.) Coloured covers for special subjects, *L.J.* (26) 738-739  
 Battye (J. S.) Bookbinding in Public Libraries, *L.L. of Austral Proc*  
 xxi-xxiii  
 1904 Crawford (W. R.) The book when bound, *P.L.* (9) 203-204  
 1905 Chivers (C.) New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of rebinding  
 old books, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 208-211  
 Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.*  
 (11) 294-299  
 1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Bookbinder's leather, *L.L.R.* (8) 467-468  
 Stephen (G. A.) Notes on materials for Library bookbinding, *L.A.* (5)  
 143-146, 162-164, *Lib Work* (1) 4-5, 72-75  
 1907 Moore (F. N.) Art of leather making, *L.J.* (32) 367-370  
 Knowlton (L.) Care of leather bindings, *Lib Occ* No 11, 5

For particulars relating to Leather for Bookbinding, apply to—

HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.  
 NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.  
 RICHARDSON, E. & J., Elswick Leather Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne

#### K 16 DETERIORATION OF LEATHER

- 1876 Discussion on injuries to bindings from gas and heat, *L.J.* (1) 124-125  
 1877 Depping (G.) Suggests a Committee of Chemists and Librarians to  
 consider question of action of gas on bindings, *1st Int Conf* 50  
 1878 Church (A. J.) Gaslight and bindings, *L.J.* (3) 64-65  
 Gibbs (W.) Deterioration of bindings, *L.J.* (3) 229  
 Russell (C. P.) Note on the preservation of bindings, *L.A. Trans* (1) 99-100  
 1879 Nichols (W. R.) On the deterioration of Library bindings, *L.J.* (4) 435-8  
 1880 Homes (H. A.) Deterioration of bindings, *L.J.* (5) 213-15  
 1881 Poole (W. F.) Construction of Library buildings, *L.J.* (6) 70-71, Discus-  
 sion 123-126  
 1887 Chance (F.) Preservation of bookbindings, *L.J.* (12) 71  
 Woodward (C. J.) Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbind-  
 ings, *L.J.* (12) 321-322, 428, *L.C.* (5) 25-29  
 1888 Schwartz (J.) Gas and binding, *L.J.* (13) 278  
 1893 Kephart (H.) Bindings in Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 82-3  
 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 908-911  
 1901 Hulme (E. W.) Decay in binding leathers (letter), *L.L.R.* (3) 231-2  
 1904 Davenport (C.) and E. W. Hulme. Deterioration of binding leather,  
*L.L.R.* (6) 276-8  
 On the testing of binding leathers, *L.L.R.* (6) 402  
 1905 Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.*  
 (11) 294-299  
 1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Bookbinder's leather, *L.L.R.* (8) 467-8  
 Parker (J. G.) On the leather question, *L.L.R.* (8) 489-91  
 Seymour-Jones (A.) On the glazing of Libraries, with reference to the  
 chemical action of light upon leather, *L.L.R.* (8) 641-6  
 Marsden (H.) Decay of leather bindings, *P.L.* (11) 312-313

For "Acid Free" Skins, apply to—

HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.  
 NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.  
 RICHARDSON, E. & J., Elswick Leather Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne

#### K 17 BOOKBINDING: SEWING

- 1886 "Duro-Flexile" binding, *L.J.* (11) 166, (12) 170  
 1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 912-914  
 1893 Discussion on tight-back binding, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 83  
 1898 Siebert (Dr.) Disadvantages of wire-sewing and the necessity for pro-  
 hibiting it, *L.* (10) 255-259  
 1905 Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.*  
 (11) 294-299  
 1908 Hulme (E. W.) Machine book sewing, *L.L.R.* (10) 8-9  
 Stephen (G. A.) Machine book sewing, with remarks on publishers'  
 binding, *L.L.R.* (10) 261-280, Discussion 305-310, *Lib Work* (1) 72-75

#### K 18 LETTERING AND CLASS MARKING OF BOOKS

- 1876 Discussion on numbering backs of books, *L.J.* (1) 133  
 A.L.A. Co-operative Committee's Report, *L.J.* (1) 432

- 1877 Anderson (J. M.) Note on book-tags, *L.J.* (2) 200-201, 271  
 1880 Homes (H. A.) Lettering of book titles, *L.J.* (5) 315-316  
 Dewey (M.) Van Everen numbers, *L.J.* (5) 316-318  
 1885 Discussion on the lettering backs of books, *L.J.* (10) 343-345  
 1887 Edmands (J.) Lettering of books, *L.J.* (12) 322-323  
 1893 Dewey (M.) Book marking, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 426-429  
 1900 Book numbering and lettering, *L.W.* (2) 190-192  
 1901 Jast (L. S.) Binders' lettering, *L.W.* (3) 232-235  
 Lettering of bound volumes, *L.W.* (3) 323-324  
 1905 Leighton (F. H.) Preparing new books and restoring old, *P.L.* (10) 223-4  
 1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home binderies, *L.W.* (9) 233-236, (10) 150-154  
 Reid (H. W.) Hints on bookbinding, *P.L.* (12) 63-64  
 Dana (J. C.) Lettering the backs of books when rebound for Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 306-307

For appliances for Class Marking and Lettering, apply to—

BATES NUMBERING MACHINE CO., 63-64, Chancery Lane, W.C.  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

## K 19 LIBRARY BINDERY

- 1876 Discussion on providing a bindery in Library buildings, *L.J.* (1) 124-125  
 A.L.A. Co-operation Committee's Report, *L.J.* (1) 433  
 1882 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Notes on binding, and a suggestion, *L.A. Trans* (5) 187-189  
 1885 Discussion on Library bindery, *L.J.* (10) 345-346  
 1895 Boston Public Library home bindery, *L.J.* (20) 280  
 1901 Batty (J. S.) Bookbinding in Public Libraries, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxi-xxiii  
 Printing office and bindery, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 221-223  
 1903 Dewey (M.) Bindery in building, *P.L.* (8) 405  
 1905 Mac (H. F.) Value of a bindery in a small Library, *L.J.* (30) 796-797  
 Binding and repairing at Worcester County Law Library, *L.J.* (30) 933  
 1906 Mathews (E. R. N.) Library binderies, *L.A.R.* (8) 73-78  
 Singleton (J. W.) Bookbinding: a suggestion, *L.W.* (8) 289-290  
 Coutts (H. T.) Home bindery or repairing department, *L.W.* (9) 233-236  
 Book surgery in Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 311-312  
 1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home binderies, *L.W.* (10) 150-154  
 Bindery kit, *P.L.* (12) 237  
 Rathbone (F. L.) Trained person in charge of condition of books, *P.L.* (12) 236-237  
 Knowlton (L.) Library mending kit, *Lib Occ* No 10, 4-5  
 1908 Henwood (E. D.) Binding, *P.L.* (13) 227-228

For particulars relating to Bookbinding Outfits, apply to—

HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.  
 NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.

## K 19-1 BOOKBINDING OUTFITS FOR LIBRARIES

For particulars relating to Bookbinding Outfits, apply to—

HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.  
 NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.

## K 20 BOOK REPAIRING

- 1877 Restoration of books, *L.J.* (2) 24-25  
 1878 Russell (C. P.) Note on the preservation of bindings, *L.A. Trans* (1) 99-100  
 1883 Book cleaning, *L.J.* (8) 17  
 1885 How to wash a book without injury, *L.J.* (10) 184-185  
 1887 Chance (F.) Preservation of bookbindings, *L.J.* (12) 71-72  
 Restoring imperfect books, *L.J.* (12) 228  
 1893 Johnston (D. V. R.) Binding and repair, *L.J.* (18) 246-247  
 1900 Renovation of old bindings, *L.A.R.* (2) 175-176  
 Straight (M. W.) Repairing of books, *P.L.* (5) 88-89  
 Mending torn leaves, *L.W.* (2) 189  
 1902 Mending, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 51-52  
 1903 Book repairing, *L.W.* (5) 252  
 1904 Binding and repairs, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 71-83  
 1905 Binding and repairing at Worcester County Law Library, *L.J.* (30) 933  
 Leighton (F. H.) Repairing new books and restoring old, *P.L.* (10) 223

- 1906 Paste-watering for old calf bindings, *B.A.R.* (3) x  
 1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home bindery or repairing department, *L.W.* (9) 233-236,  
 (10) 150-154  
 Repairing books—Newark, N.J., Library method, *P.L.* (12) 124-126  
 Field (C.) Book repairing, *Cal News Notes* (2) 105-108  
 Cleaning books, *Lib Occ* No 9, 2  
 1908 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force—hints on book clean-  
 ing, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 376  
 1909 Macleod (R. D.) Preservation of books in Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 256-261,  
 331-335, 368-371, 417-422  
 Ragged books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 185  
 Repairing books with flexible glue, *P.L.* (14) 299  
 Sawyer (H. P.) How to care for books in a Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 6-8  
 Prince (F. F.) Book repairing, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2, 7  
 — Materials for mending books, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2, 7

**K 21 PERIODICAL COVERS, TEMPORARY BINDERS, etc.**

- 1876 A.L.A. Committee's Report, *L.J.* (1) 432. 1878: *L.J.* (3) 113. 1879:  
*L.J.* (4) 14  
 1883 Mann (B. P.) Standard covers for temporary binders, *L.J.* (8) 6-7  
 1887 Adjustable periodical case, *L.J.* (12) 438  
 1896 Periodical covers, *L.* (8) 575. 1897: *L.* (9) 35  
 1906 Magazine covers, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 60-71  
 1907 Covers for periodicals, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 34  
 1909 Binding periodicals, *N.Y.L.* (1) 217

*For particulars relating to Periodical Covers, Temporary Binders, etc., apply to—*

ANGLO-AMERICAN LIBRARY BINDING CO., LTD., Reading  
 BANTING, G. F., Danesmere Works, Danesmere Street, Putney  
 LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth  
 LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London  
 NEWBURY, W., East Ham Bookbinding Works, Plashet Lane, East Ham  
 SIMPSON, GEO., & CO., LTD., 3-5, Warwick Square, E.C.  
 STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

## CLASS L—Bibliography

### L 1 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETIES

- 1887 Putnam (H.) Bibliographic Bureaus, *L.J.* (12) 409-13, Discussion 450-52  
 1897 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographical endeavours in America, *2nd Int Conf* 150-3  
 1902 Thomson (J.) Suggested plan for an American Bibliographical Society,  
*Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1901-2) 27-30, 53-56  
 Root (A. S.) Scope of an American Bibliographical Society, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1901-2) 41-52, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 61-62  
 1906 Lane (W. C.) Opportunities for bibliographical work, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 43-49, *L.J.* (31) 118-119  
 1907 Thwaites (R. S.) Bibliographical activities of Historical Societies in the United States, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 170-175  
 1909 Bibliographical Society of America: Report of 9th meeting, *L.J.* (34) 359, *P.L.* (14) 66, 316

### L 2 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INSTITUTES AND BUREAUS

- 1887 Putnam (H.) Bibliographical Bureaus, *L.J.* (12) 409-413, Discussion 450-2  
 1902 Josephson (A. G. S.) Plan for the organization of an Institute for bibliographical research, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 96-102, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1901-2) 57-62, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 61-62  
 1903 Beer (W.) New Orleans Academy of Science, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1902-3) 44-46  
 1905 McPike (E. F.) Bibliographic exchange, *L.J.* (30) 18, 857-858  
 Need of an American Bibliographical Institute, *P.L.* (10) 24-25

### L 3 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS

- 1889 *Bibliographical Society of Chicago Year Book*, in progress  
 1902 *American Bibliographical Society Proceedings*, in progress

### L 4 CANADIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ENDEAVOURS

- 1905 Burpee (L. J.) Bibliography in Canada, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 403-11, *P.L.* (10) 111-3

### L 5 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

- 1892 Copinger (W. A.) Necessity for the formation of a Bibliographical Society, *L.* (4) 1-7  
 Preliminary meeting of those interested in the formation of a Bibliographical Society, *L.* (4) 230-232, 295-296

### L 6 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS

- 1893 *Bibliographical Society of London—Transactions*, in progress

### L 7 SPENSER SOCIETY

- 1895 Axon (W. E. A.) Spenser Society and its work, *L.* (7) 201-210

### L 8 BELGIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

- 1895 Campbell (F.) Institut International de Bibliographie, *L.* (7) 341-344  
 1900 Bowker (R. R.) Institut International de Bibliographie, Brussels, *L.J.* (25) 273-274  
 1904 La Fontaine (H.) International Institute of Bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 101-104  
 1908 Hopwood (H. V.) Institut de Bibliographie, *L.I.R.* (11) 94-95, 386-388  
 Weitenkampf (F.) Institut de Bibliographie, *L.J.* (33) 403-404

### L 9 SWISS BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

- 1903 Field (H. H.) The Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland, *L.J.* (28) 661-662  
 1908 Vogt (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 116-134, *P.L.* (13) 42-43

**L 10 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—ENGLAND**

1893 *Bibliographical Society of London—Transactions, in progress*

**L 11 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—BELGIUM**

1895 Brussels Bibliographical Conference of 1895, *L.* (7) 345-346  
 1897 Brussels Bibliographical Conference of 1897, *L.J.* (23) 56-58  
 1909 Hopwood (H. V.) Brussels Congress, 1910, *L.A.R.* (11) 565-566  
 International Conference of bibliography and documentation, *L.J.* (34)  
 12-14, 425, 494-495, *P.L.* (14) 54

**L 12 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—INTERNATIONAL**

1908 Conference Internationale de Bibliographie et de Documentation,  
 Bruxelles, *L.W.* (11) 25-27, 54-56  
 Weitenkampf (F.) Institut International de Bibliographie, *L.J.* (33) 403-4  
 1909 Hopwood (H. V.) Brussels Congresses, 1910, *L.A.R.* (11) 94-95, 386-388,  
 565-566  
 International Conference of bibliography and documentation, *L.J.* (34)  
 12-14, 425, 494-495, *P.L.* (14) 54

**L 13 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL EXHIBIT**

1897 Catalogue of the Bibliographical Exhibit, Philadelphia, 1897, *L.J.* (22)  
 Conf No 177-184

**L 14 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL TRAINING COURSE**

1877 Rochester University class-room bibliography, *L.J.* (2) 66-67  
 1886 Davis (R. C.) Teaching bibliography in Colleges, *L.J.* (11) 289-294  
 1892 Little (G. T.) Teaching bibliography to College students, *L.J.* (17) 87-88  
 1893 College course in bibliography, *L.J.* (18) 421  
 Dewey (M.) College course in bibliography, *L.J.* (18) 422  
 1897 Bisbee (M. D.) Place of bibliography in the equipment of cultured man,  
*L.J.* (22) 429-432  
 Dartmouth College Library—course in bibliography, *L.J.* (22) 439  
 Training course in bibliography, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 166  
 1909 Austen (W. H.) Educational value of bibliographic training, *L.J.* (34)  
 427-430  
 Keogh (A.) Training of College students in bibliography, *P.L.* (14) 124

**L 15 BIBLIOGRAPHY—GENERAL**

1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Professorship of bibliography, *L.L. Trans* (1) 104-107  
 1886 — Poetry of bibliomania, *L.J.* (5) 199-203  
 Walford (C.) Books I have seen; books I have not seen; books I should  
 like to see; books I never expect to see, *L.L.M.N.* (1) 41-47  
 1882 Cutter (C. A.) Wonders of bibliography, *L.J.* (7) 87  
 1883 Tedder (H. R.) Bibliography in 1882, *L.L.M.N.* (4) 22-30  
 Bibliography in England and America, *L.J.* (18) 23  
 1886 Mann (R. P.) Bibliography in general and especially in science, *L.J.* (11)  
 245-250  
 1888 Axon (W. E. A.) Books, ancient and modern, *L.C.* (5) 73-77, 111  
 1892 Chauvin (V.) What a bibliography should be, *L.J.* (17) 87-88  
 1893 Campbell (F.) Battle of bibliography, *L.* (5) 120-124  
 1894 Wheatley (H. B.) Present condition of English bibliography and sugges-  
 tions for the future, *L.J.* (19) 336  
 1895 Campbell (F.) Bibliography of the future, *L.* (7) 33-48  
 1897 Petherick (E. A.) Theoretical and practical bibliography, *2nd Int Conf*  
 148-149  
 Bisbee (M. D.) Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated  
 man, *L.J.* (22) 429-432  
 1898 Anderton (B.) Value of forgotten volumes, *L.* (16) 7-14  
 1900 Plomer (H. R.) Notes on books and work Bibliography and Library  
 work, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 213-220  
 Baker (E. A.) Wanted—a guide book to books, *L.A.R.* (2) 89-97  
 Guppy (H.) Science of bibliography and what it embraces, *L.A.R.* (2)  
 171-175, 221-225, 263-269, 328-334, 384-391, 440-449  
 Merrell (W. S.) General and national bibliographies, *Bib Socy of Chic*  
*Yr-Bk* (1899-1900) 19-25  
 1901 Brown (J. D.) Subject indexes and bibliographies, *L.W.* (3) 155-158  
 Guppy (H.) Bibliography, *L.A.R.* (3) 109-113

- 1902 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Letter to subscribers and contributors to the "Library," *L. (N.S.)* (3) 440  
Fairchild (S. C.) Directions for original bibliography, Bulletin No 75, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
- 1903 Voynich (W.) Study of early printed books, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 189-199  
Rivers (J.) How great minds jump—Literary forgeries, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 243-250  
McKerrow (R. B.) Note on variations in certain copies of the "Returne of Pasquill," *L. (N.S.)* (4) 384-391  
Bibliography—past, present, and future: Discussion by Librarians, *L.A.R.* (5) 476-477  
Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, *L.W.* (5) 197-205
- 1904 Clarke (A. L.) Some points in practical bibliography, *L.A.R.* (6) 192-205
- 1905 Axon (W. E. A.) Subsidised indexing, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 281-303  
Jenkinson (F. J.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (7) 499-481  
Service of Henry Bradshaw to bibliography at Cambridge, *L.W.* (8) 60-64, *L.A.R.* (7) 392-393  
Johnston (W. D.) Bibliographical guides, *P.L.* (10) 117-118
- 1906 Axon (W. E. A.) On Christian Captive Indulgences in the British Museum, Lambeth Palace and John Rylands Library, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 275-286  
Lane (W. C.) Opportunities for bibliographical work, *L.J.* (31) 118-119  
Keogh (A.) Bibliography, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 35-39  
Finney (B. A.) The "1516" edition of Guedden's "Rosa Anglica," *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 71-74
- 1908 Duff (E. G.) The "Assertio Septem Sacramentorum," *L. (N.S.)* (9) 1-16  
Pollard (A. W.) Siense Tavolete—Bibliographical forgeries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 97-103  
Dobson (A.) On some books and their associations, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 132-142  
Hessels (J. H.) A Bibliographical tour, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 282-308  
Axon (W. E. A.) Authorship of the "Summe of the Holy Scripture," etc., *L.A.R.* (10) 81-84  
Support of bibliographical undertakings, *Lib Work* (2) 107

#### L 16 BIBLIOGRAPHY—RULES FOR COMPILATION

- 1884 Tedler (H. R.) Few words on the study of bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (7) 128-131
- 1886 Harrison (R.) County bibliography, *L.C.* (3) 49-54
- 1887 Madan (F.) What to aim at in local bibliography, *L.C.* (4) 144-148
- 1892 Chauvin (V.) What a bibliography should be, *L.J.* (17) 87-88
- 1893 Madan (F.) On method in bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 91-102, Discussion 103-106
- 1894 Copinger (W. A.) Presidential address, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 103-122
- 1897 Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography and cataloguing, *2nd Int Conf* 63-66
- 1899 Teggart (F. J.) Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 5-12, 57-59
- 1901 Cole (G. W.) Compiling a bibliography, *L.J.* (26) 791-795, 859-863
- 1902 Fairchild (S. C.) Directions for original bibliography, Bulletin No 75, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)  
Doren (E. C.) How to use the Library in making a bibliography, *P.L.* (7) 17
- 1905 Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing: some affinities and contrasts, *P.L.* (10) 110-122
- 1906 Leyboldt (A. H.) Practical bibliography: notes on the making of printed book lists, *L.J.* (31) 303-307
- 1907 Pollard (A. W.) and W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 31-51  
Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 53-65  
Keogh (A.) Practical bibliographies, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 35-39
- 1909 Peddie (R. A.) Activities in bibliography, *L.A.* (7) 43-46, Discussion 46-49  
— Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (11) 187-193  
— Bibliography and copyright, *L.A.R.* (11) 517  
Pollard (A. W.) Arrangement of bibliographies, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 168-187  
Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249

**L 17 BIBLIOGRAPHY—HISTORY AND THEORY**

- 1876 Guild (R. A.) Bibliography as a science, *L.J.* (1) 67-69  
 1880 Axon (W. E. A.) Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography, *L.J.* (5) 205-206  
 1881 Stevens (H.) English bibliography before 1640, *L.A. Trans* (4) 17-22  
 1884 Tedder (H. R.) On the study of bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (7) 128-131  
 1886 Davis (R. C.) Teaching bibliography in Colleges, *L.J.* (11) 289  
 1894 Cole (G. W.) Matters bibliographical: a review of various schemes for general bibliographies, *L.J.* (19) 333  
 1897 Petherick (E. A.) Theoretical and practical bibliography, *2nd Int Conf* 148-149  
     Rathbone (J. A.) Some bibliographical schemes, *P.L.* (2) 178-179  
 1898 Gould (C. H.) Short college course in bibliography, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 140  
 1900 Hastings (C. H.) Some recent events and tendencies in bibliography, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1889-1900) 10-18  
 1902 Abbott (E. L.) Bibliography in a small library, *P.L.* (7) 8-12  
     Hodges (N. D. C.) Bibliographies versus catalogues, *P.L.* (7) 299-302  
 1903 Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, *L.W.* (5) 197-205  
 1904 Pollard (A. W.) Letters of Henry Bradshaw to officials of the British Museum, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 266-292, 431-442  
 1909 Morgan (A.) Monastic book-making, *L.A.R.* (11) 303-320

**L 18 NATIONAL**

- 1890 Bibliography in South America, *L.J.* (15) 260  
 1897 Lee (S.) National biography and national bibliography, *2nd Int Conf* 55-62  
 1898 Boosé (J. R.) Registers of Colonial publications, *L.* (8) 15-21  
     Josephson (A. G. S.) Review of F. Campbell's "Theory of National and International bibliography," *P.L.* (3) 27  
 1900 Selected National bibliographies, Library School Bulletin No 7, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83)  
     Merrell (W. S.) General and national bibliographies, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1899-1900) 19-25  
 1901 Swem (E. G.) State and local bibliography, *L.J.* (26) 677-681

**L 19 INTERNATIONAL**

- 1880 Axon (W. E. A.) Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography, *L.J.* (5) 205-206  
     International bibliography in Austria, *L.J.* (5) 145  
 1894 Josephson (A. G. S.) International subject bibliographies, *L.J.* (19) 226-7  
 1896 International bibliography in Italy, *L.J.* (21) 500  
 1903 Field (H. H.) The Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland, *L.J.* (28) 661-662  
 1904 Richardson (E. C.) International bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 93-96  
     La Fontaine (H.) International Institute of Bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 101-104  
 1905 McPike (E. F.) A Bibliographical Exchange: a criticism of suggested scheme of Institute of International Bibliography, *L.J.* (30) 857-858

**INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY—SPECIAL**

- 1895 International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) 75, 81, 82, 172, 308  
     Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) 63, Conf No 25  
     Adler (C.) International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 58  
 1896 International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (21) 263, 276, 409  
 1905 Teggart (F. J.) Plea for an International catalogue of technological literature, *P.L.* (10) 114-115  
 1907 Johnstone (W. D.) An International catalogue of the current literature of the social sciences, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 177-202  
 1908 Adler (C.) and L. C. Gunnett. The International catalogue of scientific literature, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 109-115  
     See also Co-operative Cataloguing 158

**L 20 PRACTICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- 1886 Fletcher (W. L.) Close classification versus Bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 209, 350  
 1890 Bibliography as she is wrote, being a critical review of W. T. Rogers' "Manual of Bibliography," 1890, *L.* (2) 449-453



- 1890 Teggart (F. J.) Criticism of Stein's "Manuel de bibliographie generale," *L.J.* (24) 73-75
- 1900 Pollard (A. W.) Notes on books and work: Bibliography, literary history and collecting, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 105-113, 337-347
- 1903 Brown (J. D.) Practical bibliography, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 144-151
- Pollard (A. W.) Practical bibliography: a reply, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 151-162
- 1905 Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing, *P.L.* (10) 119-122
- 1909 Walton (J.) Concerning practical bibliography, *L.A.* (7) 7-15, 49

## L 21 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1876 Spofford (A. R.) Bibliography of bibliography and literature, *U.S. Rept* 688-710
- 1880 Wheatley (H. B.) Proposed subject index to bibliologies and bibliographies, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 89-95
- 1885 Caspar (C. N.) Hints for finding the author, title, publisher, place of publication, size or price of books, *L.J.* (10) 180-181
- 1888 Ford (P. L.) Reference list to bibliographies, catalogues and reference lists, *L.J.* (13) 37, 82, 135, 174, 207, 244, 289
- 1892 — Index to bibliographies and portraits, *L.J.* (17) 85-86
- 1893 Copinger (W. A.) Printed sources from which collections towards a supplement to Hain's "Repertorium Bibliographicum" might be made, *Bib Secty's Trans* (1) 44-59
- Tedder (H. R.) Official record of current literature, *Bib Secty's Trans* (1) 147-158, Discussion 159-163
- 1894 Isaacs (J. H.) On a new edition of Lowndes' "Bibliographical Manual," *Bib Secty's Trans* (2) 1-4
- Strange (E. F.) Chief bibliographical works published during the last 18 months, *Bib Secty's Trans* (2) 81-86
- 1897 Proctor (R.) Classified index to the "Serapeum" *Bib Secty's Publication*
- 1903 Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, *L.W.* (5) 197-205
- 1905 McPike (E. F.) Serial bibliography of bibliographies, *P.L.* (10) 123-125
- List of bibliographies contained in United States Public Documents from June, 1903 to May, 1904, *L.J.* (30) 287-288
- Review of W. P. Courtney's "Register of National Bibliography," *L.W.* (8) 11-12
- 1906 Leyboldt (A. H.) Practical bibliography: notes on making a printed list, *L.J.* (31) 303-307
- 1907 Keogh (A.) Practical bibliography, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 35-39
- Paltsits (V. H.) Plea for an anatomical method in bibliography, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (1) 123-124
- 1909 Library of Congress. List of publications issued since 1897, 46pp.
- Peddie (R. A.) List of bibliographical books published since the foundation of the Bibliographical Society in 1893, *Bib Secty's Trans* (10) 235-311

## L 22 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS

- 1898 Guppy (H.) Some bibliographical tools, *L.* (10) 377-380
- 1906 Thorne (W. B.) Aids to readers: printed and mechanical, *L.A.* (5) 196-9
- Taylor (L. A.) Bibliographical aids in the Public Libraries of Bristol, *L.A.R.* (8) 218-219
- Lane (W. C.) Opportunities for bibliographical work, *L.J.* (31) 118-119
- 1907 Barr (C. J.) Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 129-132
- 1908 Young (J. D.) Fugitive bibliography in relation to book selection, *L.A.* (6) 192-196
- 1909 Peddie (R. A.) Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (11) 187-193
- Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, *P.L.* (14) 1-5
- Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249
- Stewart (J. D.) and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450
- Stewart (J. D.) Terminological dictionaries, *L.W.* (12) 87-92
- See also L 23 and L 24

## L 23 BIBLIOGRAPHIES—GENERAL

- 1876 Perkins (F. B.) Best hundred books, *L.J.* (1) 116-117
- 1881 *Library Journal* prize scheme of hundred best books, *L.J.* (6) 326-328

- 1898 Best books of 1897 with notes—Bibliography No 12, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81). 1897: Bibliography No 18, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (82). 1899: Bibliography No 21, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83). 1900: Bibliography No 29, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84). 1901: Bibliography No 34, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85). 1902: Bibliography No 35, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86). 1903: Bibliography No 37, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87). 1904: Bibliography No 39, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88). 1905: Bibliography No 40, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89). 1906: Bibliography No 43, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES—SPECIAL

#### L 24 SELECT

- 1877 Class-room bibliography, *L.J.* (2) 66  
 1880 Foster (W. E.) Reference lists on special topics, *L.J.* (5) 38-42  
 1884 Mac (E. A.) A select bibliography, *L.J.* (9) 136  
 1893 Christie (R. C.) Special bibliographies, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 165-177  
 Bonney (C. C.) Bibliography of World's Congress publications, *U.S. Rept* (1893-4) Vol. 2, 1756-1760  
 1898 Newman (A.) Index to subject bibliographies in Library bulletins, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)  
 1900 Selected subject bibliographies, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83), School Bulletin No 5  
 1905 McPike (E. F.) On the publication of special bibliographies, *P.L.* (10) 140  
 1909 Stewart (J. D.) and O. E. Clarke Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450  
 For List of Dealers see G 1-2

#### L 25 ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

- 1883 Changed titles, *L.J.* (8) 118, 138. 1884: *L.J.* (9) 107, 126, 214. 1885: *L.J.* (10) 161. 1887: *L.J.* (12) 536, 567  
 1887 Frey (A. R.) Catalogue of anonymous and pseudonymous literature, *L.J.* (12) 192  
 1888 Changed titles, *L.J.* (13) 59, 108, 162, 196, 304, 355, 387  
 1899 Anonyms and pseudonyms, *L.A.R.* (1) 43-45  
 Cannons (H. G. T.) Pseudonyms and real names, *L.W.* (1) 234-235, (2) 216-217  
 1903 Full names of authors (supplied by the Library of Congress), *P.L.* (8) 116-117, 172, 280-281, 328-329. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 38-39, 130, 503. 1905: *P.L.* (10) 355-356, 473. 1906: *P.L.* (11) 25-26, 254-255

#### L 26 BROADSIDES

- 1881 Overall (W. H.) Notes on Broad-sides and proclamations, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 10-19  
 1901 Edmond (J. P.) Method of treating Broad-sides, *L.A.R.* (3) 115-116  
 1903 Fletcher (W. Y.) Collectors of Broad-sides, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 12-19  
 1904 Axon (W. E. A.) Some twentieth century Italian chapbooks, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 239-255  
 1908 Duff (E. G.) English fifteenth century Broad-sides, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 211-227

#### Dealers in Broad-sides and Chapbooks—

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfurt-o-M., Germany  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
 TREGASKIS, JAMES, 232, High Holborn, W.C.

#### L 27 PALÆOGRAPHY—GENERAL

- 1890 Taylor (J.) The Monastic scriptorium, *L.* (2) 237-244, 282-291  
 1899 Thompson (Sir E. M.) History of English handwriting, A.D. 700-1400, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 100-142, 213-253  
 1901 Jennings (O.) Some old initial letters, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 44-59  
 1902 Lewin (P. E.) Ancient and modern writing materials: a chapter in bibliography, *L.A.* (3) 189-192, 210-213  
 1903 Garnett (R.) Some notes on ancient writing and writing materials, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 225-235

*Palaeographic Dealers—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 28 MANUSCRIPTS**

- 1884 Edwards (E.) Researches for manuscripts in the Levant and more especially in the Monasteries of Mount Athos: Giovanni Aurispa to Spyridion Lambros (A.D. 1425 to 1880), *L.C.* (1) 57-64, 81-86, 105-109  
 1885 Thomas (E. C.) Manuscripts of the Philobiblon, *L.C.* (2) 129-137  
 1887 Thompson (Sir E. M.) Arrangement and preservation of manuscripts, *L.C.* (4) 33-39  
 1892 Cade (R.) Carlyle's Lectures on literature: a note respecting the various manuscripts, *L.* (4) 225-227  
 1893 Poole (R. B.) The Manuscript age, *L.J.* (18) 71-75, 109-112  
 1897 Friedenwald (H.) Care of manuscripts, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 52-55  
 1900 Delisle (L.) Discovery of the long missing pictures stolen from an illuminated MS. in the Library of Macon, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 45-49  
 1902 Giles (L.) Les Matinées du Roi de Prusse, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 148-163  
 1905 Gayley (C. M.) On the reproduction of manuscripts, *L.J.* (30) 929  
 Plomer (H. R.) The Oxinden letters, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 29-44  
 Weeks (R.) The "Chaucer de Willame," a French MS. preserved in England, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 113-136  
 1909 Richardson (E. C.) Manuscript hunting, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (3) 14-28  
 Morgan (A.) Monastic book-making, *L.I.R.* (11) 303-320  
 Bell (H. I.) Early codices from Egypt, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 303-313

*Dealers in Manuscripts—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.

**L 29 CATALOGUE OF SPECIAL COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS**

- 1908 Catalogue of the Duncan Campbell collection of manuscripts, Incunabula and early printed books, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 71p.

**L 30 FACSIMILE REPRODUCTION**

- 1880 Wilson (H.) Remarks on facsimile reproduction, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 33-40  
 1884 Garnett (R.) Photography in Public Libraries, *L.I. Trans* (7) 66-73  
 1893 Pollard (A. W.) On the exhibitions of facsimiles of rare books in Public Libraries, *L.* (5) 260-264  
 1898 Richardson (E. C.) American Libraries and the study of ancient manuscripts, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 102-103  
 1905 Gayley (C. M.) On the reproduction of manuscripts, *L.J.* (30) 929  
 1908 Krumbaeker (Prof.) Photographic copying in Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 223-224  
 1909 Dewey (M.) Photographic facsimiles, *P.L.* (14) 22

*Dealers with special facilities for undertaking facsimile reproduction—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria

**L 31 MISSALS**

- 1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Newly discovered "Missale Speciale," *L. (N.S.)* (1) 62-6  
 1903 Jenner (H.) Service books of the Latin Church, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 292-319  
 1904 Rivers (J.) Gutenberg Missal controversy, *L.W.* (6) 173-175

**L 32 INCUNABULA, BLOCK BOOKS, etc.**

- 1891 Copinger (W. A.) Few words on 15th century Bibles, *L.* (3) 161-169
- 1893 Aldrich (S. J.) Incunabula, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 107-119, Discussion 119-21  
 Copinger (W. A.) Corrections and additions to the Mazarine catalogue of Incunabula, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 210-215
- 1894 — Notes on catalogues of Incunabula, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 87-90  
 — Incunabula Virgiliana: a list of editions of Virgil printed during the 15th century, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 127-226
- 1896 Cust (L.) Originals of the designs of the block book "Ars Moriendi," *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 141-144
- 1898 Christie (R. C.) An Incunabulum of Brescia, hitherto ascribed to Florence, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 233-237
- 1899 Mathews (E. R. N.) Some early printed books and manuscripts at Bristol, *L.A.R.* (1) 589-592  
 Philadelphia Free Library. Gift of rare Incunabula, by P. A. B. Widener, *P.L.* (4) 22-23
- 1900 Pollard (A. W.) English bibliography before and after 1600, *L.A.R.* (2) 3-12  
 Edmond (J. P.) Suggestions for the description of books printed between 1501 and 1640, *L.A.R.* (3) 133-142  
 Proctor (R.) Incunabula at Grenoble, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 215-224
- 1901 Garnett (R.) On the "De Missione Legatorum Japonensium," Macao, 1590, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 172-182
- 1902 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1901, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 164-175  
 Plomer (H. R.) Examination of some existing copies of Hayward's life and reign of Henrie IV., *L. (N.S.)* (3) 13-23
- 1903 Vojnich (W.) On the study of early printed books: notes from a lecture, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 189-199  
 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about (scientific books), *L. (N.S.)* (4) 337-354
- 1904 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1903, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 318-335  
 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about (Divinity), *L. (N.S.)* (5) 337-358
- 1905 — What 15th century books are about (law), *L. (N.S.)* (6) 137-155  
 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1904, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 173-185  
 Pollard (A. W.) Recent Caxtoniana, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 337-353
- 1906 Finney (B. A.) The "1516" edition of Gaddesden's "Rosa Anglica," *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 71-74  
 Pollard (A. W.) Siege of Rhodes, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 423-436
- 1907 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about (literature), *L. (N.S.)* (8) 225-238  
 Young (H.) Memorandum on some Incunabula in the Toronto University Library, *L.J.* (32) 118
- 1908 Josephson (A. G. S.) The New Hain, *L.J.* (33) 182-183  
 Weitenkampf (F.) Need of a scientific bibliography of Incunabula, *L.J.* (33) 358  
 Peddie (R. A.) Fifteenth century books: an author index, *L.W.* (10) 166-174, 325-328, (11) 43-53, 144-154, 209-217
- 1909 Beck (F. G. M.) New Ipswich book of 1548, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 86-89  
 Pollard (A. W.) A New Oxford book of 1517, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 212-213  
 Wilson (J. D.) Euphuus and the Prodigal Son, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 339-361  
 Peddie (R. A.) Fifteenth century books, *L.W.* (11) 267-271, 288-300, 335-343, 374-382, 427-435, 455-462, (12) 10-18, 66-74, 102-109, 143-151, 192-200, 236-240

*Dealers in Incunabula and Block Books—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BARNARD, P. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
 ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 SOTHERAN & CO., Strand, W.C.  
 TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.  
*See also G 1-2 Exporters and Library Agents*

**L 33 BOOK SALES, PRICES, AUCTIONS, AND FAIRS**

- 1882 Walford (C.) Some account of early book fairs, *L.L. Trans* (5) 129-143  
 1885 Smalley (G. W.) Auction prices in books, *L.J.* (10) 30  
 1891 Norgate (F.) Book sales by R. H. Evans (1812-1845), *L.* (3) 324-330  
 1900 Smith (G.) Frankfort Book Mart: a chapter in European literary history, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 167-179  
 1904 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1903, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 318-335  
 1905 — Sale prices of Incunabula in 1904, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 173-185  
 Historical and descriptive account of Sotheby's. *ill., B.A.R.* (2)  
 1906 Hodgson's Auction-room, *ill., B.A.R.* (3)

*Publications of value in tracing Auction value of Books—*

Book Auction Records, 1902 to date, London  
 Book-Prices Current 1887 to date, London  
 Book Sales of 1895-1898, 4 vols., London  
 American Book-Lore, quarterly, Milwaukee, Wis., U.S.A.  
 American Book Prices Current 1895-8, 4 vols., New York, U.S.A.  
 Bibliographica, 12 parts, 3 vols., 1894, London  
 Book Sales Catalogues, 1676-1796, London

For: List of Library Agents with facilities for attending Book Auction Sales, see G 1-2

**L 34 BOOK COLLECTING AND BOOK RARITIES—GENERAL**

- 1803 Pollard (A. W.) Notes on the history of book production in France, with especial reference to the French books exhibited at the Bibliotheque Nationale, *L.* (5) 102-108  
 Mathews (E. R. N.) A century ago: some famous borrowers and the books they borrowed, *L.* (5) 323-328  
 1806 Book hunter in London, being a review of Mr. Roberts' work, *L.* (8) 108-9  
 May (W.) Librarian's treasure trove: a new copy of the "Speculum Vile Christi," by Wynkyn de Worde, *L.* (8) 194-197  
 1890 Baxter (W. E.) First edition of "Paradise Lost," *L.L.* (2) 19-33  
 1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Newly discovered "Missale Speciale," *L. (N.S.)* (1) 62-7  
 Pollard (A. W.) Notes on bibliography and book collecting, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 438-448  
 1901 Catalogue of the Loan Exhibition of old and rare books, manuscripts, etc., *L.L. of Austral Proc* 1-113  
 1902 Thorne (W. B.) Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 349-357  
 Goodspeed (C. E.) Rare books: an address before the Massachusetts Library Club, *L.J.* (27) 320-323  
 1903 Greg (W. W.) Bibliographical history of the First Folio, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 258-285  
 1904 — Tottel's Miscellany, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 113-133  
 1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent purchases at the British Museum, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 1-28  
 Redgrave (G. R.) Authors' own copies, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 251-256

*Dealers in Rare Books—*

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BARNARD, P. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 CURTIS & DAVISON, 4, High Street, Kensington, W.  
 EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
 ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 LEIGHTON, J. & J., 40, Brewer Street, Barbican, E.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 PARSONS & SONS, 45, Brompton Road, S.W.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 SOTHERAN & CO., Strand, W.C.  
 TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.  
 VOYNIKH, W. M., 68, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
*See also Library Agents, G 1-2*

**L 35 BIBLIOGRAPHERS—GENERAL**

- 1880 Axon (W. E. A.) Poetry of the bibliomaniac, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 50-56  
 1894 Some bibliographers, *L.J.* (19) 131-132  
 1900 Fletcher (W. Y.) English Royal collectors, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 305-314  
 1901 — Collectors of Broad-sides, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 12-19

- 1905 Faber (R. S.) Some Durham book-lovers, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 77-83  
 1907 Stephen (G. A.) One hundred book collectors arranged in chronological order of their decease, *L.W.* (10) 194-200, 225-236

## BIBLIOGRAPHERS—SPECIAL

- L 36 **Bagford, John**, 1650-1716  
 1898 Fletcher (W. Y.) John Bagford and his collections, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 185-201
- L 36-1 **Beaufort, Margaret. Countess of Richmond and Derby**, 1443-1509  
 1907 Axon (W. E. A.) The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 34-41
- L 37 **Blades, William**, 1824-1890  
 1890 William Blades: a biographical account, *L.* (2) 205-209  
 1898 Thorne (W. B.) William Blades, *L.L.* (1) 61-62  
 1899 — William Blades: the man and his Library, *L.L.* (2) 155-162
- L 38 **Bury, Richard de**, 1281-1345  
 1884 Thomas (E. C.) Richard de Bury and his editors, *L.C.* (1) 148-53, 170-73  
 1889 — Was Richard de Bury an impostor? *L.* (1) 335-340
- L 38-1 **Christie, Richard Copley**, 1830-1901  
 1900 Pollard (A. W.) Richard Copley Christie, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 129-131
- L 39 **Dawson, John**, 1692-1765  
 1898 Plant (W. C.) John Dawson and his books; or, an Exciseman's Library of the 18th century, *L.L.* (1) 165-173
- L 39-1 **De Quincey, Thomas**, 1785-1859  
 1907 Axon (W. E. A.) De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 267-274
- L 39-2 **Dibdin, Thomas Frognall**, 1776-1847  
 1907 Axon (W. E. A.) De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 267-274
- L 39-3 **Dobrée, Thomas**  
 1904 Faber (R. S.) The Musée Dobrée at Nantes, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 206-224
- L 40 **Johnson, Samuel**, 1709-1784  
 1905 Wheatley (H. B.) Dr. Johnson as a bibliographer, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 39-61
- L 40-1 **Locker-Lampson, Frederick**, 1821-1895  
 1905 Pollard (A. W.) The Rowfant books, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 309-326
- L 41 **Morgan, Augustus de**, 1806-1871  
 1902 Guppy (H.) Notice of Augustus de Morgan, *L.A.R.* (4) 247-253
- L 42 **Morris, William**, 1834-1896  
 1901 William Morris, *port.*, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 113-119
- L 43 **Nodier, Charles**, *circa* 1783-1844  
 1884 Harrison (R.) Charles Nodier, *L.C.* (1) 33-37
- L 44 **Parker, Matthew, Archbishop of Canterbury**, 1504-1575  
 1900 Kershaw (S. H.) Archbishop Parker, collector and author, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 379-383
- L 45 **Peignot, Stephen Gabriel**, 1767-1849  
 1888 Harrison (R.) Stephen Gabriel Peignot, *L.C.* (5) 177-178. 1894: *L.* (6) 159-163
- L 46 **Rawlinson, Thomas**, 1681-1725  
 1899 Fletcher (W. Y.) Rawlinsons and their collections, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 67-84  
 Madan (F.) List of Thomas Rawlinson's sale catalogues in the Bodleian Library, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 85-86
- L 47 **Smith, Richard**, 1590-1675  
 1907 Duff (E. G.) Library of Richard Smith, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 113-133
- L 48 **Stevens, Henry**, 1819-1886  
 1886 Garnett (R.) In memoriam: Henry Stevens, *F. S. A., port.*, *L.C.* (3) 65-9

- L 48-1 Thomason, George, died 1666**  
 1909 Will of George Thomason, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 34-43
- L 48-2 Vallenger, Stephen, died 1502**  
 1901 Plomer (H. R.) Stephen Vallenger, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 108-112
- L 49 Wanley, Humfrey, 1672-1726**  
 1884 Douthwaite (W. R.) Humfrey Wanley and his diary, *L.C.* (1) 87-94, 110-3  
 1902 Barwick (G. F.) Humfrey Wanley and the Harleian Library, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (3) 24-35, 243
- L 50 Watt, Robert, 1774-1819**  
 1889 A Bibliographical martyr—Dr. Robert Watt, *L.* (1) 50-63

## AUTHORS—INDIVIDUAL

- L 51 Bacon, Francis, Lord Verulam and Viscount St. Albans, 1561-1626**  
 1902 Greg (W. W.) Bacon's Biliteral cypher and its application, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (3) 41-53  
 1903 — Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory, *ill., L. (N.S.)* (4) 47-62  
 1909 — Another Baconian cypher, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 418-442
- L 51-1 Bayley, Walter, 1520-1502**  
 1907 Power (D'A.) Walter Bayley and his works, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 370-407
- L 52 Bradshaw, Henry, 1831-1886**  
 1905 Newcombe (C. F.) Some aspects of the work of Henry Bradshaw, *L.A.R.*  
 (7) 392-403
- L 52-1 Browne, Sir Thomas, 1605-1682**  
 1906 Osler (W.) The "Religio Medici," *L. (N.S.)* (7) 1-31
- L 53 Cervantes-Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616**  
 1898 Ashbee (H. S.) Some books about Cervantes, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 13-38
- L 54 Chaucer, Geoffrey, 1340 (?) -1400**  
 1894 Wheatley (H. B.) Bibliography of Chaucer, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 11-13  
 1906 Hammond (E. P.) Need of bibliographies in literary history, *Bib Scty*  
*of Am Proc* (1) 65-70
- L 54-1 Cornaro, Luigi, Sixteenth Century**  
 1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Cornaro in English, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 120-129
- L 54-2 Dafydd ab Gwilym, Fourteenth Century**  
 1909 Bell (H. I.) Dafydd ab Gwilym, *L.* (10) 44-61
- L 55 Evelyn, John, 1620-1706**  
 1901 Redgrave (G. R.) Evelyn's Essays on "Publick Employment and an  
 active life," *L. (N.S.)* (2) 349-352
- L 55-1 Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774**  
 1902 England (G.) Goldsmith's "Prospect of Society," *L. (N.S.)* (3) 327-338  
 1904 Barwick (G. F.) Notes from the first French translation of "Vicar of  
 Wakefield," *L. (N.S.)* (5) 134-145
- L 56 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894**  
 1908 Ormerod (J.) Writings of Oliver Wendell Holmes, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 17-35
- L 57 Jevons, William Stanley, 1835-1882**  
 1883 Axon (W. E. A.) Bibliography of the writings of W. S. Jevons, *L.A.M.N.*  
 (4) 155-162
- L 58 Marcus Aurelius Antonius, 121 A.D.-180**  
 1909 Legg (J. W.) Bibliography of the Thoughts of Marcus Aurelius Antonius,  
*Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 15-81
- L 58-1 Meredith, George, 1828-1909**  
 1907 Esdaile (A. J. K.) Bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of  
 George Meredith, *Lit Yr-Bk* i-lxx
- L 59 Milton, John, 1608-1674**  
 1901 Baxter (W. E.) Early editions of Milton, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 152-155  
 1909 Pollard (A. W.) Bibliography of Milton, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 1-33

- L 60 More, Sir Thomas, 1478-1535**  
 1899 Welch (C.) Brief outline of the life of Sir Thomas More, showing the periods at which the different works were written, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 178-180
- L 61 O'Donovan, John, 1809-1861**  
 1906 Dixon (J.) Bibliography of works written, translated, or edited by John O'Donovan, *An Leab* (2) 1-39, 160-183, 195
- L 61-1 Petronius, died about 66 A.D.**  
 1909 Gaselee (S.) Bibliography of Petronius, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 141-233
- L 62 Reisch, Gregorius, Sixteenth Century**  
 1899 Ferguson (Prof.) Lecture on Reisch's "Margarita Philosophia," a survey of the earliest editions of this compendium of grammar, science and philosophy, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 180-182
- L 62-1 Ruskin, John, 1819-1900**  
 1900 Spielman (M. H.) John Ruskin, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 225-240
- L 63 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616**  
 1885 Norris (J. P.) Shakespeare bibliographies, *L.J.* (10) 184, 379  
 1898 Lee (S.) Some undescribed copies of the First folio Shakespeare, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 166-174  
 1905 Original Bodleian copy of the First folio of Shakespeare, *B.A.R.* Vol. 2  
 Rivers (J.) Shakespeare à la Française, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 78-85  
 Child (M.) Mr. Spectator and Shakespeare, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 360-379  
 1906 Lee (S.) Notes and additions to the census of copies of the Shakespeare first folio, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 113-139  
 Plomer (H. R.) Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 149-166  
 Esdaile (A.) Shakespeare literature, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 169-180  
 Ballinger (J.) Shakespeare and the Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 181-191  
 Bunn (R.) Best editions of Shakespeare for a Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 21-24  
 1908 Cust (L.) Portraits of Shakespeare, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 117-119  
 Greg (W. W.) On certain false dates in Shakespearean quartos, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 113-131, 381-409  
 1909 Scholderer (V.) Development of Shakespeare's fools, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 201-7  
 Jaggard (W.) False dates in Shakespearean quartos, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 208-211  
 Cole (G. W.) First folio of Shakespeare: a further word regarding the correct arrangement of its preliminary leaves, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 65-83

*Dealers in Shakespeareana—*

DOBELL, B., 54, Charing Cross Road, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SUTTON, A., Bridge Street, Manchester

- L 63-1 Shakespeare—Baconian Controversy**  
 1902 Greg (W. W.) Bacon's bilateral cypher and its application, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 41-53  
 1903 — Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory, *ill., L. (N.S.)* (4) 47-62  
 1909 — Another Baconian cipher, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 418-442
- L 63-2 Sidney, Sir Philip, 1554-1586**  
 1900 Plomer (H. R.) Edinburgh edition of Sidney's "Arcadia," *L. (N.S.)* (1) 195-204
- L 64 Smart, Christopher, 1722-1771**  
 1902 Gray (S. J.) Bibliography of the writings of Christopher Smart, with biographical references, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 269-303
- L 64-1 Walton, Izaak, 1593-1683**  
 1901 Dobson (A.) On certain quotations in Walton's "Angler," *L. (N.S.)* (2) 4-11
- L 65 TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
 1897 Bowker (R. R.) American book trade, *L.J.* (22) 383  
 1902 Plomer (H. R.) On the value of Publishers' lists, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 427-433



- 1903 Cattell (S. W.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 7-9
- 1904 Book Auction Records, in *progress*
- 1905 Duff (E. G.) English book trade before the incorporation of the Stationers' Company, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 10-14
- 1906 Making of trade catalogues, *Lib Work* (1) 40-51
- English catalogue of books, 1901-1905, *Lib Work* (1) 70-71
- 1907 Burt (A.) Booksellers' catalogues, *L.A.R.* (9) 49-55
- 1908 Eclectic Library catalogue, a periodical index for the small Library published quarterly by the Wilson Company of Minneapolis, N.Y.L. (1) 146-147  
For List of Trade Publications, see L 33

#### L 66 BOOKS FOR REFERENCE LIBRARIES

- 1876 Spofford (A. R.) List of reference books, *U.S. Rept* 680-714
- Winsor (J.) Reference books in English, *U.S. Rept* 715, *L.J.* (1) 247-249
- 1880 Foster (W. E.) Reference lists on special subjects, *L.J.* (5) 38-42
- 1883 Carr (H. J.) Index to some recent reference lists, *L.J.* (8) 27-32
- 1885 Mac (E. A.) Reference book making, *L.J.* (10) 176
- Rogers (T. H.) Subject references wanted, *L.J.* (10) 403
- 1886 Hewins (C. M.) How to make the most of a small Library, *L.J.* (11) 305-8
- 1887 W. Reference books, *L.J.* (12) 184
- 1892 Richardson (E. C.) Reference books, *U.S. Rept* 976-82, *L.J.* (18) 245-7, Conf No 62-3
- 1896 Dent (R. K.) Formation of a small reference Library, *L.* (8) 531-535
- Barrett (F. T.) Selection of books for a reference Library, *L.* (8) 473-481
- Wood (B.) Selection of books for a reference Library, *L.* (8) 522-530
- List of reference books for a small Library, *P.L.* (1) 115-116
- 1897 Selection of reference books *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80)
- 1899 Borrajo (E. M.) Books for the reference Library: some selected lists and a suggestion, *L.A.R.* (1) 770-780
- 1900 Selected reference books, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83)
- 1902 List of reference books for a Library of from 3,000 to 5,000 vols., *P.L.* (7) 12-13
- Reference books, *Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 29
- 1903 Kroeger (A. B.) Recent reference books supplementary to A.L.A. Guide, *L.J.* (28) 823-828
- Guide to Reference books: a review, *P.L.* (8) 119
- King (E.) Reference books found in the 55th and 56th Congresses, *P.L.* (8) 263-266
- Material for course in reference study, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86) School Bulletin No 16
- 1904 Reference books, reliable and unreliable, *L.J.* (29) 127-131
- 1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Reference books of 1904, *L.J.* (30) 5-10. 1905: *L.J.* (31) 3-7. 1906: *L.J.* (32) 11-13. 1907: *L.J.* (33) 13-16
- 1907 Wyer (J. L.) *Junnr.* First \$100 for reference books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 8-10
- 1908 Wyer (M. G.) Reference books for a small Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 205-207
- Reference books most used, *N.Y.L.* (1) 113
- 1909 Wyer (M. G.) Additional books for reference use, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 2-4
- Jacobs (H.) More guides to reference books, *P.L.* (14) 297-298
- Stewart (J. D.) and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450
- Terminological dictionaries, *L.W.* (12) 87-92
- Kroeger (A. B.) Reference books for small Libraries, *Penn Lib Notes* (1) 4-9
- For List of Dealers, see G 1-2

#### L 67 BOOK SELECTION FOR BRANCH LIBRARIES

- 1898 Bain (J.) *Junnr.* Books in branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 100-101
- Countryman (G.) How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? *L.J.* (23) Conf No 101-102
- A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Libraries—Book selection, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 159-171, *P.L.* (3) 314-315
- 1902 Ward (L. L.) Branch Libraries—functions and resources, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 42-46, *P.L.* (7) 338-341
- Hayward (C. A.) Reference work in a branch Library, *P.L.* (7) 182-183
- 1904 Barrett (F. T.) Selection of books for branch Libraries: with select list, *L.A.R.* (6) 179-191

- 1905 Jacobsen (S.) Book selection for branch Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 515-516  
 1906 Baldwin (E. V.) Order department of a branch Library, *P.L.* (11) 509-511  
 1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Functions of a Central Library and the problem of branches, *L.A.* (6) 394-401  
 For List of Dealers see G 1-2

**L 68 BOOK SELECTION FOR VILLAGE LIBRARIES**

- 1896 Best books for a Village Library, *L.J.* (21) 174-5. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 170.  
 1901: *L.J.* (26) 200-1, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 20-21. 1905: *L.J.* (3) 318-319,  
*Ia Lib Q.* (5) 110-111  
 1909 Bostwick (A. E.) Some terse and pertinent suggestions regarding book selection for Village Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 238-239  
 For List of Dealers see G 1-2

**L 69 BOOK SELECTION FOR TRAVELLING LIBRARIES**

- 1906 Macdonald (K. I.) Choice of books in Travelling Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 39-43

**L 70 BOOK SELECTION FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES**

- 1897 Potter (A. C.) Selection of books for College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 29-44  
 1902 Kellicott (Miss) Book buying for a College Library, *P.L.* (7) 416-418  
 1907 Duty free importation of books by College and Incorporated Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 502-504  
 1908 Koch (T. W.) Apportionment of book funds in College and University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 341-347  
 For List of Dealers see G 1-2

**L 71 SCIENCE—GENERAL**

- 1880 Bailey (J. B.) Index to scientific bibliographies, *L.A. Trans* (3) 116, 169-73  
 1886 Mann (B. P.) Bibliography in general and especially the bibliography of science, *L.J.* (11) 245  
 1895 Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 25-27, 87  
 Rowell (J. C.) Subject index to science, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 27-28  
 1898 Royal Society's plan for an international catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 175-176  
 1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 19-20  
 1904 Anderson (B.) Best books of 1902—Science books in English, *L.A.R.* (6) 40-46  
 — Selection of science books, *L.A.R.* (6) 85-93  
 Fulcher (L. W.) Best books of 1903—Science, *L.A.R.* (6) 551-556  
 Adler (C.) International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 97-99  
 Field (H.) The Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 99-100  
 Thompson (J. D.) Handbook of Learned Societies, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 114-116  
 1905 Fulcher (L. W.) Best book of 1904—Science, *L.A.R.* (7) 658-663  
 Teggart (F. J.) Plea for an international catalogue of scientific literature, *P.L.* (10) 114-115  
 1907 Barr (C. J.) Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 120-132  
 Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 163-165  
 1908 Adler (C.) and L. C. Gunnett. The International catalogue of scientific literature, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (3) 109-115  
 Beal (W. H.) and E. L. Ogden. The Contribution of the U.S. Department of Agriculture to the bibliography of science, with a list of the bibliographical publications of the department, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (3) 135-152  
 Savage (E. A.) Difficulties of the selection of scientific and technical books, *L.A.R.* (10) 162-174

*Dealers in Scientific Literature—*

BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.

MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 SANITARY PUBLISHING CO., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.  
 SOTHERAN & CO., Strand, W.C.  
 WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.  
 WHELDON & CO., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 72 NATURAL HISTORY**

- 1897 Stanley (H. H.) Reading list on out-of-door books, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80), Bibliography No 8  
 1898 Hunt (C. W.) Illustrative material for nature study in Primary Schools, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81), Bibliography No 16  
 1901 Payne (J. F.) On the "Herbarius," and Hortus Sanitatis, *Bib Secty's Trans* (6) 63-126  
 1902 Books on nature, animals, etc., for young people, *1a Lib Q.* (2) 36  
 1903 Nature studies, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (4) 24-31  
 1906 Select bibliographies—Nature study, *L.W.* (9) 180-192  
 Bay (J. C.) Nature study in the small Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 315-316  
 1907 Nolan (E. J.) Use of natural history books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 123-8  
 1908 Scott (C. E.) Nature books for children, *Lib Occ* (2) 10-11  
 1909 Brief list of material for a small public Library, *N.Y.L.* (2) 40

*Dealers in Natural History Literature—*

EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 SOTHERAN & CO., Strand, W.C.  
 WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.  
 WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.  
 WHELDON & CO., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 73 ZOOLOGY**

- 1895 Field (H. H.) Bibliographica Zoologica, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 29-30, 63

*Dealers in Zoological Literature—*

WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.  
 WHELDON & CO., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 74 BOTANY**

- 1906 Bay (J. C.) Contributions to the theory and history of botanical bibliography, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (1) 75-83  
 1907 Reference list on flowers, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 48-60

*Dealers in Botanical Literature—*

EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
 IRVINE, J., 12, Mimosa Street, Fulham, S.W.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.  
 WHELDON & CO., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 75 PHYSICS**

- 1902 Mann (C. R.) Histories and bibliographies of physics, *Bib Secty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1901-2) 31-40

*Dealers in Literature relating to Physical Science—*

SOTHERAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.  
 WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 76 MATHEMATICS**

- 1893 Sterner (M.) German bibliography of the history and methods of arithmetic, *U.S. Rept* (1893-4) Vol. 1, 314-323  
 1896 Steele (R.) Early printed English books on arithmetic, *Bib Secty's Trans* (4) 5-8  
 1903 Young (J. W. A.) Concerning the bibliography of mathematics, *Bib Secty of Chic Yr-Bk* 32-43

- 1905 Mathematical books for High School bookshelf, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 13-16

*Dealers in Mathematical Literature—*

HEFFER & SON, Cambridge  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.  
 WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 77 TECHNICAL LITERATURE**

- 1883 Southward (J.) Technical literature in Free Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 82-7  
 1889 Green (S. S.) Library in its relation to persons engaged in industrial pursuits, *L.J.* (14) 215-225  
 1894 Carrington (J. T.) Scientific books in Public Libraries, *L.* (6) 80-81  
 Clarke (A.) Scientific text-books and the disposal of editions out-of-date, *L.* (6) 164-167  
 1895 Andrews (C. W.) Technical collections in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 6-9  
 1900 Keogh (A.) Technical books in English Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 321-322  
 1901 Jast (L. S.) Technical Libraries, *L.W.* (3) 258-260  
 Duzee (E. P. van) Technical books in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 631-632  
 1902 Burgess (C. F.) Selection of technical and scientific books, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 56-60  
 Hodges (E. D. C.) Selection of scientific books for a Public Library, *P.L.* (7) 330-333  
 1903 Jast (L. S.) Technical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 467-472, Discussion 493-6  
 1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Trustees and Library appropriations, *L.J.* (30) 403-404  
 1906 Crunden (F. M.) Public Library as a factor in industrial progress, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 384-395  
 Technical books for Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 52  
 1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Technical Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 270-274  
 1908 Savage (E. A.) Some difficulties in the selection of scientific and technical books, *L.A.R.* (10) 163-174, Discussion 190-194, 251-252  
 Books for men in shops, *L.J.* (33) 100  
 Whitten (R. H.) Proposed Library of Municipal affairs and City Department Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 224-226  
 Cutter (W. P.) Selection of technical books, *P.L.* (13) 86  
 Technical works in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 87  
 Hunting (H. R.) Public Library from the business man's standpoint, *P.L.* (13) 335-337  
 1909 Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (34) 95-99  
 Stewart (J. D.) Terminological dictionaries, *L.W.* (12) 87-92

*Dealers in Technical Literature—*

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfurt-o-M., Germany  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.  
 SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.  
 SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham  
 STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.  
 STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 TRADES PUBLISHING Co., 365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**L 77 USEFUL ARTS—GENERAL**

- 1904 Hulme (E. W.) Best books of 1903—Useful Arts, *L.A.R.* (6) 94-97  
 Hopwood (H. V.) List of books in Useful Arts, *L.A.R.* (6) 603-611  
 1906 — Best books of 1904—Useful Arts, *L.A.R.* (8) 89-97

- 1907 Bibliography of technical books, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 7-40  
 Juvenile books in Useful Arts, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 41-45  
 1909 Popular books in Useful Arts, *Lib Occ* (2) 56-57

*Dealers in Technical Literature—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.  
 TRADES PUBLISHING Co., 365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 78 PATENT SPECIFICATIONS**

- 1907 Prince (H. L.) On facilities for providing examination of patent literature, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 166-168

**L 79 AGRICULTURE**

- 1896 Clark (E.) Early books on agriculture, *Bib Scy's Trans* (3) 160-162  
 1908 Reading course for farmers and farmers' wives, *L.J.* (33) 393  
 1909 List of books on agriculture, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2, 4-6  
 Brief list of books on agriculture, *N.Y.L.* (2) 31-35, 40

*Dealers in Agricultural Literature—*

- BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 COLLINGRIDGE & Co., 148, Aldersgate Street, E.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.  
 SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 VINTON & Co., 9, New Bridge Street, E.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 80 GARDENING**

- 1906 Select bibliographies— Gardening, *L.W.* (9) 29-40

*Dealers in Gardening Literature—*

- BRYCE, W., Lothian Street, Edinburgh  
 COLLINGRIDGE & Co., 148, Aldersgate Street, E.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.  
 THURNAM & SON, English Street, Carlisle

**L 81 HOUSE DECORATION**

- 1900 Miersch (E. E.) Reading list on decoration and furnishing, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83) Bibliography No 20, 661-676

*Dealers in Literature, House Decoration, etc.—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 GREVEL & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 TRADES PUBLISHING Co., 365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 82 ELECTRICITY**

- 1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Select list of books on electricity, *L.W.* (2) 22-28, 53-55  
 1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn Lib Comm Bull* (1) 15

*Dealers in Literature relating to Electrical Science—*

- BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.

ELECTRICAL PRINTING AND PUBLISHING Co., Salisbury Court, E.C.  
 ELECTRICAL PUBLISHING Co., 4, Southampton Row, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 83 MILITARY ARTS**

- 1898 Books relating to warfare, *L.J.* (23) 191-194  
 1900 Cockle (M. J. D.) Short list of some standard military works of reference,  
*L.W.* (2) 272-273

*Dealers in Military Literature—*

EDWARDS, F., 83, High Street, Marylebone, N.W.  
 HARRISON & SON, 45, Pall Mall S.W.  
 WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.

**L 84 METALLURGY**

- 1907 Peddie (R. A.) Metallurgical bibliography, 1901-1906, *L.W.* (9) 363-369,  
 411-415  
 Select list of books with references to periodicals relating to Iron and  
 Steel in commerce, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin,  
 Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 25p.

*Dealers in Metallurgical Literature—*

BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 85 RAILWAY ENGINEERING**

- 1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads. Com-  
 piled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer,  
*Lib of Cong* 14p.  
 1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on railroads in their relation  
 to the government and the public, with appendix containing list of  
 references on the Northern Securities Case, compiled under the direc-  
 tion of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 72p., 2nd  
 issue (1907) 131p.  
 1905 Select list of books on railroads in foreign countries: Government regu-  
 lations, General; Continental Europe; International freight agreement;  
 Great Britain, France, Germany, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Austria-  
 Hungary, Russia, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin,  
 Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 72p.

*Dealers in Literature relating to Railway Engineering—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 BRYCE, W., Lothian Street, Edinburgh  
 CLARK, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.  
 HILL & SON, 61, New Oxford Street, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

**L 86 PRINTING**

- 1892 Reed (T. B.) On the use and classification of a Typographical Library,  
*L.* (4) 33-44  
 1900 Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of works on practical and historical  
 printing, book illustration and paper manufacture, *L.W.* (2) 245-248,  
 270-272

*Dealers in Literature relating to Printing—*

BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfurt-o-M., Germany  
 BARNARD, G. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

See also Printing Section, M 1

**L 87 BOOKBINDING**

- 1892 Prideaux (S. T.) Bibliography of bookbinding, *L.* (4) 15-24, 50-56, 90-95  
*Dealers in Literature relating to Bookbinding—*

BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BARNARD, G. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria

**L 88 TEXTILES**

- 1904 Strange (E. F.) Early pattern-books of lace, embroidery and needlework,  
*Bib Scy's Trans* (7) 200-246

*Dealers in Textile Literature—*

BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 GREVEL & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 89 MEDICAL SCIENCE**

- 1878 Billings (J. S.) National catalogue of medical literature, *L.J.* (3) 107-108  
 1885 Bailey (J. B.) Medical bibliography, *L.C.* (2) 63-65  
 1895 Wire (G. E.) Medical books for small Public Libraries, *L.J.* (20) Conf  
 No 37-39  
 1905 Bunnell (A.) Medical serials with bibliography of Cerebro-Spinal  
 meningitis, Bulletin No 99, Additions 6, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)  
 1907 Ranck (S. H.) Use of medical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 169-175

**L 90 MEDICAL BOTANY**

- 1908 Payne (J. F.) English herbals, *Bib Scy's Trans* (9) 120-123

*Dealers in Medical Literature—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 LEWIS, H. K., 136, Gower Street, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 OWEN & Co., 28, Regent Street, W.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 91 DOMESTIC ECONOMY**

- 1901 Shaw (R. K.) Bibliography of domestic economy in English, 1850-  
 1899, Bulletin No 52, Bibliography No 22, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)  
 1903 Thorne (W. B.) Seventeenth century cookery book, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 180-188  
 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull*  
 (1) 14  
 1906 Books on domestic economy and sanitation, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (6) 30-31

*Dealers in Literature relating to Domestic Economy—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 FOOD AND COOKERY PUBLISHING CO., Vauxhall Bridge Road, S.W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

**L 92 FINE AND RECREATIVE ARTS—GENERAL**

- 1889 Jackson (A. B.) Music and art collections of art photographs in Public  
 Libraries, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 463-469  
 1897 Batsford (H.) Some suggestions on the formation of a small Library  
 of reference books on ornament and decorative arts, *L.* (9) 257-269  
 Hles (G.) Bibliography of Fine Art, *P.L.* (2) 51-53  
 1898 Ames (A. S.) and E. P. Andrews. Reading list on Renaissance Art of the  
 15th and 16th centuries, Bulletin No 9, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)  
 1902 Patten (K.) Beginnings of an Art Library, *Ia L.C.Q.* (2) 32-33  
 Brief list of art books, *Ia L.C.Q.* (2) 59  
 Hitchcock (G. A.) List of books on fine and decorative arts suggested  
 for small Public Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 25-27

- 1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 16  
 1904 Palmer (G. H.) Best books of 1902—Fine Arts, *L.A.R.* (6) 206-212  
 1905 — Best books of 1903—Fine Arts, *L.A.R.* (7) 113-133  
 1907 Patten (K.) Use of art books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 179-183  
 Arts and crafts: a selected list of books and magazine articles, *Ia L.C.Q.* (5) 142  
 1908 Books valuable in the study of art, *P.L.* (13) 253-254  
 1909 Books on fine arts, *Lib Occ* (2) 59-60

*Dealers in Literature relating to Fine and Recreative Arts—*

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
 GREVEL & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.  
 PARSON & SONS, 45, Brompton Road, S.W.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.  
 TRADES PUBLISHING Co., Birkbeck Bank Chambers, E.C.  
 WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 93 PHOTOGRAPHY**

- 1899 Brown (J. D.) Select list of books on photography, *L.W.* (1) 174-177

**L 94 WRITING—CIPHER BOOKS**

- 1901 Butler (A. J.) Some Elizabethan Cipher books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 127-35

**L 95 SHORTHAND**

- 1899 Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of books of Shorthand, *L.W.* (2) 76-79

**L 96 MUSIC**

- 1880 Jackson (A. B.) Music and art collections of art photographs in Public Libraries, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 463-469  
 1891 Brown (J. D.) Music subject list, *L.* (3) 147-151  
 1896 Ballad collections suitable for popular Libraries, *L.* (8) 578-579  
 1898 Steele (R.) and R. A. Peddie. English printed music to 1600, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 8-10  
 1899 Brown (J. D.) Select list of books on special subjects—music, *L.W.* (1) 227-231, 256-259  
 1900 Bibliography of national music, *L.W.* (3) 237-240  
 1901 Bibliography of national music: an article advocating its compilation, *L.W.* (3) 237-240  
 1903 Steele (R.) Earliest English music printing; a description and bibliography of English printed music to the close of the 16th century, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No xi  
 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to Book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 17-18  
 1904 Brown (J. D.) Best books of 1903—Music, *L.A.R.* (6) 559-562  
 Warrington (James) Music for the non-musical, *L.J.* (29) 129-130  
 1906 Sonneck (O. G.) Bibliography of American music, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 50-64  
 1908 Dramatic music (Class M 1500, 1510, 1520) Catalogue of full scores, compiled by O. G. T. Sonneck, Chief of Division of Music, *Lib of Cong* 170p.

*Dealers in Musical Literature—*

AUGENER & Co., 22, Newgate Street, E.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 BREITKOPF & HARTEL, 54, Great Marlborough Street, W.  
 NOVELLO & Co., 160, Wardour Street, W.  
 PITMAN, HART & Co., 20-21, Paternoster Row, E.C.  
 REEVES, W., 83, Charing Cross Road, W.C.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.



**L 97 SPORTS AND PASTIMES**

- 1906 Reading list on Sports and pastimes, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (6) 4-8  
For List of Dealers see L 92

**L 98 SOCIAL SCIENCE—GENERAL**

- 1904 Peddie (R. A.) Best books of 1902—Sociology, *L.A.R.* (6) 298-300  
1905 McKillop (J.) and I. Taylor. Best books of 1904—Sociology, *L.A.R.* (7)  
640-657  
Miller (G.) Current year's books in sociology for a small Library, *P.L.*  
(10) 11-14  
1907 Lindholm (M. F.) Useful sociological books for debating clubs, *P.L.* (12)  
354-359  
Johnstone (W. D.) International catalogue of current literature of social  
sciences, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (1) 177-192  
Richardson (E. C.) International catalogue of current literature of social  
science, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (1) 194-202  
Schwab (J. C.) Bibliography of the Social Sciences in the Yale University  
Library, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (1) 203-204  
Veditz (C. W. A.) Bibliography of sociology, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (1) 213-5  
Dodd (W. F.) Bibliography of political science, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (1)  
217-222  
McCarthy (C.) Preparation of bibliographic data for the American  
Political Science Association, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 214-216

*Dealers in Social Science Literature—*

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**MANNERS AND CUSTOMS****L 99 EASTER**

- 1905 Reference list on Easter, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (5) 42-43

**L 100 CHRISTMAS**

- 1908 Origin of Christmas, with a reference list thereon, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (8)  
120-131

**L 101 HALLOWE'EN**

- 1907 Hallowe'en: its origin, and a reference list on the subject, *Kansas P.L.Q.*  
(7) 94-102

**L 102 THANKSGIVING**

- 1906 Thanksgiving past and present, with a reference list, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (6)  
164-173

**L 103 WOMEN**

- 1894 Selected books and articles on Woman's development, *U.S. Rept* (1894-5)  
Vol. 1, 970-6

**L 104 CHILD STUDY**

- 1892 Bibliography of Child study, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) Vol. 1, 384-391. 1897:  
*U.S. Rept* (1897-8) Vol. 2, 1351-1384  
1904 Child culture, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (4) 28-29  
1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, com-  
piled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer,  
*Lib of Cong* 66p.

**L 105 NATURALIZATION**

- 1906 List of references on naturalization, *Lib of Cong* (*In the press*)

**L 106 IMMIGRATION**

- 1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on immigration, compiled  
under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of  
Cong* 70p., 2nd issue, with additions (1905) 98p., 3rd issue, with addi-  
tions (1907) 157p.  
Select list of references on Chinese immigration, compiled under the  
direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 30p.

**L 106-1 COLONIZATION**

- 1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the theory of colonization, government of dependencies, protectorates, and related topics, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 131p., 2nd edition, with additions (1900) 156p.

**L 106-2 CAPITAL PUNISHMENT**

- 1906 Galbreath (C. B.) Bibliography of capital punishment, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 10, 1-16

**L 107 POLITICAL ECONOMY—GENERAL**

- 1880 Sumner (W. G.) Political economy and political science: a selected list of books, *L.J.* (5) 17-21  
 1882 Jevons (W. S.) List of selected books on political economy, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 105-111  
 1907 Felter (F. A.) Bibliography of economic science, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 205-206

*Dealers in Literature relating to Political Economy—*

HEFFER & SON, Cambridge

MULLER, W., 16, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.

STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 108 LABOUR QUESTIONS**

- 1903 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on labor, particularly relating to strikes, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 65p.  
 1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 66p.  
 1908 List of books relating to the eight-hour working day and to limitation of working hours in general, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 24p.

**L 109 EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY**

- 1906 Select list of works relating to Employers' liability, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 25p.

**L 110 FREE TRADE, PROTECTION, AND TARIFFS**

- 1904 Select list of references on the British tariff movement (Chamberlain's plan) compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 37p., 2nd issue, with additions (1906) 60p.  
 1906 List of works on the tariffs of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 42p.

**L 111 RECIPROCITY**

- 1902 List of references on reciprocity; books, articles in periodicals, Congressional documents, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 38p.  
 1907 Select list of books, with references to periodicals, on reciprocity with Canada, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

**L 112 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS—GENERAL**

- 1892 Campbell (F. B. F.) Plea for annual lists and annual reviews of State papers, as being essential preliminaries in State Paper Catalogues, *L.* (4) 175-183  
 1903 Select list of references on Anglo-Saxon interests, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 12p., 2nd issue (1906) 22p.

*Dealers in Literature relating to Government and Politics—*

HEFFER & SON, Cambridge

KING & SON, Great Smith Street, Westminster, S.W.

MULLER, W., 16, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.

STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 113 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY**

- 1903 Select list of books on the Constitution of the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

**L 114 CABINETS**

- 1903 Select list of books on the Cabinets of England and America, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong*, 8p.

**L 115 ELECTIONS**

- 1905 List of references on primary elections, particularly direct primaries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 25p.
- 1906 Galbreath (C. B.) Bibliography of Elections and primaries, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 9, 1-8
- 1908 Select list of references on corrupt practices in elections, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 12p.

**L 116 SUFFRAGE**

- 1903 Select list of references on the Negro question, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 28p., 2nd issue (1906) 61p.
- 1906 List of discussion of the fourteenth and fifteenth amendments with special reference to Negro Suffrage, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 18p.

**L 117 BUDGET**

- 1904 Select list of references on the Budget of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 19p.

**L 118 TAXATION**

- 1906 Holgate (J.) Reference list on Taxation, *Wash L.L. Bull* (2) No 3, 15-16
- Select list of works relating to Taxation of inheritances and incomes, United States and some foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 86p.

**L 119 STATE OWNERSHIP**

- 1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

**L 120 SUBSIDIES**

- 1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) on mercantile marine subsidies, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 43p., 2nd edition, with additions (1903) 100p., 3rd edition, with additions (1904) 140p.

**L 121 OFFENCES AGAINST THE STATE—IMPEACHMENT, CORRUPT PRACTICES**

- 1905 Select list of references on impeachment, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 10p.
- 1906 Galbreath (C. B.) Bibliography of Corrupt Practices, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 9, 5-6
- 1908 Select list of references on Corrupt Practices in Elections, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 12p.

**L 122 LOCAL ADMINISTRATION—MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS**

- 1906 Select list of books on Municipal affairs with special reference to Municipal Ownership, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 34p.
- 1907 Munro (W. B.) Bibliography of municipal government, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (1) 223-224
- 1908 Bibliography of works on Municipal betterment, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (8) 20-71
- 1909 Library as a civic force and factor, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 91-93
- MacGregor (F. H.) Importance of the study of civics, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 93-5

*Dealers in Municipal Literature—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.  
 TRADES PUBLISHING Co., Birkbeck Bank Chambers, E.C.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

**L 123 LAW—GENERAL**

- 1876 Guernsey (R. S.) Legal bibliography—its importance and utility, *L.J.* (1) 393-394
- 1887 Thomas (E. C.) English legal bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (4) 23-26
- 1890 Bibliography of legal education, *U.S. Rept* (1890-91) Vol. 1, 565-578
- 1894 Soule (C. C.) Law books for general Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 103-104
- 1901 List of legal novels, *L.J.* (26) 76-78
- Whitten (R. H.) Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Appendix 2
- Comparative summary and index of legislation in 1901, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Bulletin No 69, Legislation No 15
- 1902 Griswold (S. B.) Law books desirable for town, village and city Libraries, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bulletin No 75, 103
- 1904 Legislation, 1904, Appendix 5 of *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87) Vol. 2
- 1905 Subject index of law additions, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Bulletin No 95
- Whitten (R. H.) Index to legislation, 1905, Bulletin No 103, Legislation 28, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2
- Review of legislation, 1905, Bulletin No 105, Legislation 29, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2, 377p.
- 1906 Whitten (R. H.) Review of legislation, 1906, Bulletin No 113, Legislation 33, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 2, 243p.
- Legislation reference list, 1906, Bulletin No 111, Legislation 30, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 2
- 1907 Report of Committee on available published indices of legal periodical publications, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 252-254
- Schenk (F. W.) Statement on indexing legal periodicals, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 255
- Cole (T. L.) Plan for a union catalogue of American colonial laws, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 172-173
- 1908 Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of State Official Literature—National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276
- Summary of U.S. Legislation by States contained in each annual report of the New York State Library

*Dealers in Legal Literature—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 BUTTERWORTH & Co., Bell Yard, Temple Bar, W.C.  
 KELLY LAW BOOK Co., 57, Carey Street, W.C.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 SHAW & SON, 7, Fetter Lane, E.C.  
 STEVENS & SON, LTD., 119, Chancery Lane, W.C.  
 SWEET & MAXWELL, 3, Chancery Lane, W.C.  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILDY & SON, Lincoln's Inn Archway, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 124 INTERNATIONAL LAW**

- 1904 List of references on recognition in International law and practice, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 18p.
- 1907 Wilson (G. G.) Bibliography of International law, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 227-228

**L 125 CONSULS**

- 1905 List of references on the United States Consular service, with appendix on consular systems of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 27p.

**L 126 ARBITRATION**

- 1903 Select list of references on industrial arbitration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 15p.  
 1908 List of references on International arbitration, *Lib of Cong* (in the press)

**L 127 COMMERCE AND TRADE—FEDERAL CONTROL**

- 1901 Whitten (R. H.) Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Appendix 2  
 1903 Select list of references on Federal control of commerce and corporations, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 8p., 2nd issue, with additions (1904) 12p.  
 1907 List of more recent works on Federal control of commerce and trade, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 16p.  
 Macfarlane (J. J.) Bibliography of commerce, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 207-212

**L 128 TRADE GUILDS**

- 1890 Welch (C.) Bibliography of the Livery Companies of London, *L.* (2) 301-7

**L 129 TRUSTS**

- 1900 Lists of books (with references to periodicals) relating to trusts, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 20p., 2nd edition, with additions (1902) 41p., 3rd edition, with additions (1907) 93p.  
 1902 Borden (F.) Monopolies and trusts in America, 1895-1899, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bulletin No 67. Bibliography No 31

**FINANCE****L 130 BANKING**

- 1904 List of the more important works in the Library of Congress on Banks and banking, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 55p.  
 1908 List of works relating to the First and Second Banks of the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 47p.  
 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to currency and banking, with special regard to recent conditions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 93p.  
 List of works relating to Postal Savings Banks, *Lib of Cong* 23p.

**L 131 INSURANCE**

- 1908 Select list of references on Working-men's insurance, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 28p.  
 List of works relating to government regulation of insurance, *Lib of Cong* 67p.

**L 132 PENSIONS**

- 1903 Select list of references on old age and civil service pensions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 18p.

**L 133 EDUCATION**

- 1892 Bibliography of Herbartianism, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) Vol. 1, 393-396  
 Classified list of the principal subjects considered in the volumes of proceedings of the National Educational Association from 1870 to 1893 inclusive, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) Vol. 2, 1513-1533  
 1893 Bibliography of Negro education, *U.S. Rept* (1893-94) Vol. 1, 1038-1061  
 Some recent educational bibliographies and lists of books designed more particularly for the use of educators and students, *U.S. Rept* (1893-94) Vol. 2, 1701-1722  
 1894 Publications of the Bureau of Education, 1867-1895, *U.S. Rept* (1894-95) Vol. 2, 1821-1828  
 1895 Strange (E. F.) Writing-books of 16th century, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 41-69  
 1901 Guggenheimer (A.) Fröbel and the Kindergarten, Bulletin No 60, Bibliography No 26, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)  
 1902 Watson (F.) Curriculum and text-books of English schools in the first half of the 17th century, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 161-267

- 1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull.* (1) 14-15

*Dealers in Pedagogical Literature—*

- BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 BLACKWELL, B. H., Oxford  
 HIRSCHFELD BROTHERS, 13, Furnival Street, E.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 134 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION—GENERAL**

- 1902 Tufts (J. H.) Notes on the bibliography of the history of philosophy, *Bib Secty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1902-3) 20-31  
 1904 Guppy (H.) Best English books in Philosophy and Religion: annotated list, *L.A.R.* (6) 438-455  
 Bowerman (G. F.) Survey of religious and ethical work of Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 289-293  
 1905 Limbrick (C. H.) Best books of 1904—Philosophy and religion, *L.A.R.* (7) 494-501  
 Bowerman (G. F.) Principles governing choice of religious and theological books for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 137-149  
 1906 Axon (W. E. A.) On Christian captive indulgencies in the British Museum, Lambeth Palace and John Rylands Library, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 275-286  
 1908 Duff (E. G.) The "Assertio Septem Sacramentorum," *L. (N.S.)* (9) 1-16

*Dealers in Literature relating to Philosophy and Religion—*

- BAKER, T., 72, Newman Street, W.  
 HEFFER & SON, Cambridge  
 HIGHAM, C., 27A, Farringdon Street, E.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 135 PSYCHOLOGY**

- 1893 Bibliography of psychology, 1893-4, *U.S. Rept* (1893-4) Vol. 1, 465-467

*Dealers in Psychological Literature—*

- FOULSHAM & Co., 4, Pilgrim Street, E.C.  
 HOLLINGS, F., 7, Great Turnstile, W.C.  
 WATKINS, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 136 ETHICS**

- 1905 Whitmore (F. H.) Reading list on Ethics, Bulletin No 93, Bibliography No 38, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)

*Dealers in Ethical Literature—*

- BONNER, H. B., 1, Took's Court, W.C.  
 WATKINS, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 137 THEOLOGY**

- 1903 Ayres (G. G.) Theological literature in Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 601-603

*Dealers in Theological Literature—*

- BAKER, T., 72, Newman Street, W.C.  
 BULL & AUVACHE, 34, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.  
 HIGHAM & SON, 27A, Farringdon Street, E.C.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 138 BIBLE**

- 1890 Smith (W. E.) The Great "She" Bible: Historical account, *L.* (2) 1-11, 96-102, 141-153  
 Acland-Troyte (J. E.) Harmonies of the Gospels and other works made at Little Gidding by Nicholas Ferrar, *L.* (2) 317-327  
 1895 Wright (W.) Remarkable Bibles, *L.* (7) 250-261  
 1901 Proctor (R.) The "Gutenberg" Bible, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 60-66  
 1902 Pollard (A. W.) Two illustrated Italian Bibles, *ill., L. (N.S.)* (3) 227-242

- 1906 Duff (E. G.) Adrian Kempe van Bouckhout and the quarto New Testaments of 1536, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 376-383  
 1907 Steele (R.) Materials for the history of the Lithuanian Bible, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 57-62  
 1908 Gasquet (Rev. Abbot) Journal of 17th century: Revision of the Vulgate, *Bib Scy's Trans* (10) 1-6

*Dealers in Early Editions of the Bible—*

- BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BULL & AUVACHE, 34, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.  
 ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.

**L 139 DEVOTIONAL BOOKS**

- 1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Licensing of Montagu's "Miscellanea Spirituality," *L. (N.S.)* (2) 269-273  
 1903 Jenner (H.) Service books of the Latin Church, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 292-319  
 1904 Gasquet (F. A.) Bibliography of some devotional books printed by the earliest English printers, *Bib Scy's Trans* (7) 163-189

*Dealers in Devotional Literature—*

- BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 BURNS & OATES, LTD., 28, Orchard Street, W.  
 BULL & AUVACHE, 45, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.  
 TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 140 ROMAN CATHOLIC**

- 1899 MacMahon (J. H.) Catholic literature for Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 255-256  
 Catholic Books: a select list, *P.L.* (4) 110-111  
 1903 Jenner (H.) Service books of the Latin Church, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 292-319  
 1907 Plomer (H. R.) Bishop Bancroft and a Catholic Press, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 164-176

*Dealers in Roman Catholic Literature—*

- BAKER, T., 72, Newman Street, W.  
 BURNS & OATES, LTD., 28, Orchard Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 141 MONASTIC CHRONICLES**

- 1907 Gasquet (F. A.) Books and bookmaking in the early Chronicles and Accounts, *Bib Scy's Trans* (9) 15-30

**L 142 OCCULTISM AND THEOSOPHY**

- 1899 Jast (L. S.) Select list of books on Occultism and Theosophy, *L.W.* (1) 201-202

*Dealers in Occult Literature—*

- FOULSHAM & CO., 4, Pilgrim Street, E.C.  
 HOLLINGS, F., 7, Great Turnstile, W.C.  
 WATKINS, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 143 WITCHCRAFT**

- 1896 Slater (J. H.) Some books on magic, *Bib Scy's Trans* (3) 171-193

*Dealers in Literature on Witchcraft—*

- WATKINS, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 144 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY—GENERAL**

- 1886 Brushfield (T. N.) Bibliography of "The History of the World," and the "Remains" of Sir Walter Raleigh, *L.C.* (3) 8-15, 120-121  
 Tedder (H. R.) Proposals for a bibliography of National History, *L.C.* (3) 185-194  
 1897 Leonard (G. F.) Reading list on the History of the 17th century, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) Bibliography No 5  
 1898 Abbot (E.) Reading list on the History of the latter half of the 15th century, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) Bibliography No 10

- 1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 16
- 1904 Barwick (G. F.) Some early guide-books, *Bib Secty's Trans* (7) 191-207  
Lyster (T. W.) Brief list of some of the more important historical publications of 1902, *L.L.R.* (6) 139-147  
— Best books of 1903—History, *L.L.R.* (6) 598-603  
Boosé (J. R.) Best books of 1903—Travel, *L.L.R.* (6) 614-617
- 1906 — Best books of 1904—Travel, *L.L.R.* (8) 97-100  
Lyster (T. W.) Best books of 1904—History, *L.L.R.* (8) 309-317
- 1907 Foster (W. E.) Some bibliographical notes on historical composition, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 187-190
- 1909 Popular books of travel for a village Library—with an annotated list, *N.Y.L.* (2) 16-31

*Dealers in Literature relating to History, Archaeology, Topography, etc.—*

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
BAKER, T., 72, Newman Street, W.  
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.  
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.  
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

#### L 145 SPECIAL—LOCAL AND COUNTY

- 1881-82 Wright (W. H. K.) Librarians and local bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 197-201  
Bradshaw (H.) Note on local Libraries considered as Museums of local authorship and printing, *L.L. Trans* (4-5) 237-238
- 1886 Harrison (R.) County bibliography, *L.C.* (3) 49-54
- 1887 Madan (F.) What to aim at in local bibliography, *L.C.* (4) 144-148
- 1895 Hyett (F. A.) County bibliographies: suggestions for increasing their utility, *Bib Secty's Trans* (3) 27-40
- 1896 — Suggestions as to the limits and arrangement of county bibliographies, *Bib Secty's Trans* (3) 167-170  
— County bibliographies, *L.* (8) 394-400
- 1898 Cole (G. W.) Local cartography, *L.J.* (23) 102-103
- 1902 Minto (J.) Bibliography of local literature, *L.L.R.* (4) 37-44  
For List of Dealers see L 144

#### L 146 MAPS AND ATLASES

- 1904 Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of Maps, *Lib of Cong* 58p.
- 1909 List of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress, with bibliographical notes, compiled under the direction of P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 2 vols.

*Dealers in Maps—*

MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.  
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

#### L 147 AMERICA—GENERAL

- 1888 Ford (P. L.) Reference list to bibliographies: catalogues and reference lists on America, *L.J.* (13) 37, 82-6, 135-39, 174-79, 207-12, 244-48, 280-91
- 1894 Cole (G. W.) American bibliography: general and local, *L.J.* (10) 3, 5-9, 41  
American catalogue of books previous to 1876, *L.J.* (10) 41-42
- 1897 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographical endeavours in America, *L.J.* (22) 384-387
- 1900 Thompson (J. W.) Some suggestions concerning the needs and methods of historical bibliography, *Bib Secty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1899-1900) 26-37
- 1901 Johnston (W. D.) Present bibliographical undertakings in the United States, *L.J.* (26) 674-677
- 1902 Literature of American history: a review, *L.J.* (27) 784-786
- 1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive, *L.J.* (28) 774-776



- 1904 Bowker (R. R.) Recent national bibliography in the United States, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 121-125  
State and local history, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (4) 43-72
- 1905 Lane (W. C.) Bibliography in America, *P.L.* (10) 111-113
- 1906 McMahon (E.) Reference Library in history, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 15-16
- 1907 Bradley (I. S.) Bibliographies published by Historical Societies of the United States, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 146-157  
Thwaites (R. S.) Bibliographical activities of Historical Societies in the United States, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 170-175
- 1909 Hanson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 43-48

*Dealers in Literature relating to America—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
- BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
- BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
- CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
- CLARK, A. H., & CO., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
- DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
- LIPPINCOTT & Co., 5, Henrietta Street, W.C.
- MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
- MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
- PUTNAM & SON, 24, Bedford Street, W.C.
- QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
- ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
- SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
- STECHELT & Co., 2, Star Yard, W.C.
- STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
- STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
- TREGASKIS, JAMES, 232, High Holborn, W.C.
- WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
- WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**L 147-1 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**

- 1882 Green (S. S.) Printed lists of documents, *L.J.* (7) 195, 216-218
- 1885 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographies of U.S. Government publications, *L.J.* (10) 236, 335
- 1886 — Poore's catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 3-4  
Hickcox (J. H.) Catalogue of government documents, *L.J.* (11) 99, (12) 161
- 1893 Ames (J. G.) Index to public documents, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 72-74
- 1895 Monthly catalogue of government documents, *L.J.* (20) 301
- 1897 Catalogue of monthly publications by Superintendent of documents, *L.J.* (22) 4, 43  
Hickcox (J. H.) Serials, technical and scientific publications of United States Government, *L.J.* (22) 16-17  
Bowker (R. R.) Index to documents to 54th Congress, *L.J.* (22) 43, 270, 770
- 1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive, *L.J.* (28) 774-776
- 1904 Hasse (A. R.) On a Bibliography of public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 116-120
- 1905 Notes on States documents bibliography, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 233-238  
Systematic bibliography of State official literature, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 238-240
- 1906 Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents: Bulletin No 102, Library School 21, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1  
Clarke (E. E.) United States Public documents and their catalogues, *L.J.* (31) 317-318
- 1907 Wyer (J. I.) Some useful New York State public documents, *N.Y.L.* (1) 10-11  
— United States Government documents: a list that should be in even the smallest Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 43-45
- 1909 Morrison (H. A.) Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate States of America, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 92-122

*Dealers in Government Publications—*

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.  
 SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.  
 WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.  
 STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

**AMERICA—SPECIAL PERIODS****L 148 PRE-COLUMBIAN DISCOVERY**

- 1881 Watson (P. B.) Bibliography of the Pre-Columbian discovery of America, *L.J.* (6) 227-244

*Dealers in Pre-Columbian Literature—*

- BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 CLARK, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.  
 STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

**L 149 COLONIAL PERIOD**

- 1907 Brigham (C. S.) Need of a bibliography of American Colonial newspapers, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 160-164  
 Reinsch (P. S.) Bibliography of Colonial government, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 225-226

*Dealers in Literature relating to Colonial Period—*

- STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

**L 150 REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD**

- 1906 Naval records of the American Revolution, 1775-1788, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford, by C. H. Lincoln, *Lib of Cong*  
 1907 List of works relating to the French alliance in the American Revolution, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 40p.  
 Declaration of Independence, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 70-75

*Dealers in Literature relating to the Colonial Period—*

- BARNARD, P. M., Bridge Street, Manchester  
 CLARK, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.  
 STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

**L 151 CIVIL WAR PERIOD**

- 1902 Heckman (F. B.) Bibliography of the Civil War (United States), *P.L.* (7) 360-362  
 1903 Bibliography of the Civil War, *P.L.* (8) 25

*Dealers in Literature relating to the Civil War Period—*

- BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 CLARK, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.  
 STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

**L 152 AMERICA—SPECIAL SUBJECTS: POLITICAL REPRESENTATION**

- 1904 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to proportional representation, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 30p.  
 1907 List of works relating to political parties in the U.S., *Lib of Cong* 20p.

**L 153 SENATE**

- 1906 Bibliography (ordered) printed by Senator Lodge, *Lib of Cong*

**L 154 SENATORS**

- 1902 Debates in Federal convention on election of senators, with extracts from Federal list and bibliography, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

- 1904 List of references on the popular election of senators, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 39p.
- L 155 GOVERNORS' MESSAGES**
- 1905 Whitten (R. H.) Digest of Governors' messages of the United States, 1905, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2, Bulletin No 101, Legislation No 27
- STATESMEN**
- L 156 FRANKLIN**
- 1905 List of the Benjamin Franklin papers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by John C. Fitzpatrick, *Lib of Cong* 322p.
- L 157 LINCOLN**
- 1903 List of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress, compiled by G. T. Ritchie, Assistant in the Catalogue Division, *Lib of Cong* 73p.
- 1906 — Revised edition, with supplement, *Lib of Cong* 86p.
- 1909 Lincoln centenary, Bibliographies and Reading Lists, *Lib Occ* (2) 57-58  
Fish (D.) Lincoln collections and Lincoln bibliography, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 49-64
- L 158 MONROE**
- 1904 Papers of James Monroe, listed in chronological order from the original manuscripts in the Library of Congress, Compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by W. R. Leech, *Lib of Cong* 114p.
- L 159 WASHINGTON**
- 1901 Washington MSS. A calendar of Washington manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of H. Friedenwald, *Lib of Cong* 315p.
- 1905 Reference list of lives and works of George Washington, first President of the United States, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (5) 2-9
- 1906 Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington with the continental congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by J. C. Fitzpatrick, *Lib of Cong* 741p.  
Washington Aids. Aids and secretaries to General Washington [Facsimiles of handwriting reprinted from the Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington with the Continental Congress], *Lib of Cong* 5p., 31 facs.
- OTHER SPECIAL SUBJECTS**
- L 160 GERMANS IN THE UNITED STATES**
- 1904 List of works relating to the Germans in the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 32p.
- L 161 PAUL JONES MSS.**
- 1903 Calendar of John Paul Jones' manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of C. H. Lincoln, Assistant in Charge, Division of Manuscripts, *Lib of Cong* 316p.
- L 162 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**
- 1906 Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1, Bulletin No 102, Library School No 21  
*See also* L 147-1
- L 163 UNITED STATES NAVAL HISTORY**
- 1906 Naval records of the American Revolution, 1775-1788, prepared by C. H. Lincoln, *Lib of Cong* 549p.  
Lincoln (C. H.) Material in the Library of Congress for the study of United States naval history, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 84-95
- L 164 MAPS AND CHARTS**
- 1901 List of maps of America in the Library of Congress, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, by P. L. Phillips, Chief of the Division of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 1134p.

Cartography. A list of works relating to cartography by P. L. Phillips, Chief of the Division of Maps and Charts (Reprinted from "A List of maps of America, in the Library of Congress") 90p.

- 1904 Kohl Collection (now in the Library of Congress) of maps relating to America, by Justin Winsor. A reprint of bibliographical contribution number 19 of the Library of Harvard University, with index by P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of maps and charts, *Lib of Cong* 189p.  
For List of Dealers see L 146  
For United States Government Documents Bibliographies see L 112

#### AMERICA—SPECIAL BY STATES

##### L 165 CALIFORNIA

- 1906 List of Californian authors, *Cal News Notes* (1) 172-175, 188-189, 275, 339, 396-397, (2) 53  
1909 California current events index, *Cal News Notes* (4) 439-446  
For List of Dealers see L 147

##### L 166 CONNECTICUT

- 1901 Flagg (C. A.) Reference list on Connecticut local history, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Bibliography No 23  
1908 Godard (G. S.) History and progress of collecting material for a bibliography of Connecticut, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 84-93  
For List of Dealers see L 147

##### L 167 INDIANA

- 1908 Index to Indiana material in newspapers, *Lib Occ* No 11, 12-13, No 12, 12-14, (2) 15-16, 78-82, 100-102  
For List of Dealers see L 147

##### L 168 IOWA

- 1904 List of books by Iowa authors, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 56-57  
1905 Brigham (J.) Iowa in the world's literature, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 1-8  
Iowa books, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 34, 46  
For List of Dealers see L 147

##### L 169 LOUISIANA

- 1902 Louisiana, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (2) 66-68  
1903 Corwin (E. F.) Bibliography of Louisiana, *P.L.* (8) 267-270  
For List of Dealers see L 147

##### L 170 MAINE

- 1901 Hall (D. B.) Reference list on Maine local history, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84), Bulletin No 63, Bibliography No 28  
For List of Dealers see L 147

##### L 171 MINNESOTA

- 1908 Minnesota writers, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 6, 114-117  
For List of Dealers see L 147

##### L 172 MISSOURI

- 1901 Missouri, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (1) 48-54, 69-100  
Missouri newspapers and magazines, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (1) 54-58  
1903 Official publications of Missouri, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 7-9  
For List of Dealers see L 147

##### L 173 NEW ENGLAND

- 1898 Wilson (M. C.) Reading list on Colonial New England, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) Bibliography No 2  
For List of Dealers see L 147

#### NEW YORK

##### L 174 COLONIAL HISTORY

- 1898 Colonial records: general entries, Vol. 1, Appendix 3, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)  
1901 Jennings (J. T.) Bibliography of New York Colonial history, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Bibliography No 24

- 1902 Calendar of New York Colonial Council from 1668-1783, Bulletin No 58, History No 6, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Vol. 2  
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

**L 175 GENERAL**

- 1898 Annotated list of the principal manuscripts in the New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) Appendix 3  
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

**L 176 NEW YORK GOVERNORS' MESSAGES**

- 1905 Wyer (M. G.) and C. E. Groves. Index of New York Governors' messages, 1777-1901, Bulletin 100, Legislation No 26, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2  
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

**L 177 NEW YORK MARRIAGE LICENCES**

- 1898 Supplementary list of marriage licences, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) Appendix 3

**L 177-1 OHIO**

- 1906 *Ohio Bull* (1) No 12, 1-2, (2) No 4, 1-7, No 5, 1-10  
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

**L 178 WASHINGTON**

- 1900 List of maps and views of Washington and District of Columbia in the Library of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, Superintendent of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 77p.  
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

**L 179 NORTH AMERICA—GENERAL**

- 1897 Plympton (C. W.) Select bibliography of Travel in North America *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) Bibliography No 3  
1898 Alaska and the North-West part of North America, 1588-1898, Maps in the Library of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, Superintendent of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 119p.  
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

**L 180 CANADA**

- 1900 Dawson (G. E.) Prose writers of Canada, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 11-24  
Lighthall (W. D.) Canadian poets and poetry, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 25-26  
Reading list on Canada and Montreal, *L.J.* (25) 120-121  
1905 Burpee (L. J.) Bibliography in Canada, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 403-411. 1907:  
*P.L.* (12) 401-405  
Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on Reciprocity with Canada, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

*List of Dealers in Literature relating to Canada—*

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
CARSLY, SONS, & CO., 18, Bartholomew Close, E.C.  
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.

**CENTRAL AMERICA****L 181 NICARAGUA**

- 1900 List of books and articles in periodicals to interoceanic canal and railway routes (Nicaragua, Panama, Darien, and the Valley of the Atrato, Tehuantepec and Honduras, Suez Canal) by H. A. Morrison, Junr., with an appendix, Bibliography of United States Documents, prepared in the Office of Documents, *Lib of Cong* 174p.

*Dealers in Literature relating to Nicaragua—*

COPLAND & SON, Godliman Street, E.C.  
FROST & CO., 181, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

**L 182 WEST INDIES**

- 1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Danish Indies by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 18p.  
 1904 List of the Vernon Wager Manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford, by J. C. Fitzpatrick, *Lib of Cong* 148p.

*Dealers in Literature relating to West Indies—*

COPLAND & SON, Godliman Street, E.C.  
 FROST & Co., 181, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.  
 STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

**L 183 CUBA**

- 1898 List of books relating to Cuba (including references to collected works and periodicals) by A. P. C. Griffin, Assistant Librarian of Congress, with bibliography of maps, by P. L. Phillips, Superintendent of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 61p.  
 For List of Dealers see L 182

**L 184 PORTO RICO**

- 1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on Porto Rico, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 55p.  
 For List of Dealers see L 182

**L 185 ENGLAND—GENERAL**

- 1877 Walford (C.) New General catalogue of English literature, *1st Int Conf* 101-103. 1878: *L.A. Trans* (1) 54, 154  
 1879 Reports on Catalogue of English literature, *L.A. Trans* (2) 6-7. 1880: *L.A. Trans* (3) 9  
 1893 Wheatley (H. B.) Present condition of English bibliography, and suggestions for the future, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 61-90, *L.J.* (19) 336-338  
 1894 Huth (A. H.) Some supplementary suggestions to Mr. Wheatley's paper on "An English bibliography," *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 17-24  
 1895 Pollard (A. W.) English books printed abroad, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 195-209  
 Arber (E.) Recovery of lost English books: a suggestion, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 227-230  
 1903 Plomer (H. R.) Books mentioned in Wills, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 99-121  
 1904 Fortescue (G. K.) The Thomason Tracts, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 7-10  
 1905 Lee (S.) Beginning of French translation from the English, read before the Society under the title "An Episode of Anglo-French bibliography," *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 85-112  
 1907 Fortescue (G. K.) Comparison between the pamphlet literature of the English Civil War and that of the French Revolution, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 8-10  
 Steele (R.) Spanish proclamation in English against Elizabeth, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 303-308

*Dealers in the Literature relating to the History and Topography of England—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 DANIELL, W. V., 33, King Street, S.W.  
 EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
 ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 HILL & SON, 61, New Oxford Street, W.C.  
 MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
 MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.

**L 186 MIDDLESEX—LONDON**

- 1894 Welch (C.) Notes on London Municipal literature, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 48-80  
 For Dealers see L 185

**L 187 MONMOUTHSHIRE**

- 1896 Haines (W.) Notes on the bibliography of Monmouthshire, *L. (8)* 239-247  
*Dealers in Literature relating to Monmouthshire—*  
 EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
 ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.

**L 188 SOMERSETSHIRE—BATH**

1898 Shum (F.) Early Bath books, *Bib Secty's Trans* (5) 6-7

*Dealers in Literature relating to Somersetshire—*

BARNICOTT & PEARCE, 44, Fore Street, Taunton  
 COMMIN, J. G., High Street, Exeter  
 WOODWARD, C. H., 4, St. John Street, Devizes

**L 189 SCOTLAND**

1907 Lyman (A.) Reading list on Scotland, *Bulletin* No 112, *Bibliography* No 42, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)

*Dealers in Literature relating to Scotland—*

BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
 GARDNER, A., Gilmour Street, Paisley  
 GRANT, J., George Fourth Bridge, Edinburgh  
 THIN, J., South Bridge, Edinburgh  
 WATSON & Co., 93, Hope Street, Glasgow

**L 190 IRELAND**

1905 Dix (E. R. McC.) Irish Librarians and Irish bibliography, *An Leab* (1) 28-34  
 Condon (J.) Short bibliography of Irish history, *An Leab* (1) 40-52, 85-95,  
 (2) 48-63, 148-159

1906 Dix (E. R. McC.) Irish pirated editions, *An Leab* (2) 67-77

*Dealers in Literature relating to Ireland—*

DUFFY & Co., LTD., Great Strand Street, Dublin  
 EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
 GILL & SONS, LTD., Upper O'Connell Street, Dublin  
 HODGES, FIGGIS & Co., Grafton Street, Dublin

**L 191 FRANCE**

1889 Pollard (A. W.) French bibliography of first editions, and a plan for an English one, *L.* (1) 64-68

Tedder (H. R.) Bibliography and classification of French history, *L.* (1) 15-23

1897 Claudin (A.) First Paris Press: an account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, *Bib Secty's Illustrated Monographs* No vi

1902 Descriptive list of French manuscripts, copied for the New York State Library from National Archives and the National Library at Paris, 1888, *Bulletin* No 57, *History* No 5, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 319-382

Partial list of French Government serials in American Libraries, prepared by the A.L.A. Committee on Foreign Documents, *Bulletin* No 70, *Bibliography* No 33, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)

1905 List of cartularies (principally French) recently added to the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 30p.

*Dealers in Literature relating to France—*

ASHER & Co., 14, Bedford Street, W.C.  
 BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 DULAU & Co., 37, Soho Square, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORSGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 192 ITALY—GENERAL**

1903 Wolfson (A. M.) Some bibliographical notes on Italian communal history, *Bib Secty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1902-3) 47-78

1908 Books on Italy, *Lib Occ* No 11, 7

*Dealers in Literature relating to Italy—*

BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORSGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 193 FLORENCE**

- 1906 Perry (E. R.) Reading list on Florence, Bulletin No 106, Bibliography 41, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1  
For List of Dealers see L 192

**L 194 VENICE**

- 1897 Sperry (H.) Reading list on Venice, Bibliography No 7, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80)  
For List of Dealers see L 192

**L 195 NETHERLANDS**

- 1898 Thorne (E. G.) Reading list on the Netherlands, Bibliography No. 9, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)

*Dealers in Literature relating to the Netherlands—*

BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria

**L 196 RUSSIA**

- 1898 Morse (A. L.) Reading list on Russia, Bibliography No 15, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)  
1902 Efforts towards a National bibliography of Russia, *L.J.* (27) 767-768

*Dealers in Literature relating to Russia—*

BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 197 SPAIN**

- 1902 Josephson (A. G. S.) Notes on Spanish bibliography, *L.J.* (27) 836-837

*Dealers in Literature relating to Spain—*

MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.  
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**L 198 ASIA—GENERAL**

- 1901 Windeyer (M.) China and the Far East, 1889-99, A contribution towards a bibliography, Bulletin No 59, Bibliography No 25, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)  
1904 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the Far East, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 74p.

*Dealers in Literature relating to Asia, including Afghanistan, Arabia, Central Asia, China, India and Ceylon, Indo-China, Japan, Korea, Malay Archipelago, Persia, Siberia, Asia Minor—*

BAKER & Co., 4, Bond Court, Walbrook, E.C.  
DUFF, W., & Co., 113, Cannon Street, E.C.  
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.  
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.  
PAUL, TRENCH, TRUBNER, & Co., Gerrard Street, W.  
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
ROWE & Co., Buchanan Street, Glasgow  
STECHELT & Co., 2, Star Yard, W.C.  
THIN, J., South Bridge, Edinburgh

**ASIA—SPECIAL****L 199 INDIA**

- 1908 Sutherland (J. T.) Books on India and Indian periodicals, *L.J.* (33) 229-230  
For List of Dealers see L 198

**L 200 CHINA**

- 1901 Windeyer (M.) China and the Far East, 1889-99, A contribution towards a bibliography, Bulletin No 59, Bibliography No 25, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)  
For List of Dealers see L 198



**L 201 JAPAN**

- 1897 Gay (H. K.) Reading list on Japan, *Bibliography* No 6, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80)  
For List of Dealers see L 198

**L 202 TURKEY**

- 1906 Dennis (A. L. P.) Abstract of a paper on the European historians of the  
Turks in the 16th and 17th centuries, *Bib Secty of Am Proc* (1) 103-104  
For List of Dealers see L 198

**POLYNESIA****L 203 SAMOA**

- 1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on Samoa and Guam, compiled  
under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib  
of Cong* 54p.

**L 204 HAWAII**

- 1898 List of books relating to Hawaii (including references to collected works  
and periodicals) by A. P. C. Griffin, Assistant Librarian, *Lib of Cong* 26p.

**MALAYSIA****L 205 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS**

- 1903 List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in  
the Library of Congress, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief of Division  
of Bibliography, with chronological lists of maps in the Library of  
Congress, by P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of Maps and Charts,  
*Lib of Cong* 397p.
- 1905 List of works relating to the American occupation of the Philippine  
Islands, 1898-1903, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, reprinted  
from the list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine  
Islands, 1903, with some additions to 1905, *Lib of Cong* 100p.

*Dealers in Literature relating to Oceania, Australasia, Malaysia, Polynesia,  
Malay Peninsula—*

AUSTRALIAN BOOK CO., 21, Warwick Lane, E.C.

CLARK, J., 107, Fenchurch Street, E.C.

COHEN, D., & Co., 17, Tokenhouse Yard, E.C.

EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.

EDWARDS, DUNLOP, & Co., LTD., 7, Brean's Buildings, W.C.

McCAUL & Co., 27, Walbrook, E.C.

SANDS & McDUGALL, LTD., Mitre Street, E.C.

**L 206 BIOGRAPHY**

- 1889 Bowker (R. R.) Report on Index to portraits, *L.J.* (14) 174-175
- 1899 Rudolph (A. J.) The Newberry Genealogical index, *L.J.* (24) 53-55
- 1902 Hyatt (B. E.) Biography for young people, *Bulletin* No 67, *Bibliography  
No 32, N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
- 1904 Tedder (H. R.) Biographies in English, *L.A.R.* (6) 611-613. 1906:  
*L.A.R.* (8) 57-60
- 1906 A.L.A. Portrait index. Index to portraits contained in printed books and  
periodicals; edited by W. C. Lane, Librarian of Harvard University, and  
Nina E. Browne, Secretary of the A.L.A. Publishing Board, *Lib of  
Cong* 1601p.
- List of books indexed (in the press)
- 1909 Harron (J. S.) Fifty biographies for a small Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 206-209

*Dealers in Literature relating to Biography, Genealogy, Heraldry, etc.—*

BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells

COLEMAN, S. & E., 9, Tottenham Terrace, Tottenham, N.

DANIELL, W. V., 33, King Street, S.W.

MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.

MARCHAM, F., 45, Avondale Road, Palmer's Green, N.

MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.

QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.

ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria

WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.

WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 207 BIOGRAPHY OF MUSICIANS**

- 1898 Bailey (A. L.) *Bibliography of Musicians in English*,  
*Bulletin* No 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)

*Dealers in Musical Biography—*

AUGENER & Co., Regent Street, W., Newgate Street, E.C.  
 BREITKOPF & HARTEL, 54, Great Marlborough Street, W.  
 CURWEN & SONS, LTD., 24, Berners Street, W.  
 NOVELLO & Co., LTD., 160, Wardour Street, W.  
 REEVES, W., 83, Charing Cross Road, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 208 CROMWELL**

- 1901 Catterall (R. C. H.) Some recent literature on Oliver Cromwell, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1900-1) 32-50

**L 209 FICTION—SELECTED LISTS OF NOVELS**

- 1876 Perkins (F. B.) Best hundred novels, *L.J.* (1) 166-167  
 1881 Fletcher (W. I.) Serial stories—contributions toward an index (alphabetical by authors) of serial stories contained in bound volumes of leading periodicals, *L.J.* (6) 42-44, 166-167  
 1890 Linderfelt (K. A.) Fifty of the best English novels, *L.J.* (15) 67  
 — Historical novels of Alexandre Dumas, arranged in chronological order, *L.J.* (15) 270  
 1892 The Ten and Hundred greatest novels, *L.J.* (17) 55  
 Foster (J.) Chronology of the Waverley Novels, *L.* (4) 117-18  
 Aids to the selection of books for Libraries: annotated and selected lists of novels (Books, articles, and papers relating to fiction), *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) Vol. 1, 937-939  
 1893 Lancefield (R. T.) Arrangement of fiction, *L.J.* (18) 183-4  
 1896 Dudley (C. R.) Library editions of popular fiction, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 41-2  
 1898 Co-operative selection of historical fiction (Philadelphia Library plan), *L.J.* (23) 241  
 1899 Waverley Novels arranged chronologically, *L.A.R.* (1) 503  
 Baker (E. A.) French fiction in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 68-71, 79-81  
 Reed (L. B.) Best novels of 1898, *P.L.* (4) 62-64  
 1900 Guppy (H.) French fiction and French juvenile literature for the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (2) 357  
 Aldred (T.) Sequel stories, *L.W.* (2) 327-30, (3) 14-17, 40-3, 69-71  
 1901 List of Legal novels, *L.J.* (26) 76-8  
 List of "Best novels" issued by Springfield, Mass., Library, *L.J.* (26) 142-3  
 Humorous novels, *L.W.* (3) 263-5  
 1902 Bostwick (A. E.) Truth in fiction, *P.L.* (7) 178-82  
 1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 15-16  
 1904 Baker (E. A.) Best books of 1903—Fiction, *L.A.R.* (6) 617  
 1907 Genealogy of the Scots Novel, *L.W.* (9) 237-41  
 Reference list on Ghost stories, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 108-109  
 1908 Fiction anthologies, *L.W.* (11) 7-14  
 Everhart (E.) Dumas' series, *P.L.* (13) 168, 211-212  
 Stuhlman (F.) Small Library and the fiction problem, *N.Y.L.* (1) 78-79  
 Goodrich (N. L.) Classic fiction: a study and comparison of 13 "Lists of Best novels," *N.Y.L.* (1) 140-141

**FICTION—SPECIAL**

- 1893 Ashbee (H. G.) Iconography of "Don Quixote," *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 123-144, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monograph* No iii  
 1903 Lang (A.) "Aucassin and Nicolette," *L. (N.S.)* (4) 22-27  
 Bourdillon (F. W.) The Early editions of the "Roman de la Rose," *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 95-96, *Bib Scty's Monographs* No xiv  
 1904 Weston (J. L.) Perceval legend in literature, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 59-90  
 1905 Cholmeley (R. F.) A Book of snobs, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 391-402  
 1906 Bourdillon (F. W.) Addenda and corrigenda, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 229-232  
 Williams (C.) Thomas Love Peacock, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 397-422

*Dealers in New and Second-hand Fiction—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.  
 SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**L 210 CHILDREN'S BOOKS—GENERAL**

- 1881 Books for boys and girls, *L.J.* (6) 182  
 1882 Hewins (C. M.) Yearly report on boys' and girls' reading, *L.J.* (7) 182-90  
 Green (S. S.) Selection of books for Sunday Children's Libraries, *L.J.*  
 (7) 250-251  
 1892 Short list of books and articles on reading of the young, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3)  
 948-949  
 1902 Wheeler (M. T.) Aids to selection of books for children, *N.Y.S.L. Rept*  
 (85) 139-143  
 1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull*  
 (1) 12-13  
 1905 Children's Reference books, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 85-87  
 1908 New York State Library's best books of 1908, *Lib Occ* (2) 74  
 Straus (E.) Reference work with children, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 4, 1-3,  
 No 5, 1-5

**SPECIAL SUBJECTS****L 211 NATURAL HISTORY**

- 1903 *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 92-95  
 1908 Scott (C. E.) Nature books for children, *Lib Occ* (2) 10-14  
 1909 Short stories of animals, *Lib Occ* (2) 36-40

**L 212 USEFUL ARTS**

- 1903 Mechanics for boys, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 87-88  
 1907 Juvenile books on Useful Arts, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 41-45

**L 213 BIOGRAPHY**

- 1902 Hyatt (B. E.) Biography for young people, Bulletin No 67, Bibliography  
 No 32, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)  
 1909 Biography for children, *Lib Occ* (2) 32-35

**L 214 FAIRY TALES**

- 1898 Olcott (F. J.) Fairy tales for children, Bibliography No 13, *N.Y.S.L.*  
*Rept* (81)  
 1903 Fairy stories, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 88-91  
 1909 McCoy (L.) Books of myth and legend—why boys and girls should read  
 them, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 28-29

**L 215 BOYS' BOOKS**

- 1885 Brett (W. H.) Books for youth, *L.J.* (10) 123, 127-128  
 1901 Gymer (R. C.) Fifty school and college stories for young people, *Ia Lib*  
*Q.* (1) 15-16  
 1904 List of 43 books submitted by young readers of St. Nicholas, *P.L.* (9) 129  
 1906 Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *Wis Lib Bull*  
 (2) 69-70  
 1907 Some good books for older boys, *Lib Occ* No 9, 7  
 1908 Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *Wis Lib Bull*  
 (4) 15-16  
 Books for boys who like Alger books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 54, 88, *Lib Occ* No 11, 10  
 1908 Pearson (E. L.) Amateur's notion of boys' books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 158-162

**L 216 GIRLS' BOOKS**

- 1901 Stories for girls, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 47-48  
 1902 Stearns (L. E.) The book for the girl, *P.L.* (7) 408  
 1906 — Problem of the girl, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 103-106, Discussion 200-203  
 1909 Some books that high school girls like, *P.L.* (14) 289

*Dealers in New and Second-hand Juvenile Literature—*

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.  
 PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.  
 SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham  
 TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**L 217 LANGUAGE**

- 1903 Lee (E.) Recent foreign literature, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 85, 320, 430, (5) 35, 210,  
 305, 359, (6) 45, 156, 288, 412, (7) 78, 209, 287, 411, (8) 177, 239, 393,  
 (9) 80, 186, 267, 369, (10) 62, 134, 288, 371

- 1907 Barwick (G. F.) Recent English literature in Spain, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 275-279  
 1908 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 12  
 1909 Stewart (J. D.) Terminological dictionaries, *L.W.* (12) 87-92

**L 218 RECITATIONS**

- 1906 Reading list of recitations and orations, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (6) 25-26

**L 219 LITERATURE**

- 1878 Thomas (E. C.) Proposed index to collectaneous literature, *L.A. Trans*  
 (1) 88-89  
 1899 Shaw (A. E.) Earliest Latin grammars in English, *Bib Scy's Trans*  
 (5) 39-65  
 1904 Clarke (A. E.) On Allibone's "Critical Dictionary of English literature,"  
*L. (N.S.)* (5) 419-430  
 1906 Baker (E. A.) Best books of 1904—Literature, *L.A.R.* (8) 53-57  
 Lathrop (H. B.) English translations of "Don Quixote," *Wis Lib Bull*  
 (2) 5-8  
 Hammond (E. P.) Need of bibliographies in literary history, *Bib Scy*  
*of Am Proc* (1) 65-70  
 1908 Scholderer (V.) Early English translations from the Greek and Latin,  
*Bib Scy's Trans* (9) 123-126

*Dealers in Books relating to Philology and Literature—**English Language and Literature—*

- HILL & SON, 70, Charing Cross Road, W.C.  
 NUTT, DAVID, 57-59, Long Acre, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

*French Language and Literature—*

- ASHER & Co., 14, Bedford Street, W.C.  
 BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.  
 BRAUN, L. C., 17, Denmark Street, W.C.  
 LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

*German Language and Literature—*

- BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 BRAUN, L. C., 17, Denmark Street, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

*Italian Language and Literature—*

- BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

*Spanish Language and Literature—*

- BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

*Portuguese Language and Literature—*

- QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henricita Street, W.C.

*Russian Language and Literature—*

- LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

*Oriental Language and Literature—*

- MORICE, E. L., 9, Cecil Court, W.C.  
 PAUL, TRENCH, TRUBNER, & Co., Gerrard Street, W.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

*Scandinavian Language and Literature—*

- NUTT, DAVID, 57-59, Long Acre, W.C.  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 220 LIBRARY ECONOMY**

- 1881 Green (S. S.) Library aids, *L.J.* (6) 104-111  
 1885 Richardson (E. C.) Bibliothecal science and economy: Article 11 of A.L.A. Constitution, *L.J.* (10) 244  
 1892 Reference list on classification, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 893-897  
 1897 Bibliography of Library literature of eight years: a retrospect, *L.* (9) 157-63  
 Dodge (V. R.) Librarians' aids, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 67-70  
 1898 Reference books for use of Cataloguers in finding full names, Bibliography No 5, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80)  
 1899 Aids and guides in Library work, *U.S. Rept* (1899-1900) 707-709  
 1900 Williams (H.) College Libraries in the United States, a contribution toward a bibliography, Bibliography No 19, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83)  
 1901 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, *L.A.R.* (3) 49  
 Williams (M. F.) and B. M. Brown. Reading list for Children's Librarians, Bibliography No 27, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)  
 1902 Johnston (W. D.) Work of the Division of Bibliography, Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 63-67  
 1903 Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, *L.W.* (5) 204  
 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 119-132, Discussion 153-156  
 1904 Selection of Cataloguers' reference books in New York State Library, Bulletin No 36, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87)  
 Kettle (B.) Best books of 1903—Bibliography and Library science, *L.A.R.* (6) 543-551  
 1905 — Best books of 1904—Bibliography and Library science, *L.A.R.* (7) 637-9  
 1909 Aids to Librarianship, *L.A.* (7) 56-57  
 Sayers (W. C. B.) An old question once more, *L.A.R.* (11) 561-562  
 Josephson (A. G. S.) Gleanings from the Library press of 1908, *L.J.* (34) 55-57  
 Wilson Company. Printed catalogue, *Lib Work* (2) 179-180  
 Professional reading for the Librarian, *Lib Work* (3) No 1  
 List of books for the Librarian's Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 35-36

*Dealers in Literature relating to Library Economy—*

- BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfurt-o-M., Germany  
 BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells  
 QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.  
 SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**L 221 POETRY AND DRAMA—GENERAL**

- 1904 Gill (A. K.) Best books of 1903—Poetry, *L.A.R.* (6) 556-559  
 1908 Wheeler (C. T.) Collections of poetry for children, *N.Y.L.* (1) 141-142  
 Steele (R.) The Casket sonnets, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 422-428  
 1909 Wilson (J. D.) Euphues and the prodigal son, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 337-361

**L 222 CANADIAN POETRY**

- 1900 Lighthall (W. D.) Canadian poets and poetry, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 25-26

**L 223 ENGLISH POETRY**

- 1900 Redgrave (G. R.) First four editions of "English Bards and Scotch Reviewers," *L. (N.S.)* (1) 18-25  
 1903 Pollard (A.) Bibliography of manuscripts containing English poetry, Written before 1600, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 10-14  
 1904 Greg (W. W.) Tottel's Miscellany, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 113-133  
 1906 Bunn (R.) Best editions of Shakespeare for a Library, *It's Lib Bull* (2) 21-24

**L 224 ENGLISH DRAMATIC LITERATURE**

- 1897 Lee (S.) Some bibliographical problems connected with the Elizabethan drama, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 148-150

- 1899 Greg (W. W.) List of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1900 — Some points in the bibliography of the English drama, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 8-11  
 1901 — List of Masques, pageants, etc., supplementary to the "List of English Plays," *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1902 — Old plays and new editions, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 408-426  
 1904 — Henslowe, Collier and the latest German criticism, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 293-304  
 1906 — Cambridge, Beaumont and Fletcher: the facsimiles of Shakespeare's Poems and Pericle—two reviews, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 192-208

#### L 225 IRISH DRAMATIC HISTORY

- 1906 O'Neill (J. J.) Irish theatrical history: a bibliographical essay, *An Leab* (2) 115-122

#### L 226 PERIODICALS AND ANNUALS

- 1876 Biscoe (W. S.) Improvement of Poole's Index, *L.J.* (1) 279-281  
 1895 Nelson (C. A.) General catalogue of American literary periodicals, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 30-31, 67  
 1896 Campbell (F.) Bibliography of periodical literature, *L.* (8) 49-64  
 1901 Pollard (A. W.) Meditation on Directories, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 82-90  
 Union list of periodicals, transactions, and allied publications currently received in the principal Libraries of the District of Columbia, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 315p.  
 1904 Rivers (J.) From an old directory, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 173-181  
 1907 Preliminary check list of American almanacs, 1639-1800, by H. A. Morrison, *Lib of Cong* 160p.  
 1908 Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 116-134  
 1909 Barwick (G. F.) Some magazines of the eighteenth century, *ill., Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 109-140

#### L 227 NEWSPAPERS

- 1901 Check list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress compiled under the direction of A. B. Slauson, Chief of Periodical Division, *Lib of Cong* 292p.  
 1904 Check list of newspapers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. B. Slauson, Chief of Periodical Division, *Lib of Cong* 71p.  
 1905 Plomer (H. R.) Analysis of the Civil War Newspaper, *Mercurius Civicus*, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 184-207  
 Smith (G.) Old newspapers, *L.A.R.* (7) 329-342  
 1907 Brigham (C. S.) Need of a bibliography of American Colonial newspapers, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 160-174

##### Periodical Subscription Agents—

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.  
 SMITH & SONS, LTD., 186, Strand, W.C.  
 STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

##### Periodicals—Back-date Magazines and Periodicals—

- GEORGE & SONS, 151, Whitechapel Road, E.  
 HUMPHREYS & CO., 22, Paternoster Row, E.C.  
 RUSSELL, HENRY, 25, Paternoster Square, E.C.

##### Periodicals—Foreign—

- ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.  
 CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.  
 ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria  
 STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.  
 WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.  
 WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

## CLASS M—Printing

### M 1 BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) List of books and papers on Printers and printing under the countries and towns to which they refer, compiled by the late Talbot Baines Reed, edited by A. W. Pollard, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 81-152
- 1890 Index to Dibdin's Edition of the Typographical Antiquities (bound with the "Scrapium"), *Bib Scty's Publication*
- 1900 Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of books on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture, *L. W.* (2), 245-248, 270-272
- 1904 Madan (F.) Chart of the Oxford printing, 1468-1900, with notes and illustrations, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- 1906 Peddie (R. A.) Books on the practical side of printing, 1566-1750, A paper read before the Bibliographical Society, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 1-4

#### *Dealers in Literature relating to Historical Printing—*

- BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
- BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
- ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
- MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
- QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
- ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
- SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
- WILLIAMS & NORGAIE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

### M 2 HISTORICAL

- 1882 Stevens (H.) Who spoils our new English books, *L.A. Trans* (5) 173-179
- 1883 Walford (C.) Early laws and regulations concerning books and printers, *L.A. Trans* (6) 88-99
- 1897 Garnett (R.) Introduction of European printing into the East, *2nd Int Conf* 5-8
- Dziatzko (C.) On the aids lent by Public bodies to the art of printing in the early days of typography, *2nd Int Conf* 72-78
- 1898 Early representation of the printing press, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 239-240
- 1902 Thorne (W. B.) Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 349-357
- 1903 Redgrave (G. R.) The Privy Council in its relation to literature and printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 92-95
- Voynich (W.) On the study of early printed books: notes on a lecture, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 189-199
- 1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent Caxtoniana, *ill.*, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 337-353
- 1906 Plomer (H. R.) A Printer's bill in the Seventeenth century, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 32-45
- Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 149-166
- 1909 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 102-106
- For List of Dealers see M 1

### M 2.1 SPECIAL

- 1900 Barwick (G. F.) Books printed at sea, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 163-166

### M 3 ORIGIN AND ANTECEDENTS

- 1884 Bullen (G.) On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing, *L.A. Trans* (7) 25-31
- 1887 Blades (W.) On the present aspects of the question, who was the inventor of printing, *L.C.* (4) 135-143
- 1888 Bradley (J. W.) Books before printing, *L.C.* (5) 30-37
- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Invention controversy, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 88-90
- 1899 Ames (J.) Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical Antiquities," with some references to the intermediate edition by William Herbert, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- 1903 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 337-354

- 1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Origin of movable types, *L.A.* (4) 130  
 1907 Hessels (J. H.) Some notes on the invention of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans*  
 (9) 11-14  
 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing,  
*L. (N.S.)* (8) 69-99  
 For List of Dealers see M 1

#### NATIONAL

##### M 4 AMERICA—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 151-152

##### M 5 AMERICA—SPECIAL

- 1900 Garnett (R.) Early Spanish-American printing, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 139-146  
**South Carolina**  
 1908 Sally (A. S.) *Junr.* The first presses of South Carolina; with a list of  
 South Carolina imprints from 1735 to 1771, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 28-69  
**Tennessee**  
 1908 Wiley (E.) Eighteenth century presses in Tennessee, *Bib Scty of Am*  
*Proc* (3) 70-83  
**Private Presses**  
 1901 Stevens (T. W.) On some American bookmakers, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk*  
 (1900-01) 25-31

##### M 6 ENGLAND

- 1878 Allnutt (W. H.) Printers and printing in the provincial towns of England  
 and Wales, *L.A. Trans* (1) 157-164  
 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of Printers and printing in England, *Bib Scty's*  
*Trans* (3) 90-92  
 Duff (E. G.), H. R. Plomer, and R. Proctor. Hand-Lists of English  
 printers, 1501-1556, plates, 2 parts in 1, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1897 Plomer (H. R.) New documents on English printers of 16c., *Bib Scty's*  
*Trans* (4) 153-183  
 1899 Duff (E. G.) Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600,  
*Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 87-107  
 1901 Allnutt (W. H.) Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the  
 smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of 18c.,  
*L. (N.S.)* (2) 242-259  
 1903 Plomer (H. R.) Abstracts from the wills of English printers and stationers  
 from 1492 to 1630, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1907 — Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in Eng-  
 land, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 Axon (W. E. A.) The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (8) 34-41  
 1909 Will of George Thomason, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 34-43  
 Plomer (H. R.) Some dealings of the Long Parliament with the press,  
*L. (N.S.)* (10) 90-97  
 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 101-106  
 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers,  
*B.A.R.* (6) i-vii

#### SPECIAL PRESSES

##### M 7 CAMBRIDGE

- 1904 Gray (G. J.) Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, and the first  
 Cambridge printer, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No xiii

##### M 7-1 ESSEX

- 1904 Peddie (R. A.) Notes on Provincial printers and booksellers—Essex, *L. W.*  
 (7) 57-60

##### M 8 KING'S PRINTER

- 1900 Allnutt (W. H.) The King's printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-1643, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (1) 355-364  
 1901 Plomer (H. R.) The King's printing-house under the Stuarts, *L. (N.S.)*  
 (2) 353-375

##### M 9 MARPRELATE PRESS

- 1907 Wilson (J. D.) A date in the Marprelate controversy, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 337-359  
 1909 — A new tract from the Marprelate Press, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 225-240



**M 10 OXFORD PRESS**

- 1889 Madan (F.) Some curiosities of the Oxford Press, *L.* (1) 154-160  
 1902 — Some notes on the Oxford press with reference to the fluctuations in its issue, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 1-3  
 1904 — Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900, *ill.*, *Bib Scty's Publication* No xii  
 1907 Madan (F.) Oxford press during the Civil War, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 107-10  
 Gibson (S.) Abstracts from the wills and testamentary documents of binders, printers and stationers of Oxford, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1909 Pollard (A. W.) A New Oxford book of 1517, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 212-213

**M 11 WHITTINGHAM PRESS**

- 1901 Plomer (H. R.) Glance at the Whittingham Ledgers, *ill.*, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 147-163

**M 12 WALES—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printers and printing—Wales, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 92  
 1901 Allnutt (W. H.) Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of the 18th c., *L. (N.S.)* (2) 242-259

**M 13 WALES—SPECIAL PRESS**

- 1905 Ballinger (J.) The Trevecca press—Wales, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 225-250

**M 14 SCOTLAND—GENERAL**

- 1880 Clark (J. T.) Notes on the early printing in Scotland, 1507-1600, *L.1. Trans* (3) 22-29  
 1890 Annals of Scottish printing, *L.* (2) 251-257  
 1893 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Scotland, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 92  
 1907 Smail (A.) Some notes on Scottish printing, *B.A.R.* (5) ii.-v.  
 Plomer (H. R.) Dictionary of booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667, *Bib Scty's Publication*

**SPECIAL****M 15 ABERDEEN**

- 1894 Walker (G.) Aberdeen: its literature, bookmaking and circulating, *L.* (6) 238-245, 265-273

**M 16 PERTH**

- 1900 Minto (J.) A notable publishing house: The Morisons of Perth, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 254-263

**M 17 IRELAND—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Ireland, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 92  
 1901 Dix (E. R. McC.) Irish provincial printing prior to 1701, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 341-348  
 1907 Plomer (H. R.) Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667, *Bib Scty's Publication*

**M 18 IRELAND—SPECIAL**

- 1895 Young (R. M.) An account of some notable books printed in Belfast, *L.* (7) 135-144

**M 19 FRANCE—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—France, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 95-114  
 1904 Barwick (G. F.) Notes from the first French translation of "The Vicar of Wakefield," *L. (N.S.)* (5) 134-145  
 1905 Rivers (J.) French Utopia, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 265-273

**FRANCE—SPECIAL****M 20 PARIS**

- 1896 Claudin (A.) On the first Paris printing press: an account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, 1470-1472, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 162-165, also issued as the Society's Illustrated Monograph No 6

**M 21 LYONS**

- 1892 Proctor (R.) On two Lyonnese editions of the "Ars Moriendi," *L. (N.S.)*  
(3) 339-348<sup>8</sup>  
1905 Bourdillon (F. W.) Early printing at Lyons, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 257-264

**M 22 AUSTRIA**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Austria, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 114-26

**M 23 BELGIUM—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Belgium, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3)  
127-133

**M 24 BELGIUM—SPECIAL: BRUGES**

- 1898 Weale (W. H.) Early printing at Bruges, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 203-212

**M 25 BOHEMIA—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Bohemia, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 134

**M 25-1 GREECE**

- 1899 Proctor (R.) Earliest printers of Greek and their types, *Bib Scty's Trans*  
(5) 174-177

**M 26 GERMANY—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Germany, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3)  
114-126

**M 26-1 GERMANY—SPECIAL: COLOGNE**

- 1903 Proctor (R.) Early printers of Köln, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 392-402

**M 27 HOLLAND—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Holland, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3)  
127-133

**M 28 HUNGARY—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Hungary, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 134

**M 29 ITALY—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Italy, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 134-45

**SPECIAL****M 30 SICILY**

- 1900 Faber (R. S.) Printing in Sicily (1478-1554), *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 183-211

**M 30-1 VENICE**

- 1909 Butler (A. J.) The Gioliti and their press at Venice, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10)  
83-107

**M 31 RUSSIA AND POLAND**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 145-146

**M 32 SPAIN AND PORTUGAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 146-148  
1897 Haebler (K.) Early printers of Spain and Portugal, *Bib Scty's Illustrated  
Monographs* No iv

**M 33 SWITZERLAND—GENERAL**

- 1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 150-151

**SPECIAL****M 33-1 BASEL**

- 1909 Scholderer (V.) Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel, *L. (N.S.)*  
(10) 98-100

**M 33-2 FRIBURG**

- 1898 Holder (K.) On the history of printing in Friburg, Switzerland, *L. (10)*  
305-307

**M 34 SCANDINAVIA—GENERAL**

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 148-150

**M 35 CHINA**

1901 Garnett (R.) On the "De Missione Legatorum Japonensium," 1590, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 172-182

**PRINTING—HISTORY OF SPECIAL PRESSES****M 36 BERTHELETS'**

1900 Proctor (R.) Short view of Berthelets' editions of the Statutes of Henry VIII., *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 255-262

**M 37 EDINBURGH PRESS**

1900 Plomer (H. R.) Edinburgh edition of Sidney's "Arcadia," *L. (N.S.)* (1) 195-205

**M 38 ELZEVIER PRESS**

1888 Christie (R. C.) Elzevier bibliography, *L.C.* (5) 117-123. 1898: *L.* (10) 56-57

**M 39 KING'S PRINTERS**

1900 Allnutt (W. H.) The King's Printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-1643, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 355-364

1901 Plomer (H. R.) King's printing house under the Stuarts, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 353-375

**M 40 MARPRELATE PRESS**

1907 Wilson (J. D.) A date in the Marprelate controversy, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 337-59  
1909 — A new tract from the Marprelate press, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 225-240

**M 41 LUTHERAN PRESS AT WITTENBURG**

1895 Barwick (G. F.) Lutheran Press at Wittenburg, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 9-25

**M 42 MORISONS OF PERTH**

1900 Minto (J.) A notable publishing house: The Morisons of Perth, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 254-263

**M 43 OPPENHEIM PRESS**

1895 Redgrave (G. R.) Some early book illustrations of the Oppenheim press, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 71-80

**M 44 OXFORD PRESS**

1889 Madan (F.) Some curiosities of the Oxford press, *L.* (1) 154-160

1902 — Some notes on the Oxford press with reference to the fluctuations in its issues, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 1-3

1904 — Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900, *ill., Bib Scty's Publication* No xii

1907 — Oxford press during the Civil War, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 107-110

**M 45 PLANTIN MUSEUM**

1906 Whitwell (C.) Musee Plantin—Moretus (Home of Christopher Plantin). *L.L.* (5) 102-104

**M 46 PRESS OF S. ULRICH AT AUGSBURG**

1903 Proctor (R.) Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 163-179

**M 47 WHITTINGHAM PRESS**

1901 Plomer (H. R.) A glance at the Whittingham ledgers, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 147-63

**M 48 PRIVATE PRESSES**

1889 Bullen (A. H.) The Appledore private press, U.S.A., *L.* (1) 13-14, 51-55  
Dobson (A.) Horace Walpole's printing press, *L.* (1) 313-319

1900 Plomer (H. R.) Some private presses of the Nineteenth Century, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 407-428

1901 Stevens (T. W.) On some American bookmakers, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1900-01) 25-31

**M 49 SECRET PRESSES**

- 1893 Harrison (R.) The French clandestine press in Holland, *L.* (5) 309-322  
 1903 Plomer (H. R.) Secret press at Stepney in 1596, *L.* (N.S.) (4) 236-242  
 1904 — Secret printing during the Civil War, *L.* (N.S.) (5) 374-403

**M 50 INCUNABULA AND EARLY PRINTED BOOKS**

- 1896 Cust (L.) Originals of the designs of the Block Book "Ars Moriendi,"  
*Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 141-144  
 1898 Christie (R. C.) An Incunabulum of Brescia, hitherto ascribed to Florence,  
*Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 233-237  
 1899 Mathews (E. R. N.) Some early printed books and manuscripts at  
 Bristol, *L.A.R.* (1) 589-592  
 Philadelphia Free Library, gift of rare Incunabula by P. A. B. Widener,  
*P.L.* (4) 22-23  
 1900 Proctor (R.) Incunabula at Grenoble, *L.* (N.S.) (1) 215-220  
 1903 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about—Scientific books, *L.* (N.S.)  
 (4) 337-354. 1904: Divinity, *L.* (N.S.) (5) 337-358. 1905: Law,  
*L.* (N.S.) (6) 137-155. 1907: Literature, *L.* (N.S.) (8) 225-238  
 Young (H.) Memorandum on some Incunabula in the University of  
 Toronto Library, *L.J.* (32) 118  
 1909 Beck (F. G. M.) New Ipswich book of 1548, *L.* (N.S.) (10) 86-89  
 Pollard (A. W.) A new Oxford book of 1517, *L.* (N.S.) (10) 212-213  
 Wilson (J. D.) Euphues and the prodigal son, *L.* (N.S.) (10) 337-361  
 Peddie (R. A.) Fifteenth century books, *L.W.* (11) 267-271, 288-300, 335-  
 343, 374-382, 427-435, 455-462, (12) 10-18, 66-74, 102-109, 143-151, 192-200,  
 236-240  
*See also Bibliography, section L 32*

**M 51 MUSIC**

- 1903 Steele (R.) Earliest English music printing: description and bibliography  
 of English printed music to the close of 16th c., *Bib Scty's Publica-  
 tion* No xi

**PRINTERS****M 52 ENGLAND—GENERAL**

- 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers (1501-1556), *Bib  
 Scty's Publication*  
 1909 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, *L.* (N.S.) (10) 101-106

**SPECIAL TOWNS****M 53 EXETER**

- 1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter printers, *B.A.R.* (5) xxi-xxiii

**M 54 YORK**

- 1899 Duff (E. G.) Printers...of York, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 87-107

**M 55 SCOTLAND—GLASGOW**

- 1907 Smail (P.) Early printers...of Glasgow, *B.A.R.* (5) xxxv-xl

**M 56 IRELAND—DUBLIN**

- 1903 Dix (E. R. Mc) Earliest Dublin printers, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 75-85

**M 57 BAVARIA—AUGSBURG**

- 1894 Aldrich (S. J.) Augsburg printers of the 15th c., *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 25-47  
 1903 Proctor (R.) Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg,  
*L.* (N.S.) (4) 163-179

**M 58 PRUSSIA—COLOGNE**

- 1903 Proctor (R.) Early printers of Köln, *L.* (N.S.) (4) 392-402

**M 59 SPAIN**

- 1895 Haebler (K.) On the native printers of Spain in the 15th c., *Bib Scty's  
 Trans* (3) 4-7; also issued as the Society's Illustrated Monograph No iv.

**INDIVIDUAL PRINTERS****M 60 Andrewe, Lawrence, 1527-1539**

- 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's  
 Publication*

- M 61 Bankes, Richard**, 1525-1542  
1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others*. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 62 Barbieri, Jean**, 1496-1516  
1889 Duff (E. G.) A new English 15th c. printer, *L.* (1) 102-105
- M 63 Barker, Christopher and Robert**, 1550-1620  
1885 Tedder (H. R.) The Barkers and the early history of the Bible-Patent, *L.C.* (2) 161-166
- M 64 Baskerville, John**, 1750-1768  
1903 Dent (R. K.) John Baskerville and his work, *L.A.R.* (5) 109-118  
1900 Flower (R.) Fate of the Baskerville type, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 251-252
- M 65 Bercula, Thomas**, 1520-1528  
1907 Duff (E. G.) Richard Pynson and Thomas Bercula, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 298-303
- M 66 Berthelet, Thomas**, 1530-1554  
1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others*. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
1900 Proctor (R.) Berthelet's editions of the Statutes of Henry VIII, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 255-262
- M 67 Bulkley, Stephen**, (?) 1642-1680  
1907 Plomer (H. R.) *and* R. A. Peddie. Stephen Bulkley, printer, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 42-50
- M 68 Butler, John**, 1529  
1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others*. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 69 Byddell, John**, 1533-1544  
1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others*. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 70 Bynneman, Henry**, (?) 1566-1583  
1908 Plomer (H. R.) Henry Bynneman, printer, 1566-83, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 225-244
- M 71 Caxton, William**, 1471-1491  
1889 Norgate (F.) Caxtoniana, *L.* (1) 264-268, 296-300  
1903 Blades (R. H.) Who was Caxton? *L. (N.S.)* (4) 113-143  
1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent Caxtoniana, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 337-353
- M 72 Copland, Robert**, 1515-1548  
1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others*. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
1896 Plomer (H. R.) Robert Copland, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 211-225  
1907 Duff (E. G.) Printer of Borde's "Introduction to Knowledge," *L. (N.S.)* (8) 30-33
- M 72-1 Day, John**, 1546-1580  
1909 John Day, *B.A.R.* (6) lxx-lxxi
- M 72-2 Denham, Henry**, 1567-1591  
1909 Plomer (H. R.) Henry Denham, printer, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 241-250
- M 73 Doesborgh, Jan van**, 1508-1524  
1894 Proctor (R.) Jan van Doesborgh, printer at Antwerp: an essay in bibliography, *Bib Scty's Publication* No ii
- M 74 Dyer, Robert**, 1530-1556  
1891 Plomer (H. R.) A Charing Cross printer—Robert Dyer, *L.* (3) 6-11  
1897 — Robert Dyer, printer and bookseller, *ill.*, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 75 East, Thomas**, (?) 1540-1608  
1901 Plomer (H. R.) Thomas East, printer, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 298-310
- M 76 Faques, Richard**, 1509-1530; **William**, 1504-1508  
1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others*. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 77 Foulis, Andrew**, 1712-1775; **Robert**, 1707-1776  
1889 Ferguson (J.) Brothers Foulis and early Glasgow printing, *L.* (1) 81-96

- M 78 Fust, John, (?) 1450- (?) 1466**  
 1907 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 69-99
- M 79 Gaver, James, 1539-1545**  
 1901 Allnutt (W. H.) James Gaver, a newly discovered English printer in 1539, and other printers at the sign of the Sun in Fleet Street, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 384-388
- M 80 Gent, Thomas, 1693-1778**  
 1900 Wood (B.) Thomas Gent, printer, bookseller and bookmaker, *L.A.R.* (2) 235-245
- M 81 Gesner, Conrad, 1516-1565**  
 1902 Lewin (P. E.) Gesner and Savigny, *L.A.R.* (4) 401-409
- M 82 Gibson, Thomas, 1535-1539**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 83 Godfray, Thomas, (?) 1522-1532**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 83-1 Gioliti, Giovanni, 1492-1539; Gabriel, 1539-1578**  
 1909 Butler (A. J.) Gioliti and their press at Venice, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 83-107
- M 84 Grafton, Richard, 1537-1553**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 85 Grüninger, Johann, 1483- (?) 1495**  
 1899 Proctor (R.) Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 143-160
- M 86 Gutenberg, Johann, (?) 1400- (?) 1468**  
 1884 Bullen (G.) On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing, *L.A. Trans* (7) 25-31  
 1893 Poole (W. F.) John Gutenberg and the early printers, *L.J.* (18) 474-475  
 1901 Proctor (R.) The "Gutenberg" Bible, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 60-66  
 Scripps (J. E.) Gutenberg, *P.L.* (6) 3-5  
 1904 Josephson (A. G.) Johann Gutenberg and the invention of printing, *P.L.* (9) 276-279  
 1907 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 69-99  
 1909 Hessels (J. H.) So-called Gutenberg documents, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 152-167, 253-287  
 Gutenberg Gesellschaft publications, *L.J.* (34) 386-417, 554
- M 87 Haghe, Inglebert, 1505**  
 1889 Duff (E. G.) A new English 15th century printer, *L.* (1) 102-105
- M 88 Hereford, John, 1534-1549; Katherine, 1549-1550**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 88-1 Hohenwang, Ludwig, 1477**  
 1909 Scholderer (V.) Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 98-100
- M 89 Kele, Richard, 1542-1552**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 90 Lant, Richard, 1537-1558**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 91 Mayler, John, 1539-1545**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 92 Middleton, William, 1541-1547**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1907 — Printer of Borde's "Introduction to Knowledge," *L. (N.S.)* (8) 30-33

- M 93 Notary, Julian**, 1498-1520  
 1889 Duff (E. G.) A new Fifteenth century printer, *L.* (1) 102-105  
 1895 — Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 94 Nycholson, James**, 1536-1538  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 95 Plantin, Christopher**, 1514-1589  
 1890 Faber (R. S.) Christopher Plantin, *L.* (2) 12, 38, 87, 133, 201  
 1906 Whitwell (C.) Musee Plantin—Moretus (Home of Plantin), *L.A.* (5) 102-4
- M 96 Pocock, Robert**, 1760-1830  
 1907 Philip (A.) Robert Pocock, of Gravesend, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 280-285
- M 97 Pynson, Richard**, 1493-1531  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1901 Plomer (H. R.) Richard Pynson versus Henry Squyr suit in the Star Chamber, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 137-141  
 1904 Burgoyne (F. J.) Printers of England—Richard Pynson, *L.A.* (4) 146-149  
 1907 Duff (E. G.) Richard Pynson and Thomas Bercula, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 298-303  
 1909 Plomer (H. R.) Two lawsuits of Richard Pynson, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 115-133
- M 98 Rastell, John**, 1516-1533  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 99 Rastell, William**, 1530-1534  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 100 Ratdolt, Erhard**, 1476-1486  
 1894 Redgrave (G. R.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice, *col. ill.*, *Bib Scty's Publication* No i
- M 101 Raynalde, Thomas**, 1540-1555  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 102 Reinhard, Marcus**, 1477- (?) 1495  
 1899 Proctor (R.) Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 143-160
- M 103 Richardson, Samuel**, 1689-1761  
 1901 Thorne (W. B.) A famous printer: Samuel Richardson, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 396-404
- M 104 Schoeffer, Peter**, — (?) 1502  
 1907 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 69-99
- M 105 Short, Peter**, 1589-1603  
 1897 Thompson (S. P.) Peter Short, printer and his marks, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 103-128
- M 106 Skot, John**, 1521-1537  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 107 Treveris, Peter**, 1522-1532  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 108 Ulrich von Ellenbog, (?)** 1473  
 1903 Proctor (R.) Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 163-179
- M 109 Valdfoghel, Procope**, 1446  
 1890 Aldrich (S. J.) Procope Valdfoghel, Goldsmith and printer (French 15th c. printer), *L.* (2) 217-219
- M 110 Verard, Antoine**, 1501-1508  
 1896 Macfarlane (J.) Antoine Verard, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 11-35, additions and corrections (4) 241-242. 1899: *Bib Scty's Publication* No vii

- M 111 Wolfe, Reginald, (?) 1533-1573**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 112 Worde, Wynkyn de, 1493-1535**  
 1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 113 Wyer, Robert, 1529-1542**  
 1895 Plomer (H. R.) On Robert Wyer, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 1-3  
 1897 — Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- M 114 PRINTERS' MARKS**  
 1894 Redgrave (G. S.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No i  
 1897 Thompson (S. P.) Peter Short, printer, and his marks, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 103-128

#### PRINTING—HISTORICAL TYPOGRAPHY

- M 115 INVENTION OF MOVABLE TYPES**  
 1884 Bullen (G.) On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing, *L.A. Trans* (7) 25-31  
 1887 Blades (W.) On the present aspect of the question, who was the inventor of printing, *L.C.* (4) 135-143  
 1888 Bradley (J. W.) Books before printing, *L.C.* (5) 30-37  
 1893 Poole (W. F.) John Gutenberg and the early printers, *L.J.* (18) 474-475  
 1895 Reed (T. B.) Invention controversy, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 88-90  
 1899 Ames (J.) Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical antiquities," *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Origin of movable types, *L.A.* (4) 130  
 1907 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 69-99

#### M 116 BOOK ILLUSTRATION

- 1895 Pennell (J.) On English book-illustrators of 1860, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 153-154  
 Redgrave (G. R.) Some early book illustrations of the Oppenheim press, *ill., Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 71-80  
 Ashbee (H. S.) An Iconography of "Don Quixote," 1605-1895, *ill., Bib Scty's Publication* No iii  
 1897 Wheatley (H. B.) Portraits in books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 129-136  
 1898 Marche (O. de la) *Le Chevalier Délibéré*. The illustrations of the edition of Schiedam, reproduced with a preface by F. Lippmann, and a reprint of the text, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1899 Macfarlane (J.) Antoine Verard, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monograph* No vii  
 1900 Pollard (A. W.) Some notes on English illustrated books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 29-62  
 — Woodcuts in English plays printed before 1660, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 71-88  
 1901 — Book illustration in the fifteenth century, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 190-209  
 1902 Proctor (R.) Early Pestblätter, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 3-12  
 Wheatley (H. B.) English illustrated books, 1480-1900, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 155-158  
 Sketchley (R. E. D.) English book illustration of to-day, *ill.* (with bibliography), *L. (N.S.)* (3) 54-91, 176-212, 271-320 358-397  
 Gilman (E. A.) How periodicals are illustrated, *P.L.* (7) 83-84  
 Garrett (E. H.) Illustration of books, *P.L.* (7) 260-261  
 1904 Dodgson (C.) Some Augsburg books illustrated by Hans Wieditz, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 1-3

#### M 117 PRACTICAL—GENERAL, PHYSICAL FEATURES OF A BOOK

- 1876 Perkins (F. B.) Book indexes, *U.S. Rept* 727-732  
 1891 Dawson (A.) The most artistic book, *L.* (3) 433-435  
 1893 Jacobi (C.) Printing of modern books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 187-204  
 Morris (W.) The Ideal book, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 179-186  
 1896 Bolton (H. C.) Bad features in good books: imperfections and absurdities in the "make up," *L.J.* (21) 265-267



- 1901 Dewey (M.) Science in printing: being experiments with various size types, *P.L.* (6) 110-111
- 1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 145-147
- 1907 Dana (J. C.) Physical side of books: suggestions for the formation of a collection of material employed in the making of a book, *L.J.* (32) 351-8
- 1908 List of bibliographical requirements of a book, drawn up by the Book Production Committee of the L.A.U.K., *L.A.R.* (10) 306
- 1909 Koopman (H. L.) Simplified spelling from the printer's standpoint, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 78-85

**M 117-1 BOOK EXHIBITIONS**

- 1907 Brown (J. D.) Book Exhibitions: proposal for a publisher's permanent Book Exhibition on systematic lines, *L.W.* (10) 201-204
- 1908 — Book Museum at Brussels, *L.W.* (10) 337-338

**M 118 TYPEFOUNDING—PRINTING TYPE**

- 1900 Proctor (R.) Printing of Greek in the fifteenth century, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No viii
- 1901 Dewey (M.) Newspaper print, *P.L.* (6) 433
- 1903 Proctor (R.) French Royal Greek types and the Eton *Chryscostom*, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 49-74
- 1906 Greg (W. W.) Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 187-227
- 1909 Flower (R.) Fate of the Baskerville type, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 251-252

**PRINTING MACHINERY****M 119 LINOTYPE**

- 1892 Growoll (A.) Notes on co-operation or labour-saving methods of printing catalogues, *L.J.* (17) 157-161
- Richardson (E. C.) Linotype method, *L.J.* (17) 377-378
- 1894 Billstein (W.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 255, 257-258
- Stetson (W. K.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 259-260
- Steiner (B. C.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 259-260
- Richardson (E. C.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 260-261
- Plummer (M. W.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 261
- Lancefield (R. T.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 261
- 1895 Wade (E. I.) Cataloguing in the future, *L.J.* (20) 71, Conf No 21-24
- Linotype at the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 174-175
- 1898 Anderson (E. H.) Linotype work at the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, *L.J.* (23) 273-276
- 1899 Aldred (T.) Linotype in catalogue printing, *L.W.* (1) 226
- Lemmon (C. H.) Linotype in catalogue printing, *L.W.* (2) 28
- 1901 Printing office and bindery, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 221-223
- See also Section I 46*

*For particulars, apply to—*

LINOTYPE AND MACHINERY LTD., 188-189, Fleet Street, E.C.

**M 120 MONOTYPE**

- 1903 Doubleday (W. E.) New method of printing catalogues, *L.W.* (5) 281-283, 309-312

*For particulars, apply to—*

LANSTON-MONOTYPE MACHINE SYNDICATE, LTD., 43, Fetter Lane, E.C.

**M 121 INK**

- 1900 Inks use in MSS., *L.A.R.* (2) 388
- 1905 Note on Printer's ink, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 440-441
- 1906 Jacobi (C. T.) Printing inks, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 70-77
- Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts, *P.L.* (11) 37

**M 122 PROOF READING**

- 1896 Kroeger (A. B.) Glossary of terms compiled from various sources, *P.L.* (1) 167-172
- 1908 Signs used in correcting proof, *Lit Yr-Bk* 786-788
- McGill (W.) and W. J. Phillips. Terms and phrases used in Library work, *L.W.* (10) 354-360, 391-400, 420-440, 458-467

**M 123 PUNCTUATION**

- 1905 New York State Library directions for cataloguers, *Bulletin* 95, 575-578, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)  
 1908 Bell (E. J.) Punctuation of catalogues, *L.W.* (11) 38-39

**M 124 TITLE PAGES**

- 1876 Robinson (O. H.) Titles of books, *U.S. Rept* 715-726  
 1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title taking, trite, trivial, or tentative, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 25-32, *L.J.* (5) 133-138  
 1883 Whitney (J. L.) A modern Proteus, *L.J.* (8) 172-193  
 1891 Crunden (F. M.) Humour of book titles, *L.J.* (16) 75  
 1903 Pollard (A. W.) Ames collection of title-pages, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 160-2  
 1907 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 54-56

**M 125 COLOPHONS**

- 1890 Garnett (R.) Some colophons of the early printers, *L.* (2) 125-132  
 1907 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 58-59

**M 126 IMPRINTS**

- 1888 Bowker (R. R.) Order of imprint data, *L.J.* (13) 86  
 1907 Pollard (A. W.) Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 193-217  
 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 56-57  
 1909 Henson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 43-48

**M 127 SIGNATURES**

- 1889 Blades (W.) On signatures in old books, *L.* (1) 121-131  
 1891 Proctor (R.) Notes on signatures: being additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical Miscellanies," *L.* (3) 177-180, 267-269

**M 128 ORNAMENTAL LETTERS, INITIAL LETTERS, INSCRIPTIONS, etc.**

- 1893 Morris (W.) The Ideal book, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 179-186  
 1894 Redgrave (G. R.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No i  
 1896 — Inscriptions in books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 37-46  
 1900 Strange (E. F.) Decorative work of Gleeson White, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 11-17  
 1901 Jennings (O.) Some old initial letters, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 44-59  
 1905 Sayle (C.) Initial letters in early English printed books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 15-47  
 1906 Greg (W. W.) Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 187-227

**M 129 PAPER-MAKING**

- 1878 Abbot (E.) Ancient papyrus and the mode of making paper from it, *L.J.* (3) 323-324  
 1889 Blades (W.) On paper and paper marks, *L.* (1) 217-223  
 1891 Inferior paper a menace to the permanency of literature, *L.J.* (16) 241-242  
 1897 Garnett (R.) Manufacture of fine paper in England in the 18th c., *L.* (9) 133-136  
 1898 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Durability of modern book papers, *L.* (10) 295-304  
 Durability of paper, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 58-62  
 1900 Macfarlane (J.) Paper duties of 1696-1713; their effect on the printing and allied trades, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 31-44  
 Jenkins (R.) Early attempts at paper-making in England (1495-1586), *L.A.R.* (2) 479-488  
 — Paper-making in England (1588-1680), *L.A.R.* (2) 577-588  
 — Paper-making in England (1682-1714), *L.A.R.* (3) 239-251  
 — Paper-making in England (1714-1788), *L.A.R.* (4) 128-139  
 1903 Garnett (R.) Early Arabian paper-making, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 1-10  
 1907 A note on paper, *L.W.* (9) 451-452

- 1908 Sindall (R. W.) Physical qualities of paper, *L.A.R.* (10) 24-35, Discussion 60-62  
— Manufacture of wood pulp for paper-making, *L.A.R.* (10) 336-341  
Cost of wood for paper, *P.L.* (13) 43-44
- 1909 Chivers (C.) Paper and binding of Lending Library books, *L.J.* (34) 350-354

**M 130 PAPER PRESERVATIVE**

- 1900 Bishop (W. W.) Zapon, as a paper preservative, *L.J.* (25) 284-285

**M 131 PAPER MARKS**

- 1889 Blades (W.) On paper and paper marks, *L.* (1) 217-223  
— Water-marks, *ill.*, *L.J.* (14) 129-131  
Water-marks unreliable in determining date of documents and books, *L.J.* (14) 445
- 1904 Redgrave (G. R.) Water-marks in paper, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 91-92
- 1908 Designs used in Shakespeare water-marks, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 381
- 
-

## CLASS N—Publishing

### N 1 PUBLISHING—GENERAL

- 1885 Effect of Free Libraries on the publishing trade, *L.J.* (10) 131  
 1895 Evans (W. E.) Welsh publishing and bookselling, *L.* (7) 391-397  
 1897 Lemcke (E.) Librarian and the bookseller, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 12-16  
 1898 Axon (W. E. A.) Statistics of British publishing and the need for an official bibliography, *L.* (10) 65-67  
 1902 Plomer (H. R.) On the value of publishers' lists, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 427-433  
 Powell (W.) Publishers and publishing, *L.A.R.* (4) 523, 590-601  
 1904 — Book production in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 50-54  
 1905 Duff (E. G.) A century of English book trade: short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557, *Bib Scty's Publication*  
 1906 Sheavyn (P.) Patrons and professional writers under Elizabeth and James I., *L. (N.S.)* (7) 301-336  
 — Writers and the publishing trade, circa 1600, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 337-365  
 1907 — Livelihood of the professional writer, circa 1600, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 1-29  
 1909 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 102-106

### N 2 PUBLISHERS—BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES

- 1884 Axon (W. E. A.) In memoriam—Nicholas Trubner, *L.C.* (1) 42-46  
 1909 Wyer (M. G.) Some magazine editors, *P.L.* (14) 212-213

### N 3 PUBLISHING METHODS

- 1883 Walford (C.) Early laws and regulations concerning books and printers, *L.A. Trans* (6) 88-99  
 1889 Harris (G. W.) Some German publishing methods, *L.J.* (14) 250-254  
 1897 Plomer (H. R.) New documents on English printers and booksellers of the 16th c., *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 153-183  
 1904 Libraries and the book trade: circular from New York Importers, *L.J.* (29) 74-76, 132  
 1906 Sayers (W. C. B.) Publishers and Public Libraries: a comment on the "Book War," *L.A.* (5) 187-188

### N 4 CENSORSHIP OF THE PRESS

- 1894 Löwy (A.) On censorship and Jewish literature, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 8-11  
 1907 Sheavyn (P.) Writers and official censors under Elizabeth and James I., *L. (N.S.)* (8) 134-163  
 1909 Plomer (H. R.) Some dealings of the Long Parliament with the press, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 90-97

### N 5 BOOKSELLING

- 1895 Evans (W. E.) Welsh publishing and bookselling, *L.* (7) 391-397  
 1897 Lemcke (E.) Librarian and the importer, *P.L.* (2) 443-446, 487-489  
 1892 Lewin (P. E.) Farringdon Road Book-stalls, *ill.*, *L.W.* (5) 88-92  
 1902 Peoples (N. T.) Relations of Libraries to the book trade, *P.L.* (7) 311-314  
 1905 Bürger (P.) Retrospect of fifty years' work in German second-hand bookselling, *B.A.R.* (2) i-iii  
 1907 Duff (E. G.) Early chancery proceedings concerning members of the Book trade, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 408-420

## N 6 BOOKSELLERS

- 1897 Plomer (H. R.) Robert Dyer, printer and bookseller, *ill., Bib Scty's Publication*
- 1897 Gray (G. J.) William Pickering, the earliest bookseller on London Bridge, 1556-1571, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 57-102
- 1900 Wood (B.) Thomas Gent: printer, bookseller, and bookmaker, *L.A.R.* (2) 235-245
- 1902 Plomer (H. R.) St. Paul's Cathedral and its bookselling tenants, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 261-270  
— Booksellers of London Bridge, *L.A.R.* (4) 626-629, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 28-46
- 1903 — A Chester bookseller, 1667-1700: Some of his customers and the books he sold them, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 373-383
- 1905 Edwin Parson, Bookseller of Brompton Road, *B.A.R.* (3) vii-ix  
Go to Bath: an article on the Booksellers of Bath, *B.A.R.* (3) xv-xxi  
Plomer (H. R.) Westminster Hall and its booksellers, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 380-90
- 1906 Dent (R. K.) Birmingham...and its booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) i-iv  
Hutton (S.) Bristol...and its booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) xv-xix  
Ryan (M. J.) Some notes on the...book trade of Dublin, *B.A.R.* (4) xlv-xlix  
Worman (E. J.) Alien members of the book trade during the Tudor period; being an index to those whose names occur in the returns of aliens, letters of Denization, and other documents published by the Huguenot Society, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- 1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter printers and booksellers, *B.A.R.* (5) xxi-xxiii  
Duff (E. G.) Booksellers' accounts, *circa* 1510, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 256-266  
Wheatley (H. B.) Signs of booksellers in St. Paul's Churchyard, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 67-106  
Duff (E. G.) Early chancery proceedings concerning members of the book trade, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 408-420
- 1908 Tilley (A.) Paris bookseller of the sixteenth century—Galliot du Pré, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 36-65, 143-172  
Plomer (H. R.) Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland, and Ireland from 1641-1667, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- 1909 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers, *B.A.R.* (6) i-vii

## N 7 STATIONERS AND THE STATIONERS' COMPANY

- 1890 Duff (E. G.) Frederick Egmond, an English 15th century stationer, *L. (2)* 210-216
- 1899 — Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 87-107  
— An early stationer in England, *L.A.R.* (1) 441-442
- 1900 Plomer (H. R.) Notices of English stationers in the archives of the City of London, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 15-27
- 1903 Rivington (C. R.) Notes on the Stationers' Company, *ill., L. (N.S.)* (4) 355-366  
Dix (E. R. Mc) Earliest Dublin printers and the Company of Stationers of London, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 78-85
- 1904 Gray (E. J.) Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, *Bib Scty's Monographs* No xiii
- 1905 Duff (E. G.) Century of the English book trade: short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557, *Bib Scty's Publication*
- 1907 Plomer (H. R.) Some notes on the Latin and Irish stocks of the Company of Stationers, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 286-297
- 1908 Duff (E. G.) Notes on stationers, from the *Lay Subsidy Rolls of* 1523-4, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 257-266
- 1909 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers, *B.A.R.* (6) i-vii

**N 8 NEWSPAPER PRESS HISTORY**

- 1905 Plomer (H. R.) Analysis of the Civil War Newspaper, "Mercurius Civicus," *L. (N.S.)* (6) 184-207
- 1906 Little (H.) Making of a great newspaper, *P.L.* (11) 569-570
- 1907 Description of a complete set of Mercurius Aulicus (Mercurius Aulicus was issued as a newspaper in small quarto form), *Bib Scy's Trans* (9) 111-112
- Warner (E. G.) Historical sketch of periodicals, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 12-15
- 1909 Wyer (M. G.) Some magazine editors, *P.L.* (14) 212-213

**N 9 PAPER DUTY**

- 1900 Macfarlane (J.) Paper duties of 1696-1713, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 31-44  
— Pamphlets and pamphlet duty of 1712, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 298-304
- 
-

## CLASS O—Copyright

### COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

#### O 1 BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1903 Bibliographical list of foreign copyright laws in force, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 517-593

#### O 2 GENERAL ARTICLES

- 1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Copyright, distribution, exchanges and duties, *U.S. Rept* 279-291
- 1898 A.L.A. Public Documents Committee's Report on Mr. Ranck's plan, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 118-119
- 1901 History and functions of Copyright office of Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 278-291  
Solberg (T.) Book copyright, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 24-31
- 1903 Work of the Register of Copyright, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 62-76  
Report of the Register of Copyright on copyright legislation, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 436-516
- 1904 Report of the Register of Copyright for the fiscal year 1903-4, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 107-158
- 1907 Bostwick (A. E.) Statement concerning the Copyright Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 4-5  
Library Copyright League (American) Constitution of the Association, *L.J.* (32) 14-16
- 1908 A.L.A. Committee on Copyright, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 19  
Copyright protection does not cover price protection, *L.J.* (33) 230  
Copyright, *Lit Yr-Bk* 370-390, (1909) 475-515
- 1909 Peddie (R. A.) Bibliography and copyright, *L.A.R.* (11) 517

#### O 3 COPYRIGHT IN RELATION TO LIBRARIES

- 1876 Spofford (A. R.) Copyright in its relation to Libraries and literature, *L.J.* (1) 84-89, 139
- 1880 Macfie (R. A.) Copyright in its relation to the supply of books to Libraries, *L.I. Trans* (3) 107-113
- 1909 Putnam (G. H.) Copyright in relation to Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 58-60

#### O 4 COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION—AMERICA

- 1886 Solberg (T.) Copyright in Congress, 1837-1886, *L.J.* (11) 418, 468
- 1895 Ranck (S. H.) Need of additional copyright depositories, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 43-45, 78
- 1901 Solberg (T.) Copyright law of the United States of America in force July, 1901, *Lib of Cong*
- 1904 Amendment to copyright laws, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 138-158
- 1905 Revision of copyright laws, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 85-95, 123-127
- 1906 Proposed prohibition of importation of copyright books: views of the A.L.A. authors, publishers and Librarians on existing law and proposed substitutes, *L.J.* (31) 60-70  
Importation clauses in proposed copyright bill, *L.J.* (31) 171-172  
Statement by the Librarian of Congress to the Committee at the first public hearing, June 6th, 1906, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 111-125  
Solberg (T.) Hearing on the U.S. Copyright Bill, *L.J.* (31) 320-323  
Cutter (W. P.) The Facts in the Copyright case, *P.L.* (11) 436-437
- 1907 Second hearing on the U.S. Copyright Bill, *L.J.* (32) 16-20
- 1908 Copyright protection does not cover price protection, *L.J.* (33) 230

- 1909 Copyright League, *L.J.* (34) 271-272, 409-410, *P.L.* (14) 313  
 New copyright law, *P.L.* (14) 37-38, 133-134, 184-185  
 Importation of books under new copyright law, *L.J.* (34) 110-111

#### 05 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN AMERICA

- 1904 Solberg (T.) Directions for the registration of copyright under the laws of the United States, *Lib of Cong*

#### 06 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN NORTH AMERICA

- 1903 Solberg (T.) Rules and forms for copyright registration in Canada, together with copyright laws of Canada, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, *Lib of Cong*

#### 07 COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION—ENGLAND

- 1884 Thomas (E. C.) Scrutton's Laws of Copyright, *L.C.* (1) 194-195  
 1909 Law of copyright, *Lit Yr-Bk* (1908) 370-390, (1909) 475-515

#### 08 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN ENGLAND

- 1893 Extracts from "Instructions for registration of books under the Copyright Acts, 5 and 6 Vict., c. 45 and 49 and 50 Vict., c. 33," *Bib Secty's Trans* (1) 162-164  
 1902 Solberg (T.) Copyright in England: Instructions for registration for copyright protection within the British Dominions, 2nd ed., to which is added: A digest of the English copyright law by Sir James Stephen, and copyright acts from 1875 to 1902, *Lib of Cong*

#### 09 FOREIGN COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

- 1904 Solberg (T.) List of foreign copyright laws now in force, with citations of printed texts and translations, etc., *Lib of Cong*

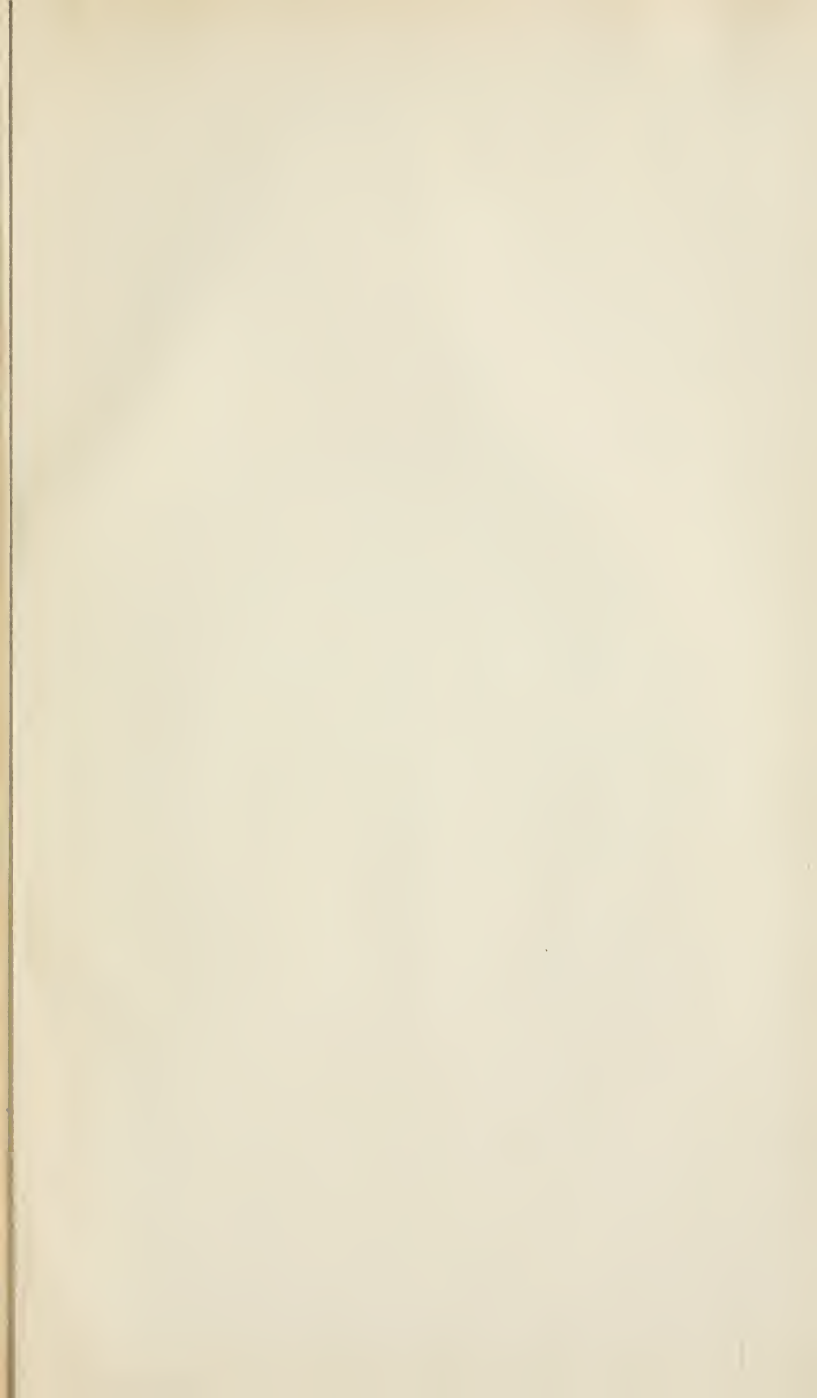
#### 010 INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

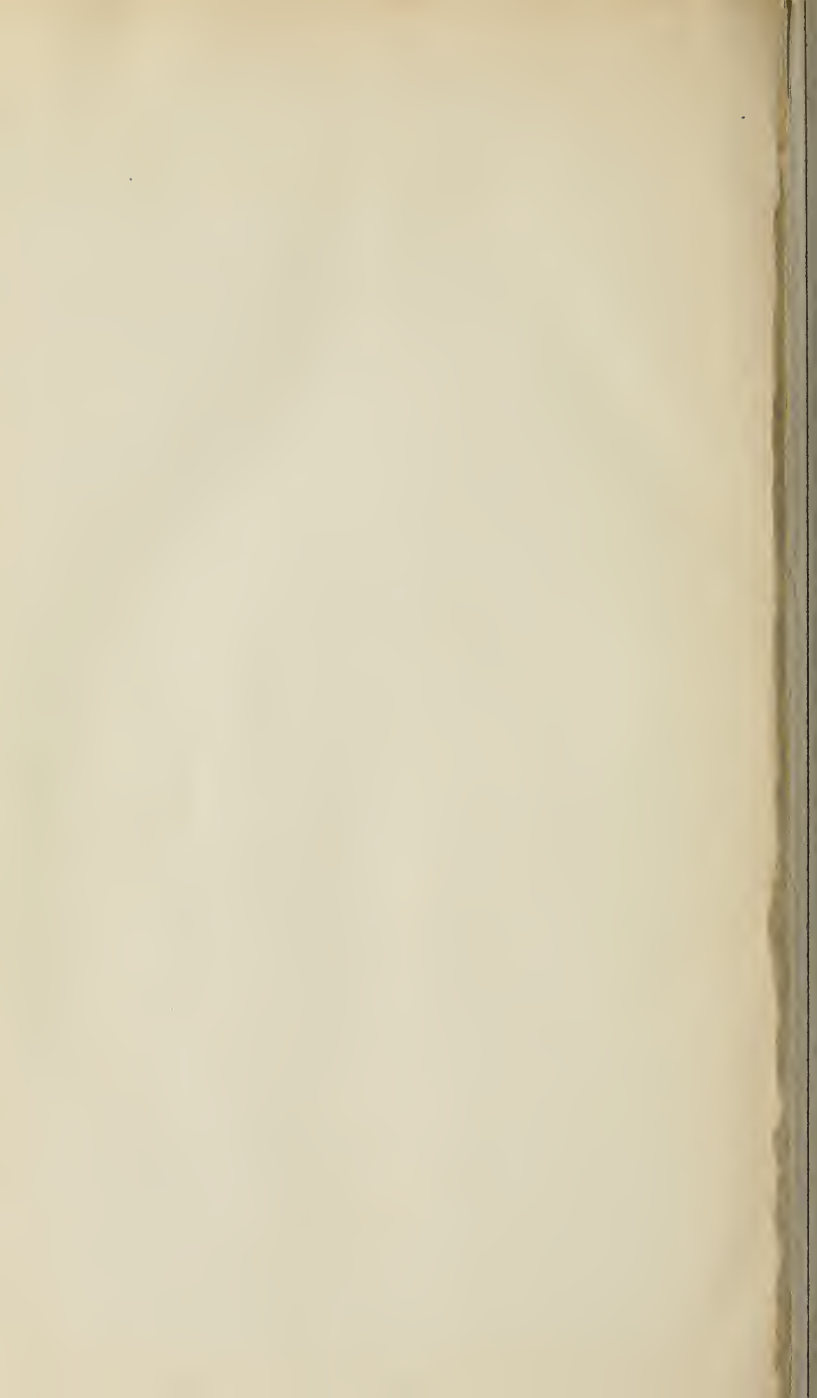
- 1878 Stevens (H.) Universal Postal Union and International Copyright, *L.A. Trans* (1) 108-120  
 1886 Solberg (T.) International copyright in Congress, 1837-1886, *L.J.* (11) 250-280  
 1908 Text of the convention creating the International Copyright Union, Sept. 5th, 1887, together with additional articles, signed at Paris, May 4th, 1896, Circular of Information No 4—Subject, The International Copyright Union, 1908, 15p., *Lib of Cong*  
 1908 International copyright, *Lit Yr-Bk* 387, (1909) 495

#### 011 COLONIAL COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

- 1897 Adams (J. R. C.) Registration of Colonial publications, 2nd Int Conf 194-196  
 1908 Colonial copyright, *Lit Yr-Bk* (1908) 384, (1909) 492









RETURN  
TO →

**LIBRARY SCHOOL LIBRARY**

2 South Hall

642 2253

LOA

RETURN TO the circulation desk of any  
University of California Library  
or to the

NORTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY  
Bldg. 400, Richmond Field Station  
University of California  
Richmond, CA 94804-4698

4

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS

- 2-month loans may be renewed by calling (510) 642-6753
- 1-year loans may be recharged by bringing books to NRLF
- Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date.

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

JUL 06 2000

INTERLIBRARY...

FOR

KELEY

© 1

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C027402867

Z666  
C2

-577

